

code of federal regulations

Wildlife and Fisheries

50

PART 600 TO END

Revised as of October 1, 1998

CONTAINING
A CODIFICATION OF DOCUMENTS
OF GENERAL APPLICABILITY
AND FUTURE EFFECT

AS OF OCTOBER 1, 1998

With Ancillaries

Published by
the Office of the Federal Register
National Archives and Records
Administration

as a Special Edition of
the Federal Register



U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1998

For sale by U.S. Government Printing Office
Superintendent of Documents, Mail Stop: SSOP, Washington, DC 20402-9328

Table of Contents

	<i>Page</i>
Explanation	v
Title 50:	
Chapter VI—Fishery Conservation and Management, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Com- merce	3
Finding Aids:	
Material Approved for Incorporation by Reference	631
Table of CFR Titles and Chapters	633
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR	651
List of CFR Sections Affected	661

Cite this Code: CFR

*To cite the regulations in
this volume use title,
part and section num-
ber. Thus, 50 CFR
600.5 refers to title 50,
part 600, section 5.*

Explanation

The Code of Federal Regulations is a codification of the general and permanent rules published in the Federal Register by the Executive departments and agencies of the Federal Government. The Code is divided into 50 titles which represent broad areas subject to Federal regulation. Each title is divided into chapters which usually bear the name of the issuing agency. Each chapter is further subdivided into parts covering specific regulatory areas.

Each volume of the Code is revised at least once each calendar year and issued on a quarterly basis approximately as follows:

Title 1 through Title 16.....	as of January 1
Title 17 through Title 27.....	as of April 1
Title 28 through Title 41.....	as of July 1
Title 42 through Title 50.....	as of October 1

The appropriate revision date is printed on the cover of each volume.

LEGAL STATUS

The contents of the Federal Register are required to be judicially noticed (44 U.S.C. 1507). The Code of Federal Regulations is prima facie evidence of the text of the original documents (44 U.S.C. 1510).

HOW TO USE THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

The Code of Federal Regulations is kept up to date by the individual issues of the Federal Register. These two publications must be used together to determine the latest version of any given rule.

To determine whether a Code volume has been amended since its revision date (in this case, October 1, 1998), consult the “List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA),” which is issued monthly, and the “Cumulative List of Parts Affected,” which appears in the Reader Aids section of the daily Federal Register. These two lists will identify the Federal Register page number of the latest amendment of any given rule.

EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATES

Each volume of the Code contains amendments published in the Federal Register since the last revision of that volume of the Code. Source citations for the regulations are referred to by volume number and page number of the Federal Register and date of publication. Publication dates and effective dates are usually not the same and care must be exercised by the user in determining the actual effective date. In instances where the effective date is beyond the cut-off date for the Code a note has been inserted to reflect the future effective date. In those instances where a regulation published in the Federal Register states a date certain for expiration, an appropriate note will be inserted following the text.

OMB CONTROL NUMBERS

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-511) requires Federal agencies to display an OMB control number with their information collection request.

Many agencies have begun publishing numerous OMB control numbers as amendments to existing regulations in the CFR. These OMB numbers are placed as close as possible to the applicable recordkeeping or reporting requirements.

OBSOLETE PROVISIONS

Provisions that become obsolete before the revision date stated on the cover of each volume are not carried. Code users may find the text of provisions in effect on a given date in the past by using the appropriate numerical list of sections affected. For the period before January 1, 1986, consult either the List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949–1963, 1964–1972, or 1973–1985, published in seven separate volumes. For the period beginning January 1, 1986, a “List of CFR Sections Affected” is published at the end of each CFR volume.

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

What is incorporation by reference? Incorporation by reference was established by statute and allows Federal agencies to meet the requirement to publish regulations in the Federal Register by referring to materials already published elsewhere. For an incorporation to be valid, the Director of the Federal Register must approve it. The legal effect of incorporation by reference is that the material is treated as if it were published in full in the Federal Register (5 U.S.C. 552(a)). This material, like any other properly issued regulation, has the force of law.

What is a proper incorporation by reference? The Director of the Federal Register will approve an incorporation by reference only when the requirements of 1 CFR part 51 are met. Some of the elements on which approval is based are:

- (a) The incorporation will substantially reduce the volume of material published in the Federal Register.
- (b) The matter incorporated is in fact available to the extent necessary to afford fairness and uniformity in the administrative process.
- (c) The incorporating document is drafted and submitted for publication in accordance with 1 CFR part 51.

Properly approved incorporations by reference in this volume are listed in the Finding Aids at the end of this volume.

What if the material incorporated by reference cannot be found? If you have any problem locating or obtaining a copy of material listed in the Finding Aids of this volume as an approved incorporation by reference, please contact the agency that issued the regulation containing that incorporation. If, after contacting the agency, you find the material is not available, please notify the Director of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington DC 20408, or call (202) 523–4534.

CFR INDEXES AND TABULAR GUIDES

A subject index to the Code of Federal Regulations is contained in a separate volume, revised annually as of January 1, entitled CFR INDEX AND FINDING AIDS. This volume contains the Parallel Table of Statutory Authorities and Agency Rules (Table I), and Acts Requiring Publication in the Federal Register (Table II). A list of CFR titles, chapters, and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are also included in this volume.

An index to the text of “Title 3—The President” is carried within that volume.

The Federal Register Index is issued monthly in cumulative form. This index is based on a consolidation of the “Contents” entries in the daily Federal Register.

A List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA) is published monthly, keyed to the revision dates of the 50 CFR titles.

REPUBLICATION OF MATERIAL

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the Code of Federal Regulations.

INQUIRIES

For a legal interpretation or explanation of any regulation in this volume, contact the issuing agency. The issuing agency's name appears at the top of odd-numbered pages.

For inquiries concerning CFR reference assistance, call 202-523-5227 or write to the Director, Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408.

SALES

The Government Printing Office (GPO) processes all sales and distribution of the CFR. For payment by credit card, call 202-512-1800, M-F, 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. e.s.t. or fax your order to 202-512-2233, 24 hours a day. For payment by check, write to the Superintendent of Documents, Attn: New Orders, P.O. Box 371954, Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954. For GPO Customer Service call 202-512-1803.

ELECTRONIC SERVICES

The full text of the Code of Federal Regulations, The United States Government Manual, the Federal Register, Public Laws, Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents and the Privacy Act Compilation are available in electronic format at www.access.gpo.gov/nara ("GPO Access"). For more information, contact Electronic Information Dissemination Services, U.S. Government Printing Office. Phone 202-512-1530, or 888-293-6498 (toll-free). E-mail, gpoaccess@gpo.gov.

The Office of the Federal Register also offers a free service on the National Archives and Records Administration's (NARA) World Wide Web site for public law numbers, Federal Register finding aids, and related information. Connect to NARA's web site at www.nara.gov/fedreg. The NARA site also contains links to GPO Access.

RAYMOND A. MOSLEY,
Director,
Office of the Federal Register.

October 1, 1998.

THIS TITLE

Title 50—FISH AND WILDLIFE is composed of three volumes. The parts in these volumes are arranged in the following order: Parts 1–199, parts 200–599 and part 600 to end. The first volume (parts 1–199) contains the current regulations issued under chapter I—United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior. The second volume (parts 200–599) contains the current regulations issued under chapter II—National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce; chapter III—International Fishing and Related Activities, chapter IV—Joint Regulations (United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior and National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce); Endangered Species Committee regulations; and chapter V—Marine Mammal Commission. The third volume (part 600 to end) contains the current regulations issued under chapter VI—Fishery Conservation and Management, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce. The contents of these volumes represent all current regulations codified under this title of the CFR as of October 1, 1998.

Alphabetical listings of endangered and threatened wildlife and plants appear in part 17.

The OMB control numbers for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration appear in 15 CFR 902.1.

For this volume, Gregory R. Walton was Chief Editor. The Code of Federal Regulations publication program is under the direction of Frances D. McDonald, assisted by Alomha S. Morris.

if any changes have been made to the Code of Federal Regulations or what documents have been published in the Federal Register without reading the Federal Register every day? If so, you may wish to subscribe to the LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected), the Federal Register Index, or both.

The LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected) is designed to lead users of the *Code of Federal Regulations* to amendatory actions published in the *Federal Register*. The LSA is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries indicate the nature of the changes—such as revised, removed, or corrected. **\$27 per year.**

The index, covering the contents of the daily *Federal Register*, is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries are carried primarily under the names of the issuing agencies. Significant subjects are carried as cross-references.

\$25 per year.

A finding aid is included in each publication which lists *Federal Register* page numbers with the date of publication in the *Federal Register*.



Order Processing Code: ***5421** ☐ **YES**, send me the following indicated subscriptions for one year:
 _____ **LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected)**, (LCS) for \$27 per year.
 _____ **Federal Register Index (FRSU)** \$25 per year.

Purchase order No. (optional)

Thank you for your order!

Mail To: Superintendent of Documents
PO Box 371954
Pittsburgh PA 15250-7954



Fax your orders (202) 512-2250
Phone your orders (202) 512-1800

Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries

(This book contains part 600 to end)

Part

CHAPTER VI—Fishery Conservation and Management, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce	600

CROSS REFERENCES: Commercial fishing on Red Lake Indian Reservation, Bureau of Indian Affairs: 25 CFR part 242.

Disposal of certain wild animals in national parks, National Park Service: 36 CFR part 10.

Exchanges of land for migratory bird or other wildlife refuges, Bureau of Land Management: 43 CFR part 2200.0-1—2272.1.

Fishing, hunting, trapping, and protection of wildlife in national forests and wildlife refuges, Forest Service: 36 CFR part 241, §§261.8, 261.9.

Fishing, hunting, trapping, and protection of wildlife in national parks, memorials, recreation areas, etc., National Park Service: 36 CFR parts 2, 7, 20.

Fishing and hunting in reservoir areas, Corps of Engineers: 36 CFR part 327.8.

Free entry of animals, birds and products of American fisheries under specified conditions, Customs Service: 19 CFR part 10.70—10.83.

Grazing areas for wildlife maintenance, Bureau of Land Management: 43 CFR part 4110.

Making pictures, television production, or sound tracks on areas administered by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service or the National Park Service: 43 CFR part 5.1.

CHAPTER VI—FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

<i>Part</i>		<i>Page</i>
600	Magnuson-Stevens Act provisions	5
622	Fisheries of the Caribbean, Gulf, and South Atlantic	96
630	Atlantic swordfish fishery	169
640	Spiny lobster fishery of the Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic	185
644	Atlantic billfishes	194
648	Fisheries of the Northeastern United States	199
649	American lobster fishery	313
654	Stone crab fishery of the Gulf of Mexico	338
660	Fisheries off West coast states and in the Western Pacific	346
678	Atlantic sharks	425
679	Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone off Alaska	435
697	Atlantic coastal fisheries cooperative management	626

PART 600—MAGNUSON–STEVENS ACT PROVISIONS

Subpart A—General

Sec.

600.5 Purpose and scope.

600.10 Definitions.

600.15 Other acronyms.

Subpart B—Regional Fishery Management Councils

600.105 Intercouncil boundaries.

600.110 Intercouncil fisheries.

600.115 Statement of organization, practices, and procedures (SOPP).

600.120 Employment practices.

600.125 Budgeting, funding, and accounting.

600.130 Protection of confidentiality of statistics.

Subpart C—Council Membership

600.205 Principal state officials and their designees.

600.210 Terms of Council members.

600.215 Appointments.

600.220 Oath of office.

600.225 Rules of conduct.

600.230 Removal.

600.235 Financial disclosure.

600.240 Security assurances.

600.245 Council member compensation.

Subpart D—National Standards

600.305 General.

600.310 National Standard 1—Optimum Yield.

600.315 National Standard 2—Scientific Information.

600.320 National Standard 3—Management Units.

600.325 National Standard 4—Allocations.

600.330 National Standard 5—Efficiency.

600.335 National Standard 6—Variations and Contingencies.

600.340 National Standard 7—Costs and Benefits.

600.345 National Standard 8—Communities.

600.350 National Standard 9—Bycatch.

600.355 National Standard 10—Safety of Life at Sea.

Subpart E—Confidentiality of Statistics

600.405 Types of statistics covered.

600.410 Collection and maintenance of statistics.

600.415 Access to statistics.

600.420 Control system.

600.425 Release of statistics.

Subpart F—Foreign Fishing

600.501 Vessel permits.

600.502 Vessel reports.

600.503 Vessel and gear identification.

600.504 Facilitation of enforcement.

600.505 Prohibitions.

600.506 Observers.

600.507 Recordkeeping.

600.508 Fishing operations.

600.509 Prohibited species.

600.510 Gear avoidance and disposal.

600.511 Fishery closure procedures.

600.512 Scientific research.

600.513 Recreational fishing.

600.514 Relation to other laws.

600.515 Interpretation of 16 U.S.C. 1857(4).

600.516 Total allowable level of foreign fishing (TALFF).

600.517 Allocations.

600.518 Fee schedule for foreign fishing.

600.520 Northwest Atlantic Ocean fishery.

600.525 Atlantic herring fishery.

Subpart G—Preemption of State Authority Under Section 306(b)

600.605 General policy.

600.610 Factual findings for Federal preemption.

600.615 Commencement of proceedings.

600.620 Rules pertaining to the hearing.

600.625 Secretary's decision.

600.630 Application for reinstatement of state authority.

Subpart H—General Provisions for Domestic Fisheries

600.705 Relation to other laws.

600.710 Permits.

600.715 Recordkeeping and reporting.

600.720 Vessel and gear identification.

600.725 General prohibitions.

600.730 Facilitation of enforcement.

600.735 Penalties.

600.740 Enforcement policy.

600.745 Scientific research activity, exempted fishing, and exempted educational activity.

600.746 Observers.

Subpart I—Fishery Negotiation Panels

600.750 Definitions.

600.751 Determination of need for a fishery negotiation panel.

600.752 Use of conveners and facilitators.

600.753 Notice of intent to establish a fishery negotiation panel.

600.754 Decision to establish a fishery negotiation panel.

600.755 Establishment of a fishery negotiation panel.

600.756 Conduct and operation of a fishery negotiation panel.

600.757 Operational protocols.

600.758 Preparation of report.

600.759 Use of report.

600.760 Fishery Negotiation Panel lifetime.

§ 600.5

Subpart J—Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

- 600.805 Purpose and scope.
- 600.810 Definitions and word usage.
- 600.815 Contents of Fishery Management Plans.

Subpart K—EFH Coordination, Consultation, and Recommendations

- 600.905 Purpose, scope, and NMFS/Council cooperation.
- 600.910 Definitions and word usage.
- 600.915 Coordination for the conservation and enhancement of EFH.
- 600.920 Federal agency consultation with the Secretary.
- 600.925 NMFS EFH conservation recommendations to Federal and state agencies.
- 600.930 Council comments and recommendations to Federal and state agencies.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 561 and 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*

SOURCE: 61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 600.5 Purpose and scope.

(a) This part contains general provisions governing the operation of the eight Regional Fishery Management Councils established by the Magnuson-Stevens Act and describes the Secretary's role and responsibilities under the Act. The Councils are institutions created by Federal law and must conform to the uniform standards established by the Secretary in this part.

(b) This part also governs all foreign fishing under the Magnuson-Stevens Act, prescribes procedures for the conduct of preemption hearings under section 306(b) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, and collects the general provisions common to all domestic fisheries governed by this chapter.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.10 Definitions.

Unless defined otherwise in other parts of Chapter VI, the terms in this chapter have the following meanings:

Administrator means the Administrator of NOAA (Under Secretary of Commerce for Oceans and Atmosphere) or a designee.

Advisory group means a Scientific and Statistical Committee (SSC), Fishing

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Industry Advisory Committee (FIAC), or Advisory Panel (AP) established by a Council under the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

Agent, for the purpose of foreign fishing (subpart F), means a person appointed and maintained within the United States who is authorized to receive and respond to any legal process issued in the United States to an owner and/or operator of a vessel operating under a permit and of any other vessel of that Nation fishing subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. Any diplomatic official accepting such an appointment as designated agent waives diplomatic or other immunity in connection with such process.

Aggregate or summary form means confidential data structured in such a way that the identity of the submitter cannot be determined either from the present release of the data or in combination with other releases.

Allocated species means any species or species group allocated to a foreign nation under § 600.517 for catching by vessels of that Nation.

Allocation means direct and deliberate distribution of the opportunity to participate in a fishery among identifiable, discrete user groups or individuals.

Anadromous species means species of fish that spawn in fresh or estuarine waters of the United States and that migrate to ocean waters.

Area of custody means any vessel, building, vehicle, live car, pound, pier or dock facility where fish might be found.

Assistant Administrator means the Assistant Administrator for Fisheries, NOAA, or a designee.

Authorized officer means:

(1) Any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer of the USCG;

(2) Any special agent or fishery enforcement officer of NMFS;

(3) Any officer designated by the head of any Federal or state agency that has entered into an agreement with the Secretary and the Commandant of the USCG to enforce the provisions of the Magnuson-Stevens Act or any other statute administered by NOAA; or

(4) Any USCG personnel accompanying and acting under the direction of

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.10

any person described in paragraph (1) of this definition.

Authorized species means any species or species group that a foreign vessel is authorized to retain in a joint venture by a permit issued under Activity Code 4 as described by § 600.501(c).

Catch, take, or harvest includes, but is not limited to, any activity that results in killing any fish or bringing any live fish on board a vessel.

Center means one of the five NMFS Fisheries Science Centers.

Coast Guard Commander means one of the commanding officers of the Coast Guard units specified in Table 1 of § 600.502, or a designee.

Codend means the terminal, closed end of a trawl net.

Confidential statistics are those submitted as a requirement of an FMP and that reveal the business or identity of the submitter.

Continental shelf fishery resources means the species listed under section 3(7) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

Council means one of the eight Regional Fishery Management Councils established by the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

Data, statistics, and information are used interchangeably.

Dealer means the person who first receives fish by way of purchase, barter, or trade.

Designated representative means the person appointed by a foreign nation and maintained within the United States who is responsible for transmitting information to and submitting reports from vessels of that Nation and establishing observer transfer arrangements for vessels in both directed and joint venture activities.

Directed fishing, for the purpose of foreign fishing (subpart F), means any fishing by the vessels of a foreign nation for allocations of fish granted that Nation under § 600.517.

Director means the Director of the Office of Sustainable Fisheries, 1315 East-West Highway, Silver Spring, MD 20910.

Discard means to release or return fish to the sea, whether or not such fish are brought fully on board a fishing vessel.

Drift gillnet means a gillnet that is unattached to the ocean bottom, whether or not attached to a vessel.

Essential fish habitat (EFH) means those waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity. For the purpose of interpreting the definition of essential fish habitat: *Waters* include aquatic areas and their associated physical, chemical, and biological properties that are used by fish and may include aquatic areas historically used by fish where appropriate; *substrate* includes sediment, hard bottom, structures underlying the waters, and associated biological communities; *necessary* means the habitat required to support a sustainable fishery and the managed species' contribution to a healthy ecosystem; and "spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity" covers a species' full life cycle.

Exclusive economic zone (EEZ) means the zone established by Presidential Proclamation 5030, 3 CFR part 22, dated March 10, 1983, and is that area adjacent to the United States which, except where modified to accommodate international boundaries, encompasses all waters from the seaward boundary of each of the coastal states to a line on which each point is 200 nautical miles (370.40 km) from the baseline from which the territorial sea of the United States is measured.

Exempted educational activity means an activity, conducted by an educational institution accredited by a recognized national or international accreditation body, of limited scope and duration, that is otherwise prohibited by part 285 or chapter VI of this title, but that is authorized by the appropriate Director or Regional Administrator for educational purposes.

Exempted or experimental fishing means fishing from a vessel of the United States that involves activities otherwise prohibited by part 285 or chapter VI of this title, but that are authorized under an exempted fishing permit (EFP). These regulations refer exclusively to exempted fishing. References in part 285 of this title and elsewhere in this chapter to experimental fishing mean exempted fishing under this part.

Fish means:

(1) When used as a noun, means any finfish, mollusk, crustacean, or parts thereof, and all other forms of marine

§ 600.10

animal and plant life other than marine mammals and birds.

(2) When used as a verb, means to engage in “fishing,” as defined below.

Fishery means:

(1) One or more stocks of fish that can be treated as a unit for purposes of conservation and management and that are identified on the basis of geographic, scientific, technical, recreational, or economic characteristics, or method of catch; or

(2) Any fishing for such stocks.

Fishery management unit (FMU) means a fishery or that portion of a fishery identified in an FMP relevant to the FMP’s management objectives. The choice of an FMU depends on the focus of the FMP’s objectives, and may be organized around biological, geographic, economic, technical, social, or ecological perspectives.

Fishery resource means any fish, any stock of fish, any species of fish, and any habitat of fish.

Fishing, or to fish means any activity, other than scientific research conducted by a scientific research vessel, that involves:

(1) The catching, taking, or harvesting of fish;

(2) The attempted catching, taking, or harvesting of fish;

(3) Any other activity that can reasonably be expected to result in the catching, taking, or harvesting of fish; or

(4) Any operations at sea in support of, or in preparation for, any activity described in paragraphs (1), (2), or (3) of this definition.

Fishing vessel means any vessel, boat, ship, or other craft that is used for, equipped to be used for, or of a type that is normally used for:

(1) Fishing; or

(2) Aiding or assisting one or more vessels at sea in the performance of any activity relating to fishing, including, but not limited to, preparation, supply, storage, refrigeration, transportation, or processing.

Foreign fishing means fishing by a foreign fishing vessel.

Foreign fishing vessel (FFV) means any fishing vessel other than a vessel of the United States, except those foreign vessels engaged in recreational fishing, as defined in this section.

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Gear conflict means any incident at sea involving one or more fishing vessels:

(1) In which one fishing vessel or its gear comes into contact with another vessel or the gear of another vessel; and

(2) That results in the loss of, or damage to, a fishing vessel, fishing gear, or catch.

Gillnet means a panel of netting, suspended vertically in the water by floats along the top and weights along the bottom, to entangle fish that attempt to pass through it.

Governing International Fishery Agreement (GIFA) means an agreement between the United States and a foreign nation or Nations under section 201(c) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

Grants Officer means the NOAA official authorized to sign, on behalf of the Government, the cooperative agreement providing funds to support the Council’s operations and functions.

Greenwich mean time (GMT) means the local mean time at Greenwich, England. All times in this part are GMT unless otherwise specified.

Handgear means handline, harpoon, or rod and reel.

Harass means to unreasonably interfere with an individual’s work performance, or to engage in conduct that creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive environment.

Harpoon or harpoon gear means fishing gear consisting of a pointed dart or iron attached to the end of a line several hundred feet in length, the other end of which is attached to a floatation device. Harpoon gear is attached to a pole or stick that is propelled only by hand, and not by mechanical means.

Industry means both recreational and commercial fishing, and includes the harvesting, processing, and marketing sectors.

International radio call sign (IRCS) means the unique radio identifier assigned a vessel by the appropriate authority of the flag state.

Joint venture means any operation by a foreign vessel assisting fishing by U.S. fishing vessels, including catching, scouting, processing and/or support. (A joint venture generally entails a foreign vessel processing fish received from U.S. fishing vessels and

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.10

conducting associated support activities.)

Magnuson-Stevens Act means the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*), formerly known as the Magnuson Act.

Metric ton (mt) means 1,000 kg (2,204.6 lb).

nm means nautical mile (6,076 ft (1,852 m)).

Official number means the documentation number issued by the USCG or the certificate number issued by a state or by the USCG for an undocumented vessel.

Operator, with respect to any vessel, means the master or other individual aboard and in charge of that vessel.

Optimum yield (OY) means the amount of fish that:

(1) Will provide the greatest overall benefit to the Nation, particularly with respect to food production and recreational opportunities, and taking into account the protection of marine ecosystems;

(2) Is prescribed as such on the basis of the maximum sustainable yield from the fishery, as reduced by any relevant economic, social, or ecological factor; and

(3) In the case of an overfished fishery, provides for rebuilding to a level consistent with producing the maximum sustainable yield in such fishery.

Owner, with respect to any vessel, means:

(1) Any person who owns that vessel in whole or in part;

(2) Any charterer of the vessel, whether bareboat, time, or voyage;

(3) Any person who acts in the capacity of a charterer, including, but not limited to, parties to a management agreement, operating agreement, or any similar agreement that bestows control over the destination, function, or operation of the vessel; or

(4) Any agent designated as such by a person described in paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of this definition.

Plan Team means a Council working group selected from agencies, institutions, and organizations having a role in the research and/or management of fisheries, whose primary purpose is to assist the Council in the preparation and/or review of FMPs, amendments,

and supporting documents for the Council, and/or SSC and AP.

Predominately means, with respect to fishing in a fishery, that more fishing on a stock or stocks of fish covered by the FMP occurs, or would occur in the absence of regulations, within or beyond the EEZ than occurs in the aggregate within the boundaries of all states off the coasts of which the fishery is conducted.

Processing, for the purpose of foreign fishing (subpart F), means any operation by an FFV to receive fish from foreign or U.S. fishing vessels and/or the preparation of fish, including, but not limited to, cleaning, cooking, canning, smoking, salting, drying, or freezing, either on the FFV's behalf or to assist other foreign or U.S. fishing vessels.

Product recovery rate (PRR) means a ratio expressed as a percentage of the weight of processed product divided by the round weight of fish used to produce that amount of product.

Prohibited species, with respect to a foreign vessel, means any species of fish that that vessel is not specifically allocated or authorized to retain, including fish caught or received in excess of any allocation or authorization.

Recreational fishing, with respect to a foreign vessel, means any fishing from a foreign vessel not operated for profit and not operated for the purpose of scientific research. It may not involve the sale, barter, or trade of part or all of the catch (see § 600.513).

Retain on board means to fail to return fish to the sea after a reasonable opportunity to sort the catch.

Region mean one of five NMFS Regional Offices responsible for administering the management and development of marine resources in the United States in their respective geographical regions.

Regional Administrator means the Administrator of one of the five NMFS Regions described in Table 1 of § 600.502, or a designee. Formerly known as Regional Director.

Regional Program Officer means the NMFS official designated in the terms

§ 600.10

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

and conditions of the grant award responsible for monitoring, recommending, and reviewing any technical aspects of the application for Federal assistance and the award.

Round weight means the weight of the whole fish before processing or removal of any part.

Secretary means the Secretary of Commerce or a designee.

Science and Research Director means the Director of one of the five NMFS Fisheries Science Centers described in Table 1 of §600.502 of this part, or a designee, also known as Center Director.

Scientific cruise means the period of time during which a scientific research vessel is operated in furtherance of a scientific research project, beginning when the vessel leaves port to undertake the project and ending when the vessel completes the project as provided for in the applicable scientific research plan.

Scientific research activity is, for the purposes of this part, an activity in furtherance of a scientific fishery investigation or study that would meet the definition of fishing under the Magnuson-Stevens Act, but for the exemption applicable to scientific research activity conducted from a scientific research vessel. Scientific research activity includes, but is not limited to, sampling, collecting, observing, or surveying the fish or fishery resources within the EEZ, at sea, on board scientific research vessels, to increase scientific knowledge of the fishery resources or their environment, or to test a hypothesis as part of a planned, directed investigation or study conducted according to methodologies generally accepted as appropriate for scientific research. At-sea scientific fishery investigations address one or more issues involving taxonomy, biology, physiology, behavior, disease, aging, growth, mortality, migration, recruitment, distribution, abundance, ecology, stock structure, bycatch, and catch estimation of finfish and shellfish (invertebrate) species considered to be a component of the fishery resources within the EEZ. Scientific research activity does not include the collection and retention of fish outside the scope of the applicable research plan, or the testing of fishing gear. Data collection de-

signed to capture and land quantities of fish or invertebrates for product development, market research, and/or public display are not scientific research activities and must be permitted under exempted fishing procedures. For foreign vessels, such data collection activities are considered scientific research if they are carried out in full cooperation with the United States.

Scientific research plan means a detailed, written formulation, prepared in advance of the research, for the accomplishment of a scientific research project. At a minimum, a sound scientific research plan should include:

(1) A description of the nature and objectives of the project, including the hypothesis or hypotheses to be tested.

(2) The experimental design of the project, including a description of the methods to be used, the type and class of any vessel(s) to be used, and a description of sampling equipment.

(3) The geographical area(s) in which the project is to be conducted.

(4) The expected date of first appearance and final departure of the research vessel(s) to be employed, and deployment and removal of equipment, as appropriate.

(5) The expected quantity and species of fish to be taken and their intended disposition, and, if significant amounts of a managed species or species otherwise restricted by size or sex are needed, an explanation of such need.

(6) The name, address, and telephone/telex/fax number of the sponsoring organization and its director.

(7) The name, address, and telephone/telex/fax number, and curriculum vitae of the person in charge of the project and, where different, the person in charge of the research project on board the vessel.

(8) The identity of any vessel(s) to be used including, but not limited to, the vessel's name, official documentation number and IRCS, home port, and name, address, and telephone number of the owner and master.

Scientific research vessel means a vessel owned or chartered by, and controlled by, a foreign government agency, U.S. Government agency (including NOAA or institutions designated as

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.10

federally funded research and development centers), U.S. state or territorial agency, university (or other educational institution accredited by a recognized national or international accreditation body), international treaty organization, or scientific institution. In order for a vessel that is owned or chartered and controlled by a foreign government to meet this definition, the vessel must have scientific research as its exclusive mission during the scientific cruise in question and the vessel operations must be conducted in accordance with a scientific research plan.

Scouting means any operation by a vessel exploring (on the behalf of an FFV or U.S. fishing vessel) for the presence of fish by visual, acoustic, or other means that do not involve the catching of fish.

State means each of the several states, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and any other Commonwealth, territory, or possession of the United States.

State employee means any employee of the state agency responsible for developing and monitoring the state's program for marine and/or anadromous fisheries.

Statement of Organization, Practices, and Procedures (SOPP) means a statement by each Council describing its organization, practices, and procedures as required under section 302(f)(6) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

Stock assessment means the process of collecting and analyzing biological and statistical information to determine the changes in the abundance of fishery stocks in response to fishing, and, to the extent possible, to predict future trends of stock abundance. Stock assessments are based on resource surveys; knowledge of the habitat requirements, life history, and behavior of the species; the use of environmental indices to determine impacts on stocks; and catch statistics. Stock assessments are used as a basis to "assess and specify the present and probable future condition of a fishery" (as is required by the Magnuson-Stevens Act), and are summarized in the Stock Assessment

and Fishery Evaluation or similar document.

Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation (SAFE) means a document or set of documents that provides Councils with a summary of the most recent biological condition of species in an FMU, and the social and economic condition of the recreational and commercial fishing industries and the fish processing industries. It summarizes, on a periodic basis, the best available scientific information concerning the past, present, and possible future condition of the stocks and fisheries being managed under Federal regulation.

Substantially (affects) means, for the purpose of subpart G, with respect to whether a state's action or omission will substantially affect the carrying out of an FMP for a fishery, that those effects are important or material, or considerable in degree. The effects of a state's action or omission for purposes of this definition include effects upon:

- (1) The achievement of the FMP's goals or objectives for the fishery;
- (2) The achievement of OY from the fishery on a continuing basis;
- (3) The attainment of the national standards for fishery conservation and management (as set forth in section 301(a) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act) and compliance with other applicable law; or
- (4) The enforcement of regulations implementing the FMP.

Support means any operation by a vessel assisting fishing by foreign or U.S. vessels, including supplying water, fuel, provisions, fish processing equipment, or other supplies to a fishing vessel.

Total length (TL) means the straight-line distance from the tip of the snout to the tip of the tail (caudal fin) while the fish is lying on its side, normally extended.

Transship means offloading and onloading or otherwise transferring fish or fish products and/or transporting fish or products made from fish.

Trawl means a cone or funnel-shaped net that is towed through the water by one or more vessels.

§ 600.15

U.S. observer or observer means any person serving in the capacity of an observer employed by NMFS, either directly or under contract, or certified as a supplementary observer by NMFS.

Vessel of the United States or U.S. vessel means:

- (1) Any vessel documented under chapter 121 of title 46, United States Code;
- (2) Any vessel numbered under chapter 123 of title 46, United States Code, and measuring less than 5 net tons;
- (3) Any vessel numbered under chapter 123 of title 46, United States Code, and used exclusively for pleasure; or
- (4) Any vessel not equipped with propulsion machinery of any kind and used exclusively for pleasure.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 14646, Mar. 27, 1997; 62 FR 66551, Dec. 19, 1997; 63 FR 7073, 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.15 Other acronyms.

- (a) *Fishery management terms.* (1) ABC—acceptable biological catch
- (2) DAH—estimated domestic annual harvest
- (3) DAP—estimated domestic annual processing
- (4) EIS—environmental impact statement
- (5) EY—equilibrium yield
- (6) FMP—fishery management plan
- (7) JVP—joint venture processing
- (8) MSY—maximum sustainable yield
- (9) PMP—preliminary FMP
- (10) TAC—total allowable catch
- (11) TALFF—total allowable level of foreign fishing
- (b) *Legislation.* (1) APA—Administrative Procedure Act
- (2) CZMA—Coastal Zone Management Act
- (3) ESA—Endangered Species Act
- (4) FACA—Federal Advisory Committee Act
- (5) FOIA—Freedom of Information Act
- (6) FLSA—Fair Labor Standards Act
- (7) MMPA—Marine Mammal Protection Act
- (8) MPRSA—Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act
- (9) NEPA—National Environmental Policy Act
- (10) PA—Privacy Act
- (11) PRA—Paperwork Reduction Act
- (12) RFA—Regulatory Flexibility Act

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

- (c) *Federal agencies.* (1) CEQ—Council on Environmental Quality
- (2) DOC—Department of Commerce
- (3) DOI—Department of the Interior
- (4) DOS—Department of State
- (5) EPA—Environmental Protection Agency
- (6) FWS—Fish and Wildlife Service
- (7) GSA—General Services Administration
- (8) NMFS—National Marine Fisheries Service
- (9) NOAA—National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
- (10) OMB—Office of Management and Budget
- (11) OPM—Office of Personnel Management
- (12) SBA—Small Business Administration
- (13) USCG—United States Coast Guard

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7073, Feb. 12, 1998]

Subpart B—Regional Fishery Management Councils

§ 600.105 Intercouncil boundaries.

- (a) *New England and Mid-Atlantic Councils.* The boundary begins at the intersection point of Connecticut, Rhode Island, and New York at 41°18'16.249" N. lat. and 71°54'28.477" W. long. and proceeds south 37°22'32.75" East to the point of intersection with the outward boundary of the EEZ as specified in the Magnuson-Stevens Act.
- (b) *Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic Councils.* The boundary begins at the seaward boundary between the States of Virginia and North Carolina (36°31'00.8" N. lat.), and proceeds due east to the point of intersection with the outward boundary of the EEZ as specified in the Magnuson-Stevens Act.
- (c) *South Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Councils.* The boundary coincides with the line of demarcation between the Atlantic Ocean and the Gulf of Mexico, which begins at the intersection of the outer boundary of the EEZ, as specified in the Magnuson-Stevens Act, and 83°00' W. long., proceeds northward along that meridian to 24°35' N. lat., (near the Dry Tortugas Islands), thence eastward along that parallel, through Rebecca Shoal and the Quicksand Shoal, to the Marquesas Keys, and then

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.130

through the Florida Keys to the mainland at the eastern end of Florida Bay, the line so running that the narrow waters within the Dry Tortugas Islands, the Marquesas Keys and the Florida Keys, and between the Florida Keys and the mainland, are within the Gulf of Mexico.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.110 Intercouncil fisheries.

If any fishery extends beyond the geographical area of authority of any one Council, the Secretary may—

(a) Designate a single Council to prepare the FMP for such fishery and any amendments to such FMP, in consultation with the other Councils concerned; or

(b) Require that the FMP and any amendments be prepared jointly by all the Councils concerned.

(1) A jointly prepared FMP or amendment must be adopted by a majority of the voting members, present and voting, of each participating Council. Different conservation and management measures may be developed for specific geographic areas, but the FMP should address the entire geographic range of the stock(s).

(2) In the case of joint FMP or amendment preparation, one Council will be designated as the “administrative lead.” The “administrative lead” Council is responsible for the preparation of the FMP or any amendments and other required documents for submission to the Secretary.

(3) None of the Councils involved in joint preparation may withdraw without Secretarial approval. If Councils cannot agree on approach or management measures within a reasonable period of time, the Secretary may designate a single Council to prepare the FMP or may issue the FMP under Secretarial authority.

§ 600.115 Statement of organization, practices, and procedures (SOPP).

(a) Councils are required to publish and make available to the public a SOPP in accordance with such uniform standards as are prescribed by the Secretary (section 302(f)(6)) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act. The purpose of the SOPP is to inform the public how the

Council operates within the framework of the Secretary’s uniform standards.

(b) Amendments to current SOPPs must be consistent with the guidelines in this section and the terms and conditions of the cooperative agreement, the statutory requirements of the Magnuson-Stevens Act and other applicable law. Upon approval of a Council’s SOPP amendment by the Secretary, a Notice of Availability will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER, including an address where the public may write to request copies.

(c) Councils may deviate, where lawful, from the guidelines with appropriate supporting rationale, and Secretarial approval of each amendment to a SOPP would constitute approval of any such deviations for that particular Council.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.120 Employment practices.

Council members (except for Federal Government officials) and staff are not Federal employees subject to OPM regulations. Council staffing practices are set forth in each Council’s SOPP.

§ 600.125 Budgeting, funding, and accounting.

Each Council’s grant activities are governed by OMB Circular A-110 (Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Agreements with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals, and other Non-Profit Organizations), OMB Circular A-122 (Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations), 15 CFR Part 29b (Audit Requirements for Institutions of Higher Education and Other Nonprofit Organizations), and the terms and conditions of the cooperative agreement. (See 5 CFR 1310.3 for availability of OMB Circulars.)

§ 600.130 Protection of confidentiality of statistics.

Each Council must establish appropriate procedures for ensuring the confidentiality of the statistics that may be submitted to it by Federal or state authorities and may be voluntarily submitted to it by private persons, including, but not limited to (also see § 600.405):

§ 600.205

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(a) Procedures for the restriction of Council member, employee, or advisory group access and the prevention of conflicts of interest, except that such procedures must be consistent with procedures of the Secretary.

(b) In the case of statistics submitted to the Council by a state, the confidentiality laws and regulations of that state.

Subpart C—Council Membership

§ 600.205 Principal state officials and their designees.

(a) Only a full-time state employee of the state agency responsible for marine and/or anadromous fisheries shall be designated by a constituent state Governor as the principal state official for purposes of section 302(b) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act. New or revised designations by state Governors of principal state officials, and new or revised designations by principal state officials of their designees(s), must be delivered in writing to the appropriate NMFS Regional Administrator at least 48 hours before the individual may vote on any issue before the Council. Written designation(s) must indicate the employment status of each principal state official and that of his/her designee(s), how the official or designee is employed by the state fisheries agency, where each individual is employed (business address and telephone number), and whether the official's full salary is paid by the state.

(b) A principal state official may name his/her designee(s) to act on his/her behalf at Council meetings. Individuals designated to serve as designees of a principal state official on a Council, pursuant to section 302(b)(1)(A) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, must be full time state employees involved in the development of fisheries management policies for that state.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.210 Terms of Council members.

(a) Voting members (other than principal state officials, the Regional Administrators, or their designees) are appointed for a term of 3 years and, except as discussed in paragraphs (b) and

(c) of this section, may be reappointed. A voting member's Council service of 18 months or more during a term of office will be counted as service for the entire 3-year term.

(b) The anniversary date for measuring terms of membership is August 11. The Secretary may designate a term of appointment shorter than 3 years, if necessary, to provide for balanced expiration of terms of office. Members may not serve more than three consecutive terms.

(c) A member appointed after January 1, 1986, who has completed three consecutive terms will be eligible for appointment to another term one full year after completion of the third consecutive term.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7073, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.215 Appointments.

(a) *Members appointed from Governors' lists.* This paragraph applies to council members selected by the Secretary from lists submitted by Governors pursuant to section 302(b)(2)(C) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

(1) Each year, terms of approximately one-third of the appointed members of each Council expire. New members will be appointed, or seated members will be reappointed to another term, by the Secretary to fill the seats being vacated. The Secretary will select the appointees from lists of nominees submitted by March 15 of each year by the Governors of the constituent states that are eligible to nominate candidates for that vacancy. When an appointed member vacates his/her seat prior to the expiration of his/her term, the Secretary will fill the vacancy for the remainder of the term by selecting from among the nominees submitted by the responsible Governor(s).

(2) A Governor must submit the names of at least three qualified nominees for each applicable vacancy.

(3) Governors are responsible for ensuring that persons nominated for appointment meet the qualification requirements of the Magnuson-Stevens Act. A Governor must provide a statement explaining how each of his or her

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.215

nominees meets the qualification requirements; and must provide appropriate documentation to the Secretary that each nomination was made in consultation with commercial and recreational fishing interests of that state, and that each nominee is knowledgeable and experienced, by reason of his or her occupational or other experience, scientific expertise, or training, in one or more of the following ways related to the fishery resources of the geographical area of concern to the Council:

(i) Commercial fishing or the processing or marketing of fish, fish products, or fishing equipment;

(ii) Fishing for pleasure, relaxation, or consumption, or experience in any business supporting fishing;

(iii) Leadership in a state, regional, or national organization whose members participate in a fishery in the Council's area of authority;

(iv) The management and conservation of natural resources, including related interactions with industry, government bodies, academic institutions, and public agencies. This includes experience serving as a member of a Council, AP, SSC, or FIAC;

(v) Representing consumers of fish or fish products through participation in local, state, or national organizations, or performing other activities specifically related to the education or protection of consumers of marine resources; and

(vi) Teaching, journalism, writing, consulting, legal practice, or researching matters related to fisheries, fishery management, and marine resource conservation.

(4) To assist in identifying necessary qualifications, each nominee must furnish to the appropriate Governor's office a current resume, or equivalent, describing career history—with particular attention to experience related to the above criteria. Nominees may provide such information in any format they wish. Career and educational history information sent to the Governors should also be sent to the NMFS Office of Sustainable Fisheries.

(5) The Secretary will review each list submitted by a Governor to ascertain if the individuals on the list are qualified for the vacancy on the basis

of the criteria prescribed in paragraph (c) of this section. If the Secretary determines that any nominee is not qualified, the Secretary will notify the appropriate Governor of that determination. The Governor shall then submit a revised list or resubmit the original list with an additional explanation of the qualifications of the nominee in question. The Secretary reserves the right to determine whether nominees are qualified.

(6) There are two categories of seats to which voting members are appointed: "obligatory" and "at-large."

(i) Each constituent state is entitled to one seat on the Council on which it is a member, except that Alaska is entitled to five seats and Washington is entitled to two seats on the North Pacific Fishery Management Council. When the term of a state's obligatory member is expiring, or that seat becomes vacant before the expiration of its term, the Governor of that state must submit the names of at least three qualified individuals to fill that seat. In order to fill a state's obligatory seat, the Secretary may select from any of the nominees for such obligatory seat and from the nominees for any at-large seat submitted by the Governor of that state. If a Governor fails to provide a list of at least three qualified nominees for a seat obligated to that Governor's state, then the state's obligatory seat will remain vacant until three qualified nominees are submitted by the Governor and acted upon by the Secretary.

(ii) Prior to submitting nominees for appointment to a Council, a constituent state Governor must determine if each of his or her nominees is a resident of that constituent state. A State Governor may not nominate a non-resident of that state for appointment to a Council seat obligated to that state. If, at any time during a term, an appointee to an obligatory seat changes residency to another state that is not a constituent state of that Council, the member may no longer vote as a representative of that state and must resign from that obligated seat. For purposes of this paragraph (f)(2), a state resident is an individual who maintains his/her principal residence within that constituent state and, if applicable,

§ 600.215

pays income taxes to that state and/or to another appropriate jurisdiction within that state.

(7) When the term of an at-large member is expiring, or that seat becomes vacant before the expiration of a term, the Governors of all constituent states of that Council must each submit the names of at least three qualified individuals to fill that seat.

(i) In order to fill an at-large seat, the Secretary may select a nominee for that seat submitted by any Governor of a constituent state. When the terms of both an obligatory member and an at-large member expire concurrently, the Governor of the state holding the expiring obligatory seat may indicate that the nominees who were not selected for appointment to the obligatory seat may be considered for appointment to an at-large seat, provided that the resulting total number of nominees submitted by that Governor for the expiring at-large seat is no fewer than three.

(ii) If a Governor fails to submit a list of three qualified nominees for an available at-large seat within the time allotted, then a new at-large member will be appointed from lists of qualified nominees submitted by Governors of other constituent states.

(iii) If a Governor chooses to submit nominations for one or more vacant at-large seats on a Council, he or she must submit lists that contain at least three different nominees for each vacant seat. In making selections to each of the available at-large seats, the Secretary will consider all names submitted by the constituent state governors.

(iv) In filling expiring at-large seats, the Secretary will consider only complete slates of nominees submitted by the Governors of the Council's constituent states. If nominations are requested to fill more than one at-large seat and a Governor elects to nominate a total of four candidates, (i.e., a slate of three candidates for one seat and one for the other(s)), the set of three candidates will be considered only for the first seat, but the two candidates who were not selected will not be considered for the other(s). In this case, the only candidates considered for the other seat(s) would be derived from the slates offered by the Governors of the

50 CFR Ch. VI (10-1-98 Edition)

other states that included three different qualified candidates (i.e., candidates who were not considered for one of the other seats).

(v) Governors may nominate residents of another constituent state of a Council for appointment to an at-large seat on that Council.

(vi) The Secretary must, to the extent practicable, ensure a fair and balanced apportionment, on a rotating or other basis, of the active participants (or their representatives) in the commercial and recreational fisheries in the Council's area of authority. Further, the Secretary must take action to ensure, to the extent practicable, that those persons dependent for their livelihood upon the fisheries in the Council's area of authority are fairly represented as voting members.

(b) *Tribal Member.* This paragraph applies to the selection of the Pacific Fishery Management Council's tribal member as required by section 302(b)(5) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

(1) The Secretary shall appoint to the Pacific Fishery Management Council one representative of an Indian tribe with federally recognized fishing rights from California, Oregon, Washington, or Idaho from a list of not less than three individuals submitted by the tribal Governments.

(2) The Secretary shall solicit nominations of individuals for the list referred to in paragraph (b)(1) of this section only from those Indian tribes with federally recognized fishing rights from California, Oregon, Washington, or Idaho. The Secretary will consult with the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, to determine which Indian tribes may submit nominations.

(3) To assist in assessing the qualifications of each nominee, each tribal government must furnish to the NMFS Office of Sustainable Fisheries a current resume, or equivalent, describing the nominee's qualifications with emphasis on knowledge and experience related to the fishery resources affected by recommendations of the Pacific Council. Prior service on the Council in a different capacity will not disqualify nominees proposed by tribal governments.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.225

(4) Nominations must be provided to NMFS by March 15 of the year in which the term of the current tribal member expires.

(5) The Secretary shall rotate the appointment among the tribes taking into consideration:

(i) The qualifications of the individuals on the list referred to in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(ii) The various rights of the Indian tribes involved and judicial cases that set out how those rights are to be exercised.

(iii) The geographic area in which the tribe of the representative is located.

(iv) No tribal representative shall serve more than three consecutive terms in the Indian tribal seat.

(6) Any vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of any term shall be filled in the same manner as described above except that the Secretary may use the list referred to in paragraph (b)(1) of this section from which the vacating member was chosen.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 47586, Sept. 10, 1997; 63 FR 7073, 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.220 Oath of office.

Each member appointed to a Council must take an oath of office.

§ 600.225 Rules of conduct.

(a) Council members, as Federal office holders, and Council employees are subject to most Federal criminal statutes covering bribery, conflict-of-interest, disclosure of confidential information, and lobbying with appropriated funds.

(b) The Councils are responsible for maintaining high standards of ethical conduct among themselves, their staffs, and their advisory groups. In addition to abiding by the applicable Federal conflict of interest statutes, both members and employees of the Councils must comply with the following standards of conduct:

(1) No employee of a Council may use his or her official authority or influence derived from his or her position with the Council for the purpose of interfering with or affecting the result of an election to or a nomination for any national, state, county, or municipal elective office.

(2) No employee of a Council may be deprived of employment, position, work, compensation, or benefit provided for or made possible by the Magnuson-Stevens Act on account of any political activity or lack of such activity in support of or in opposition to any candidate or any political party in any national, state, county, or municipal election, or on account of his or her political affiliation.

(3) No Council member or employee may pay, offer, promise, solicit, or receive from any person, firm, or corporation a contribution of money or anything of value in consideration of either support or the use of influence or the promise of support or influence in obtaining for any person any appointive office, place, or employment under the Council.

(4) No employee of a Council may have a direct or indirect financial interest that conflicts with the fair and impartial conduct of his or her Council duties. However, an Executive Director may retain a financial interest in harvesting, processing or marketing activities, and participate in matters of general public concern on the Council that might affect that interest, if that interest has been disclosed in a report filed under § 600.235.

(5) No Council member, employee of a Council, or member of a Council advisory group may use or allow the use, for other than official purposes, of information obtained through or in connection with his or her Council employment that has not been made available to the general public.

(6) No Council member or employee of the Council may engage in criminal, infamous, dishonest, notoriously immoral, or disgraceful conduct.

(7) No Council member or employee of the Council may use Council property on other than official business. Such property must be protected and preserved from improper or deleterious operation or use.

(8) No Council member may participate—

(i) Personally and substantially as a member through decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, the rendering of advice, investigation, or otherwise in a particular matter primarily

§ 600.230

of individual concern, such as a contract, in which he or she has a financial interest; or

(ii) In any matter of general public concern that is likely to have a direct and predictable effect on a member's financial interest, unless that interest is in harvesting, processing, or marketing activities and has been disclosed in a report filed under § 600.235. For purposes of this section, the member's financial interest includes that of the member's spouse; minor child; partner; organization in which the member is serving as officer, director, trustee, partner or employee; or any person or organization with whom the member is negotiating or has any arrangement concerning prospective employment.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.230 Removal.

The Secretary may remove for cause any Secretarially appointed member of a Council in accordance with section 302(b)(6) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, wherein the Council concerned first recommends removal of that member by not less than two-thirds of the voting members. A recommendation of a Council to remove a member must be made in writing to the Secretary and accompanied by a statement of the reasons upon which the recommendation is based.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7073, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.235 Financial disclosure.

(a) The Magnuson-Stevens Act requires the disclosure by each Council nominee, voting member appointed to the Council by the Secretary, and Executive Director, of any financial interest of the reporting individual in any harvesting, processing, or marketing activity that is being, or will be, undertaken within any fishery under the authority of the individual's Council, and of any such financial interest of the reporting individual's spouse, minor child, partner, or any organization (other than the Council) in which that individual is serving as an officer, director, trustee, partner, or employee. The information required to be reported must be disclosed on NOAA

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Form 88–195, “Statement of Financial Interests for Use by Voting Members, Nominees, and Executive Directors of Regional Fishery Management Councils” (Financial Interest Form), or such other form as the Secretary may prescribe. The report must be filed by each nominee for Secretarial appointment with the Assistant Administrator by April 15 or, if nominated after March 15, 1 month after nomination by the Governor. A seated voting member appointed by the Secretary, or an Executive Director, must file a Financial Interest Form within 45 days of taking office; must update his or her statement within 30 days of acquiring any such financial interest, or of substantially changing a financial interest; and must update his/her statement annually and file that update by February 1 of each year with the Executive Director of the appropriate Council, and concurrently provide copies of such documents to the NMFS Regional Administrator for the geographic area concerned. The completed Financial Interest Forms will be kept on file, and made available for public inspection at reasonable hours at the Council offices. In addition, the statements will be made available at each public Council meeting or hearing.

(b) The provisions of 18 U.S.C. 208 do not apply to an individual who has filed a financial report under this section regarding an interest that has been reported.

(c) By February 1 of each year, Councils must forward copies of the completed disclosure from each current Council member and Executive Director to the Director, Office of Sustainable Fisheries, NMFS. Councils must also include any updates in disclosures, as well as revisions required for changes of interests.

(d) Councils must retain the disclosure forms for each member for at least 5 years after the expiration of that member's last term.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7073, 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.240 Security assurances.

(a) DOC/OS will issue security assurances to Council nominees and members following completion of background checks. Security assurances

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.305

will be valid for 5 years from the date of issuance. A security assurance will not entitle the member to access classified data. In instances in which Council members may need to discuss, at closed meetings, materials classified for national security purposes, the agency or individual (e.g., DOS, USCG) providing such classified information will be responsible for ensuring that Council members and other attendees have the appropriate security clearances.

(b) Each nominee to a Council is required to complete a Certification of Status form ("form"). All nominees must certify, pursuant to the Foreign Agents Registration Act of 1938, whether they serve as an agent of a foreign principal. Each nominee must certify, date, sign, and return the form with his or her completed nomination kit. Nominees will not be considered for appointment to a Council if they have not filed this form. Any nominee who currently is an agent of a foreign principal will not be eligible for appointment to a Council, and therefore should not be nominated by a Governor for appointment.

§ 600.245 Council member compensation.

(a) The obligatory and at-large voting members of each Council appointed under section 302(b)(1)(C) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act who are not employed by the Federal Government or any state or local government (i.e., any member who does not receive compensation from any such government for the period when performing duties as a Council member) shall receive compensation at 1.2 times the daily rate for a GS-15 (Step 1) of the General Schedule (without locality pay) when engaged in actual performance of duties as assigned by the Chair of the Council. Actual performance of duties, for the purposes of compensation, may include travel time.

(b) All voting Council members whose eligibility for compensation has been established in accordance with NOAA guidelines will be paid through the cooperative agreement as a direct line item on a contractual basis without deductions being made for Social Security or Federal and state income

taxes. A report of compensation will be furnished each year by the member's Council to the proper Regional Program Officer, as required by the Internal Revenue Service. Such compensation may be paid on a full day's basis, whether in excess of 8 hours a day or less than 8 hours a day. The time is compensable where the individual member is required to expend a significant private effort that substantially disrupts the daily routine to the extent that a work day is lost to the member. "Homework" time in preparation for formal Council meetings is not compensable.

(c) Non-government Council members receive compensation for:

(1) Days spent in actual attendance at a meeting of the Council or jointly with another Council.

(2) Travel on the day preceding or following a scheduled meeting that precluded the member from conducting his normal business on the day in question.

(3) Meetings of standing committees of the Council if approved in advance by the Chair.

(4) Individual member meeting with scientific and technical advisors, when approved in advance by the Chair and a substantial portion of any day is spent at the meeting.

(5) Conducting or attending hearings, when authorized in advance by the Chair.

(6) Other meetings involving Council business when approved in advance by the Chair.

(d) The Executive Director of each Council must submit to the appropriate Regional Office annually a report, approved by the Council Chair, of Council member compensation authorized. This report shall identify, for each member, amount paid, dates, and location and purpose of meetings attended.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

Subpart D—National Standards

§ 600.305 General.

(a) *Purpose.* (1) This subpart establishes guidelines, based on the national standards, to assist in the development and review of FMPs, amendments, and

regulations prepared by the Councils and the Secretary.

(2) In developing FMPs, the Councils have the initial authority to ascertain factual circumstances, to establish management objectives, and to propose management measures that will achieve the objectives. The Secretary will determine whether the proposed management objectives and measures are consistent with the national standards, other provisions of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, and other applicable law. The Secretary has an obligation under section 301(b) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act to inform the Councils of the Secretary's interpretation of the national standards so that they will have an understanding of the basis on which FMPs will be reviewed.

(3) The national standards are statutory principles that must be followed in any FMP. The guidelines summarize Secretarial interpretations that have been, and will be, applied under these principles. The guidelines are intended as aids to decisionmaking; FMPs formulated according to the guidelines will have a better chance for expeditious Secretarial review, approval, and implementation. FMPs that are in substantial compliance with the guidelines, the Magnuson-Stevens Act, and other applicable law must be approved.

(b) *Fishery management objectives.* (1) Each FMP, whether prepared by a Council or by the Secretary, should identify what the FMP is designed to accomplish (i.e., the management objectives to be attained in regulating the fishery under consideration). In establishing objectives, Councils balance biological constraints with human needs, reconcile present and future costs and benefits, and integrate the diversity of public and private interests. If objectives are in conflict, priorities should be established among them.

(2) How objectives are defined is important to the management process. Objectives should address the problems of a particular fishery. The objectives should be clearly stated, practicably attainable, framed in terms of definable events and measurable benefits, and based upon a comprehensive rather than a fragmentary approach to the problems addressed. An FMP should

make a clear distinction between objectives and the management measures chosen to achieve them. The objectives of each FMP provide the context within which the Secretary will judge the consistency of an FMP's conservation and management measures with the national standards.

(c) *Word usage.* The word usage refers to all regulations in this subpart.

(1) *Must* is used, instead of "shall", to denote an obligation to act; it is used primarily when referring to requirements of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, the logical extension thereof, or of other applicable law.

(2) *Shall* is used only when quoting statutory language directly, to avoid confusion with the future tense.

(3) *Should* is used to indicate that an action or consideration is strongly recommended to fulfill the Secretary's interpretation of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, and is a factor reviewers will look for in evaluating a SOPP or FMP.

(4) *May* is used in a permissive sense.

(5) *May not* is proscriptive; it has the same force as "must not."

(6) *Will* is used descriptively, as distinguished from denoting an obligation to act or the future tense.

(7) *Could* is used when giving examples, in a hypothetical, permissive sense.

(8) *Can* is used to mean "is able to," as distinguished from "may."

(9) *Examples* are given by way of illustration and further explanation. They are not inclusive lists; they do not limit options.

(10) *Analysis*, as a paragraph heading, signals more detailed guidance as to the type of discussion and examination an FMP should contain to demonstrate compliance with the standard in question.

(11) *Council* includes the Secretary, as applicable, when preparing FMPs or amendments under section 304(c) and (g) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

(12) *Stock or stock complex* is used as a synonym for "fishery" in the sense of the Magnuson-Stevens Act's first definition of the term; that is, as "one or more stocks of fish that can be treated as a unit for purposes of conservation

and management and that are identified on the basis of geographic, scientific, technical, recreational, or economic characteristics,” as distinguished from the Magnuson-Stevens Act’s second definition of fishery as “any fishing for such stocks.”

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998; 63 FR 24229, May 1, 1998]

§ 600.310 National Standard 1—Optimum Yield.

(a) *Standard 1.* Conservation and management measures shall prevent overfishing while achieving, on a continuing basis, the OY from each fishery for the U.S. fishing industry.

(b) *General.* The determination of OY is a decisional mechanism for resolving the Magnuson-Stevens Act’s multiple purposes and policies, implementing an FMP’s objectives, and balancing the various interests that comprise the national welfare. OY is based on MSY, or on MSY as it may be reduced under paragraph (f)(3) of this section. The most important limitation on the specification of OY is that the choice of OY and the conservation and management measures proposed to achieve it must prevent overfishing.

(c) *MSY.* Each FMP should include an estimate of MSY as explained in this section.

(1) *Definitions.* (i) “MSY” is the largest long-term average catch or yield that can be taken from a stock or stock complex under prevailing ecological and environmental conditions.

(ii) “MSY control rule” means a harvest strategy which, if implemented, would be expected to result in a long-term average catch approximating MSY.

(iii) “MSY stock size” means the long-term average size of the stock or stock complex, measured in terms of spawning biomass or other appropriate units, that would be achieved under an MSY control rule in which the fishing mortality rate is constant.

(2) *Options in specifying MSY.* (i) Because MSY is a theoretical concept, its estimation in practice is conditional on the choice of an MSY control rule. In choosing an MSY control rule, Councils should be guided by the characteristics of the fishery, the FMP’s objec-

tives, and the best scientific information available. The simplest MSY control rule is to remove a constant catch in each year that the estimated stock size exceeds an appropriate lower bound, where this catch is chosen so as to maximize the resulting long-term average yield. Other examples include the following: Remove a constant fraction of the biomass in each year, where this fraction is chosen so as to maximize the resulting long-term average yield; allow a constant level of escapement in each year, where this level is chosen so as to maximize the resulting long-term average yield; vary the fishing mortality rate as a continuous function of stock size, where the parameters of this function are constant and chosen so as to maximize the resulting long-term average yield. In any MSY control rule, a given stock size is associated with a given level of fishing mortality and a given level of potential harvest, where the long-term average of these potential harvests provides an estimate of MSY.

(ii) Any MSY values used in determining OY will necessarily be estimates, and these will typically be associated with some level of uncertainty. Such estimates must be based on the best scientific information available (see § 600.315) and must incorporate appropriate consideration of risk (see § 600.335). Beyond these requirements, however, Councils have a reasonable degree of latitude in determining which estimates to use and how these estimates are to be expressed. For example, a point estimate of MSY may be expressed by itself or together with a confidence interval around that estimate.

(iii) In the case of a mixed-stock fishery, MSY should be specified on a stock-by-stock basis. However, where MSY cannot be specified for each stock, then MSY may be specified on the basis of one or more species as an indicator for the mixed stock as a whole or for the fishery as a whole.

(iv) Because MSY is a long-term average, it need not be estimated annually, but it must be based on the best scientific information available, and should be re-estimated as required by changes in environmental or ecological

conditions or new scientific information.

(3) *Alternatives to specifying MSY.* When data are insufficient to estimate MSY directly, Councils should adopt other measures of productive capacity that can serve as reasonable proxies for MSY, to the extent possible. Examples include various reference points defined in terms of relative spawning per recruit. For instance, the fishing mortality rate that reduces the long-term average level of spawning per recruit to 30–40 percent of the long-term average that would be expected in the absence of fishing may be a reasonable proxy for the MSY fishing mortality rate. The long-term average stock size obtained by fishing year after year at this rate under average recruitment may be a reasonable proxy for the MSY stock size, and the long-term average catch so obtained may be a reasonable proxy for MSY. The natural mortality rate may also be a reasonable proxy for the MSY fishing mortality rate. If a reliable estimate of pristine stock size (i.e., the long-term average stock size that would be expected in the absence of fishing) is available, a stock size approximately 40 percent of this value may be a reasonable proxy for the MSY stock size, and the product of this stock size and the natural mortality rate may be a reasonable proxy for MSY.

(d) *Overfishing*—(1) *Definitions.* (i) “To overfish” means to fish at a rate or level that jeopardizes the capacity of a stock or stock complex to produce MSY on a continuing basis.

(ii) “Overfishing” occurs whenever a stock or stock complex is subjected to a rate or level of fishing mortality that jeopardizes the capacity of a stock or stock complex to produce MSY on a continuing basis.

(iii) In the Magnuson-Stevens Act, the term “overfished” is used in two senses: First, to describe any stock or stock complex that is subjected to a rate or level of fishing mortality meeting the criterion in paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section, and second, to describe any stock or stock complex whose size is sufficiently small that a change in management practices is required in order to achieve an appropriate level and rate of rebuilding. To avoid confusion,

this section uses “overfished” in the second sense only.

(2) *Specification of status determination criteria.* Each FMP must specify, to the extent possible, objective and measurable status determination criteria for each stock or stock complex covered by that FMP and provide an analysis of how the status determination criteria were chosen and how they relate to reproductive potential. Status determination criteria must be expressed in a way that enables the Council and the Secretary to monitor the stock or stock complex and determine annually whether overfishing is occurring and whether the stock or stock complex is overfished. In all cases, status determination criteria must specify both of the following:

(i) *A maximum fishing mortality threshold or reasonable proxy thereof.* The fishing mortality threshold may be expressed either as a single number or as a function of spawning biomass or other measure of productive capacity. The fishing mortality threshold must not exceed the fishing mortality rate or level associated with the relevant MSY control rule. Exceeding the fishing mortality threshold for a period of 1 year or more constitutes overfishing.

(ii) *A minimum stock size threshold or reasonable proxy thereof.* The stock size threshold should be expressed in terms of spawning biomass or other measure of productive capacity. To the extent possible, the stock size threshold should equal whichever of the following is greater: One-half the MSY stock size, or the minimum stock size at which rebuilding to the MSY level would be expected to occur within 10 years if the stock or stock complex were exploited at the maximum fishing mortality threshold specified under paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section. Should the actual size of the stock or stock complex in a given year fall below this threshold, the stock or stock complex is considered overfished.

(3) *Relationship of status determination criteria to other national standards*—(i) *National standard 2.* Status determination criteria must be based on the best scientific information available (see §600.315). When data are insufficient to estimate MSY, Councils should base

status determination criteria on reasonable proxies thereof to the extent possible (also see paragraph (c)(3) of this section). In cases where scientific data are severely limited, effort should also be directed to identifying and gathering the needed data.

(ii) *National standard 3.* The requirement to manage interrelated stocks of fish as a unit or in close coordination notwithstanding (see §600.320), status determination criteria should generally be specified in terms of the level of stock aggregation for which the best scientific information is available (also see paragraph (c)(2)(iii) of this section).

(iii) *National standard 6.* Councils must build into the status determination criteria appropriate consideration of risk, taking into account uncertainties in estimating harvest, stock conditions, life history parameters, or the effects of environmental factors (see §600.335).

(4) *Relationship of status determination criteria to environmental change.* Some short-term environmental changes can alter the current size of a stock or stock complex without affecting the long-term productive capacity of the stock or stock complex. Other environmental changes affect both the current size of the stock or stock complex and the long-term productive capacity of the stock or stock complex.

(i) If environmental changes cause a stock or stock complex to fall below the minimum stock size threshold without affecting the long-term productive capacity of the stock or stock complex, fishing mortality must be constrained sufficiently to allow rebuilding within an acceptable time frame (also see paragraph (e)(4)(ii) of this section). Status determination criteria need not be respecified.

(ii) If environmental changes affect the long-term productive capacity of the stock or stock complex, one or more components of the status determination criteria must be respecified. Once status determination criteria have been respecified, fishing mortality may or may not have to be reduced, depending on the status of the stock or stock complex with respect to the new criteria.

(iii) If manmade environmental changes are partially responsible for a

stock or stock complex being in an overfished condition, in addition to controlling effort, Councils should recommend restoration of habitat and other ameliorative programs, to the extent possible (see also the guidelines issued pursuant to section 305(b) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act for Council actions concerning essential fish habitat).

(5) *Secretarial approval of status determination criteria.* Secretarial approval or disapproval of proposed status determination criteria will be based on consideration of whether the proposal:

(i) Has sufficient scientific merit.

(ii) Contains the elements described in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(iii) Provides a basis for objective measurement of the status of the stock or stock complex against the criteria.

(iv) Is operationally feasible.

(6) *Exceptions.* There are certain limited exceptions to the requirement to prevent overfishing. Harvesting one species of a mixed-stock complex at its optimum level may result in the overfishing of another stock component in the complex. A Council may decide to permit this type of overfishing only if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(i) It is demonstrated by analysis (paragraph (f)(6) of this section) that such action will result in long-term net benefits to the Nation.

(ii) It is demonstrated by analysis that mitigating measures have been considered and that a similar level of long-term net benefits cannot be achieved by modifying fleet behavior, gear selection/configuration, or other technical characteristic in a manner such that no overfishing would occur.

(iii) The resulting rate or level of fishing mortality will not cause any species or evolutionarily significant unit thereof to require protection under the ESA.

(e) *Ending overfishing and rebuilding overfished stocks—* (1) *Definition.* A threshold, either maximum fishing mortality or minimum stock size, is being “approached” whenever it is projected that the threshold will be breached within 2 years, based on trends in fishing effort, fishery resource size, and other appropriate factors.

(2) *Notification.* The Secretary will immediately notify a Council and request that remedial action be taken whenever the Secretary determines that:

- (i) Overfishing is occurring;
- (ii) A stock or stock complex is overfished;
- (iii) The rate or level of fishing mortality for a stock or stock complex is approaching the maximum fishing mortality threshold;
- (iv) A stock or stock complex is approaching its minimum stock size threshold; or
- (v) Existing remedial action taken for the purpose of ending previously identified overfishing or rebuilding a previously identified overfished stock or stock complex has not resulted in adequate progress.

(3) *Council action.* Within 1 year of such time as the Secretary may identify that overfishing is occurring, that a stock or stock complex is overfished, or that a threshold is being approached, or such time as a Council may be notified of the same under paragraph (e)(2) of this section, the Council must take remedial action by preparing an FMP, FMP amendment, or proposed regulations. This remedial action must be designed to accomplish all of the following purposes that apply:

- (i) If overfishing is occurring, the purpose of the action is to end overfishing.
- (ii) If the stock or stock complex is overfished, the purpose of the action is to rebuild the stock or stock complex to the MSY level within an appropriate time frame.
- (iii) If the rate or level of fishing mortality is approaching the maximum fishing mortality threshold (from below), the purpose of the action is to prevent this threshold from being reached.
- (iv) If the stock or stock complex is approaching the minimum stock size threshold (from above), the purpose of the action is to prevent this threshold from being reached.

(4) *Constraints on Council action.* (i) In cases where overfishing is occurring, Council action must be sufficient to end overfishing.

(ii) In cases where a stock or stock complex is overfished, Council action must specify a time period for rebuilding the stock or stock complex that satisfies the requirements of section 304(e)(4)(A) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

(A) A number of factors enter into the specification of the time period for rebuilding:

- (1) The status and biology of the stock or stock complex;
- (2) Interactions between the stock or stock complex and other components of the marine ecosystem (also referred to as “other environmental conditions”);
- (3) The needs of fishing communities;
- (4) Recommendations by international organizations in which the United States participates; and
- (5) Management measures under an international agreement in which the United States participates.

(B) These factors enter into the specification of the time period for rebuilding as follows:

- (1) The lower limit of the specified time period for rebuilding is determined by the status and biology of the stock or stock complex and its interactions with other components of the marine ecosystem, and is defined as the amount of time that would be required for rebuilding if fishing mortality were eliminated entirely.
- (2) If the lower limit is less than 10 years, then the specified time period for rebuilding may be adjusted upward to the extent warranted by the needs of fishing communities and recommendations by international organizations in which the United States participates, except that no such upward adjustment can result in the specified time period exceeding 10 years, unless management measures under an international agreement in which the United States participates dictate otherwise.
- (3) If the lower limit is 10 years or greater, then the specified time period for rebuilding may be adjusted upward to the extent warranted by the needs of fishing communities and recommendations by international organizations in which the United States participates, except that no such upward adjustment can exceed the rebuilding period calculated in the absence of fishing mortality, plus one mean generation time

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.310

or equivalent period based on the species' life-history characteristics. For example, suppose a stock could be rebuilt within 12 years in the absence of any fishing mortality, and has a mean generation time of 8 years. The rebuilding period, in this case, could be as long as 20 years.

(C) A rebuilding program undertaken after May 1, 1998 commences as soon as the first measures to rebuild the stock or stock complex are implemented.

(D) In the case of rebuilding plans that were already in place as of May 1, 1998, such rebuilding plans must be reviewed to determine whether they are in compliance with all requirements of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, as amended by the Sustainable Fisheries Act.

(iii) For fisheries managed under an international agreement, Council action must reflect traditional participation in the fishery, relative to other nations, by fishermen of the United States.

(5) *Interim measures.* The Secretary, on his/her own initiative or in response to a Council request, may implement interim measures to reduce overfishing under section 305(c) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, until such measures can be replaced by an FMP, FMP amendment, or regulations taking remedial action.

(i) These measures may remain in effect for no more than 180 days, but may be extended for an additional 180 days if the public has had an opportunity to comment on the measures and, in the case of Council-recommended measures, the Council is actively preparing an FMP, FMP amendment, or proposed regulations to address overfishing on a permanent basis. Such measures, if otherwise in compliance with the provisions of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, may be implemented even though they are not sufficient by themselves to stop overfishing of a fishery.

(ii) If interim measures are made effective without prior notice and opportunity for comment, they should be reserved for exceptional situations, because they affect fishermen without providing the usual procedural safeguards. A Council recommendation for interim measures without notice-and-comment rulemaking will be considered favorably if the short-term bene-

fits of the measures in reducing overfishing outweigh the value of advance notice, public comment, and deliberative consideration of the impacts on participants in the fishery.

(f) *OY—(1) Definitions.* (i) The term “optimum,” with respect to the yield from a fishery, means the amount of fish that will provide the greatest overall benefit to the Nation, particularly with respect to food production and recreational opportunities and taking into account the protection of marine ecosystems; that is prescribed on the basis of the MSY from the fishery, as reduced by any relevant economic, social, or ecological factor; and, in the case of an overfished fishery, that provides for rebuilding to a level consistent with producing the MSY in such fishery.

(ii) In national standard 1, use of the phrase “achieving, on a continuing basis, the OY from each fishery” means producing, from each fishery, a long-term series of catches such that the average catch is equal to the average OY and such that status determination criteria are met.

(2) *Values in determination.* In determining the greatest benefit to the Nation, these values that should be weighed are food production, recreational opportunities, and protection afforded to marine ecosystems. They should receive serious attention when considering the economic, social, or ecological factors used in reducing MSY to obtain OY.

(i) The benefits of food production are derived from providing seafood to consumers, maintaining an economically viable fishery together with its attendant contributions to the national, regional, and local economies, and utilizing the capacity of the Nation's fishery resources to meet nutritional needs.

(ii) The benefits of recreational opportunities reflect the quality of both the recreational fishing experience and non-consumptive fishery uses such as ecotourism, fish watching, and recreational diving, and the contribution of recreational fishing to the national, regional, and local economies and food supplies.

(iii) The benefits of protection afforded to marine ecosystems are those

resulting from maintaining viable populations (including those of unexploited species), maintaining evolutionary and ecological processes (e.g., disturbance regimes, hydrological processes, nutrient cycles), maintaining the evolutionary potential of species and ecosystems, and accommodating human use.

(3) *Factors relevant to OY.* Because fisheries have finite capacities, any attempt to maximize the measures of benefit described in paragraph (f)(2) of this section will inevitably encounter practical constraints. One of these is MSY. Moreover, various factors can constrain the optimum level of catch to a value less than MSY. The Magnuson-Stevens Act's definition of OY identifies three categories of such factors: Social, economic, and ecological. Not every factor will be relevant in every fishery. For some fisheries, insufficient information may be available with respect to some factors to provide a basis for corresponding reductions in MSY.

(i) *Social factors.* Examples are enjoyment gained from recreational fishing, avoidance of gear conflicts and resulting disputes, preservation of a way of life for fishermen and their families, and dependence of local communities on a fishery. Other factors that may be considered include the cultural place of subsistence fishing, obligations under Indian treaties, and worldwide nutritional needs.

(ii) *Economic factors.* Examples are prudent consideration of the risk of overharvesting when a stock's size or productive capacity is uncertain, satisfaction of consumer and recreational needs, and encouragement of domestic and export markets for U.S.-harvested fish. Other factors that may be considered include the value of fisheries, the level of capitalization, the decrease in cost per unit of catch afforded by an increase in stock size, and the attendant increase in catch per unit of effort, alternate employment opportunities, and economies of coastal areas.

(iii) *Ecological factors.* Examples are stock size and age composition, the vulnerability of incidental or unregulated stocks in a mixed-stock fishery, predator-prey or competitive interactions, and dependence of marine

mammals and birds or endangered species on a stock of fish. Also important are ecological or environmental conditions that stress marine organisms, such as natural and manmade changes in wetlands or nursery grounds, and effects of pollutants on habitat and stocks.

(4) *Specification.* (i) The amount of fish that constitutes the OY should be expressed in terms of numbers or weight of fish. However, OY may be expressed as a formula that converts periodic stock assessments into target harvest levels; in terms of an annual harvest of fish or shellfish having a minimum weight, length, or other measurement; or as an amount of fish taken only in certain areas, in certain seasons, with particular gear, or by a specified amount of fishing effort.

(ii) Either a range or a single value may be specified for OY. Specification of a numerical, fixed-value OY does not preclude use of annual target harvest levels that vary with stock size. Such target harvest levels may be prescribed on the basis of an OY control rule similar to the MSY control rule described in paragraph (c)(1)(ii) of this section, but designed to achieve OY on average, rather than MSY. The annual harvest level obtained under an OY control rule must always be less than or equal to the harvest level that would be obtained under the MSY control rule.

(iii) All fishing mortality must be counted against OY, including that resulting from bycatch, scientific research, and any other fishing activities.

(iv) The OY specification should be translatable into an annual numerical estimate for the purposes of establishing any TALFF and analyzing impacts of the management regime. There should be a mechanism in the FMP for periodic reassessment of the OY specification, so that it is responsive to changing circumstances in the fishery.

(v) The determination of OY requires a specification of MSY, which may not always be possible or meaningful. However, even where sufficient scientific data as to the biological characteristics of the stock do not exist, or where

the period of exploitation or investigation has not been long enough for adequate understanding of stock dynamics, or where frequent large-scale fluctuations in stock size diminish the meaningfulness of the MSY concept, the OY must still be based on the best scientific information available. When data are insufficient to estimate MSY directly, Councils should adopt other measures of productive capacity that can serve as reasonable proxies for MSY to the extent possible (also see paragraph (c)(3) of this section).

(vi) In a mixed-stock fishery, specification of a fishery-wide OY may be accompanied by management measures establishing separate annual target harvest levels for the individual stocks. In such cases, the sum of the individual target levels should not exceed OY.

(5) *OY and the precautionary approach.* In general, Councils should adopt a precautionary approach to specification of OY. A precautionary approach is characterized by three features:

(i) Target reference points, such as OY, should be set safely below limit reference points, such as the catch level associated with the fishing mortality rate or level defined by the status determination criteria. Because it is a target reference point, OY does not constitute an absolute ceiling, but rather a desired result. An FMP must contain conservation and management measures to achieve OY, and provisions for information collection that are designed to determine the degree to which OY is achieved on a continuing basis—that is, to result in a long-term average catch equal to the long-term average OY, while meeting the status determination criteria. These measures should allow for practical and effective implementation and enforcement of the management regime, so that the harvest is allowed to reach OY, but not to exceed OY by a substantial amount. The Secretary has an obligation to implement and enforce the FMP so that OY is achieved. If management measures prove unenforceable—or too restrictive, or not rigorous enough to realize OY—they should be modified; an alternative is to reexamine the adequacy of the OY specification. Exceeding OY does not necessarily constitute overfishing. However, even if no over-

fishing resulted from exceeding OY, continual harvest at a level above OY would violate national standard 1, because OY was not achieved on a continuing basis.

(ii) A stock or stock complex that is below the size that would produce MSY should be harvested at a lower rate or level of fishing mortality than if the stock or stock complex were above the size that would produce MSY.

(iii) Criteria used to set target catch levels should be explicitly risk averse, so that greater uncertainty regarding the status or productive capacity of a stock or stock complex corresponds to greater caution in setting target catch levels. Part of the OY may be held as a reserve to allow for factors such as uncertainties in estimates of stock size and DAH. If an OY reserve is established, an adequate mechanism should be included in the FMP to permit timely release of the reserve to domestic or foreign fishermen, if necessary.

(6) *Analysis.* An FMP must contain an assessment of how its OY specification was determined (section 303(a)(3) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act). It should relate the explanation of overfishing in paragraph (d) of this section to conditions in the particular fishery and explain how its choice of OY and conservation and management measures will prevent overfishing in that fishery. A Council must identify those economic, social, and ecological factors relevant to management of a particular fishery, then evaluate them to determine the amount, if any, by which MSY exceeds OY. The choice of a particular OY must be carefully defined and documented to show that the OY selected will produce the greatest benefit to the Nation. If overfishing is permitted under paragraph (d)(6) of this section, the assessment must contain a justification in terms of overall benefits, including a comparison of benefits under alternative management measures, and an analysis of the risk of any species or ecologically significant unit thereof reaching a threatened or endangered status, as well as the risk of any stock or stock complex falling below its minimum stock size threshold.

(7) *OY and foreign fishing.* Section 201(d) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act

provides that fishing by foreign nations is limited to that portion of the OY that will not be harvested by vessels of the United States.

(i) *DAH*. Councils must consider the capacity of, and the extent to which, U.S. vessels will harvest the OY on an annual basis. Estimating the amount that U.S. fishing vessels will actually harvest is required to determine the surplus.

(ii) *DAP*. Each FMP must assess the capacity of U.S. processors. It must also assess the amount of DAP, which is the sum of two estimates: The estimated amount of U.S. harvest that domestic processors will process, which may be based on historical performance or on surveys of the expressed intention of manufacturers to process, supported by evidence of contracts, plant expansion, or other relevant information; and the estimated amount of fish that will be harvested by domestic vessels, but not processed (e.g., marketed as fresh whole fish, used for private consumption, or used for bait).

(iii) *JVP*. When DAH exceeds DAP, the surplus is available for JVP. JVP is derived from DAH.

[63 FR 24229, May 1, 1998]

§ 600.315 National Standard 2—Scientific Information.

(a) *Standard 2*. Conservation and management measures shall be based upon the best scientific information available.

(b) *FMP development*. The fact that scientific information concerning a fishery is incomplete does not prevent the preparation and implementation of an FMP (see related §§ 600.320(d)(2) and 600.340(b)).

(1) Scientific information includes, but is not limited to, information of a biological, ecological, economic, or social nature. Successful fishery management depends, in part, on the timely availability, quality, and quantity of scientific information, as well as on the thorough analysis of this information, and the extent to which the information is applied. If there are conflicting facts or opinions relevant to a particular point, a Council may choose among them, but should justify the choice.

(2) FMPs must take into account the best scientific information available at the time of preparation. Between the initial drafting of an FMP and its submission for final review, new information often becomes available. This new information should be incorporated into the final FMP where practicable; but it is unnecessary to start the FMP process over again, unless the information indicates that drastic changes have occurred in the fishery that might require revision of the management objectives or measures.

(c) *FMP implementation*. (1) An FMP must specify whatever information fishermen and processors will be required or requested to submit to the Secretary. Information about harvest within state boundaries, as well as in the EEZ, may be collected if it is needed for proper implementation of the FMP and cannot be obtained otherwise. The FMP should explain the practical utility of the information specified in monitoring the fishery, in facilitating inseason management decisions, and in judging the performance of the management regime; it should also consider the effort, cost, or social impact of obtaining it.

(2) An FMP should identify scientific information needed from other sources to improve understanding and management of the resource, marine ecosystem, and the fishery (including fishing communities).

(3) The information submitted by various data suppliers should be comparable and compatible, to the maximum extent possible.

(d) *FMP amendment*. FMPs should be amended on a timely basis, as new information indicates the necessity for change in objectives or management measures.

(e) *SAFE Report*. (1) The SAFE report is a document or set of documents that provides Councils with a summary of information concerning the most recent biological condition of stocks and the marine ecosystems in the FMP and the social and economic condition of the recreational and commercial fishing interests, fishing communities, and the fish processing industries. It summarizes, on a periodic basis, the best available scientific information concerning the past, present, and possible

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.320

future condition of the stocks, marine ecosystems, and fisheries being managed under Federal regulation.

(i) The Secretary has the responsibility to assure that a SAFE report or similar document is prepared, reviewed annually, and changed as necessary for each FMP. The Secretary or Councils may utilize any combination of talent from Council, state, Federal, university, or other sources to acquire and analyze data and produce the SAFE report.

(ii) The SAFE report provides information to the Councils for determining annual harvest levels from each stock, documenting significant trends or changes in the resource, marine ecosystems, and fishery over time, and assessing the relative success of existing state and Federal fishery management programs. Information on bycatch and safety for each fishery should also be summarized. In addition, the SAFE report may be used to update or expand previous environmental and regulatory impact documents, and ecosystem and habitat descriptions.

(iii) Each SAFE report must be scientifically based, and cite data sources and interpretations.

(2) Each SAFE report should contain information on which to base harvest specifications.

(3) Each SAFE report should contain a description of the maximum fishing mortality threshold and the minimum stock size threshold for each stock or stock complex, along with information by which the Council may determine:

(i) Whether overfishing is occurring with respect to any stock or stock complex, whether any stock or stock complex is overfished, whether the rate or level of fishing mortality applied to any stock or stock complex is approaching the maximum fishing mortality threshold, and whether the size of any stock or stock complex is approaching the minimum stock size threshold.

(ii) Any management measures necessary to provide for rebuilding an overfished stock or stock complex (if any) to a level consistent with producing the MSY in such fishery.

(4) Each SAFE report may contain additional economic, social, community, essential fish habitat, and eco-

logical information pertinent to the success of management or the achievement of objectives of each FMP.

(5) Each SAFE report may contain additional economic, social, and ecological information pertinent to the success of management or the achievement of objectives of each FMP.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 24233, May 1, 1998]

§ 600.320 National Standard 3—Management Units.

(a) *Standard 3.* To the extent practicable, an individual stock of fish shall be managed as a unit throughout its range, and interrelated stocks of fish shall be managed as a unit or in close coordination.

(b) *General.* The purpose of this standard is to induce a comprehensive approach to fishery management. The geographic scope of the fishery, for planning purposes, should cover the entire range of the stock(s) of fish, and not be overly constrained by political boundaries. Wherever practicable, an FMP should seek to manage interrelated stocks of fish.

(c) *Unity of management.* Cooperation and understanding among entities concerned with the fishery (e.g., Councils, states, Federal Government, international commissions, foreign nations) are vital to effective management. Where management of a fishery involves multiple jurisdictions, coordination among the several entities should be sought in the development of an FMP. Where a range overlaps Council areas, one FMP to cover the entire range is preferred. The Secretary designates which Council(s) will prepare the FMP, under section 304(f) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

(d) *Management unit.* The term “management unit” means a fishery or that portion of a fishery identified in an FMP as relevant to the FMP’s management objectives.

(1) *Basis.* The choice of a management unit depends on the focus of the FMP’s objectives, and may be organized around biological, geographic, economic, technical, social, or ecological perspectives. For example:

(i) *Biological*—could be based on a stock(s) throughout its range.

(ii) *Geographic*—could be an area.

§ 600.325

(iii) *Economic*—could be based on a fishery supplying specific product forms.

(iv) *Technical*—could be based on a fishery utilizing a specific gear type or similar fishing practices.

(v) *Social*—could be based on fishermen as the unifying element, such as when the fishermen pursue different species in a regular pattern throughout the year.

(vi) *Ecological*—could be based on species that are associated in the ecosystem or are dependent on a particular habitat.

(2) *Conservation and management measures.* FMPs should include conservation and management measures for that part of the management unit within U.S. waters, although the Secretary can ordinarily implement them only within the EEZ. The measures need not be identical for each geographic area within the management unit, if the FMP justifies the differences. A management unit may contain, in addition to regulated species, stocks of fish for which there is not enough information available to specify MSY and OY or to establish management measures, so that data on these species may be collected under the FMP.

(e) *Analysis.* To document that an FMP is as comprehensive as practicable, it should include discussions of the following:

(1) The range and distribution of the stocks, as well as the patterns of fishing effort and harvest.

(2) Alternative management units and reasons for selecting a particular one. A less-than-comprehensive management unit may be justified if, for example, complementary management exists or is planned for a separate geographic area or for a distinct use of the stocks, or if the unmanaged portion of the resource is immaterial to proper management.

(3) Management activities and habitat programs of adjacent states and their effects on the FMP's objectives and management measures. Where state action is necessary to implement measures within state waters to achieve FMP objectives, the FMP should identify what state action is necessary, discuss the consequences of state inaction or contrary action, and

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

make appropriate recommendations. The FMP should also discuss the impact that Federal regulations will have on state management activities.

(4) Management activities of other countries having an impact on the fishery, and how the FMP's management measures are designed to take into account these impacts. International boundaries may be dealt with in several ways. For example:

(i) By limiting the management unit's scope to that portion of the stock found in U.S. waters;

(ii) By estimating MSY for the entire stock and then basing the determination of OY for the U.S. fishery on the portion of the stock within U.S. waters; or

(iii) By referring to treaties or cooperative agreements.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 24234, May 1, 1998]

§ 600.325 National Standard 4—Allocations.

(a) *Standard 4.* Conservation and management measures shall not discriminate between residents of different states. If it becomes necessary to allocate or assign fishing privileges among various U.S. fishermen, such allocation shall be:

(1) Fair and equitable to all such fishermen.

(2) Reasonably calculated to promote conservation.

(3) Carried out in such manner that no particular individual, corporation, or other entity acquires an excessive share of such privileges.

(b) *Discrimination among residents of different states.* An FMP may not differentiate among U.S. citizens, nationals, resident aliens, or corporations on the basis of their state of residence. An FMP may not incorporate or rely on a state statute or regulation that discriminates against residents of another state. Conservation and management measures that have different effects on persons in various geographic locations are permissible if they satisfy the other guidelines under Standard 4. Examples of these precepts are:

(1) An FMP that restricted fishing in the EEZ to those holding a permit from state X would violate Standard 4 if

state X issued permits only to its own citizens.

(2) An FMP that closed a spawning ground might disadvantage fishermen living in the state closest to it, because they would have to travel farther to an open area, but the closure could be justified under Standard 4 as a conservation measure with no discriminatory intent.

(c) *Allocation of fishing privileges.* An FMP may contain management measures that allocate fishing privileges if such measures are necessary or helpful in furthering legitimate objectives or in achieving the OY, and if the measures conform with paragraphs (c)(3)(i) through (c)(3)(iii) of this section.

(1) *Definition.* An “allocation” or “assignment” of fishing privileges is a direct and deliberate distribution of the opportunity to participate in a fishery among identifiable, discrete user groups or individuals. Any management measure (or lack of management) has incidental allocative effects, but only those measures that result in direct distributions of fishing privileges will be judged against the allocation requirements of Standard 4. Adoption of an FMP that merely perpetuates existing fishing practices may result in an allocation, if those practices directly distribute the opportunity to participate in the fishery. Allocations of fishing privileges include, for example, per-vessel catch limits, quotas by vessel class and gear type, different quotas or fishing seasons for recreational and commercial fishermen, assignment of ocean areas to different gear users, and limitation of permits to a certain number of vessels or fishermen.

(2) *Analysis of allocations.* Each FMP should contain a description and analysis of the allocations existing in the fishery and of those made in the FMP. The effects of eliminating an existing allocation system should be examined. Allocation schemes considered, but rejected by the Council, should be included in the discussion. The analysis should relate the recommended allocations to the FMP’s objectives and OY specification, and discuss the factors listed in paragraph (c)(3) of this section.

(3) *Factors in making allocations.* An allocation of fishing privileges must be fair and equitable, must be reasonably calculated to promote conservation, and must avoid excessive shares. These tests are explained in paragraphs (c)(3)(i) through (c)(3)(iii) of this section:

(i) *Fairness and equity.* (A) An allocation of fishing privileges should be rationally connected to the achievement of OY or with the furtherance of a legitimate FMP objective. Inherent in an allocation is the advantaging of one group to the detriment of another. The motive for making a particular allocation should be justified in terms of the objectives of the FMP; otherwise, the disadvantaged user groups or individuals would suffer without cause. For instance, an FMP objective to preserve the economic status quo cannot be achieved by excluding a group of long-time participants in the fishery. On the other hand, there is a rational connection between an objective of harvesting shrimp at their maximum size and closing a nursery area to trawling.

(B) An allocation of fishing privileges may impose a hardship on one group if it is outweighed by the total benefits received by another group or groups. An allocation need not preserve the status quo in the fishery to qualify as “fair and equitable,” if a restructuring of fishing privileges would maximize overall benefits. The Council should make an initial estimate of the relative benefits and hardships imposed by the allocation, and compare its consequences with those of alternative allocation schemes, including the status quo. Where relevant, judicial guidance and government policy concerning the rights of treaty Indians and aboriginal Americans must be considered in determining whether an allocation is fair and equitable.

(ii) *Promotion of conservation.* Numerous methods of allocating fishing privileges are considered “conservation and management” measures under section 303 of the Magnuson-Stevens Act. An allocation scheme may promote conservation by encouraging a rational, more easily managed use of the resource. Or, it may promote conservation (in the sense of wise use) by optimizing the yield in terms of size, value,

market mix, price, or economic or social benefit of the product. To the extent that rebuilding plans or other conservation and management measures that reduce the overall harvest in a fishery are necessary, any harvest restrictions or recovery benefits must be allocated fairly and equitably among the commercial, recreational, and charter fishing sectors of the fishery.

(iii) *Avoidance of excessive shares.* An allocation scheme must be designed to deter any person or other entity from acquiring an excessive share of fishing privileges, and to avoid creating conditions fostering inordinate control, by buyers or sellers, that would not otherwise exist.

(iv) *Other factors.* In designing an allocation scheme, a Council should consider other factors relevant to the FMP's objectives. Examples are economic and social consequences of the scheme, food production, consumer interest, dependence on the fishery by present participants and coastal communities, efficiency of various types of gear used in the fishery, transferability of effort to and impact on other fisheries, opportunity for new participants to enter the fishery, and enhancement of opportunities for recreational fishing.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 24234, May 1, 1998]

§ 600.330 National Standard 5—Efficiency.

(a) *Standard 5.* Conservation and management measures shall, where practicable, consider efficiency in the utilization of fishery resources; except that no such measure shall have economic allocation as its sole purpose.

(b) *Efficiency in the utilization of resources—(1) General.* The term “utilization” encompasses harvesting, processing, marketing, and non-consumptive uses of the resource, since management decisions affect all sectors of the industry. In considering efficient utilization of fishery resources, this standard highlights one way that a fishery can contribute to the Nation's benefit with the least cost to society: Given a set of objectives for the fishery, an FMP should contain management measures that result in as efficient a fishery as is practicable or desirable.

(2) *Efficiency.* In theory, an efficient fishery would harvest the OY with the minimum use of economic inputs such as labor, capital, interest, and fuel. Efficiency in terms of aggregate costs then becomes a conservation objective, where “conservation” constitutes wise use of all resources involved in the fishery, not just fish stocks.

(i) In an FMP, management measures may be proposed that allocate fish among different groups of individuals or establish a system of property rights. Alternative measures examined in searching for an efficient outcome will result in different distributions of gains and burdens among identifiable user groups. An FMP should demonstrate that management measures aimed at efficiency do not simply redistribute gains and burdens without an increase in efficiency.

(ii) Management regimes that allow a fishery to operate at the lowest possible cost (e.g., fishing effort, administration, and enforcement) for a particular level of catch and initial stock size are considered efficient. Restrictive measures that unnecessarily raise any of those costs move the regime toward inefficiency. Unless the use of inefficient techniques or the creation of redundant fishing capacity contributes to the attainment of other social or biological objectives, an FMP may not contain management measures that impede the use of cost-effective techniques of harvesting, processing, or marketing, and should avoid creating strong incentives for excessive investment in private sector fishing capital and labor.

(c) *Limited access.* A “system for limiting access,” which is an optional measure under section 303(b) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, is a type of allocation of fishing privileges that may be considered to contribute to economic efficiency or conservation. For example, limited access may be used to combat overfishing, overcrowding, or overcapitalization in a fishery to achieve OY. In an unutilized or underutilized fishery, it may be used to reduce the chance that these conditions will adversely affect the fishery in the future, or to provide adequate economic return to pioneers in a new fishery. In some cases, limited entry is a

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.335

useful ingredient of a conservation scheme, because it facilitates application and enforcement of other management measures.

(1) *Definition.* Limited access (or limited entry) is a management technique that attempts to limit units of effort in a fishery, usually for the purpose of reducing economic waste, improving net economic return to the fishermen, or capturing economic rent for the benefit of the taxpayer or the consumer. Common forms of limited access are licensing of vessels, gear, or fishermen to reduce the number of units of effort, and dividing the total allowable catch into fishermen's quotas (a stock-certificate system). Two forms (i.e., Federal fees for licenses or permits in excess of administrative costs, and taxation) are not permitted under the Magnuson-Stevens Act, except for fees allowed under section 304(d)(2).

(2) *Factors to consider.* The Magnuson-Stevens Act ties the use of limited access to the achievement of OY. An FMP that proposes a limited access system must consider the factors listed in section 303(b)(6) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act and in § 600.325(c)(3). In addition, it should consider the criteria for qualifying for a permit, the nature of the interest created, whether to make the permit transferable, and the Magnuson-Stevens Act's limitations on returning economic rent to the public under section 304(d). The FMP should also discuss the costs of achieving an appropriate distribution of fishing privileges.

(d) *Analysis.* An FMP should discuss the extent to which overcapitalization, congestion, economic waste, and inefficient techniques in the fishery reduce the net benefits derived from the management unit and prevent the attainment and appropriate allocation of OY. It should also explain, in terms of the FMP's objectives, any restriction placed on the use of efficient techniques of harvesting, processing, or marketing. If, during FMP development, the Council considered imposing a limited-entry system, the FMP should analyze the Council's decision to recommend or reject limited access as a technique to achieve efficient utilization of the resources of the fishing industry.

(e) *Economic allocation.* This standard prohibits only those measures that distribute fishery resources among fishermen on the basis of economic factors alone, and that have economic allocation as their only purpose. Where conservation and management measures are recommended that would change the economic structure of the industry or the economic conditions under which the industry operates, the need for such measures must be justified in light of the biological, ecological, and social objectives of the FMP, as well as the economic objectives.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998; 63 FR 24234, May 1, 1998]

§ 600.335 National Standard 6—Variations and Contingencies.

(a) *Standard 6.* Conservation and management measures shall take into account and allow for variations among, and contingencies in, fisheries, fishery resources, and catches.

(b) *Conservation and management.* Each fishery exhibits unique uncertainties. The phrase "conservation and management" implies the wise use of fishery resources through a management regime that includes some protection against these uncertainties. The particular regime chosen must be flexible enough to allow timely response to resource, industry, and other national and regional needs. Continual data acquisition and analysis will help the development of management measures to compensate for variations and to reduce the need for substantial buffers. Flexibility in the management regime and the regulatory process will aid in responding to contingencies.

(c) *Variations.* (1) In fishery management terms, variations arise from biological, social, and economic occurrences, as well as from fishing practices. Biological uncertainties and lack of knowledge can hamper attempts to estimate stock size and strength, stock location in time and space, environmental/habitat changes, and ecological interactions. Economic uncertainty may involve changes in foreign or domestic market conditions, changes in operating costs, drifts toward overcapitalization, and economic perturbations caused by changed fishing patterns.

Changes in fishing practices, such as the introduction of new gear, rapid increases or decreases in harvest effort, new fishing strategies, and the effects of new management techniques, may also create uncertainties. Social changes could involve increases or decreases in recreational fishing, or the movement of people into or out of fishing activities due to such factors as age or educational opportunities.

(2) Every effort should be made to develop FMPs that discuss and take into account these vicissitudes. To the extent practicable, FMPs should provide a suitable buffer in favor of conservation. Allowances for uncertainties should be factored into the various elements of an FMP. Examples are:

(i) *Reduce OY.* Lack of scientific knowledge about the condition of a stock(s) could be reason to reduce OY.

(ii) *Establish a reserve.* Creation of a reserve may compensate for uncertainties in estimating domestic harvest, stock conditions, or environmental factors.

(iii) *Adjust management techniques.* In the absence of adequate data to predict the effect of a new regime, and to avoid creating unwanted variations, a Council could guard against producing drastic changes in fishing patterns, allocations, or practices.

(iv) *Highlight habitat conditions.* FMPs may address the impact of pollution and the effects of wetland and estuarine degradation on the stocks of fish; identify causes of pollution and habitat degradation and the authorities having jurisdiction to regulate or influence such activities; propose recommendations that the Secretary will convey to those authorities to alleviate such problems; and state the views of the Council on unresolved or anticipated issues.

(d) *Contingencies.* Unpredictable events—such as unexpected resource surges or failures, fishing effort greater than anticipated, disruptive gear conflicts, climatic conditions, or environmental catastrophes—are best handled by establishing a flexible management regime that contains a range of management options through which it is possible to act quickly without amending the FMP or even its regulations.

(1) The FMP should describe the management options and their consequences in the necessary detail to guide the Secretary in responding to changed circumstances, so that the Council preserves its role as policy-setter for the fishery. The description should enable the public to understand what may happen under the flexible regime, and to comment on the options.

(2) FMPs should include criteria for the selection of management measures, directions for their application, and mechanisms for timely adjustment of management measures comprising the regime. For example, an FMP could include criteria that allow the Secretary to open and close seasons, close fishing grounds, or make other adjustments in management measures.

(3) Amendment of a flexible FMP would be necessary when circumstances in the fishery change substantially, or when a Council adopts a different management philosophy and objectives.

§ 600.340 National Standard 7—Costs and Benefits.

(a) *Standard 7.* Conservation and management measures shall, where practicable, minimize costs and avoid unnecessary duplication.

(b) *Necessity of Federal management—*
(1) *General.* The principle that not every fishery needs regulation is implicit in this standard. The Magnuson-Stevens Act requires Councils to prepare FMPs only for overfished fisheries and for other fisheries where regulation would serve some useful purpose and where the present or future benefits of regulation would justify the costs. For example, the need to collect data about a fishery is not, by itself, adequate justification for preparation of an FMP, since there are less costly ways to gather the data (see § 600.320(d)(2)). In some cases, the FMP preparation process itself, even if it does not culminate in a document approved by the Secretary, can be useful in supplying a basis for management by one or more coastal states.

(2) *Criteria.* In deciding whether a fishery needs management through regulations implementing an FMP, the following general factors should be considered, among others:

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.345

(i) The importance of the fishery to the Nation and to the regional economy.

(ii) The condition of the stock or stocks of fish and whether an FMP can improve or maintain that condition.

(iii) The extent to which the fishery could be or is already adequately managed by states, by state/Federal programs, by Federal regulations pursuant to FMPs or international commissions, or by industry self-regulation, consistent with the policies and standards of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

(iv) The need to resolve competing interests and conflicts among user groups and whether an FMP can further that resolution.

(v) The economic condition of a fishery and whether an FMP can produce more efficient utilization.

(vi) The needs of a developing fishery, and whether an FMP can foster orderly growth.

(vii) The costs associated with an FMP, balanced against the benefits (see paragraph (d) of this section as a guide).

(c) *Alternative management measures.* Management measures should not impose unnecessary burdens on the economy, on individuals, on private or public organizations, or on Federal, state, or local governments. Factors such as fuel costs, enforcement costs, or the burdens of collecting data may well suggest a preferred alternative.

(d) *Analysis.* The supporting analyses for FMPs should demonstrate that the benefits of fishery regulation are real and substantial relative to the added research, administrative, and enforcement costs, as well as costs to the industry of compliance. In determining the benefits and costs of management measures, each management strategy considered and its impacts on different user groups in the fishery should be evaluated. This requirement need not produce an elaborate, formalistic cost/benefit analysis. Rather, an evaluation of effects and costs, especially of differences among workable alternatives, including the status quo, is adequate. If quantitative estimates are not possible, qualitative estimates will suffice.

(1) *Burdens.* Management measures should be designed to give fishermen the greatest possible freedom of action

in conducting business and pursuing recreational opportunities that are consistent with ensuring wise use of the resources and reducing conflict in the fishery. The type and level of burden placed on user groups by the regulations need to be identified. Such an examination should include, for example: Capital outlays; operating and maintenance costs; reporting costs; administrative, enforcement, and information costs; and prices to consumers. Management measures may shift costs from one level of government to another, from one part of the private sector to another, or from the government to the private sector. Redistribution of costs through regulations is likely to generate controversy. A discussion of these and any other burdens placed on the public through FMP regulations should be a part of the FMP's supporting analyses.

(2) *Gains.* The relative distribution of gains may change as a result of instituting different sets of alternatives, as may the specific type of gain. The analysis of benefits should focus on the specific gains produced by each alternative set of management measures, including the status quo. The benefits to society that result from the alternative management measures should be identified, and the level of gain assessed.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998; 63 FR 24234, May 1, 1998]

§ 600.345 National Standard 8—Communities.

(a) *Standard 8.* Conservation and management measures shall, consistent with the conservation requirements of the Magnuson-Stevens Act (including the prevention of overfishing and rebuilding of overfished stocks), take into account the importance of fishery resources to fishing communities in order to:

(1) Provide for the sustained participation of such communities; and

(2) To the extent practicable, minimize adverse economic impacts on such communities.

(b) *General.* (1) This standard requires that an FMP take into account the importance of fishery resources to fishing

communities. This consideration, however, is within the context of the conservation requirements of the Magnuson-Stevens Act. Deliberations regarding the importance of fishery resources to affected fishing communities, therefore, must not compromise the achievement of conservation requirements and goals of the FMP. Where the preferred alternative negatively affects the sustained participation of fishing communities, the FMP should discuss the rationale for selecting this alternative over another with a lesser impact on fishing communities. All other things being equal, where two alternatives achieve similar conservation goals, the alternative that provides the greater potential for sustained participation of such communities and minimizes the adverse economic impacts on such communities would be the preferred alternative.

(2) This standard does not constitute a basis for allocating resources to a specific fishing community nor for providing preferential treatment based on residence in a fishing community.

(3) The term “fishing community” means a community that is substantially dependent on or substantially engaged in the harvest or processing of fishery resources to meet social and economic needs, and includes fishing vessel owners, operators, and crew, and fish processors that are based in such communities. A fishing community is a social or economic group whose members reside in a specific location and share a common dependency on commercial, recreational, or subsistence fishing or on directly related fisheries-dependent services and industries (for example, boatyards, ice suppliers, tackle shops).

(4) The term “sustained participation” means continued access to the fishery within the constraints of the condition of the resource.

(c) *Analysis.* (1) FMPs must examine the social and economic importance of fisheries to communities potentially affected by management measures. For example, severe reductions of harvests for conservation purposes may decrease employment opportunities for fishermen and processing plant workers, thereby adversely affecting their families and communities. Similarly, a

management measure that results in the allocation of fishery resources among competing sectors of a fishery may benefit some communities at the expense of others.

(2) An appropriate vehicle for the analyses under this standard is the fishery impact statement required by section 303(a)(9) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act. Qualitative and quantitative data may be used, including information provided by fishermen, dealers, processors, and fisheries organizations and associations. In cases where data are severely limited, effort should be directed to identifying and gathering needed data.

(3) To address the sustained participation of fishing communities that will be affected by management measures, the analysis should first identify affected fishing communities and then assess their differing levels of dependence on and engagement in the fishery being regulated. The analysis should also specify how that assessment was made. The best available data on the history, extent, and type of participation of these fishing communities in the fishery should be incorporated into the social and economic information presented in the FMP. The analysis does not have to contain an exhaustive listing of all communities that might fit the definition; a judgment can be made as to which are primarily affected. The analysis should discuss each alternative’s likely effect on the sustained participation of these fishing communities in the fishery.

(4) The analysis should assess the likely positive and negative social and economic impacts of the alternative management measures, over both the short and the long term, on fishing communities. Any particular management measure may economically benefit some communities while adversely affecting others. Economic impacts should be considered both for individual communities and for the group of all affected communities identified in the FMP. Impacts of both consumptive and non-consumptive uses of fishery resources should be considered.

(5) A discussion of social and economic impacts should identify those

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.350

alternatives that would minimize adverse impacts on these fishing communities within the constraints of conservation and management goals of the FMP, other national standards, and other applicable law.

[63 FR 24234, May 1, 1998]

§ 600.350 National Standard 9—Bycatch.

(a) *Standard 9.* Conservation and management measures shall, to the extent practicable:

(1) Minimize bycatch; and

(2) To the extent bycatch cannot be avoided, minimize the mortality of such bycatch.

(b) *General.* This national standard requires Councils to consider the bycatch effects of existing and planned conservation and management measures. Bycatch can, in two ways, impede efforts to protect marine ecosystems and achieve sustainable fisheries and the full benefits they can provide to the Nation. First, bycatch can increase substantially the uncertainty concerning total fishing-related mortality, which makes it more difficult to assess the status of stocks, to set the appropriate OY and define overfishing levels, and to ensure that OYs are attained and overfishing levels are not exceeded. Second, bycatch may also preclude other more productive uses of fishery resources.

(c) *Definition—Bycatch.* The term “bycatch” means fish that are harvested in a fishery, but that are not sold or kept for personal use. Bycatch includes the discard of whole fish at sea or elsewhere, including economic discards and regulatory discards, and fishing mortality due to an encounter with fishing gear that does not result in capture of fish (i.e., unobserved fishing mortality). Bycatch does not include any fish that legally are retained in a fishery and kept for personal, tribal, or cultural use, or that enter commerce through sale, barter, or trade. Bycatch does not include fish released alive under a recreational catch-and-release fishery management program. A catch-and-release fishery management program is one in which the retention of a particular species is prohibited. In such a program, those fish released alive would not be considered

bycatch. Bycatch also does not include Atlantic highly migratory species harvested in a commercial fishery that are not regulatory discards and that are tagged and released alive under a scientific tag-and-release program established by the Secretary.

(d) *Minimizing bycatch and bycatch mortality.* The priority under this standard is first to avoid catching bycatch species where practicable. Fish that are bycatch and cannot be avoided must, to the extent practicable, be returned to the sea alive. Any proposed conservation and management measure that does not give priority to avoiding the capture of bycatch species must be supported by appropriate analyses. In their evaluation, the Councils must consider the net benefits to the Nation, which include, but are not limited to: Negative impacts on affected stocks; incomes accruing to participants in directed fisheries in both the short and long term; incomes accruing to participants in fisheries that target the bycatch species; environmental consequences; non-market values of bycatch species, which include non-consumptive uses of bycatch species and existence values, as well as recreational values; and impacts on other marine organisms. To evaluate conservation and management measures relative to this and other national standards, as well as to evaluate total fishing mortality, Councils must—

(1) *Promote development of a database on bycatch and bycatch mortality in the fishery to the extent practicable.* A review and, where necessary, improvement of data collection methods, data sources, and applications of data must be initiated for each fishery to determine the amount, type, disposition, and other characteristics of bycatch and bycatch mortality in each fishery for purposes of this standard and of section 303(a)(11) and (12) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act. Bycatch should be categorized to focus on management responses necessary to minimize bycatch and bycatch mortality to the extent practicable. When appropriate, management measures, such as at-sea monitoring programs, should be developed to meet these information needs.

(2) *For each management measure, assess the effects on the amount and type of*

bycatch and bycatch mortality in the fishery. Most conservation and management measures can affect the amounts of bycatch or bycatch mortality in a fishery, as well as the extent to which further reductions in bycatch are practicable. In analyzing measures, including the status quo, Councils should assess the impacts of minimizing bycatch and bycatch mortality, as well as consistency of the selected measure with other national standards and applicable laws. The benefits of minimizing bycatch to the extent practicable should be identified and an assessment of the impact of the selected measure on bycatch and bycatch mortality provided. Due to limitations on the information available, fishery managers may not be able to generate precise estimates of bycatch and bycatch mortality or other effects for each alternative. In the absence of quantitative estimates of the impacts of each alternative, Councils may use qualitative measures. Information on the amount and type of bycatch should be summarized in the SAFE reports.

(3) *Select measures that, to the extent practicable, will minimize bycatch and bycatch mortality.* (i) A determination of whether a conservation and management measure minimizes bycatch or bycatch mortality to the extent practicable, consistent with other national standards and maximization of net benefits to the Nation, should consider the following factors:

- (A) Population effects for the bycatch species.
- (B) Ecological effects due to changes in the bycatch of that species (effects on other species in the ecosystem).
- (C) Changes in the bycatch of other species of fish and the resulting population and ecosystem effects.
- (D) Effects on marine mammals and birds.
- (E) Changes in fishing, processing, disposal, and marketing costs.
- (F) Changes in fishing practices and behavior of fishermen.
- (G) Changes in research, administration, and enforcement costs and management effectiveness.
- (H) Changes in the economic, social, or cultural value of fishing activities and nonconsumptive uses of fishery resources.

(I) Changes in the distribution of benefits and costs.

(J) Social effects.

(ii) The Councils should adhere to the precautionary approach found in the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) Code of Conduct for Responsible Fisheries (Article 6.5), which is available from the Director, Publications Division, FAO, Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Rome, Italy, when faced with uncertainty concerning any of the factors listed in this paragraph (d)(3).

(4) *Monitor selected management measures.* Effects of implemented measures should be evaluated routinely. Monitoring systems should be established prior to fishing under the selected management measures. Where applicable, plans should be developed and coordinated with industry and other concerned organizations to identify opportunities for cooperative data collection, coordination of data management for cost efficiency, and avoidance of duplicative effort.

(e) *Other considerations.* Other applicable laws, such as the MMPA, the ESA, and the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, require that Councils consider the impact of conservation and management measures on living marine resources other than fish; i.e., marine mammals and birds.

[63 FR 24235, May 1, 1998]

§ 600.355 National Standard 10—Safety of Life at Sea.

(a) *Standard 10.* Conservation and management measures shall, to the extent practicable, promote the safety of human life at sea.

(b) *General.* (1) Fishing is an inherently dangerous occupation where not all hazardous situations can be foreseen or avoided. The standard directs Councils to reduce that risk in crafting their management measures, so long as they can meet the other national standards and the legal and practical requirements of conservation and management. This standard is not meant to give preference to one method of managing a fishery over another.

(2) The qualifying phrase “to the extent practicable” recognizes that regulation necessarily puts constraints on fishing that would not otherwise exist.

These constraints may create pressures on fishermen to fish under conditions that they would otherwise avoid. This standard instructs the Councils to identify and avoid those situations, if they can do so consistent with the legal and practical requirements of conservation and management of the resource.

(3) For the purposes of this national standard, the safety of the fishing vessel and the protection from injury of persons aboard the vessel are considered the same as “safety of human life at sea. The safety of a vessel and the people aboard is ultimately the responsibility of the master of that vessel. Each master makes many decisions about vessel maintenance and loading and about the capabilities of the vessel and crew to operate safely in a variety of weather and sea conditions. This national standard does not replace the judgment or relieve the responsibility of the vessel master related to vessel safety. The Councils, the USCG, and NMFS, through the consultation process of paragraph (d) of this section, will review all FMPs, amendments, and regulations during their development to ensure they recognize any impact on the safety of human life at sea and minimize or mitigate that impact where practicable.

(c) *Safety considerations.* The following is a non-inclusive list of safety considerations that should be considered in evaluating management measures under national standard 10.

(1) *Operating environment.* Where and when a fishing vessel operates is partly a function of the general climate and weather patterns of an area. Typically, larger vessels can fish farther offshore and in more adverse weather conditions than smaller vessels. An FMP should try to avoid creating situations that result in vessels going out farther, fishing longer, or fishing in weather worse than they generally would have in the absence of management measures. Where these conditions are unavoidable, management measures should mitigate these effects, consistent with the overall management goals of the fishery.

(2) *Gear and vessel loading requirements.* A fishing vessel operates in a very dynamic environment that can be

an extremely dangerous place to work. Moving heavy gear in a seaway creates a dangerous situation on a vessel. Carrying extra gear can also significantly reduce the stability of a fishing vessel, making it prone to capsizing. An FMP should consider the safety and stability of fishing vessels when requiring specific gear or requiring the removal of gear from the water. Management measures should reflect a sensitivity to these issues and provide methods of mitigation of these situations wherever possible.

(3) *Limited season and area fisheries.* Fisheries where time constraints for harvesting are a significant factor and with no flexibility for weather, often called “derby” fisheries, can create serious safety problems. To participate fully in such a fishery, fishermen may fish in bad weather and overload their vessel with gear. Where these conditions exist, FMPs should attempt to mitigate these effects and avoid them in new management regimes, as discussed in paragraph (e) of this section.

(d) *Consultation.* During preparation of any FMP, FMP amendment, or regulation that might affect safety of human life at sea, the Council should consult with the USCG and the fishing industry as to the nature and extent of any adverse impacts. This consultation may be done through a Council advisory panel, committee, or other review of the FMP, FMP amendment, or regulations. Mitigation, to the extent practicable, and other safety considerations identified in paragraph (c) of this section should be included in the FMP.

(e) *Mitigation measures.* There are many ways in which an FMP may avoid or provide alternative measures to reduce potential impacts on safety of human life at sea. The following is a list of some factors that could be considered when management measures are developed:

(1) Setting seasons to avoid hazardous weather.

(2) Providing for seasonal or trip flexibility to account for bad weather (weather days).

(3) Allowing for pre- and post-season “soak time” to deploy and pick up fixed gear, so as to avoid overloading vessels with fixed gear.

§ 600.405

(4) Tailoring gear requirements to provide for smaller or lighter gear for smaller vessels.

(5) Avoiding management measures that require hazardous at-sea inspections or enforcement if other comparable enforcement could be accomplished as effectively.

(6) Limiting the number of participants in the fishery.

(7) Spreading effort over time and area to avoid potential gear and/or vessel conflicts.

(8) Implementing management measures that reduce the race for fish and the resulting incentives for fishermen to take additional risks with respect to vessel safety.

[63 FR 24236, May 1, 1998]

Subpart E—Confidentiality of Statistics

§ 600.405 Types of statistics covered.

NOAA is authorized under the Magnuson-Stevens Act and other statutes to collect proprietary or confidential commercial or financial information. This part applies to all pertinent data required to be submitted to the Secretary with respect to any FMP including, but not limited to, information regarding the type and quantity of fishing gear used, catch by species in numbers of fish or weight thereof, areas in which fishing occurred, time of fishing, number of hauls, and the estimated processing capacity of, and the actual processing capacity utilized by, U.S. fish processors.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.410 Collection and maintenance of statistics.

(a) *General.* (1) All statistics required to be submitted to the Secretary are provided to the Assistant Administrator.

(2) After receipt, the Assistant Administrator will remove all identifying particulars from the statistics if doing so is consistent with the needs of NMFS and good scientific practice.

(3) Appropriate safeguards as specified by NOAA Directives, or other NOAA or NMFS internal procedures, apply to the collection and maintenance

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

of all statistics, whether separated from identifying particulars or not, so as to ensure their confidentiality.

(b) *Collection agreements with states.*

(1) The Assistant Administrator may enter into an agreement with a state authorizing the state to collect statistics on behalf of the Secretary.

(2) NMFS will not enter into a cooperative collection agreement with a state unless the state has authority to protect the statistics from disclosure in a manner at least as protective as these regulations.

§ 600.415 Access to statistics.

(a) *General.* In determining whether to grant a request for access to confidential data, the following information will be taken into consideration (also see § 600.130):

(1) The specific types of data required.

(2) The relevance of the data to conservation and management issues.

(3) The duration of time access will be required: continuous, infrequent, or one-time.

(4) An explanation of why the availability of aggregate or non-confidential summaries of data from other sources would not satisfy the requested needs.

(b) *Federal employees.* Statistics submitted as a requirement of an FMP and that reveal the identity of the submitter will only be accessible to the following:

(1) Personnel within NMFS responsible for the collection, processing, and storage of the statistics.

(2) Federal employees who are responsible for FMP development, monitoring, and enforcement.

(3) Personnel within NMFS performing research that requires confidential statistics.

(4) Other NOAA personnel on a demonstrable need-to-know basis.

(5) NOAA/NMFS contractors or grantees who require access to confidential statistics to perform functions authorized by a Federal contract or grant.

(c) *State personnel.* Upon written request, confidential statistics will only be accessible if:

(1) State employees demonstrate a need for confidential statistics for use

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.501

in fishery conservation and management.

(2) The state has entered into a written agreement between the Assistant Administrator and the head of the state's agency that manages marine and/or anadromous fisheries. The agreement shall contain a finding by the Assistant Administrator that the state has confidentiality protection authority comparable to the Magnuson-Stevens Act and that the state will exercise this authority to limit subsequent access and use of the data to fishery management and monitoring purposes.

(d) *Councils*. Upon written request by the Council Executive Director, access to confidential data will be granted to:

(1) Council employees who are responsible for FMP development and monitoring.

(2) A Council for use by the Council for conservation and management purposes, with the approval of the Assistant Administrator. In addition to the information described in paragraph (a) of this section, the Assistant Administrator will consider the following in deciding whether to grant access:

(i) The possibility that Council members might gain personal or competitive advantage from access to the data.

(ii) The possibility that the suppliers of the data would be placed at a competitive disadvantage by public disclosure of the data at Council meetings or hearings.

(3) A contractor of the Council for use in such analysis or studies necessary for conservation and management purposes, with approval of the Assistant Administrator and execution of an agreement with NMFS as described by NOAA Administrative Order (NAO) 216-100.

(e) *Prohibitions*. Persons having access to these data are prohibited from unauthorized use or disclosure and are subject to the provisions of 18 U.S.C. 1905, 16 U.S.C. 1857, and NOAA/NMFS internal procedures, including NAO 216-100.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.420 Control system.

(a) The Assistant Administrator maintains a control system to protect

the identity of submitters of statistics required by an FMP. The control system:

(1) Identifies those persons who have access to the statistics.

(2) Contains procedures to limit access to confidential data to authorized users.

(3) Provides for safeguarding the data.

(b) This system requires that all persons who have authorized access to the data be informed of the confidentiality of the data. These persons are required to sign a statement that they:

(1) Have been informed that the data are confidential.

(2) Have reviewed and are familiar with the procedures to protect confidential statistics.

§ 600.425 Release of statistics.

(a) The Assistant Administrator will not release to the public any statistics required to be submitted under an FMP in a form that would identify the submitter, except as required by law.

(b) All requests from the public for statistics submitted in response to a requirement of an FMP will be processed consistent with the NOAA FOIA regulations (15 CFR part 903), NAO 205-14, Department of Commerce Administrative Orders 205-12 and 205-14 and 15 CFR part 4.

(c) NOAA does not release or allow access to confidential information in its possession to members of Council advisory groups, except as provided by law.

Subpart F—Foreign Fishing

§ 600.501 Vessel permits.

(a) *General*. (1) Each FFV fishing under the Magnuson-Stevens Act must have on board a permit issued under this section, unless it is engaged only in recreational fishing.

(2) Permits issued under this section do not authorize FFV's or persons to harass, capture, or kill marine mammals. No marine mammals may be taken in the course of fishing unless that vessel has on board a currently valid Authorization Certificate under the MMPA. Regulations governing the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations are

§ 600.501

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

contained in 50 CFR part 229 of this title.

(b) *Responsibility of owners and operators.* The owners and operators of each FFV are jointly and severally responsible for compliance with the Magnuson-Stevens Act, the applicable GIFA, this subpart, and any permit issued under the Magnuson-Stevens Act and this subpart. The owners and operators of each FFV bear civil responsibility for the acts of their employees and agents constituting violations, regardless of whether the specific acts were authorized or even forbidden by the employer or principal, and regardless of knowledge concerning the occurrence.

(c) *Activity codes.* Permits to fish under a GIFA may be issued by the Assistant Administrator for the activities described in this paragraph, but the permits may be modified by regulations of this subpart, and by the conditions and restrictions attached to the permit (see paragraphs (e)(1)(v) and (l) of this section). The Assistant Administrator may issue a permit, as appropriate, for one or more of the activity codes listed below. The activity codes are described as follows:

(1) *Activity Code 1.* Catching, scouting, processing, transshipping, and supporting foreign vessels. Activity is limited to fish harvested or to be harvested by foreign vessels in the EEZ.

(2) *Activity Code 2.* Processing, scouting, transshipping, and supporting foreign vessels. Activity is limited to fish harvested or to be harvested by foreign vessels in the EEZ.

(3) *Activity Code 3.* Transshipping, scouting, and supporting foreign vessels. Activity is limited to fish harvested or to be harvested by foreign vessels in the EEZ.

(4) *Activity Code 4.* Processing, scouting, transshipping, and supporting U.S. vessels delivering fish to foreign vessels. Activity is limited to the receipt of unprocessed fish harvested or to be harvested by U.S. vessels.

(5) *Activity Code 5.* Transshipping, scouting, and supporting foreign vessels. Transshipment limited to fish received or to be received from foreign vessels processing fish from U.S. harvesting vessels.

(6) *Activity Code 6.* Transshipping, scouting, and supporting U.S. vessels. Transshipment limited to U.S.-harvested fish processed on board U.S. vessels.

(7) *Activity Code 7.* Processing, transshipping, and supporting foreign vessels. Activity limited to fish harvested or to be harvested by foreign vessels seaward of the EEZ.

(8) *Activity Code 8.* Transshipping and supporting foreign vessels. Activity is limited to fish harvested or to be harvested seaward of the EEZ by foreign vessels or fish duly authorized for processing in the internal waters of one of the states.

(9) *Activity Code 9.* Supporting U.S. fishing vessels and U.S. fish processing vessels and any foreign fishing vessels authorized under any activity code under paragraph (c) of this subpart.

(d) *Application.* (1) Applications for FFV permits must be submitted by each foreign nation to the DOS. Application forms are available from OES/OMC, DOS, Washington, DC. The applicant should allow 90 days for review and comment by the public, involved governmental agencies, and appropriate Councils, and for processing before the anticipated date to begin fishing. The permit application fee must be paid at the time of application according to §600.518.

(2) Applicants must provide complete and accurate information requested on the permit application form.

(3) Applicants for FFV's that will support U.S. vessels in joint ventures (Activity Code 4) must provide the additional information specified by the permit application form.

(4) Each foreign nation may substitute one FFV for another by submitting a new vessel information form and a short explanation of the reason for the substitution to the DOS. Each substitution is considered a new application and a new application fee must be paid. NMFS will promptly process an application for a vessel replacing a permitted FFV that is disabled or decommissioned, once the DOS has notified the appropriate Council(s) of the substituted application.

(e) *Issuance.* (1) Permits may be issued to an FFV by the Assistant Administrator through the DOS after—

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.501

(i) The Assistant Administrator determines that the fishing described in the application will meet the requirements of the Magnuson-Stevens Act and approves the permit application.

(ii) The foreign nation has paid the fees, including any surcharge fees and provided any assurances required by the Secretary in accordance with the provisions of § 600.518.

(iii) The foreign nation has appointed an agent.

(iv) The foreign nation has identified a designated representative.

(v) The general “conditions and restrictions” of receiving permits, as required by section 204(b)(7) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, and any “additional restrictions” attached to the permit for the conservation and management of fishery resources or to prevent significant impairment of the national defense or security interests, have been accepted by the nation issuing the FFV’s documents.

(2) NMFS will distribute blank permit forms to the designated representative while the application is being processed. The designated representative must ensure that each FFV receives a permit form and must accurately transmit the permit form and the contents of the permit to the FFV when it is issued. NMFS may authorize the modification and use of the previous year’s permit forms to be used on an interim basis in place of the current year’s permit forms if the current forms were not made available to the designated representatives for timely distribution. The FFV owner or operator must accurately complete the permit form prior to fishing in the EEZ.

(3) A completed permit form must contain—

(i) The name and IRCS of the FFV and its permit number.

(ii) The permitted fisheries and activity codes.

(iii) The date of issuance and expiration date, if other than December 31.

(iv) All conditions and restrictions, and any additional restrictions and technical modifications appended to the permit.

(4) Permits are not issued for boats that are launched from larger vessels. Any enforcement action that results from the activities of a launched boat

will be taken against the permitted vessel.

(f) *Duration.* A permit is valid from its date of issuance to its date of expiration, unless it is revoked or suspended or the nation issuing the FFV’s documents does not accept amendments to the permit made by the Assistant Administrator in accordance with the procedures of paragraph (1) of this section. The permit will be valid for no longer than the calendar year in which it was issued.

(g) *Transfer.* Permits are not transferable or assignable. A permit is valid only for the FFV to which it is issued.

(h) *Display.* Each FFV operator must have a properly completed permit form available on board the FFV when engaged in fishing activities and must produce it at the request of an authorized officer or observer.

(i) *Suspension and revocation.* NMFS may apply sanctions to an FFV’s permit by revoking, suspending, or imposing additional permit restrictions on the permit under 15 CFR part 904, if the vessel is involved in the commission of any violation of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, the GIFA, or this subpart; if an agent and a designated representative are not maintained in the United States; if a civil penalty or criminal fine imposed under the Magnuson-Stevens Act has become overdue; or as otherwise specified in the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

(j) *Fees.* Permit application fees are described in § 600.518.

(k) *Change in application information.*

(1) The foreign nation must report, in writing, any change in the information supplied under paragraph (d) of this section to the Assistant Administrator within 15 calendar days after the date of the change. Failure to report a change in the ownership from that described in the current application within the specified time frame voids the permit, and all penalties involved will accrue to the previous owner.

(2) The Assistant Administrator may make technical modifications or changes in the permit application requested or reported by a Nation, such as a change in radio call sign, processing equipment, or tonnage, which will be effective immediately.

§ 600.502

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(3) If, in the opinion of the Assistant Administrator, a permit change requested by a Nation could significantly affect the status of any fishery resource, such request will be processed as an application for a new permit under this section.

(4) The Assistant Administrator will notify the designated representative of any revision that must be made on the permit form as the result of a permit change.

(5) The vessel owner or operator must record the modification on the permit form.

(1) *Permit amendments.* (1) The Assistant Administrator may amend a permit by adding “additional restrictions” for the conservation and management of fishery resources covered by the permit, or for the national defense or security if the Assistant Administrator determines that such interests would be significantly impaired without such restrictions. Compliance with the added additional restrictions is a condition of the permit. Violations of added additional restrictions will be treated as violations of this subpart.

(2) The Assistant Administrator may make proposed additional restrictions effective immediately, if necessary, to prevent substantial harm to a fishery resource of the United States, to allow for the continuation of ongoing fishing operations, or to allow for fishing to begin at the normal time for opening of the fishery.

(3) The Assistant Administrator will send proposed additional restrictions to each Nation whose vessels are affected (via the Secretary of State), to the appropriate Councils, and to the Commandant of the Coast Guard. NMFS will, at the same time, publish a document of any significant proposed additional restrictions in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The document will include a summary of the reasons underlying the proposal, and the reasons that any proposed additional restrictions are made effective immediately.

(4) The Nation whose vessels are involved, the owners of the affected vessels, their representatives, the agencies specified in paragraph (1)(3) of this section, and the public may submit written comments on the proposed addi-

tional restrictions within 30 days after publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(5) The Assistant Administrator will make a final decision regarding the proposed additional restrictions as soon as practicable after the end of the comment period. The Assistant Administrator will provide the final additional restrictions to the Nation whose vessels are affected (via the Secretary of State) according to the procedures of paragraph (e) of this section. The Assistant Administrator will include with the final additional restrictions to the Nation, a response to comments submitted.

(6) Additional restrictions may be modified by following the procedures of paragraphs (1)(2) through (1)(5) of this section.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.502 Vessel reports.

(a) The operator of each FFV must report the FFV’s activities within the EEZ to the USCG and NMFS as specified in this section.

(b) All reports required by this section must be in English and in the formats specified in the permit additions and restrictions. Reports must be delivered via private or commercial communications facilities, facsimile, or other electronic means acceptable to NMFS and the USCG, directly to the appropriate NMFS Region or Center and USCG commander. Weekly reports must also be delivered directly to the appropriate NMFS Region or Center (see tables 1 and 2 of this section). (The required reports may be delivered to the closest USCG communication station as indicated in table 3 of this section or other USCG communication station only if adequate private or commercial communications facilities have not been successfully contacted.) Radio reports must be made via radiotelegraphy, Telex, or facsimile where available. For the purposes of this section, a message is considered “transmitted” when its receipt is acknowledged by a communications facility and considered “delivered” upon its receipt by the offices of the appropriate USCG commander, NMFS Regional Office, or NMFS Center identified in table 2 of this section. Reports required

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.502

by this section may be submitted by the vessel's designated representative; however, the operator of the FFV is responsible for the correct and timely filing of all required reports.

(c) *Activity reports.* The operator of each FFV must report the FFV's movements and activities before or upon the event, as specified in this paragraph (c). Appropriate forms, instructions, codes, and examples are contained in the conditions and restrictions of the FFV's permit. Each FFV report must contain the following information: The message identifier "VESREP" to indicate it is a vessel activity report, FFV name, international radio call sign IRCS, date (month and day based on GMT), time (hour and minute GMT), position (latitude and longitude to the nearest degree and minute) where required, area (by fishing area code) where required, the appropriate action code, confirmation codes where required, and the other information specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(11) of this section.

(1) *"BEGIN"*. Each operator must specify the date, time, position, and area the FFV will actually "BEGIN" fishing in the EEZ and the species (by species code), product (by product code), and quantity of all fish and fish products (by product weight to the nearest hundredth of a metric ton) on board when entering the EEZ (action code "BEGIN"). The message must be delivered at least 24 hours before the vessel begins to fish.

(2) *"DEPART"*. Each operator must specify the date, time, position, and area the FFV will "DEPART" the EEZ to embark or debark an observer, to visit a U.S. port, to conduct a joint venture in internal waters, or to otherwise temporarily leave an authorized fishing area, but not depart the seaward limit of the EEZ (action code "DEPART"). The message must be transmitted before the FFV departs the present fishing area and delivered within 24 hours of its transmittal.

(3) *"RETURN"*. Each operator must specify the date, time, position, and area the FFV will "RETURN" to the EEZ following a temporary departure, and the species (by species code), product (by product code), and quantity of all fish and fish products (by product

weight to the nearest hundredth of a metric ton) on board that were received in a joint venture in internal waters (action code "RETURN"). The message must be transmitted before returning to the EEZ and delivered within 24 hours of its transmittal.

(4) *"SHIFT"*. Each operator must report each SHIFT in fishing area (as described for each fishery) by specifying the date, time, and position the FFV will start fishing, and the new area (action code "SHIFT"). The message must be transmitted before leaving the original area and delivered within 24 hours of its transmittal. If a foreign vessel operates within 20 nautical miles (37.04 km) of a fishing area boundary, its operator may submit in one message the shift reports for all fishing area shifts occurring during 1 fishing day (0001–2400 GMT). This message must be transmitted prior to the last shift expected to be made in the day and delivered within 24 hours of its transmittal.

(5) *"JV OPS"*. Each operator must specify the date, time, position, and area at which the FFV will "START" joint venture operations (action code "START JV OPS") or "END" joint venture operations (action code "END JV OPS"). These reports must be made in addition to other activity reports made under this section. Each message must be transmitted before the event and delivered within 24 hours of its transmittal.

(6) *"TRANSFER"*. The operator of each FFV that anticipates a transshipping operation in which the FFV will receive fish or fisheries products must specify the date, time, position and area the FFV will conduct the "TRANSFER" and the name and IRCS of the other FFV or U.S. vessel involved (action code "TRANSFER"). The report must include the permit activity code under which the transfer will be made. The message must be transmitted prior to the transfer and delivered within 24 hours of its transmittal. The movement of raw fish from a permitted foreign catching vessel or, under an Activity Code 4, from a U.S. fishing vessel to the reporting processing vessel and the return of nets or codends is not considered a transfer.

(7) *"OFFLOADED"*. Each operator must specify the date, time, position,

and area the FFV “OFFLOADED” fish or fisheries products TO another FFV or a U.S. vessel in a transfer, the other FFV’s or U.S. vessel’s name, IRCS, Permit Activity Code under which the transfer was made, species (by species code) and quantity of fish and fisheries products (by product code and by product weight, to the nearest hundredth of a metric ton) offloaded (action code “OFFLOADED TO”). The message must be transmitted within 12 hours after the transfer is completed and delivered within 24 hours of its transmittal and before the FFV ceases fishing in the EEZ.

(8) “RECEIVED”. Each operator must specify the date, time, position and area the vessel “RECEIVED” fish or fisheries products FROM another FFV in a transfer, the other FFV’s or U.S. vessel’s name, IRCS, Permit Activity Code under which the receipt was made, species (by species code) and quantity of fish and fisheries products (by product code and by product weight, to the nearest hundredth of a metric ton) received (action code “RECEIVED FROM”). The message must be transmitted within 12 hours after the transfer is completed and delivered within 24 hours of its transmittal and before the vessel ceases fishing in the EEZ.

(9) “CEASE”. Each operator must specify the date, time, position, and area the FFV will “CEASE” fishing in order to leave the EEZ (action code “CEASE”). The message must be delivered at least 24 hours before the FFV’s departure.

(10) “CHANGE”. Each operator must report any “CHANGE” TO the FFV’s operations if the position or time of an event specified in an activity report will vary more than 5 nautical miles (9.26 km) or 4 hours from that previously reported, by sending a revised message inserting the word “CHANGE” in front of the previous report, repeating the name, IRCS, date, and time of the previous report, adding the word “TO” and the complete revised text of the new report (action code “CHANGE TO”). Changes to reports specifying an early beginning of fishing by an FFV or other changes to reports contained in paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(9) of this section must be transmitted and delivered

as if the “CHANGE” report were the original message.

(11) “CANCEL”. Each operator wanting to “CANCEL” a previous report may do so by sending a revised message, and inserting the word “CANCEL” in front of the previous report’s vessel name, IRCS, date, time and action code canceled (action code “CANCEL”). The message must be transmitted and delivered prior to the date and time of the event in the original message.

(d) The operator of an FFV will be in violation of paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(9) of this section if the FFV does not pass within 5 nautical miles (9.26 km) of the position given in the report within 4 hours of the time given in the report.

(e) The notices required by this section may be provided for individual or groups of FFV’s (on a vessel-by-vessel basis) by authorized persons. An FFV operator may retransmit reports on the behalf of another FFV, if authorized by that FFV’s operator. This does not relieve the individual vessel operator of the responsibility of filing required reports. In these cases, the message format should be modified so that each line of text under “VESREP” is a separate vessel report.

(f) *Weekly reports.* (1) The operator of each FFV in the EEZ must submit appropriate weekly reports through the Nation’s designated representative. The report must arrive at the address and time specified in paragraph (g) of this section. The reports may be sent by facsimile or Telex, but a completed copy of the report form must be mailed or hand delivered to confirm the Telex. Appropriate forms, instructions, codes, and examples are contained in the conditions and restrictions of the FFV’s permit. Designated representatives may include more than one vessel report in a facsimile or Telex message, if the information is submitted on a vessel-by-vessel basis. Requests for corrections to previous reports must be submitted through the Nation’s designated representative and mailed or hand-delivered, together with a written explanation of the reasons for the errors. The appropriate Regional Administrator or Science and Research Director may accept or reject any correction

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.502

and initiate any appropriate civil penalty actions.

(2) *Weekly catch report (CATREP)*. The operator of each FFV must submit a weekly catch report stating any catch (Activity Code 1) in round weight of each species or species group allocated to that Nation by area and days fished in each area for the weekly period Sunday through Saturday, GMT, as modified by the fishery in which the FFV is engaged. Foreign vessels delivering unsorted, unprocessed fish to a processing vessel are not required to submit CATREP's, if that processing vessel (Activity Code 2) submits consolidated CATREP's for all fish received during each weekly period. No report is required for FFV's that do not catch or receive foreign-caught fish during the reporting period.

(3) *Weekly receipts report (RECREP)*. The operator of each FFV must submit a weekly report stating any receipts of U.S.-harvested fish in a joint venture (Activity Code 4) for the weekly period Sunday through Saturday, GMT, as modified by the fishery in which the FFV is engaged, for each fishing area, by authorized or prohibited species or species group; days fish received; round weight retained or returned to the U.S. fishing vessel; number of codends received; and number of vessels transferring codends. The report must also include the names of U.S. fishing vessels transferring codends during the week. No report is required for FFV's that do not receive any U.S.-harvested fish during the reporting period.

(4) *Marine mammal report (MAMREP)*. The operator of each FFV must submit a weekly report stating any incidental catch or receipt of marine mammals (Activity Codes 1 or 2 and/or 4), the geographical position caught, the condition of the animal, number caught (if more than one of the same species and condition), and nationality of the catching vessel for the period Sunday through Saturday, GMT, as modified by the fishery in which the vessel is engaged. Foreign catching vessels delivering unsorted, unprocessed fish to processing vessel are not required to submit MAMREP's, provided that the processing or factory vessel (Activity Code 2) submits consolidated MAMREP's for all fish received during each weekly period. FFV's receiving U.S.-harvested fish in a joint venture (Activity Code 4) must submit consolidated reports for U.S. vessels operating in the joint venture. No report is required for FFV's that do not catch or receive marine mammals during the reporting period.

(g) *Submission instructions for weekly reports*. The designated representative for each FFV must submit weekly reports in the prescribed format to the appropriate Regional Administrator or Science and Research Director of NMFS by 1900 GMT on the Wednesday following the end of the reporting period. However, by agreement with the appropriate Regional Administrator or Science and Research Director, the designated representative may submit weekly reports to some other facility of NMFS.

TABLE 1 TO § 600.502—ADDRESSES

NMFS regional administrators	NMFS science and research directors	U.S. Coast Guard commanders
Administrator, Northeast Region, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, One Blackburn Drive, Gloucester, MA 01930-2298.	Director, Northeast Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, 166 Water St., Woods Hole, MA 02543-1097.	Commander, Atlantic Area, U.S. Coast Guard, 431 Crawford St., Portsmouth, VA 23704.
Administrator, Southeast Region, National Marine Fisheries Service, 9721 Exec. Center Drive N., St. Petersburg, FL 33702.	Director, Southeast Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, 75 Virginia Beach Drive, Miami, FL 33149-1003.	Commander, Atlantic Area, U.S. Coast Guard, Governor's Island, New York 10004.
Administrator, Northwest Region, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, 7600 Sand Point Way, NE, BIN C15700, Bldg. 1, Seattle, WA 98115.	Director, Northwest Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. East, Seattle, WA 98112-2097.	Commander, Pacific Area, U.S. Coast Guard, Government Island, Alameda, CA 94501.
Administrator, Alaska Region, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668.	Director, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, 7600 Sand Point Way, NE, BIN C15700, Bldg. 4, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.	Commander, Seventeenth Coast Guard District, P.O. Box 25517, Juneau, AK 99802.

§ 600.503

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

TABLE 1 TO § 600.502—ADDRESSES—Continued

NMFS regional administrators	NMFS science and research directors	U.S. Coast Guard commanders
Administrator, Southwest Region, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, 501 West Ocean Blvd., Suite 4200, Long Beach, CA 90802–4213.	Director, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, P.O. Box 271, La Jolla, CA 92038–0271.	Commander, Fourteenth Coast Guard District, 300 Ala Moana Blvd., Honolulu, HI 96850.

TABLE 2 TO § 600.502—AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY OF NMFS AND U.S. COAST GUARD OFFICES

Area of responsibility/fishery	National Marine Fisheries Service	U.S. Coast Guard
Atlantic Ocean North of Cape Hatteras	Director, Northeast Science Center, Attn: Observer Program.	Commander, Atlantic Area.
Atlantic Ocean South of Cape Hatteras	Director, Northeast Science Center, Attn: Observer Program.	Commander, Atlantic Area.
Atlantic Tunas, Swordfish, Billfish and Sharks.	Director, Office of Sustainable Fisheries	Commander, Atlantic Area.
Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea	Administrator, Southeast Region	Commander, Atlantic Area.
Pacific Ocean off the States of California, Oregon, and Washington.	Administrator, Northwest Region	Commander, Pacific Area.
North Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea off Alaska.	Administrator, Alaska Region	Commander, Seventeenth Coast Guard District.
Pacific Ocean off Hawaii and Other U.S. Insular Possessions in the Central and Western Pacific.	Administrator, Southwest Region	Commander, Fourteenth Coast Guard District.

TABLE 3 TO § 600.502—U.S. COAST GUARD COMMUNICATIONS STATIONS AND FREQUENCIES

U.S. Coast Guard communications station	Radiotelephone		
	IRCS	Channel ¹	GMT time
Boston	NMF	A–E B,C D E	2330–1100. All. 1100–2330. (On request).
CAMSLANT Chesapeake (Portsmouth, VA)	NMN	A B,C D E	2330–1100. All. 1100–2330. (On request).
New Orleans	NMG	A B,C D E	2330–1100. All. 1100–2330. (On request).
CAMSPAC Point Reyes (San Francisco, CA)	NMC	A–D E	All. (On request).
Honolulu	NMO	A–D E	All. (On request).
Kodiak	NOJ	A–D E	All. (On request).

¹ Carrier frequencies of duplex, high-frequency single-sideband channels are:

Letter	Shore transmit	Ship transmit
A	4426.0	4134.0
B	6501.0	6200.0
C	8764.0	8240.0
D	13089.0	12242.0
E	17314.0	16432.0

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7073, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.503 Vessel and gear identification.

(a) *Vessel identification.* (1) The operator of each FFV assigned an IRCS must display that call sign amidships on

both the port and starboard sides of the deckhouse or hull, so that it is visible from an enforcement vessel, and on an appropriate weather deck so it is visible from the air.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.504

(2) The operator of each FFV not assigned an IRCS, such as a small trawler associated with a mothership or one of a pair of trawlers, must display the IRCS of the associated vessel, followed by a numerical suffix. (For example, JCZM-1, JCZM-2, etc., would be displayed on small trawlers not assigned an IRCS operating with a mothership whose IRCS is JCZM; JANP-1 would be displayed by a pair trawler not assigned an IRCS operating with a trawler whose IRCS is JANP.)

(3) The vessel identification must be in a color in contrast to the background and must be permanently affixed to the FFV in block Roman alphabet letters and Arabic numerals at least 1 m in height for FFV's over 20 m in length, and at least 0.5 m in height for all other FFV's.

(b) *Navigational lights and shapes.* Each FFV must display the lights and shapes prescribed by the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea, 1972 (TIAS 8587, and 1981 amendment TIAS 10672), for the activity in which the FFV is engaged (as described at 33 CFR part 81).

(c) *Gear identification.* (1) The operator of each FFV must ensure that all deployed fishing gear that is not physically and continuously attached to an FFV:

(i) Is clearly marked at the surface with a buoy displaying the vessel identification of the FFV (see paragraph (a) of this section) to which the gear belongs.

(ii) Has attached a light visible for 2 nautical miles (3.70 km) at night in good visibility.

(iii) Has a radio buoy.

Trawl codends passed from one vessel to another are considered continuously attached gear and are not required to be marked.

(2) The operator of each FFV must ensure that deployed longlines, strings of traps or pots, and gillnets are marked at the surface at each terminal end with: (see paragraphs (c)(1)(i) through (c)(1)(iii) of this section).

(3) Additional requirements may be specified for the fishery in which the vessel is engaged.

(4) Unmarked or incorrectly identified fishing gear may be considered abandoned and may be disposed of in

accordance with applicable Federal regulations by any authorized officer.

(d) *Maintenance.* The operator of each FFV must—

(1) Keep the vessel and gear identification clearly legible and in good repair.

(2) Ensure that nothing on the FFV obstructs the view of the markings from an enforcement vessel or aircraft.

(3) Ensure that the proper navigational lights and shapes are displayed for the FFV's activity and are properly functioning.

§ 600.504 Facilitation of enforcement.

(a) *General.* (1) The owner, operator, or any person aboard any FFV subject to this subpart must immediately comply with instructions and signals issued by an authorized officer to stop the FFV; to move the FFV to a specified location; and to facilitate safe boarding and inspection of the vessel, its gear, equipment, records, and fish and fish products on board for purposes of enforcing the Magnuson-Stevens Act and this subpart.

(2) The operator of each FFV must provide vessel position or other information when requested by an authorized officer within the time specified in the request.

(b) *Communications equipment.* (1) Each FFV must be equipped with a VHF-FM radiotelephone station located so that it may be operated from the wheelhouse. Each operator must maintain a continuous listening watch on channel 16 (156.8 MHz).

(2) Each FFV must be equipped with a radiotelephone station capable of communicating via 2182 kHz (SSB) radiotelephony and at least one set of working frequencies identified in table 3 to § 600.502 appropriate to the fishery in which the FFV is operating. Each operator must monitor and be ready to communicate via 2182 kHz (SSB) radiotelephone each day from 0800 GMT to 0830 GMT and 2000 to 2030 GMT, and in preparation for boarding.

(3) FFV's that are not equipped with processing facilities and that deliver all catches to a foreign processing vessel are exempt from the requirements of paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(4) FFV's with no IRCS that do not catch fish and are used as auxiliary

vessels to handle codends, nets, equipment, or passengers for a processing vessel are exempt from the requirements of paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section.

(5) The appropriate Regional Administrator, with the agreement of the appropriate USCG commander, may, upon request by a foreign nation, accept alternatives to the radio requirements of this section to certain FFV's or types of FFV's operating in a fishery, provided they are adequate for the communications needs of the fishery.

(c) *Communications procedures.* (1) Upon being approached by a USCG vessel or aircraft, or other vessel or aircraft with an authorized officer aboard, the operator of any FFV subject to this subpart must be alert for communications conveying enforcement instructions. The enforcement unit may communicate by channel 16 VHF-FM radiotelephone, 2182 kHz (SSB) radiotelephone, message block from an aircraft, flashing light or flag signals from the International Code of Signals, hand signal, placard, loudhailer, or other appropriate means. The following signals, extracted from the International Code of Signals, are among those that may be used.

(i) "AA, AA, AA, etc.", which is the call for an unknown station. The signaled vessel should respond by identifying itself or by illuminating the vessel identification required by § 600.505.

(ii) "RY-CY", meaning "You should proceed at slow speed, a boat is coming to you".

(iii) "SQ3", meaning "You should stop or heave to; I am going to board you".

(iv) "L", meaning "You should stop your vessel instantly."

(2) Failure of an FFV's operator to stop the vessel when directed to do so by an authorized officer using VHF-FM radiotelephone (channel 16), 2182 kHz (SSB) radiotelephone (where required), message block from an aircraft, flashing light signal, flaghoist, or loudhailer constitutes a violation of this subpart.

(3) The operator of or any person aboard an FFV who does not understand a signal from an enforcement unit and who is unable to obtain clarification by radiotelephone or other

means must consider the signal to be a command to stop the FFV instantly.

(d) *Boarding.* The operator of an FFV signaled for boarding must—

(1) Monitor 2182 kHz (SSB) radiotelephone and channel 16 (156.8 MHz) VHF-FM radiotelephone.

(2) Stop immediately and lay to or maneuver in such a way as to maintain the safety of the FFV and facilitate boarding by the authorized officer and the boarding party or an observer.

(3) Provide the authorized officer, boarding party, or observer a safe pilot ladder. The operator must ensure the pilot ladder is securely attached to the FFV and meets the construction requirements of Regulation 17, Chapter V of the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS), 1974 (TIAS 9700 and 1978 Protocol, TIAS 10009), or a substantially equivalent national standard approved by letter from the Assistant Administrator, with agreement with the USCG. Safe pilot ladder standards are summarized below:

(i) The ladder must be of a single length of not more than 9 m (30 ft), capable of reaching the water from the point of access to the FFV, accounting for all conditions of loading and trim of the FFV and for an adverse list of 15°. Whenever the distance from sea level to the point of access to the ship is more than 9 m (30 ft), access must be by means of an accommodation ladder or other safe and convenient means.

(ii) The steps of the pilot ladder must be—

(A) Of hardwood, or other material of equivalent properties, made in one piece free of knots, having an efficient non-slip surface; the four lowest steps may be made of rubber of sufficient strength and stiffness or of other suitable material of equivalent characteristics.

(B) Not less than 480 mm (19 inches) long, 115 mm (4.5 inches) wide, and 25 mm (1 inch) in depth, excluding any non-slip device.

(C) Equally spaced not less than 300 millimeters (12 inches) nor more than 380 mm (15 inches) apart and secured in such a manner that they will remain horizontal.

(iii) No pilot ladder may have more than two replacement steps that are

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.505

secured in position by a method different from that used in the original construction of the ladder.

(iv) The side ropes of the ladder must consist of two uncovered manila ropes not less than 60 mm (2.25 inches) in circumference on each side (or synthetic ropes of equivalent size and equivalent or greater strength). Each rope must be continuous, with no joints below the top step.

(v) Battens made of hardwood, or other material of equivalent properties, in one piece and not less than 1.80 m (5 ft 10 inches) long must be provided at such intervals as will prevent the pilot ladder from twisting. The lowest batten must be on the fifth step from the bottom of the ladder and the interval between any batten and the next must not exceed nine steps.

(vi) Where passage onto or off the ship is by means of a bulwark ladder, two handhold stanchions must be fitted at the point of boarding or leaving the FFV not less than 0.70 m (2 ft 3 inches) nor more than 0.80 m (2 ft 7 inches) apart, not less than 40 mm (2.5 inches) in diameter, and must extend not less than 1.20 m (3 ft 11 inches) above the top of the bulwark.

(4) When necessary to facilitate the boarding or when requested by an authorized officer or observer, provide a manrope, safety line, and illumination for the ladder; and

(5) Take such other actions as necessary to ensure the safety of the authorized officer and the boarding party and to facilitate the boarding and inspection.

(e) *Access and records.* (1) The owner and operator of each FFV must provide authorized officers access to all spaces where work is conducted or business papers and records are prepared or stored, including but not limited to, personal quarters and areas within personal quarters.

(2) The owner and operator of each FFV must provide to authorized officers all records and documents pertaining to the fishing activities of the vessel, including but not limited to, production records, fishing logs, navigation logs, transfer records, product receipts, cargo stowage plans or records, draft or displacement calculations, customs documents or records, and an

accurate hold plan reflecting the current structure of the vessel's storage and factory spaces.

(f) *Product storage.* The operator of each permitted FFV storing fish or fish products in a storage space must ensure that all non-fish product items are neither stowed beneath nor covered by fish products, unless required to maintain the stability and safety of the vessel. These items include, but are not limited to, portable conveyors, exhaust fans, ladders, nets, fuel bladders, extra bin boards, or other movable non-product items. These items may be in the space when necessary for safety of the vessel or crew or for storage of the product. Lumber, bin boards, or other dunnage may be used for shoring or bracing of product to ensure safety of crew and to prevent shifting of cargo within the space.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.505 Prohibitions.

(a) It is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(1) Ship, transport, offer for sale, sell, purchase, import, export, or have custody, control, or possession of any fish taken or retained in violation of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, the applicable GIFA, this subpart, or any permit issued under this subpart;

(2) Refuse to allow an authorized officer to board an FFV for purposes of conducting any search or inspection in connection with the enforcement of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, the applicable GIFA, this subpart, or any other permit issued under this subpart;

(3) Assault, resist, oppose, impede, intimidate, or interfere with any authorized officer in the conduct of any inspection or search described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section;

(4) Resist a lawful arrest for any act prohibited by the Magnuson-Stevens Act, the applicable GIFA, this subpart, or any permit issued under this subpart;

(5) Interfere with, delay, or prevent by any means the apprehension or arrest of another person with the knowledge that such other person has committed any act prohibited by the Magnuson-Stevens Act, the applicable

§ 600.505

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

GIFA, this subpart, or any permit issued under this subpart;

(6) Interfere with, obstruct, delay, oppose, impede, intimidate, or prevent by any means any boarding, investigation or search, wherever conducted, in the process of enforcing the Magnuson-Stevens Act, the applicable GIFA, this subpart, or any permit issued under this subpart;

(7) Engage in any fishing activity for which the FFV does not have a permit as required under § 600.501;

(8) Engage in any fishing activity within the EEZ without a U.S. observer aboard the FFV, unless the requirement has been waived by the appropriate Regional Administrator;

(9) Retain or attempt to retain within the EEZ, directly or indirectly, any U.S. harvested fish, unless the FFV has a permit for Activity Codes 4 or 6.

(10) Use any fishing vessel to engage in fishing after the revocation, or during the period of suspension, of an applicable permit issued under this subpart;

(11) Violate any provision of the applicable GIFA;

(12) Falsely or incorrectly complete (including by omission) a permit application or permit form as specified in § 600.501 (d) and (k);

(13) Fail to report to the Assistant Administrator within 15 days any change in the information contained in the permit application for a FFV, as specified in § 600.501(k);

(14) Assault, resist, oppose, impede, intimidate, or interfere with an observer placed aboard an FFV under this subpart;

(15) Interfere with or bias the sampling procedure employed by an observer, including sorting or discarding any catch prior to sampling, unless the observer has stated that sampling will not occur; or tamper with, destroy, or discard an observer's collected samples, equipment, records, photographic film, papers, or effects without the express consent of the observer;

(16) Prohibit or bar by command, impediment, threat, coercion, or refusal of reasonable assistance, an observer from collecting samples, conducting product recovery rate determinations, making observations, or otherwise performing the observer's duties;

(17) Harass or sexually harass an authorized officer or observer;

(18) Fail to provide the required assistance to an observer as described at § 600.506 (c) and (e);

(19) Fail to identify, falsely identify, fail to properly maintain, or obscure the identification of the FFV or its gear as required by this subpart;

(20) Falsify or fail to make, keep, maintain, or submit any record or report required by this subpart;

(21) Fail to return to the sea or fail to otherwise treat prohibited species as required by this subpart;

(22) Fail to report or falsely report any gear conflict;

(23) Fail to report or falsely report any loss, jettisoning, or abandonment of fishing gear or other article into the EEZ that might interfere with fishing, obstruct fishing gear or vessels, or cause damage to any fishery resource or marine mammals;

(24) Continue Activity Codes 1 through 4 after those activity codes have been canceled under § 600.511;

(25) Fail to maintain health and safety standards set forth in § 600.506(d);

(26) Violate any provisions of regulations for specific fisheries of this subpart;

(27) On a scientific research vessel, engage in fishing other than recreational fishing authorized by applicable state, territorial, or Federal regulations;

(28) Violate any provision of this subpart, the Magnuson-Stevens Act, the applicable GIFA, any notice issued under this subpart or any permit issued under this subpart; or

(29) Attempt to do any of the foregoing.

(b) It is unlawful for any FFV, and for the owner or operator of any FFV except an FFV engaged only in recreational fishing, to fish—

(1) Within the boundaries of any state, unless the fishing is authorized by the Governor of that state as permitted by section 306(c) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act to engage in a joint venture for processing and support with U.S. fishing vessels in the internal waters of that state; or

(2) Within the EEZ, or for any anadromous species or continental shelf

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.506

fishery resources beyond the EEZ, unless the fishing is authorized by, and conducted in accordance with, a valid permit issued under § 600.501.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.506 Observers.

(a) *General.* To carry out such scientific, compliance monitoring, and other functions as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, the appropriate Regional Administrator or Science and Research Director (see table 2 to § 600.502) may assign U.S. observers to FFV's. Except as provided for in section 201(i)(2) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, no FFV may conduct fishing operations within the EEZ unless a U.S. observer is aboard.

(b) *Effort plan.* To ensure the availability of an observer as required by this section, the owners and operators of FFV's wanting to fish within the EEZ will submit to the appropriate Regional Administrator or Science and Research Director; and also to the Chief, Office of Enforcement, NMFS, Silver Spring, MD, a schedule of fishing effort 30 days prior to the beginning of each quarter. A quarter is a time period of 3 consecutive months beginning January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1 of each year. The schedule will contain the name and IRCS of each FFV intending to fish within the EEZ during the upcoming quarter, and each FFV's expected date of arrival and expected date of departure.

(1) The appropriate Regional Administrator or Science and Research Director must be notified immediately of any substitution of vessels or any cancellation of plans to fish in the EEZ for FFV's listed in the effort plan required by this section.

(2) If an arrival date of an FFV will vary more than 5 days from the date listed in the quarterly schedule, the appropriate Regional Administrator or Science and Research Director must be notified at least 10 days in advance of the rescheduled date of arrival. If the notice required by this paragraph (b)(2) is not given, the FFV may not engage in fishing until an observer is available and has been placed aboard the vessel or the requirement has been waived by

the appropriate Regional Administrator or Science and Research Director.

(c) *Assistance to observers.* To assist the observer in the accomplishment of his or her assigned duties, the owner and operator of an FFV to which an observer is assigned must—

(1) Provide, at no cost to the observer or the United States, accommodations for the observer aboard the FFV that are equivalent to those provided to the officers of that vessel.

(2) Cause the FFV to proceed to such places and at such times as may be designated by the appropriate Regional Administrator or Science and Research Director for the purpose of embarking and debarking the observer.

(3) Allow the observer to use the FFV's communications equipment and personnel upon demand for the transmission and receipt of messages.

(4) Allow the observer access to and use of the FFV's navigation equipment and personnel upon demand to determine the vessel's position.

(5) Allow the observer free and unobstructed access to the FFV's bridge, trawl, or working decks, holding bins, processing areas, freezer spaces, weight scales, cargo holds and any other space that may be used to hold, process, weigh, or store fish or fish products at any time.

(6) Allow the observer to inspect and copy the FFV's daily log, communications log, transfer log, and any other log, document, notice, or record required by these regulations.

(7) Provide the observer copies of any records required by these regulations upon demand.

(8) Notify the observer at least 15 minutes before fish are brought on board or fish or fish products are transferred from the FFV to allow sampling the catch or observing the transfer, unless the observer specifically requests not to be notified.

(9) Provide all other reasonable assistance to enable the observer to carry out his or her duties.

(d) *Health and safety standards.* All foreign fishing vessels to which an observer is deployed must maintain, at all times that the vessel is in the EEZ, the following:

(1) At least one working radar.

(2) Functioning navigation lights as required by international law.

(3) A watch on the bridge by appropriately trained and experienced personnel while the vessel is underway.

(4) Lifeboats and/or inflatable life rafts with a total carrying capacity equal to or greater than the number of people aboard the vessel. Lifeboats and inflatable life rafts must be maintained in good working order and be readily available.

(5) Life jackets equal or greater in number to the total number of persons aboard the vessel. Life jackets must be stowed in readily accessible and plainly marked positions throughout the vessel, and maintained in a state of good repair.

(6) At least one ring life buoy for each 25 ft (7.6 m) of vessel length, equipped with automatic water lights. Ring life buoys must have an outside diameter of not more than 32 inches (81.3 cm) nor less than 30 inches (76.2 cm), and must be maintained in a state of good repair. Ring life buoys must be readily available, but not positioned so they pose a threat of entanglement in work areas. They must be secured in such a way that they can be easily cast loose in the event of an emergency.

(7) At least one VHF–FM radio with a functioning channel 16 (156.8 MHz), International Distress, Safety and Calling Frequency, and one functioning AM radio (SSB–Single Side Band) capable of operating at 2182 kHz (SSB). Radios will be maintained in a radio room, chartroom, or other suitable location.

(8) At least one Emergency Position Indicating Radio Beacon (EPIRB), approved by the USCG for offshore commercial use, stowed in a location so as to make it readily available in the event of an emergency.

(9) At least six hand-held, rocket-propelled, parachute, red-flare distress signals, and three orange-smoke distress signals stowed in the pilothouse or navigation bridge in portable watertight containers.

(10) All lights, shapes, whistles, foghorns, fog bells and gongs required by and maintained in accordance with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea.

(11) Clean and sanitary conditions in all living spaces, food service and preparation areas and work spaces aboard the vessel.

ation areas and work spaces aboard the vessel.

(e) *Observer transfers.* (1) The operator of the FFV must ensure that transfers of observers at sea via small boat or raft are carried out during daylight hours as weather and sea conditions allow, and with the agreement of the observer involved. The FFV operator must provide the observer 3 hours advance notice of at-sea transfers, so that the observer may collect personal belongings, equipment, and scientific samples.

(2) The FFV's involved must provide a safe pilot ladder and conduct the transfer according to the procedures of § 600.504(d) to ensure the safety of the during the transfer.

(3) An experienced crew member must assist the observer in the small boat or raft in which the transfer is made.

(f) *Supplementary observers.* In the event funds are not available from Congressional appropriations of fees collected to assign an observer to a foreign fishing vessel, the appropriate Regional Administrator or Science and Research Director will assign a supplementary observer to that vessel. The costs of supplementary observers will be paid for by the owners and operators of foreign fishing vessels as provided for in paragraph (h) of this section.

(g) *Supplementary observer authority and duties.* (1) A supplementary observer aboard a foreign fishing vessel has the same authority and must be treated in all respects as an observer who is employed by NMFS, either directly or under contract.

(2) The duties of supplementary observers and their deployment and work schedules will be specified by the appropriate Regional Administrator or Science and Research Director.

(3) All data collected by supplementary observers will be under the exclusive control of the Assistant Administrator.

(h) *Supplementary observer payment—*
(1) *Method of payment.* The owners and operators of foreign fishing vessels must pay directly to the contractor the costs of supplementary observer coverage. Payment must be made to the contractor supplying supplementary observer coverage either by letter of

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.506

credit or certified check drawn on a federally chartered bank in U.S. dollars, or other financial institution acceptable to the contractor. The letter of credit used to pay supplementary observer fees to contractors must be separate and distinct from the letter of credit required by § 600.518(b)(2). Billing schedules will be specified by the terms of the contract between NOAA and the contractors. Billings for supplementary observer coverage will be approved by the appropriate Regional Administrator or Science and Research Director and then transmitted to the owners and operators of foreign fishing vessels by the appropriate designated representative. Each country will have only one designated representative to receive observer bills for all vessels of that country, except as provided for by the Assistant Administrator. All bills must be paid within 10 working days of the billing date. Failure to pay an observer bill will constitute grounds to revoke fishing permits. All fees collected under this section will be considered interim in nature and subject to reconciliation at the end of the fiscal year in accordance with paragraph (h)(4) of this section and § 600.518(d).

(2) *Contractor costs.* The costs charged for supplementary observer coverage to the owners and operators of foreign fishing vessels may not exceed the costs charged to NMFS for the same or similar services, except that contractors may charge to the owners and operators of foreign fishing vessels an additional fee to cover the administrative costs of the program not ordinarily part of contract costs charged to NMFS. The costs charged foreign fishermen for supplementary observers may include, but are not limited to the following:

(i) Salary and benefits, including overtime, for supplementary observers.

(ii) The costs of post-certification training required by paragraph (j)(2) of this section.

(iii) The costs of travel, transportation, and per diem associated with deploying supplementary observers to foreign fishing vessels including the cost of travel, transportation, and per diem from the supplementary observer's post of duty to the point of embarkation to the foreign fishing vessel,

and then from the point of disembarkation to the post of duty from where the trip began. For the purposes of these regulations, the appropriate Regional Administrator or Science and Research Director will designate posts of duty for supplementary observers.

(iv) The costs of travel, transportation, and per diem associated with the debriefing following deployment of a supplementary observer by NMFS officials.

(v) The administrative and overhead costs incurred by the contractor and, if appropriate, a reasonable profit.

(3) *NMFS costs.* The owners and operators of foreign fishing vessels must also pay to NMFS as part of the surcharge required by section 201(i)(4) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, the following costs:

(i) The costs of certifying applicants for the position of supplementary observer.

(ii) The costs of any equipment, including safety equipment, sampling equipment, operations manuals, or other texts necessary to perform the duties of a supplementary observer. The equipment will be specified by the appropriate Regional Administrator or Science and Research Director according to the requirements of the fishery to which the supplementary observer will be deployed.

(iii) The costs associated with communications with supplementary observers for transmission of data and routine messages.

(iv) For the purposes of monitoring the supplementary observer program, the costs for the management and analysis of data.

(v) The costs for data editing and entry.

(vi) Any costs incurred by NMFS to train, deploy or debrief a supplementary observer.

(vii) The cost for U.S. Customs inspection for supplementary observers disembarking after deployment.

(4) *Reconciliation.* Fees collected by the contractor in excess of the actual costs of supplementary observer coverage will be refunded to the owners and operators of foreign fishing vessels, or kept on deposit to defray the costs of future supplementary observer coverage. Refunds will be made within 60

days after final costs are determined and approved by NMFS.

(i) *Supplementary observer contractors*—(1) *Contractor eligibility*. Supplementary observers will be obtained by NMFS from persons or firms having established contracts to provide NMFS with observers. In the event no such contract is in place, NMFS will use established, competitive contracting procedures to select persons or firms to provide supplementary observers. The services supplied by the supplementary observer contractors will be as described within the contract and as specified below.

(2) Supplementary observer contractors must submit for the approval of the Assistant Administrator the following:

(i) A copy of any contract, including all attachments, amendments, and enclosures thereto, between the contractor and the owners and operators of foreign fishing vessels for whom the contractor will provide supplementary observer services.

(ii) All application information for persons whom the contractor desires to employ as certified supplementary observers.

(iii) Billing schedules and billings to the owners and operators of foreign fishing vessels for further transmission to the designated representative of the appropriate foreign nation.

(iv) All data on costs.

(j) *Supplementary observers—certification, training*—(1) *Certification*. The appropriate Regional Administrator or Science and Research Director will certify persons as qualified for the position of supplementary observer once the following conditions are met:

(i) The candidate is a citizen or national of the United States.

(ii) The candidate has education or experience equivalent to the education or experience required of persons used as observers by NMFS as either Federal personnel or contract employees. The education and experience required for certification may vary according to the requirements of managing the foreign fishery in which the supplementary observer is to be deployed. Documentation of U.S. citizenship or nationality, and education or experience will be provided from personal

qualification statements on file with NMFS contractors who provide supplementary observer services, and will not require the submission of additional information to NMFS.

(2) *Training*. Prior to deployment to foreign fishing vessels, certified supplementary observers must also meet the following conditions:

(i) Each certified supplementary observer must satisfactorily complete a course of training approved by the appropriate Regional Administrator or Science and Research Director as equivalent to that received by persons used as observers by NMFS as either Federal personnel or contract employees. The course of training may vary according to the foreign fishery in which the supplementary observer is to be deployed.

(ii) Each certified supplementary observer must agree in writing to abide by standards of conduct as set forth in Department of Commerce Administrative Order 202–735 (as provided by the contractor).

(k) *Supplementary observer certification suspension or revocation*. (1) Certification of a supplementary observer may be suspended or revoked by the Assistant Administrator under the following conditions:

(i) A supplementary observer fails to perform the duties specified in paragraph (g)(2) of this section.

(ii) A supplementary observer fails to abide by the standards of conduct described by Department of Commerce Administrative Order 202–735.

(2) The suspension or revocation of the certification of a supplementary observer by the Assistant Administrator may be based on the following:

(i) Boarding inspection reports by authorized officers of the USCG or NMFS, or other credible information, that indicate a supplementary observer has failed to abide by the established standards of conduct; or

(ii) An analysis by NMFS of the data collected by a supplementary observer indicating improper or incorrect data collection or recording. The failure to properly collect or record data is sufficient to justify decertification of supplementary observers; no intent to defraud need be demonstrated.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.507

(3) The Assistant Administrator will notify the supplementary observer, in writing, of the Assistant Administrator's intent to suspend or revoke certification, and the reasons therefor, and provide the supplementary observer a reasonable opportunity to respond. If the Assistant Administrator determines that there are disputed questions of material fact, then the Assistant Administrator may in this respect appoint an examiner to make an informal fact-finding inquiry and prepare a report and recommendations.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7074, 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.507 Recordkeeping.

(a) *General.* The owner and operator of each FFV must maintain timely and accurate records required by this section as modified by the regulations for the fishery in which the FFV is engaged.

(1) The owner and operator of each FFV must maintain all required records in English, based on Greenwich mean time (GMT) unless otherwise specified in the regulation, and make them immediately available for inspection upon the request of an authorized officer or observer.

(2) The owner and operator of each FFV must retain all required records on board the FFV whenever it is in the EEZ, for 3 years after the end of the permit period.

(3) The owner and operator of each FFV must retain the required records and make them available for inspection upon the request of an authorized officer at any time during the 3 years after the end of the permit period, whether or not such records are on board the vessel.

(4) The owner and operator of each FFV must provide to the Assistant Administrator, in the form and at the times prescribed, any other information requested that the Assistant Administrator determines is necessary to fulfill the fishery conservation, management and enforcement purposes of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

(b) *Communications log.* The owner and operator of each FFV must record in a separate communications log, at the time of transmittal, the time and

content of each notification made under § 600.504.

(c) *Transfer log.* Except for the transfer of unsorted, unprocessed fish via codend from a catching vessel to a processing vessel (Activity Code 2 or 4), the owner and operator of each FFV must record, in a separate transfer log, each transfer or receipt of any fish or fishery product, including quantities transferred or offloaded outside the EEZ. The operator must record in the log within 12 hours of the completion of the transfer:

(1) The time and date (GMT) and location (in geographic coordinates) the transfer began and was completed.

(2) The product weight, by species and product (use species and product codes), of all fish transferred, to the nearest 0.01 mt.

(3) The name, IRCS, and permit number of both the FFV offloading the fish and the FFV receiving the fish.

(d) *Daily fishing log.* (1) The owner or operator of each FFV authorized to catch fish (Activity Code 1) must maintain a daily fishing log of the effort, catch and production of the FFV, as modified by paragraph (d)(2) of this section and the regulations for the fishery in which the FFV is engaged. The operator must maintain on a daily and cumulative basis for the permit period a separate log for each fishery (see table 2 to § 600.502) in which the FFV is engaged according to this section and in the format specified in the instructions provided with the permit or other format authorized under paragraph (i) of this section. Daily effort entries are required for each day the vessel conducts fishing operations within the EEZ. Daily entries are not required whenever the FFV is in port or engaged in a joint venture in the internal waters of a state. Each page of log may contain entries pertaining to only one day's fishing operations or one gear set, whichever is longer.

(2) The owner or operator of each FFV authorized to catch fish (Activity Code 1) and that delivers all catches to a processing vessel, must maintain only "SECTION ONE-EFFORT", of the daily fishing log, provided the processing vessel maintains a daily consolidated fishing log as described in paragraphs (f) and (g) of this section.

(e) *Daily fishing log—contents.* The daily fishing log must contain the following information, as modified by paragraph (d)(2) of this section and the regulations for the fishery in which the FFV is engaged, and be completed according to the format and instructions provided with the permit or other format authorized under paragraph (i) of this section.

(1) “SECTION ONE-EFFORT” must contain on a daily basis—

(i) A consecutive page number, beginning with the first day the vessel started fishing operations within the EEZ and continuing throughout the log.

(ii) The date (based on GMT).

(iii) The FFV’s name.

(iv) The FFV’s IRCS.

(v) The FFV’s U.S. permit number.

(vi) The FFV’s noon (1200 GMT) position in geographic coordinates.

(vii) The master or operator’s signature or title.

(2) “SECTION ONE-EFFORT” must contain, for each trawl or set, as appropriate to the gear type employed—

(i) The consecutive trawl or set number, beginning with the first set of the calendar year.

(ii) The fishing area in which the trawl or set was completed.

(iii) The gear type.

(iv) The time the gear was set.

(v) The position of the set.

(vi) The course of the set.

(vii) The sea depth.

(viii) The depth of the set.

(ix) The duration of the set.

(x) The hauling time.

(xi) The position of the haul.

(xii) The number of pots or longline units (where applicable).

(xiii) The average number of hooks per longline unit (where applicable).

(xiv) The trawl speed (where applicable).

(xv) The mesh size of the trawl’s codend (where applicable).

(xvi) The estimated total weight of the catch for the trawl or set, to at least the nearest metric ton round weight.

(3) “SECTION TWO-CATCH” must contain, for each trawl or set—

(i) The consecutive set or trawl number from “SECTION ONE”.

(ii) The catch of each allocated species or species group to at least the nearest 0.1 mt round weight.

(iii) The prohibited species catch to at least the nearest 0.1 mt round weight or by number, as required by the regulations for the fishery in which the FFV is engaged.

(iv) The species code of each marine mammal caught and its condition when released.

(4) “SECTION TWO-CATCH” must contain, on a daily basis—

(i) The species codes for all allocated or prohibited species or species groups caught.

(ii) For each allocated species—the amount, to at least the nearest 0.1 mt, and the daily disposition, either processed for human consumption, used for fishmeal, or discarded; the daily catch by fishing area; the daily catch for all fishing areas; and the cumulative total catch.

(iii) For the total catch of allocated species—the amount to at least the nearest 0.1 mt and the daily disposition, daily total catch by fishing area, daily total catch for all fishing areas, and cumulative total catch.

(iv) The catch by fishing area, daily total, and cumulative total of each prohibited species.

(5) “SECTION THREE—PRODUCTION” must contain, on a daily basis, for each allocated species caught and product produced—

(i) The product by species code and product type.

(ii) The daily product recovery rate of each species and product.

(iii) The daily total product produced by species to at least the nearest 0.01 mt.

(iv) The cumulative total of each product to at least the nearest 0.01 mt.

(v) The cumulative amount of product transferred.

(vi) The balance of product remaining aboard the FFV.

(vii) The total daily amount, cumulative amount, transferred product and balance of frozen product aboard the FFV to the nearest 0.01 mt.

(viii) Transferred amount and balance of fishmeal and fish oil aboard to at least the nearest 0.01 mt.

(f) *Daily consolidated fishing or joint venture log.* The operator of each FFV

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.507

that receives unsorted, unprocessed fish from foreign catching vessels (Activity Code 2) for processing or receives U.S.-harvested fish from U.S. fishing vessels in a joint venture (Activity Code 4) must maintain a daily joint venture log of the effort, catch and production of its associated U.S. or foreign fishing vessels and the processing vessel as modified by the regulations for the fishery in which the FFV is engaged. This log is separate and in addition to the log required by paragraph (d) of this section. The operator must maintain a separate log for each fishery in which the FFV is engaged, on a daily and cumulative basis, according to this section and in the format specified in the instructions provided with the permit or other format authorized under paragraph (i) of this section. Receipts of fish caught outside the EEZ must be included. Each page of the log may contain entries pertaining to only one day's fishing operations.

(g) *Daily joint venture log—contents.* Daily joint venture logs must contain the following information, as modified by the fishery in which the vessel is engaged, and be completed according to the format and instructions provided with the permit or other format authorized under paragraph (i) of this section.

(1) "SECTION ONE-EFFORT" must contain, on a daily basis, that information required in paragraph (e)(1) of this section.

(2) "SECTION ONE-EFFORT" must contain for each receipt of a codend—

(i) The consecutive codend number, beginning with the first codend received for the calendar year.

(ii) The name of the U.S. fishing vessel or the name and IRCS of the foreign fishing vessel the codend was received from.

(iii) The fishing area where the codend was received.

(iv) The time the codend was received.

(v) The position the codend was received.

(vi) The estimated weight of the codend to at least the nearest metric round weight.

(3) "SECTION TWO-CATCH" must contain, for each codend received—

(i) The consecutive codend number from "SECTION ONE".

(ii) The receipts of each authorized species or species group and its disposition, either processed for human consumption, used for fishmeal, discarded, or returned to the U.S. fishing vessel, to at least the nearest 0.1 mt round weight.

(iii) The estimated receipts of each prohibited species or species group and its disposition, either discarded or returned to the U.S. fishing vessel if authorized in the fishery in which the U.S. vessel is engaged, to at least the nearest 0.1 mt round weight.

(iv) The species code of each marine mammal received and its condition when released.

(4) "SECTION TWO-CATCH" must contain on a daily basis—

(i) The species codes of all authorized or prohibited species or species groups received.

(ii) The daily disposition, as described in paragraph (g)(3)(ii) of this section, daily total, and cumulative total receipts of each authorized species or species groups.

(iii) The daily disposition, daily total and cumulative total receipts of all authorized species or species groups.

(iv) The daily and cumulative total receipts of prohibited species groups and their disposition as described in paragraph (g)(3)(iii) of this section.

(5) "SECTION THREE—PRODUCTION" must contain, on a daily basis, for each authorized species or species group received and product produced, that information required in paragraph (e)(5) of this section.

(h) *Daily log maintenance.* The logs required by paragraphs (e) through (g) of this section must be maintained separately for each fishery (see table 2 to § 600.502).

(1) The effort section (all of "SECTION ONE") of the daily logs must be updated within 2 hours of the hauling or receipt time. The catch or receipt by trawl or set ("SECTION TWO") must be entered within 12 hours of the hauling or receipt time. The daily and cumulative total catch or receipts ("SECTION TWO") and the production portion ("SECTION THREE") of the log must be updated within 12 hours of the end of the day on which the catch was

§ 600.508

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

taken. The date of catch is the day and time (GMT) the gear is hauled.

(2) Entries for total daily and cumulative catch or receipt weights (disposition “C” or “M”) must be based on the most accurate method available to the vessel, either scale round weights or factory weights converted to round weights. Entries for daily and cumulative weights of discarded or returned fish (disposition “D” or “R”) must be based on the most accurate method available to the vessel, either actual count, scale round weight, or estimated deck weights. Entries for product weights must be based on the number of production units (pans, boxes, blocks, trays, cans, or bags) and the average weight of the production unit, with reasonable allowances for water added. Allowances for water added cannot exceed 5 percent of the unit weight. Product weights cannot be based on the commercial or arbitrary wholesale weight of the product, but must be based on the total actual weight of the product as determined by representative samples.

(3) The owner or operator must make all entries in indelible ink, with corrections to be accomplished by lining out and rewriting, rather than erasure.

(i) Alternative log formats. As an alternative to the use of the specific formats provided, a Nation may submit a proposed log format for FFV’s of that Nation for a general type of fishery operation in a fishery (i.e., joint venture operations) to the appropriate Regional Administrator and the USCG commander (see tables 1 and 2 to § 600.502). With the agreement of the USCG commander, the Regional Administrator may authorize the use of that log format for vessels of the requesting Nation.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.508 Fishing operations.

(a) *Catching.* Each FFV authorized for activity code 1 may catch fish. An FFV may retain its catch of any species or species group for which there is an unfilled national allocation. All fish caught will be counted against the national allocation, even if the fish are discarded, unless exempted by the regulations of the fishery in which the

FFV is engaged. Catching operations may be conducted as specified by the regulations of the fishery in which the FFV is engaged and as modified by the FFV’s permit.

(b) *Scouting.* Each FFV authorized for Activity Codes 1 through 6 may scout for fish. Scouting may be conducted only in the fisheries area authorized by the scouting vessel’s permit and under such other circumstances as may be designated in this subpart or the permit.

(c) *Processing.* Each FFV with Activity Code 1 or 2 may process fish. Processing may only be conducted whenever and wherever catching operations for FFV’s of that Nation are permitted, whenever and wherever joint venture operations are authorized by an FFV’s permit under Activity Code 4, and under such other circumstances as may be designated in this subpart or the permit.

(d) *Support.* Each FFV with Activity Codes 1, 2, 3, 5, or 8 may support other permitted FFV’s. Each FFV with Activity Codes 4 or 6 may support U.S. vessels. Support operations may be conducted only in the fisheries areas authorized by the supporting vessel’s permit, and under such other circumstances as may be designated in this subpart or the permit.

(e) *Joint ventures.* Each FFV with Activity Code 4 in addition to Activity Codes 1 or 2 may also conduct operations with U.S. fishing vessels. These joint venture operations with U.S. fishing vessels may be conducted throughout the EEZ, and under such other circumstances as may be designated in these regulations or the permit. FFV’s with activity code 4 may continue operations assisting U.S. fishing vessels, despite closures under § 600.511(a).

(f) *Internal waters.* For FFV’s authorized under section 306(c) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act:

(1) Each FFV may engage in fish processing and support of U.S. fishing vessels within the internal waters of that state in compliance with terms and conditions set by the authorizing Governor.

(2) The owner or operator of each FFV must submit weekly reports on

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.510

the amount of fish received from vessels of the United States and the location(s) where such fish were harvested.

(i) Reports must include:

(A) Vessel identification information for the FFV.

(B) Date of each receipt of fish.

(C) Amount of fish received, by species.

(D) Location(s) from which the fish received were harvested and the name and official number of the vessel of the United States that harvested the fish.

(ii) Owners or operators of FFV's processing fish in internal waters under the provisions of this paragraph (f) must request, from the Regional Administrator, the requirements regarding timing and submission of the reports, at least 15 days prior to the first receipt of fish from a vessel of the United States. The Regional Administrator shall stipulate the timing and submission requirements in writing.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 27183, May 19, 1997; 62 FR 34397, June 26, 1997]

§ 600.509 Prohibited species.

(a) The owner or operator of each FFV must minimize its catch or receipt of prohibited species.

(b) After allowing for sampling by an observer (if any), the owner or operator of each FFV must sort its catch of fish received as soon as possible and return all prohibited species and species parts to the sea immediately with a minimum of injury, regardless of condition, unless a different procedure is specified by the regulations for the fishery in which the FFV is engaged. All prohibited species must be recorded in the daily fishing log and other fishing logs as specified by the regulations for the fishery in which the FFV is engaged.

(c) All species of fish that an FFV has not been specifically allocated or authorized under this subpart to retain, including fish caught or received in excess of any allocation or authorization, are prohibited species.

(d) It is a rebuttable presumption that any prohibited species or species part found on board an FFV was caught and retained in violation of this section.

§ 600.510 Gear avoidance and disposal.

(a) *Vessel and gear avoidance.* (1) FFV's arriving on fishing grounds where fishing vessels are already fishing or have set their gear for that purpose must ascertain the position and extent of gear already placed in the sea and must not place themselves or their fishing gear so as to interfere with or obstruct fishing operations already in progress. Vessels using mobile gear must avoid fixed fishing gear.

(2) The operator of each FFV must maintain on its bridge a current plot of broadcast fixed-gear locations for the area in which it is fishing, as required by the regulations for the fishery in which the FFV is engaged.

(b) *Gear conflicts.* The operator of each FFV that is involved in a conflict or that retrieves the gear of another vessel must immediately notify the appropriate USCG commander identified in tables 1 and 2 to § 600.502 and request disposal instructions. Each report must include:

(1) The name of the reporting vessel.

(2) A description of the incident and articles retrieved, including the amount, type of gear, condition, and identification markings.

(3) The location of the incident.

(4) The date and time of the incident.

(c) *Disposal of fishing gear and other articles.* (1) The operator of an FFV in the EEZ may not dump overboard, jet-tison or otherwise discard any article or substance that may interfere with other fishing vessels or gear, or that may catch fish or cause damage to any marine resource, including marine mammals and birds, except in cases of emergency involving the safety of the ship or crew, or as specifically authorized by communication from the appropriate USCG commander or other authorized officer. These articles and substances include, but are not limited to, fishing gear, net scraps, bale straps, plastic bags, oil drums, petroleum containers, oil, toxic chemicals or any manmade items retrieved in an FFV's gear.

(2) The operator of an FFV may not abandon fishing gear in the EEZ.

(3) If these articles or substances are encountered, or in the event of accidental or emergency placement into the

§ 600.511

EEZ, the vessel operator must immediately report the incident to the appropriate USCG Commander indicated in tables 1 and 2 to §600.502, and give the information required in paragraph (b) of this section.

§ 600.511 Fishery closure procedures.

(a) Activity Codes 1 and 2 for a fishery are automatically canceled in the following cases, unless otherwise specified by regulations specific to a fishery, when—

(1) The OY for any allocated species or species group has been reached in that fishery;

(2) The TALFF or catch allowance for any allocated species or species group has been reached in that fishery;

(3) The foreign nation's allocation for any allocated species or species group has been reached; or

(4) The letter of credit required in §600.518(b)(2) is not established and maintained.

(b) Activity Code 4 is automatically canceled when—

(1) The OY for a species with a JVP amount is reached;

(2) The JVP amount for a species or species group is reached; or

(3) The letter of credit required in §600.518(b)(2) is not established and maintained.

(c) *Notification.* (1) The Regional Administrator is authorized to close a fishery on behalf of NMFS. The Regional Administrator will notify each FFV's designated representative of closures.

(2) If possible, notice will be given 48 hours before the closure. However, each Nation and the owners and operators of all FFV's of that Nation are responsible for ending fishing operations when an allocation is reached.

(d) *Catch reconciliation.* Vessel activity reports, U.S. surveillance observations, observer reports, and foreign catch and effort reports will be used to make the determination listed in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section. If NMFS estimates of catch or other values made during the season differ from those reported by the foreign fleets, efforts may be initiated by the designated representative of each Nation to resolve such differences with NMFS. If, however, differences still persist

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

after such efforts have been made, NMFS estimates will be the basis for decisions and will prevail.

(e) *Duration.* Any closure under this section will remain in effect until an applicable new or increased allocation or JVP becomes available or the letter of credit required by §600.518(b)(2) is re-established.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.512 Scientific research.

(a) *Scientific research activity.* Persons planning to conduct scientific research activities in the EEZ that may be confused with fishing are encouraged to submit to the appropriate Regional Administrator, Director, or designee, 60 days or as soon as practicable prior to its start, a scientific research plan for each scientific cruise. The Regional Administrator, Director, or designee will acknowledge notification of scientific research activity by issuing to the operator or master of that vessel, or to the sponsoring institution, a letter of acknowledgment. This letter of acknowledgment is separate and distinct from any permit required under any other applicable law. If the Regional Administrator, Director, or designee, after review of a research plan, determines that it does not constitute scientific research activity, but rather fishing, the Regional Administrator, Director, or designee will inform the applicant as soon as practicable and in writing. The Regional Administrator, Director, or designee may also make recommendations to revise the research plan to make the cruise acceptable as scientific research activity. In order to facilitate identification of activity as scientific research, persons conducting scientific research activities are advised to carry a copy of the scientific research plan and the letter of acknowledgment on board the scientific research vessel. Activities conducted in accordance with a scientific research plan acknowledged by such a letter are presumed to be scientific research activities. The presumption may be overcome by showing that an activity does not fit the definition of scientific research activity or is outside the scope of the scientific research plan.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.516

(b) *Reports.* Persons conducting scientific research are requested to submit a copy of any cruise report or other publication created as a result of the cruise, including the amount, composition, and disposition of their catch, to the appropriate Science and Research Director.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.513 Recreational fishing.

(a) Foreign vessels conducting recreational fishing must comply only with this section, and §§ 600.10, 600.504(a)(1), and 600.505 (as applicable). Such vessels may conduct recreational fishing within the EEZ and within the boundaries of a state. Any fish caught may not be sold, bartered, or traded.

(b) The owners or operator and any other person aboard any foreign vessel conducting recreational fishing must comply with any Federal laws or regulations applicable to the domestic fishery while in the EEZ, and any state laws or regulations applicable while in state waters.

§ 600.514 Relation to other laws.

(a) Persons affected by these regulations should be aware that other Federal and state statutes may apply to their activities.

(b) Fishing vessel operators must exercise due care in the conduct of fishing activities near submarine cables. Damage to submarine cables resulting from intentional acts or from the failure to exercise due care in the conduct of fishing operations subjects the fishing vessel operator to enforcement action under the International Convention for the Protection of Submarine Cables, and to the criminal penalties prescribed by the Submarine Cable Act (47 U.S.C. 21) and other laws that implement that Convention. Fishing vessel operators also should be aware that the Submarine Cable Act prohibits fishing operations at a distance of less than 1 nautical mile (1.85 km) from a vessel engaged in laying or repairing a submarine cable; or at a distance of less than 0.25 nautical mile (0.46 km) from a buoy or buoys intended to mark the position of a cable when being laid, or when out of order, or broken.

§ 600.515 Interpretation of 16 U.S.C. 1857(4).

Section 307(4) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act prohibits any fishing vessel other than a vessel of the United States (foreign fishing vessel) from operating in the EEZ if all of the fishing gear on board the vessel is not stowed in compliance with that section “unless such vessel is authorized to engage in fishing in the area in which the vessel is operating.” If such a vessel has a permit authorization that is limited to fishing activities other than catching, taking or harvesting (such as support, scouting or processing activities), it must have all of its fishing gear stowed at all times while it is in the EEZ. If such a vessel has a permit authorization to engage in catching, taking or harvesting activities, but such authorization is limited to a specific area within the EEZ, and/or to a specific period of time, the vessel must have all of its fishing gear stowed while it is in the EEZ, except when it is in the specific area authorized, and/or during the specific period of time authorized.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.516 Total allowable level of foreign fishing (TALFF).

(a) The TALFF, if any, with respect to any fishery subject to the exclusive fishery management authority of the United States, is that portion of the OY of such fishery that will not be caught by vessels of the United States.

(b) Each specification of OY and each assessment of the anticipated U.S. harvest will be reviewed during each fishing season. Adjustments to TALFF’s will be made based on updated information relating to status of stocks, estimated and actual performance of domestic and foreign fleets, and other relevant factors.

(c) Specifications of OY and the initial estimates of U.S. harvests and TALFF’s at the beginning of the relevant fishing year will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. Adjustments to those numbers will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER upon occasion or as directed by regulations implementing FMPs. For current apportionments,

§ 600.517

contact the appropriate Regional Administrator or the Director.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.517 Allocations.

The Secretary of State, in cooperation with the Secretary, determines the allocation among foreign nations of fish species and species groups. The Secretary of State officially notifies each foreign nation of its allocation. The burden of ascertaining and accurately transmitting current allocations and status of harvest of an applicable allocation to fishing vessels is upon the foreign nation and the owner or operator of the FFV.

§ 600.518 Fee schedule for foreign fishing.

(a) *Permit application fees.* Each vessel permit application submitted under § 600.501 must be accompanied by a fee of \$354 per vessel, plus the surcharge, if required under paragraph (e) of this section, rounded to the nearest dollar. At the time the application is submitted to the DOS, a check for the fees, drawn on a U.S. bank, made out to "Department of Commerce, NOAA," must be sent to the Director. The permit fee payment must be accompanied by a list of the vessels for which the payment is made.

(b) *Poundage fees—(1) Rates.* If a Nation chooses to accept an allocation, poundage fees must be paid at the rate specified in the following table, plus the surcharge required by paragraph (c) of this section.

TABLE—SPECIES AND POUNDAGE FEES
[Dollars per metric ton, unless otherwise noted]

Species fees	Poundage fees
Northwest Atlantic Ocean fisheries:	
1. Butterfish	274.61
2. Hake, red	163.97
3. Hake, silver	174.63
4. Herring	61.76
5. Mackerel, Atlantic	58.33
6. Other groundfish	119.09
7. Squid, <i>Illex</i>	103.98
8. Squid, <i>Loligo</i>	245.73

(2) *Method of payment of poundage fees, surcharges and observer fees.* (i) If a Nation chooses to accept an allocation, a revolving letter of credit (L/C) must

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

be established and maintained to cover the poundage fees for at least 25 percent of the previous year's total allocations at the rate in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, or as determined by the Assistant Administrator, plus the surcharges and observer fees required by paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section. The L/C must—

(A) Be irrevocable.

(B) Be with a bank subscribing to ICC Pub. 290.

(C) Designate "Department of Commerce, NOAA" as beneficiary;

(D) Allow partial withdrawals.

(E) Be confirmed by a U.S. bank.

(ii) The customer must pay all commissions, transmission, and service charges. No fishing will be allowed until the L/C is established, and authorized written notice of its issuance is provided to the Assistant Administrator.

(3) *Assessment of poundage fees.* Poundage fees will be assessed quarterly for the actual catch during January through March, April through June, July through September, and October through December. The appropriate Regional Administrator will reconcile catch figures with each country following the procedures of § 600.511(d). When the catch figures are agreed upon, NOAA will present a bill for collection as the documentary demand for payment to the confirming bank. If, after 45 days from the end of the quarter, catches have not been reconciled, the estimate of the Regional Administrator will stand and a bill will be issued for that amount. If necessary, the catch figures may be refined by the Regional Administrator during the next 60 days, and any modifications will be reflected in the next quarter's bill.

(c) *Surcharges.* The owner or operator of each foreign vessel who accepts and pays permit application or poundage fees under paragraph (a) or (b) of this section must also pay a surcharge. The Assistant Administrator may reduce or waive the surcharge if it is determined that the Fishing Vessel and Gear Damage Compensation Fund is capitalized sufficiently. The Assistant Administrator also may increase the surcharge during the year to a maximum level of

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.520

20 percent, if needed, to maintain capitalization of the fund. The Assistant Administrator has effectively waived the surcharge until further notice.

(d) *Observer fees.* The Assistant Administrator will notify the owners or operators of FFV's of the estimated annual costs of placing observers aboard their vessels. The owners or operators of any such vessel must provide for repayment of those costs by including one-fourth of the estimated annual observer fee as determined by the Assistant Administrator in a L/C as prescribed in §600.518(b)(2). During the fiscal year, payment will be withdrawn from the L/C as required to cover anticipated observer coverage for the upcoming fishery. The Assistant Administrator will reconcile any differences between the estimated cost and actual costs of observer coverage within 90 days after the end of the fiscal year.

(e) *Financial assurances.* (1) A foreign nation, or the owners and operators of certain vessels of that foreign nation, may be required by the Assistant Administrator to provide financial assurances. Such assurances may be required if—

(i) Civil and criminal penalties assessed against fishing vessels of the Nation have not effectively deterred violations;

(ii) Vessels of that Nation have engaged in fishing in the EEZ without proper authorization to conduct such activities;

(iii) The Nation's vessel owners have refused to answer administrative charges or summons to appear in court; or

(iv) Enforcement of Magnuson-Stevens Act civil or criminal judgments in the courts of a foreign nation is unattainable.

(2) The level of financial assurances will be guided by the level of penalties assessed and costs to the U.S. Government.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.520 Northwest Atlantic Ocean fishery.

(a) *Purpose.* Sections 600.520 and 600.525 regulate all foreign fishing conducted under a GIFA within the EEZ in

the Atlantic Ocean north of 35°00' N. lat.

(b) *Authorized fishery—*(1) *Allocations.* Foreign vessels may engage in fishing only in accordance with applicable national allocations.

(2) *Time and area restrictions.* (i) Fishing, including processing, scouting, and support of foreign or U.S. vessels, is prohibited south of 35°00' N. lat., and north and east of a line beginning at the shore at 44°22' N. lat., 67°52' W. long. and intersecting the boundary of the EEZ at 44°11'12" N. lat., 67°16'46" W. long.

(ii) The Regional Administrator will consult with the Council prior to giving notice of any area or time restriction. NMFS will also consult with the USCG if the restriction is proposed to reduce gear conflicts. If NMFS determines after such consultation that the restriction appears to be appropriate, NMFS will publish the proposed restriction in the FEDERAL REGISTER, together with a summary of the information on which the restriction is based. Following a 30-day comment period, NMFS will publish a final action.

(iii) The Regional Administrator may rescind any restriction if he/she determines that the basis for the restriction no longer exists.

(iv) Any notice of restriction shall operate as a condition imposed on the permit issued to the foreign vessels involved in the fishery.

(3) *TALFF.* The TALFFs for the fisheries of the Northwest Atlantic Ocean are published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. Current TALFFs are also available from the Regional Administrator.

(4) *Species definitions.* The category "other finfish" used in TALFFs and in allocations includes all species except:

(i) The other allocated species, namely: Short-finned squid, long-finned squid, Atlantic herring, Atlantic mackerel, river herring (includes alewife, blueback herring, and hickory shad), and butterfish.

(ii) The prohibited species, namely: American plaice, American shad, Atlantic cod, Atlantic menhaden, Atlantic redfish, Atlantic salmon, all marlin, all spearfish, sailfish, swordfish, black sea bass, bluefish, croaker, haddock, ocean pout, pollock, red hake, scup, sea turtles, sharks (except

§ 600.520

dogfish), silver hake, spot, striped bass, summer flounder, tilefish, yellowtail flounder, weakfish, white hake, windowpane flounder, winter flounder, witch flounder, Continental Shelf fishery resources, and other invertebrates (except nonallocated squids).

(5) *Closures*. The taking of any species for which a Nation has an allocation is permitted, provided that:

(i) The vessels of the foreign nation have not caught the allocation of that Nation for any species or species group (e.g., “other finfish”). When vessels of a foreign nation have caught an applicable allocation of any species, all further fishing other than scouting, processing, or support by vessels of that Nation must cease, even if other allocations have not been reached. Therefore, it is essential that foreign nations plan their fishing strategy to ensure

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

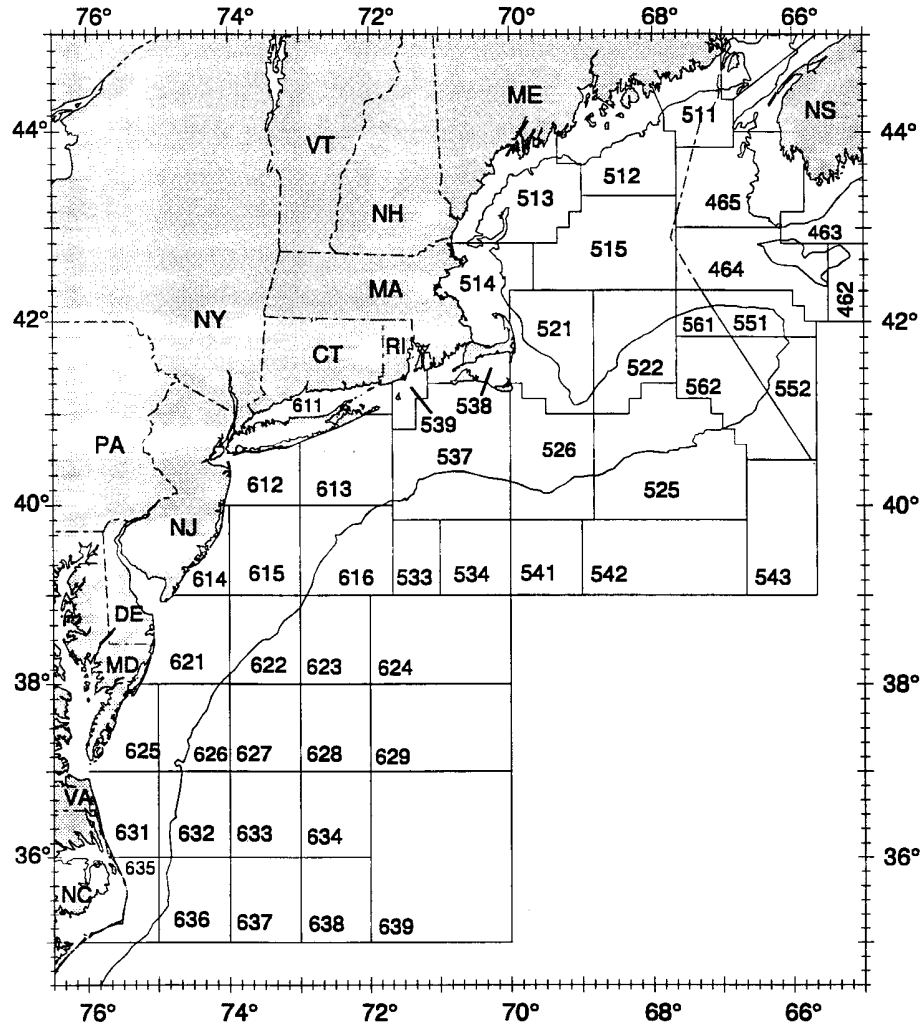
that the reaching of an allocation for one species does not result in the premature closing of a Nation’s fishery for other allocated species.

(ii) The fishery has not been closed for other reasons under §600.511.

(6) *Allocation utilization*. Foreign fishing vessels may elect to retain or discard allocated species; however, the computation of allocation utilization and fee refunds will be based on the total quantity of that species that was caught. Prohibited species must always be returned to the sea as required under §600.509.

(c) *Fishing areas*. For the purposes of the Northwest Atlantic Ocean fishery, fishing areas are that portion of the EEZ shown inside the boundaries of the “three digit statistical areas” described in Figure 1 to this section.

Figure 1 to § 600.520--Fishing Areas of the Northwest Atlantic Ocean Fisheries



[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.525 Atlantic herring fishery.

(a) *Initial specifications.* The initial specifications of OY, DAH, DAP, JVP, TALFF, and reserve (if any) have been established by the PMP for Atlantic herring approved on July 6, 1995. These annual specifications will remain in effect unless adjusted pursuant to the provisions specified in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) *Procedures to adjust initial specifications.* NMFS may adjust these initial specifications upward or downward to produce the greatest overall benefit to the United States at any time prior to or during the fishing years for which the initial specifications are set by publishing notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER with the reasons for such adjustments. Any notice of adjustment may provide for public comment. Adjustments to the initial specifications may take into account the following information:

(1) The estimated domestic processing capacity and extent to which it will be used.;

(2) Landings and catch statistics.;

(3) Stock assessments.

(4) Relevant scientific information.

Subpart G—Preemption of State Authority Under Section 306(b)

§ 600.605 General policy.

It is the policy of the Secretary that preemption proceedings will be conducted expeditiously. The administrative law judge and counsel or other representative for each party are encouraged to make every effort at each stage of the proceedings to avoid delay.

§ 600.610 Factual findings for Federal preemption.

(a) The two factual findings for Federal preemption of state management authority over a fishery are:

(1) The fishing in a fishery that is covered by an FMP implemented under the Magnuson-Stevens Act is engaged in predominately within the EEZ and beyond such zone.

(2) A state has taken any action, or omitted to take any action, the results of which will substantially and ad-

versely affect the carrying out of such FMP.

(b) Whether fishing is engaged in “predominately” within or beyond the EEZ will be determined after consideration of relevant factors, including but not limited to, the catch (based on numbers, value, or weight of fish caught, or other relevant factors) or fishing effort during the appropriate period, and in light of historical patterns of the distribution of catch or fishing effort for such stock or stocks of fish.

(c) Whether relevant effects are substantial will be determined after consideration of the magnitude of such actual or potential effects. Relevant to this determination are various factors, including but not limited to, the proportion of the fishery (stock or stocks of fish and fishing for such stocks) that is subject to the effects of a particular state’s action or omission, the characteristics and status (including migratory patterns and biological condition) of the stock or stocks of fish in the fishery, and the similarity or dissimilarity between the goals, objectives, or policies of the state’s action or omission and the management goals or objectives specified in the FMP for the fishery or between the state and Federal conservation and management measures of the fishery.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.615 Commencement of proceedings.

(a) *Notice of proposed preemption.* (1) If a proceeding under this part is deemed necessary, the Administrator must issue a notice of proposed preemption to the Attorney General of the State or States concerned. The notice will contain:

(i) A recital of the legal authority and jurisdiction for instituting the proceeding.

(ii) A concise statement of the § 600.610 factual findings for Federal preemption upon which the notice is based.

(iii) The time, place, and date of the hearing.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.630

(2) The notice of proposed preemption will also be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. This notification may be combined with any notice of proposed rulemaking published under paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

(b) *Response.* The state will have the opportunity to respond in writing to the notice of proposed preemption.

(c) *Amendment.* The Administrator may, at any time prior to the Secretary's decision, withdraw the notice of proposed preemption. Upon motion of either party before the record is closed, the administrative law judge may amend the notice of proposed preemption.

(d) *Proposed regulations*—(1) *In general.* If additional regulations are required to govern fishing within the boundaries of a state, the Administrator may publish proposed regulations in the FEDERAL REGISTER concurrently with issuing the notification indicated in paragraph (a) of this section.

(2) *Emergency actions.* Nothing in this section will prevent the Secretary from taking emergency action under section 305(c) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.620 Rules pertaining to the hearing.

(a) The civil procedure rules of the NOAA currently set forth in 15 CFR part 904, subpart C (or as subsequently amended), apply to the proceeding after its commencement by service of notice (pursuant to § 600.615) and prior to the Secretary's decision (§ 600.625), except that the following sections will not apply:

(1) 15 CFR 904.201 (Definitions);

(2) 15 CFR 904.206(a)(1) (Duties and powers of Judge); and

(3) 15 CFR 904.272 (Administrative review of decision).

(b) *Additional duties and powers of judge*—(1) *Time periods.* The administrative law judge is authorized to modify all time periods pertaining to the course of the hearing (under §§ 600.615 and 600.620) to expedite the proceedings, upon application and appropriate showing of need or emergency circumstances by a party.

(2) *Intervention.* Intervention by persons not parties is not allowed.

§ 600.625 Secretary's decision.

(a) The Secretary will, on the basis of the hearing, record the administrative law judge's recommended decision:

(1) Accept or reject any of the findings or conclusions of the administrative law judge and decide whether the factual findings exist for Federal preemption of a state's authority within its boundaries (other than in its internal waters) with respect to the fishery in question;

(2) Reserve decision on the merits or withdraw the notice of proposed preemption; or

(3) Remand the case to the administrative law judge for further proceedings as may be appropriate, along with a statement of reasons for the remand.

(b) *Notification.* (1) If the factual findings for Federal preemption are determined to exist, the Secretary will notify in writing the Attorney General of that state and the appropriate Council(s) of the preemption of that state's authority. The Secretary will also direct the Administrator to promulgate appropriate regulations proposed under § 600.615(d) and otherwise to begin regulating the fishery within the state's boundaries (other than in its internal waters).

(2) If the factual findings for Federal preemption are determined not to exist, the Secretary will notify, in writing, the Attorney General of the state and the appropriate Council(s) of that determination. The Secretary will also direct the Administrator to issue a notice withdrawing any regulations proposed under § 600.615(d).

§ 600.630 Application for reinstatement of state authority.

(a) *Application or notice.* (1) At any time after the promulgation of regulations under § 600.625(b)(1) to regulate a fishery within a state's boundaries, the affected state may apply to the Secretary for reinstatement of state authority. The Secretary may also serve upon such state a notice of intent to terminate such Federal regulation. A state's application must include a clear and concise statement of:

(i) The action taken by the State to correct the action or omission found to have substantially and adversely affected the carrying out of the FMP; or

§ 600.705

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(ii) Any changed circumstances that affect the relationship of the state's action or omission to take action to the carrying out of the FMP (including any amendment to such plan); and

(iii) Any laws, regulations, or other materials that the state believes support the application.

(2) Any such application received by the Secretary or notice issued to the State will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(b) *Informal response.* The Secretary has sole discretion to accept or reject the application or response. If the Secretary accepts the application or rejects any responses and finds that the reasons for regulation of the fishery within the boundaries of the state no longer prevail, the Secretary will promptly terminate such regulation and publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER any regulatory amendments necessary to accomplish that end.

(c) *Hearing.* The Secretary has sole discretion to direct the Administrator to schedule hearings for the receipt of evidence by an administrative law judge. Hearings before the administrative law judge to receive such evidence will be conducted in accordance with § 600.620. Upon conclusion of such hearings, the administrative law judge will certify the record and a recommended decision to the Secretary. If the Secretary, upon consideration of the state's application or any response to the notice published under § 600.630(a)(2), the hearing record, the recommended decision, and any other relevant materials finds that the reasons for regulation of the fishery within the boundaries of the state no longer prevail, the Secretary will promptly terminate such regulation and publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER any regulatory amendments necessary to accomplish that end.

Subpart H—General Provisions for Domestic Fisheries

§ 600.705 Relation to other laws.

(a) *General.* Persons affected by these regulations should be aware that other Federal and state statutes and regulations may apply to their activities. Vessel operators may wish to refer to USCG regulations found in the Code of

Federal Regulations title 33—Navigation and Navigable Waters and 46—Shipping; 15 CFR part 904, subpart D—Permit Sanctions and Denials; and title 43—Public Lands (in regard to marine sanctuaries).

(b) *State responsibilities.* Certain responsibilities relating to data collection and enforcement may be performed by authorized state personnel under a state/Federal agreement for data collection and a tripartite agreement among the state, the USCG, and the Secretary for enforcement.

(c) *Submarine cables.* Fishing vessel operators must exercise due care in the conduct of fishing activities near submarine cables. Damage to the submarine cables resulting from intentional acts or from the failure to exercise due care in the conduct of fishing operations subjects the fishing vessel operator to the criminal penalties prescribed by the Submarine Cable Act (47 U.S.C. 21) which implements the International Convention for the Protection of Submarine Cables. Fishing vessel operators also should be aware that the Submarine Cable Act prohibits fishing operations at a distance of less than 1 nautical mile (1.85 km) from a vessel engaged in laying or repairing a submarine cable; or at a distance of less than 0.25 nautical mile (0.46 km) from a buoy or buoys intended to mark the position of a cable when being laid or when out of order or broken.

(d) *Marine mammals.* Regulations governing exemption permits and the recordkeeping and reporting of the incidental take of marine mammals are set forth in part 229 of this title.

(e) *Halibut fishing.* Fishing for halibut is governed by regulations of the International Pacific Halibut Commission set forth at part 300 of this title.

(f) *Marine sanctuaries.* All fishing activity, regardless of species sought, is prohibited under 15 CFR part 924 in the U.S.S. Monitor Marine Sanctuary, which is located approximately 15 miles southwest of Cape Hatteras off the coast of North Carolina.

§ 600.710 Permits.

Regulations pertaining to permits required for certain fisheries are set forth in the parts of this chapter governing those fisheries.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.725

§ 600.715 Recordkeeping and reporting.

Regulations pertaining to records and reports required for certain fisheries are set forth in the parts of this chapter governing those fisheries.

§ 600.720 Vessel and gear identification.

Regulations pertaining to special vessel and gear markings required for certain fisheries are set forth in the parts of this chapter governing those fisheries.

§ 600.725 General prohibitions.

It is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(a) Possess, have custody or control of, ship, transport, offer for sale, sell, purchase, land, import, or export, any fish or parts thereof taken or retained in violation of the Magnuson-Stevens Act or any other statute administered by NOAA and/or any regulation or permit issued under the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

(b) Transfer or attempt to transfer, directly or indirectly, any U.S.-harvested fish to any foreign fishing vessel, while such vessel is in the EEZ, unless the foreign fishing vessel has been issued a permit under section 204 of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, which authorizes the receipt by such vessel of U.S.-harvested fish.

(c) Fail to comply immediately with enforcement and boarding procedures specified in § 600.730.

(d) Refuse to allow an authorized officer to board a fishing vessel or to enter areas of custody for purposes of conducting any search, inspection, or seizure in connection with the enforcement of the Magnuson-Stevens Act or any other statute administered by NOAA.

(e) Dispose of fish or parts thereof or other matter in any manner, after any communication or signal from an authorized officer, or after the approach by an authorized officer or an enforcement vessel or aircraft.

(f) Assault, resist, oppose, impede, intimidate, threaten, or interfere with any authorized officer in the conduct of any search, inspection, or seizure in connection with enforcement of the

Magnuson-Stevens Act or any other statute administered by NOAA.

(g) Interfere with, delay, or prevent by any means, the apprehension of another person, knowing that such person has committed any act prohibited by the Magnuson-Stevens Act or any other statute administered by NOAA.

(h) Resist a lawful arrest for any act prohibited under the Magnuson-Stevens Act or any other statute administered by NOAA.

(i) Make any false statement, oral or written, to an authorized officer concerning the taking, catching, harvesting, landing, purchase, sale, offer of sale, possession, transport, import, export, or transfer of any fish, or attempts to do any of the above.

(j) Interfere with, obstruct, delay, or prevent by any means an investigation, search, seizure, or disposition of seized property in connection with enforcement of the Magnuson-Stevens Act or any other statute administered by NOAA.

(k) Fish in violation of the terms or conditions of any permit or authorization issued under the Magnuson-Stevens Act or any other statute administered by NOAA.

(l) Fail to report catches as required while fishing pursuant to an exempted fishing permit.

(m) On a scientific research vessel, engage in fishing other than recreational fishing authorized by applicable state or Federal regulations.

(n) Trade, barter, or sell; or attempt to trade, barter, or sell fish possessed or retained while fishing pursuant to an authorization for an exempted educational activity.

(o) Harass or sexually harass an authorized officer or an observer.

(p) Fail to submit to a USCG safety examination when required by NMFS pursuant to § 600.746.

(q) Fail to display a Commercial Fishing Vessel Safety Examination decal or a valid certificate of compliance or inspection pursuant to § 600.746.

(r) Fail to provide to an observer, a NMFS employee, or a designated observer provider information that has been requested pursuant to § 600.746, or

§ 600.730

fail to allow an observer, a NMFS employee, or a designated observer provider to inspect any item described at § 600.746.

(s) Fish without an observer when the vessel is required to carry an observer.

(t) Assault, oppose, impede, intimidate, or interfere with a NMFS-approved observer aboard a vessel.

(u) Prohibit or bar by command, impediment, threat, coercion, or refusal of reasonable assistance, an observer from conducting his or her duties aboard a vessel.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998; 63 FR 27217; May 18, 1998]

§ 600.730 Facilitation of enforcement.

(a) *General.* The operator of, or any other person aboard, any fishing vessel subject to parts 622 through 699 of this chapter must immediately comply with instructions and signals issued by an authorized officer to stop the vessel and with instructions to facilitate safe boarding and inspection of the vessel, its gear, equipment, fishing record (where applicable), and catch for purposes of enforcing the Magnuson-Stevens Act or any other statute administered by NOAA and this chapter.

(b) *Communications.* (1) Upon being approached by a USCG vessel or aircraft, or other vessel or aircraft with an authorized officer aboard, the operator of a fishing vessel must be alert for communications conveying enforcement instructions.

(2) VHF-FM radiotelephone is the preferred method for communicating between vessels. If the size of the vessel and the wind, sea, and visibility conditions allow, a loudhailer may be used instead of the radio. Hand signals, placards, high frequency radiotelephone, or voice may be employed by an authorized officer, and message blocks may be dropped from an aircraft.

(3) If other communications are not practicable, visual signals may be transmitted by flashing light directed at the vessel signaled. USCG units will normally use the flashing light signal "L" as the signal to stop. In the International Code of Signals, "L" (.-.-) means "you should stop your vessel instantly." (Period (.) means a short

50 CFR Ch. VI (10-1-98 Edition)

flash of light; dash (-) means a long flash of light.)

(4) Failure of a vessel's operator promptly to stop the vessel when directed to do so by an authorized officer using loudhailer, radiotelephone, flashing light signal, or other means constitutes prima facie evidence of the offense of refusal to permit an authorized officer to board.

(5) The operator of a vessel who does not understand a signal from an enforcement unit and who is unable to obtain clarification by loudhailer or radiotelephone must consider the signal to be a command to stop the vessel instantly.

(c) *Boarding.* The operator of a vessel directed to stop must:

(1) Guard Channel 16, VHF-FM, if so equipped.

(2) Stop immediately and lay to or maneuver in such a way as to allow the authorized officer and his/her party to come aboard.

(3) Except for those vessels with a freeboard of 4 ft (1.2 m) or less, provide a safe ladder, if needed, for the authorized officer and his/her party to come aboard.

(4) When necessary to facilitate the boarding or when requested by an authorized officer or observer, provide a manrope or safety line, and illumination for the ladder.

(5) Take such other actions as necessary to facilitate boarding and to ensure the safety of the authorized officer and the boarding party.

(d) *Signals.* The following signals, extracted from the International Code of Signals, may be sent by flashing light by an enforcement unit when conditions do not allow communications by loudhailer or radiotelephone. Knowledge of these signals by vessel operators is not required. However, knowledge of these signals and appropriate action by a vessel operator may preclude the necessity of sending the signal "L" and the necessity for the vessel to stop instantly. (Period (.) means a short flash of light; dash (-) means a long flash of light.)

(1) "AA" repeated (.-.-) is the call to an unknown station. The operator of the signaled vessel should respond by

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.745

identifying the vessel by radio-telephone or by illuminating the vessel's identification.

(2) "RY-CY" (.-. -.- -.-) means "you should proceed at slow speed, a boat is coming to you." This signal is normally employed when conditions allow an enforcement boarding without the necessity of the vessel being boarded coming to a complete stop, or, in some cases, without retrieval of fishing gear which may be in the water.

(3) "SQ3" (... —.- ...—) means "you should stop or heave to; I am going to board you."

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 37225, July 17, 1996; 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.735 Penalties.

Any person committing, or fishing vessel used in the commission of a violation of the Magnuson-Stevens Act or any other statute administered by NOAA and/or any regulation issued under the Magnuson-Stevens Act, is subject to the civil and criminal penalty provisions and civil forfeiture provisions of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, to this section, to 15 CFR part 904 (Civil Procedures), and to other applicable law.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.740 Enforcement policy.

(a) The Magnuson-Stevens Act provides four basic enforcement remedies for violations, in ascending order of severity, as follows:

(1) Issuance of a citation (a type of warning), usually at the scene of the offense (see 15 CFR part 904, subpart E).

(2) Assessment by the Administrator of a civil money penalty.

(3) For certain violations, judicial forfeiture action against the vessel and its catch.

(4) Criminal prosecution of the owner or operator for some offenses. It shall be the policy of NMFS to enforce vigorously and equitably the provisions of the Magnuson-Stevens Act by utilizing that form or combination of authorized remedies best suited in a particular case to this end.

(b) Processing a case under one remedial form usually means that other

remedies are inappropriate in that case. However, further investigation or later review may indicate the case to be either more or less serious than initially considered, or may otherwise reveal that the penalty first pursued is inadequate to serve the purposes of the Magnuson-Stevens Act. Under such circumstances, the Agency may pursue other remedies either in lieu of or in addition to the action originally taken. Forfeiture of the illegal catch does not fall within this general rule and is considered in most cases as only the initial step in remedying a violation by removing the ill-gotten gains of the offense.

(c) If a fishing vessel for which a permit has been issued under the Magnuson-Stevens Act is used in the commission of an offense prohibited by section 307 of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, NOAA may impose permit sanctions, whether or not civil or criminal action has been undertaken against the vessel or its owner or operator. In some cases, the Magnuson-Stevens Act requires permit sanctions following the assessment of a civil penalty or the imposition of a criminal fine. In sum, the Magnuson-Stevens Act treats sanctions against the fishing vessel permit to be the carrying out of a purpose separate from that accomplished by civil and criminal penalties against the vessel or its owner or operator.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.745 Scientific research activity, exempted fishing, and exempted educational activity.

(a) *Scientific research activity.* Nothing in this section is intended to inhibit or prevent any scientific research activity conducted by a scientific research vessel. Persons planning to conduct scientific research activities in the EEZ are encouraged to submit to the appropriate Regional Administrator, Director, or designee, 60 days or as soon as practicable prior to its start, a scientific research plan for each scientific cruise. The Regional Administrator, Director, or designee will acknowledge notification of scientific research activity by issuing to the operator or

master of that vessel, or to the sponsoring institution, a letter of acknowledgment. This letter of acknowledgment is separate and distinct from any permit required by any other applicable law. If the Regional Administrator, Director, or designee, after review of a research plan, determines that it does not constitute scientific research but rather fishing, the Regional Administrator, Director, or designee will inform the applicant as soon as practicable and in writing. The Regional Administrator, Director, or designee may also make recommendations to revise the research plan to make the cruise acceptable as scientific research activity or recommend the applicant request an EFP. In order to facilitate identification of activity as scientific research, persons conducting scientific research activities are advised to carry a copy of the scientific research plan and the letter of acknowledgment on board the scientific research vessel. Activities conducted in accordance with a scientific research plan acknowledged by such a letter are presumed to be scientific research activity. The presumption may be overcome by showing that an activity does not fit the definition of scientific research activity or is outside the scope of the scientific research plan.

(b) *Exempted fishing.*—(1) *General.* A NMFS Regional Administrator or Director may authorize, for limited testing, public display, data collection, exploratory, health and safety, environmental cleanup, and/or hazard removal purposes, the target or incidental harvest of species managed under an FMP or fishery regulations that would otherwise be prohibited. Exempted fishing may not be conducted unless authorized by an EFP issued by a Regional Administrator or Director in accordance with the criteria and procedures specified in this section. The Regional Administrator or Director may charge a fee to recover the administrative expenses of issuing an EFP. The amount of the fee will be calculated, at least annually, in accordance with procedures of the NOAA Handbook for determining administrative costs of each special product or service; the fee may not exceed such costs. Persons may contact the appropriate Regional Ad-

ministrator or Director to find out the applicable fee.

(2) *Application.* An applicant for an EFP shall submit a completed application package to the appropriate Regional Administrator or Director, as soon as practicable and at least 60 days before the desired effective date of the EFP. Submission of an EFP application less than 60 days before the desired effective date of the EFP may result in a delayed effective date because of review requirements. The application package must include payment of any required fee as specified by paragraph (b)(1) of this section, and a written application that includes, but is not limited to, the following information:

- (i) The date of the application.
- (ii) The applicant's name, mailing address, and telephone number.
- (iii) A statement of the purposes and goals of the exempted fishery for which an EFP is needed, including justification for issuance of the EFP.
- (iv) For each vessel to be covered by the EFP, as soon as the information is available and before operations begin under the EFP:
 - (A) A copy of the USCG documentation, state license, or registration of each vessel, or the information contained on the appropriate document.
 - (B) The current name, address, and telephone number of the owner and master, if not included on the document provided for the vessel.
- (v) The species (target and incidental) expected to be harvested under the EFP, the amount(s) of such harvest necessary to conduct the exempted fishing, the arrangements for disposition of all regulated species harvested under the EFP, and any anticipated impacts on marine mammals or endangered species.
- (vi) For each vessel covered by the EFP, the approximate time(s) and place(s) fishing will take place, and the type, size, and amount of gear to be used.
- (vii) The signature of the applicant.
- (viii) The Regional Administrator or Director, as appropriate, may request from an applicant additional information necessary to make the determinations required under this section. An

incomplete application or an application for which the appropriate fee has not been paid will not be considered until corrected in writing and the fee paid. An applicant for an EFP need not be the owner or operator of the vessel(s) for which the EFP is requested.

(3) *Issuance.* (i) The Regional Administrator or Director, as appropriate, will review each application and will make a preliminary determination whether the application contains all of the required information and constitutes an activity appropriate for further consideration. If the Regional Administrator or Director finds that any application does not warrant further consideration, both the applicant and the affected Council(s) will be notified in writing of the reasons for the decision. If the Regional Administrator or Director determines that any application warrants further consideration, notification of receipt of the application will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER with a brief description of the proposal, and the intent of NMFS to issue an EFP. Interested persons will be given a 15- to 45-day opportunity to comment and/or comments will be requested during public testimony at a Council meeting. The notification may establish a cut-off date for receipt of additional applications to participate in the same, or a similar, exempted fishing activity. The Regional Administrator or Director also will forward copies of the application to the Council(s), the USCG, and the appropriate fishery management agencies of affected states, accompanied by the following information:

(A) The effect of the proposed EFP on the target and incidental species, including the effect on any TAC.

(B) A citation of the regulation or regulations that, without the EFP, would prohibit the proposed activity.

(C) Biological information relevant to the proposal, including appropriate statements of environmental impacts, including impacts on marine mammals and threatened or endangered species.

(ii) If the application is complete and warrants additional consultation, the Regional Administrator or Director may consult with the appropriate Council(s) concerning the permit application during the period in which com-

ments have been requested. The Council(s) or the Administrator or Regional Administrator shall notify the applicant in advance of any meeting at which the application will be considered, and offer the applicant the opportunity to appear in support of the application.

(iii) As soon as practicable after receiving responses from the agencies identified in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this section, and/or after the consultation, if any, described in paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of this section, the Regional Administrator or Director shall notify the applicant in writing of the decision to grant or deny the EFP, and, if denied, the reasons for the denial. Grounds for denial of an EFP include, but are not limited to, the following:

(A) The applicant has failed to disclose material information required, or has made false statements as to any material fact, in connection with his or her application; or

(B) According to the best scientific information available, the harvest to be conducted under the permit would detrimentally affect the well-being of the stock of any regulated species of fish, marine mammal, or threatened or endangered species in a significant way; or

(C) Issuance of the EFP would have economic allocation as its sole purpose; or

(D) Activities to be conducted under the EFP would be inconsistent with the intent of this section, the management objectives of the FMP, or other applicable law; or

(E) The applicant has failed to demonstrate a valid justification for the permit; or

(F) The activity proposed under the EFP could create a significant enforcement problem.

(iv) The decision of a Regional Administrator or Director to grant or deny an EFP is the final action of NMFS. If the permit, as granted, is significantly different from the original application, or is denied, NMFS may publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER describing the exempted fishing to be conducted under the EFP or the reasons for denial.

(v) The Regional Administrator or Director may attach terms and conditions to the EFP consistent with the purpose of the exempted fishing, including, but not limited to:

(A) The maximum amount of each regulated species that can be harvested and landed during the term of the EFP, including trip limitations, where appropriate.

(B) The number, size(s), name(s), and identification number(s) of the vessel(s) authorized to conduct fishing activities under the EFP.

(C) The time(s) and place(s) where exempted fishing may be conducted.

(D) The type, size, and amount of gear that may be used by each vessel operated under the EFP.

(E) The condition that observers, a vessel monitoring system, or other electronic equipment be carried on board vessels operated under an EFP, and any necessary conditions, such as predeployment notification requirements.

(F) Reasonable data reporting requirements.

(G) Other conditions as may be necessary to assure compliance with the purposes of the EFP, consistent with the objectives of the FMP and other applicable law.

(H) Provisions for public release of data obtained under the EFP that are consistent with NOAA confidentiality of statistics procedures set out in subpart E. An applicant may be required to waive the right to confidentiality of information gathered while conducting exempted fishing as a condition of an EFP.

(4) *Duration.* Unless otherwise specified in the EFP or a superseding notice or regulation, an EFP is effective for no longer than 1 year, unless revoked, suspended, or modified. EFPs may be renewed following the application procedures in this section.

(5) *Alteration.* Any permit that has been altered, erased, or mutilated is invalid.

(6) *Transfer.* EFPs issued under this section are not transferable or assignable. An EFP is valid only for the vessel(s) for which it is issued.

(7) *Inspection.* Any EFP issued under this section must be carried on board the vessel(s) for which it was issued.

The EFP must be presented for inspection upon request of any authorized officer.

(8) *Sanctions.* Failure of a permittee to comply with the terms and conditions of an EFP may be grounds for revocation, suspension, or modification of the EFP with respect to all persons and vessels conducting activities under the EFP. Any action taken to revoke, suspend, or modify an EFP for enforcement purposes will be governed by 15 CFR part 904, subpart D.

(c) *Reports.* (1) Persons conducting scientific research activity are requested to submit a copy of any cruise report or other publication created as a result of the cruise, including the amount, composition, and disposition of their catch, to the appropriate Science and Research Director.

(2) Persons fishing under an EFP are required to report their catches to the appropriate Regional Administrator or Director, as specified in the EFP.

(d) *Exempted educational activities—*(1) *General.* A NMFS Regional Administrator or Director may authorize, for educational purposes, the target or incidental harvest of species managed under an FMP or fishery regulations that would otherwise be prohibited. The decision of a Regional Administrator or Director to grant or deny an exempted educational activity authorization is the final action of NMFS. Exempted educational activities may not be conducted unless authorized in writing by a Regional Administrator or Director in accordance with the criteria and procedures specified in this section. Such authorization will be issued without charge.

(2) *Application.* An applicant for an exempted educational activity authorization shall submit to the appropriate Regional Administrator or Director, at least 15 days before the desired effective date of the authorization, a written application that includes, but is not limited to, the following information:

- (i) The date of the application.
- (ii) The applicant's name, mailing address, and telephone number.
- (iii) A brief statement of the purposes and goals of the exempted educational

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.745

activity for which authorization is requested, including a general description of the arrangements for disposition of all species collected.

(iv) Evidence that the sponsoring institution is a valid educational institution, such as accreditation by a recognized national or international accreditation body.

(v) The scope and duration of the activity.

(vi) For each vessel to be covered by the authorization:

(A) A copy of the U.S. Coast Guard documentation, state license, or registration of the vessel, or the information contained on the appropriate document.

(B) The current name, address, and telephone number of the owner and master, if not included on the document provided for the vessel.

(vii) The species and amounts expected to be caught during the exempted educational activity.

(viii) For each vessel covered by the authorization, the approximate time(s) and place(s) fishing will take place, and the type, size, and amount of gear to be used.

(ix) The signature of the applicant.

(x) The Regional Administrator or Director may request from an applicant additional information necessary to make the determinations required under this section. An incomplete application will not be considered until corrected in writing.

(3) *Issuance.* (i) The Regional Administrator or Director, as appropriate, will review each application and will make a determination whether the application contains all of the required information, is consistent with the goals, objectives, and requirements of the FMP or regulations and other applicable law, and constitutes a valid exempted educational activity. The applicant will be notified in writing of the decision within 5 working days of receipt of the application.

(ii) The Regional Administrator or Director may attach terms and conditions to the authorization, consistent with the purpose of the exempted educational activity, including, but not limited to:

(A) The maximum amount of each regulated species that may be harvested.

(B) The time(s) and place(s) where the exempted educational activity may be conducted.

(C) The type, size, and amount of gear that may be used by each vessel operated under the authorization.

(D) Reasonable data reporting requirements.

(E) Such other conditions as may be necessary to assure compliance with the purposes of the authorization, consistent with the objectives of the FMP or regulations.

(F) Provisions for public release of data obtained under the authorization, consistent with NOAA confidentiality of statistics procedures in subpart E. An applicant may be required to waive the right to confidentiality of information gathered while conducting exempted educational activities as a condition of the authorization.

(iii) The authorization will specify the scope of the authorized activity and will include, at a minimum, the duration, vessel(s), species and gear involved in the activity, as well as any additional terms and conditions specified under paragraph (d)(3)(ii) of this section.

(4) *Duration.* Unless otherwise specified, authorization for an exempted educational activity is effective for no longer than 1 year, unless revoked, suspended, or modified. Authorizations may be renewed following the application procedures in this section.

(5) *Alteration.* Any authorization that has been altered, erased, or mutilated is invalid.

(6) *Transfer.* Authorizations issued under this paragraph (d) are not transferable or assignable.

(7) *Inspection.* Any authorization issued under this paragraph (d) must be carried on board the vessel(s) for which it was issued or be in possession of the applicant to which it was issued while the exempted educational activity is being conducted. The authorization must be presented for inspection upon request of any authorized officer. Activities that meet the definition of fishing, despite an educational purpose, are fishing. An authorization may

§ 600.746

allow covered fishing activities; however, fishing activities conducted outside the scope of an authorization for exempted educational activities are illegal.

[61 FR 32540, June 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.746 Observers.

(a) *Applicability.* This section applies to any fishing vessel required to carry an observer as part of a mandatory observer program or carrying an observer as part of a voluntary observer program under the Magnuson-Stevens Act, MMPA (16 U.S.C. 1361 *et seq.*), the ATCA (16 U.S.C. 971 *et seq.*), the South Pacific Tuna Act of 1988 (16 U.S.C. 973 *et seq.*), or any other U.S. law.

(b) *Observer requirement.* An observer is not required to board, or stay aboard, a vessel that is unsafe or inadequate as described in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) *Inadequate or unsafe vessels.* (1) A vessel is inadequate or unsafe for purposes of carrying an observer and allowing operation of normal observer functions if it does not comply with the applicable regulations regarding observer accommodations (see 50 CFR parts 229, 285, 300, 600, 622, 648, 660, 678, and 679) or if it has not passed a USCG safety examination or inspection. A vessel that has passed a USCG safety examination or inspection must display one of the following:

(i) A current Commercial Fishing Vessel Safety Examination decal, issued within the last 2 years, that certifies compliance with regulations found in 33 CFR, chapter I and 46 CFR, chapter I;

(ii) A certificate of compliance issued pursuant to 46 CFR 28.710; or

(iii) A valid certificate of inspection pursuant to 46 U.S.C. 3311.

(2) Upon request by an observer, a NMFS employee, or a designated observer provider, a vessel owner/operator must provide correct information concerning any item relating to any safety or accommodation requirement prescribed by law or regulation. A vessel owner or operator must also allow an observer, a NMFS employee, or a designated observer provider to visually examine any such item.

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(3) *Pre-trip safety check.* Prior to each observed trip, the observer is encouraged to briefly walk through the vessel's major spaces to ensure that no obviously hazardous conditions exist. In addition, the observer is encouraged to spot check the following major items for compliance with applicable USCG regulations:

(i) Personal flotation devices/immersion suits;

(ii) Ring buoys;

(iii) Distress signals;

(iv) Fire extinguishing equipment;

(v) Emergency position indicating radio beacon (EPIRB), when required; and

(vi) Survival craft, when required.

(d) *Corrective measures.* If a vessel is inadequate or unsafe for purposes of carrying an observer and allowing operation of normal observer functions, NMFS may require the vessel owner or operator either to:

(1) Submit to and pass a USCG safety examination or inspection; or

(2) Correct the deficiency that is rendering the vessel inadequate or unsafe (e.g., if the vessel is missing one personal flotation device, the owner or operator could be required to obtain an additional one), before the vessel is boarded by the observer.

(e) *Timing.* The requirements of this section apply both at the time of the observer's boarding, at all times the observer is aboard, and at the time the observer is disembarking from the vessel.

(f) *Effect of inadequate or unsafe status.* A vessel that would otherwise be required to carry an observer, but is inadequate or unsafe for purposes of carrying an observer and for allowing operation of normal observer functions, is prohibited from fishing without observer coverage.

[63 FR 27217, May 18, 1998]

Subpart I—Fishery Negotiation Panels

SOURCE: 62 FR 23669, May 1, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

§ 600.750 Definitions.

Consensus means unanimous concurrence among the members on a Fishery

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.752

Negotiation Panel established under this rule, unless such Panel:

(1) Agrees to define such term to mean a general but not unanimous concurrence; or

(2) agrees upon another specified definition.

Fishery negotiation panel (FNP) means an advisory committee established by one or more Councils or the Secretary in accordance with these regulations to assist in the development of fishery conservation and management measures.

Interest means, with respect to an issue or matter, multiple parties that have a similar point of view or that are likely to be affected in a similar manner.

Report means a document submitted by an FNP in accordance with the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

[62 FR 23669, May 1, 1997, as amended at 63 FR 7075, Feb. 12, 1998]

§ 600.751 Determination of need for a fishery negotiation panel.

A Council or NMFS may establish an FNP to assist in the development of specific fishery conservation and management measures. In determining whether to establish an FNP, NMFS or the Council, as appropriate, shall consider whether:

(a) There is a need for specific fishery conservation and management measures.

(b) There are a limited number of identifiable interests that will be significantly affected by the conservation and management measure.

(c) There is a reasonable likelihood that an FNP can be convened with a balanced representation of persons who:

(1) Can adequately represent the interests identified under paragraph (b) of this section.

(2) Are willing to negotiate in good faith to reach a consensus on a report regarding the issues presented.

(d) There is a reasonable likelihood that an FNP will reach

a consensus on a report regarding the issues presented within 1 year from date of establishment of the FNP.

(e) The use of an FNP will not unreasonably delay Council or NMFS fishery

management plan development or rule-making procedures.

(f) The costs of establishment and operation of an FNP are reasonable when compared to fishery management plan development or rulemaking procedures that do not use FNP procedures.

(g) The Council or NMFS has adequate resources and is willing to commit such resources, including technical assistance, to an FNP.

(h) The use of an FNP is in the public interest.

§ 600.752 Use of conveners and facilitators.

(a) *Purposes of conveners.* A Council or NMFS may use the services of a trained convener to assist the Council or NMFS in: (1) Conducting discussions to identify the issues of concern, and to ascertain whether the establishment of an FNP regarding such matter is feasible and appropriate.

(2) Identifying persons who will be significantly affected by the issues presented in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(b) *Duties of conveners.* The convener shall report findings under paragraph (a)(2) of this section and shall make recommendations to the Council or NMFS. Upon request of the Council or NMFS, the convener shall ascertain the names of persons who are willing and qualified to represent interests that will be significantly affected by the potential conservation and management measures relevant to the issues to be negotiated. The report and any recommendations of the convener shall be made available to the public upon request.

(c) *Selection of facilitator.* Notwithstanding section 10(e) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (FACA), a Council or NMFS may nominate a person trained in facilitation either from the Federal Government or from outside the Federal Government to serve as an impartial, neutral facilitator for the negotiations of the FNP, subject to the approval of the FNP, by consensus. The facilitator may be the same person as the convener used under paragraph (a) of this section. If the FNP does not approve the nominee of the Council or NMFS for facilitator, the FNP shall submit a substitute nomination. If an

§ 600.753

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

FNPF does not approve any nominee of the Council or NMFS for facilitator, the FNP shall select, by consensus, a person to serve as facilitator. A person designated to represent the Council or NMFS in substantive issues may not serve as facilitator or otherwise chair the FNP.

(d) *Roles and duties of facilitator.* A facilitator shall:

(1) Chair the meetings of the FNP in an impartial manner.

(2) Impartially assist the members of the FNP in conducting discussions and negotiations.

(3) Manage the keeping of minutes and records as required under section 10(b) and (c) of FACA.

§ 600.753 Notice of intent to establish a fishery negotiation panel.

(a) *Publication of notice.* If, after considering the report of a convener or conducting its own assessment, a Council or NMFS decides to establish an FNP, NMFS shall publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER and, as appropriate, in trade or other specialized publications, a document that shall include:

(1) An announcement that the Council or NMFS intends to establish an FNP to negotiate and develop a report concerning specific conservation and management measures.

(2) A description of the subject and scope of the conservation and management measure, and the issues to be considered.

(3) A list of the interests that are likely to be significantly affected by the conservation and management measure.

(4) A list of the persons proposed to represent such interests and the person or persons proposed to represent the Council or NMFS.

(5) A proposed agenda and schedule for completing the work of the FNP.

(6) A description of administrative support for the FNP to be provided by the Council or NMFS, including technical assistance.

(7) A solicitation for comments on the proposal to establish the FNP, and the proposed membership of the FNP.

(8) An explanation of how a person may apply or nominate another person for membership on the FNP, as pro-

vided under paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) *Nomination of members and public comment.* Persons who may be significantly affected by the development of conservation and management measure and who believe that their interests will not be adequately represented by any person specified in a document under paragraph (a)(4) of this section may apply for, or nominate another person for, membership on the FNP to represent such interests. Each application or nomination shall include:

(1) The name of the applicant or nominee and a description of the interests such person shall represent.

(2) Evidence that the applicant or nominee is authorized to represent parties related to the interests the person proposes to represent.

(3) A written commitment that the applicant or nominee shall actively participate in good faith in the development of the conservation and management measure under consideration.

(4) The reasons that the persons specified in the document under paragraph (a)(4) of this section do not adequately represent the interests of the person submitting the application or nomination.

(c) *Public comment.* The Council or NMFS shall provide at least 30 calendar days for the submission of comments and applications under this section.

§ 600.754 Decision to establish a fishery negotiation panel.

(a) *Determination to establish an FNP.* If, after considering comments and applications submitted under § 600.753, the Council or NMFS determines that an FNP can adequately represent the interests that will be significantly affected and that it is feasible and appropriate in the particular case, the Council or NMFS may establish an FNP.

(b) *Determination not to establish FNP.* If, after considering such comments and applications, the Council or NMFS decides not to establish an FNP, the Council or NMFS shall promptly publish notification of such decision and the reasons therefor in the FEDERAL REGISTER and, as appropriate, in trade or other specialized publications, a

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.757

copy of which shall be sent to any person who applied for, or nominated another person for membership on the FNP to represent such interests with respect to the issues of concern.

§ 600.755 Establishment of a fishery negotiation panel.

(a) *General authority.* (1) A Council may establish an FNP to assist in the development of specific conservation and management measures for a fishery under its authority.

(2) NMFS may establish an FNP to assist in the development of specific conservation and management measures required for:

(i) A fishery for which the Secretary has authority under section 304(e)(5) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, regarding rebuilding of overfished fisheries;

(ii) A fishery for which the Secretary has authority under 16 U.S.C. section 304(g), regarding highly migratory species; or

(iii) Any fishery with the approval of the appropriate Council.

(b) *Federal Advisory Committee Act (FACA)* In establishing and administering such an FNP, the Council or NMFS shall comply with the FACA with respect to such FNP.

(c) *Balance.* Each potentially affected organization or individual does not necessarily have to have its own representative, but each interest must be adequately represented. The intent is to have a group that as a whole reflects a proper balance and mix of interests. Representatives must agree, in writing, to negotiate in good faith.

(d) *Membership.* The Council or NMFS shall limit membership on an FNP to no more than 25 members, unless the Council or NMFS determines that a greater number of members is necessary for the functioning of the FNP or to achieve balanced membership. Each FNP shall include at least one person representing the Council in addition to at least one person representing NMFS.

§ 600.756 Conduct and operation of a fishery negotiation panel.

(a) *Roles and duties of an FNP.* Each FNP shall consider the issue proposed by the Council or NMFS for consideration and shall attempt to reach a con-

sensus concerning a report to assist in the development of a conservation and management measure with respect to such matter and any other matter the FNP determines is relevant to the development of a conservation and management measure. An FNP may adopt procedures for the operation of the FNP.

(b) *Roles and duties of representative of the council or NMFS.* The person or persons representing the Council or NMFS on an FNP shall participate in the deliberations and activities of the FNP with the same rights and responsibilities as other members of the FNP, and shall be authorized to fully represent the Council or NMFS in the discussions and negotiations of the FNP.

§ 600.757 Operational protocols.

(a) *Services of conveners and facilitators.* A Council or NMFS may employ or enter into contracts for the services of an individual or organization to serve as a convener or facilitator for an FNP established under § 600.755, or may use the services of a government employee to act as a convener or a facilitator for such an FNP.

(b) *Councils.* For an FNP proposed and established by one or more Councils approved expenses shall be paid out of the Council's operating budget.

(c) *Expenses of FNP members.* Members of an FNP shall be responsible for their own expenses of participation in such an FNP, except that NMFS or the Council may, in accordance with section 7(d) of FACA, pay for a member's reasonable travel and per diem expenses, and a reasonable rate of compensation, if:

(1) Such member certifies a lack of adequate financial resources to participate in the FNP.

(2) The Council or NMFS determines that such member's participation in the FNP is necessary to assure an adequate representation of the member's interest.

(d) *Administrative support.* The Council or NMFS shall provide appropriate administrative support to an FNP including technical assistance.

§ 600.758

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

§ 600.758 Preparation of report.

(a) At the conclusion of the negotiations, an FNP may submit a report. Such report shall specify:

(1) All the areas where consensus was reached by the FNP, including, if appropriate, proposed conservation and management measures.

(2) Any other information submitted by members of the FNP.

(b) Upon receipt of the report, the Council or NMFS shall publish such report in the FEDERAL REGISTER for public comment.

§ 600.759 Use of report.

A Council or NMFS may, at its discretion, use all or a part of a report prepared in accordance with § 600.758 in the development of conservation and management measures. Neither a Council nor NMFS, whichever is appropriate, is required to use such report.

§ 600.760 Fishery Negotiation Panel lifetime.

(a) An FNP shall terminate upon either:

(1) Submission of a report prepared in accordance with § 600.758; or

(2) Submission of a written statement from the FNP to the Council or NMFS that no consensus can be reached.

(b) In no event shall an FNP exist for longer than 1 year from the date of establishment unless granted an extension. Upon written request by the FNP to the Council or NMFS, and written authorization from the Council or NMFS (whichever is appropriate), the Secretary may authorize an extension for a period not to exceed 6 months. No more than one extension may be granted per FNP.

Subpart J—Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

SOURCE: 62 FR 66551, Dec. 19, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

§ 600.805 Purpose and scope.

(a) *Purpose.* This subpart provides guidelines for Councils and the Secretary to use in adding the required provision on EFH to an FMP, i.e., description and identification of essential

fish habitat (EFH), adverse impacts on EFH (including minimizing, to the extent practicable, adverse impacts from fishing), and actions to conserve and enhance EFH.

(b) *Scope*—(1) *Species covered.* An EFH provision in an FMP must include all fish species in the FMP. A Council may describe, identify, and protect the habitat of species not in an FMP; however, such habitat may not be considered EFH for the purposes of sections 303(a)(7) and 305(b) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

(2) *Geographic.* EFH may be described and identified in waters of the United States, as defined in 33 CFR 328.3 and the exclusive economic zone, as defined in § 600.10. Councils may describe, identify, and protect habitats of managed species beyond the exclusive economic zone; however, such habitat may not be considered EFH for the purposes of section 303(a)(7) and 305(b) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act. Activities that may adversely impact such habitat can be addressed through any process conducted in accordance with international agreements between the United States and the foreign nation(s) undertaking or authorizing the action.

§ 600.810 Definitions and word usage.

(a) *Definitions.* In addition to the definitions in the Magnuson-Stevens Act and § 600.10, the terms in this subpart have the following meanings:

Adverse effect means any impact which reduces quality and/or quantity of EFH. Adverse effects may include direct (e.g., contamination or physical disruption), indirect (e.g., loss of prey, or reduction in species' fecundity), site-specific or habitat-wide impacts, including individual, cumulative, or synergistic consequences of actions.

Council includes the Secretary, as applicable, when preparing Secretarial FMPs or amendments under sections 304(c) and (g) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

Ecosystem means communities of organisms interacting with one another and with the chemical and physical factors making up their environment.

Habitat areas of particular concern means those areas of EFH identified pursuant to § 600.815(a)(9).

Healthy ecosystem means an ecosystem where ecological productive capacity is maintained, diversity of the flora and fauna is preserved, and the ecosystem retains the ability to regulate itself. Such an ecosystem should be similar to comparable, undisturbed, ecosystems with regard to standing crop, productivity, nutrient dynamics, trophic structure, species richness, stability, resilience, contamination levels, and the frequency of diseased organisms.

Overfished means any stock or stock complex, the status of which is reported as overfished by the Secretary pursuant to § 304(e)(1) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

(b) *Word usage.* The terms “must”, “shall”, “should”, “may”, “may not”, “will”, “could”, and “can”, are used in the same manner as in § 600.305(c).

§ 600.815 Contents of Fishery Management Plans.

(a) *Mandatory contents*—(1) *Habitat requirements by life history stage.* FMPs must describe EFH in text and with tables that provide information on the biological requirements for each life history stage of the species. These tables should summarize all available information on environmental and habitat variables that control or limit distribution, abundance, reproduction, growth, survival, and productivity of the managed species. Information in the tables should be supported with citations.

(2) *Description and identification of EFH*—(i) *Information requirements.* (A) An initial inventory of available environmental and fisheries data sources relevant to the managed species should be used in describing and identifying EFH. This inventory should also help to identify major species-specific habitat data gaps. Deficits in data availability (i.e., accessibility and application of the data) and in data quality (including considerations of scale and resolution; relevance; and potential biases in collection and interpretation) should be identified.

(B) To identify EFH, basic information is needed on current and historic stock size, the geographic range of the managed species, the habitat requirements by life history stage, and the

distribution and characteristics of those habitats. Information is also required on the temporal and spatial distribution of each major life history stage (defined by developmental and functional shifts). Since EFH should be identified for each major life history stage, data should be collected on, but not limited to, the distribution, density, growth, mortality, and production of each stage within all habitats occupied, or formerly occupied, by the species. These data should be obtained from the best available information, including peer-reviewed literature, data reports and “gray” literature, data files of government resource agencies, and any other sources of quality information.

(C) The following approach should be used to gather and organize the data necessary for identifying EFH. Information from all levels should be used to identify EFH. The goal of this procedure is to include as many levels of analysis as possible within the constraints of the available data. Councils should strive to obtain data sufficient to describe habitat at the highest level of detail (i.e., Level 4).

(1) *Level 1: Presence/absence distribution data are available for some or all portions of the geographic range of the species.* At this level, only presence/absence data are available to describe the distribution of a species (or life history stage) in relation to potential habitats. Care should be taken to ensure that all potential habitats have been sampled adequately. In the event that distribution data are available for only portions of the geographic area occupied by a particular life history stage of a species, EFH can be inferred on the basis of distributions among habitats where the species has been found and on information about its habitat requirements and behavior.

(2) *Level 2: Habitat-related densities of the species are available.* At this level, quantitative data (i.e., density or relative abundance) are available for the habitats occupied by a species or life history stage. Because the efficiency of sampling methods is often affected by habitat characteristics, strict quality assurance criteria should be used to ensure that density estimates are comparable among methods and habitats.

Density data should reflect habitat utilization, and the degree that a habitat is utilized is assumed to be indicative of habitat value. When assessing habitat value on the basis of fish densities in this manner, temporal changes in habitat availability and utilization should be considered.

(3) *Level 3: Growth, reproduction, or survival rates within habitats are available.* At this level, data are available on habitat-related growth, reproduction, and/or survival by life history stage. The habitats contributing the most to productivity should be those that support the highest growth, reproduction, and survival of the species (or life history stage).

(4) *Level 4: Production rates by habitat are available.* At this level, data are available that directly relate the production rates of a species or life history stage to habitat type, quantity, quality, and location. Essential habitats are those necessary to maintain fish production consistent with a sustainable fishery and the managed species' contribution to a healthy ecosystem.

(ii) *EFH determination.* (A) The information obtained through the analysis in paragraph (a)(2)(i) of this section will allow Councils to assess the relative value of habitats. Councils should interpret this information in a risk-averse fashion, to ensure adequate areas are protected as EFH of managed species. Level 1 information, if available, should be used to identify the geographic range of the species. Level 2 through 4 information, if available, should be used to identify the habitats valued most highly within the geographic range of the species. If only Level 1 information is available, presence/absence data should be evaluated (e.g., using a frequency of occurrence or other appropriate analysis) to identify those habitat areas most commonly used by the species. Areas so identified should be considered essential for the species. However, habitats of intermediate and low value may also be essential, depending on the health of the fish population and the ecosystem. Councils must demonstrate that the best scientific information available was used in the identification of EFH, consistent with national standard 2,

but other data may also be used for the identification.

(B) If a species is overfished, and habitat loss or degradation may be contributing to the species being identified as overfished, all habitats currently used by the species should be considered essential in addition to certain historic habitats that are necessary to support rebuilding the fishery and for which restoration is technologically and economically feasible. Once the fishery is no longer considered overfished, the EFH identification should be reviewed, and the FMP amended, if appropriate.

(C) EFH will always be greater than or equal to aquatic areas that have been identified as "critical habitat" for any managed species listed as threatened or endangered under the Endangered Species Act.

(D) Where a stock of a species is considered to be healthy, then EFH for the species should be a subset of all existing habitat for the species.

(E) Ecological relationships among species and between the species and their habitat require, where possible, that an ecosystem approach be used in determining the EFH of a managed species or species assemblage. The extent of the EFH should be based on the judgment of the Secretary and the appropriate Council(s) regarding the quantity and quality of habitat that is necessary to maintain a sustainable fishery and the managed species' contribution to a healthy ecosystem.

(F) If degraded or inaccessible aquatic habitat has contributed to the reduced yields of a species or assemblage, and in the judgment of the Secretary and the appropriate Council(s), the degraded conditions can be reversed through such actions as improved fish passage techniques (for fish blockages), improved water quality or quantity measures (removal of contaminants or increasing flows), and similar measures that are technologically and economically feasible, then EFH should include those habitats that would be essential to the species to obtain increased yields.

(iii) *EFH Mapping Requirements.* The general distribution and geographic limits of EFH for each life history stage should be presented in FMPs in

the form of maps. Ultimately, these data should be incorporated into a geographic information system (GIS) to facilitate analysis and presentation. These maps may be presented as fixed in time and space, but they should encompass all appropriate temporal and spatial variability in the distribution of EFH. If the geographic boundaries of EFH change seasonally, annually, or decadal, these changing distributions need to be represented in the maps. Different types of EFH should be identified on maps along with areas used by different life history stages of the species. The type of information used to identify EFH should be included in map legends, and more detailed and informative maps should be produced as more complete information about population responses (e.g., growth, survival, or reproductive rates) to habitat characteristics becomes available. Where the present distribution or stock size of a species or life history stage is different from the historical distribution or stock size, then maps of historical habitat boundaries should be included in the FMP, if known. The EFH maps are a means to visually present the EFH described in the FMP. If the maps identifying EFH and the information in the description of EFH differ, the description is ultimately determinative of the limits of EFH.

(3) *Fishing activities that may adversely affect EFH.* (i) Adverse effects from fishing may include physical, chemical, or biological alterations of the substrate, and loss of, or injury to, benthic organisms, prey species and their habitat, and other components of the ecosystem.

(ii) FMPs must include management measures that minimize adverse effects on EFH from fishing, to the extent practicable, and identify conservation and enhancement measures. The FMP must contain an assessment of the potential adverse effects of all fishing equipment types used in waters described as EFH. This assessment should consider the relative impacts of all fishing equipment types used in EFH on different types of habitat found within EFH. Special consideration should be given to equipment types that will affect habitat areas of particular concern. In completing this as-

essment, Councils should use the best scientific information available, as well as other appropriate information sources, as available. Included in this assessment should be consideration of the establishment of research closure areas and other measures to evaluate the impact of any fishing activity that physically alters EFH.

(iii) Councils must act to prevent, mitigate, or minimize any adverse effects from fishing, to the extent practicable, if there is evidence that a fishing practice is having an identifiable adverse effect on EFH, based on the assessment conducted pursuant to paragraph (a)(3)(ii) of this section and/or the cumulative impacts analysis conducted pursuant to paragraph (a)(6)(ii) of this section.

(iv) In determining whether it is practicable to minimize an adverse effect from fishing, Councils should consider whether, and to what extent, the fishing activity is adversely impacting EFH, including the fishery; the nature and extent of the adverse effect on EFH; and whether the management measures are practicable, taking into consideration the long and short-term costs as well as benefits to the fishery and its EFH, along with other appropriate factors, consistent with national standard 7.

(4) *Options for managing adverse effects from fishing.* Fishery management options may include, but are not limited to:

(i) *Fishing equipment restrictions.* These options may include, but are not limited to: Seasonal and area restrictions on the use of specified equipment; equipment modifications to allow escapement of particular species or particular life stages (e.g., juveniles); prohibitions on the use of explosives and chemicals; prohibitions on anchoring or setting equipment in sensitive areas; and prohibitions on fishing activities that cause significant physical damage in EFH.

(ii) *Time/area closures.* These actions may include, but are not limited to: Closing areas to all fishing or specific equipment types during spawning, migration, foraging, and nursery activities; and designating zones for use as

marine protected areas to limit adverse effects of fishing practices on certain vulnerable or rare areas/species/life history stages, such as those areas designated as habitat areas of particular concern.

(iii) *Harvest limits.* These actions may include, but are not limited to, limits on the take of species that provide structural habitat for other species assemblages or communities, and limits on the take of prey species.

(5) *Identification of Non-fishing related activities that may adversely affect EFH.* FMPs must identify activities that have the potential to adversely affect EFH quantity or quality, or both. Broad categories of activities which can adversely affect EFH include, but are not limited to: Dredging, fill, excavation, mining, impoundment, discharge, water diversions, thermal additions, actions that contribute to non-point source pollution and sedimentation, introduction of potentially hazardous materials, introduction of exotic species, and the conversion of aquatic habitat that may eliminate, diminish, or disrupt the functions of EFH. An FMP should describe the EFH most likely to be adversely affected by these or other activities. For each activity, the FMP should describe known and potential adverse impacts to EFH. The descriptions should explain the mechanisms or processes that may cause the adverse effects and how these may affect habitat function. A GIS or other mapping system should be used to support analyses of data. Maps geographically depicting impacts identified in this paragraph should be included in an FMP.

(6) *Cumulative impacts analysis—(i) Analysis.* To the extent feasible and practicable, FMPs should analyze how fishing and non-fishing activities influence habitat function on an ecosystem or watershed scale. This analysis should describe the ecosystem or watershed, the dependence of the managed species on the ecosystem or watershed, especially EFH; and how fishing and non-fishing activities, individually or in combination, impact EFH and the managed species, and how the loss of EFH may affect the ecosystem. An assessment of the cumulative and synergistic effects of multiple threats,

including the effects of natural stresses (such as storm damage or climate-based environmental shifts), and an assessment of the ecological risks resulting from the impact of those threats on the managed species' habitat should also be included. For the purposes of this analysis, cumulative impacts are impacts on the environment that result from the incremental impact of an action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, regardless of who undertakes such actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor, but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time.

(ii) *Cumulative impacts from fishing.* In addressing the impacts of fishing on EFH, Councils should also consider the cumulative impacts of multiple fishing practices and non-fishing activities on EFH, especially, on habitat areas of particular concern. Habitats that are particularly vulnerable to specific fishing equipment types should be identified for possible designation as habitat areas of particular concern.

(iii) *Mapping cumulative impacts.* A GIS or other mapping system should be used to support analyses of data. Maps depicting data documenting cumulative impacts identified in this paragraph should be included in an FMP.

(iv) *Research needs.* If completion of these analyses is not feasible or practicable for every ecosystem or watershed within an area identified as EFH, Councils should, in consultation with NMFS, identify in the FMP priority research areas to allow these analyses to be completed. Councils should include a schedule for completing such research. Such schedule of priority research areas should be combined with the research needs identified pursuant to paragraph (a)(10) of this section.

(7) *Conservation and enhancement—(i) Contents of FMPs.* FMPs must describe options to avoid, minimize, or compensate for the adverse effects identified pursuant to paragraphs (a) (5) and (6) of this section and promote the conservation and enhancement of EFH, especially in habitat areas of particular concern.

(ii) *General conservation and enhancement recommendations.* Generally, non-

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.815

water dependent actions should not be located in EFH if such actions may have adverse impacts on EFH. Activities that may result in significant adverse effects on EFH, should be avoided where less environmentally harmful alternatives are available. If there are no alternatives, the impacts of these actions should be minimized. Environmentally sound engineering and management practices should be employed for all actions which may adversely affect EFH. Disposal or spillage of any material (dredge material, sludge, industrial waste, or other potentially harmful materials) which would destroy or degrade EFH should be avoided. If avoidance or minimization is not possible, or will not adequately protect EFH, compensatory mitigation to conserve and enhance EFH should be recommended. FMPs may recommend proactive measures to conserve or enhance EFH. When developing proactive measures, Councils may develop a priority ranking of the recommendations to assist Federal and state agencies undertaking such measures.

(iii) *Conservation and enhancement options.* FMPs should provide a variety of options to conserve or enhance EFH, which may include, but are not limited to:

(A) *Enhancement of rivers, streams, and coastal areas.* EFH located in, or influenced by, rivers, streams, and coastal areas may be enhanced by reestablishing endemic trees or other appropriate native vegetation on adjacent riparian areas; restoring natural bottom characteristics; removing unsuitable material from areas affected by human activities; or adding gravel or substrate to stream areas to promote spawning. Adverse effects stemming from upland areas that influence EFH may be avoided or minimized by employing measures such as, but not limited to, erosion control, road stabilization, upgrading culverts, removal or modification of operating procedures of dikes or levees to allow for fish passage, structural and operation measures at dams for fish passage and habitat protection, or improvement of watershed management. Initiation of Federal, state, or local government planning processes to restore watersheds associated with

such rivers, streams, or coastal areas may also be recommended.

(B) *Water quality and quantity.* This category of options may include use of best land management practices for ensuring compliance with water quality standards at state and Federal levels, improved treatment of sewage, proper disposal of waste materials, and providing appropriate in-stream flow.

(C) *Watershed analysis and planning.* This may include encouraging local and state efforts to minimize destruction/degradation of wetlands, restore and maintain the ecological health of watersheds, and encourage restoration of native species. Any analysis of options should consider natural variability in weather or climatic conditions.

(D) *Habitat creation.* Under appropriate conditions, habitat creation (converting non-EFH to EFH) may be considered as a means of replacing lost or degraded EFH. However, habitat conversion at the expense of other naturally functioning systems must be justified within an ecosystem context.

(8) *Prey species.* Loss of prey is an adverse effect on EFH and a managed species, because one component of EFH is that it be necessary for feeding. Therefore, actions that reduce the availability of a major prey species, either through direct harm or capture, or through adverse impacts to the prey species' habitat that are known to cause a reduction in the population of the prey species may be considered adverse effects on a managed species and its EFH. FMPs should identify the major prey species for the species in the FMU and generally describe the location of prey species' habitat. Actions that cause a reduction of the prey species population, including where there exists evidence that adverse effects to habitat of prey species is causing a decline in the availability of the prey species, should also be described and identified. Adverse effects on prey species and their habitats may result from fishing and non-fishing activities.

(9) *Identification of habitat areas of particular concern.* FMPs should identify habitat areas of particular concern within EFH. In determining whether a type, or area of EFH is a habitat area

of particular concern, one or more of the following criteria must be met:

(i) The importance of the ecological function provided by the habitat.

(ii) The extent to which the habitat is sensitive to human-induced environmental degradation.

(iii) Whether, and to what extent, development activities are, or will be, stressing the habitat type.

(iv) The rarity of the habitat type.

(10) *Research and information needs.* Each FMP should contain recommendations, preferably in priority order, for research efforts that the Councils and NMFS view as necessary for carrying out their EFH management mandate. The need for additional research is to make available sufficient information to support a higher level of description and identification of EFH under paragraph (a)(2)(i) of this section. Additional research may also be necessary to identify and evaluate actual and potential adverse effects on EFH, including, but not limited to, direct physical alteration; impaired habitat quality/functions; cumulative impacts from fishing; or indirect adverse effects such as sea level rise, global warming and climate shifts; and non-equipment related fishery impacts. The Magnuson-Stevens Act specifically identifies the effects of fishing as a concern. The need for additional research on the effects of fishing equipment on EFH and a schedule for obtaining that information should be included in this section of the FMP. If an adverse effect on EFH is identified and determined to be an impediment to maintaining a sustainable fishery and the managed species' contribution to a healthy ecosystem, then the research needed to quantify and mitigate that effect should be identified in this section.

(11) *Review and revision of EFH components of FMPs.* Councils and NMFS should periodically review the EFH components of FMPs, including an update of the equipment assessment originally conducted pursuant to paragraph (a)(3)(ii) of this section. Each EFH FMP amendment should include a provision requiring review and update of EFH information and preparation of a revised FMP amendment if new information becomes available. The sched-

ule for this review should be based on an assessment of both the existing data and expectations when new data will become available. This information should be reviewed as part of the annual Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation (SAFE) report prepared pursuant to § 600.315(e). A complete review of information should be conducted as recommended by the Secretary, but at least once every 5 years.

(b) *Optional components.* An FMP may include a description and identification of the habitat of species under the authority of the Council, even if not contained in the FMU. However, such habitat may not be EFH. This subpart does not change a Council's ability to implement management measures for a managed species for the protection of another species.

(c) *Development of EFH recommendations.* After reviewing the best available scientific information, as well as other appropriate information, and in consultation with the Councils, participants in the fishery, interstate commissions, Federal agencies, state agencies, and other interested parties, NMFS will develop written recommendations for the identification of EFH for each FMP. In recognition of the different approaches to FMP development taken by each Council, the NMFS EFH recommendations may constitute a review of a draft EFH document developed by a Council, or may include suggestions for a draft EFH FMP amendment and may precede the Council's development of such documents, as appropriate. In both cases, prior to submitting a written EFH identification recommendation to a Council for an FMP, the draft recommendation will be made available for public review and at least one public meeting will be held. NMFS will work with the affected Council(s) to conduct this review in association with scheduled public Council meetings whenever possible. The review may be conducted at a meeting of the Council committee responsible for habitat issues or as a part of a full Council meeting. After receiving public comment, NMFS will revise its draft recommendations, as appropriate, and forward a final written recommendation and comments to the Council(s).

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.910

(d) *Relationship to other fishery management authorities.* Councils are encouraged to coordinate with state and interstate fishery management agencies where Federal fisheries affect state and interstate managed fisheries or where state or interstate fishery regulations affect the management of Federal fisheries. Where a state or interstate fishing activity adversely impacts EFH, NMFS will consider that action to be an adverse effect on EFH pursuant to paragraph (a)(5) of this section and will provide EFH conservation recommendations to the appropriate state or interstate fishery management agency on that activity.

Subpart K—EFH Coordination, Consultation, and Recommendations

SOURCE: 62 FR 66555, Dec. 19, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

§ 600.905 Purpose and scope and NMFS/Council cooperation.

(a) *Purpose.* These procedures address the coordination, consultation, and recommendation requirements of sections 305(b)(1)(D) and 305(b)(2–4) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act. The purpose of these procedures is to promote the protection of EFH in the review of Federal and state actions that may adversely affect EFH.

(b) *Scope.* Section 305(b)(1)(D) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act requires the Secretary to coordinate with, and provide information to, other Federal agencies regarding the conservation and enhancement of EFH. Section 305(b)(2) requires all Federal agencies to consult with the Secretary on all actions, or proposed actions, authorized, funded, or undertaken by the agency, that may adversely affect EFH. Sections 305(b)(3) and (4) direct the Secretary and the Councils to provide comments and EFH conservation recommendations to Federal or state agencies on actions that affect EFH. Such recommendations may include measures to avoid, minimize, mitigate, or otherwise offset adverse effects on EFH resulting from actions or proposed actions authorized, funded, or undertaken by that agency. Section 305(b)(4)(B) requires Federal agencies

to respond in writing to such comments. The following procedures for coordination, consultation, and recommendations allow all parties involved to understand and implement the requirements of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

(c) *Cooperation between Councils and NMFS.* The Councils and NMFS should cooperate as closely as possible to identify actions that may adversely affect EFH, to develop comments and EFH conservation recommendations to Federal and state agencies, and to provide EFH information to Federal or state agencies. The Secretary will seek to develop agreements with each Council to facilitate sharing information on actions that may adversely affect EFH and in coordinating Council and NMFS comments and recommendations on those actions. However, NMFS and the Councils also have the authority to act independently.

§ 600.910 Definitions and word usage.

(a) *Definitions.* In addition to the definitions in the Magnuson-Stevens Act and § 600.10, the terms in this subpart have the following meanings:

Adverse effect means any impact which reduces quality and/or quantity of EFH. Adverse effects may include direct (e.g., contamination or physical disruption), indirect (e.g., loss of prey, reduction in species' fecundity), site-specific or habitatwide impacts, including individual, cumulative, or synergistic consequences of actions.

Council includes the Secretary, as applicable, when preparing FMPs or amendments under section 304 (c) and (g) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act; and when commenting and making recommendations under the authority of section 305(b)(3) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act to any Federal or state agency on actions that may affect the habitat of fishery resources managed under such FMPs.

Federal action means any action authorized, funded, or undertaken, or proposed to be authorized, funded, or undertaken by a Federal agency.

Habitat areas of particular concern means those areas of EFH identified pursuant to § 600.815(a)(9).

§ 600.915

State action means any action authorized, funded, or undertaken, or proposed to be authorized, funded, or undertaken by a state agency.

(b) *Word usage.* The terms “must”, “shall”, “should”, “may”, “may not”, “will”, “could”, and “can”, are used in the same manner as in § 600.305(c).

§ 600.915 Coordination for the conservation and enhancement of EFH.

To further the conservation and enhancement of EFH in accordance with section 305(b)(1)(D) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, NMFS will compile and make available to other Federal and state agencies, information on the locations of EFH, including maps and/or narrative descriptions. NMFS will also provide information on ways to improve ongoing Federal operations to promote the conservation and enhancement of EFH. Federal and state agencies empowered to authorize, fund, or undertake actions that may adversely affect EFH are encouraged to contact NMFS and the Councils to become familiar with areas designated as EFH, and potential threats to EFH, as well as opportunities to promote the conservation and enhancement of such habitat.

§ 600.920 Federal agency consultation with the Secretary.

(a) *Consultation generally—(1) Actions requiring consultation.* Pursuant to section 305(b)(2) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, Federal agencies must consult with NMFS regarding any of their actions authorized, funded, or undertaken, or proposed to be authorized, funded, or undertaken that may adversely affect EFH. EFH consultation is not required for completed actions, e.g., issued permits. Consultation is required for renewals, reviews, or substantial revisions of actions. Consultation on Federal programs delegated to non-Federal entities is required at the time of delegation, review, and renewal of the delegation. EFH consultation is required for any Federal funding of actions that may adversely affect EFH. NMFS and Federal agencies responsible for funding actions that may adversely affect EFH should consult on a programmatic level, if appropriate, with respect to these actions.

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(2) *Appropriate level of consultation.* (i) NMFS and other Federal agencies may conduct consultation at either a programmatic or project-specific level. Federal actions may be evaluated at a programmatic level if sufficient information is available to develop EFH conservation recommendations and address all reasonably foreseeable adverse effects to EFH. Project-specific consultations are more appropriate when critical decisions are made at the project implementation stage, or when sufficiently detailed information for the development of EFH conservation recommendations does not exist at the programmatic level.

(ii) If, after a Federal agency requests programmatic consultation, NMFS determines that all concerns about adverse effects on EFH can be addressed at a programmatic level, NMFS will develop EFH conservation recommendations that cover all projects implemented under that program, and no further EFH consultation will be required. Alternatively, NMFS may determine that project-specific consultation is needed for part or all of the program's activities, in which case NMFS may develop some EFH conservation recommendations at a programmatic level, but will also recommend that project-specific consultation will be needed to complete the EFH consultation requirements. NMFS may also determine that programmatic consultation is not appropriate, in which case all EFH conservation recommendations will be deferred to project-specific consultations.

(b) *Designation of lead agency.* If more than one Federal agency is responsible for a Federal action, the consultation requirements of sections 305(b)(2–4) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act may be fulfilled through a lead agency. The lead agency must notify NMFS in writing that it is representing one or more additional agencies.

(c) *Designation of non-Federal representative.* A Federal agency may designate a non-Federal representative to conduct an abbreviated consultation or prepare an EFH Assessment by giving written notice of such designation to NMFS. If a non-Federal representative

is used, the Federal action agency remains ultimately responsible for compliance with sections 305(b)(2) and 305(b)(4) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

(d) *Best available information.* The Federal action agency and NMFS must use the best scientific information available regarding the effects of the proposed action on EFH. Other appropriate sources of information may also be considered.

(e) *Use of existing consultation/environmental review procedures—(1) Criteria.* Consultation and commenting under sections 305(b)(2) and 305(b)(4) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act should be consolidated, where appropriate, with interagency consultation, coordination, and environmental review procedures required by other statutes, such as the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, Clean Water Act, Endangered Species Act (ESA), and Federal Power Act. The consultation requirements of section 305(b)(2) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act can be satisfied using existing or modified procedures required by other statutes if such processes meet the following criteria:

(i) The existing process must provide NMFS with timely notification of actions that may adversely affect EFH. The Federal action agency should notify NMFS according to the same timeframes for notification (or for public comment) as in the existing process. However, NMFS should have at least 60 days notice prior to a final decision on an action, or at least 90 days if the action would result in substantial adverse impacts. NMFS and the action agency may agree to use shorter timeframes if they allow sufficient time for NMFS to develop EFH conservation recommendations.

(ii) Notification must include an assessment of the impacts of the proposed action on EFH that meets the requirements for EFH Assessments contained in paragraph (g) of this section. If the EFH Assessment is contained in another document, that section of the document must be clearly identified as the EFH Assessment.

(iii) NMFS must have made a finding pursuant to paragraph (e)(3) of this section that the existing process satisfies

the requirements of section 305(b)(2) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

(2) *EFH conservation recommendation requirements.* If an existing consultation process is used to fulfill the EFH consultation requirements, then the comment deadline for that process should apply to the submittal of NMFS conservation recommendations under section 305(b)(4)(A) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, unless a different deadline is agreed to by NMFS and the Federal agency. The Federal agency must respond to these recommendations within 30 days pursuant to section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act. NMFS may request the further review of any Federal agency decision that is inconsistent with a NMFS EFH recommendation, in accordance with paragraph (j)(2) of this section. If NMFS EFH conservation recommendations are combined with other NMFS or NOAA comments on a Federal action, such as NOAA comments on a draft Environmental Impact Statement, the EFH conservation recommendations shall be clearly identified as such (e.g., a section in the comment letter entitled “EFH conservation recommendations”) and a response pursuant to section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act is required for only the identified portion of the comments.

(3) *NMFS finding.* A Federal agency with an existing consultation process should contact NMFS at the appropriate level (regional offices for regional processes, headquarters office for national processes) to discuss how the existing process, with or without modifications, can be used to satisfy the EFH consultation requirements. If, at the conclusion of these discussions, NMFS determines that the existing process meets the criteria of paragraph (e)(1) of this section, NMFS will make a finding that the existing or modified process can satisfy the EFH consultation requirements of the Magnuson-Stevens Act. If NMFS does not make such a finding, or if there are no existing consultation processes relevant to the Federal agency’s actions, the action agency and NMFS should follow the consultation process in the following sections.

(f) *General Concurrence*—(1) *Purpose*. The General Concurrence process identifies specific types of Federal actions that may adversely affect EFH, but for which no further consultation is generally required because NMFS has determined, through an analysis of that type of action, that it will likely result in no more than minimal adverse effects individually and cumulatively. General Concurrences may be national or regional in scope.

(2) *Criteria*. (i) For Federal actions to qualify for General Concurrence, NMFS must determine, after consultation with the appropriate Council(s), that the actions meet all of the following criteria:

(A) The actions must be similar in nature and similar in their impact on EFH.

(B) The actions must not cause greater than minimal adverse effects on EFH when implemented individually.

(C) The actions must not cause greater than minimal cumulative adverse effects on EFH.

(ii) Actions qualifying for General Concurrence must be tracked to ensure that their cumulative effects are no more than minimal. In most cases, tracking will be the responsibility of the Federal action agency, but NMFS also may agree to track actions for which General Concurrence has been authorized. Tracking should include numbers of actions, amount of habitat adversely affected, type of habitat adversely affected, and the baseline against which the action will be tracked. The agency responsible for tracking such actions should make the information available to NMFS, the Councils, and to the public on an annual basis.

(iii) Categories of Federal actions may also qualify for General Concurrence if they are modified by appropriate conditions that ensure the actions will meet the criteria in paragraph (f)(2)(i) of this section. For example, NMFS may provide General Concurrence for additional actions contingent upon project size limitations, seasonal restrictions, or other conditions.

(iv) If a General Concurrence is developed for actions affecting habitat areas of particular concern, the General Concurrence should be subject to a

higher level of scrutiny than a General Concurrence not involving a habitat area of particular concern.

(3) *General Concurrence development*. A Federal agency may request a General Concurrence for a category of its actions by providing NMFS with a written description of the nature and approximate number of the proposed actions, an analysis of the effects of the actions on EFH and associated species and their life history stages, including cumulative effects, and the Federal agency's conclusions regarding the magnitude of such effects. If NMFS agrees that the actions fit the criteria in paragraph (f)(2) of this section, NMFS, after consultation with the appropriate Council(s), will provide the Federal agency with a written statement of General Concurrence that further consultation is not required, and that preparation of EFH Assessments for individual actions subject to the General Concurrence is not necessary. If NMFS does not agree that the actions fit the criteria in paragraph (f)(2) of this section, NMFS will notify the Federal agency that a General Concurrence will not be issued and that abbreviated or expanded consultation will be required. If NMFS identifies specific types of Federal actions that may meet the requirements for a General Concurrence, NMFS may initiate and complete a General Concurrence.

(4) *Notification and further consultation*. NMFS may request notification for actions covered under a General Concurrence if NMFS concludes there are circumstances under which such actions could result in more than a minimal impact on EFH, or if it determines that there is not a process in place to adequately assess the cumulative impacts of actions covered under the General Concurrence. NMFS may require further consultation for these actions on a case-by case basis. Each General Concurrence should establish specific procedures for further consultation, if appropriate.

(5) *Public review*. Prior to providing any Federal agency with a written statement of General Concurrence for a category of Federal actions, NMFS will

provide an opportunity for public review through the appropriate Council(s), or other reasonable opportunity for public review.

(6) *Revisions.* NMFS will periodically review and revise its findings of General Concurrence, as appropriate.

(g) *EFH Assessments*—(1) *Preparation requirement.* For any Federal action that may adversely affect EFH, except for those activities covered by a General Concurrence, Federal agencies must provide NMFS with a written assessment of the effects of that action on EFH. Federal agencies may incorporate an EFH Assessment into documents prepared for other purposes such as ESA Biological Assessments pursuant to 50 CFR part 402 or NEPA documents and public notices pursuant to 40 CFR part 1500. If an EFH Assessment is contained in another document, it must include all of the information required in paragraph (g)(2) of this section and be clearly identified as an EFH Assessment. The procedure for combining an EFH consultation with other consultation of environmental reviews is set forth in paragraph (e) of this section.

(2) *Mandatory contents.* The assessment must contain:

(i) A description of the proposed action.

(ii) An analysis of the effects, including cumulative effects, of the proposed action on EFH, the managed species, and associated species, such as major prey species, including affected life history stages.

(iii) The Federal agency's views regarding the effects of the action on EFH.

(iv) Proposed mitigation, if applicable.

(3) *Additional information.* If appropriate, the assessment should also include:

(i) The results of an on-site inspection to evaluate the habitat and the site-specific effects of the project.

(ii) The views of recognized experts on the habitat or species that may be affected.

(iii) A review of pertinent literature and related information.

(iv) An analysis of alternatives to the proposed action. Such analysis should include alternatives that could avoid

or minimize adverse effects on EFH, particularly when an action is non-water dependent.

(v) Other relevant information.

(4) *Incorporation by reference.* The assessment may incorporate by reference a completed EFH Assessment prepared for a similar action, supplemented with any relevant new project specific information, provided the proposed action involves similar impacts to EFH in the same geographic area or a similar ecological setting. It may also incorporate by reference other relevant environmental assessment documents. These documents must be provided to NMFS with an EFH Assessment.

(h) *Abbreviated consultation procedures*—(1) *Purpose and criteria.* Abbreviated consultation allows NMFS to quickly determine whether, and to what degree, a Federal action may adversely affect EFH. Federal actions that may adversely affect EFH should be addressed through the abbreviated consultation procedures when those actions do not qualify for a General Concurrence, but do not have the potential to cause substantial adverse effects on EFH. For example, the abbreviated consultation procedures should be used when the adverse effect(s) of an action or proposed action could be alleviated through minor modifications.

(2) *Notification by agency.* The Federal agency should notify NMFS and, if NMFS so requests, the appropriate Council(s), in writing as early as practicable regarding proposed actions that may adversely affect EFH. Notification will facilitate discussion of measures to conserve the habitat. Such early consultation should occur during pre-application planning for projects subject to a Federal permit or license, and during preliminary planning for projects to be funded or undertaken directly by a Federal agency.

(3) *Submittal of EFH Assessment.* The Federal agency must submit a completed EFH Assessment, prepared in accordance with paragraph (g) of this section, to NMFS for review. Federal agencies will have fulfilled their consultation requirement under paragraph (a) of this section after notification and submittal of a complete EFH Assessment.

(4) *NMFS response to Federal agency.* NMFS must respond in writing as to whether it concurs with the findings of the EFH Assessment. If NMFS believes that the proposed action may result in substantial adverse effects on EFH, or that additional analysis is needed to accurately assess the effects of the proposed action, NMFS will request that the Federal agency initiate expanded consultation. Such request will explain why NMFS believes expanded consultation is needed and will specify any new information needed. If additional consultation is not necessary, NMFS will respond by commenting and recommending measures that may be taken to conserve EFH, pursuant to section 305(b)(4)(A) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act. NMFS will send a copy of its response to the appropriate Council.

(5) *Timing.* The Federal action agency must submit its complete EFH Assessment to NMFS as soon as practicable, but NMFS must receive it at least 60 days prior to a final decision on the action. NMFS must respond in writing within 30 days. NMFS and the Federal action agency may agree to use a compressed schedule in cases where regulatory approvals or emergency situations cannot accommodate 30 days for consultation, or to conduct consultation earlier in the planning cycle for proposed actions with lengthy approval processes.

(i) *Expanded consultation procedures—*

(1) *Purpose and criteria.* Expanded consultation allows maximum opportunity for NMFS and the Federal agency to work together in the review of the action's impacts on EFH and the development of EFH conservation recommendations. Expanded consultation procedures must be used for Federal actions that would result in substantial adverse effects to EFH. Federal agencies are encouraged to contact NMFS at the earliest opportunity to discuss whether the adverse effect of a proposed action makes expanded consultation appropriate.

(2) *Initiation.* Expanded consultation begins when NMFS receives from the Federal agency an EFH Assessment completed in accordance with paragraph (g) of this section and a written request for expanded consultation. Federal action agencies are encouraged to

provide in the EFH Assessment the additional information identified under paragraph (g)(3) of this section. Subject to NMFS's approval, any request for expanded consultation may encompass a number of similar individual actions within a given geographic area.

(3) *NMFS response to Federal agency.* NMFS will:

(i) Review the EFH Assessment, any additional information furnished by the Federal agency, and other relevant information.

(ii) Conduct a site visit, if appropriate, to assess the quality of the habitat and to clarify the impacts of the Federal agency action. Such a site visit should be coordinated with the Federal agency and appropriate Council(s), if feasible.

(iii) Coordinate its review of the proposed action with the appropriate Council(s).

(iv) Discuss EFH conservation recommendations with the Federal agency and provide recommendations to the Federal action agency, pursuant to section 305(b)(4)(A) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act. NMFS will also provide a copy of the recommendations to the appropriate Council(s).

(4) *Timing.* The Federal action agency must submit its complete EFH Assessment to NMFS as soon as practicable, but at least 90 days prior to a final decision on the action. NMFS must respond within 60 days of submittal of a complete EFH Assessment unless consultation is extended by agreement between NMFS and the Federal action agency. NMFS and Federal action agencies may agree to use a compressed schedule in cases where regulatory approvals or emergency situations cannot accommodate a 60-day consultation period.

(5) *Extension of consultation.* If NMFS determines that additional data or analysis would provide better information for development of EFH conservation recommendations, NMFS may request additional time for expanded consultation. If NMFS and the Federal action agency agree to an extension, the Federal action agency should provide the additional information to NMFS, to the extent practicable. If NMFS and the Federal action agency do not agree to extend consultation,

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 600.925

NMFS must provide EFH conservation recommendations to the Federal action agency using the best scientific information available to NMFS.

(j) *Responsibilities of Federal action agency following receipt of EFH conservation recommendations*—(1) *Federal action agency response*. As required by section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, the Federal action agency must provide a detailed response in writing to NMFS and the appropriate Council within 30 days after receiving an EFH conservation recommendation. Such a response must be provided at least 10 days prior to final approval of the action, if a decision by the Federal agency is required in fewer than 30 days. The response must include a description of measures proposed by the agency for avoiding, mitigating, or offsetting the impact of the activity on EFH. In the case of a response that is inconsistent with NMFS conservation recommendations, the Federal action agency must explain its reasons for not following the recommendations, including the scientific justification for any disagreements with NMFS over the anticipated effects of the proposed action and the measures needed to avoid, minimize, mitigate, or offset such effects.

(2) *Further review of decisions inconsistent with NMFS or Council recommendations*. If a Federal action agency decision is inconsistent with a NMFS EFH conservation recommendation, the Assistant Administrator for Fisheries may request a meeting with the head of the Federal action agency, as well as any other agencies involved, to discuss the proposed action and opportunities for resolving any disagreements. If a Federal action agency decision is also inconsistent with a Council recommendation made pursuant to section 305(b)(3) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, the Council may request that the Assistant Administrator initiate further review of the Federal agency's decision and involve the Council in any interagency discussion to resolve disagreements with the Federal agency. The Assistant Administrator will make every effort to accommodate such a request. Memoranda of agreement or other written procedures will be devel-

oped to further define such review processes with Federal action agencies.

(k) *Supplemental consultation*. A Federal action agency must reinitiate consultation with NMFS if the agency substantially revises its plans for an action in a manner that may adversely affect EFH or if new information becomes available that affects the basis for NMFS' EFH conservation recommendations.

§ 600.925 NMFS EFH conservation recommendations to Federal and state agencies.

(a) *General*. Under section 305(b)(4) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, NMFS is required to provide EFH conservation recommendations to Federal and state agencies for actions that would adversely affect EFH. NMFS EFH conservation recommendations will not suggest that state or Federal agencies take actions beyond their statutory authority.

(b) *Recommendations to Federal agencies*. For Federal actions, EFH conservation recommendations will be provided to Federal action agencies as part of EFH consultations conducted pursuant to § 600.920. These recommendations fulfill the requirements of section 305(b)(4)(A) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act. If NMFS becomes aware of a Federal action that would adversely affect EFH, but for which a Federal agency has not completed an EFH consultation, NMFS may request that the Federal agency initiate EFH consultation or NMFS will provide EFH conservation recommendations based on the information available. NMFS will provide a copy of such recommendation to the appropriate Council(s).

(c) *Recommendations to state agencies*—(1) *Establishment of procedures*. Each NMFS Region should use existing coordination procedures under statutes such as the Coastal Zone Management Act or establish new procedures to identify state actions that may adversely affect EFH, and for determining the most appropriate method for providing EFH conservation recommendations to the state agency. NMFS will provide a copy of such recommendation to the appropriate Council(s).

§ 600.930

(2) *Coordination with states on recommendations to Federal agencies.* When an action that would adversely affect EFH requires authorization or funding by both Federal and state agencies, NMFS will provide the appropriate state agencies with copies of EFH conservation recommendations developed as part of the Federal consultation procedures in § 600.920. NMFS will also seek agreements on sharing information and copies of recommendations with Federal or state agencies conducting similar consultation and recommendation processes to ensure coordination of such efforts.

§ 600.930 Council comments and recommendations to Federal and state agencies.

(a) *Establishment of procedures.* Each Council should establish procedures for reviewing Federal or state actions that may adversely affect the EFH of a species managed under its authority. Each Council may receive information on actions of concern by methods such as: Directing Council staff to track proposed actions; recommending that the Council's habitat committee identify actions of concern; or entering into an agreement with NMFS to have the appropriate Regional Administrator notify the Council of actions that may adversely impact EFH. Federal and state actions often follow specific timetables which may not coincide with Council meetings. Therefore, Councils should consider establishing abbreviated procedures for the development of Council recommendations.

(b) *Early involvement.* Councils should provide comments and recommendations on proposed state and Federal actions of concern as early as practicable in project planning to ensure thorough consideration of Council concerns by the action agency. Copies of Council comments and recommendations should be provided to NMFS.

(c) *Anadromous fishery resources.* For the purposes of the commenting requirement of section 305(b)(3)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, an "anadromous fishery resource under a Council's authority" is an anadromous species that inhabits waters under the Council's authority at some time during its life cycle.

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

PART 622—FISHERIES OF THE CARIBBEAN, GULF, AND SOUTH ATLANTIC

Subpart A—General Provisions

- Sec.
- 622.1 Purpose and scope.
 - 622.2 Definitions and acronyms.
 - 622.3 Relation to other laws and regulations.
 - 622.4 Permits and fees.
 - 622.5 Recordkeeping and reporting.
 - 622.6 Vessel and gear identification.
 - 622.7 Prohibitions.
 - 622.8 At-sea observer coverage.
 - 622.9 Gulf shrimp interim measures.

Subpart B—Effort Limitations

- 622.15 Wreckfish individual transferable quota (ITQ) system.
- 622.16 Red snapper individual transferable quota (ITQ) system.
- 622.17 South Atlantic golden crab controlled access.
- 622.18 South Atlantic snapper-grouper limited access.

Subpart C—Management Measures

- 622.30 Fishing years.
- 622.31 Prohibited gear and methods.
- 622.32 Prohibited and limited-harvest species.
- 622.33 Caribbean EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.
- 622.34 Gulf EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.
- 622.35 South Atlantic EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.
- 622.36 Seasonal harvest limitations.
- 622.37 Minimum sizes.
- 622.38 Landing fish intact.
- 622.39 Bag and possession limits.
- 622.40 Limitations on traps and pots.
- 622.41 Species specific limitations.
- 622.42 Quotas.
- 622.43 Closures.
- 622.44 Commercial trip limits.
- 622.45 Restrictions on sale/purchase.
- 622.46 Prevention of gear conflicts.
- 622.47 Gulf groundfish trawl fishery.
- 622.48 Adjustment of management measures.

APPENDIX A TO PART 622—SPECIES TABLES
APPENDIX B TO PART 622—GULF AREAS
APPENDIX C TO PART 622—FISH LENGTH MEASUREMENTS
APPENDIX D TO PART 622—SPECIFICATIONS FOR CERTIFIED BRDs

AUTHORITY: 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*

SOURCE: 61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.2

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 622.1 Purpose and scope.

(a) The purpose of this part is to implement the FMPs prepared under the Magnuson Act by the CFMC, GMFMC, and/or SAFMC listed in Table 1 of this section.

(b) This part governs conservation and management of species included in the FMPs in or from the Caribbean, Gulf, Mid-Atlantic, or South Atlantic EEZ, as indicated in Table 1 of this section. For the FMPs noted in the following table, conservation and management extends to adjoining state waters for the purposes of data collection and monitoring.

TABLE 1.—FMPs IMPLEMENTED UNDER PART 622

FMP title	Responsible fishery management council(s)	Geographical area
Atlantic Coast Red Drum FMP	SAFMC	Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic.
FMP for Coastal Migratory Pelagic Resources.	GMFMC/SAFMC	Gulf. ¹ Mid-Atlantic ^{1,2} and South Atlantic. ^{1,&thinsp≧3}
FMP for Coral and Coral Reefs of the Gulf of Mexico.	GMFMC	Gulf.
FMP for Coral, Coral Reefs, and Live/Hard Bottom Habitats of the South Atlantic Region.	SAFMC	South Atlantic.
FMP for Corals and Reef Associated Plants and Invertebrates of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands.	CFMC	Caribbean.
FMP for the Golden Crab Fishery of the South Atlantic Region.	SAFMC	South Atlantic
FMP for Queen Conch Resources of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands.	CFMC	Caribbean.
FMP for the Red Drum Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico.	GMFMC	Gulf. ¹
FMP for the Reef Fish Fishery of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands.	CFMC	Caribbean.
FMP for the Reef Fish Resources of the Gulf of Mexico.	GMFMC	Gulf. ¹
FMP for the Shrimp Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico.	GMFMC	Gulf. ¹
FMP for the Shrimp Fishery of the South Atlantic Region.	SAFMC	South Atlantic.
FMP for the Snapper-Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region.	SAFMC	South Atlantic. ^{1,&thinsp≧4}
FMP for the Spiny Lobster Fishery of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands.	CFMC	Caribbean.

¹Regulated area includes adjoining state waters for purposes of data collection and quota monitoring.

²Only king and Spanish mackerel and cobia are managed under the FMP in the Mid-Atlantic.

³Bluefish are not managed under the FMP in the South Atlantic.

⁴Bank, rock, and black sea bass and scup are not managed by the FMP or regulated by this part north of 35°15.3' N. lat., the latitude of Cape Hatteras Light, NC.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 43956, Aug. 27, 1996; 61 FR 65483, Dec. 13, 1996; 63 FR 10565, Mar. 4, 1998]

§ 622.2 Definitions and acronyms.

In addition to the definitions in the Magnuson Act and in § 600.10 of this chapter, and the acronyms in § 600.15 of this chapter, the terms and acronyms used in this part have the following meanings:

Allowable chemical means a substance, generally used to immobilize marine life so that it can be captured alive, that, when introduced into the water, does not take Gulf and South Atlantic

prohibited coral and is allowed by Florida for the harvest of tropical fish (e.g., quinaldine, quinaldine compounds, or similar substances).

Allowable octocoral means an erect, nonencrusting species of the subclass Octocorallia, except the seafans *Gorgonia flabellum* and *G. ventalina*, plus the attached substrate within 1 inch (2.54 cm) of an allowable octocoral.

NOTE: An erect, nonencrusting species of the subclass Octocorallia, except the seafans *Gorgonia flabellum* and *G. ventalina*, with attached substrate exceeding 1 inch (2.54 cm) is considered to be live rock and not allowable octocoral.

§ 622.2

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Aquacultured live rock means live rock that is harvested under a Federal aquacultured live rock permit, as required under § 622.4(a)(3)(iii).

Authorized statistical reporting agent means:

(1) Any person so designated by the SRD; or

(2) Any person so designated by the head of any Federal or State agency that has entered into an agreement with the Assistant Administrator to collect fishery data.

Automatic reel means a reel that remains attached to a vessel when in use from which a line and attached hook(s) are deployed. The line is payed out from and retrieved on the reel electrically or hydraulically.

Bandit gear means a rod and reel that remain attached to a vessel when in use from which a line and attached hook(s) are deployed. The line is payed out from and retrieved on the reel manually, electrically, or hydraulically.

BRD means bycatch reduction device.

Buoy gear means fishing gear consisting of a float and one or more weighted lines suspended therefrom, generally long enough to reach the bottom. A hook or hooks (usually 6 to 10) are on the lines at or near the end. The float and line(s) drift freely and are retrieved periodically to remove catch and rebait hooks.

Carapace length means the straight-line distance from the orbital notch inside the orbital spine, in a line parallel to the lateral rostral sulcus, to the posterior margin of the cephalothorax. (See Figure 1 in Appendix C of this part.)

Caribbean means the Caribbean Sea around Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Caribbean conch resource means one or more of the following species, or a part thereof:

(1) Atlantic triton's trumpet, *Charonia variegata*.

(2) Cameo helmet, *Cassidulinid madagascarensis*.

(3) Caribbean helmet, *Cassidulinid tuberosa*.

(4) Caribbean vase, *Vasum muricatum*.

(5) Flame helmet, *Cassidulinid flammea*.

(6) Green star shell, *Astrea tuber*.

(7) Hawking conch, *Strombus raninus*.

(8) Milk conch, *Strombus costatus*.

(9) Queen conch, *Strombus gigas*.

(10) Roostertail conch, *Strombus gallus*.

(11) True tulip, *Fasciolaria tulipa*.

(12) West Indian fighting conch, *Strombus pugilis*.

(13) Whelk (West Indian top shell), *Cittarium pica*.

Caribbean coral reef resource means one or more of the species, or a part thereof, listed in Table 1 in Appendix A of this part, whether living or dead.

Caribbean prohibited coral means, in the Caribbean; a gorgonian, that is, a Caribbean coral reef resource of the Class Anthozoa, Subclass Octocorallia, Order Scleractinia (stony corals); or a stony coral, that is, a Caribbean coral reef resource of the Class Hydrozoa (fire corals and hydrocorals) or of the Class Anthozoa, Subclass Hexacorallia, Orders Scleractinia (stony corals) and Antipatharia (black corals); or a part thereof.

Caribbean reef fish means one or more of the species, or a part thereof, listed in Table 2 in Appendix A of this part.

Caribbean spiny lobster means the species *Panulirus argus*, or a part thereof.

CFMC means the Caribbean Fishery Management Council.

Charter vessel means a vessel less than 100 gross tons (90.8 mt) that meets the requirements of the USCG to carry six or fewer passengers for hire and that engages in charter fishing at any time during the calendar year. A charter vessel with a commercial permit, as required under § 622.4(a)(2), is considered to be operating as a charter vessel when it carries a passenger who pays a fee or when there are more than three persons aboard, including operator and crew.

Coastal migratory pelagic fish means one or more of the following species, or a part thereof:

(1) Bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix* (Gulf of Mexico only).

(2) Cero, *Scomberomorus regalis*.

(3) Cobia, *Rachycentron canadum*.

(4) Dolphin, *Coryphaena hippurus*.

(5) King mackerel, *Scomberomorus cavalla*.

(6) Little tunny, *Euthynnus alletteratus*.

(7) Spanish mackerel, *Scomberomorus maculatus*.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.2

Coral area means marine habitat in the Gulf or South Atlantic EEZ where coral growth abounds, including patch reefs, outer bank reefs, deep water banks, and hard bottoms.

Dealer, in addition to the definition specified in § 600.10 of this chapter, means the person who first receives rock shrimp harvested from the EEZ upon transfer ashore.

Drift gillnet, for the purposes of this part, means a gillnet, other than a long gillnet or a run-around gillnet, that is unattached to the ocean bottom, regardless of whether attached to a vessel.

Fish trap means—

(1) In the Caribbean EEZ, a trap and its component parts (including the lines and buoys), regardless of the construction material, used for or capable of taking finfish.

(2) In the Gulf EEZ, a trap and its component parts (including the lines and buoys), regardless of the construction material, used for or capable of taking finfish, except a trap historically used in the directed fishery for crustaceans (that is, blue crab, stone crab, and spiny lobster).

(3) In the South Atlantic EEZ, a trap and its component parts (including the lines and buoys), regardless of the construction material, used for or capable of taking fish, except a sea bass pot, a golden crab trap, or a crustacean trap (that is, a type of trap historically used in the directed fishery for blue crab, stone crab, red crab, jonah crab, or spiny lobster and that contains at any time not more than 25 percent, by number, of fish other than blue crab, stone crab, red crab, jonah crab, and spiny lobster).

Fork length means the straight-line distance from the tip of the head (snout) to the rear center edge of the tail (caudal fin). (See Figure 2 in Appendix C of this part.)

Golden crab means the species *Chaceon fenneri*, or a part thereof.

Golden crab trap means any trap used or possessed in association with a directed fishery for golden crab in the South Atlantic EEZ, including any trap that contains a golden crab in or from the South Atlantic EEZ or any trap on board a vessel that possesses

golden crab in or from the South Atlantic EEZ.

GMFMC means the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council.

Gulf means the Gulf of Mexico. The line of demarcation between the Atlantic Ocean and the Gulf of Mexico is specified in § 600.105(c) of this chapter.

Gulf reef fish means one or more of the species, or a part thereof, listed in Table 3 in Appendix A of this part.

Gulf and South Atlantic prohibited coral means, in the Gulf and South Atlantic, one or more of the following, or a part thereof:

(1) Coral belonging to the Class Hydrozoa (fire corals and hydrocorals).

(2) Coral belonging to the Class Anthozoa, Subclass Hexacorallia, Orders Scleractinia (stony corals) and Antipatharia (black corals).

(3) A seafan, *Gorgonia flabellum* or *G. ventalina*.

(4) Coral in a coral reef, except for allowable octocoral.

(5) Coral in an HAPC, including allowable octocoral.

Handline means a line with attached hook(s) that is tended directly by hand.

HAPC means habitat area of particular concern.

Headboat means a vessel that holds a valid Certificate of Inspection issued by the USCG to carry passengers for hire. A headboat with a commercial vessel permit, as required under § 622.4(a)(2), is considered to be operating as a headboat when it carries a passenger who pays a fee or—

(1) In the case of persons aboard fishing for or possessing South Atlantic snapper-grouper, when there are more persons aboard than the number of crew specified in the vessel's Certificate of Inspection; or

(2) In the case of persons aboard fishing for or possessing coastal migratory pelagic fish or Gulf reef fish, when there are more than three persons aboard, including operator and crew.

Headrope length means the distance, measured along the forwardmost webbing of a trawl net, between the points at which the upper lip (top edge) of the mouth of the net are attached to sleds, doors, or other devices that spread the net.

§ 622.2

Hook-and-line gear means automatic reel, bandit gear, buoy gear, handline, longline, and rod and reel.

Live rock means living marine organisms, or an assemblage thereof, attached to a hard substrate, including dead coral or rock (excluding individual mollusk shells).

Long gillnet means a gillnet that has a float line that is more than 1,000 yd (914 m) in length.

Longline means a line that is deployed horizontally to which gangions and hooks are attached. A longline may be a bottom longline, i.e., designed for use on the bottom, or a pelagic longline, i.e., designed for use off the bottom. The longline hauler may be manually, electrically, or hydraulically operated.

MAFMC means the Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council.

Mid-Atlantic means the Atlantic Ocean off the Atlantic coastal states from the boundary between the New England Fishery Management Council and the MAFMC, as specified in § 600.105(a) of this chapter, to the boundary between the MAFMC and the SAFMC, as specified in § 600.105(b) of this chapter.

Migratory group, for king and Spanish mackerel, means a group of fish that may or may not be a separate genetic stock, but that is treated as a separate stock for management purposes. King and Spanish mackerel are divided into migratory groups—the Atlantic migratory group and the Gulf migratory group. The boundaries between these groups are as follows:

(1) *King mackerel*—(i) *Summer separation*. From April 1 through October 31, the boundary separating the Gulf and Atlantic migratory groups of king mackerel is 25°48' N. lat., which is a line directly west from the Monroe/Collier County, FL, boundary to the outer limit of the EEZ.

(ii) *Winter separation*. From November 1 through March 31, the boundary separating the Gulf and Atlantic migratory groups of king mackerel is 29°25' N. lat., which is a line directly east from the Volusia/Flagler County, FL, boundary to the outer limit of the EEZ.

(2) *Spanish mackerel*. The boundary separating the Gulf and Atlantic mi-

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

gratory groups of Spanish mackerel is 25°20.4' N. lat., which is a line directly east from the Dade/Monroe County, FL, boundary to the outer limit of the EEZ.

Off Florida means the waters in the Gulf and South Atlantic from 30°42'45.6" N. lat., which is a line directly east from the seaward terminus of the Georgia/Florida boundary, to 87°31'06" W. long., which is a line directly south from the Alabama/Florida boundary.

Off Georgia means the waters in the South Atlantic from a line extending in a direction of 104° from true north from the seaward terminus of the South Carolina/Georgia boundary to 30°42'45.6" N. lat., which is a line directly east from the seaward terminus of the Georgia/Florida boundary.

Off Louisiana, Mississippi, and Alabama means the waters in the Gulf other than off Florida and off Texas.

Off North Carolina means the waters in the South Atlantic from 36°34'55" N. lat., which is a line directly east from the Virginia/North Carolina boundary, to a line extending in a direction of 135°34'55" from true north from the North Carolina/South Carolina boundary, as marked by the border station on Bird Island at 33°51'07.9" N. lat., 78°32'32.6" W. long.

Off South Carolina means the waters in the South Atlantic from a line extending in a direction of 135°34'55" from true north from the North Carolina/South Carolina boundary, as marked by the border station on Bird Island at 33°51'07.9" N. lat., 78°32'32.6" W. long., to a line extending in a direction of 104° from true north from the seaward terminus of the South Carolina/Georgia boundary.

Off Texas means the waters in the Gulf west of a rhumb line from 29°32.1' N. lat., 93°47.7' W. long. to 26°11.4' N. lat., 92°53' W. long., which line is an extension of the boundary between Louisiana and Texas.

Penaeid shrimp trawler means any vessel that is equipped with one or more trawl nets whose on-board or landed catch of brown, pink, or white shrimp (penaeid shrimp) is more than 1 percent, by weight, of all fish comprising its on-board or landed catch.

Powerhead means any device with an explosive charge, usually attached to a

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.2

speargun, spear, pole, or stick, that fires a projectile upon contact.

Processor means a person who processes fish or fish products, or parts thereof, for commercial use or consumption.

Purchase means the act or activity of buying, trading, or bartering, or attempting to buy, trade, or barter.

Red drum, also called redfish, means *Sciaenops ocellatus*, or a part thereof.

Red snapper means *Lutjanus campechanus*, or a part thereof, one of the Gulf reef fish species.

Regional Director (RD), for the purposes of this part, means the Director, Southeast Region, NMFS (see Table 1 of §600.502 of this chapter).

Rod and reel means a rod and reel unit that is not attached to a vessel, or, if attached, is readily removable, from which a line and attached hook(s) are deployed. The line is payed out from and retrieved on the reel manually, electrically, or hydraulically.

Run-around gillnet means a gillnet, other than a long gillnet, that, when used, encloses an area of water.

SAFMC means the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council.

Sale or sell means the act or activity of transferring property for money or credit, trading, or bartering, or attempting to so transfer, trade, or barter.

Science and Research Director (SRD), for the purposes of this part, means the Science and Research Director, Southeast Fisheries Science Center, NMFS (see Table 1 of §600.502 of this chapter).

Sea bass pot means a trap has six rectangular sides and does not exceed 25 inches (63.5 cm) in height, width, or depth.

Shrimp means one or more of the following species, or a part thereof:

- (1) Brown shrimp, *Penaeus aztecus*.
- (2) Pink shrimp, *Penaeus duorarum*.
- (3) Rock shrimp, *Sicyonia brevirostris*.
- (4) Royal red shrimp, *Pleoticus robustus*.
- (5) Seabob shrimp, *Xiphopenaeus kroyeri*.
- (6) White shrimp, *Penaeus setiferus*.

Shrimp trawler means any vessel that is equipped with one or more trawl nets whose on-board or landed catch of shrimp is more than 1 percent, by

weight, of all fish comprising its on-board or landed catch.

SMZ means special management zone.

South Atlantic means the Atlantic Ocean off the Atlantic coastal states from the boundary between the MAFMC and the SAFMC, as specified in §600.105(b) of this chapter, to the line of demarcation between the Atlantic Ocean and the Gulf of Mexico, as specified in §600.105(c) of this chapter.

South Atlantic snapper-grouper means one or more of the species, or a part thereof, listed in Table 4 in Appendix A of this part.

Stab net means a gillnet, other than a long gillnet, or trammel net whose weight line sinks to the bottom and submerges the float line.

Total length (TL), for the purposes of this part, means the straight-line distance from the tip of the snout to the tip of the tail (caudal fin), excluding any caudal filament, while the fish is lying on its side. The mouth of the fish may be closed and/or the tail may be squeezed together to give the greatest overall measurement. (See Figure 2 in Appendix C of this part.)

Toxic chemical means any substance, other than an allowable chemical, that, when introduced into the water, can stun, immobilize, or take marine life.

Trammel net means two or more panels of netting, suspended vertically in the water by a common float line and a common weight line, with one panel having a larger mesh size than the other(s), to entrap fish in a pocket of netting.

Trip means a fishing trip, regardless of number of days duration, that begins with departure from a dock, berth, beach, seawall, or ramp and that terminates with return to a dock, berth, beach, seawall, or ramp.

Try net, also called test net, means a net pulled for brief periods by a shrimp trawler to test for shrimp concentrations or determine fishing conditions (e.g., presence or absence of bottom debris, jellyfish, bycatch, seagrasses).

Wild live rock means live rock other than aquacultured live rock.

Wreckfish means the species *Polyprion americanus*, or a part thereof, one of the

§622.3

South Atlantic snapper-grouper species.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 43956, Aug. 27, 1996; 61 FR 47448, Sept. 9, 1996; 61 FR 65483, Dec. 13, 1996; 62 FR 18539, Apr. 16, 1997; 63 FR 10565, Mar. 4, 1998; 63 FR 18144, Apr. 14, 1998]

§622.3 Relation to other laws and regulations.

(a) The relation of this part to other laws is set forth in §600.705 of this chapter and paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section.

(b) Except for regulations on allowable octocoral, Gulf and South Atlantic prohibited coral, and live rock, this part is intended to apply within the EEZ portions of applicable National Marine Sanctuaries and National Parks, unless the regulations governing such Sanctuaries or Parks prohibit their application. Regulations on allowable octocoral, Gulf and South Atlantic prohibited coral, and live rock do not apply within the EEZ portions of the following National Marine Sanctuaries and National Parks:

(1) Everglades National Park (36 CFR 7.45).

(2) Looe Key National Marine Sanctuary (15 CFR part 937).

(3) Fort Jefferson National Monument (36 CFR 7.27).

(4) Key Largo Coral Reef National Marine Sanctuary (15 CFR part 929).

(5) Biscayne National Park (16 U.S.C. 410gg).

(6) Gray's Reef National Marine Sanctuary (15 CFR Part 938).

(7) Monitor Marine Sanctuary (15 CFR part 924).

(c) For allowable octocoral, if a state has a catch, landing, or gear regulation that is more restrictive than a catch, landing, or gear regulation in this part, a person landing in such state allowable octocoral taken from the Gulf or South Atlantic EEZ must comply with the more restrictive state regulation.

(d) General provisions on facilitation of enforcement, penalties, and enforcement policy applicable to all domestic fisheries are set forth in §§600.730, 600.735, and 600.740 of this chapter, respectively.

(e) An activity that is otherwise prohibited by this part may be conducted if authorized as scientific research ac-

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

tivity, exempted fishing, or exempted educational activity, as specified in §600.745 of this chapter.

§622.4 Permits and fees.

(a) *Permits required.* To conduct activities in fisheries governed in this part, valid permits, licenses, and endorsements are required as follows:

(1) *Charter vessel/headboat permits.* For a person aboard a vessel that is operating as a charter vessel or headboat to fish for or possess coastal migratory pelagic fish, Gulf reef fish, or South Atlantic snapper-grouper in or from the EEZ, a charter vessel/headboat permit for coastal migratory pelagic fish, Gulf reef fish, or South Atlantic snapper-grouper, respectively, must have been issued to the vessel and must be on board. A charter vessel or headboat may have both a charter vessel/headboat permit and a commercial vessel permit. However, when a vessel is operating as a charter vessel or headboat, a person aboard must adhere to the bag limits.

(2) *Commercial vessel permits, licenses, and endorsements—(i) Fish traps in the Gulf.* For a person to possess or use a fish trap in the EEZ in the Gulf of Mexico, a commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish with a fish trap endorsement must have been issued to the vessel and must be on board. See paragraph (n) of this section regarding fish trap endorsements.

(ii) *Gillnets for king mackerel in the Florida west coast subzone.* For a person aboard a vessel to use a run-around gillnet for king mackerel in the Florida west coast subzone (see §622.42(c)(1)(i)(A)(3)), a commercial vessel permit for king and mackerel with a gillnet endorsement must have been issued to the vessel and must be on board. See paragraph (o) of this section for restrictions on addition or deletion of a gillnet endorsement.

(iii) *King mackerel.* For a person aboard a vessel to be eligible for exemption from the bag limits and to fish under a quota for king mackerel in or from the Gulf, Mid-Atlantic, or South Atlantic EEZ, a commercial vessel permit for king mackerel must have been issued to the vessel and must be on board. To obtain or renew a commercial vessel permit for king mackerel

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.4

valid through April 30, 1999, at least 10 percent of the applicant's earned income must have been derived from commercial fishing (i.e., harvest and first sale of fish) during one of the 3 calendar years preceding the application. To obtain or renew a commercial vessel permit for king mackerel valid after April 30, 1999, at least 25 percent of the applicant's earned income, or at least \$10,000, must have been derived from commercial fishing (i.e., harvest and first sale of fish) or from charter fishing during one of the 3 calendar years preceding the application. See paragraph (q) of this section regarding a moratorium on commercial vessel permits for king mackerel, initial permits under the moratorium, transfers of permits during the moratorium, and limited exceptions to the earned income or gross sales requirement for a permit.

(iv) *Spanish mackerel*. For a person aboard a vessel to be eligible for exemption from the bag limits and to fish under a quota for Spanish mackerel in or from the Gulf, Mid-Atlantic, or South Atlantic EEZ, a commercial vessel permit for Spanish mackerel must have been issued to the vessel and must be on board. To obtain or renew a commercial vessel permit for Spanish mackerel valid after April 30, 1999, at least 10 percent of the applicant's earned income must have been derived from commercial fishing (i.e., harvest and first sale of fish) during one of the 3 calendar years preceding the application. To obtain or renew a commercial vessel permit for Spanish mackerel valid after April 30, 1999, at least 25 percent of the applicant's earned income, or at least \$10,000, must have been derived from commercial fishing (i.e., harvest and first sale of fish) or from charter fishing during one of the 3 calendar years preceding the application.

(v) *Gulf reef fish*. For a person aboard a vessel to be eligible for exemption from the bag limits, to fish under a quota, or to sell Gulf reef fish in or from the Gulf EEZ, a commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish must have been issued to the vessel and must be on board. To obtain or renew a commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish, more than 50 percent of the applicant's

earned income must have been derived from commercial fishing (i.e., harvest and first sale of fish) or from charter fishing during either of the 2 calendar years preceding the application. See paragraph (m) of this section regarding a moratorium on commercial vessel permits for Gulf reef fish and limited exceptions to the earned income requirement for a permit.

(vi) *South Atlantic snapper-grouper*. For a person aboard a vessel to be eligible for exemption from the bag limits for South Atlantic snapper-grouper in or from the South Atlantic EEZ, to engage in the directed fishery for tilefish in the South Atlantic EEZ, to use a longline to fish for South Atlantic snapper-grouper in the South Atlantic EEZ, or to use a sea bass pot in the South Atlantic EEZ between 35°15.3' N. lat. (due east of Cape Hatteras Light, NC) and 28°35.1' N. lat. (due east of the NASA Vehicle Assembly Building, Cape Canaveral, FL), a commercial vessel permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper must have been issued to the vessel and must be on board. A vessel with longline gear and more than 200 lb (90.7 kg) of tilefish on board is considered to be in the directed fishery for tilefish. It is a rebuttable presumption that a fishing vessel with more than 200 lb (90.7 kg) of tilefish on board harvested such tilefish in the EEZ. See § 622.18 for limitations on the use, transfer, and renewal of a commercial vessel permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper.

(vii) *Wreckfish*. For a person aboard a vessel to fish for wreckfish in the South Atlantic EEZ, possess wreckfish in or from the South Atlantic EEZ, off-load wreckfish from the South Atlantic EEZ, or sell wreckfish in or from the South Atlantic EEZ, a commercial vessel permit for wreckfish must have been issued to the vessel and must be on board. To obtain a commercial vessel permit for wreckfish, the applicant must be a wreckfish shareholder; and either the shareholder must be the vessel owner or the owner or operator must be an employee, contractor, or agent of the shareholder. (See § 622.15 for information on wreckfish shareholders.)

(viii) *South Atlantic rock shrimp*. For a person aboard a vessel to fish for rock

§622.4

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

shrimp in the South Atlantic EEZ or possess rock shrimp in or from the South Atlantic EEZ, a commercial vessel permit for rock shrimp must be issued to the vessel and must be on board.

(ix) *Gulf red snapper*. For a person aboard a vessel for which a commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish has been issued to retain red snapper under the trip limits specified in §622.44(e)(1) or (2), a Class 1 or Class 2 Gulf red snapper license must have been issued to the vessel and must be on board. See paragraph (p) of this section regarding initial issue of red snapper licenses.

(3) *Coral permits*—(i) *Allowable chemical*. For an individual to take or possess fish or other marine organisms with an allowable chemical in a coral area, other than fish or other marine organisms that are landed in Florida, a Federal allowable chemical permit must have been issued to the individual. Such permit must be available when the permitted activity is being conducted and when such fish or other marine organisms are possessed, through landing ashore.

(ii) *Allowable octocoral*. For an individual to take or possess allowable octocoral in the Gulf or South Atlantic EEZ, other than allowable octocoral that is landed in Florida, a Federal allowable octocoral permit must have been issued to the individual. Such permit must be available for inspection when the permitted activity is being conducted and when allowable octocoral is possessed, through landing ashore.

(iii) *Aquacultured live rock*. For a person to take or possess aquacultured live rock in the Gulf or South Atlantic EEZ, a Federal aquacultured live rock permit must have been issued for the specific harvest site. Such permit, or a copy, must be on board a vessel depositing or possessing material on an aquacultured live rock site or harvesting or possessing live rock from an aquacultured live rock site.

(iv) *Prohibited coral*. A Federal permit may be issued to take or possess Gulf and South Atlantic prohibited coral or Caribbean prohibited coral only as scientific research activity, exempted fishing, or exempted educational activity. See §600.745 of this chapter for the

procedures and limitations for such activities and fishing.

(v) *Florida permits*. Appropriate Florida permits and endorsements are required for the following activities, without regard to whether they involve activities in the EEZ or Florida's waters:

(A) Landing in Florida fish or other marine organisms taken with an allowable chemical in a coral area.

(B) Landing allowable octocoral in Florida.

(C) Landing live rock in Florida.

(vi) *Wild live rock permits*. A Federal permit is required for a vessel to take or possess wild live rock in or from the Gulf EEZ. To be eligible for a wild live rock vessel permit, the current owner of the vessel for which the permit is requested must have had the required Florida permit and endorsements for live rock on or before February 3, 1994, and a record of landings of live rock on or before February 3, 1994, as documented on trip tickets received by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection before March 15, 1994. For landings other than in Florida, equivalent state permits/endorsements, if required, and landing records may be substituted for the Florida permits/endorsements and trip tickets. An owner will not be issued permits in numbers exceeding the number of vessels for which the owning entity had the requisite reported landings. An owner of a permitted vessel may transfer the vessel permit to another vessel owned by the same person by returning the existing permit with an application for a vessel permit for the replacement vessel. No wild live rock vessel permits will be issued after the quota for wild live rock in the Gulf, as specified in §622.42(b)(2), is reached or after December 31, 1996.

(4) *Dealer permits*. For a dealer to receive Gulf reef fish, golden crab harvested from the South Atlantic EEZ, South Atlantic snapper-grouper, rock shrimp harvested from the South Atlantic EEZ, or wreckfish, a dealer permit for Gulf reef fish, golden crab, South Atlantic snapper-grouper, rock shrimp, or wreckfish, respectively, must be issued to the dealer. To obtain a dealer permit, the applicant must have a valid state wholesaler's license

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.4

in the state(s) where the dealer operates, if required by such state(s), and must have a physical facility at a fixed location in such state(s).

(b) *Applications for permits.* Application forms for all permits are available from the RD. Completed application forms and all required supporting documents must be submitted to the RD at least 30 days prior to the date on which the applicant desires to have the permit made effective. All vessel permits are mailed to owners, whether the applicant is an owner or an operator.

(1) *Coral permits.* (i) The applicant for a coral permit must be the individual who will be conducting the activity that requires the permit. In the case of a corporation or partnership that will be conducting live rock aquaculture activity, the applicant must be the principal shareholder or a general partner.

(ii) An applicant must provide the following:

(A) Name, address, telephone number, and other identifying information of the applicant.

(B) Name and address of any affiliated company, institution, or organization.

(C) Information concerning vessels, harvesting gear/methods, or fishing areas, as specified on the application form.

(D) Any other information that may be necessary for the issuance or administration of the permit.

(E) If applying for an aquacultured live rock permit, identification of each vessel that will be depositing material on or harvesting aquacultured live rock from the proposed aquacultured live rock site, specification of the port of landing of aquacultured live rock, and a site evaluation report prepared pursuant to generally accepted industry standards that—

(1) Provides accurate coordinates of the proposed harvesting site so that it can be located using LORAN or Global Positioning System equipment;

(2) Shows the site on a chart in sufficient detail to determine its size and allow for site inspection;

(3) Discusses possible hazards to safe navigation or hindrance to vessel traffic, traditional fishing operations, or

other public access that may result from aquacultured live rock at the site;

(4) Describes the naturally occurring bottom habitat at the site; and

(5) Specifies the type and origin of material to be deposited on the site and how it will be distinguishable from the naturally occurring substrate.

(2) *Dealer permits.* (i) The application for a dealer permit must be submitted by the owner (in the case of a corporation, an officer or shareholder; in the case of a partnership, a general partner).

(ii) An applicant must provide the following:

(A) A copy of each state wholesaler's license held by the dealer.

(B) Name, address, telephone number, date the business was formed, and other identifying information of the business.

(C) The address of each physical facility at a fixed location where the business receives fish.

(D) Name, address, telephone number, other identifying information, and official capacity in the business of the applicant.

(E) Any other information that may be necessary for the issuance or administration of the permit, as specified on the application form.

(3) *Vessel permits.* (i) The application for a commercial vessel permit, other than for wreckfish, or for a charter vessel/headboat permit must be submitted by the owner (in the case of a corporation, an officer or shareholder; in the case of a partnership, a general partner) or operator of the vessel. A commercial vessel permit that is issued based on the earned income qualification of an operator is valid only when that person is the operator of the vessel. The applicant for a commercial vessel permit for wreckfish must be a wreckfish shareholder.

(ii) An applicant must provide the following:

(A) A copy of the vessel's valid USCG certificate of documentation or, if not documented, a copy of its valid state registration certificate.

(B) Vessel name and official number.

(C) Name, address, telephone number, and other identifying information of the vessel owner and of the applicant, if other than the owner.

§ 622.4

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(D) Any other information concerning the vessel, gear characteristics, principal fisheries engaged in, or fishing areas, as specified on the application form.

(E) Any other information that may be necessary for the issuance or administration of the permit, as specified on the application form.

(F) If applying for a commercial vessel permit, documentation, as specified in the instructions accompanying each application form, showing that applicable eligibility requirements of paragraph (a)(2) of this section have been met.

(G) If a fish trap or sea bass pot will be used, the number, dimensions, and estimated cubic volume of the traps/pots that will be used and the applicant's desired color code for use in identifying his or her vessel and buoys (white is not an acceptable color code).

(c) *Change in application information.* The owner or operator of a vessel with a permit or a dealer with a permit must notify the RD within 30 days after any change in the application information specified in paragraph (b) of this section. The permit is void if any change in the information is not reported within 30 days.

(d) *Fees.* A fee is charged for each application for a permit, license, or endorsement submitted under this section, for each request for transfer or replacement of such permit, license, or endorsement, and for each fish trap or sea bass pot identification tag required under § 622.6(b)(1)(i)(B). The amount of each fee is calculated in accordance with the procedures of the NOAA Finance Handbook, available from the RD, for determining the administrative costs of each special product or service. The fee may not exceed such costs and is specified with each application form. The appropriate fee must accompany each application, request for transfer or replacement, or request for fish trap/sea bass pot identification tags.

(e) *Initial issuance.* (1) The RD will issue an initial permit at any time to an applicant if the application is complete and the specific requirements for the requested permit have been met. An application is complete when all requested forms, information, and documentation have been received.

(2) Upon receipt of an incomplete application, the RD will notify the applicant of the deficiency. If the applicant fails to correct the deficiency within 30 days of the date of the RD's letter of notification, the application will be considered abandoned.

(f) *Duration.* A permit remains valid for the period specified on it unless it is revoked, suspended, or modified pursuant to subpart D of 15 CFR part 904 or the vessel or dealership is sold.

(g) *Transfer.* A vessel permit, license, or endorsement or dealer permit issued under this section is not transferable or assignable, except as provided in paragraph (m) of this section for a commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish, in paragraph (n) of this section for a fish trap endorsement, in paragraph (p) of this section for a red snapper license, in paragraph (q) of this section for a king mackerel permit, in § 622.17(i) for a commercial vessel permit for golden crab, or in § 622.18(e) for a commercial vessel permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper. A person who acquires a vessel or dealership who desires to conduct activities for which a permit or endorsement is required must apply for a permit or endorsement in accordance with the provisions of this section. If the acquired vessel or dealership is currently permitted, the application must be accompanied by the original permit and a copy of a signed bill of sale or equivalent acquisition papers.

(h) *Renewal.* Although a permit required by this section is issued on an annual basis, an application for permit renewal is required only every 2 years. In the interim years, a permit is renewed automatically (without application) for a vessel owner or dealer who has met the specific requirements for the requested permit, who has submitted all reports required under the Magnuson Act, and who is not subject to a permit sanction or denial under paragraph (j) of this section. An owner or dealer whose permit is expiring will be mailed a notification by the RD approximately 2 months prior to expiration of the current permit. That notification will advise the status of the renewal of the permit. That is, the notification will advise that the renewed permit will be issued without further

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.4

action by the owner or dealer, that the permit is not eligible for automatic renewal, or that a new application is required. A notification that a permit is not eligible for automatic renewal will specify the reasons and will provide an opportunity for correction of any deficiencies. A notification that a new application is required will include a preprinted renewal application. An automatically renewed permit will be mailed by the RD approximately 1 month prior to expiration of the old permit. A vessel owner or dealer who does not receive a notification of status of renewal of a permit by 45 days prior to expiration of the current permit must contact the RD.

(i) *Display.* A vessel permit, license, or endorsement issued under this section must be carried on board the vessel. A dealer permit issued under this section, or a copy thereof, must be available on the dealer's premises. In addition, a copy of the dealer's permit must accompany each vehicle that is used to pick up from a fishing vessel reef fish harvested from the Gulf EEZ. The operator of a vessel must present the permit, license, or endorsement for inspection upon the request of an authorized officer. A dealer or a vehicle operator must present the permit or a copy for inspection upon the request of an authorized officer.

(j) *Sanctions and denials.* A permit, license, or endorsement issued pursuant to this section may be revoked, suspended, or modified, and a permit, license, or endorsement application may be denied, in accordance with the procedures governing enforcement-related permit sanctions and denials found at subpart D of 15 CFR part 904.

(k) *Alteration.* A permit, license, or endorsement that is altered, erased, or mutilated is invalid.

(l) *Replacement.* A replacement permit, license, or endorsement may be issued. An application for a replacement permit, license, or endorsement is not considered a new application.

(m) *Moratorium on commercial vessel permits for Gulf reef fish.* The provisions of this paragraph (m) are applicable through December 31, 2000.

(1) No applications for additional commercial vessel permits for Gulf reef

fish will be accepted. Existing vessel permits may be renewed, are subject to the restrictions on transfer or change in paragraphs (m)(2) through (5) of this section, and are subject to the requirement for timely renewal in paragraph (m)(6) of this section.

(2) An owner of a permitted vessel may transfer the commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish to another vessel owned by the same entity.

(3) An owner whose earned income qualified for the commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish may transfer the permit to the owner of another vessel, or to the new owner when he or she transfers ownership of the permitted vessel. Such owner of another vessel, or new owner, may receive a commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish for his or her vessel, and renew it through April 15 following the first full calendar year after obtaining it, without meeting the earned income requirement of paragraph (a)(2)(v) of this section. However, to further renew the commercial vessel permit, the owner of the other vessel, or new owner, must meet the earned income requirement not later than the first full calendar year after the permit transfer takes place.

(4) An owner of a permitted vessel, the permit for which is based on an operator's earned income and, thus, is valid only when that person is the operator of the vessel, may transfer the permit to the income qualifying operator when such operator becomes an owner of a vessel.

(5) An owner of a permitted vessel, the permit for which is based on an operator's earned income and, thus, is valid only when that person is the operator of the vessel, may have the operator qualification on the permit removed, and renew it without such qualification through April 15 following the first full calendar year after removing it, without meeting the earned income requirement of paragraph (a)(2)(v) of this section. However, to further renew the commercial vessel permit, the owner must meet the earned income requirement not later than the first full

§ 622.4

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

calendar year after the operator qualification is removed. To have an operator qualification removed from a permit, the owner must return the original permit to the RD with an application for the changed permit.

(6) A commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish that is not renewed or that is revoked will not be reissued. A permit is considered to be not renewed when an application for renewal is not received by the RD within 1 year of the expiration date of the permit.

(n) *Endorsements for fish traps in the Gulf.* The provisions of this paragraph (n) are applicable through February 7, 2007. After February 7, 2007, no fish trap endorsements are valid.

(1) Only those fish trap endorsements that are valid on February 7, 1997, may be renewed. Such endorsements are subject to the restrictions on transfer in paragraphs (n)(2) and (3) of this section and are subject to the requirement for timely renewal in paragraph (n)(5) of this section.

(2) Through February 7, 1999, a fish trap endorsement may be transferred only to a vessel that has a commercial permit for reef fish.

(3) After February 7, 1999, a fish trap endorsement is not transferable except as follows:

(i) An owner of a vessel with a fish trap endorsement may transfer the endorsement to another vessel owned by the same entity.

(ii) A fish trap endorsement is transferable upon a change of ownership of a permitted vessel with such endorsement from one to another of the following: Husband, wife, son, daughter, brother, sister, mother, or father.

(iii) When a change of ownership of a vessel with a fish trap endorsement is directly related to the disability or death of the owner, the RD may issue such endorsement, temporarily or permanently, with the commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish that is issued for the vessel under the new owner. Such new owner will be the person specified by the owner or his/her legal guardian, in the case of a disabled owner, or by the will or executor/administrator of the estate, in the case of a deceased owner. (Paragraphs (m)(3) and (4) of this section apply for the transfer of a commercial vessel permit

for Gulf reef fish upon disability or death of an owner.)

(iv) A fish trap endorsement may be transferred to a vessel with a commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish whose owner has a record of landings of reef fish from fish traps in the Gulf EEZ, as reported on fishing vessel logbooks received by the SRD, from November 20, 1992, through February 6, 1994, and who was unable to obtain a fish trap endorsement for the vessel with the reported landings.

(4) The owner of a vessel that is to receive a transferred endorsement must return the originals of the endorsed commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish and the unendorsed permit to the RD with an application for a fish trap endorsement for his or her vessel.

(5) A fish trap endorsement that is not renewed or that is revoked will not be reissued. Such endorsement is considered to be not renewed when an application for renewal is not received by the RD within 1 year of the expiration date of the permit.

(o) *Endorsements for the use of gillnets for king mackerel in the Florida west coast subzone.* Other paragraphs of this section notwithstanding—

(1) An owner of a vessel that has a commercial vessel permit for king mackerel may add or delete a gillnet endorsement on a permit by returning to the RD the vessel's existing permit with a written request for addition or deletion of the gillnet endorsement. Such request must be postmarked or hand delivered during June, each year.

(2) A gillnet endorsement may not be added or deleted from July 1 through May 31 each year, any renewal of the permit during that period notwithstanding. From July 1 through May 31, a permitted vessel that is sold, if permitted by the new owner for king mackerel, will receive a permit with or without the gillnet endorsement as was the case for the vessel under the previous owner. From July 1 through May 31, the initial commercial vessel permit for king mackerel issued for a vessel new to the fishery will be issued without a gillnet endorsement.

(p) *Gulf red snapper licenses*—(1) *Class 1 licenses.* To be eligible for the 2,000-lb (907-kg) trip limit for Gulf red snapper specified in § 622.44(e)(1), a vessel must

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.4

have been issued both a valid commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish and a valid Class 1 Gulf red snapper license, and such permit and license must be on board.

(2) *Class 2 licenses.* To be eligible for the 200-lb (91-kg) trip limit for Gulf red snapper specified in § 622.44(e)(2), a vessel must have been issued both a valid commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish and a valid Class 2 Gulf red snapper license, and such permit and license must be on board.

(3) *Operator restriction.* An initial Gulf red snapper license that is issued for a vessel based on the qualification of an operator or historical captain is valid only when that operator or historical captain is the operator of the vessel. When applicable, this operator restriction is shown on the license.

(4) *Transfer of Gulf red snapper licenses.* A red snapper license may be transferred independently of a commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish. To request the transfer of a red snapper license, complete the transfer information on the reverse of the license and return it to the RD.

(5) *Initial issue of Gulf red snapper licenses—(i) Class 1 licenses.* (A) An initial Class 1 license will be issued for the vessel specified by the holder of a valid red snapper endorsement on March 1, 1997, and to a historical captain. In the event of death or disability of such holder between March 1, 1997, and the date Class 1 licenses are issued, a Class 1 license will be issued for the vessel specified by the person to whom the red snapper endorsement was transferred.

(B) Status as a historical captain is based on information collected under Amendment 9 to the Fishery Management Plan for the Reef Fish Resources of the Gulf of Mexico (FMP) (59 FR 39301, August 2, 1994). A historical captain is an operator who—

(1) From November 6, 1989, through 1993, fished solely under verbal or written share agreements with an owner, and such agreements provided for the operator to be responsible for hiring the crew, who was paid from the share under his or her control;

(2) Landed from that vessel at least 5,000 lb (2,268 kg) of red snapper per

year in 2 of the 3 years 1990, 1991, and 1992;

(3) Derived more than 50 percent of his or her earned income from commercial fishing, that is, sale of the catch, in each of the years 1989 through 1993; and

(4) Landed red snapper prior to November 7, 1989.

(ii) *Class 2 licenses.* (A) An initial Class 2 license will be issued for the vessel specified by an owner or operator whose income qualified for a commercial vessel permit for reef fish that was valid on March 1, 1997, and such owner or operator was the person whose earned income qualified for a commercial vessel permit for reef fish that had a landing of red snapper during the period from January 1, 1990, through February 28, 1997.

(B) For the purpose of paragraph (p)(5)(ii)(A) of this section, landings of red snapper are as recorded in the information collected under Amendment 9 to the FMP (59 FR 39301, August 2, 1994) for the period 1990 through 1992 and in fishing vessel logbooks, as required under § 622.5(a)(1)(ii), received by the SRD not later than March 31, 1997, for the period from January 1, 1993, through February 28, 1997.

(C) A vessel's red snapper landings record during the period from January 1, 1990, through February 28, 1997, is retained by the owner at the time of the landings if the vessel's permit was transferred to another vessel owned by him or her. When a vessel has had a change of ownership and concurrent transfer of its permit, the vessel's red snapper landings record is credited to the owner of that vessel on March 1, 1997, unless there is a legally binding agreement under which a previous owner retained the landings record. An owner who claims such retention of a landings record must submit a copy of the agreement to the RD postmarked or hand delivered not later than January 30, 1998. However, an owner who submits a copy of such agreement after January 6, 1998, is not assured that a red snapper license will be issued before the opening of the commercial fishery for red snapper on February 1, 1998.

(6) *Implementation procedures—(i) Initial notification.* The RD will notify

each owner of a vessel that had a valid permit for Gulf reef fish on March 1, 1997, each operator whose earned income qualified for a valid permit on that date, and each potential historical captain of his or her eligibility for a Class 1 or Class 2 red snapper license. Initial determinations of eligibility will be based on NMFS' records of red snapper endorsements, red snapper landings during the period from January 1, 1990, through February 28, 1997, and applications for historical captain status under Amendment 9 to the FMP (59 FR 39301, August 2, 1994). An owner, operator, or potential historical captain who concurs with NMFS' initial determination of eligibility need take no further action. Each owner, operator, and historical captain who is initially determined to be eligible will be issued an appropriate license not later than January 23, 1998.

(ii) *Reconsideration.* (A) An owner, operator, or potential historical captain who does not concur with NMFS' initial determination of eligibility for historical captain status or for a Class 2 red snapper license may request reconsideration of that initial determination by the RD.

(B) A written request for reconsideration must be submitted to the RD postmarked or hand delivered not later than February 10, 1998, and must provide written documentation supporting the basis for reconsideration. However, an owner who submits such request after January 13, 1998, is not assured that a red snapper license will be issued before the opening of the commercial fishery for red snapper on February 1, 1998. Upon request by the owner, operator, or potential historical captain, the RD will forward the initial determination, the request for reconsideration, and pertinent records to a committee consisting of the principal state officials who are members of the GMFMC, or their designees. An owner, operator, or potential historical captain may request to make a personal appearance before the committee in his or her request for reconsideration. If an owner, operator, or potential historical captain requests that his or her request be forwarded to the committee, such a request constitutes the applicant's written authorization under section

402(b)(1)(F) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*) for the RD to make available to the committee members such confidential catch and other records as are pertinent to the matter under reconsideration.

(C) Members of the committee will provide their individual recommendations for each application for reconsideration referred to the committee to the RD. The committee may only deliberate whether the eligibility criteria specified in paragraph (p)(5) of this section were applied correctly in the applicant's case, based solely on the available record, including documentation submitted by the applicant. Neither the committee nor the RD may consider whether a person should have been eligible for historical captain status or a Class 2 license because of hardship or other factors. The RD will make a final decision based on the initial eligibility criteria in paragraph (p)(5) of this section and the available record, including documentation submitted by the applicant, and, if the request is considered by the committee, the recommendations and comments from each member of the committee. The RD will notify the applicant of the decision and the reason therefore, in writing, within 15 days of receiving the recommendations of the committee members. If the application is not considered by the committee, the RD will provide such notification within 15 days of the RD's receipt of the request for reconsideration. The RD's decision will constitute the final administrative action by NMFS on an application for reconsideration.

(q) *Moratorium on commercial vessel permits for king mackerel.* This paragraph (q) is effective through October 15, 2000.

(1) Effective March 4, 1998, an initial commercial vessel permit for king mackerel will be issued only if the vessel owner was the owner of a vessel with a commercial vessel permit for king mackerel on or before October 16, 1995. A king mackerel permit for a vessel whose owner does not meet this moratorium criterion may be renewed only through April 30, 1999.

(2) To obtain a commercial vessel permit for king mackerel under the

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.4

moratorium, an owner or operator of a vessel that does not have a valid king mackerel permit on March 4, 1998, must submit an application to the RD postmarked or hand delivered not later than June 2, 1998. Other than applications for renewals of commercial vessel permits for king mackerel, no applications for commercial vessel permits for king mackerel will be accepted after June 2, 1998. Application forms are available from the RD.

(3) An owner will not be issued initial commercial vessel permits for king mackerel under the moratorium in numbers exceeding the number of vessels permitted in the king mackerel fishery that he/she owned simultaneously on or before October 16, 1995. If a vessel with a commercial vessel permit for king mackerel on or before October 16, 1995, has been sold since that date, the owner on or before that date retains the right to the commercial vessel permit for king mackerel unless there is a written agreement that such right transfers to the new owner.

(4) An owner of a permitted vessel may transfer the commercial vessel permit for king mackerel issued under this moratorium to another vessel owned by the same entity.

(5) An owner whose percentage of earned income or gross sales qualified him/her for the commercial vessel permit for king mackerel issued under the moratorium may request that NMFS transfer that permit to the owner of another vessel, or to the new owner when he or she transfers ownership of the permitted vessel. Such owner of another vessel, or new owner, may receive a commercial vessel permit for king mackerel for his or her vessel, and renew it through April 15 following the first full calendar year after obtaining it, without meeting the percentage of earned income or gross sales requirement of paragraph (a)(2)(iii) of this section. However, to further renew the commercial vessel permit, the owner of the other vessel, or new owner, must meet the earned income or gross sales requirement not later than the first full calendar year after the permit transfer takes place.

(6) An owner of a permitted vessel, the permit for which is based on an operator's earned income and, thus, is

valid only when that person is the operator of the vessel, may request that NMFS transfer the permit to the income-qualifying operator when such operator becomes an owner of a vessel.

(7) An owner of a permitted vessel, the permit for which is based on an operator's earned income and, thus, is valid only when that person is the operator of the vessel, may have the operator qualification on the permit removed, and renew it without such qualification through April 15 following the first full calendar year after removing it, without meeting the earned income or gross sales requirement of paragraph (a)(2)(iii) of this section. However, to further renew the commercial vessel permit, the owner must meet the earned income or gross sales requirement not later than the first full calendar year after the operator qualification is removed. To have an operator qualification removed from a permit, the owner must return the original permit to the RD with an application for the changed permit.

(8) NMFS will not reissue a commercial vessel permit for king mackerel if the permit is revoked or if the RD does not receive an application for renewal within 1 year of the permit's expiration date.

[61 FR 34937, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 43956, Aug. 27, 1996; 61 FR 47448, Sept. 9, 1996; 61 FR 48414, Sept. 13, 1996; 62 FR 13986, Mar. 25, 1997; 62 FR 67721, 67722, Dec. 30, 1997; 63 FR 10565, 10569, Mar. 4, 1998; 63 FR 38301, July 16, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 38301, July 16, 1998, § 622.4 was amended by revising the last sentence of paragraph (a)(2)(vi), effective Dec. 14, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 622.4 Permits and fees.

(a) * * *

(2) * * *

(vi) * * * To obtain or renew a commercial vessel permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper, more than 50 percent of the applicant's earned income must have been derived from commercial fishing (i.e., harvest and first sale of fish) or from charter fishing, or gross sales of fish harvested from the owner's, operator's, corporation's, or partnership's vessels must have been greater than \$20,000, during one of the 3 calendar years preceding the application.

* * * * *

§ 622.5

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

§ 622.5 Recordkeeping and reporting.

Participants in fisheries governed in this part are required to keep records and report as follows.

(a) *Commercial vessel owners and operators*—(1) *Requirements by species*—(i) *Coastal migratory pelagic fish*. The owner or operator of a vessel that fishes for or lands coastal migratory pelagic fish for sale in or from the Gulf, Mid-Atlantic, or South Atlantic EEZ or adjoining state waters, or whose vessel is issued a commercial permit for king or Spanish mackerel, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(iii) or (iv), who is selected to report by the SRD, must maintain a fishing record on a form available from the SRD and must submit such record as specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(ii) *Gulf reef fish*. The owner or operator of a vessel for which a commercial permit for Gulf reef fish has been issued, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(v), or whose vessel fishes for or lands reef fish in or from state waters adjoining the Gulf EEZ, who is selected to report by the SRD must maintain a fishing record on a form available from the SRD and must submit such record as specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(iii) *Gulf shrimp*. The owner or operator of a vessel that fishes for shrimp in the Gulf EEZ or in adjoining state waters, or that lands shrimp in an adjoining state, must provide information for any fishing trip, as requested by the SRD, including, but not limited to, vessel identification, gear, effort, amount of shrimp caught by species, shrimp condition (heads on/heads off), fishing areas and depths, and person to whom sold.

(iv) *South Atlantic snapper-grouper*. (A) The owner or operator of a vessel for which a commercial permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper has been issued, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(vi), or whose vessel fishes for or lands South Atlantic snapper-grouper in or from state waters adjoining the South Atlantic EEZ, who is selected to report by the SRD must maintain a fishing record on a form available from the SRD and must submit such record as specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(B) The wreckfish shareholder under § 622.15, or operator of a vessel for which a commercial permit for wreckfish has been issued, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(vii), must maintain a fishing record on a form available from the SRD and must submit such record as specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(C) The wreckfish shareholder under § 622.15, or operator of a vessel for which a commercial permit for wreckfish has been issued, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(vii), must make available to an authorized officer upon request all records of offloadings, purchases, or sales of wreckfish.

(v) *South Atlantic golden crab*. The owner or operator of a vessel for which a commercial permit for golden crab has been issued, as required under § 622.17(a), who is selected to report by the SRD must maintain a fishing record on a form available from the SRD.

(2) *Reporting deadlines*. (i) Completed fishing records required by paragraphs (a)(1)(i), (ii), and (iv) of this section must be submitted to the SRD postmarked not later than 7 days after the end of each fishing trip. If no fishing occurred during a calendar month, a report so stating must be submitted on one of the forms postmarked not later than 7 days after the end of that month. Information to be reported is indicated on the form and its accompanying instructions.

(ii) Reporting forms required in paragraph (a)(1)(v) of this section must be submitted to the SRD postmarked not later than 30 days after sale of the golden crab offloaded from a trip. If no fishing occurred during a calendar month, a report so stating must be submitted on one of the forms postmarked not later than 7 days after the end of that month. Information to be reported is indicated on the form and its accompanying instructions.

(b) *Charter vessel/headboat owners and operators*—(1) *Coastal migratory pelagic fish, reef fish, and snapper-grouper*. The owner or operator of a vessel for which a charter vessel/headboat permit for coastal migratory pelagic fish, Gulf reef fish, or South Atlantic snapper-grouper has been issued, as required under § 622.4(a)(1), or whose vessel

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.5

fishes for or lands such coastal migratory pelagic fish, reef fish, or snapper-grouper in or from state waters adjoining the Gulf or South Atlantic EEZ, who is selected to report by the SRD must maintain a fishing record for each trip, or a portion of such trips as specified by the SRD, on forms provided by the SRD and must submit such record as specified in paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(2) *Reporting deadlines*—(i) *Charter vessels*. Completed fishing records required by paragraph (b)(1) of this section for charter vessels must be submitted to the SRD weekly, postmarked not later than 7 days after the end of each week (Sunday). Information to be reported is indicated on the form and its accompanying instructions.

(ii) *Headboats*. Completed fishing records required by paragraph (b)(1) of this section for headboats must be submitted to the SRD monthly and must either be made available to an authorized statistical reporting agent or be postmarked not later than 7 days after the end of each month. Information to be reported is indicated on the form and its accompanying instructions.

(c) *Dealers*—(1) *Coastal migratory pelagic fish*. (i) A person who purchases coastal migratory pelagic fish from a fishing vessel, or person, that fishes for or lands such fish in or from the EEZ or adjoining state waters who is selected to report by the SRD must submit information on forms provided by the SRD. This information must be submitted to the SRD at monthly intervals, postmarked not later than 5 days after the end of each month. Reporting frequency and reporting deadlines may be modified upon notification by the SRD. If no coastal migratory pelagic fish were received during a calendar month, a report so stating must be submitted on one of the forms, in accordance with the instructions on the form, and must be postmarked not later than 5 days after the end of the month. The information to be reported is as follows:

(A) Dealer's or processor's name and address.

(B) County where fish were landed.

(C) Total poundage of each species received during that month, or other requested interval.

(D) Average monthly price paid for each species.

(E) Proportion of total poundage landed by each gear type.

(ii) *Alternate SRD*. For the purposes of paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section, in the states from New York through Virginia, or in the waters off those states, "SRD" means the Science and Research Director, Northeast Fisheries Science Center, NMFS (see Table 1 of § 600.502 of this chapter), or a designee.

(2) *Gulf red drum*. A dealers or processor who purchases red drum harvested from the Gulf who is selected to report by the SRD must report to the SRD such information as the SRD may request and in the form and manner as the SRD may require. The information required to be submitted must include, but is not limited to, the following:

(i) Dealer's or processor's name and address.

(ii) State and county where red drum were landed.

(iii) Total poundage of red drum received during the reporting period, by each type of gear used for harvest.

(3) *Gulf reef fish*. A person who purchases Gulf reef fish from a fishing vessel, or person, that fishes for or lands such fish in or from the EEZ or adjoining state waters must maintain records and submit information as follows:

(i) A dealer must maintain at his/her principal place of business a record of Gulf reef fish that he/she receives. The record must contain the name of each fishing vessel from which reef fish were received and the date, species, and quantity of each receipt. A dealer must retain such record for at least 1 year after receipt date and must provide such record for inspection upon the request of an authorized officer or the SRD.

(ii) When requested by the SRD, a dealer must provide information from his/her record of Gulf reef fish received the total poundage of each species received during the month, average monthly price paid for each species by market size, and proportion of total poundage landed by each gear type. This information must be provided on forms available from the SRD and must be submitted to the SRD at monthly intervals, postmarked not later than 5 days after the end of the

§ 622.5

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

month. Reporting frequency and reporting deadlines may be modified upon notification by the SRD. If no reef fish were received during a calendar month, a report so stating must be submitted on one of the forms, postmarked not later than 5 days after the end of the month.

(iii) The operator of a car or truck that is used to pick up from a fishing vessel reef fish harvested from the Gulf must maintain a record containing the name of each fishing vessel from which reef fish on the car or truck have been received. The vehicle operator must provide such record for inspection upon the request of an authorized officer.

(4) *Gulf shrimp*. A person who purchases shrimp from a vessel, or person, that fishes for shrimp in the Gulf EEZ or in adjoining state waters, or that lands shrimp in an adjoining state, must provide the following information when requested by the SRD:

(i) Name and official number of the vessel from which shrimp were received or the name of the person from whom shrimp were received, if received from other than a vessel.

(ii) Amount of shrimp received by species and size category for each receipt.

(iii) Exvessel value, by species and size category, for each receipt.

(5) *South Atlantic snapper-grouper*. (i) A person who purchases South Atlantic snapper-grouper that were harvested from the EEZ or from adjoining state waters and who is selected to report by the SRD and a dealer who has been issued a dealer permit for wreckfish, as required under § 622.4(a)(4), must provide information on receipts of South Atlantic snapper-grouper and prices paid, by species, on forms available from the SRD. The required information must be submitted to the SRD at monthly intervals, postmarked not later than 5 days after the end of the month. Reporting frequency and reporting deadlines may be modified upon notification by the SRD. If no South Atlantic snapper-grouper were received during a calendar month, a report so stating must be submitted on one of the forms, postmarked not later than 5 days after the end of the month. However, during complete months encompassed by the wreckfish spawning-

season closure (that is, February and March), a wreckfish dealer is not required to submit a report stating that no wreckfish were received.

(ii) A dealer reporting South Atlantic snapper-grouper other than wreckfish may submit the information required in paragraph (c)(5)(i) of this section via facsimile (fax).

(iii) A dealer who has been issued a dealer permit for wreckfish, as required under § 622.4(a)(4), must make available to an authorized officer upon request all records of offloadings, purchases, or sales of wreckfish.

(6) *South Atlantic golden crab*. A dealer who receives from a fishing vessel golden crab harvested from the South Atlantic EEZ and who is selected by the SRD must provide information on receipts of, and prices paid for, South Atlantic golden crab to the SRD at monthly intervals, postmarked not later than 5 days after the end of each month. Reporting frequency and reporting deadlines may be modified upon notification by the SRD.

(7) *South Atlantic rock shrimp*. (i) A dealer who has been issued a permit for rock shrimp, as required under § 622.4(a)(4), and who is selected by the SRD must provide information on receipts of rock shrimp and prices paid on forms available from the SRD. The required information must be submitted to the SRD at monthly intervals postmarked not later than 5 days after the end of each month. Reporting frequencies and reporting deadlines may be modified upon notification by the SRD.

(ii) On demand, a dealer who has been issued a dealer permit for rock shrimp, as required under § 622.4(a)(4), must make available to an authorized officer all records of offloadings, purchases, or sales of rock shrimp.

(d) *Individuals with coral or live rock permits*. (1) An individual with a Federal allowable octocoral permit must submit a report of harvest to the SRD. Specific reporting requirements will be provided with the permit.

(2) A person with a Federal aquacultured live rock permit must report to the RD each deposition of material on a site. Such reports must be postmarked not later than 7 days after

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.6

deposition and must contain the following information:

(i) Permit number of site and date of deposit.

(ii) Geological origin of material deposited.

(iii) Amount of material deposited.

(iv) Source of material deposited, that is, where obtained, if removed from another habitat, or from whom purchased.

(3) A person who takes aquacultured live rock must submit a report of harvest to the RD. Specific reporting requirements will be provided with the permit. This reporting requirement is waived for aquacultured live rock that is landed in Florida.

(e) *Additional data and inspection.* Additional data will be collected by authorized statistical reporting agents and by authorized officers. A person who fishes for or possesses species in or from the EEZ governed in this part is required to make the applicable fish or parts thereof available for inspection by the SRD or an authorized officer upon request.

(f) *Commercial vessel, charter vessel, and headboat inventory.* The owner or operator of a commercial vessel, charter vessel, or headboat operating in a fishery governed in this part who is not selected to report by the SRD under paragraph (a) or (b) of this section must provide the following information when interviewed by the SRD:

(1) Name and official number of vessel and permit number, if applicable.

(2) Length and tonnage.

(3) Current home port.

(4) Fishing areas.

(5) Ports where fish were offloaded during the last year.

(6) Type and quantity of gear.

(7) Number of full- and part-time fishermen or crew members.

[61 FR 34940, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 43956, Aug. 27, 1996; 61 FR 47448, Sept. 9, 1996; 63 FR 10567, Mar. 4, 1998]

§ 622.6 Vessel and gear identification.

(a) *Vessel identification*—(1) *Applicability*—(i) *Official number.* A vessel for which a permit has been issued under § 622.4 or § 622.17, and a vessel that fishes for or possesses shrimp in the Gulf EEZ, must display its official number—

(A) On the port and starboard sides of the deckhouse or hull and, for vessels over 25 ft (7.6 m) long, on an appropriate weather deck, so as to be clearly visible from an enforcement vessel or aircraft.

(B) In block arabic numerals permanently affixed to or painted on the vessel in contrasting color to the background.

(C) At least 18 inches (45.7 cm) in height for vessels over 65 ft (19.8 m) long; at least 10 inches (25.4 cm) in height for vessels over 25 ft (7.6 m) long; and at least 3 inches (7.6 cm) in height for vessels 25 ft (7.6 m) long or less.

(ii) *Official number and color code.* The following vessels must display their official number as specified in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section and, in addition, must display their assigned color code: A vessel for which a fish trap endorsement has been issued, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(i); a vessel for which a permit has been issued to fish with a sea bass pot, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(vi); a vessel in the commercial Caribbean reef fish fishery fishing with traps; and a vessel in the Caribbean spiny lobster fishery. Color codes required for the Caribbean reef fish fishery and Caribbean spiny lobster fishery are assigned by Puerto Rico or the U.S. Virgin Islands, whichever is applicable; color codes required in all other fisheries are assigned by the RD. The color code must be displayed—

(A) On the port and starboard sides of the deckhouse or hull and, for vessels over 25 ft (7.6 m) long, on an appropriate weather deck, so as to be clearly visible from an enforcement vessel or aircraft.

(B) In the form of a circle permanently affixed to or painted on the vessel.

(C) At least 18 inches (45.7 cm) in diameter for vessels over 65 ft (19.8 m) long; at least 10 inches (25.4 cm) in diameter for vessels over 25 ft (7.6 m) long; and at least 3 inches (7.6 cm) in diameter for vessels 25 ft (7.6 m) long or less.

(2) *Duties of operator.* The operator of a vessel specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section must keep the official number and the color code, if applicable, clearly legible and in good repair

§ 622.7

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

and must ensure that no part of the fishing vessel, its rigging, fishing gear, or any other material on board obstructs the view of the official number or the color code, if applicable, from an enforcement vessel or aircraft.

(b) *Gear identification*—(1) *Traps/pots and associated buoys*—(i) *Traps or pots*—(A) *Caribbean EEZ*. A fish trap or spiny lobster trap used or possessed in the Caribbean EEZ must display the official number specified for the vessel by Puerto Rico or the U.S. Virgin Islands so as to be easily identified.

(B) *Gulf and South Atlantic EEZ*. A fish trap used or possessed in the Gulf EEZ and a sea bass pot used or possessed in the South Atlantic EEZ between 35°15.3' N. lat. (due east of Cape Hatteras Light, NC) and 28°35.1' N. lat. (due east of the NASA Vehicle Assembly Building, Cape Canaveral, FL), or a fish trap or sea bass pot on board a vessel with a commercial permit for Gulf reef fish or South Atlantic snapper-grouper, must have a valid identification tag issued by the RD attached. A golden crab trap used or possessed in the South Atlantic EEZ or on board a vessel with a commercial permit for golden crab must have the commercial vessel permit number permanently affixed so as to be easily distinguished, located, and identified; an identification tag issued by the RD may be used for this purpose but is not required.

(ii) *Associated buoys*. A buoy that is attached to a trap or pot must display the official number and assigned color code so as to be easily distinguished, located, and identified as follows:

(A) *Caribbean EEZ*. Each buoy must display the official number and color code assigned to the vessel by Puerto Rico or the U.S. Virgin Islands, whichever is applicable.

(B) *Gulf and South Atlantic EEZ*. Each buoy must display the official number and color code assigned by the RD. In the Gulf EEZ, a buoy must be attached to each trap, or each end trap if traps are connected by a line. In the South Atlantic EEZ, buoys are not required to be used, but, if used, each buoy must display the official number and color code. However, no color code is required on a buoy attached to a golden crab trap.

(iii) *Presumption of ownership*. A Caribbean spiny lobster trap, a fish trap, a golden crab trap, or a sea bass pot in the EEZ will be presumed to be the property of the most recently documented owner. This presumption will not apply with respect to such traps and pots that are lost or sold if the owner reports the loss or sale within 15 days to the RD.

(iv) *Unmarked traps, pots, or buoys*. An unmarked Caribbean spiny lobster trap, a fish trap, a golden crab trap, a sea bass pot, or a buoy deployed in the EEZ where such trap, pot, or buoy is required to be marked is illegal and may be disposed of in any appropriate manner by the Assistant Administrator or an authorized officer.

(2) *Gillnet buoys*. On board a vessel with a valid Spanish mackerel permit that is fishing for Spanish mackerel in, or that possesses Spanish mackerel in or from, the South Atlantic EEZ off Florida north of 25°20.4' N. lat., which is a line directly east from the Dade/Monroe County, FL, boundary, the float line of each gillnet possessed, including any net in use, must have a maximum of nine distinctive floats, i.e., different from the usual net buoys, spaced uniformly at a distance of 100 yd (91.4 m) or less. Each such distinctive float must display the official number of the vessel.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 43957, Aug. 27, 1996; 63 FR 10567, Mar. 4, 1998]

§ 622.7 Prohibitions.

In addition to the general prohibitions in § 600.725 of this chapter, it is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(a) Engage in an activity for which a valid Federal permit, license, or endorsement is required under § 622.4 or § 622.17 without such permit, license, or endorsement.

(b) Falsify information on an application for a permit, license, or endorsement or submitted in support of such application, as specified in § 622.4(b), (g), (p), or (q), or in § 622.17, or in § 622.18.

(c) Fail to display a permit, license, or endorsement, as specified in § 622.4(i) or § 622.17(g).

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.7

(d) Falsify or fail to maintain, submit, or provide information required to be maintained, submitted, or provided, as specified in § 622.5 (a) through (f).

(e) Fail to make a fish, or parts thereof, available for inspection, as specified in § 622.5(e).

(f) Falsify or fail to display and maintain vessel and gear identification, as specified in § 622.6 (a) and (b).

(g) Fail to comply with any requirement or restriction regarding ITQ coupons, as specified in § 622.15(c)(3), (c)(5), (c)(6), or (c)(7).

(h) Possess wreckfish as specified in § 622.15(c)(4), receive wreckfish except as specified in § 622.15(c)(7), or offload a wreckfish except as specified in § 622.15 (d)(3) and (d)(4).

(i) Transfer—

(1) A wreckfish, as specified in § 622.15(d)(1);

(2) A limited-harvest species, as specified in § 622.32(c) introductory text;

(3) A species/species group subject to a bag limit, as specified § 622.39(a)(1);

(4) South Atlantic snapper-grouper from a vessel with unauthorized gear on board, as specified in § 622.41(d)(2)(iii); or

(5) A species subject to a commercial trip limit, as specified in § 622.44.

(j) Use or possess prohibited gear or methods or possess fish in association with possession or use of prohibited gear, as specified in § 622.31.

(k) Fish for, harvest, or possess a prohibited species, or a limited-harvest species in excess of its limitation, sell or purchase such species, fail to comply with release requirements, or molest or strip eggs from a Caribbean spiny lobster, as specified in § 622.32.

(l) Fish in violation of the prohibitions, restrictions, and requirements applicable to seasonal and/or area closures, including but not limited to: Prohibition of all fishing, gear restrictions, restrictions on take or retention of fish, fish release requirements, and restrictions on use of an anchor or grapple, as specified in § 622.33, § 622.34, or § 622.35, or as may be specified under § 622.46 (b) or (c).

(m) Harvest, possess, offload, sell, or purchase fish in excess of the seasonal harvest limitations, as specified in § 622.36.

(n) Except as allowed under § 622.37(c) (2) and (3) for king and Spanish mackerel, possess undersized fish, fail to release undersized fish, or sell or purchase undersized fish, as specified in § 622.37.

(o) Fail to maintain a fish intact through offloading ashore, as specified in § 622.38.

(p) Exceed a bag or possession limit, as specified in § 622.39.

(q) Fail to comply with the limitations on traps and pots, including but not limited to: Tending requirements, constructions requirements, and area specific restrictions, as specified in § 622.40.

(r) Fail to comply with the species-specific limitations, as specified in § 622.41.

(s) Fail to comply with the restrictions that apply after closure of a fishery, as specified in § 622.43.

(t) Possess on board a vessel or land, purchase, or sell fish in excess of the commercial trip limits, as specified in § 622.44.

(u) Fail to comply with the restrictions on sale/purchase, as specified in § 622.45.

(v) Interfere with fishing or obstruct or damage fishing gear or the fishing vessel of another, as specified in § 622.46(a).

(w) Fail to comply with the requirements for observer coverage as specified in § 622.10.

(x) Assault, resist, oppose, impede, intimidate, or interfere with a NMFS-approved observer aboard a vessel.

(y) Prohibit or bar by command, impediment, threat, coercion, or refusal of reasonable assistance, an observer from conducting his or her duties aboard a vessel.

(z) Fish for or possess golden crab in or from a designated fishing zone of the South Atlantic EEZ other than the zone for which the vessel is permitted, as specified in § 622.17(h).

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 43957, Aug. 27, 1996; 61 FR 48415, Sept. 13, 1996; 62 FR 67722, Dec. 30, 1997; 63 FR 38301, July 16, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 27488, May 19, 1998, § 622.7 was amended by adding paragraph (aa), effective May 14, 1998, through Nov. 11, 1998.

§ 622.7

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

§ 622.7 Prohibitions.

* * * * *

(aa) Fail to comply with the Gulf shrimp interim measures specified in § 622.9.

§ 622.8 At-sea observer coverage.

(a) If a vessel's trip is selected by the SRD for observer coverage, the owner or operator of a vessel for which a commercial permit for golden crab has been issued, as required under § 622.17(a), must carry a NMFS-approved observer.

(b) When notified in writing by the SRD that his or her vessel has been selected to carry an NMFS-approved observer, an owner or operator must advise the SRD in writing not less than 5 days in advance of each trip of the following:

(1) Departure information (port, dock, date, and time).

(2) Expected landing information (port, dock, and date).

(c) An owner or operator of a vessel on which a NMFS approved observer is embarked must:

(1) Provide accommodations and food that are equivalent to those provided to the crew.

(2) Allow the observer access to and use of the vessel's communications equipment and personnel upon request for the transmission and receipt of messages related to the observer's duties.

(3) Allow the observer access to and use of the vessel's navigation equipment and personnel upon request to determine the vessel's position.

(4) Allow the observer free and unobstructed access to the vessel's bridge, working decks, holding bins, weight scales, holds, and any other space used to hold, process, weigh, or store golden crab.

(5) Allow the observer to inspect and copy the vessel's log, communications logs, and any records associated with the catch and distribution of golden crab for that trip.

[61 FR 43957, Aug. 27, 1996]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 27488, May 19, 1998, § 622.9 was added, effective May 14, 1998, through Nov. 11, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the added text follows:

§ 622.9 Gulf shrimp interim measures.

(a) *Vessel logbooks.* In addition to the requirements of § 622.5(a)(1)(iii), the owner or operator of a vessel that fishes for shrimp in the Gulf EEZ who is selected to report by the SRD must maintain fishing records on forms available from the SRD. The owner or operator must submit completed fishing records to the SRD postmarked not later than 7 days after the end of each fishing trip. If no fishing occurred during a calendar month, the owner or operator must submit a report so stating on one of the forms postmarked not later than 7 days after the end of that month. Information to be reported is indicated on the form and its accompanying instructions.

(b) *Observer coverage.* (1) If a vessel is selected by the SRD for observer coverage, the owner or operator of the vessel that fishes for shrimp in the Gulf EEZ must carry a NMFS-approved observer aboard the vessel.

(2) When notified in writing by the SRD that his or her vessel has been selected to carry a NMFS-approved observer, the owner or operator must advise the SRD in writing not less than 5 days in advance of each trip of the port, dock, date, and time of departure and the port, dock, date, and time of landing.

(3) An owner or operator of a vessel on which a NMFS-approved observer is embarked must:

(i) Provide accommodations and food that are equivalent to those provided to the crew.

(ii) Allow the observer access to and use of the vessel's communications equipment and personnel upon request for the transmission and receipt of messages related to the observer's duties.

(iii) Allow the observer access to and use of the vessel's navigation equipment and personnel upon request to determine the vessel's position.

(iv) Allow the observer free and unobstructed access to the vessel's bridge, working decks, holding bins, weight scales, holds, and any other space used to hold, process, weigh, or store fish.

(v) Allow the observer to inspect and copy the vessel's log, communications logs, and any records associated with

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.15

the catch and distribution of fish for that trip.

(vi) On or after May 14, 1998, comply with the observer's instructions to make an installed bycatch reduction device (BRD) inoperative; use of a trawl net with an inoperative BRD in accordance with the observer's instructions while the observer is aboard is not a violation of § 622.41(h)(1).

(c) *Vessel monitoring.* (1) If a vessel is selected by the SRD for monitoring, the owner or operator of the vessel that fishes for shrimp in the Gulf EEZ must carry a NMFS-supplied vessel monitoring system (VMS) unit on board the vessel.

(2) Upon selection by the SRD for monitoring, the vessel owner or operator must advise the Special Agent-in-Charge, NMFS, Office of Enforcement, Southeast Region, St. Petersburg, FL (SAC) or his designee by telephone (813-570-5344) as to when the vessel will next be in port so that NMFS may arrange for installation of the VMS unit. During installation of the VMS unit, the owner or operator must provide NMFS access to the vessel's on-board power supply.

(3) After the VMS unit is installed, the vessel owner or operator must maintain power to the VMS unit when the vessel is at sea. When the vessel is in port, the owner or operator must provide access to the VMS unit for maintenance, repair, inspection, or removal.

(4) No person may interfere with, impede, delay, or prevent the installation, maintenance, repair, inspection, or removal of a VMS unit or interfere with, tamper with, alter, damage, disable, or impede the operation of a VMS unit, or attempt any of the same.

[63 FR 27488, May 19, 1998]

Subpart B—Effort Limitations

§ 622.15 Wreckfish individual transferable quota (ITQ) system.

The provisions of this section apply to wreckfish in or from the South Atlantic EEZ.

(a) *Percentage shares.* (1) In accordance with the procedure specified in the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper-Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region, percentage shares of

the quota for wreckfish have been assigned. Each person has been notified by the RD of his or her percentage share and shareholder certificate number.

(2) All or a portion of a person's percentage shares may be transferred to another person. Transfer of shares must be reported on a form available from the RD. The RD will confirm, in writing, each transfer of shares. The effective date of each transfer is the confirmation date provided by the RD. The confirmation date will normally be not later than 3 working days after receipt of a properly completed transfer form. A fee is charged for each transfer of shares. The amount of the fee is calculated in accordance with the procedures of the NOAA Finance Handbook, available from the RD, for determining the administrative costs of each special product or service provided by NOAA to non-Federal recipients. The fee may not exceed such costs and is specified with each transfer form. The appropriate fee must accompany each transfer form.

(b) *Lists of wreckfish shareholders and permitted vessels.* Annually, on or about March 1, the RD will provide each wreckfish shareholder with a list of all wreckfish shareholders and their percentage shares, reflecting share transactions on forms received through February 15. Annually by April 15, the RD will provide each dealer who holds a dealer permit for wreckfish, as required under § 622.4(a)(4), with a list of vessels for which wreckfish permits have been issued, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(vii). Annually, by April 15, the RD will provide each wreckfish shareholder with a list of dealers who have been issued dealer permits for wreckfish. From April 16 through January 14, updated lists will be provided when required. Updated lists may be obtained at other times or by a person who is not a wreckfish shareholder or wreckfish dealer permit holder by written request to the RD.

(c) *ITQs.* (1) Annually, as soon after March 1 as the TAC for wreckfish for the fishing year that commences April 16 is known, the RD will calculate each wreckfish shareholder's ITQ. Each ITQ is the product of the wreckfish TAC, in round weight, for the ensuing fishing

§ 622.15

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

year, the factor for converting round weight to eviscerated weight, and each wreckfish shareholder's percentage share, reflecting share transactions reported on forms received by the RD through February 15. Thus, the ITQs will be in terms of eviscerated weight of wreckfish.

(2) The RD will provide each wreckfish shareholder with ITQ coupons in various denominations, the total of which equals his or her ITQ, and a copy of the calculations used in determining his or her ITQ. Each coupon will be coded to indicate the initial recipient.

(3) An ITQ coupon may be transferred from one wreckfish shareholder to another by completing the sale endorsement thereon (that is, the signature and shareholder certificate number of the buyer). An ITQ coupon may be possessed only by the shareholder to whom it has been issued, or by the shareholder's employee, contractor, or agent, unless the ITQ coupon has been transferred to another shareholder. An ITQ coupon that has been transferred to another shareholder may be possessed only by the shareholder whose signature appears on the coupon as the buyer, or by the shareholder's employee, contractor, or agent, and with all required sale endorsements properly completed.

(4) Wreckfish may not be possessed on board a fishing vessel—

(i) In an amount exceeding the total of the ITQ coupons on board the vessel;

(ii) That does not have on board a commercial vessel permit for wreckfish, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(vii); or

(iii) That does not have on board logbook forms for that fishing trip, as required under § 622.5(a)(1)(iv)(B).

(5) Prior to termination of a trip, a signature and date signed must be affixed in ink to the "Fisherman" part of ITQ coupons in denominations equal to the eviscerated weight of the wreckfish on board. The "Fisherman" part of each such coupon must be separated from the coupon and submitted with the logbook forms required by § 622.5(a)(1)(iv)(B) for that fishing trip.

(6) The "Fish House" part of each such coupon must be given to the dealer to whom the wreckfish are trans-

ferred in amounts totaling the eviscerated weight of the wreckfish transferred to that dealer. A wreckfish may be transferred only to a dealer who holds a dealer permit for wreckfish, as required under § 622.4(a)(4).

(7) A dealer may receive a wreckfish only from a vessel for which a commercial permit for wreckfish has been issued, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(vii). A dealer must receive the "Fish House" part of ITQ coupons in amounts totaling the eviscerated weight of the wreckfish received; enter the permit number of the vessel from which the wreckfish were received, enter the date the wreckfish were received, enter the dealer's permit number, and sign each such "Fish House" part; and submit all such parts with the dealer reports required by § 622.5(c)(5)(i).

(8) An owner or operator of a vessel and a dealer must make available to an authorized officer all ITQ coupons in his or her possession upon request.

(d) *Wreckfish limitations.* (1) A wreckfish taken in the South Atlantic EEZ may not be transferred at sea, regardless of where the transfer takes place; and a wreckfish may not be transferred in the South Atlantic EEZ.

(2) A wreckfish possessed by a fisherman or dealer shoreward of the outer boundary of the South Atlantic EEZ or in a South Atlantic coastal state will be presumed to have been harvested from the South Atlantic EEZ unless accompanied by documentation that it was harvested from other than the South Atlantic EEZ.

(3) A wreckfish may be offloaded from a fishing vessel only between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., local time.

(4) If a wreckfish is to be offloaded at a location other than a fixed facility of a dealer who holds a dealer permit for wreckfish, as required under § 622.4(a)(4), the wreckfish shareholder or the vessel operator must advise the NMFS, Office of Enforcement, Southeast Region, St. Petersburg, FL, by telephone (1-800-853-1964), of the location not less than 24 hours prior to offloading.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.16

§ 622.16 Red snapper individual transferable quota (ITQ) system.

The ITQ system established by this section will remain in effect through March 31, 2000, during which time NMFS and the GMFMC will evaluate the effectiveness of the system. Based on the evaluation, the system may be modified, extended, or terminated.

(a) *Percentage shares.* (1) Initial percentage shares of the annual quota of red snapper are assigned to persons in accordance with the procedure specified in Amendment 8 to the Fishery Management Plan for the Reef Fish Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico (FMP) and in paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(4) of this section. Each person is notified by the RD of his or her initial percentage shares. If additional shares become available to NMFS, such as by forfeiture pursuant to subpart F of 15 CFR part 904 for rule violations, such shares will be proportionately reissued to shareholders based on their shares as of November 1, after the additional shares become available. If NMFS is required to issue additional shares, such as may be required in the resolution of disputes, existing shares will be proportionately reduced. This reduction of shares will be based on shares as of November 1 after the required addition of shares.

(2) All or a portion of a person's percentage shares may be transferred to another person who is a U.S. citizen or permanent resident alien. (See paragraph (c)(5) of this section for restrictions on the transfer of shares in the initial months under the ITQ system.) Transfer of shares must be reported on a form available from the RD. The RD will confirm, in writing, the registration of each transfer. The effective date of each transfer is the confirmation date provided by the RD. The confirmation of registration date will normally be not later than 3 working days after receipt of a properly completed transfer form. However, reports of share transfers received by the RD from November 1 through December 31 will not be recorded or confirmed until after January 1. A fee is charged for each transfer of percentage shares. The amount of the fee is calculated in accordance with the procedures of the NOAA Finance Handbook for determin-

ing the administrative costs of each special product or service provided by NOAA to non-Federal recipients. The fee may not exceed such costs and is specified with each transfer form. The appropriate fee must accompany each transfer form.

(3) On or about January 1 each year, the RD will provide each red snapper shareholder with a list of all red snapper shareholders and their percentage shares, reflecting share transfers as indicated on properly completed transfer forms received through October 31. Updated lists may be obtained at other times, and by persons who are not red snapper shareholders, by written request to the RD.

(b) *ITQs.* (1) Annually, as soon after November 15 as the following year's red snapper quota is established, the RD will calculate each red snapper shareholder's ITQ in terms of eviscerated weight. Each ITQ is the product of the red snapper quota, in round weight, for the ensuing fishing year, the factor for converting round weight to eviscerated weight, and each red snapper shareholder's percentage share, reflecting share transfers reported on forms received by the RD through October 31.

(2) The RD will provide each red snapper shareholder with ITQ coupons in various denominations, the total of which equals his or her ITQ, and a copy of the calculations used in determining his or her ITQ. Each coupon will be coded to indicate the initial recipient.

(3) An ITQ coupon may be transferred. If the transfer is by sale, the seller must enter the sale price on the coupon.

(4) Except when the red snapper bag limit applies, red snapper in or from the EEZ or on board a vessel that has been issued a commercial permit for Gulf reef fish, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(v), may not be possessed in an amount, in eviscerated weight, exceeding the total of ITQ coupons on board. (See § 622.39(a) for applicability of the bag limit.)

(5) Prior to termination of a trip, the operator's signature and the date signed must be written in ink on the "Vessel" part of ITQ coupons totaling at least the eviscerated weight of the red snapper on board. An owner or operator of a vessel must separate the

“Vessel” part of each such coupon, enter thereon the permit number of the dealer to whom the red snapper are transferred, and submit the “Vessel” parts with the logbook forms for that fishing trip. An owner or operator of a vessel must make available to an authorized officer all ITQ coupons in his or her possession upon request.

(6) Red snapper harvested from the EEZ or possessed by a vessel with a commercial permit for Gulf reef fish, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(v), may be transferred only to a dealer with a Gulf reef fish permit, as required under § 622.4(a)(4). The “Fish House” part of each ITQ coupon must be given to such dealer, or the agent or employee of such dealer, in amounts totaling at least the eviscerated weight of the red snapper transferred to that dealer.

(7) A dealer with a Gulf reef fish permit may receive red snapper only from a vessel that has on board a commercial permit for Gulf reef fish. A dealer, or the agent or employee of a dealer, must receive the “Fish House” part of ITQ coupons totaling at least the eviscerated weight of the red snapper received. Immediately upon receipt of red snapper, the dealer, or the agent or employee of the dealer, must enter the permit number of the vessel received from and date and sign each such “Fish House” part. The dealer must submit all such parts as required by paragraph (d)(6) of this section. A dealer, agent, or employee must make available to an authorized officer all ITQ coupons in his or her possession upon request.

(c) *Procedures for implementation*—(1) *Initial shareholders.* The following persons are initial shareholders in the red snapper ITQ system:

(i) Either the owner or operator of a vessel with a valid permit on August 29, 1995, provided such owner or operator had a landing of red snapper during the period 1990 through 1992. If the earned income of an operator was used to qualify for the permit that is valid on August 29, 1995, such operator is the initial shareholder rather than the owner. In the case of an owner, the term “person” includes a corporation or other legal entity; and

(ii) A historical captain. A historical captain means an operator who meets all of the following qualifications:

(A) From November 6, 1989, through 1993, fished solely under verbal or written share agreements with an owner, and such agreements provided for the operator to be responsible for hiring the crew, who was paid from the share under his or her control.

(B) Landed from that vessel at least 5,000 lb (2,268 kg) of red snapper per year in 2 of the 3 years 1990, 1991, and 1992.

(C) Derived more than 50 percent of his or her earned income from commercial fishing, that is, sale of the catch, in each of the years 1989 through 1993.

(D) Landed red snapper prior to November 7, 1989.

(2) *Initial shares.* (i) Initial shares are apportioned to initial shareholders based on each shareholder’s average of the top 2 years’ landings in 1990, 1991, and 1992. However, no person who is an initial shareholder under paragraph (c)(1) of this section will receive an initial percentage share that will amount to less than 100 lb (45.36 kg), round weight, of red snapper (90 lb (41 kg), eviscerated weight).

(ii) The percentage shares remaining after the minimum shares have been calculated under paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section are apportioned based on each remaining shareholder’s average of the top 2 years’ landings in 1990, 1991, and 1992. In a case where a landing is associated with an owner and a historical captain, such landing is apportioned between the owner and historical captain in accordance with the share agreement in effect at the time of the landing.

(iii) The determinations of landings of red snapper during the period 1990 through 1992 and historical captain status are made in accordance with the data collected under Amendment 9 to the FMP. Those data identify each red snapper landing during the period 1990 through 1992. Each landing is associated with an owner and, when an operator’s earned income was used to qualify for the vessel permit at the time of the landing, with such operator. Where appropriate, a landing is also associated with a historical captain. However, a red snapper landings record during that period that is associated solely with an owner may be retained by that owner or transferred as follows:

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.16

(A) An owner of a vessel with a valid commercial permit for Gulf reef fish on August 29, 1995, who transferred a vessel permit to another vessel owned by him or her will retain the red snapper landings record for the previous vessel.

(B) An owner of a vessel with a valid commercial permit for Gulf reef fish on August 29, 1995, will retain the landings record of a permitted vessel if the vessel had a change of ownership to another entity without a substantive change in control of the vessel. It will be presumed that there was no substantive change in control of a vessel if a successor in interest received at least a 50 percent interest in the vessel as a result of the change of ownership whether the change of ownership was—

(1) From a closely held corporation to its majority shareholder;

(2) From an individual who became the majority shareholder of a closely held corporation receiving the vessel;

(3) Between closely held corporations with a common majority shareholder; or

(4) From one to another of the following: Husband, wife, son, daughter, brother, sister, mother, or father.

(C) In other cases of transfer of a permit through change of ownership of a vessel, an owner of a vessel with a valid commercial permit for Gulf reef fish on August 29, 1995, will receive credit for the landings record of the vessel before his or her ownership only if there is a legally binding agreement for transfer of the landings record.

(iv) Requests for transfers of landings records must be submitted to the RD and must be postmarked not later than December 14, 1995. The RD may require documentation supporting such request. After considering requests for transfers of landings records, the RD will advise each initial shareholder or applicant of his or her tentative allocation of shares.

(3) *Notification of status.* The RD will advise each owner, operator, and historical captain for whom NMFS has a record of a red snapper landing during the period 1990 through 1992, including those who submitted such record under Amendment 9 to the FMP, of his or her tentative status as an initial shareholder and the tentative landings

record that will be used to calculate his or her initial share.

(4) *Appeals.* (i) A special advisory panel, appointed by the GMFMC to function as an appeals board, will consider written requests from persons who contest their tentative status as an initial shareholder, including historical captain status, or tentative landings record. In addition to considering written requests, the board may allow personal appearances by such persons before the board.

(ii) The panel is only empowered to consider disputed calculations or determinations based on documentation submitted under Amendment 9 to the FMP regarding landings of red snapper during the period 1990 through 1992, including transfers of such landings records, or regarding historical captain status. In addition, the panel may consider applications and documentation of landings not submitted under Amendment 9 if, in the board's opinion, there is justification for the late application and documentation. The board is not empowered to consider an application from a person who believes he or she should be eligible because of hardship or other factors.

(iii) A written request for consideration by the board must be submitted to the RD, postmarked not later than December 27, 1995, and must contain documentation supporting the allegations that form the basis for the request.

(iv) The board will meet as necessary to consider each request that is submitted in a timely manner. Members of the appeals board will provide their individual recommendations for each appeal to the GMFMC, which will in turn submit its recommendation to the RD. The board and the GMFMC will recommend whether the eligibility criteria, specified in Amendment 8 to the FMP and paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this section, were correctly applied in each case, based solely on the available record including documentation submitted by the applicant. The GMFMC will also base its recommendation on the recommendations of the board. The RD will decide the appeal based on the above criteria and the available record, including documentation submitted by the applicant and the recommendation

§622.17

of the GMFMC. The RD will notify the appellant of his decision and the reason therefor, in writing, normally within 45 days of receiving the GMFMC's recommendation. The RD's decision will constitute the final administrative action by NMFS on an appeal.

(v) Upon completion of the appeal process, the RD will issue share certificates to initial shareholders.

(5) *Transfers of shares.* The following restrictions apply to the transfer of shares:

(i) The transfer of shares is prohibited through September 30, 1996.

(ii) From October 1, 1996, through September 30, 1997, shares may be transferred only to other persons who are initial shareholders and are U.S. citizens or permanent resident aliens.

(d) *Exceptions/additions to general measures.* Other provisions of this part notwithstanding—

(1) Management of the red snapper ITQ system extends to adjoining state waters in the manner stated in paragraphs (d)(2) and (d)(3) of this section.

(2) For a dealer to receive red snapper harvested from state waters adjoining the Gulf EEZ by or possessed on board a vessel with a commercial permit for Gulf reef fish, the dealer permit for Gulf reef fish specified in §622.4(a)(4) must have been issued to the dealer.

(3) A copy of the dealer's permit must accompany each vehicle that is used to pick up from a fishing vessel red snapper from adjoining state waters harvested by or possessed on board a vessel with a commercial permit for Gulf reef fish.

(4) As a condition of a commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish, without regard to where red snapper are harvested or possessed, a vessel with such permit must comply with the red snapper ITQ requirements of paragraph (b) of this section; may not transfer or receive red snapper at sea; and must maintain red snapper with head and fins intact through landing, and the exceptions to that requirement contained in §622.38(d) do not apply to red snapper. Red snapper may be eviscerated, gilled, and scaled but must otherwise be maintained in a whole condition.

(5) As a condition of a dealer permit for Gulf reef fish, as required under §622.4(a)(4) or under paragraph (d)(2) of

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

this section, without regard to where red snapper are harvested or possessed, a permitted dealer must comply with the red snapper ITQ requirements of paragraph (b) of this section.

(6) In any month that a red snapper is received, a dealer must submit the report required under §622.5(c)(3)(ii). The "Fish House" parts of red snapper individual transferable coupons, received during the month in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section, must be submitted to the SRD with the report.

(7) It is unlawful for a person to do any of the following:

(i) Receive red snapper from a fishing vessel without a dealer permit for Gulf reef fish.

(ii) Fail to carry a copy of the dealer's permit, as specified in paragraph (d)(3) of this section.

(iii) Fail to comply with a condition of a permit, as specified in paragraph (d)(4) or (d)(5) of this section.

(iv) Fail to report red snapper received, as specified in paragraph (d)(6) of this section.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 61 FR 48415, Sept. 13, 1996, §622.16 was stayed indefinitely.

§622.17 South Atlantic golden crab controlled access.

(a) *Applicability.* For a person aboard a vessel to fish for golden crab in the South Atlantic EEZ, possess golden crab in or from the South Atlantic EEZ, off-load golden crab from the South Atlantic EEZ, or sell golden crab in or from the South Atlantic EEZ, a commercial vessel permit for golden crab must be issued to the vessel and must be on board. It is a rebuttable presumption that a golden crab on board or off-loaded from a vessel in the South Atlantic was harvested from the South Atlantic EEZ.

(b) *Initial eligibility.* A vessel is eligible for an initial commercial vessel permit for golden crab if the owner meets the documentation requirements described in paragraph (c) of this section substantiating his or her landings of golden crab harvested from the South Atlantic EEZ in quantities of at least 600 lb (272 kg) by April 7, 1995, or at least 2,500 lb (1,134 kg) by September 1, 1995. Only the owner of a vessel at the time landings occurred may use those landings to meet the eligibility

requirements described in this paragraph, except if that owner transferred the right to use those landings to a subsequent owner in writing as part of the vessel's sales agreement. If evidence of such agreement is provided to the RD, the subsequent owner may use those landings to meet the eligibility requirements instead of the owner of the vessel at the time the landings occurred.

(c) *Documentation of eligibility.* The documentation requirements described in this paragraph are the only acceptable means for an owner to establish a vessel's eligibility for an initial permit. Failure to meet the documentation requirements, including submission of data as required, will result in failure to qualify for an initial commercial vessel permit. Acceptable sources of documentation include: Landings documented by the trip ticket systems of Florida or South Carolina as described in paragraph (c)(1) of this section and data substantiating landings that occurred prior to establishment of the respective trip ticket systems or landings that occurred in North Carolina or Georgia as described in paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

(1) *Trip ticket data.* NMFS has access to records of golden crab landings reported under the trip ticket systems in Florida and South Carolina. No further documentation or submission of these records is required if the applicant was the owner of the harvesting vessel at the time of the landings documented by these records. An applicant will be given printouts of trip ticket records for landings made when the applicant owned the harvesting vessel, and an applicant will have an opportunity to submit records of landings he or she believes should have been included on such printouts or to clarify allocation of landings shown on such printouts. Landings reported under these trip ticket systems and received by the respective states prior to December 31, 1995, with such adjustments/clarifications for landings for which there is adequate documentation that they should have been included on the printouts, are conclusive as to landings in the respective states during the period that landing reports were required or voluntarily submitted by a vessel. For

such time periods, landings data from other sources will not be considered for landings in these states.

(2) *Additional landings data.* (i) An owner of a vessel that does not meet the criteria for initial eligibility for a commercial vessel permit based on landings documented by the trip ticket systems of Florida or South Carolina may submit documentation of required landings that either occurred prior to the implementation of the respective trip ticket systems or occurred in North Carolina or Georgia. Acceptable documentation of such landings consists of trip receipts or dealer records that definitively show the species known as golden crab; the vessel's name, official number, or other reference that clearly identifies the vessel; and dates and amounts of South Atlantic golden crab landings. In addition, a sworn affidavit may be submitted to document landings. A sworn affidavit is a notarized written statement wherein the individual signing the affidavit affirms under penalty of perjury that the information presented is accurate to the best of his or her knowledge, information, and belief.

(ii) Documentation by a combination of trip receipts and dealer records is acceptable, but duplicate records for the same landings will not result in additional credit.

(iii) Additional data submitted under paragraph (c)(2) of this section must be attached to a Golden Crab Landings Data form, which is available from the RD.

(3) *Verification.* Documentation of golden crab landings from the South Atlantic EEZ and other information submitted under this section are subject to verification by comparison with state, Federal, and other records and information. Submission of false documentation or information may disqualify a person from initial participation under the South Atlantic golden crab controlled access program.

(d) *Application procedure.* Permit application forms are available from the RD. An application for an initial commercial vessel permit that is postmarked or hand-delivered after September 26, 1996, will not be accepted.

(1) An application for a commercial vessel permit must be submitted and

signed by the vessel owner (in the case of a corporate-owned vessel, an officer or shareholder who meets the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section; in the case of a partnership-owned vessel, a general partner who meets these requirements).

(2) An owner must provide the following:

(i) A copy of the vessel's valid U.S. Coast Guard certificate of documentation or, if not documented, a copy of its valid state registration certificate.

(ii) Vessel name and official number.

(iii) Name, address, telephone number, and other identifying information of the vessel owner.

(iv) Documentation of initial eligibility, as specified in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section.

(v) The fishing zone in which the vessel will fish, as specified in paragraph (h) of this section.

(vi) Any other information concerning the vessel, gear characteristics, principal fisheries engaged in, or fishing areas, as specified on the application form.

(vii) Any other information that may be necessary for the issuance or administration of the permit, as specified on the application form.

(e) *Issuance.* (1) The RD will mail an initial commercial vessel permit to an applicant no later than October 28, 1996, if the application is complete and the eligibility requirements specified in paragraph (b) of this section are met.

(2) Upon receipt of an incomplete application that is postmarked or hand-delivered on or before September 26, 1996, the RD will notify the applicant of the deficiency. If the applicant fails to correct the deficiency within 30 days of the date of the RD's notification, the application will be considered abandoned.

(3) The RD will notify an applicant, in writing, no later than October 28, 1996, if the RD determines that the applicant fails to meet the eligibility requirements specified in paragraph (b) of this section.

(f) *Appeals.* (1) An appeal of the RD's decision regarding initial permit eligibility may be submitted to an ad hoc appeals committee appointed by the SAFMC.

(2) The appeals committee is empowered only to deliberate whether the eligibility criteria specified in paragraph (b) of this section were applied correctly to the appellant's application. In making that determination, the appeals committee members will consider only disputed calculations and determinations based on documentation provided as specified in paragraph (c) of this section, including transfers of landings records. The appeals committee is not empowered to consider whether a person should have been eligible for a commercial vessel permit because of hardship or other factors.

(3) A written request for consideration of an appeal must be submitted within 30 days of the date of the RD's notification denying permit issuance and must provide written documentation supporting the basis for the appeal. Such a request must contain the appellant's acknowledgment that the confidentiality provisions of the Magnuson Act at 16 U.S.C. 1853(d) and subpart E of part 600 of this chapter are waived with respect to any information supplied by the RD to the SAFMC and its advisory bodies for purposes of receiving the recommendations of the appeals committee members on the appeal. An appellant may also make a personal appearance before the appeals committee.

(4) The appeals committee will meet only once to consider appeals submitted within the time period specified in paragraph (f)(3) of this section. Members of the appeals committee will provide their individual recommendations for each appeal to the RD. Members of the appeals committee may comment upon whether the eligibility criteria, specified in the FMP and in paragraph (b) of this section, were correctly applied in each case, based solely on the available record, including documentation submitted by the appellant. The RD will decide the appeal based on the initial eligibility criteria in paragraph (b) of this section and the available record, including documentation submitted by the appellant and the recommendations and comments from members of the appeals committee. The RD will notify the appellant of the decision and the reason therefore, in

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.18

writing, normally within 30 days of receiving the recommendation from the appeals committee members. The RD's decision will constitute the final administrative action by NMFS on an appeal.

(g) *Display*. A commercial vessel permit issued under this section must be carried on board the vessel. The operator of a vessel must present the permit for inspection upon the request of an authorized officer.

(h) *Fishing zones*. (1) The South Atlantic EEZ is divided into three fishing zones for golden crab. A vessel owner must indicate on the initial application for a commercial vessel permit the zone in which the vessel will fish. A permitted vessel may fish for golden crab only in the zone shown on its permit. A vessel may possess golden crab only in that zone, except that other zones may be transited if the vessel notifies NMFS, Office of Enforcement, Southeast Region, St. Petersburg, FL, by telephone (813-570-5344) in advance and does not fish in an unpermitted zone. The designated fishing zones are as follows:

(i) Northern zone—the South Atlantic EEZ north of 28° N. lat.

(ii) Middle zone—the South Atlantic EEZ from 25° N. lat. to 28° N. lat.

(iii) Southern zone—the South Atlantic EEZ south of 25° N. lat.

(2) An owner of a permitted vessel may have the zone specified on a permit changed only when the change is from the middle or southern zone to the northern zone. A request for such change must be submitted to the RD with the existing permit.

(i) *Transfer*. (1) A valid golden crab permit may be transferred for use by another vessel by returning the existing permit(s) to the RD along with an application for a permit for the replacement vessel.

(2) To obtain a commercial vessel permit via transfer, the owner of the replacement vessel must submit to the RD a valid permit for a vessel with a documented length overall, or permits for vessels with documented aggregate lengths overall, of at least 90 percent of the documented length overall of the replacement vessel.

(j) *Renewal*. (1) In addition to the procedures and requirements of § 622.4(h)

for commercial vessel permit renewals, for a golden crab permit to be renewed, the SRD must have received reports for the permitted vessel, as required by § 622.5(a)(1)(v), documenting that at least 5,000 lb (2,268 kg) of golden crab were landed from the South Atlantic EEZ by the permitted vessel during at least one of the two 12-month periods immediately prior to the expiration date of the vessel permit.

(2) An existing permit for a vessel meeting the minimum golden crab landing requirement specified in paragraph (j)(1) of this section may be renewed by following the procedure specified in paragraph (d) of this section. However, documentation of the vessel's initial eligibility need not be resubmitted.

[61 FR 43957, 43959, Aug. 27, 1996]

§ 622.18 South Atlantic snapper-groupers limited access.

(a) *Applicability*. Beginning December 14, 1998, the only valid commercial vessel permits for South Atlantic snapper-groupers are those that have been issued under the limited access criteria in this section. A vessel may have either a transferable commercial permit or a trip-limited commercial permit for South Atlantic snapper-groupers.

(b) *Initial eligibility*. A vessel is eligible for an initial limited access commercial permit for South Atlantic snapper-groupers if the owner owned a vessel with a commercial vessel permit for South Atlantic snapper-groupers at any time from February 11, 1996, through February 11, 1997, and owned a permitted vessel that had at least one landing of snapper-groupers from the South Atlantic from January 1, 1993, through August 20, 1996, as reported on fishing vessel logbooks received by the SRD on or before August 20, 1996. An owner whose permitted vessels had landings of snapper-groupers from the South Atlantic of at least 1,000 lb (453.6 kg), whole weight, in any one of the years 1993, 1994, or 1995, or in 1996 through August 20, as reported on fishing vessel logbooks received by the SRD on or before August 20, 1996, is eligible for an initial transferable permit. All other qualifying owners are eligible for an initial trip-limited permit.

(c) *Determinations of eligibility*—(1) *Permit history.* The sole basis for determining whether a vessel had a commercial vessel permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper at any time from February 11, 1996, through February 11, 1997, is NMFS' permit records. An owner of a currently permitted vessel who believes he/she meets the February 11, 1996, through February 11, 1997, permit history criterion based on ownership of a vessel under a different name, as may have occurred when ownership has changed from individual to corporate or vice versa, must document his/her continuity of ownership. No more than one owner of a currently permitted vessel will be credited with meeting the permit history criterion based on a vessel's permit history.

(2) *Landings.* (i) Landings of snapper-grouper from the South Atlantic during the qualifying period are determined from fishing vessel logbooks received by the SRD on or before August 20, 1996. State trip ticket data may be considered in support of claimed landings provided such trip ticket data were received by the state on or before September 20, 1996.

(ii) Only landings when a vessel had a valid commercial permit for snapper-grouper and only landings that were harvested, landed, and sold in compliance with state and Federal regulations may be used to establish eligibility.

(iii) For the purpose of eligibility for a limited access commercial permit for snapper-grouper, the owner of a vessel that had a commercial snapper-grouper permit during the qualifying period retains the snapper-grouper landings record of that vessel during the time of his/her ownership unless a sale of the vessel included a written agreement that credit for such landings was transferred to the new owner. Such transfer of credit must be for the vessel's entire record of landings of snapper-grouper from the South Atlantic.

(d) *Implementation procedures*—(1) *Notification of status.* On or about July 27, 1998, the RD will notify each owner of a vessel that had a commercial permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper at any time from February 11, 1996, through February 11, 1997, and each owner of a vessel that has a commercial

permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper on July 16, 1998, of NMFS' initial determination of eligibility for either a transferable or a trip-limited, limited access commercial permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper. Each notification will include an application for such permit. Addresses for such notifications will be based on NMFS' permit records. A vessel owner who believes he/she qualifies for a limited access commercial permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper and who does not receive such notification must obtain an application from the RD.

(2) *Applications.* (i) An owner of a vessel who desires a limited access commercial permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper must submit an application for such permit postmarked or hand-delivered not later than October 14, 1998. Failure to apply in a timely manner will preclude permit issuance even when the vessel owner meets the eligibility criteria for such permit.

(ii) A vessel owner who agrees with NMFS' initial determination of eligibility, including type of permit (transferable or trip-limited), need provide no documentation of eligibility with his/her application.

(iii) A vessel owner who disagrees with the initial determination of eligibility or type of permit must specify the type of permit applied for and provide documentation of eligibility. Documentation and other information submitted on or with an application are subject to verification by comparison with state, Federal, and other records and information. Submission of false documentation or information may disqualify an owner from initial participation in the limited access commercial South Atlantic snapper-grouper fishery and is a violation of the regulations in this part.

(iv) If an application that is postmarked or hand delivered in a timely manner is incomplete, the RD will notify the vessel owner of the deficiency. If the owner fails to correct the deficiency within 20 days of the date of the RD's notification, the application will be considered abandoned.

(3) *Issuance.* (i) If a complete application is submitted in a timely manner and the eligibility requirements specified in paragraph (b) of this section are

met, the RD will issue an initial commercial vessel permit, transferable or trip-limited, as appropriate, and mail it to the vessel owner not later than December 3, 1998.

(ii) If the eligibility requirements specified in paragraph (b) of this section are not met, the RD will notify the vessel owner, in writing, not later than November 13, 1998 of such determination and the reasons for it.

(4) *Reconsideration.* (i) A vessel owner may request reconsideration of the RD's determination regarding initial permit eligibility by submitting a written request for reconsideration to the RD. Such request must be postmarked or hand delivered within 20 days of the date of the RD's notification denying initial permit issuance and must provide written documentation supporting permit eligibility.

(ii) Upon receipt of a request for reconsideration, the RD will forward the initial application, the RD's response to that application, the request for reconsideration, and pertinent records to an Application Oversight Board consisting of state directors (or their designees) from each state in the Council's area of jurisdiction. Upon request, a vessel owner may make a personal appearance before the Application Oversight Board.

(iii) If reconsideration by the Application Oversight Board is requested, such request constitutes the vessel owner's written authorization under section 402(b)(1)(F) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act for the RD to make available to the Application Oversight Board members such confidential catch and other records as are pertinent to the matter under reconsideration.

(iv) The Application Oversight Board may only deliberate whether the eligibility criteria specified in paragraph (b) of this section were applied correctly in the vessel owner's case, based solely on the available record, including documentation submitted by the owner. The Application Oversight Board may not consider whether an owner should have been eligible for a commercial vessel permit because of hardship or other factors. The Application Oversight Board members will provide individual recommendations for

each application for reconsideration to the RD.

(v) The RD will make a final decision based on the eligibility criteria specified in paragraph (b) of this section and the available record, including documentation submitted by the vessel owner, and the recommendations and comments from members of the Application Oversight Board. The RD may not consider whether a vessel owner should have been eligible for a commercial vessel permit because of hardship or other factors. The RD will notify the owner of the decision and the reason for it, in writing, within 15 days of receiving the recommendations from the Application Oversight Board members. The RD's decision will constitute the final administrative action by NMFS.

(e) *Transfers of permits.* A snapper-grouper limited access permit is valid only for the vessel and owner named on the permit. To change either the vessel or the owner, an application for transfer must be submitted to the RD.

(1) *Transferable permits.* (i) An owner of a vessel with a transferable permit may request that the RD transfer the permit to another vessel owned by the same entity.

(ii) A transferable permit may be transferred upon a change of ownership of a permitted vessel with such permit from one to another of the following: Husband, wife, son, daughter, brother, sister, mother, or father.

(iii) A transferable permit may be transferred to a vessel whose owner had, as of August 20, 1996, a written contract for the purchase of a vessel that included a provision transferring to the new owner the rights to any limited access permit to which the former owner might become entitled under the provisions for initial issue of limited access permits. To be considered, any such written contract must be submitted to the RD postmarked or hand-delivered on or before December 14, 1998.

(iv) Except as provided in paragraphs (e)(1)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this section, a person desiring to acquire a limited access, transferable permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper must obtain and exchange two such permits for one new permit.

§ 622.30

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(v) A transfer of a permit that is undertaken under paragraph (e)(1)(ii), (e)(1)(iii), or (e)(1)(iv) of this section will constitute a transfer of the vessel's entire catch history to the new owner.

(2) *Trip-limited permits.* An owner of a vessel with a trip-limited permit may request that the RD transfer the permit to another vessel owned by the same entity provided the length and gross tonnage of the replacement vessel are equal to or less than the length and gross tonnage of the replaced vessel.

(f) *Renewal.* NMFS will not reissue a commercial vessel permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper if the permit is revoked or if the RD does not receive an application for renewal within 60 days of the permit's expiration date.

[63 FR 38301, July 16, 1998]

Subpart C—Management Measures

§ 622.30 Fishing years.

The fishing year for species or species groups governed in this part is January 1 through December 31 except for the following:

(a) *Allowable octocoral*— October 1 through September 30.

(b) *King and Spanish mackerel.* The fishing year for the king and Spanish mackerel bag limits specified in § 622.39(c)(1) is January 1 through December 31. The following fishing years apply only for the king and Spanish mackerel quotas specified in § 622.42(c):

(1) *Gulf migratory group king mackerel*— July 1 through June 30.

(2) *All other migratory groups of king and Spanish mackerel*— April 1 through March 31.

(c) *Wreckfish*— April 16 through April 15.

§ 622.31 Prohibited gear and methods.

In addition to the prohibited gear/methods specified in this section, see §§ 622.33, 622.34, and 622.35 for seasonal/area prohibited gear/methods and § 622.41 for species specific authorized and unauthorized gear/methods.

(a) *Explosives.* An explosive (except an explosive in a powerhead) may not be used to fish in the Caribbean, Gulf, or

South Atlantic EEZ. A vessel fishing in the EEZ for a species governed in this part, or a vessel for which a permit has been issued under § 622.4 or § 622.17, may not have on board any dynamite or similar explosive substance.

(b) *Chemicals and plants.* A toxic chemical may not be used or possessed in a coral area, and a chemical, plant, or plant-derived toxin may not be used to harvest a Caribbean coral reef resource in the Caribbean EEZ.

(c) *Fish traps.* (1) A fish trap may not be used in the South Atlantic EEZ.

(2) A fish trap may not be used or possessed in the Gulf EEZ west of 85°30' W. long. and, after February 7, 2007, may not be used or possessed in the Gulf EEZ.

(3) A fish trap used other than where authorized in paragraph (c) (1) or (2) of this section may be disposed of in any appropriate manner by the Assistant Administrator or an authorized officer.

(d) *Longlines for wreckfish.* A bottom longline may not be used to fish for wreckfish in the South Atlantic EEZ. A person aboard a vessel that has a longline on board may not retain a wreckfish in or from the South Atlantic EEZ. For the purposes of this paragraph, a vessel is considered to have a longline on board when a power-operated longline hauler, a cable of diameter suitable for use in the longline fishery longer than 1.5 mi (2.4 km) on any reel, and gangions are on board. Removal of any one of these three elements constitutes removal of a longline.

(e) *Poisons.* (1) A poison, drug, or other chemical may not be used to fish for Caribbean reef fish in the Caribbean EEZ.

(2) A poison may not be used to take Gulf reef fish in the Gulf EEZ.

(3) A poison may not be used to fish for South Atlantic snapper-grouper in the South Atlantic EEZ.

(f) *Power-assisted tools.* A power-assisted tool may not be used in the Caribbean EEZ to take a Caribbean coral reef resource or in the Gulf or South Atlantic EEZ to take allowable octocoral, prohibited coral, or live rock.

(g) *Powerheads.* A powerhead may not be used in the Caribbean EEZ to harvest Caribbean reef fish or in the EEZ

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.32

off South Carolina to harvest South Atlantic snapper-grouper. The possession of a mutilated Caribbean reef fish in or from the Caribbean EEZ, or a mutilated South Atlantic snapper-grouper in or from the EEZ off South Carolina, and a powerhead is *prima facie* evidence that such fish was harvested by a powerhead.

(h) *Rebreathers and spearfishing gear.* In the South Atlantic EEZ, a person using a rebreather may not harvest South Atlantic snapper-grouper with spearfishing gear. The possession of such snapper-grouper while in the water with a rebreather is *prima facie* evidence that such fish was harvested with spearfishing gear while using a rebreather.

(i) *Sea bass pots.* A sea bass pot may not be used in the South Atlantic EEZ south of 28°35.1' N. lat. (due east of the NASA Vehicle Assembly Building, Cape Canaveral, FL). A sea bass pot deployed in the EEZ south of 28°35.1' N. lat. may be disposed of in any appropriate manner by the Assistant Administrator or an authorized officer.

(j) *Spears and hooks.* A spear, hook, or similar device may not be used in the Caribbean EEZ to harvest a Caribbean spiny lobster. The possession of a speared, pierced, or punctured Caribbean spiny lobster in or from the Caribbean EEZ is *prima facie* evidence of violation of this section.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 13987, Mar. 25, 1997; 63 FR 10567, Mar. 4, 1998]

§ 622.32 Prohibited and limited-harvest species.

(a) *General.* The harvest and possession restrictions of this section apply without regard to whether the species is harvested by a vessel operating under a commercial vessel permit. The operator of a vessel that fishes in the EEZ is responsible for the limit applicable to that vessel.

(b) *Prohibited species.* Prohibited species, by geographical area, are as follows:

(1) *Caribbean.* (i) Caribbean prohibited coral may not be fished for or possessed in or from the Caribbean EEZ. The taking of Caribbean prohibited coral in the Caribbean EEZ is not considered unlawful possession provided it is re-

turned immediately to the sea in the general area of fishing.

(ii) Four-eye, banded, and longsnout butterflyfish; jewfish; Nassau grouper; and seahorses may not be harvested or possessed in or from the Caribbean EEZ. Such fish caught in the Caribbean EEZ must be released immediately with a minimum of harm.

(iii) Egg-bearing spiny lobster in the Caribbean EEZ must be returned to the water unharmed. An egg-bearing spiny lobster may be retained in a trap, provided the trap is returned immediately to the water. An egg-bearing spiny lobster may not be stripped, scraped, shaved, clipped, or in any other manner molested, in order to remove the eggs.

(2) *Gulf.* (i) Gulf and South Atlantic prohibited coral taken as incidental catch in the Gulf EEZ must be returned immediately to the sea in the general area of fishing. In fisheries where the entire catch is landed unsorted, such as the scallop and groundfish fisheries, unsorted prohibited coral may be landed ashore; however, no person may sell or purchase such prohibited coral.

(ii) Jewfish may not be harvested or possessed in or from the Gulf EEZ.

(iii) Red drum and Nassau grouper may not be harvested or possessed in or from the Gulf EEZ. Such fish caught in the Gulf EEZ must be released immediately with a minimum of harm.

(3) *Mid-Atlantic.* Red drum may not be harvested or possessed in or from the Mid-Atlantic EEZ south of a line extending in a direction of 115° from true north commencing at a point at 40°29.6' N. lat., 73°54.1' W. long., such point being the intersection of the New Jersey/New York boundary with the 3-nm line denoting the seaward limit of state waters. Red drum caught in such portion of the Mid-Atlantic EEZ must be released immediately with a minimum of harm.

(4) *South Atlantic.* (i) Gulf and South Atlantic prohibited coral taken as incidental catch in the South Atlantic EEZ must be returned immediately to the sea in the general area of fishing. In fisheries where the entire catch is landed unsorted, such as the scallop and

§ 622.33

groundfish fisheries, unsorted prohibited coral may be landed ashore; however, no person may sell or purchase such prohibited coral.

(ii) Jewfish and Nassau grouper may not be harvested or possessed in or from the South Atlantic EEZ. Jewfish and Nassau grouper taken in the South Atlantic EEZ incidentally by hook-and-line must be released immediately by cutting the line without removing the fish from the water.

(iii) Red drum may not be harvested or possessed in or from the South Atlantic EEZ. Red drum caught in the South Atlantic EEZ must be released immediately with a minimum of harm.

(iv) Wild live rock may not be harvested or possessed in the South Atlantic EEZ.

(v) It is intended that no female golden crabs in or from the South Atlantic EEZ be retained on board a vessel and that any female golden crab in or from the South Atlantic EEZ be released in a manner that will ensure maximum probability of survival. However, to accommodate legitimate incidental catch and retention, the number of female golden crabs in or from the South Atlantic EEZ retained on board a vessel may not exceed 0.5 percent, by number, of all golden crabs on board. See § 622.45(f)(1) regarding the prohibition of sale of female golden crabs.

(vi) South Atlantic snapper-grouper may not be possessed in whole, gutted, or filleted form by a person aboard a vessel fishing for or possessing golden crab in or from the South Atlantic EEZ or possessing a golden crab trap in the South Atlantic. Only the head, fins, and backbone (collectively the "rack") of South Atlantic snapper-grouper may be possessed for use as bait.

(c) *Limited-harvest species.* A person who fishes in the EEZ may not combine a harvest limitation specified in this paragraph (c) with a harvest limitation applicable to state waters. A species subject to a harvest limitation specified in this paragraph (c) taken in the EEZ may not be transferred at sea, regardless of where such transfer takes place, and such species may not be transferred in the EEZ.

(1) *Cobia.* No person may possess more than two cobia per day in or from the Gulf, Mid-Atlantic, or South Atlan-

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

tic EEZ, regardless of the number of trips or duration of a trip.

(2) *Cubera snapper.* No person may harvest more than two cubera snapper measuring 30 inches (76.2 cm), TL, or larger, per day in the South Atlantic EEZ off Florida and no more than two such cubera snapper in or from the South Atlantic EEZ off Florida may be possessed on board a vessel at any time.

(3) *Speckled hind and warsaw grouper.* The possession of speckled hind and warsaw grouper in or from the South Atlantic EEZ is limited to one of each per vessel per trip.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 43959, Aug. 27, 1996; 62 FR 13988, Mar. 25, 1997; 63 FR 10567, Mar. 4, 1998]

§ 622.33 Caribbean EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

(a) *Mutton snapper spawning aggregation area.* From March 1 through June 30, each year, fishing is prohibited in that part of the following area that is in the EEZ. The area is bounded by rhumb lines connecting, in order, the points listed:

Point	North lat.	West long.
A	17°37.8'	64°53.0'
B	17°39.0'	64°53.0'
C	17°39.0'	64°50.5'
D	17°38.1'	64°50.5'
E	17°37.8'	64°52.5'
A	17°37.8'	64°53.0'

(b) *Red hind spawning aggregation areas.* From December 1 through February 28, each year, fishing is prohibited in those parts of the following areas that are in the EEZ. Each area is bounded by rhumb lines connecting, in order, the points listed:

(1) *East of St. Croix.*

Point	North lat.	West long.
A	17°50.2'	64°27.9'
B	17°50.1'	64°26.1'
C	17°49.2'	64°25.8'
D	17°48.6'	64°25.8'
E	17°48.1'	64°26.1'
F	17°47.5'	64°26.9'
A	17°50.2'	64°27.9'

(2) *South of St. Thomas.*

Point	North lat.	West long.
A	18°13.2'	65°06.0'
B	18°13.2'	64°59.0'
C	18°11.8'	64°59.0'

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.34

Point	North lat.	West long.
D	18°10.7'	65°06.0'
A	18°13.2'	65°06.0'

(3) *West of Puerto Rico*—(i) *Bajo de Cico*.

Point	North lat.	West long.
A	18°15.7'	67°26.4'
B	18°15.7'	67°23.2'
C	18°12.7'	67°23.4'
D	18°12.7'	67°26.4'
A	18°15.7'	67°26.4'

(ii) *Tourmaline Bank*.

Point	North lat.	West long.
A	18°11.2'	67°22.4'
B	18°11.2'	67°19.2'
C	18°08.2'	67°19.2'
D	18°08.2'	67°22.4'
A	18°11.2'	67°22.4'

(iii) *Abrir La Sierra Bank*.

Point	North lat.	West long.
A	18°06.5'	67°26.9'
B	18°06.5'	67°23.9'
C	18°03.5'	67°23.9'
D	18°03.5'	67°26.9'
A	18°06.5'	67°26.9'

(c) *Queen conch closure*. From July 1 through September 30, each year, no person may fish for queen conch in the Caribbean EEZ and no person may possess on board a fishing vessel a queen conch in or from the Caribbean EEZ.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 64486, Dec. 5, 1996; 61 FR 65483, Dec. 13, 1996]

§ 622.34 Gulf EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

(a) *Alabama SMZ*. The Alabama SMZ consists of artificial reefs and surrounding areas. In the Alabama SMZ, fishing by a vessel that is operating as a charter vessel or headboat, a vessel that does not have a commercial permit for Gulf reef fish, as required under § 622.4(a)(2), or a vessel with such a permit fishing for Gulf reef fish is limited to hook-and-line gear with three or fewer hooks per line and spearfishing gear. A person aboard a vessel that uses on any trip gear other than hook-and-line gear with three or fewer hooks per line and spearfishing gear in the Alabama SMZ is limited on that trip to the bag limits for Gulf reef fish specified in § 622.39(b) and, for Gulf reef fish

for which no bag limit is specified in § 622.39(b), the vessel is limited to 5 percent, by weight, of all fish on board or landed. The Alabama SMZ is bounded by rhumb lines connecting, in order, the following points:

Point	North lat.	West long.
A	30°02.5'	88°07.7'
B	30°02.6'	87°59.3'
C	29°55.0'	87°55.5'
D	29°54.5'	88°07.5'
A	30°02.5'	88°07.7'

(b) *Florida middle grounds HAPC*. Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, dredge, pot, or trap is prohibited year round in the area bounded by rhumb lines connecting, in order, the following points:

Point	North lat.	West long.
A	28°42.5'	84°24.8'
B	28°42.5'	84°16.3'
C	28°11.0'	84°00.0'
D	28°11.0'	84°07.0'
E	28°26.6'	84°24.8'
A	28°42.5'	84°24.8'

(c) *Reef fish longline and buoy gear restricted area*. A person aboard a vessel that uses, on any trip, longline or buoy gear in the longline and buoy gear restricted area is limited on that trip to the bag limits for Gulf reef fish specified in § 622.39(b)(1) and, for Gulf reef fish for which no bag limit is specified in § 622.39(b)(1), the vessel is limited to 5 percent, by weight, of all fish on board or landed. The longline and buoy gear restricted area is that part of the Gulf EEZ shoreward of rhumb lines connecting, in order, the points listed in Table 1, in Appendix B of this part.

(d) *Riley's Hump seasonal closure*. From May 1 through June 30, each year, fishing is prohibited in the following area bounded by rhumb lines connecting, in order, the following points:

Point	North lat.	West long.
A	24°32.2'	83°08.7'
B	24°32.2'	83°05.2'
C	24°28.7'	83°05.2'
D	24°28.7'	83°08.7'
A	24°32.2'	83°08.7'

(e) *Shrimp/stone crab separation zones*. Five zones are established in the Gulf EEZ and Florida's waters off Citrus

§ 622.34

and Hernando Counties for the separation of shrimp trawling and stone crab trapping. Although Zone II is entirely within Florida's waters, it is included in this paragraph (e) for the convenience of fishermen. Restrictions that apply to Zone II and those parts of the other zones that are in Florida's waters are contained in Rule 46-38.001, Florida Administrative Code. Geographical coordinates of the points referred to in this paragraph (e) are as follows:

Point	North lat.	West long.
A	28°59'30"	82°45'36"
B	28°59'30"	83°00'10"
C	28°26'01"	82°59'47"
D	28°26'01"	82°56'54"
E	28°41'39"	82°55'25"
F	28°41'39"	82°56'09"
G	28°48'56"	82°56'19"
H	28°53'51"	82°51'19"
I ¹	28°54'43"	82°44'52"
J ²	28°51'09"	82°44'00"
K	28°50'59"	82°54'16"
L	28°41'39"	82°53'56"
M ³	28°41'39"	82°38'46"
N	28°41'39"	82°53'12"
O	28°30'51"	82°55'11"
P	28°40'00"	82°53'08"
Q	28°40'00"	82°47'58"
R	28°35'14"	82°47'47"
S	28°30'51"	82°52'55"
T	28°27'46"	82°55'09"
U	28°30'51"	82°52'09"

¹ Crystal River Entrance Light 1A.

² Long Pt. (southwest tip).

³ Shoreline.

(1) *Zone I* is enclosed by rhumb lines connecting, in order, points A, B, C, D, T, E, F, G, H, I, and J, plus the shoreline between points A and J. It is unlawful to trawl in that part of Zone I that is in the EEZ from October 5 through May 20, each year.

(2) *Zone II* is enclosed by rhumb lines connecting, in order, points J, I, H, K, L, and M, plus the shoreline between points J and M.

(3) *Zone III* is enclosed by rhumb lines connecting, in order, points P, Q, R, U, S, and P. It is unlawful to trawl in that part of Zone III that is in the EEZ from October 5 through May 20, each year.

(4) *Zone IV* is enclosed by rhumb lines connecting, in order, points E, N, S, O, and E.

(i) It is unlawful to place a stone crab trap in that part of Zone IV that is in the EEZ from October 5 through December 1 and from April 2 through May 20, each year.

50 CFR Ch. VI (10-1-98 Edition)

(ii) It is unlawful to trawl in that part of Zone IV that is in the EEZ from December 2 through April 1, each year.

(5) *Zone V* is enclosed by rhumb lines connecting, in order, points F, G, K, L, and F.

(i) It is unlawful to place a stone crab trap in that part of Zone V that is in the EEZ from October 5 through November 30 and from March 16 through May 20, each year.

(ii) It is unlawful to trawl in that part of Zone V that is in the EEZ from December 1 through March 15, each year.

(f) *Southwest Florida seasonal trawl closure.* From January 1 to 1 hour after sunset on May 20, each year, trawling, including trawling for live bait, is prohibited in that part of the Gulf EEZ shoreward of rhumb lines connecting, in order, the following points:

Point	North lat.	West long.
B ¹	26°16.0'	81°58.5'
C	26°00.0'	82°04.0'
D	25°09.0'	81°47.6'
E	24°54.5'	81°50.5'
M ¹	24°49.3'	81°46.4'

¹ On the seaward limit of Florida's waters.

(g) *Reef fish stressed area.* The stressed area is that part of the Gulf EEZ shoreward of rhumb lines connecting, in order, the points listed in Table 2, in Appendix B of this part.

(1) A powerhead may not be used in the stressed area to take Gulf reef fish. Possession of a powerhead and a mutilated Gulf reef fish in the stressed area or after having fished in the stressed area constitutes *prima facie* evidence that such reef fish was taken with a powerhead in the stressed area. The provisions of this paragraph do not apply to the following species: dwarf sand perch, hogfish, queen triggerfish, and sand perch.

(2) A roller trawl may not be used in the stressed area. Roller trawl means a trawl net equipped with a series of large, solid rollers separated by several smaller spacer rollers on a separate cable or line (sweep) connected to the footrope, which makes it possible to fish the gear over rough bottom, that is, in areas unsuitable for fishing conventional shrimp trawls. Rigid framed trawls adapted for shrimping over uneven bottom, in wide use along the

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.34

west coast of Florida, and shrimp trawls with hollow plastic rollers for fishing on soft bottoms, are not considered roller trawls.

(3) A fish trap may not be used in the stressed area. A fish trap used in the stressed area will be considered unclaimed or abandoned property and may be disposed of in any appropriate manner by the Assistant Administrator (including an authorized officer).

(h) *Texas closure.* (1) From 30 minutes after sunset on May 15 to 30 minutes after sunset on July 15, trawling, except trawling for royal red shrimp beyond the 100-fathom (183-m) depth contour, is prohibited in the Gulf EEZ off Texas.

(2) In accordance with the procedures and restrictions of the Fishery Management Plan for the Shrimp Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, the RD may adjust the closing and/or opening date of the Texas closure to provide an earlier, later, shorter, or longer closure, but the duration of the closure may not exceed 90 days or be less than 45 days. Notification of the adjustment of the closing or opening date will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(i) *Tortugas shrimp sanctuary.* (1) The Tortugas shrimp sanctuary is closed to trawling. The Tortugas shrimp sanctuary is that part of the EEZ off Florida shoreward of rhumb lines connecting, in order, the following points:

Point	North lat.	West long.
N ¹	25°52.9'	81°37.9'
F	24°50.7'	81°51.3'
G ²	24°40.1'	82°26.7'
H ³	24°34.7'	82°35.2'
P ⁴	24°35.0'	82°08.0'

¹ Coon Key Light.

² New Ground Rocks Light.

³ Rebecca Shoal Light.

⁴ Marquessas Keys.

(2) The provisions of paragraph (i)(1) of this section notwithstanding—

(i) Effective from April 11 through September 30, each year, that part of the Tortugas shrimp sanctuary seaward of rhumb lines connecting the following points is open to trawling: From point T at 24°47.8' N. lat., 82°01.0' W. long. to point U at 24°43.83' N. lat., 82°01.0' W. long. (on the line denoting the seaward limit of Florida's waters); thence along the seaward limit of Flor-

ida's waters, as shown on the current edition of NOAA chart 11439, to point V at 24°42.55' N. lat., 82°15.0' W. long.; thence north to point W at 24°43.6' N. lat., 82°15.0' W. long.

(ii) Effective from April 11 through July 31, each year, that part of the Tortugas shrimp sanctuary seaward of rhumb lines connecting the following points is open to trawling: From point W to point V, both points as specified in paragraph (i)(2)(i) of this section, to point G, as specified in paragraph (i)(1) of this section.

(iii) Effective from May 26 through July 31, each year, that part of the Tortugas shrimp sanctuary seaward of rhumb lines connecting the following points is open to trawling: From point F, as specified in paragraph (i)(1) of this section, to point Q at 24°46.7' N. lat., 81°52.2' W. long. (on the line denoting the seaward limit of Florida's waters); thence along the seaward limit of Florida's waters, as shown on the current edition of NOAA chart 11439, to point U and north to point T, both points as specified in paragraph (i)(2)(i) of this section.

(j) *West and East Flower Garden Banks HAPC.* Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, dredge, pot, or trap is prohibited year-round in the HAPC. The West and East Flower Garden Banks are geographically centered at 27°52'14.21" N. lat., 93°48'54.79" W. long. and 27°55'07.44" N. lat., 93°36'08.49" W. long., respectively. The HAPC extends from these centers to the 50-fathom (300-ft) (91.4-m) isobath.

(k) *Wild live rock area closures.* No person may harvest or possess wild live rock in the Gulf EEZ—

(1) North and west of a line extending in a direction of 235° from true north from a point at the mouth of the Suwannee River at 29°17.25' N. lat., 83°09.9' W. long. (the Levy/Dixie County, FL, boundary); or

(2) South of 25°20.4' N. lat. (due west from the Monroe/Collier County, FL, boundary).

(l) *Closures of the commercial fishery for red snapper.* The commercial fishery for red snapper in or from the Gulf EEZ is closed from January 1 to noon on February 1 and thereafter from noon on the 15th of each month to noon on the first of each succeeding month. All

§ 622.34

times are local times. During these closed periods, the possession of red snapper in or from the Gulf EEZ and in the Gulf on board a vessel for which a commercial permit for Gulf reef fish has been issued, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(v), without regard to where such red snapper were harvested, is limited to the bag and possession limits, as specified in § 622.39(b)(1)(iii) and (b)(2), respectively, and such red snapper are subject to the prohibition on sale or purchase of red snapper possessed under the bag limit, as specified in § 622.45(c)(1). However, when the recreational quota for red snapper has been reached and the bag and possession limit has been reduced to zero, such possession during a closed period is zero.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 48642, Sept. 16, 1996; 62 FR 46679, Sept. 4, 1997; 62 FR 47767, Sept. 11, 1997; 62 FR 67722, Dec. 30, 1997]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 18146, Apr. 14, 1998, in § 622.34, paragraph (l) was suspended and paragraph (m) was added, effective Apr. 29, 1998, through Oct. 13, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the added text follows:

§ 622.34 Gulf EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

* * * * *

(m) *Closures of the commercial fishery for red snapper.* The commercial fishery for red snapper in or from the Gulf EEZ is closed from January 1 to noon on February 1 and thereafter from noon on the 15th of each month to noon on the first of each succeeding month. All times are local times. During these closed periods, the possession of red snapper in or from the Gulf EEZ and in the Gulf on board a vessel for which a commercial permit for Gulf reef fish has been issued, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(v), without regard to where such red snapper were harvested, is limited to the bag and possession limits, as specified in § 622.39(b)(1)(vi) and (b)(2), respectively, and such red snapper are subject to the prohibition on sale or purchase of red snapper possessed under the bag limit, as specified in § 622.45(c)(1). However, when the recreational quota for red snapper has been reached and the bag and posses-

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

sion limit has been reduced to zero, such possession during a closed period is zero.

§ 622.35 South Atlantic EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

(a) *Allowable octocoral closed area.* No person may harvest or possess allowable octocoral in the South Atlantic EEZ north of 28°35.1' N. lat. (due east of the NASA Vehicle Assembly Building, Cape Canaveral, FL).

(b) *Longline closed areas.* A longline may not be used to fish in the EEZ for South Atlantic snapper-grouper south of 27°10' N. lat. (due east of the entrance to St. Lucie Inlet, FL); or north of 27°10' N. lat. where the charted depth is less than 50 fathoms (91.4 m), as shown on the latest edition of the largest scale NOAA chart of the location. A person aboard a vessel with a longline on board that fishes on a trip in the South Atlantic EEZ south of 27°10' N. lat., or north of 27°10' N. lat. where the charted depth is less than 50 fathoms (91.4 m), is limited on that trip to the bag limit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper for which a bag limit is specified in § 622.39(d)(1), and to zero for all other South Atlantic snapper-grouper. For the purpose of this paragraph, a vessel is considered to have a longline on board when a power-operated longline hauler, a cable or monofilament of diameter and length suitable for use in the longline fishery, and gangions are on board. Removal of any one of these three elements constitutes removal of a longline.

(c) *Oculina Bank HAPC.* The Oculina Bank HAPC is bounded on the north by 27°53' N. lat., on the south by 27°30' N. lat., on the east by 79°56' W. long., and on the west by 80°00' W. long. In the Oculina Bank HAPC:

(1) Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, dredge, pot, or trap is prohibited.

(2) A fishing vessel may not anchor, use an anchor and chain, or use a grapple and chain.

(3) No fishing for South Atlantic snapper-grouper is allowed, and South Atlantic snapper-grouper may not be retained, in or from the HAPC. South Atlantic snapper-grouper taken incidentally in the HAPC by hook-and-line gear must be released immediately by

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.35

cutting the line without removing the fish from the water.

(d) *South Atlantic shrimp cold weather closure.* (1) Pursuant to the procedures and criteria established in the FMP for the Shrimp Fishery of the South Atlantic Region, when Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, or South Carolina closes all or a portion of its waters of the South Atlantic to the harvest of brown, pink, and white shrimp, the Assistant Administrator may concurrently close the South Atlantic EEZ adjacent to the closed state waters by filing a notification of closure with the Office of the Federal Register. Closure of the adjacent EEZ will be effective until the ending date of the closure in state waters, but may be ended earlier based on the state's request. In the latter case, the Assistant Administrator will terminate a closure of the EEZ by filing a notification to that effect with the Office of the Federal Register.

(2) During a closure, as specified in paragraph (d)(1) of this section—

(i) No person may trawl for brown shrimp, pink shrimp, or white shrimp in the closed portion of the EEZ (closed area); and no person may possess on board a fishing vessel brown shrimp, pink shrimp, or white shrimp in or from a closed area, except as authorized in paragraph (d)(2)(iii) of this section.

(ii) No person aboard a vessel trawling in that part of a closed area that is within 25 nm of the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured may use or have on board a trawl net with a mesh size less than 4 inches (10.2 cm), as measured between the centers of opposite knots when pulled taut.

(iii) Brown shrimp, pink shrimp, or white shrimp may be possessed on board a fishing vessel in a closed area, provided the vessel is in transit and all trawl nets with a mesh size less than 4 inches (10.2 cm), as measured between the centers of opposite knots when pulled taut, are stowed below deck while transiting the closed area. For the purpose of this paragraph, a vessel is in transit when it is on a direct and continuous course through a closed area.

(e) *SMZs.* (1) The SMZs consist of artificial reefs and surrounding areas as follows:

(i) *Paradise Reef* is bounded on the north by 33°31.59' N. lat.; on the south by 33°30.51' N. lat.; on the east by 78°57.55' W. long.; and on the west by 78°58.85' W. long.

(ii) *Ten Mile Reef* is bounded on the north by 33°26.65' N. lat.; on the south by 33°24.80' N. lat.; on the east by 78°51.08' W. long.; and on the west by 78°52.97' W. long.

(iii) *Pawleys Island Reef* is bounded on the north by 33°26.58' N. lat.; on the south by 33°25.76' N. lat.; on the east by 79°00.29' W. long.; and on the west by 79°01.24' W. long.

(iv) *Georgetown Reef* is bounded on the north by 33°14.90' N. lat.; on the south by 33°13.85' N. lat.; on the east by 78°59.45' W. long.; and on the west by 79°00.65' W. long.

(v) *Capers Reef* is bounded on the north by 32°45.45' N. lat.; on the south by 32°43.91' N. lat.; on the east by 79°33.81' W. long.; and on the west by 79°35.10' W. long.

(vi) *Kiawah Reef* is bounded on the north by 32°29.78' N. lat.; on the south by 32°28.25' N. lat.; on the east by 79°59.00' W. long.; and on the west by 80°00.95' W. long.

(vii) *Edisto Offshore Reef* is bounded on the north by 32°15.30' N. lat.; on the south by 32°13.90' N. lat.; on the east by 79°50.25' W. long.; and on the west by 79°51.45' W. long.

(viii) *Hunting Island Reef* is bounded on the north by 32°13.72' N. lat.; on the south by 32°12.30' N. lat.; on the east by 80°19.23' W. long.; and on the west by 80°21.00' W. long.

(ix) *Fripp Island Reef* is bounded on the north by 32°15.92' N. lat.; on the south by 32°14.75' N. lat.; on the east by 80°21.62' W. long.; and on the west by 80°22.90' W. long.

(x) *Betsy Ross Reef* is bounded on the north by 32°03.60' N. lat.; on the south by 32°02.88' N. lat.; on the east by 80°24.57' W. long.; and on the west by 80°25.50' W. long.

(xi) *Hilton Head Reef/Artificial Reef—T* is bounded on the north by 32°00.71' N. lat.; on the south by 31°59.42' N. lat.; on the east by 80°35.23' W. long.; and on the west by 80°36.37' W. long.

(xii) *Artificial Reef—A* is bounded on the north by 30°56.4' N. lat.; on the south by 30°55.2' N. lat.; on the east by

§ 622.35

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

81°15.4' W. long.; and on the west by 81°16.5' W. long.

(xiii) *Artificial Reef—C* is bounded on the north by 30°51.4' N. lat.; on the south by 30°50.1' N. lat.; on the east by 81°09.1' W. long.; and on the west by 81°10.4' W. long.

(xiv) *Artificial Reef—G* is bounded on the north by 30°59.1' N. lat.; on the south by 30°57.8' N. lat.; on the east by 80°57.7' W. long.; and on the west by 80°59.2' W. long.

(xv) *Artificial Reef—F* is bounded on the north by 31°06.6' N. lat.; on the south by 31°05.6' N. lat.; on the east by 81°11.4' W. long.; and on the west by 81°13.3' W. long.

(xvi) *Artificial Reef—J* is bounded on the north by 31°36.7' N. lat.; on the south by 31°35.7' N. lat.; on the east by 80°47.0' W. long.; and on the west by 80°48.1' W. long.

(xvii) *Artificial Reef—L* is bounded on the north by 31°46.2' N. lat.; on the south by 31°45.1' N. lat.; on the east by 80°35.8' W. long.; and on the west by 80°37.1' W. long.

(xviii) *Artificial Reef—KC* is bounded on the north by 31°51.2' N. lat.; on the south by 31°50.3' N. lat.; on the east by 80°46.0' W. long.; and on the west by 80°47.2' W. long.

(xix) *Ft. Pierce Inshore Reef* is bounded on the north by 27°26.8' N. lat.; on the south by 27°25.8' N. lat.; on the east by 80°09.24' W. long.; and on the west by 80°10.36' W. long.

(xx) *Ft. Pierce Offshore Reef* is bounded by rhumb lines connecting, in order, the following points:

Point	North lat.	West long.
A	27°23.68'	80°03.95'
B	27°22.80'	80°03.60'
C	27°23.94'	80°00.02'
D	27°24.85'	80°00.33'
A	27°23.68'	80°03.95'

(xxi) *Key Biscayne/Artificial Reef—H* is bounded on the north by 25°42.82' N. lat.; on the south by 25°41.32' N. lat.; on the east by 80°04.22' W. long.; and on the west by 80°05.53' W. long.

(xxii) *Little River Offshore Reef* is bounded on the north by 33°42.10' N. lat.; on the south by 33°41.10' N. lat.; on the east by 78°26.40' W. long.; and on the west by 78°27.10' W. long.

(xxiii) *BP-25 Reef* is bounded on the north by 33°21.70' N. lat.; on the south

by 33°20.70' N. lat.; on the east by 78°24.80' W. long.; and on the west by 78°25.60' W. long.

(xxiv) *Vermilion Reef* is bounded on the north by 32°57.80' N. lat.; on the south by 32°57.30' N. lat.; on the east by 78°39.30' W. long.; and on the west by 78°40.10' W. long.

(xxv) *Cape Romaine Reef* is bounded on the north by 33°00.00' N. lat.; on the south by 32°59.50' N. lat.; on the east by 79°02.01' W. long.; and on the west by 79°02.62' W. long.

(xxvi) *Y-73 Reef* is bounded on the north by 32°33.20' N. lat.; on the south by 32°32.70' N. lat.; on the east by 79°19.10' W. long.; and on the west by 79°19.70' W. long.

(xxvii) *Eagles Nest Reef* is bounded on the north by 32°01.48' N. lat.; on the south by 32°00.98' N. lat.; on the east by 80°30.00' W. long.; and on the west by 80°30.65' W. long.

(xxviii) *Bill Perry Jr. Reef* is bounded on the north by 33°26.20' N. lat.; on the south by 33°25.20' N. lat.; on the east by 78°32.70' W. long.; and on the west by 78°33.80' W. long.

(xxix) *Comanche Reef* is bounded on the north by 32°27.40' N. lat.; on the south by 32°26.90' N. lat.; on the east by 79°18.80' W. long.; and on the west by 79°19.60' W. long.

(2) The use of a sea bass pot or a bottom longline is prohibited in each of the SMZs. The following additional restrictions apply in the indicated SMZs:

(i) In SMZs specified in paragraphs (e)(1) (i) through (xviii) and (e)(1) (xxii) through (xxix) of this section, the use of a gillnet or a trawl is prohibited, and fishing may be conducted only with handline, rod and reel, and spearfishing gear.

(ii) In SMZs specified in paragraphs (e)(1) (xix) and (xx) of this section, a hydraulic or electric reel that is permanently affixed to the vessel is prohibited when fishing for South Atlantic snapper-grouper.

(iii) In the SMZs specified in paragraphs (e)(1) (xix) and (xxi) of this section, the use of spearfishing gear is prohibited.

(iv) In the SMZs specified in paragraphs (e)(1)(i) through (x) and (e)(1) (xxii) through (xxix) of this section, a powerhead may not be used to take

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.37

South Atlantic snapper-grouper. Possession of a powerhead and a mutilated South Atlantic snapper-grouper in one of the specified SMZs, or after having fished in one of the SMZs, constitutes *prima facie* evidence that such fish was taken with a powerhead in the SMZ.

(f) *Golden crab trap closed areas.* In the golden crab northern zone, a golden crab trap may not be deployed in waters less than 900 ft (274 m) deep. In the golden crab middle and southern zones, a golden crab trap may not be deployed in waters less than 700 ft (213 m) deep. See § 622.17(h) for specification of the golden crab zones.

(g) *Rock shrimp closed area.* No person may trawl for rock shrimp in the area east of 80°00' W. long. between 27°30' N. lat. and 28°30' N. lat. shoreward of the 100-fathom (183-m) contour, as shown on the latest edition of NOAA chart 11460; and no person may possess rock shrimp in or from this area on board a fishing vessel.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 43959, Aug. 27, 1996; 61 FR 47449, Sept. 9, 1996; 63 FR 10567, Mar. 4, 1998]

§ 622.36 Seasonal harvest limitations.

(a) During March, April, and May, each year, the possession of greater amberjack in or from the Gulf EEZ and in the Gulf on board a vessel for which a commercial permit for Gulf reef fish has been issued, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(v), without regard to where such greater amberjack were harvested, is limited to the bag and possession limits, as specified in § 622.39(b)(1)(i) and (b)(2), respectively, and such greater amberjack are subject to the prohibition on sale or purchase of greater amberjack possessed under the bag limit, as specified in § 622.45(c)(1).

(b) The following limitations apply in the South Atlantic EEZ:

(1) *Greater amberjack spawning season.* During April, each year, south of 28°35.1' N. lat. (due east of the NASA Vehicle Assembly Building, Cape Canaveral, FL), the possession of greater amberjack in or from the EEZ on board a vessel that has a commercial permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper is limited to three per person during a single day, regardless of the number of trips or the duration of a trip.

(2) *Mutton snapper spawning season.* During May and June, each year, the possession of mutton snapper in or from the EEZ on board a vessel that has a commercial permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper is limited to 10 per person during a single day, regardless of the number of trips or the duration of a trip.

(3) *Wreckfish spawning-season closure.* From January 15 through April 15, each year, no person may harvest or possess on a fishing vessel wreckfish in or from the EEZ; offload wreckfish from the EEZ; or sell or purchase wreckfish in or from the EEZ. The prohibition on sale or purchase of wreckfish does not apply to trade in wreckfish that were harvested, offloaded, and sold or purchased prior to January 15 and were held in cold storage by a dealer or processor.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 67723, Dec. 30, 1997]

§ 622.37 Minimum sizes.

Except for undersized king and Spanish mackerel allowed in paragraphs (c)(2) and (3) of this section, a fish smaller than its minimum size, as specified in this section, in or from the Caribbean, Gulf, South Atlantic, and/or Mid-Atlantic EEZ, as appropriate, may not be possessed, sold, or purchased. An undersized fish must be released immediately with a minimum of harm. The operator of a vessel that fishes in the EEZ is responsible for ensuring that fish on board are no smaller than the minimum size limits specified in this section.

(a) *Caribbean reef fish:* Yellowtail snapper—12 inches (30.5 cm), TL.

(b) *Caribbean spiny lobster*—3.5 inches (8.9 cm), carapace length.

(c) *Coastal migratory pelagic fish.* (1) Cobia in the Gulf, Mid-Atlantic, or South Atlantic—33 inches (83.8 cm), fork length.

(2) King mackerel in the Gulf, South Atlantic, or Mid-Atlantic—20 inches (30.5 cm), fork length, except that a vessel fishing under a quota for king mackerel specified in § 622.42(c)(1) may possess undersized king mackerel in quantities not exceeding 5 percent, by weight, of the king mackerel on board.

(3) Spanish mackerel in the Gulf, South Atlantic, or Mid-Atlantic—12

§ 622.37

inches (30.5 cm), fork length, except that a vessel fishing under a quota for Spanish mackerel specified in § 622.42(c)(2) may possess undersized Spanish mackerel in quantities not exceeding 5 percent, by weight, of the Spanish mackerel on board.

(d) *Gulf reef fish*. (1) Black sea bass and lane and vermillion snapper—8 inches (20.3 cm), TL.

(2) Gray, mutton, and yellowtail snappers—12 inches (30.5 cm), TL.

(3) Red snapper—15 inches (38.1 cm), TL.

(4) Black, red, and yellowfin groupers and gag—20 inches (50.8 cm), TL.

(5) Greater amberjack—28 inches (71.1 cm), fork length, for a fish taken by a person subject to the bag limit specified in § 622.39(b)(1)(i) and 36 inches (91.4 cm), fork length, for a fish taken by a person not subject to the bag limit.

(e) *South Atlantic snapper-grouper*. (1) Black sea bass and lane snapper—8 inches (20.3 cm), TL.

(2) Vermilion snapper—10 inches (25.4 cm), TL, for a fish taken by a person subject to the bag limit specified in § 622.39(d)(1)(v) and 12 inches (30.5 cm), TL, for a fish taken by a person not subject to the bag limit.

(3) Blackfin, cubera, dog, gray, mahogany, queen, silk, and yellowtail snappers; schoolmaster; and red porgy—12 inches (30.5 cm), TL.

(4) Gray triggerfish in the South Atlantic EEZ off Florida—12 inches (30.5 cm), TL.

(5) Hogfish—12 inches (30.5 cm), fork length.

(6) Mutton snapper—16 inches (40.6 cm), TL.

(7) Black, red, yellowfin, and yellowmouth grouper; scamp; gag; and red snapper—20 inches (50.8 cm), TL.

(8) Greater amberjack—28 inches (71.1 cm), fork length, for a fish taken by a person subject to the bag limit specified in § 622.39(d)(1)(i) and 36 inches (91.4 cm), fork length, or, if the head is removed, 28 inches (71.1 cm), measured from the center edge at the deheaded end to the fork of the tail, for a fish taken by a person not subject to the bag limit. (See Figure 2 in Appendix C of this part for deheaded fish length measurement.)

(f) *Gulf shrimp*. White shrimp harvested in the EEZ are subject to the

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

minimum-size landing and possession limits of Louisiana when possessed within the jurisdiction of that State.

(g) *Caribbean queen conch*—9 inches (22.9 cm) in length, that is, from the tip of the spire to the distal end of the shell, and $\frac{3}{8}$ inch (9.5 mm) in lip width at its widest point. A queen conch with a length of at least 9 inches (22.9 cm) or a lip width of at least $\frac{3}{8}$ inch (9.5 mm) is not undersized.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 65483, Dec. 13, 1996; 62 FR 13988, Mar. 25, 1997; 63 FR 444, Jan. 6, 1998; 63 FR 10567, Mar. 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 62 FR 47766, Sept. 11, 1997, § 622.37 was amended by revising paragraph (d)(1) and adding paragraph (d)(6), effective Sept. 14, 1997 through Mar. 10, 1998. At 63 FR 67715, Dec. 30, 1997, this amendment was continued indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 622.37 Minimum sizes.

* * * * *

(d) *Gulf reef fish*. (1) Black sea bass and lane snapper—8 inches (20.3 cm), TL.

* * * * *

(6) Vermilion snapper—10 inches (25.4 cm), TL.

* * * * *

§ 622.38 Landing fish intact.

The operator of a vessel that fishes in the EEZ is responsible for ensuring that fish on that vessel in the EEZ are maintained intact and, if taken from the EEZ, are maintained intact through offloading ashore, as specified in this section.

(a) The following must be maintained with head and fins intact: Cobia, king mackerel, and Spanish mackerel in or from the Gulf, Mid-Atlantic, or South Atlantic EEZ, except as specified for king mackerel in paragraph (h) of this section; South Atlantic snapper-grouper in or from the South Atlantic EEZ, except as specified in paragraphs (e) and (i) of this section; yellowtail snapper in or from the Caribbean EEZ; and finfish in or from the Gulf EEZ, except as specified in paragraphs (c) and (d) of

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.39

this section. Such fish may be eviscerated, gilled, and scaled, but must otherwise be maintained in a whole condition.

(b) A Caribbean spiny lobster in or from the Caribbean EEZ must be maintained with head and carapace intact.

(c) Shark, swordfish, and tuna species are exempt from the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section.

(d) In the Gulf EEZ:

(1) Bait is exempt from the requirement to be maintained with head and fins intact.

(i) For the purpose of this paragraph (d)(1), bait means—

(A) Packaged, headless fish fillets that have the skin attached and are frozen or refrigerated;

(B) Headless fish fillets that have the skin attached and are held in brine; or

(C) Small pieces no larger than 3 in³ (7.6 cm³) or strips no larger than 3 inches by 9 inches (7.6 cm by 22.9 cm) that have the skin attached and are frozen, refrigerated, or held in brine.

(ii) Paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section notwithstanding, a finfish or part thereof possessed in or landed from the Gulf EEZ that is subsequently sold or purchased as a finfish species, rather than as bait, is not bait.

(2) Legal-sized finfish possessed for consumption at sea on the harvesting vessel are exempt from the requirement to have head and fins intact, provided—

(i) Such finfish do not exceed any applicable bag limit;

(ii) Such finfish do not exceed 1.5 lb (680 g) of finfish parts per person aboard; and

(iii) The vessel is equipped to cook such finfish on board.

(e) In the South Atlantic EEZ, a greater amberjack on or offloaded ashore from a vessel that has a permit specified in § 622.4(a)(2)(vi) may be deheaded and eviscerated, but must otherwise be maintained in a whole condition through offloading ashore.

(f) A golden crab in or from the South Atlantic EEZ must be maintained in whole condition through landing ashore. For the purposes of this paragraph, whole means a crab that is in its natural condition and that has not been gutted or separated into component pieces, e.g., clusters.

(g) A Caribbean conch resource in or from the Caribbean EEZ must be maintained with meat and shell intact.

(h) A maximum of five cut-off (damaged) king mackerel may be possessed in the Gulf, Mid-Atlantic, or South Atlantic EEZ on, and offloaded ashore from, a vessel that is operating under a trip limit for king mackerel specified in § 622.44(a). Such cut-off (damaged) king mackerel are not counted against the trip limit and may not be sold or purchased.

(i) In the South Atlantic EEZ, snapper-grouper lawfully harvested in Bahamian waters are exempt from the requirement that they be maintained with head and fins intact, provided valid Bahamian fishing and cruising permits are on board the vessel and the vessel is in transit through the South Atlantic EEZ. For the purpose of this paragraph (i), a vessel is in transit through the South Atlantic EEZ when it is on a direct and continuous course through the South Atlantic EEZ and no one aboard the vessel fishes in the EEZ.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 43959, Aug. 27, 1996; 61 FR 65483, Dec. 13, 1996; 63 FR 10567, Mar. 4, 1998; 63 FR 38303, July 16, 1998]

§ 622.39 Bag and possession limits.

(a) *Applicability.* (1) The bag and possession limits apply for species/species groups listed in this section in or from the EEZ. Bag limits apply to a person on a daily basis, regardless of the number of trips in a day. Possession limits apply to a person on a trip after the first 24 hours of that trip. The bag and possession limits apply to a person who fishes in the EEZ in any manner, except a person aboard a vessel in the EEZ that has on board the commercial vessel permit required under § 622.4(a)(2) for the appropriate species/species group. However, see § 622.32 for limitations on taking prohibited and limited-harvest species. The limitations in § 622.32 apply without regard to whether the species is harvested by a vessel operating under a commercial vessel permit or by a person subject to the bag limits. The possession of a commercial vessel permit notwithstanding, the bag and possession limits apply when the vessel is operating as a

§ 622.39

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

charter vessel or headboat. A person who fishes in the EEZ may not combine a bag limit specified in this section with a bag or possession limit applicable to state waters. A species/species group subject to a bag limit specified in this section taken in the EEZ by a person subject to the bag limits may not be transferred at sea, regardless of where such transfer takes place, and such fish may not be transferred in the EEZ.

(2) Paragraph (a)(1) of this section notwithstanding, bag and possession limits also apply for Gulf reef fish in or from the EEZ to a person aboard a vessel that has on board a commercial permit for Gulf reef fish—

(i) When trawl gear or entangling net gear is on board. A vessel is considered to have trawl gear on board when trawl doors and a net are on board. Removal from the vessel of all trawl doors or all nets constitutes removal of trawl gear.

(ii) When a longline or buoy gear is on board and the vessel is fishing or has fished on a trip in the reef fish longline and buoy gear restricted area specified in § 622.34(c). A vessel is considered to have a longline on board when a power-operated longline hauler, a cable of diameter and length suitable for use in the longline fishery, and gangions are on board. Removal of any one of these three elements, in its entirety, constitutes removal of a longline.

(iii) For a species/species group when its quota has been reached and closure has been effected.

(iv) When the vessel has on board or is tending any trap other than a fish trap authorized under § 622.40(a)(2), a stone crab trap, or a spiny lobster trap.

(3) Paragraph (a)(1) of this section notwithstanding, the bag and other limits specified in § 622.35(b) apply for South Atlantic snapper-grouper in or from the EEZ to a person aboard a vessel for which a commercial permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper has been issued that has on board a longline in the longline closed area.

(b) *Gulf reef fish*—(1) *Bag limits*. (i) Greater amberjack—1.

(ii) Groupers, combined, excluding jewfish and Nassau grouper—5.

(iii) Red snapper—5.

(iv) Snappers, combined, excluding red, lane, and vermilion snapper—10.

(v) Gulf reef fish, combined, excluding those specified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (iv) of this section and excluding dwarf sand perch and sand perch—20.

(2) *Possession limits*. A person who is on a trip that spans more than 24 hours may possess no more than two daily bag limits, provided such trip is on a vessel that is operating as a charter vessel or headboat, the vessel has two licensed operators aboard, and each passenger is issued and has in possession a receipt issued on behalf of the vessel that verifies the length of the trip.

(c) *King and Spanish mackerel*—(1) *Bag limits*. (i) Atlantic migratory group king mackerel—

(A) Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic, other than off Florida—3.

(B) Off Florida—2, which is the daily bag limit specified by Florida for its waters (Rule 46–12.004(1), Florida Administrative Code). If Florida changes its limit, the bag limit specified in this paragraph (c)(1)(i)(B) will be changed to conform to Florida's limit, provided such limit does not exceed 5.

(ii) Gulf migratory group king mackerel—2.

(iii) Atlantic migratory group Spanish mackerel—10.

(iv) Gulf migratory group Spanish mackerel—

(A) Off Louisiana, Mississippi, and Alabama—10.

(B) Off Florida—10, which is the daily bag limit specified by Florida for its waters (Rule 46–23.005(1), Florida Administrative Code). If Florida changes its limit, the bag limit specified in this paragraph (c)(1)(iv)(B) will be changed to conform to Florida's limit, provided such limit does not exceed 10.

(C) Off Texas—7, which is the daily bag limit specified by Texas for its waters (Rule 31–65.72(c)(4)(A), Texas Administrative Code). If Texas changes its limit, the bag limit specified in this paragraph (c)(1)(iv)(C) will be changed to conform to Texas' limit, provided such limit does not exceed 10.

(2) *Possession limits*. A person who is on a trip that spans more than 24 hours may possess no more than two daily bag limits, provided such trip is on a

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.40

vessel that is operating as a charter vessel or headboat, the vessel has two licensed operators aboard, and each passenger is issued and has in possession a receipt issued on behalf of the vessel that verifies the length of the trip.

(d) *South Atlantic snapper-grouper*—(1) *Bag limits.* (i) Greater amberjack—3.

(ii) Groupers, combined, excluding jewfish and Nassau grouper, and tilefishes—5.

(iii) Hogfish in the South Atlantic off Florida—5.

(iv) Snappers, combined, excluding cubera snapper measuring 30 inches (76.2 cm), TL, or larger, in the South Atlantic off Florida, and excluding vermilion snapper—10, of which no more than 2 may be red snapper. (See § 622.32(c)(2) for limitations on cubera snapper measuring 30 inches (76.2 cm), TL, or larger, in or from the South Atlantic EEZ off Florida.)

(v) Vermilion snapper—10.

(2) *Possession limits.* Provided each passenger is issued and has in possession a receipt issued on behalf of the vessel that verifies the duration of the trip—

(i) A person aboard a charter vessel or headboat on a trip that spans more than 24 hours may possess no more than two daily bag limits.

(ii) A person aboard a headboat on a trip that spans more than 48 hours and who can document that fishing was conducted on at least 3 days may possess no more than three daily bag limits.

(3) *Longline bag limits.* Other provisions of this paragraph (d) notwithstanding, a person on a trip aboard a vessel for which the bag limits apply that has a longline on board is limited on that trip to the bag limit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper for which a bag limit is specified in paragraph (d)(1) of this section, and to zero for all other South Atlantic snapper-grouper. For the purpose of this paragraph (d)(3), a vessel is considered to have a longline on board when a power-operated longline hauler, a cable or monofilament of diameter and length suitable for use in the longline fishery, and gangions are on board. Removal of any one of these three elements constitutes removal of a longline.

(e) *Caribbean queen conch*—(1) *Applicability.* Paragraph (a)(1) of this section notwithstanding, the bag limit of paragraph (e)(2) of this section does not apply to a fisherman who has a valid commercial fishing license issued by Puerto Rico or the U.S. Virgin Islands. See § 622.44 for the commercial daily trip limit.

(2) *Bag limit.* The bag limit for queen conch in or from the Caribbean EEZ is 3 per person or, if more than 4 persons are aboard, 12 per boat.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 65483, Dec. 13, 1996; 61 FR 65985, Dec. 16, 1996; 62 FR 23674, May 1, 1997; 62 FR 67723, Dec. 30, 1997; 63 FR 8356, Feb. 19, 1998; 63 FR 38303, July 16, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 18147, Apr. 14, 1998, in § 622.39, paragraph (b)(1)(iii) was suspended and paragraph (b)(1)(vi) was added, effective Apr. 29, 1998, through Oct. 13, 1998.

§ 622.39 Bag and possession limits.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(1) * * *

(vi) Redsnapper—4.

§ 622.40 Limitations on traps and pots.

(a) *Tending*—(1) *Caribbean EEZ.* A fish trap or Caribbean spiny lobster trap in the Caribbean EEZ may be pulled or tended only by a person (other than an authorized officer) aboard the fish trap or spiny lobster trap owner's vessel, or aboard another vessel if such vessel has on board written consent of the trap owner, or if the trap owner is aboard and has documentation verifying his identification number and color code. An owner's written consent must specify the time period such consent is effective and the trap owner's gear identification number and color code.

(2) *Gulf EEZ.* A fish trap in the Gulf EEZ may be pulled or tended only by a person (other than an authorized officer) aboard the vessel with the fish trap endorsement to fish such trap. If such vessel has a breakdown that prevents it from retrieving its traps, the owner or operator must immediately notify the nearest NMFS Office of Enforcement and must obtain authorization for another vessel to retrieve and land its traps. The request for such authorization must include the requested

effective period for the retrieval and landing, the persons and vessel to be authorized to retrieve the traps, and the point of landing of the traps. Such authorization will be specific as to the effective period, authorized persons and vessel, and point of landing. Such authorization is valid solely for the removal of fish traps from the EEZ and for harvest of fish incidental to such removal.

(3) *South Atlantic EEZ*. A sea bass pot or golden crab trap in the South Atlantic EEZ may be pulled or tended only by a person (other than an authorized officer) aboard the vessel permitted to fish such pot or trap or aboard another vessel if such vessel has on board written consent of the owner or operator of the vessel so permitted. For golden crab only, a vessel with written consent on board must also possess a valid commercial vessel permit for golden crab.

(b) *Escape mechanisms*—(1) *Caribbean EEZ*. (i) A fish trap used or possessed in the Caribbean EEZ must have a panel located on each of two sides of the trap, excluding the top, bottom, and side containing the trap entrance. The opening covered by a panel must measure not less than 8 by 8 inches (20.3 by 20.3 cm). The mesh size of a panel may not be smaller than the mesh size of the trap. A panel must be attached to the trap with untreated jute twine with a diameter not exceeding $\frac{1}{8}$ inch (3.2 mm). An access door may serve as one of the panels, provided it is on an appropriate side, it is hinged only at its bottom, its only other fastening is untreated jute twine with a diameter not exceeding $\frac{1}{8}$ inch (3.2 mm), and such fastening is at the top of the door so that the door will fall open when such twine degrades. Jute twine used to secure a panel may not be wrapped or overlapped.

(ii) A spiny lobster trap used or possessed in the Caribbean EEZ must contain on any vertical side or on the top a panel no smaller in diameter than the throat or entrance of the trap. The panel must be made of or attached to the trap by one of the following degradable materials:

(A) Untreated fiber of biological origin with a diameter not exceeding $\frac{1}{8}$ inch (3.2 mm). This includes, but is not

limited to tyre palm, hemp, jute, cotton, wool, or silk.

(B) Ungalvanized or uncoated iron wire with a diameter not exceeding $\frac{1}{16}$ inch (1.6 mm), that is, 16 gauge wire.

(2) *Gulf EEZ*. A fish trap used or possessed in the Gulf EEZ must have at least two escape windows on each of two sides, excluding the bottom (a total of four escape windows), that are 2 by 2 inches (5.1 by 5.1 cm) or larger. In addition, a fish trap must have a panel or access door located opposite each side of the trap that has a funnel. The opening covered by each panel or access door must be 144 in² (929 cm²) or larger, with one dimension of the area equal to or larger than the largest interior axis of the trap's throat (funnel) with no other dimension less than 6 inches (15.2 cm). The hinges and fasteners of each panel or access door must be constructed of one of the following degradable materials:

(i) Untreated jute string with a diameter not exceeding $\frac{3}{16}$ inch (4.8 mm) that is not wrapped or overlapped.

(ii) Magnesium alloy, time float releases (pop-up devices) or similar magnesium alloy fasteners.

(3) *South Atlantic EEZ*. (i) A sea bass pot that is used or possessed in the South Atlantic EEZ between 35°15.3' N. lat. (due east of Cape Hatteras Light, NC) and 28°35.1' N. lat. (due east of the NASA Vehicle Assembly Building, Cape Canaveral, FL) is required to have on at least one side, excluding top and bottom, a panel or door with an opening equal to or larger than the interior end of the trap's throat (funnel). The hinges and fasteners of each panel or door must be made of one of the following degradable materials:

(A) Untreated hemp, jute, or cotton string with a diameter not exceeding $\frac{3}{16}$ inch (4.8 mm).

(B) Magnesium alloy, timed float releases (pop-up devices) or similar magnesium alloy fasteners.

(C) Ungalvanized or uncoated iron wire with a diameter not exceeding $\frac{1}{16}$ inch (1.6 mm), that is, 16 gauge wire.

(ii) A golden crab trap that is used or possessed in the South Atlantic EEZ must have at least one escape gap or escape ring on each of two opposite vertical sides. The minimum allowable inside dimensions of an escape gap are

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.40

2.75 by 3.75 inches (7.0 by 9.5 cm); the minimum allowable inside diameter of an escape ring is 4.5 inches (11.4 cm). In addition to the escape gaps—

(A) A golden crab trap constructed of webbing must have an opening (slit) at least 1 ft (30.5 cm) long that may be closed (relaced) only with untreated cotton string no larger than $\frac{3}{16}$ inch (0.48 cm) in diameter.

(B) A golden crab trap constructed of material other than webbing must have an escape panel or door measuring at least 12 by 12 inches (30.5 by 30.5 cm), located on at least one side, excluding top and bottom. The hinges or fasteners of such door or panel must be made of either ungalvanized or uncoated iron wire no larger than 19 gauge (0.04 inch (1.0 mm) in diameter) or untreated cotton string no larger than $\frac{3}{16}$ inch (4.8 mm) in diameter.

(c) *Construction requirements and mesh sizes*—(1) *Caribbean EEZ*. A bare-wire fish trap used or possessed in the EEZ that has hexagonal mesh openings must have a minimum mesh size of 1.5 inches (3.8 cm) in the smallest dimension measured between centers of opposite strands. A bare-wire fish trap used or possessed in the EEZ that has other than hexagonal mesh openings or a fish trap of other than bare wire, such as coated wire or plastic, used or possessed in the EEZ, must have a minimum mesh size of 2.0 inches (5.1 cm) in the smallest dimension measured between centers of opposite strands.

(2) *Gulf EEZ*. A fish trap used or possessed in the Gulf EEZ must meet all of the following mesh size requirements (based on centerline measurements between opposite wires or netting strands):

(i) A minimum of 2 in² (12.9 cm²) opening for each mesh.

(ii) One-inch (2.5-cm) minimum length for the shortest side.

(iii) Minimum distance of 1 inch (2.5 cm) between parallel sides of rectangular openings, and 1.5 inches (3.8 cm) between parallel sides of square openings and of mesh openings with more than four sides.

(iv) One and nine-tenths inches (4.8 cm) minimum distance for diagonal measures of mesh.

(3) *South Atlantic EEZ*. (i) A sea bass pot used or possessed in the South At-

lantic EEZ must have mesh sizes as follows (based on centerline measurements between opposite, parallel wires or netting strands):

(A) Hexagonal mesh (chicken wire)—at least 1.5 inches (3.8 cm) between the wrapped sides;

(B) Square mesh—at least 1.5 inches (3.8 cm) between sides; or

(C) Rectangular mesh—at least 1 inch (2.5 cm) between the longer sides and 2 inches (5.1 cm) between the shorter sides.

(ii) A golden crab trap deployed or possessed in the South Atlantic EEZ may not exceed 64 ft³ (1.8 m³) in volume in the northern zone or 48 ft³ (1.4 m³) in volume in the middle and southern zones. See § 622.17(h) for specification of the golden crab zones.

(d) *Area-specific restrictions*—(1) *Gulf EEZ*. In the Gulf EEZ, a fish trap may be pulled or tended only from official sunrise to official sunset. The operator of a vessel from which a fish trap is deployed in the Gulf EEZ must retrieve all the vessel's fish traps and return them to port on each trip. A fish trap that is not returned to port on a trip, and its attached line and buoy, may be disposed of in any appropriate manner by the Assistant Administrator or an authorized officer. The owner of such trap and/or the operator of the responsible vessel is subject to appropriate civil penalties. A buoy that floats on the surface must be attached to each fish trap, or to each end trap of traps that are connected by a line, used in the Gulf EEZ. The maximum allowable size for a fish trap fished in the Gulf EEZ shoreward of the 50-fathom (91.4-m) isobath is 33 ft³ (0.9 m³) in volume. Fish trap volume is determined by measuring the external dimensions of the trap, and includes both the enclosed holding capacity of the trap and the volume of the funnel(s) within those dimensions. There is no size limitation for fish traps fished seaward of the 50-fathom (91.4-m) isobath. The maximum number of traps that may be assigned to, possessed, or fished in the Gulf EEZ by a vessel is 100.

(2) *South Atlantic EEZ*. (i) In the South Atlantic EEZ, sea bass pots may not be used or possessed in multiple configurations, that is, two or more

§ 622.41

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

pots may not be attached one to another so that their overall dimensions exceed those allowed for an individual sea bass pot. This does not preclude connecting individual pots to a line, such as a “trawl” or trot line.

(ii) Rope is the only material allowed to be used for a mainline or buoy line attached to a golden crab trap, except that wire cable is allowed for these purposes through January 31, 1998.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 43959, Aug. 27, 1996; 62 FR 13988, Mar. 25, 1997; 63 FR 10568, Mar. 4, 1998; 63 FR 38303, July 16, 1998]

§ 622.41 Species specific limitations.

(a) *Aquacultured live rock*. In the Gulf or South Atlantic EEZ:

(1) Aquacultured live rock may be harvested only under a permit, as required under § 622.4(a)(3)(iii), and aquacultured live rock on a site may be harvested only by the person, or his or her employee, contractor, or agent, who has been issued the aquacultured live rock permit for the site. A person harvesting aquacultured live rock is exempt from the prohibition on taking prohibited coral for such prohibited coral as attaches to aquacultured live rock.

(2) The following restrictions apply to individual aquaculture activities:

(i) No aquaculture site may exceed 1 acre (0.4 ha) in size.

(ii) Material deposited on the aquaculture site—

(A) May not be placed over naturally occurring reef outcrops, limestone ledges, coral reefs, or vegetated areas.

(B) Must be free of contaminants.

(C) Must be nontoxic.

(D) Must be placed on the site by hand or lowered completely to the bottom under restraint, that is, not allowed to fall freely.

(E) Must be placed from a vessel that is anchored.

(F) In the Gulf EEZ, must be distinguishable, geologically or otherwise (for example, be indelibly marked or tagged), from the naturally occurring substrate.

(G) In the South Atlantic EEZ, must be geologically distinguishable from the naturally occurring substrate and, in addition, may be indelibly marked or tagged.

(iii) A minimum setback of at least 50 ft (15.2 m) must be maintained from natural vegetated or hard bottom habitats.

(3) Mechanically dredging or drilling, or otherwise disturbing, aquacultured live rock is prohibited, and aquacultured live rock may be harvested only by hand. In addition, the following activities are prohibited in the South Atlantic: Chipping of aquacultured live rock in the EEZ, possession of chipped aquacultured live rock in or from the EEZ, removal of allowable octocoral or prohibited coral from aquacultured live rock in or from the EEZ, and possession of prohibited coral not attached to aquacultured live rock or allowable octocoral, while aquacultured live rock is in possession. See the definition of “Allowable octocoral” for clarification of the distinction between allowable octocoral and live rock. For the purposes of this paragraph (a)(3), chipping means breaking up reefs, ledges, or rocks into fragments, usually by means of a chisel and hammer.

(4) Not less than 24 hours prior to harvest of aquacultured live rock, the owner or operator of the harvesting vessel must provide the following information to the NMFS Law Enforcement Office, Southeast Area, St. Petersburg, FL, telephone (813) 570–5344:

(i) Permit number of site to be harvested and date of harvest.

(ii) Name and official number of the vessel to be used in harvesting.

(iii) Date, port, and facility at which aquacultured live rock will be landed.

(b) *Caribbean reef fish*. A marine aquarium fish may be harvested in the Caribbean EEZ only by a hand-held dip net or by a hand-held slurp gun. For the purposes of this paragraph, a hand-held slurp gun is a device that rapidly draws seawater containing fish into a self-contained chamber, and a marine aquarium fish is a Caribbean reef fish that is smaller than 5.5 inches (14.0 cm), TL.

(c) *Coastal migratory pelagic fish*—(1) *Authorized gear*. Subject to the prohibitions on gear/methods specified in § 622.31, the following are the only fishing gears that may be used in the Gulf, Mid-Atlantic, and South Atlantic EEZ

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.41

in directed fisheries for coastal migratory pelagic fish:

(i) King mackerel, Atlantic migratory group—

(A) North of 34°37.3' N. lat., the latitude of Cape Lookout Light, NC—all gear except drift gillnet and long gillnet.

(B) South of 34°37.3' N. lat.—automatic reel, bandit gear, handline, and rod and reel.

(ii) King mackerel, Gulf migratory group—hook-and-line gear and run-around gillnet.

(iii) Spanish mackerel, Atlantic migratory group—automatic reel, bandit gear, handline, rod and reel, cast net, run-around gillnet, and stab net.

(iv) Spanish mackerel, Gulf migratory group—all gear except drift gillnet, long gillnet, and purse seine.

(v) Cobia in the Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic EEZ, dolphin in the South Atlantic EEZ, and little tunny in the South Atlantic EEZ south of 34°37.3' N. lat.—automatic reel, bandit gear, handline, rod and reel, and pelagic longline.

(vi) Cero in the South Atlantic EEZ and little tunny in the South Atlantic EEZ north of 34°37.3' N. lat.—all gear except drift gillnet and long gillnet.

(vii) Bluefish, cero, cobia, dolphin, and little tunny in the Gulf EEZ—all gear except drift gillnet and long gillnet.

(2) *Unauthorized gear.* Gear types other than those specified in paragraph (c)(1) of this section are unauthorized gear and the following possession limitations apply:

(i) *Long gillnets.* A vessel with a long gillnet on board in, or that has fished on a trip in, the Gulf, Mid-Atlantic, or South Atlantic EEZ may not have on board on that trip a coastal migratory pelagic fish.

(ii) *Drift gillnets.* A vessel with a drift gillnet on board in, or that has fished on a trip in, the Gulf EEZ may not have on board on that trip a coastal migratory pelagic fish.

(iii) *Other unauthorized gear.* Except as specified in paragraph (c)(2)(iv) of this section, a person aboard a vessel with unauthorized gear other than a drift gillnet in the Gulf EEZ or a long gillnet on board in, or that has fished in, the EEZ where such gear is not au-

thorized in paragraph (c)(1) of this section, is subject to the bag limit for king and Spanish mackerel specified in § 622.39(c)(1)(ii) and to the limit on cobia specified in § 622.32(c)(1).

(iv) *Exception for king mackerel in the Gulf EEZ.* The provisions of this paragraph (c)(2)(iv) apply to king mackerel taken in the Gulf EEZ and to such king mackerel possessed in the Gulf. Paragraph (c)(2)(iii) of this section notwithstanding, a person aboard a vessel that has a valid commercial permit for king mackerel is not subject to the bag limit for king mackerel when the vessel has on board on a trip unauthorized gear other than a drift gillnet in the Gulf EEZ or a long gillnet. Thus, the following applies to a vessel that has a commercial permit for king mackerel:

(A) Such vessel may use in the Gulf EEZ no unauthorized gear in a directed fishery for king mackerel.

(B) If such a vessel has a drift gillnet or a long gillnet on board, no king mackerel may be possessed.

(C) If such a vessel has unauthorized gear on board other than a drift gillnet in the Gulf EEZ or a long gillnet, the possession of king mackerel taken incidentally is restricted only by the closure provisions of § 622.43(a)(3) and the trip limits specified in § 622.44(a). See also paragraph (c)(4) of this section regarding the purse seine incidental catch allowance of king mackerel.

(3) *Gillnets*—(i) *King mackerel.* The minimum allowable mesh size for a gillnet used to fish in the Gulf, Mid-Atlantic, or South Atlantic EEZ for king mackerel is 4.75 inches (12.1 cm), stretched mesh. A vessel in such EEZ, or having fished on a trip in such EEZ, with a gillnet on board that has a mesh size less than 4.75 (12.1 cm) inches, stretched mesh, may not possess on that trip an incidental catch of king mackerel that exceeds 10 percent, by number, of the total lawfully possessed Spanish mackerel on board.

(ii) *Spanish mackerel.* (A) The minimum allowable mesh size for a gillnet used to fish in the Gulf, Mid-Atlantic, or South Atlantic EEZ for Spanish mackerel is 3.5 inches (8.9 cm), stretched mesh. A vessel in such EEZ, or having fished on a trip in such EEZ, with a gillnet on board that has a mesh size less than 3.5 inches (8.9 cm),

§ 622.41

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

stretched mesh, may not possess on that trip any Spanish mackerel.

(B) On board a vessel with a valid Spanish mackerel permit that is fishing for Spanish mackerel in, or that possesses Spanish mackerel in or from, the South Atlantic EEZ off Florida north of 25°20.4' N. lat., which is a line directly east from the Dade/Monroe County, FL, boundary—

(1) No person may fish with, set, place in the water, or have on board a gillnet with a float line longer than 800 yd (732 m).

(2) No person may fish with, set, or place in the water more than one gillnet at any one time.

(3) No more than two gillnets, including any net in use, may be possessed at any one time; provided, however, that if two gillnets, including any net in use, are possessed at any one time, they must have stretched mesh sizes (as allowed under the regulations) that differ by at least .25 inch (.64 cm).

(4) No person may soak a gillnet for more than 1 hour. The soak period begins when the first mesh is placed in the water and ends either when the first mesh is retrieved back on board the vessel or the gathering of the gillnet is begun to facilitate retrieval on board the vessel, whichever occurs first; providing that, once the first mesh is retrieved or the gathering is begun, the retrieval is continuous until the gillnet is completely removed from the water.

(5) The float line of each gillnet possessed, including any net in use, must have the distinctive floats specified in § 622.6(b)(2).

(4) *Purse seine incidental catch allowance.* A vessel in the EEZ, or having fished in the EEZ, with a purse seine on board will not be considered as fishing, or having fished, for king or Spanish mackerel in violation of a prohibition of purse seines under paragraph (c)(2) of this section, in violation of the possession limits under paragraph (c)(2)(iii) of this section, or, in the case of king mackerel from the Atlantic migratory group, in violation of a closure effected in accordance with § 622.43(a), provided the king mackerel on board does not exceed 1 percent, or the Spanish mackerel on board does not exceed 10 percent, of all fish on board the ves-

sel. Incidental catch will be calculated by number and/or weight of fish. Neither calculation may exceed the allowable percentage. Incidentally caught king or Spanish mackerel are counted toward the quotas provided for under § 622.42(c) and are subject to the prohibition of sale under § 622.43(a)(3)(iii).

(d) *South Atlantic snapper-grouper—*(1) *Authorized gear.* Subject to the gear restrictions specified in § 622.31, the following are the only gear types authorized in a directed fishery for snapper-grouper in the South Atlantic EEZ: Bandit gear, bottom longline, buoy gear, handline, rod and reel, sea bass pot, and spearfishing gear.

(2) *Unauthorized gear.* All gear types other than those specified in paragraph (d)(1) of this section are unauthorized gear and the following possession and transfer limitations apply.

(i) A vessel with trawl gear on board that fishes in the EEZ on a trip may possess no more than 200 lb (90.7 kg) of South Atlantic snapper-grouper, excluding wreckfish, in or from the EEZ on that trip. It is a rebuttable presumption that a vessel with more than 200 lb (90.7 kg) of South Atlantic snapper-grouper, excluding wreckfish, on board harvested such fish in the EEZ.

(ii) Except as specified in paragraphs (d)(3) through (d)(5) of this section, a person aboard a vessel with unauthorized gear on board, other than trawl gear, that fishes in the EEZ on a trip is limited on that trip to:

(A) South Atlantic snapper-grouper species for which a bag limit is specified in § 622.39(d)(1)—the bag limit.

(B) All other South Atlantic snapper-grouper—zero.

(iii) South Atlantic snapper-grouper on board a vessel with unauthorized gear on board may not be transferred at sea, regardless of where such transfer takes place, and such snapper-grouper may not be transferred in the EEZ.

(iv) No vessel may receive at sea any South Atlantic snapper-grouper from a vessel with unauthorized gear on board, as specified in paragraph (d)(2)(iii) of this section.

(3) *Possession allowance regarding sink nets off North Carolina.* A vessel that has on board a commercial permit for

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.41

South Atlantic snapper-grouper, excluding wreckfish, that fishes in the EEZ off North Carolina with a sink net on board, may retain, without regard to the limits specified in paragraph (d)(2)(ii) of this section, otherwise legal South Atlantic snapper-grouper taken with bandit gear, buoy gear, handline, rod and reel, or sea bass pot. For the purpose of this paragraph (d)(3), a sink net is a gillnet with stretched mesh measurements of 3 to 4.75 inches (7.6 to 12.1 cm) that is attached to the vessel when deployed.

(4) *Possession allowance regarding bait nets.* A vessel that has on board a commercial permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper, excluding wreckfish, that fishes in the South Atlantic EEZ with no more than one bait net on board, may retain, without regard to the limits specified in paragraph (d)(2)(ii) of this section, otherwise legal South Atlantic snapper-grouper taken with bandit gear, buoy gear, handline, rod and reel, or sea bass pot. For the purpose of this paragraph (d)(4), a bait net is a gillnet not exceeding 50 ft (15.2 m) in length or 10 ft (3.1 m) in height with stretched mesh measurements of 1.5 inches (3.8 cm) or smaller that is attached to the vessel when deployed.

(5) *Possession allowance regarding cast nets.* A vessel that has on board a commercial permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper, excluding wreckfish, that fishes in the South Atlantic EEZ with a cast net on board, may retain, without regard to the limits specified in paragraph (d)(2)(ii) of this section, otherwise legal South Atlantic snapper-grouper taken with bandit gear, buoy gear, handline, rod and reel, or sea bass pot. For the purpose of this paragraph (d)(5), a cast net is a cone-shaped net thrown by hand and designed to spread out and capture fish as the weighted circumference sinks to the bottom and comes together when pulled by a line.

(e) *South Atlantic golden crab.* Traps are the only fishing gear authorized in directed fishing for golden crab in the South Atlantic EEZ. Golden crab in or from the South Atlantic EEZ may not be retained on board a vessel possessing or using unauthorized gear.

(f) *Caribbean queen conch.* In the Caribbean EEZ, no person may harvest

queen conch by diving while using a device that provides a continuous air supply from the surface.

(g) *Shrimp in the South Atlantic—(1) BRD requirement.* On a penaeid shrimp trawler in the South Atlantic EEZ, each trawl net that is rigged for fishing and has a mesh size less than 2.50 inches (6.35 cm), as measured between the centers of opposite knots when pulled taut, and each try net that is rigged for fishing and has a headrope length longer than 16.0 ft (4.9 m), must have a certified BRD installed. A trawl net, or try net, is rigged for fishing if it is in the water, or if it is shackled, tied, or otherwise connected to a sled, door, or other device that spreads the net, or to a tow rope, cable, pole, or extension, either on board or attached to a shrimp trawler.

(2) *Certified BRDs.* The following BRDs are certified for use by penaeid shrimp trawlers in the South Atlantic EEZ. Specifications of these certified BRDs are contained in Appendix D of this part.

- (i) Extended funnel.
- (ii) Expanded mesh.
- (iii) Fisheye.

(h) *Shrimp in the Gulf—(1) BRD requirement.* (i) Except as exempted in paragraphs (h)(1)(ii) through (iv) of this section, on a shrimp trawler in the Gulf EEZ shoreward of the 100-fathom (183-m) depth contour west of 85°30' W. long., each net that is rigged for fishing must have a certified BRD installed. A trawl net is rigged for fishing if it is in the water, or if it is shackled, tied, or otherwise connected to a sled, door, or other device that spreads the net, or to a tow rope, cable, pole, or extension, either on board or attached to a shrimp trawler.

(ii) A shrimp trawler is exempt from the requirement to have a certified BRD installed in each net provided that at least 90 percent (by weight) of all shrimp on board or offloaded from such trawler are royal red shrimp.

(iii) A shrimp trawler is exempt from the requirement to have a BRD installed in a single try net with a headrope length of 16 ft (4.9 m) or less provided the single try net is either pulled immediately in front of another net or is not connected to another net.

§ 622.41

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(iv) A shrimp trawler is exempt from the requirement to have a certified BRD installed in up to two rigid-frame roller trawls that are 16 ft (4.9 m) or less in length used or possessed on board. A rigid-frame roller trawl is a trawl that has a mouth formed by a rigid frame and a grid of rigid vertical bars; has rollers on the lower horizontal part of the frame to allow the trawl to roll over the bottom and any obstruction while being towed; and has no doors, boards, or similar devices attached to keep the mouth of the trawl open.

(2) *Certified BRDs.* The fisheye BRD is certified for use by shrimp trawlers in the Gulf EEZ. Specifications of the fisheye BRD are contained in Appendix D of this part.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 43959, Aug. 27, 1996; 61 FR 65484, Dec. 13, 1996; 62 FR 18539, Apr. 16, 1997; 63 FR 10568, Mar. 4, 1998; 63 FR 18144, Apr. 14, 1998; 63 FR 38303, July 16, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 27500, May 19, 1998, in § 622.41, paragraph (h)(2) was suspended and paragraph (h)(3) was added, effective May 14, 1998, through Nov. 16, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 622.41 Species specific limitations.

* * * * *

(h) * * *

(3) *Certified BRDs.* The following BRDs are certified for use by shrimp trawlers in the Gulf EEZ. Specifications of these certified BRDs are contained in Appendix D to this part.

- (i) Fisheye
- (ii) Gulf fisheye.
- (iii) Jones-Davis.

§ 622.42 Quotas.

Quotas apply for the fishing year for each species or species group. Except for the quotas for Gulf and South Atlantic coral, the quotas include species harvested from state waters adjoining the EEZ. Quotas for species managed under this part are as follows. (See § 622.32 for limitations on taking prohibited and limited-harvest species. The limitations in § 622.32 apply without regard to whether the species is harvested by a vessel operating under a

commercial vessel permit or by a person subject to the bag limits.)

(a) *Gulf reef fish*—(1) *Commercial quotas.* The following quotas apply to persons who fish under commercial vessel permits for Gulf reef fish, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(v).

(i) Red snapper—4.65 million lb (2.11 million kg), round weight, apportioned as follows:

(A) 3.06 million lb (1.39 million kg) available at noon on February 1 each year, subject to the closure provisions of §§ 622.34(l) and 622.43(a)(1)(i).

(B) The remainder available at noon on September 1 each year, subject to the closure provisions of §§ 622.34(l) and 622.43(a)(1)(i).

(ii) Deep-water groupers (i.e., yellowedge grouper, misty grouper, warsaw grouper, snowy grouper, and speckled hind), and, after the quota for shallow-water grouper is reached, scamp, combined—1.60 million lb (0.73 million kg), round weight.

(iii) Shallow-water groupers (i.e., all groupers other than deep-water groupers, jewfish, and Nassau grouper), including scamp before the quota for shallow-water groupers is reached, combined—9.80 million lb (4.45 million kg), round weight.

(2) *Recreational quota for red snapper.* The following quota applies to persons who harvest red snapper other than under commercial vessel permits for Gulf reef fish and the commercial quota specified in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section—4.47 million lb (2.03 million kg), round weight.

(3) Shallow-water groupers, that is, all groupers other than deep-water groupers, jewfish, and Nassau grouper, including scamp before the quota for shallow-water groupers is reached, combined—9.8 million lb (4.4 million kg), round weight.

(b) *Gulf and South Atlantic coral*—(1) *Allowable octocoral.* The quota for all persons who harvest allowable octocoral in the Gulf and South Atlantic EEZ is 50,000 colonies. A colony is a continuous group of coral polyps forming a single unit.

(2) *Wild live rock in the Gulf.* The quota for all persons who harvest wild live rock in the Gulf EEZ is 500,000 lb

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.42

(226,796 kg). Commencing with the fishing year that begins January 1, 1997, the quota is zero.

(c) *King and Spanish mackerel*. King and Spanish mackerel quotas apply to persons who fish under commercial vessel permits for king or Spanish mackerel, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(iii) or (iv). A fish is counted against the quota for the area where it is caught when it is first sold.

(1) *Migratory groups of king mackerel*—(i) *Gulf migratory group*. The quota for the Gulf migratory group of king mackerel is 3.39 million lb (1.54 million kg). The Gulf migratory group is divided into eastern and western zones separated by 87°31'06" W. long., which is a line directly south from the Alabama/Florida boundary. Quotas for the eastern and western zones are as follows:

(A) *Eastern zone*—2.34 million lb (1.06 million kg), which is further divided into quotas as follows:

(1) *Florida east coast subzone*—1.17 million lb (0.53 million kg).

(2) *Florida west coast subzone*—1.17 million lb (0.53 million kg), which is further divided into quotas by gear types as follows:

(i) 585,000 lb (265,352 kg) for vessels fishing with hook-and-line gear.

(ii) 585,000 lb (265,352 kg) for vessels fishing with run-around gillnets.

(3) The Florida east coast subzone is that part of the eastern zone north of 25°20.4' N. lat., which is a line directly east from the Dade/Monroe County, FL, boundary, and the Florida west coast subzone is that part of the eastern zone south and west of 25°20.4' N. lat.

(B) *Western zone*—1.05 million lb (0.48 million kg).

(ii) *Atlantic migratory group*. The quota for the Atlantic migratory group of king mackerel is 2.52 million lb (1.14 million kg). No more than 0.4 million lb (0.18 million kg) may be harvested by purse seines.

(2) *Migratory groups of Spanish mackerel*—(i) *Gulf migratory group*. The quota for the Gulf migratory group of Spanish mackerel is 3.99 million lb (1.81 million kg).

(ii) *Atlantic migratory group*. The quota for the Atlantic migratory group

of Spanish mackerel is 4.00 million lb (1.81 million kg).

(d) *Royal red shrimp in the Gulf*. The quota for all persons who harvest royal red shrimp in the Gulf is 392,000 lb (177.8 mt), tail weight.

(e) *South Atlantic snapper-grouper, excluding wreckfish*. The quotas apply to persons who are not subject to the bag limits. (See § 622.39(a)(1) for applicability of the bag limits.)

(1) *Snowy grouper*—344,508 lb (156,266 kg), gutted weight, that is, eviscerated but otherwise whole.

(2) *Golden tilefish*—1,001,663 lb (454,347 kg), gutted weight, that is, eviscerated but otherwise whole.

(f) *Wreckfish*. The quota for wreckfish applies to wreckfish shareholders, or their employees, contractors, or agents, and is 2 million lb (907,185 kg), round weight. See § 622.15 for information on the wreckfish shareholder under the ITQ system.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 48643, Sept. 16, 1996; 62 FR 13988, Mar. 25, 1997; 62 FR 23674, May 1, 1997; 62 FR 46679, Sept. 4, 1997; 62 FR 67723, Dec. 30, 1997; 63 FR 8356, Feb. 19, 1998; 63 FR 10569, Mar. 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTES: 1. At 63 FR 18147, Apr. 14, 1998, in § 622.42, paragraph (a) was suspended and paragraph (g) was added, effective May 14, 1998, through Oct. 13, 1998; except for the suspension of paragraph (a)(2) and the addition of paragraph (g)(2), which are effective Apr. 14, 1998 through Oct. 13, 1998.

2. At 63 FR 45763, Aug. 27, 1998, in § 622.42, the suspension of paragraph (a) was lifted, paragraph (g) was removed, and paragraphs (a)(1)(i) (A) and (B) were amended by revising the respective references to “§ 622.34(l)” to read “§ 622.34(m)”, effective Aug. 27, 1998, through Feb. 24, 1999. For the convenience of the user, paragraph (g) is set forth as follows:

§ 622.42 Quotas.

* * * * *

(g) *Gulf reef fish*—(1) *Commercial quotas*. The following quotas apply to persons who fish under commercial vessel permits for Gulf reef fish, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(v).

(i) *Red snapper*—4.65 million lb (2.11 million kg), round weight, apportioned as follows:

(A) 3.06 million lb (1.39 million kg) available at noon on February 1 each

§ 622.43**50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)**

year, subject to the closure provisions of §§ 622.34(m) and 622.43(a)(1)(i).

(B) The remainder is held in reserve.

(C) The Assistant Administrator may release all or any portion of the reserve specified in paragraph (g)(1)(i)(B) of this section effective September 1 by filing for publication a notification to that effect with the Office of the Federal Register. Determination of what portion, if any, of the reserve will be released will be based on the results of NMFS research regarding the effectiveness of BRDs in reducing shrimp trawl-induced mortality of juvenile red snapper. Release of reserve amounts will be determined as follows:

(1) If BRDs reduce shrimp trawl-induced mortality of juvenile red snapper by 50 percent or less, none of the reserve specified in paragraph (g)(1)(i)(B) of this section will be released.

(2) If BRDs reduce shrimp trawl-induced mortality of juvenile red snapper by 60 percent or greater, the entire reserve specified in paragraph (g)(1)(i)(B) of this section will be released, subject to the closure provisions of §§ 622.34(m) and 622.43(a)(1)(i).

(3) If BRDs reduce shrimp trawl-induced mortality of juvenile red snapper by more than 50 percent but less than 60 percent, for each one percentage point increase in bycatch mortality reduction within the 50 to 60 percent range, an additional 0.159 million lb (0.072 million kg) of the reserve specified in paragraph (g)(1)(i)(B) of this section will be released, subject to the closure provisions of §§ 622.34(m) and 622.43(a)(1)(i). Fractional percentage point increases in bycatch mortality reduction will be prorated accordingly.

(ii) Deep-water groupers (i.e., yellowedge grouper, misty grouper, warsaw grouper, snowy grouper, and speckled hind), and, after the quota for shallow-water grouper is reached, scamp, combined—1.60 million lb (0.73 million kg), round weight.

(iii) Shallow-water groupers (i.e., all groupers other than deep-water groupers, jewfish, and Nassau grouper), including scamp before the quota for shallow-water groupers is reached, combined—9.80 million lb (4.45 million kg), round weight.

(2) *Recreational quota for red snapper.* The following quota applies to persons

who harvest red snapper other than under commercial vessel permits for Gulf reef fish and the commercial quota specified in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section—4.47 million lb (2.03 million kg), round weight, apportioned as follows:

(i) 2.94 million lb (1.33 million kg) available January 1 each year, subject to the closure provisions of § 622.43(a)(1)(ii).

(ii) The remainder is held in reserve.

(iii) The Assistant Administrator may release all or any portion of the reserve specified in paragraph (g)(2)(ii) of this section effective September 1 by filing a notification for publication to that effect with the Office of the Federal Register. Determination of what portion, if any, of the reserve will be released will be based on the results of NMFS research regarding the effectiveness of BRDs in reducing shrimp trawl-induced mortality of juvenile red snapper. Release of reserve amounts will be determined as follows:

(A) If BRDs reduce shrimp trawl-induced mortality of juvenile red snapper by 50 percent or less, none of the reserve specified in paragraph (g)(2)(ii) of this section will be released.

(B) If BRDs reduce shrimp trawl-induced mortality of juvenile red snapper by 60 percent or greater, the entire reserve specified in paragraph (g)(2)(ii) of this section will be released, subject to the closure provisions of § 622.43(a)(1)(ii).

(C) If BRDs reduce shrimp trawl-induced mortality of juvenile red snapper by more than 50 percent but less than 60 percent, for each one percentage point increase in bycatch mortality reduction within the 50 to 60 percent range, an additional 0.153 million lb (0.069 million kg) of the reserve specified in paragraph (g)(2)(ii) of this section will be released, subject to the closure provisions of § 622.43(a)(1)(ii). Fractional percentage point increases in bycatch mortality reduction will be prorated accordingly.

§ 622.43 Closures.

(a) *General.* When a quota specified in § 622.42 is reached, or is projected to be reached, the Assistant Administrator will file a notification to that effect with the Office of the Federal Register.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.43

On and after the effective date of such notification, for the remainder of the fishing year, the following closure restrictions apply:

(1) *Gulf reef fish*—(i) *Commercial quotas*. The bag and possession limits specified in §622.39(b) apply to all harvest or possession in or from the Gulf EEZ of the indicated species, and the sale or purchase of the indicated species taken from the Gulf EEZ is prohibited. In addition, the bag and possession limits for red snapper apply on board a vessel for which a commercial permit for Gulf reef fish has been issued, as required under §622.4(a)(2)(v), without regard to where such red snapper were harvested. However, the bag and possession limits for red snapper apply only when the recreational quota for red snapper has not been reached and the bag and possession limit has not been reduced to zero under paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section.

(ii) *Recreational quota for red snapper*. The bag and possession limit for red snapper in or from the Gulf EEZ is zero.

(2) *Gulf and South Atlantic coral*—(i) *Allowable octocoral*. Allowable octocoral may not be harvested or possessed in the Gulf or South Atlantic EEZ and the sale or purchase of allowable octocoral in or from the Gulf or South Atlantic EEZ is prohibited.

(ii) *Wild live rock in the Gulf*. Wild live rock may not be harvested or possessed in the Gulf EEZ and the sale or purchase of wild live rock in or from the Gulf EEZ is prohibited.

(3) *King and Spanish mackerel*. The closure provisions of this paragraph (a)(3) do not apply to Atlantic migratory group Spanish mackerel, which are managed under the commercial trip limits specified in §622.44(b) in lieu of the closure provisions of this section.

(i) A person aboard a vessel for which a commercial permit for king or Spanish mackerel has been issued, as required under §622.4(a)(2)(iii) or (iv), may not fish for king or Spanish mackerel in the EEZ or retain king or Spanish mackerel in or from the EEZ under a bag or possession limit specified in §622.39(c) for the closed species, migratory group, zone, subzone, or gear, ex-

cept as provided for under paragraph (a)(3)(ii) of this section.

(ii) A person aboard a vessel for which the permit indicates both charter vessel/headboat for coastal migratory pelagic fish and commercial king or Spanish mackerel may continue to retain fish under a bag and possession limit specified in §622.39(c), provided the vessel is operating as a charter vessel or headboat.

(iii) The sale or purchase of king or Spanish mackerel of the closed species, migratory group, zone, subzone, or gear type is prohibited, including such king or Spanish mackerel taken under the bag limits.

(4) *Royal red shrimp in the Gulf*. Royal red shrimp in or from the Gulf EEZ may not be retained, and the sale or purchase of royal red shrimp taken from the Gulf EEZ is prohibited.

(5) *South Atlantic snapper-grouper, excluding wreckfish*. There are no closure provisions for South Atlantic snapper grouper, other than for wreckfish. Golden tilefish and snowy grouper, for which there are quotas, are managed under the commercial trip limits specified in §622.44(c) in lieu of the closure provisions of this section.

(6) *Wreckfish*. Wreckfish in or from the South Atlantic EEZ may not be retained, and the sale or purchase of wreckfish taken from the South Atlantic EEZ is prohibited.

(b) *Exception to prohibition on sale/purchase*. (1) The prohibition on sale/purchase during a closure for Gulf reef fish, king and Spanish mackerel, royal red shrimp, or wreckfish in paragraph (a)(1), (a)(3)(iii), (a)(4), or (a)(6) of this section does not apply to the indicated species that were harvested, landed ashore, and sold prior to the effective date of the closure and were held in cold storage by a dealer or processor.

(2) The prohibition on sale/purchase during a closure for allowable octocoral or wild live rock in paragraph (a)(2)(i) or (a)(2)(ii) of this section does not apply to allowable octocoral or wild live rock that was harvested and landed ashore prior to the effective date of the closure.

(c) *Reopening*. When a fishery has been closed based on a projection of the quota specified in §622.42 being reached and subsequent data indicate that the

§ 622.44

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

quota was not reached, the Assistant Administrator may file a notification to that effect with the Office of the Federal Register. Such notification may reopen the fishery to provide an opportunity for the quota to be reached.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 13988, Mar. 25, 1997; 62 FR 46679, Sept. 4, 1997; 62 FR 67723, Dec. 30, 1997; 63 FR 10569, Mar. 4, 1998]

§ 622.44 Commercial trip limits.

Commercial trip limits are limits on the amount of the applicable species that may be possessed on board or landed, purchased, or sold from a vessel per day. A person who fishes in the EEZ may not combine a trip limit specified in this section with any trip or possession limit applicable to state waters. A species subject to a trip limit specified in this section taken in the EEZ may not be transferred at sea, regardless of where such transfer takes place, and such species may not be transferred in the EEZ. For fisheries governed by this part, commercial trip limits apply as follows (all weights are round or eviscerated weights):

(a) *King mackerel*—(1) *Atlantic group*. The following trip limits apply to vessels for which commercial permits for king mackerel have been issued, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(iii):

(i) North of 29°25' N. lat., which is a line directly east from the Flagler/Volusia County, FL, boundary, king mackerel in or from the EEZ may not be possessed on board or landed from a vessel in a day in amounts exceeding 3,500 lb (1,588 kg).

(ii) In the area between 29°25' N. lat. and 28°47.8' N. lat., which is a line directly east from the Volusia/Brevard County, FL, boundary, king mackerel in or from the EEZ may not be possessed on board or landed from a vessel in a day in amounts exceeding 3,500 lb (1,588 kg) from April 1 through October 31.

(iii) In the area between 28°47.8' N. lat. and 25°20.4' N. lat., which is a line directly east from the Dade/Monroe County, FL, boundary, king mackerel in or from the EEZ may not be possessed on board or landed from a vessel in a day in amounts exceeding 50 fish from April 1 through October 31.

(iv) In the area between 25°20.4' N. lat. and 25°48' N. lat., which is a line directly west from the Monroe/Collier County, FL, boundary, king mackerel in or from the EEZ may not be possessed on board or landed from a vessel in a day in amounts exceeding 1,250 lb (567 kg) from April 1 through October 31.

(2) *Gulf group*. Commercial trip limits are established in the eastern zone as follows. (See § 622.42(c)(1)(i) for specification of the eastern zone and § 622.42(c)(1)(i)(A)(3) for specifications of the subzones in the eastern zone.)

(i) *Florida east coast subzone*. In the Florida east coast subzone, king mackerel in or from the EEZ may be possessed on board or landed from a vessel for which a commercial permit for king mackerel has been issued, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(iii), from November 1 each fishing year until the subzone's fishing year quota of king mackerel has been harvested or until March 31, whichever occurs first, in amounts not exceeding 50 fish per day.

(ii) *Florida west coast subzone*—(A) *Gillnet gear*. (1) In the Florida west coast subzone, king mackerel in or from the EEZ may be possessed on board or landed from a vessel for which a commercial permit with a gillnet endorsement has been issued, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(ii), from July 1, each fishing year, until a closure of the Florida west coast subzone's fishery for vessels fishing with run-around gillnets has been effected under § 622.43(a)—in amounts not exceeding 25,000 lb (11,340 kg) per day.

(2) In the Florida west coast subzone:

(i) King mackerel in or from the EEZ may be possessed on board or landed from a vessel that uses or has on board a run-around gillnet on a trip only when such vessel has on board a commercial permit for king mackerel with a gillnet endorsement.

(ii) King mackerel from the west coast subzone landed by a vessel for which such commercial permit with endorsement has been issued will be counted against the run-around gillnet quota of § 622.42(c)(1)(i)(A)(2)(ii).

(iii) King mackerel in or from the EEZ harvested with gear other than run-around gillnet may not be retained

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.44

on board a vessel for which such commercial permit with endorsement has been issued.

(B) *Hook-and-line gear.* In the Florida west coast subzone, king mackerel in or from the EEZ may be possessed on board or landed from a vessel with a commercial permit for king mackerel, as required by § 622.4(a)(2)(iii), and operating under the hook-and-line gear quota in § 622.42(c)(1)(i)(A)(2)(i):

(1) From July 1 each fishing year, until 75 percent of the subzone's hook-and-line gear quota has been harvested—in amounts not exceeding 1,250 lb (567 kg) per day.

(2) From the date that 75 percent of the subzone's hook-and-line gear quota has been harvested, until a closure of the west coast subzone's fishery for vessels fishing with hook-and-line gear has been effected under § 622.43(a)—in amounts not exceeding 500 lb (227 kg) per day.

(iii) *Notice of trip limit changes.* The Assistant Administrator, by filing a notification of trip limit change with the Office of the Federal Register, will effect the trip limit changes specified in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) and (a)(2)(ii)(B) of this section when the requisite harvest level has been reached or is projected to be reached.

(b) *Spanish mackerel.* (1) Commercial trip limits are established for Atlantic migratory group Spanish mackerel as follows:

(i) North of 30°42'45.6" N. lat., which is a line directly east from the Georgia/Florida boundary, Spanish mackerel in or from the EEZ may not be possessed on board or landed in a day from a vessel for which a permit for Spanish mackerel has been issued, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(iv), in amounts exceeding 3,500 lb (1,588 kg).

(ii) South of 30°42'45.6" N. lat., Spanish mackerel in or from the EEZ may not be possessed on board or landed in a day from a vessel for which a permit for Spanish mackerel has been issued, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(iv)—

(A) From April 1 through October 31, in amounts exceeding 1,500 lb (680 kg).

(B) From November 1 until 75 percent of the adjusted quota is taken, in amounts as follows:

(1) Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays—unlimited.

(2) Tuesdays, Thursdays, Saturdays, and Sundays—not exceeding 1,500 lb (680 kg).

(C) After 75 percent of the adjusted quota is taken until 100 percent of the adjusted quota is taken, in amounts not exceeding 1,500 lb (680 kg).

(D) After 100 percent of the adjusted quota is taken through the end of the fishing year, in amounts not exceeding 500 lb (227 kg).

(2) For the purpose of paragraph (b)(1)(ii) of this section, the adjusted quota is 3.75 million lb (1.70 million kg). The adjusted quota is the quota for Atlantic migratory group Spanish mackerel reduced by an amount calculated to allow continued harvests of Atlantic migratory group Spanish mackerel at the rate of 500 lb (227 kg) per vessel per day for the remainder of the fishing year after the adjusted quota is reached. By filing a notification with the Office of the Federal Register, the Assistant Administrator will announce when 75 percent and 100 percent of the adjusted quota is reached or is projected to be reached.

(3) For the purpose of paragraph (b)(1)(ii) of this section, a day starts at 6 a.m., local time, and extends for 24 hours. If a vessel terminates a trip prior to 6 a.m., but retains Spanish mackerel on board after that time, the Spanish mackerel retained on board will not be considered in possession during the succeeding day, provided the vessel is not underway between 6 a.m. and the time such Spanish mackerel are unloaded, and provided such Spanish mackerel are unloaded prior to 6 p.m.

(c) *South Atlantic snapper-grouper.* When a vessel fishes on a trip in the South Atlantic EEZ, the vessel trip limits specified in this paragraph (c) apply, provided persons aboard the vessel are not subject to the bag limits. See § 622.39(a) for applicability of the bag limits.

(1) *Trip-limited permits.* A vessel for which a trip-limited permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper has been issued is limited to 225 lb (102.1 kg) of snapper-grouper.

(2) *Golden tilefish.* (i) Until the fishing year quota specified in § 622.42(e)(2) is reached, 5,000 lb (2,268 kg).

§ 622.45

(ii) After the fishing year quota specified in § 622.42(e)(2) is reached, 300 lb (136 kg).

(3) *Snowy grouper*. (i) Until the fishing year quota specified in § 622.42(e)(1) is reached, 2,500 lb (1,134 kg).

(ii) After the fishing year quota specified in § 622.42(e)(1) is reached, 300 lb (136 kg).

(d) *Gulf wild live rock*. Until the quota for wild live rock from the Gulf EEZ is reached in 1996, a daily vessel limit of twenty-five 5-gallon (19-L) buckets, or volume equivalent (16.88 ft³ (478.0 L)), applies to the harvest or possession of wild live rock in or from the Gulf EEZ, regardless of the number or duration of trips.

(e) *Gulf red snapper*. (1) The trip limit for red snapper in or from the Gulf for a vessel that has on board a valid commercial permit for Gulf reef fish and a valid Class 1 red snapper license is 2,000 lb (907 kg), round or eviscerated weight.

(2) The trip limit for red snapper in or from the Gulf for a vessel that has on board a valid commercial permit for Gulf reef fish and a valid Class 2 red snapper license is 200 lb (91 kg), round or eviscerated weight.

(3) The trip limit for red snapper in or from the Gulf for any other vessel for which a commercial permit for Gulf reef fish has been issued is zero.

(4) As a condition of a commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(v), without regard to where red snapper are harvested or possessed, a vessel that has been issued such permit—

(i) May not possess red snapper in or from the Gulf in excess of the appropriate vessel trip limit, as specified in paragraphs (e)(1) through (3) of this section.

(ii) May not transfer or receive at sea red snapper in or from the Gulf.

(f) *Caribbean queen conch*. A person who fishes in the Caribbean EEZ and is not subject to the bag limit may not possess in or from the Caribbean EEZ more than 150 queen conch per day.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 48415, Sept. 13, 1996; 61 FR 48851, Sept. 17, 1996; 61 FR 65484, Dec. 13, 1996; 62 FR 23674, May 1, 1997; 62 FR 67723, Dec. 30, 1997; 63 FR 8356, Feb. 19, 1998; 63 FR 10569, Mar. 4, 1998; 63 FR 38303, July 16, 1998]

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 38303, July 16, 1998, § 622.44 was amended by revising the last sentence of the introductory text and paragraph (c), effective Dec. 14, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 622.44 Commercial trip limits.

* * * For fisheries governed by this part, commercial trip limits apply as follows:

* * * * *

(c) *Golden tilefish and snowy grouper*. A person who fishes in the South Atlantic EEZ on a trip and who is not subject to the bag limits may not exceed the following trip limits. (See § 622.39(a) for applicability of the bag limits.)

(1) Golden tilefish (round weight or gutted weight, that is, eviscerated but otherwise whole):

(i) Until the fishing year quota specified in § 622.42(e)(2) is reached, 5,000 lb (2,268 kg).

(ii) After the fishing year quota specified in § 622.42(e)(2) is reached, 300 lb (136 kg).

(2) Snowy grouper (round weight or gutted weight, that is, eviscerated but otherwise whole):

(i) Until the fishing year quota specified in § 622.42(e)(1) is reached, 2,500 lb (1,134 kg).

(ii) After the fishing year quota specified in § 622.42(e)(1) is reached, 300 lb (136 kg).

* * * * *

§ 622.45 Restrictions on sale/purchase.

In addition to restrictions on sale/purchase related to closures, as specified in § 622.43 (a) and (b), restrictions on sale and/or purchase apply as follows.

(a) *Caribbean coral reef resource*. (1) No person may sell or purchase a Caribbean prohibited coral harvested in the Caribbean EEZ.

(2) A Caribbean prohibited coral that is sold in Puerto Rico or the U.S. Virgin Islands will be presumed to have been harvested in the Caribbean EEZ, unless it is accompanied by documentation showing that it was harvested elsewhere. Such documentation must contain:

(i) The information specified in subpart K of part 300 of this title for marking containers or packages of fish or wildlife that are imported, exported, or transported in interstate commerce.

(ii) The name and home port of the vessel, or the name and address of the individual, harvesting the Caribbean prohibited coral.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 622.45

(iii) The port and date of landing the Caribbean prohibited coral.

(iv) A statement signed by the person selling the Caribbean prohibited coral attesting that, to the best of his or her knowledge, information, and belief, such Caribbean prohibited coral was harvested other than in the Caribbean EEZ or the waters of Puerto Rico or the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(b) *Caribbean reef fish*. A live red hind or live mutton snapper in or from the Caribbean EEZ may not be sold or purchased and used in the marine aquarium trade.

(c) *Gulf reef fish*. (1) A Gulf reef fish harvested in the EEZ on board a vessel that does not have a valid commercial permit for Gulf reef fish, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(v), or a Gulf reef fish possessed under the bag limits specified in § 622.39(b), may not be sold or purchased.

(2) A Gulf reef fish harvested on board a vessel that has a valid commercial permit for Gulf reef fish may be sold only to a dealer who has a valid permit for Gulf reef fish, as required under § 622.4(a)(4).

(3) A Gulf reef fish harvested in the EEZ may be purchased by a dealer who has a valid permit for Gulf reef fish, as required under § 622.4(a)(4), only from a vessel that has a valid commercial permit for Gulf reef fish.

(d) *South Atlantic snapper-grouper*. (1) A person may sell South Atlantic snapper-grouper harvested in the EEZ only to a dealer who has a valid permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper, as required under § 622.4(a)(4).

(2) A person may purchase South Atlantic snapper-grouper harvested in the EEZ only from a vessel that has a valid commercial permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(vi), or from a person who has a valid commercial license to sell fish in the state where the purchase occurs.

(3) Except for the sale or purchase of South Atlantic snapper-grouper harvested by a vessel that has a valid commercial permit for South Atlantic snapper-grouper, the sale or purchase of such fish is limited to the bag limits specified in § 622.39(d)(1).

(4) A warsaw grouper or speckled hind in or from the South Atlantic EEZ may not be sold or purchased.

(e) *South Atlantic wild live rock*. Wild live rock in or from the South Atlantic EEZ may not be sold or purchased. The prohibition on sale or purchase does not apply to wild live rock that was harvested and landed prior to January 1, 1996.

(f) *South Atlantic golden crab*. (1) A female golden crab in or from the South Atlantic EEZ may not be sold or purchased.

(2) A golden crab harvested in the South Atlantic EEZ on board a vessel that does not have a valid commercial permit for golden crab, as required under § 622.17(a), may not be sold or purchased.

(3) A golden crab harvested on board a vessel that has a valid commercial permit for golden crab may be sold only to a dealer who has a valid permit for golden crab, as required under § 622.4(a)(4).

(4) A golden crab harvested in the South Atlantic EEZ may be purchased by a dealer who has a valid permit for golden crab, as required under § 622.4(a)(4), only from a vessel that has a valid commercial permit for golden crab.

(g) *South Atlantic rock shrimp*. (1) Rock shrimp harvested in the South Atlantic EEZ on board a vessel that does not have a valid commercial permit for rock shrimp, as required under § 622.4(a)(2)(viii), may not be transferred, received, sold, or purchased.

(2) Rock shrimp harvested on board a vessel that has a valid commercial permit for rock shrimp may be transferred or sold only to a dealer who has a valid permit for rock shrimp, as required under § 622.4(a)(4).

(3) Rock shrimp harvested in the South Atlantic EEZ may be received or purchased by a dealer who has a valid permit for rock shrimp, as required under § 622.4(a)(4), only from a vessel that has a valid commercial permit for rock shrimp.

(h) *Cut-off (damaged) king mackerel*. A cut-off (damaged) king mackerel lawfully possessed or offloaded ashore, as

§ 622.46

specified in § 622.38(h), may not be sold or purchased.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 43960, Aug. 27, 1996; 61 FR 47449, Sept. 9, 1996; 63 FR 10569, Mar. 4, 1998]

§ 622.46 Prevention of gear conflicts.

(a) No person may knowingly place in the Gulf EEZ any article, including fishing gear, that interferes with fishing or obstructs or damages fishing gear or the fishing vessel of another; or knowingly use fishing gear in such a fashion that it obstructs or damages the fishing gear or fishing vessel of another.

(b) In accordance with the procedures and restrictions of the FMP for the Shrimp Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, the RD may modify or establish separation zones for shrimp trawling and the use of fixed gear to prevent gear conflicts. Necessary prohibitions or restrictions will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(c) In accordance with the procedures and restrictions of the FMP for Coastal Migratory Pelagic Resources, when the RD determines that a conflict exists in the king mackerel fishery between hook-and-line and gillnet fishermen in the South Atlantic EEZ off the east coast of Florida between 27°00.6' N. lat. and 27°50.0' N. lat., the RD may prohibit or restrict the use of hook-and-line and/or gillnets in all or a portion of that area. Necessary prohibitions or restrictions will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

§ 622.47 Gulf groundfish trawl fishery.

Gulf groundfish trawl fishery means fishing in the Gulf EEZ by a vessel that uses a bottom trawl, the unsorted catch of which is ground up for animal feed or industrial products.

(a) Other provisions of this part notwithstanding, the owner or operator of a vessel in the Gulf groundfish trawl fishery is exempt from the following requirements and limitations for the vessel's unsorted catch of Gulf reef fish:

(1) The requirement for a valid commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish in order to sell Gulf reef fish.

(2) Minimum size limits for Gulf reef fish.

(3) Bag limits for Gulf reef fish.

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(4) The prohibition on sale of Gulf reef fish after a quota closure.

(b) Other provisions of this part notwithstanding, a dealer in a Gulf state is exempt from the requirement for a dealer permit for Gulf reef fish to receive Gulf reef fish harvested from the Gulf EEZ by a vessel in the Gulf groundfish trawl fishery.

§ 622.48 Adjustment of management measures.

In accordance with the framework procedures of the applicable FMPs, the RD may establish or modify the following management measures:

(a) *Caribbean coral reef resources*. Species for which management measures may be specified; prohibited species; harvest limitations, including quotas, trip, or daily landing limits; gear restrictions; closed seasons or areas; and marine conservation districts.

(b) *Caribbean reef fish*. Size limits, closed seasons or areas, fish trap mesh size, and the threshold level for overfishing.

(c) *Coastal migratory pelagic fish*. For cobia or for a migratory group of king or Spanish mackerel: MSY, overfishing level, TAC, quota (including a quota of zero), bag limit (including a bag limit of zero), minimum size limit, vessel trip limits, closed seasons or areas, gear restrictions (ranging from regulation to complete prohibition), reallocation of the commercial/recreational allocation of Atlantic group Spanish mackerel, and permit requirements.

(d) *Gulf reef fish*. (1) For a species or species group: Target date for rebuilding an overfished species, TAC, bag limits, size limits, vessel trip limits, closed seasons or areas, gear restrictions, and quotas.

(2) SMZs and the gear restrictions applicable in each.

(e) *Gulf royal red shrimp*. MSY, OY, and TAC.

(f) *South Atlantic snapper-grouper and wreckfish*. For species or species groups: Target dates for rebuilding overfished species, MSY, ABC, TAC, quotas, trip limits, bag limits, minimum sizes, gear restrictions (ranging from regulation to complete prohibition), and seasonal or area closures.

(g) *South Atlantic golden crab*. MSY, ABC, TAC, quotas (including quotas

Fishery Conservation and Management

Pt. 622, App. A

equal to zero), trip limits, minimum sizes, gear regulations and restrictions, permit requirements, seasonal or area closures, time frame for recovery of golden crab if overfished, fishing year (adjustment not to exceed 2 months), observer requirements, and authority for the RD to close the fishery when a quota is reached or is projected to be reached.

(h) *South Atlantic shrimp*. Certified BRDs and BRD specifications.

(i) *Gulf shrimp*. Bycatch reduction criteria, BRD certification and decertification criteria, BRD testing protocol, certified BRDs, and BRD specifications.

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 43960, Aug. 27, 1996; 62 FR 13988, Mar. 25, 1997; 62 FR 18539, Apr. 16, 1997; 63 FR 10569, Mar. 4, 1998; 63 FR 18144, Apr. 14, 1998]

APPENDIX A TO PART 622—SPECIES TABLES

TABLE 1 OF APPENDIX A TO PART 622—
CARIBBEAN CORAL REEF RESOURCES

- I. Sponges—Phylum Porifera
 - A. Demosponges—Class Demospongiae
 - Aphimedon compressa*, Erect rope sponge
 - Chondrilla nucula*, Chicken liver sponge
 - Cynachirella alloclada*
 - Geodia neptuni*, Potato sponge
 - Haliclona* sp., Finger sponge
 - Myriastrea* sp.
 - Niphates digitalis*, Pink vase sponge
 - N. erecta*, Lavender rope sponge
 - Spinossella polycifera*
 - S. vaginalis*
 - Tethya crypta*
- II. Coelenterates—Phylum Coelenterata
 - A. Hydrocorals—Class Hydrozoa
 - 1. Hydroids—Order Athecatae
 - Family Milleporidae
 - Millepora* spp., Fire corals
 - Family Stylasteridae
 - Stylaster roseus*, Rose lace corals
 - B. Anthozoans—Class Anthozoa
 - 1. Soft corals—Order Alcyonacea
 - Family Anthothelidae
 - Erythropodium caribaeorum*, Encrusting gorgonian
 - Iciligorgia schrammi*, Deepwater sea fan
 - Family Briaridae
 - Briareum asbestinum*, Corky sea finger
 - Family Clavulariidae
 - Carijoa riisei*
 - Telesto* spp.
 - 2. Gorgonian corals—Order Gorgonacea
 - Family Ellisellidae
 - Ellisella* spp., Sea whips
 - Family Gorgoniidae
 - Gorgonia flabellum*, Venus sea fan
 - G. mariae*, Wide-mesh sea fan

- G. ventalina*, Common sea fan
- Pseudopterogorgia acerosa*, Sea plume
- P. albatrossae*
- P. americana*, Slimy sea plume
- P. bipinnata*, Bipinnate plume
- P. rigida*
- Pterogorgia anceps*, Angular sea whip
- P. citrina*, Yellow sea whip
- Family Plexauridae
- Eunicea calyculata*, Warty sea rod
- E. clavigera*
- E. fusca*, Doughnut sea rod
- E. knighti*
- E. laciniata*
- E. laxispica*
- E. mammosa*, Swollen-knob
- E. succinea*, Shelf-knob sea rod
- E. touneforti*
- Family Muriceidae
- Muricea atlantica*
- M. elongata*, Orange spiny rod
- M. laxa*, Delicate spiny rod
- M. muricata*, Spiny sea fan
- M. pinnata*, Long spine sea fan
- Family Muriceopsidae
- M. flavida*, Rough sea plume
- M. sulphurea*
- Plexaura flexuosa*, Bent sea rod
- P. homomalla*, Black sea rod
- Plexaurella dichotoma*, Slit-pore sea rod
- P. fusifera*
- P. grandiflora*
- P. grisea*
- P. nutans*, Giant slit-pore
- Pseudoplexaura crucis*
- P. flagellosa*
- P. porosa*, Porous sea rod
- P. wagneri*
- 3. Hard Corals—Order Scleractinia
 - Family Acroporidae
 - Acropora cervicornis*, Staghorn coral
 - A. palmata*, Elkhorn coral
 - A. prolifera*, Fused staghorn
 - Family Agariciidae
 - Agaricia agaricities*, Lettuce leaf coral
 - A. fragilis*, Fragile saucer
 - A. lamarcki*, Lamarck's sheet
 - A. tenuifolia*, Thin leaf lettuce
 - Leptoseris cucullata*, Sunray lettuce
 - Family Astrocoeniidae
 - Stephanocoenia michelinii*, Blushing star
 - Family Caryophyllidae
 - Eusmilia fastigiata*, Flower coral
 - Tubastrea aurea*, Cup coral
 - Family Faviidae
 - Cladocora arbuscula*, Tube coral
 - Colpophyllia natans*, Boulder coral
 - Diploria clivosa*, Knobby brain coral
 - D. labyrinthiformis*, Grooved brain
 - D. strigosa*, Symmetrical brain
 - Favia fragum*, Golfball coral
 - Manicina areolata*, Rose coral
 - M. mayori*, Tortugas rose coral
 - Montastrea annularis*, Boulder star coral
 - M. cavernosa*, Great star coral
 - Solenastrea bournoni*, Smooth star coral
 - Family Meandrinidae
 - Dendrogyra cylindrus*, Pillar coral

Pt. 622, App. A

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Dichocoenia stellaris, Pancake star
D. stokesi, Elliptical star
Meandrina meandrites, Maze coral
Family Mussidae
Isophyllastrea rigida, Rough star coral
Isophyllia sinuosa, Sinuous cactus
Mussa angulosa, Large flower coral
Mycetophyllia aliciae, Thin fungus coral
M. danae, Fat fungus coral
M. ferox, Grooved fungus
M. lamarckiana, Fungus coral
Scolymia cubensis, Artichoke coral
S. lacera, Solitary disk
Family Oculinidae
Oculina diffusa, Ivory bush coral
Family Pocilloporidae
Madracis decactis, Ten-ray star coral
M. mirabilis, Yellow pencil
Family Poritidae
Porites astreoides, Mustard hill coral
P. branneri, Blue crust coral
P. divaricata, Small finger coral
P. porites, Finger coral
Family Rhizangiidae
Astrangia solitaria, Dwarf cup coral
Phyllangia americana, Hidden cup coral
Family Siderastreidae
Siderastrea radians, Lesser starlet
S. siderea, Massive starlet
4. Black Corals—Order Antipatharia
Antipathes spp., Bushy black coral
Stichopathes spp., Wire coral
5. Anemones—Order Actiniaria
Aiptasia tagetes, Pale anemone
Bartholomea annulata, Corkscrew anemone
Condylactis gigantea, Giant pink-tipped anemone
Hereractis lucida, Knobby anemone
Lebrunia spp., Staghorn anemone
Stichodactyla helianthus, Sun anemone
6. Colonial Anemones—Order Zoanthidea
Zoanthus spp., Sea mat
7. False Corals—Order Corallimorpharia
Discosoma spp. (formerly *Rhodactis*), False coral
Ricordia florida, Florida false coral
III. Annelid Worms—Phylum Annelida
A. Polychaetes—Class Polychaeta
Family Sabellidae, Feather duster worms
Sabellastarte spp., Tube worms
S. magnifica, Magnificent duster
Family Serpulidae
Spirobranchus giganteus, Christmas tree worm
IV. Mollusks—Phylum Mollusca
A. Gastropods—Class Gastropoda
Family Elysidae
Tridachia crispata, Lettuce sea slug
Family Olividae
Oliva reticularis, Netted olive
Family Ovulidae
Cyphoma gibbosum, Flamingo tongue
Family Ranellidae
Charonia tritonis, Atlantic triton trumpet
Family Strombidae, Winged conchs
Strombus spp. (except Queen conch, *S. gigas*)
B. Bivalves—Class Bivalvia

Family Limidae
Lima spp., Fileclams
L. scabra, Rough fileclam
Family Spondylidae
Spondylus americanus, Atlantic thorny oyster
C. Cephalopods—Class Cephalopoda
1. Octopuses—Order Octopoda
Family Octopodidae
Octopus spp. (except the Common octopus, *O. vulgaris*)
V. Arthropods—Phylum Arthropoda
A. Crustaceans—Subphylum Crustacea
1. Decapods—Order Decapoda
Family Alpheidae
Alpheus armatus, Snapping shrimp
Family Diogenidae
Paguristes spp., Hermit crabs
P. cadenati, Red reef hermit
Family Grapsidae
Percnon gibbesi, Nimble spray crab
Family Hippolytidae
Lysmata spp., Peppermint shrimp
Thor amboinensis, Anemone shrimp
Family Majidae, Coral crabs
Mithrax spp., Clinging crabs
M. cinctimanus, Banded clinging
M. sculptus, Green clinging
Stenorhynchus seticornis, Yellowline arrow
Family Palaemonida
Periclimenes spp., Cleaner shrimp
Family Squillidae, Mantis crabs
Gonodactylus spp.
Lysiosquilla spp.
Family Stenopodidae, Coral shrimp
Stenopus hispidus, Banded shrimp
S. scutellatus, Golden shrimp
VI. Bryozoans—Phylum Bryozoa
VII. Echinoderms—Phylum Echinodermata
A. Feather stars—Class Crinoidea
Analcidometra armata, Swimming crinoid
Davidaster spp., Crinoids
Nemaster spp., Crinoids
B. Sea stars—Class Asteroidea
Astropecten spp., Sand stars
Linckia guildingii, Common comet star
Ophidiaster guildingii, Comet star
Oreaster reticulatus, Cushion sea star
C. Brittle and basket stars—Class Ophiuroidea
Astrophyton muricatum, Giant basket star
Ophiocoma spp., Brittlestars
Ophioderma spp., Brittlestars
O. rubicundum, Ruby brittlestar
D. Sea Urchins—Class Echinoidea
Diadema antillarum, Long-spined urchin
Echinometra spp., Purple urchin
Eucladaria tribuloides, Pencil urchin
Lytechinus spp., Pin cushion urchin
Tripneustes ventricosus, Sea egg
E. Sea Cucumbers—Class Holothuroidea
Holothuria spp., Sea cucumbers
VIII. Chordates—Phylum Chordata
A. Tunicates—Subphylum Urochordata
IX. Green Algae—Phylum Chlorophyta
Caulerpa spp., Green grape algae
Halimeda spp., Watercress algae

Fishery Conservation and Management

Pt. 622, App. A

Penicillus spp., Neptune's brush
Udotea spp., Mermaid's fan
Ventricaria ventricosa, Sea pearls
X. Red Algae—Phylum Rhodophyta
XI. Sea grasses—Phylum Angiospermae
Halodule wrightii, Shoal grass
Halophila spp., Sea vines
Ruppia maritima, Widgeon grass
Syringodium filiforme, Manatee grass
Thalassia testudium, Turtle grass

TABLE 2 OF APPENDIX A TO PART 622—
CARIBBEAN REEF FISH

Acanthuridae—Surgeonfishes
Ocean surgeonfish, *Acanthurus bahianus*
Doctorfish, *Acanthurus chirurgus*
Blue tang, *Acanthurus coeruleus*
Antennariidae—Frogfishes
Frogfish, *Antennarius* spp.
Apogonidae—Cardinalfishes
Flamefish, *Apogon maculatus*
Conchfish, *Astrapogen stellatus*
Aulostomidae—Trumpetfishes
Trumpetfish, *Aulostomus maculatus*
Balistidae—Leatherjackets
Scrawled filefish, *Aluterus scriptus*
Queen triggerfish, *Balistes vetula*
Whitespotted filefish, *Cantherhines macrocerus*
Ocean triggerfish, *Canthidermis sufflamen*
Black durgon, *Melichthys niger*
Sargassum triggerfish, *Xanthichthys rigens*
Blenniidae—Combtooth blennies
Redlip blenny, *Ophioblennius atlanticus*
Bothidae—Lefteye flounders
Peacock flounder, *Bothus lunatus*
Carangidae—Jacks
Yellow jack, *Caranx bartholomaei*
Blue runner, *Caranx crysos*
Horse-eye jack, *Caranx latus*
Black jack, *Caranx lugubris*
Bar jack, *Caranx ruber*
Greater amberjack, *Seriola dumerili*
Almaco jack, *Seriola rivoliana*
Chaetodontidae—Butterflyfishes
Longsnout butterflyfish, *Chaetodon aculeatus*
Four-eye butterflyfish, *Chaetodon capistratus*
Spotfin butterflyfish, *Chaetodon ocellatus*
Banded butterflyfish, *Chaetodon striatus*
Cirrhitidae—Hawkfishes
Redspotted hawkfish, *Amblycirrhitus pinos*
Dactylopteridae—Flying gurnards
Flying gurnard, *Dactylopterus volitans*
Ephippidae—Spadefishes
Atlantic spadefish, *Chaetodipterus faber*
Gobiidae—Gobies
Neon goby, *Gobiosoma oceanops*
Rusty goby, *Priolepis hipoliti*
Grammatidae—Basslets
Royal gramma, *Gramma loreto*
Haemulidae—Grunts
Porkfish, *Anisotremus virginicus*
Margate, *Haemulon album*
Tomtate, *Haemulon aurolineatum*
French grunt, *Haemulon flavolineatum*

White grunt, *Haemulon plumieri*
Bluestriped grunt, *Haemulon sciurus*
Holocentridae—Squirrelfishes
Squirrelfish, *Holocentrus adscensionis*
Longspine squirrelfish, *Holocentrus rufus*
Blackbar soldierfish, *Myripristis jacobus*
Cardinal soldierfish, *Plectrypops retrospinis*
Labridae—Wrasses
Spanish hogfish, *Bodianus rufus*
Creole wrasse, *Clepticus parrae*
Yellowcheek wrasse, *Halichoeres cyanocephalus*
Yellowhead wrasse, *Halichoeres garnoti*
Clown wrasse, *Halichoeres maculipinna*
Puddingwife, *Halichoeres radiatus*
Pearly razorfish, *Hemipteronotus novacula*
Green razorfish, *Hemipteronotus splendens*
Hogfish, *Lachnolaimus maximus*
Bluehead wrasse, *Thalassoma bifasciatum*
Lutjanidae—Snappers
Black snapper, *Apsilus dentatus*
Queen snapper, *Etelis oculatus*
Mutton snapper, *Lutjanus analis*
Schoolmaster, *Lutjanus apodus*
Blackfin snapper, *Lutjanus buccanella*
Gray snapper, *Lutjanus griseus*
Dog snapper, *Lutjanus jocu*
Mahogany snapper, *Lutjanus mahogani*
Lane snapper, *Lutjanus synagris*
Silk snapper, *Lutjanus vivanus*
Yellowtail snapper, *Ocyurus chrysurus*
Wenchman, *Pristipomoides aquilonaris*
Vermilion snapper, *Rhomboplites aurorubens*
Malacanthidae—Tilefishes
Blackline tilefish, *Caulolatilus cyanops*
Sand tilefish, *Malacanthus plumieri*
Mullidae—Goatfishes
Yellow goatfish, *Mulloidichthys martinicus*
Spotted goatfish, *Pseudupeneus maculatus*
Muraenidae—Morays
Chain moray, *Echidna catenata*
Green moray, *Gymnothorax funebris*
Goldentail moray, *Gymnothorax miliaris*
Ogcocephalidae—Batfishes
Batfish, *Ogcocephalus* spp.
Ophichthidae—Snake eels
Goldspotted eel, *Myrichthys ocellatus*
Opistognathidae—Jawfishes
Yellowhead jawfish, *Opistognathus aurifrons*
 Dusky jawfish, *Opistognathus whitehursti*
Ostraciidae—Boxfishes
Spotted trunkfish, *Lactophrys bicaudalis*
Honeycomb cowfish, *Lactophrys polygonia*
Scrawled cowfish, *Lactophrys quadricornis*
Trunkfish, *Lactophrys trigonus*
Smooth trunkfish, *Lactophrys triqueter*
Pomacanthidae—Angelfishes
Cherubfish, *Centropyge argi*
Queen angelfish, *Holacanthus ciliaris*
Rock beauty, *Holacanthus tricolor*
Gray angelfish, *Pomacanthus arcuatus*
French angelfish, *Pomacanthus paru*
Pomacentridae—Damselishes
Sergeant major, *Abudefduf saxatilis*
Blue chromis, *Chromis cyanea*
Sunshinefish, *Chromis insolata*

Pt. 622, App. A

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Yellowtail damselfish, *Microspathodon chrysurus*
Dusky damselfish, *Pomacentrus fuscus*
Beaugregory, *Pomacentrus leucostictus*
Bicolor damselfish, *Pomacentrus partitus*
Threespot damselfish, *Pomacentrus planifrons*
Priacanthidae—Bigeyes
Bigeye, *Priacanthus arenatus*
Glasseye snapper, *Priacanthus cruentatus*
Scaridae—Parrotfishes
Midnight parrotfish, *Scarus coelestinus*
Blue parrotfish, *Scarus coeruleus*
Striped parrotfish, *Scarus croicensis*
Rainbow parrotfish, *Scarus guacamaia*
Princess parrotfish, *Scarus taeniopterus*
Queen parrotfish, *Scarus vetula*
Redband parrotfish, *Sparisoma aurofrenatum*
Redtail parrotfish, *Sparisoma chrysotermum*
Redfin parrotfish, *Sparisoma rubripinne*
Stoplight parrotfish, *Sparisoma viride*
Sciaenidae—Drums
High-hat, *Equetus acuminatus*
Jackknife-fish, *Equetus lanceolatus*
Spotted drum, *Equetus punctatus*
Scorpaenidae—Scorpionfishes
Serranidae—Sea basses
Rock hind, *Epinephelus adscensionis*
Graysby, *Epinephelus cruentatus*
Yellowedge grouper, *Epinephelus flavolimbatus*
Coney, *Epinephelus fulvus*
Red hind, *Epinephelus guttatus*
Jewfish, *Epinephelus itajara*
Red grouper, *Epinephelus morio*
Misty grouper, *Epinephelus mystacinus*
Nassau Grouper, *Epinephelus striatus*
Butter hamlet, *Hypoplectrus unicolor*
Swissguard basslet, *Liopropoma rubre*
Yellowfin grouper, *Mycteroperca venenosa*
Tiger grouper, *Mycteroperca tigris*
Creole-fish, *Paranthias furcifer*
Greater soapfish, *Rypticus saponaceus*
Orangeback bass, *Serranus annularis*
Lantern bass, *Serranus baldwini*
Tobaccofish, *Serranus tabacarius*
Harlequin bass, *Serranus tigrinus*
Chalk bass, *Serranus tortugarum*
Soleidae—Soles
Caribbean tonguefish, *Symphurus arawak*
Sparidae—Porgies
Sea bream, *Archosargus rhomboidalis*
Jolthead porgy, *Calamus bajonado*
Sheepshead porgy, *Calamus penna*
Pluma, *Calamus pennatula*
Syngnathidae—Pipefishes
Seahorses, *Hippocampus spp.*
Pipefishes, *Syngnathus spp.*
Synodontidae—Lizardfishes
Sand diver, *Synodus intermedius*
Tetraodontidae—Puffers
Sharpnose puffer, *Canthigaster rostrata*
Porcupinefish, *Diodon hystrix*

TABLE 3 OF APPENDIX A TO PART 622—GULF REEF FISH

Balistidae—Triggerfishes
Gray triggerfish, *Balistes capricus*
Queen triggerfish, *Balistes vetula*
Carangidae—Jacks
Greater amberjack, *Seriola dumerili*
Lesser amberjack, *Seriola fasciata*
Almaco jack, *Seriola rivoliana*
Banded rudderfish, *Seriola zonata*
Labridae—Wrasses
Hogfish, *Lachnolaimus maximus*
Lutjanidae—Snappers
Queen snapper, *Etelis oculatus*
Mutton snapper, *Lutjanus analis*
Schoolmaster, *Lutjanus apodus*
Blackfin snapper, *Lutjanus buccanella*
Red snapper, *Lutjanus campechanus*
Cubera snapper, *Lutjanus cyanopterus*
Gray (mangrove) snapper, *Lutjanus griseus*
Dog snapper, *Lutjanus jocu*
Mahogany snapper, *Lutjanus mahogoni*
Lane snapper, *Lutjanus synagris*
Silk snapper, *Lutjanus vivanus*
Yellowtail snapper, *Ocyurus chrysurus*
Wenchman, *Pristipomoides aquilonaris*
Vermilion snapper, *Rhomboplites aurorubens*
Malacanthidae—Tilefishes
Goldface tilefish, *Caulolatilus chrysops*
Blackline tilefish, *Caulolatilus cyanops*
Anchor tilefish, *Caulolatilus intermedius*
Blueline tilefish, *Caulolatilus microps*
Tilefish, *Lopholatilus chamaeleonticeps*
Serranidae—Groupers
Dwarf sand perch, *Diplectrum bivittatum*
Sand perch, *Diplectrum formosum*
Rock hind, *Epinephelus adscensionis*
Speckled hind, *Epinephelus drummondhayi*
Yellowedge grouper, *Epinephelus flavolimbatus*
Red hind, *Epinephelus guttatus*
Jewfish, *Epinephelus itajara*
Red grouper, *Epinephelus morio*
Misty grouper, *Epinephelus mystacinus*
Warsaw grouper, *Epinephelus nigritus*
Snowy grouper, *Epinephelus niveatus*
Nassau grouper, *Epinephelus striatus*
Black grouper, *Mycteroperca bonaci*
Yellowmouth grouper, *Mycteroperca interstitialis*
Gag, *Mycteroperca microlepis*
Scamp, *Mycteroperca phenax*
Yellowfin grouper, *Mycteroperca venenosa*

TABLE 4 OF APPENDIX A TO PART 622—SOUTH ATLANTIC SNAPPER-GROUPER

Balistidae—Triggerfishes
Gray triggerfish, *Balistes capricus*
Queen triggerfish, *Balistes vetula*
Ocean triggerfish, *Canthidermis sufflamen*
Carangidae—Jacks
Yellow jack, *Caranx bartholomaei*
Blue runner, *Caranx crysos*
Crevalle jack, *Caranx hippos*
Bar jack, *Caranx ruber*
Greater amberjack, *Seriola dumerili*

Fishery Conservation and Management

Pt. 622, App. B

Lesser amberjack, *Seriola fasciata*
 Almaco jack, *Seriola rivoliana*
 Banded rudderfish, *Seriola zonata*
 Ephippidae—Spadefishes
 Spadefish, *Chaetodipterus faber*
 Haemulidae—Grunts
 Black margate, *Anisotremus surinamensis*
 Porkfish, *Anisotremus virginicus*
 Margate, *Haemulon album*
 Tomtate, *Haemulon aurolineatum*
 Smallmouth grunt, *Haemulon chrysargyreum*
 French grunt, *Haemulon flavolineatum*
 Spanish grunt, *Haemulon macrostomum*
 Cottonwick, *Haemulon melanurum*
 Sailors choice, *Haemulon parrai*
 White grunt, *Haemulon plumieri*
 Blue stripe grunt, *Haemulon sciurus*
 Labridae—Wrasses
 Hogfish, *Lachnolaimus maximus*
 Puddingwife, *Halichoeres radiatus*
 Lutjanidae—Snappers
 Black snapper, *Apsilus dentatus*
 Queen snapper, *Etelis oculatus*
 Mutton snapper, *Lutjanus analis*
 Schoolmaster, *Lutjanus apodus*
 Blackfin snapper, *Lutjanus buccanella*
 Red snapper, *Lutjanus campechanus*
 Cubera snapper, *Lutjanus cyanopterus*
 Gray snapper, *Lutjanus griseus*
 Mahogany snapper, *Lutjanus mahogoni*
 Dog snapper, *Lutjanus jocu*
 Lane snapper, *Lutjanus synagris*
 Silk snapper, *Lutjanus vivanus*
 Yellowtail snapper, *Ocyurus chrysurus*
 Vermilion snapper, *Rhomboplites aurorubens*
 Malacanthidae—Tilefishes
 Blueline tilefish, *Caulolatilus microps*
 Golden tilefish, *Lopholatilus chamaeleonticeps*
 Sand tilefish, *Malacanthus plumieri*
 Percichthyidae—Temperate basses

Wreckfish, *Polyprion americanus*
 Serranidae—Sea Basses and Groupers
 Bank sea bass, *Centropristis ocyurus*
 Rock sea bass, *Centropristis philadelphica*
 Black sea bass, *Centropristis striata*
 Rock hind, *Epinephelus adscensionis*
 Graysby, *Epinephelus cruentatus*
 Speckled hind, *Epinephelus drummondhayi*
 Yellowedge grouper, *Epinephelus flavolimbatus*
 Coney, *Epinephelus fulvus*
 Red hind, *Epinephelus guttatus*
 Jewfish, *Epinephelus itajara*
 Red grouper, *Epinephelus morio*
 Misty grouper, *Epinephelus mystacinus*
 Warsaw grouper, *Epinephelus nigritus*
 Snowy grouper, *Epinephelus niveatus*
 Nassau grouper, *Epinephelus striatus*
 Black grouper, *Mycteroperca bonaci*
 Yellowmouth grouper, *Mycteroperca interstitialis*
 Gag, *Mycteroperca microlepis*
 Scamp, *Mycteroperca phenax*
 Tiger grouper, *Mycteroperca tigris*
 Yellowfin grouper, *Mycteroperca venenosa*
 Sparidae—Porgies
 Sheepshead, *Archosargus probatocephalus*
 Grass porgy, *Calamus arctifrons*
 Jolthead porgy, *Calamus bajonado*
 Saucereye porgy, *Calamus calamus*
 Whitebone porgy, *Calamus leucosteus*
 Knobbled porgy, *Calamus nodosus*
 Red porgy, *Pagrus pagrus*
 Longspine porgy, *Stenotomus caprinus*
 Scup, *Stenotomus chrysops*

[61 FR 34934, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 13988, Mar. 25, 1997; 62 FR 67723, Dec. 30, 1997]

APPENDIX B TO PART 622—GULF AREAS

TABLE 1 OF APPENDIX B TO PART 622.—SEAWARD COORDINATES OF THE LONGLINE AND BUOY GEAR RESTRICTED AREA

Point No. and reference location ¹	North lat.	West long.
1 Seaward limit of Florida's waters north of Dry Tortugas	24°48.0'	82°48.0'
2 North of Rebecca Shoal	25°07.5'	82°34.0'
3 Off Sanibel Island—Offshore	26°26.0'	82°59.0'
4 West of Egmont Key	27°30.0'	83°21.5'
5 Off Anclote Keys—Offshore	28°10.0'	83°45.0'
6 Southeast corner of Florida Middle Ground	28°11.0'	84°00.0'
7 Southwest corner of Florida Middle Ground	28°11.0'	84°07.0'
8 West corner of Florida Middle Ground	28°26.6'	84°24.8'
9 Northwest corner of Florida Middle Ground	28°42.5'	84°24.8'
10 South of Carrabelle	29°05.0'	84°47.0'
11 South of Cape St. George	29°02.5'	85°09.0'
12 South of Cape San Blas lighted bell buoy—20 fathoms	29°21.0'	85°30.0'
13 South of Cape San Blas lighted bell buoy—50 fathoms	28°58.7'	85°30.0'
14 De Soto Canyon	30°06.0'	86°55.0'
15 South of Pensacola	29°46.0'	87°19.0'
16 South of Perdido Bay	29°29.0'	87°27.5'
17 East of North Pass of the Mississippi River	29°14.5'	88°28.0'
18 South of Southwest Pass of the Mississippi River	28°46.5'	89°26.0'
19 Northwest tip of Mississippi Canyon	28°38.5'	90°08.5'
20 West side of Mississippi Canyon	28°34.5'	89°59.5'
21 South of Timbalier Bay	28°22.5'	90°02.5'
22 South of Terrebonne Bay	28°10.5'	90°31.5'
23 South of Freeport	27°58.0'	95°00.0'

TABLE 1 OF APPENDIX B TO PART 622.—SEAWARD COORDINATES OF THE LONGLINE AND BUOY GEAR RESTRICTED AREA—Continued

Point No. and reference location ¹	North lat.	West long.
24 Off Matagorda Island	27°43.0'	96°02.0'
25 Off Aransas Pass	27°30.0'	96°23.5'
26 Northeast of Port Mansfield	27°00.0'	96°39.0'
27 East of Port Mansfield	26°44.0'	96°37.5'
28 Northeast of Port Isabel	26°22.0'	96°21.0'
29 U.S./Mexico EEZ boundary	26°00.5'	96°24.5'

Thence westerly along U.S./Mexico EEZ boundary to the seaward limit of Texas' waters.

¹ Nearest identifiable landfall, boundary, navigational aid, or submarine area.

TABLE 2 OF APPENDIX B TO PART 622.—SEAWARD COORDINATES OF THE STRESSED AREA

Point No. and reference location ¹	North lat.	West long.
1 Seaward limit of Florida's waters northeast of Dry Tortugas	24°45.5'	82°41.5'
2 North of Marquesas Keys	24°48.0'	82°06.5'
3 Off Cape Sable	25°15.0'	82°02.0'
4 Off Sanibel Island—Inshore	26°26.0'	82°29.0'
5 Off Sanibel Island—Offshore	26°26.0'	82°59.0'
6 West of Egmont Key	27°30.0'	83°21.5'
7 Off Anclote Keys—Offshore	28°10.0'	83°45.0'
8 Off Anclote Keys—Inshore	28°10.0'	83°14.0'
9 Off Deadman Bay	29°38.0'	84°00.0'
10 Seaward limit of Florida's waters east of Cape St. George	29°35.5'	84°38.6'
Thence westerly along the seaward limit of Florida's waters to:		
11 Seaward limit of Florida's waters south of Cape San Blas	29°32.2'	85°27.1'
12 Southwest of Cape San Blas	29°30.5'	85°52.0'
13 Off St. Andrew Bay	29°53.0'	86°10.0'
14 De Soto Canyon	30°06.0'	86°55.0'
15 South of Florida/Alabama border	29°34.5'	87°38.0'
16 Off Mobile Bay	29°41.0'	88°00.0'
17 South of Alabama/Mississippi border	30°01.5'	88°23.7'
18 Horn/Chandeleur Islands	30°01.5'	88°40.5'
19 Chandeleur Islands	29°35.5'	88°37.0'
20 Seaward limit of Louisiana's waters off North Pass of the Mississippi River	29°16.3'	89°00.0'
Thence southerly and westerly along the seaward limit of Louisiana's waters to:		
21 Seaward limit of Louisiana's waters off Southwest Pass of the Mississippi River ...	28°57.3'	89°28.2'
22 Southeast of Grand Isle	29°09.0'	89°47.0'
23 Quick flashing horn buoy south of Isles Dernieres	28°32.5'	90°42.0'
24 Southeast of Calcasieu Pass	29°10.0'	92°37.0'
25 South of Sabine Pass—10 fathoms	29°09.0'	93°41.0'
26 South of Sabine Pass—30 fathoms	28°21.5'	93°28.0'
27 East of Aransas Pass	27°49.0'	96°19.5'
28 East of Baffin Bay	27°12.0'	96°51.0'
29 Northeast of Port Mansfield	26°46.5'	96°52.0'
30 Northeast of Port Isabel	26°21.5'	96°35.0'
31 U.S./Mexico EEZ boundary	26°00.5'	96°36.0'

Thence westerly along U.S./Mexico EEZ boundary to the seaward limit of Texas' waters.

¹ Nearest identifiable landfall, boundary, navigational aid, or submarine area.

APPENDIX C TO PART 622—FISH LENGTH MEASUREMENTS

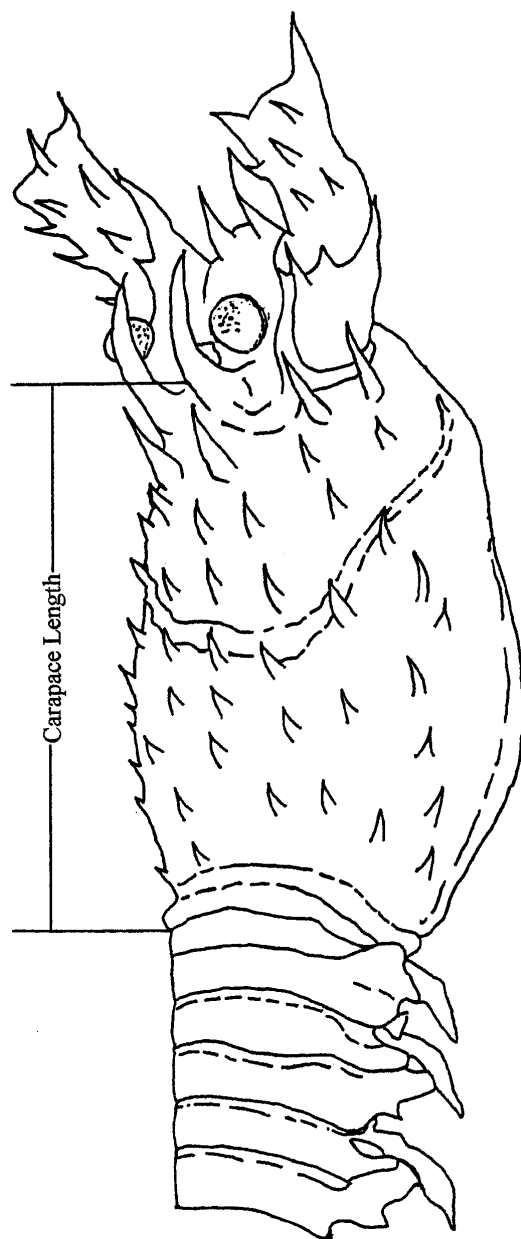


FIGURE 1 OF APPENDIX C TO PART 622—CARAPACE LENGTH

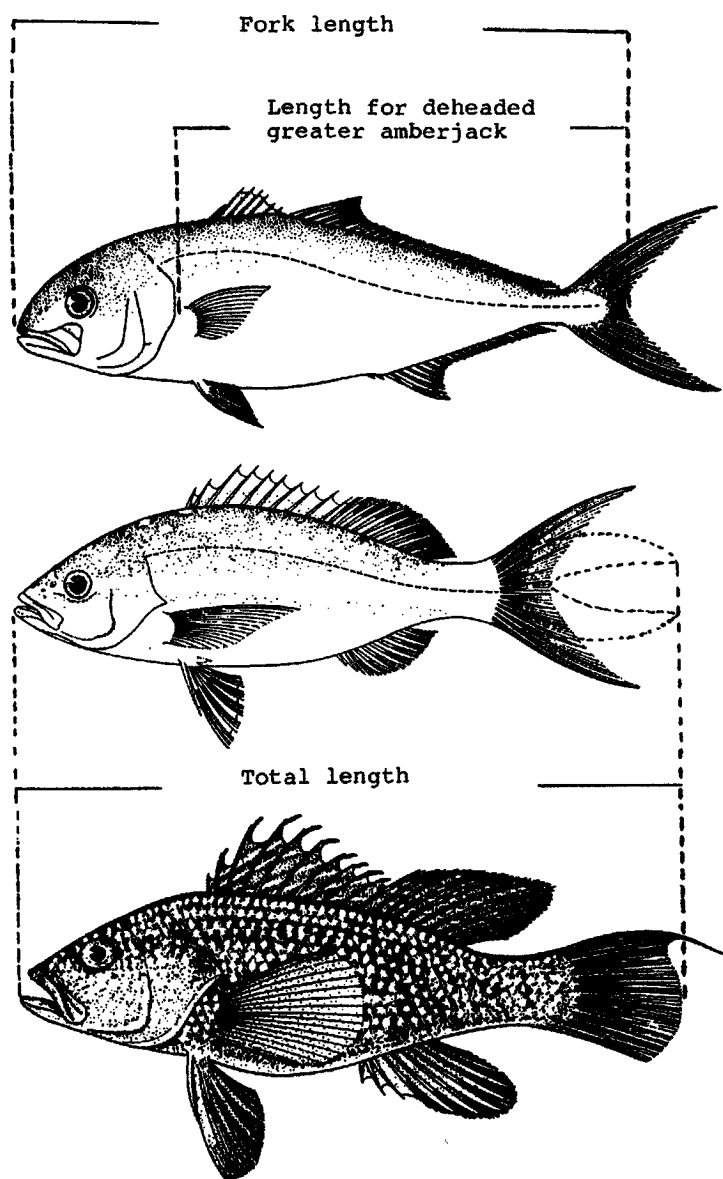


FIGURE 2 OF APPENDIX C TO PART 622—FORK LENGTH, TOTAL LENGTH, AND LENGTH FOR DEHEADED GREATER AMBERJACK

APPENDIX D TO PART 622—
SPECIFICATIONS FOR CERTIFIED BRDS

A. *Extended Funnel.*

1. *Description.* The extended funnel BRD consists of an extension with large-mesh webbing in the center (the large-mesh escape section) and small-mesh webbing on each end held open by a semi-rigid hoop. A funnel of small-mesh webbing is placed inside the extension to form a passage for shrimp to the codend. It also creates an area of reduced water flow to allow for fish escapement through the large mesh. One side of the funnel is extended vertically to form a lead panel and area of reduced water flow. There are two sizes of extended funnel BRDs, a standard size and an inshore size for small trawls.

2. *Minimum Construction and Installation Requirements for Standard Size.*

(a) *Extension Material.* The small-mesh sections used on both sides of the large-mesh escape section are constructed of 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inch (4.13 cm), No. 30 stretched mesh, nylon webbing. The front section is 120 meshes around by 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ meshes deep. The back section is 120 meshes around by 23 meshes deep.

(b) *Large-Mesh Escape Section.* The large-mesh escape section is constructed of 8 to 10 inch (20.3 to 25.4 cm), stretched mesh, webbing. This section is cut on the bar to form a section that is 15 inches (38.1 cm) in length by 95 inches (241.3 cm) in circumference. The leading edge is attached to the 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -mesh extension section and the rear edge is attached to the 23-mesh extension section.

(c) *Funnel.* The funnel is constructed of 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inch (3.81 cm), stretched mesh, No. 30 depth-stretched and heat-set polyethylene webbing. The circumference of the leading edge is 120 meshes and the back edge is 78 meshes. The short side of the funnel is 34 to 36 inches (86.4 to 91.4 cm) long and the opposite side of the funnel extends an additional 22 to 24 inches (55.9 to 61.0 cm). The circumference of the leading edge of the funnel is attached to the forward small-mesh section three meshes forward of the large-mesh escape section and is evenly sewn, mesh for mesh, to the small-mesh section. The after edge of the funnel is attached to the after small-mesh section at its top and bottom eight meshes back from the large-mesh escape panel. Seven meshes of the top and seven meshes of the bottom of the funnel are attached to eight meshes at the top and bottom of the small-mesh section, such eight meshes being located immediately adjacent to the top and bottom centers of the small-mesh section on the side of the funnel's extended side. The extended side of the funnel is sewn at its top and bottom to the top and bottom of the small-mesh section, extending at an angle toward the top and bottom centers of the small-mesh section.

(d) *Semi-Rigid Hoop.* A 30-inch (76.2-cm) diameter hoop constructed of plastic-coated trawl cable, swaged together with a $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch (9.53-mm) micropress sleeve, is installed five meshes behind the trailing edge of the large-mesh escape section. The extension webbing must be laced to the ring around the entire circumference and must be equally distributed on the hoop, that is, 30 meshes must be evenly attached to each quadrant.

(e) *Installation.* The extended funnel BRD is attached 8 inches (20.3 cm) behind the posterior edge of the TED. If it is attached behind a soft TED, a second semi-rigid hoop, as prescribed in paragraph A.2.(d), must be installed in the front section of the BRD extension webbing at the leading edge of the funnel. The codend of the trawl net is attached to the trailing edge of the BRD.

3. *Minimum Construction and Installation Requirements for Inshore Size.*

(a) *Extension Material.* The small-mesh sections used on both sides of the large-mesh escape section are constructed of 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inch (3.5 cm), No. 18 stretched mesh, nylon webbing. The front section is 120 meshes around by 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ meshes deep. The back section is 120 meshes around by 23 meshes deep.

(b) *Large-Mesh Escape Section.* The large-mesh escape section is constructed of 8 to 10 inch (20.3 to 25.4 cm), stretched mesh, webbing. This section is cut on the bar to form a section that is 15 inches (38.1 cm) by 75 inches (190.5 cm) in circumference. The leading edge is attached to the 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -mesh extension section and the rear edge is attached to the 23-mesh extension section.

(c) *Funnel.* The funnel is constructed of 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inch (3.5 cm), stretched mesh, No. 18 depth-stretched and heat-set polyethylene webbing. The circumference of the leading edge is 120 meshes and the back edge is 78 meshes. The short side of the funnel is 30 to 32 inches (76.2 to 81.3 cm) long and the opposite side of the funnel extends an additional 20 to 22 inches (50.8 to 55.9 cm). The circumference of the leading edge of the funnel is attached to the forward small-mesh section three meshes forward of the large-mesh escape section and is evenly sewn, mesh for mesh, to the small-mesh section. The after edge of the funnel is attached to the after small-mesh section at its top and bottom eight meshes back from the large-mesh escape panel. Seven meshes of the top and seven meshes of the bottom of the funnel are attached to eight meshes at the top and bottom of the small-mesh section, such eight meshes being located immediately adjacent to the top and bottom centers of the small-mesh section on the side of the funnel's extended side. The extended side of the funnel is sewn at its top and bottom to the top and bottom of the small-mesh section, extending at an angle toward the top and bottom centers of the small-mesh section.

(d) *Semi-Rigid Hoop.* A 24-inch (61.0-cm) diameter hoop constructed of plastic-coated trawl cable, swaged together with a $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch (9.53-mm) micropress sleeve, is installed five meshes behind the trailing edge of the large mesh section. The extension webbing must be laced to the ring around the entire circumference and must be equally distributed on the hoop, that is, 30 meshes must be evenly attached to each quadrant.

(e) *Installation.* The extended funnel BRD is attached 8 inches (20.3 cm) behind the posterior edge of the TED. If it is attached behind a soft TED, a second semi-rigid hoop, as prescribed in paragraph A.3.(d), must be installed in the front section of the BRD extension webbing at the leading edge of the funnel. The codend of the trawl net is attached to the trailing edge of the BRD.

B. *Expanded Mesh.* The expanded mesh BRD is constructed and installed exactly the same as the standard size extended funnel BRD, except that one side of the funnel is not extended to form a lead panel.

C. *Fisheye.*

1. *Description.* The fisheye BRD is a cone-shaped rigid frame constructed from aluminum or steel rod of at least $\frac{1}{4}$ inch diameter, which is inserted into the codend to form an escape opening. Fisheyes of several different shapes and sizes have been tested in different positions in the codend.

2. *Minimum Construction and Installation Requirements.* The fisheye has a minimum opening dimension of 5 inches (12.7 cm) and a minimum total opening area of 36 square inches (91.4 square cm). The fisheye must be installed at the top center of the codend of the trawl to create an opening in the trawl facing in the direction of the mouth of the trawl no further forward than 11 ft (3.4 m) from the codend drawstring (tie-off rings) or 70 percent of the distance between the codend drawstring and the forward edge of the codend, excluding any extension, whichever is the shorter distance.

[62 FR 18539, Apr. 16, 1997]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 27500, May 19, 1998, Appendix D to part 622 was amended by adding paragraphs D and E, effective May 14, 1998, through Nov. 16, 1998. For the convenience of the user, paragraphs D and E are set forth as follows:

APPENDIX D TO PART 622— SPECIFICATIONS FOR CERTIFIED BRDS

* * * * *

D. *Gulf fisheye.*

1. *Description.* The Gulf fisheye BRD is a cone-shaped rigid frame constructed from aluminum or steel that is inserted into the top center of the codend, or is offset not more than 15 meshes perpendicular to the

top center of the codend, to form an escape opening.

2. *Minimum Construction and Installation Requirements.* The Gulf fisheye is a cone-shaped rigid frame constructed of aluminum or steel rods. The rods must be at least $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch (6.35-mm) diameter. Any dimension of the escape opening must be at least 5.0 inches (12.7 cm), and the total escape opening area must be at least 36.0 in² (232.3 cm²). The Gulf fisheye must be installed in the codend of the trawl to create an escape opening in the trawl, facing in the direction of the mouth of the trawl, no further forward than 12.5 ft (3.81 m) and no less than 8.5 ft (2.59 m) from the codend tie-off rings. The Gulf fisheye may not be offset more than 15 meshes perpendicular to the top center of the codend.

E. *Jones-Davis.*

1. *Description.* The Jones-Davis BRD is similar to the expanded mesh and the extended funnel BRDs except that the fish escape openings are windows cut around the funnel rather than large-mesh sections. In addition, a webbing cone fish deflector is installed behind the funnel.

2. *Minimum Construction and Installation Requirements.* The Jones-Davis BRD must contain all of the following.

(a) *Webbing extension.* The webbing extension must be constructed from a single piece of 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch (3.5-cm) stretch mesh number 30 nylon 42 meshes by 120 meshes. A tube is formed from the extension webbing by sewing the 42-mesh side together.

(b) *28-inch (71.1-cm) cable hoop.* A single hoop must be constructed of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch (1.3-cm) steel cable 88 inches (223.5 cm) in length. The cable must be joined at its ends by a 3-inch (7.6-cm) piece of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch (1.3-cm) aluminum pipe and pressed with a $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch (0.95-cm) die to form a hoop. The inside diameter of this hoop must be between 27 and 29 inches (68.6 and 73.7 cm). The hoop must be attached to the extension webbing 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ meshes behind the leading edge. The extension webbing must be quartered and attached in four places around the hoop, and every other mesh must be attached all the way around the hoop using number 24 twine or larger. The hoop must be laced with $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch (0.95-cm) polypropylene or polyethylene rope for chaffing.

(c) *24-inch (61.0-cm) cable hoop.* A single hoop must be constructed of $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch (0.95-cm) steel cable 75 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches (191.8 cm) in length. The cable must be joined at its ends by a 3-inch (7.6-cm) piece of $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch (0.95-cm) aluminum pipe and pressed together with a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch (0.64-cm) die to form a hoop. The inside diameter of this hoop must be between 23 and 25 inches (58.4 and 63.4 cm). The hoop must be attached to the extension webbing 39 meshes behind the leading edge. The extension webbing must be quartered and attached in four places around the hoop, and every other mesh must be attached all the

way around the hoop using number 24 twine or larger. The hoop must be laced with 3/8-inch (0.95-cm) polypropylene or polyethylene rope for chaffing.

(d) *Funnel*. The funnel must be constructed from four sections of 1 1/2-inch (3.8-cm) heat-set and depth-stretched polypropylene or polyethylene webbing. The two side sections must be rectangular in shape, 29 1/2 meshes on the leading edge by 23 meshes deep. The top and bottom sections are 29 1/2 meshes on the leading edge by 23 meshes deep and tapered 1 point 2 bars on both sides down to 8 meshes across the back. The four sections must be sewn together down the 23-mesh edge to form the funnel.

(e) *Attachment of the funnel in the webbing extension*. The funnel must be installed two meshes behind the leading edge of the extension starting at the center seam of the extension and the center mesh of the funnel's top section leading edge. On the same row of meshes, the funnel must be sewn evenly all the way around the inside of the extension. The funnel's top and bottom back edges must be attached one mesh behind the 28-inch (71.1-cm) cable hoop (front hoop). Starting at the top center seam, the back edge of the top funnel section must be attached four meshes each side of the center. Counting around 60 meshes from the top center, the back edge of the bottom section must be attached 4 meshes on each side of the bottom center. Clearance between the side of the funnel and the 28-inch (71.1-cm) cable hoop (front hoop) must be at least 6 inches (15.2 cm) when measured in the hanging position.

(f) *Cutting the escape openings*. The leading edge of the escape opening must be located within 18 inches (45.7 cm) of the posterior edge of the turtle excluder device (TED) grid. The area of the escape opening must total at least 864 in² (5,574.2 cm²). Two escape openings 10 meshes wide by 13 meshes deep must be cut 6 meshes apart in the extension webbing, starting at the top center extension seam, 3 meshes back from the leading edge and 16 meshes to the left and to the right (total of four openings). The four escape openings must be double selvaged for strength.

(g) *Cone fish deflector*. The cone fish deflector is constructed of 2 pieces of 1 5/8-inch (4.13-cm) polypropylene or polyethylene webbing, 40 meshes wide by 20 meshes in length and cut on the bar on each side forming a triangle. Starting at the apex of the two triangles, the two pieces must be sewn together to form a cone of webbing. The apex of the cone fish deflector must be positioned within 10–14 inches (25.4–35.6 cm) of the posterior edge of the funnel.

(h) *11-inch (27.9-cm) cable hoop for cone deflector*. A single hoop must be constructed of 5/16-inch (0.79-cm) or 3/8-inch (0.95-cm) cable 34 1/2 inches (87.6 cm) in length. The ends must be joined by a 3-inch (7.6-cm) piece of

3/8-inch (0.95-cm) aluminum pipe pressed together with a 1/4-inch (0.64-cm) die. The hoop must be inserted in the webbing cone, attached 10 meshes from the apex and laced all the way around with heavy twine.

(i) *Installation of the cone in the extension*. The cone must be installed in the extension 12 inches (30.5 cm) behind the back edge of the funnel and attached in four places. The midpoint of a piece of number 60 twine 4 ft (1.22 m) in length must be attached to the apex of the cone. This piece of twine must be attached to the 28-inch (71.1-cm) cable hoop at the center of each of its sides; the points of attachment for the two pieces of twine must be measured 20 inches (50.8 cm) from the midpoint attachment. Two 8-inch (20.3-cm) pieces of number 60 twine must be attached to the top and bottom of the 11-inch (27.9-cm) cone hoop. The opposite ends of these two pieces of twine must be attached to the top and bottom center of the 24-inch (61-cm) cable hoop; the points of attachment for the two pieces of twine must be measured 4 inches (10.2 cm) from the points where they are tied to the 11-inch (27.9-cm) cone hoop.

PART 630—ATLANTIC SWORDFISH FISHERY

Subpart A—General Provisions

- Sec.
- 630.1 Purpose and scope.
- 630.2 Definitions.
- 630.3 Relation to other laws.
- 630.4 Permits and fees.
- 630.5 Recordkeeping and reporting.
- 630.6 Vessel identification.
- 630.7 Prohibitions.
- 630.8 Facilitation of enforcement.
- 630.9 Penalties.
- 630.10 At-sea observer coverage.

Subpart B—Management Measures

- 630.20 Fishing year.
- 630.21 Restrictions on transfer, offloading, and sale.
- 630.22 Gear restrictions.
- 630.23 Harvest limitations.
- 630.24 Quotas.
- 630.25 Closures and incidental limits.
- 630.26 Specifically authorized activities.

Subpart C—Restrictions on Swordfish Imports

- 630.40 Applicability.

Subpart D—Donation Program

- 630.50 Purpose.
- 630.51 Participation.
- 630.52 Termination.

§ 630.1

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

FIGURES—PART 630

FIGURE 1—CLEITHRUM TO KEEL (CK) MEASUREMENT OF SWORDFISH.

AUTHORITY: 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.* and 16 U.S.C. 971 *et seq.*

SOURCE: 50 FR 33956, Aug. 22, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 630.1 Purpose and scope.

(a) The purpose of this part is to implement—

(1) The Fishery Management Plan for the Atlantic Swordfish Fishery under the Magnuson Act; and

(2) The recommendations of the International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, as they relate to conservation and management of swordfish, under the Atlantic Tunas Convention Act.

(b) This part governs the conservation and management of the North Atlantic and South Atlantic swordfish stocks.

(c) Regulations governing fishing by vessels other than vessels of the United States shoreward of the outer boundary of the EEZ are published at 50 CFR part 611 subpart A, and §§ 611.60 and 611.61.

[56 FR 65016, Dec. 13, 1991, as amended at 62 FR 55361, Oct. 24, 1997]

§ 630.2 Definitions.

In addition to the definitions in the Magnuson Act and in § 620.2 of this chapter, the terms used in this part have the following meanings:

Carcass or dressed means a fish that has been gutted and the head and fins have been removed, but is otherwise in whole condition.

Dealer means the person who first receives from a fishing vessel, by way of purchase, barter, or trade, swordfish harvested from the Atlantic Ocean.

Drift gillnet, sometimes called a drift entanglement net or drift net, means a flat net, unattached to the ocean bottom, whether or not it is attached to a vessel, designed to be suspended vertically in the water to entangle the head or other body parts of fish that attempt to pass through the meshes.

Gangion means one of the lines that bear hooks and which is attached at in-

tervals along the main line of a longline. (Synonymous with leader.)

Handline gear means a fishing line set and pulled by hand that remains attached to a fishing vessel during fishing.

Land or landed means to arrive in port or at a dock, berth, beach, seawall, or ramp.

North Atlantic swordfish stock means those swordfish in the Atlantic Ocean, including the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea, north of 5° N. lat.

Pelagic longline means a type of fishing gear consisting of a length of line suspended horizontally in the water above the bottom from lines attached to surface floats and to which gangions and hooks are attached.

Recreational fishery means the harvest of swordfish from a vessel with only rod and reel fishing gear aboard.

Regional Director means the Director, Southeast Region, NMFS, 9721 Executive Center Drive North, St. Petersburg, FL 33702–2432; telephone 813–570–5301, or a designee.

Rod and reel means a hand-held (including rod-holder) fishing rod with a manually or electrically operated reel attached.

Science and Research Director means the Science and Research Director, Southeast Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, 75 Virginia Beach Drive, Miami, FL 33149, telephone 305–361–5761, or a designee.

South Atlantic swordfish stock means those swordfish in the Atlantic Ocean, south of 5° N. lat.

Swordfish means a fish of the species *Xiphias gladius*.

Trip means a fishing trip, regardless of number of days duration, that begins with departure from a port, dock, berth, beach, seawall, or ramp and that terminates with return to a port, dock, berth, beach, seawall, or ramp.

Trip limit means the total allowable take from a single trip as defined in this section.

Whole, when referring to swordfish, means a fish that is not gutted and the head and fins are intact.

[50 FR 33956, Aug. 22, 1985; 50 FR 35563, Sept. 3, 1985, as amended at 53 FR 24655, June 29, 1988; 53 FR 27694, July 22, 1988; 55 FR 35645, Aug. 31, 1990; 56 FR 65016, Dec. 13, 1991; 60 FR 46778, Sept. 8, 1995; 62 FR 55361, Oct. 24, 1997]

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 630.4

§ 630.3 Relation to other laws.

(a) The relation of this part to other laws is set forth in § 620.3 of this chapter and paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) In accordance with regulations issued under the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972, as amended, it is unlawful for a commercial fishing vessel, a vessel owner, or a master or operator of a vessel to engage in a longline or gillnet swordfish fishery in the Atlantic Ocean (including the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea) unless the vessel owner or authorized representative has complied with specified requirements including, but not limited to, registration, exemption certificates, decals, and reports, as contained in 50 CFR part 229.

[56 FR 59222, Nov. 25, 1991]

§ 630.4 Permits and fees.

(a) *Applicability*—(1) *Annual vessel permit*. The owner of a vessel of the United States that fishes for or possesses swordfish from the north or south Atlantic swordfish stocks, or takes such swordfish as incidental catch, regardless of whether retained, must have been issued a valid swordfish vessel permit under paragraph (e) of this section unless such vessel fishes exclusively in the recreational fishery and/or fishes exclusively shoreward of the outer boundary of the EEZ around Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands with only handline gear on board.

(2) *Annual dealer permit*. A dealer in the United States who first receives from a vessel of the United States swordfish harvested from the north or south Atlantic swordfish stocks must have been issued a valid dealer permit under paragraph (e) of this section.

(b) *Application for an annual vessel permit*. (1) An application for an annual vessel permit under this section must be signed by the owner and submitted to the Regional Director. The application must be submitted at least 30 days prior to the date on which the applicant desires to have the permit made effective. An application form is available from the Regional Director and must contain the following information:

(i) Vessel owner's name, mailing address, and telephone number;

(ii) If the vessel owner is a corporation or a partnership, the names, addresses, and dates of birth of the two principal shareholders or partners;

(iii) Vessel's name, official number, home port, net tonnage, length, and type and amount of gear used;

(iv) Any other information concerning vessel and gear characteristics requested by the Regional Director; and

(v) Any other information requested by the Regional Director that may be necessary for the issuance or administration of the permit.

(2) The application must be accompanied by a copy of the vessel's U.S. Coast Guard certificate of documentation or, if not documented, a copy of its state registration certificate.

(c) *Application for an annual dealer permit*. (1) An application for a dealer permit must be submitted and signed by the dealer or an officer of a corporation acting as a dealer. The application must be submitted to the Regional Director at least 30 days prior to the date on which the applicant desires to have the permit made effective.

(2) A permit applicant must provide the following information:

(i) A copy of each state wholesaler's license held by the dealer;

(ii) Business name, mailing address including zip code of the principal office of the business, and employer identification number, if one has been assigned by the Internal Revenue Service;

(iii) The address of each physical facility at a fixed location where the business receives fish;

(iv) Name, official capacity in the business, mailing address including zip code, telephone number, social security number, and date of birth of the applicant; and

(v) If the applicant is a corporation or partnership, the names, addresses, and dates of birth of the two principal shareholders or partners.

(d) *Fees*. A fee is charged for each annual vessel permit issued under paragraph (b) of this section and for each annual dealer permit issued under paragraph (c) of this section. The amount of the fees is calculated, at least annually, in accordance with the

§ 630.5

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

procedures of the NOAA Finance Handbook for determining the administrative costs of each special product or service, and may not exceed such costs. Applicable fees are specified with the application form and must be remitted with each application.

(e) *Issuance.* (1) The Regional Director will issue a permit at any time to an applicant if the application is complete. An application is complete when all requested forms, information, and documentation have been received and the applicant has submitted all applicable reports specified at § 630.5.

(2) Upon receipt of an incomplete application, the Regional Director will notify the applicant of the deficiency. If the applicant fails to correct the deficiency within 90 days of the date of the Regional Director's letter of notification, the application will be considered abandoned.

(f) *Duration.* A permit remains valid for the remainder of the period for which it is issued unless revoked, suspended, or modified pursuant to subpart D of 15 CFR part 904.

(g) *Transfer.* (1) A vessel permit issued under paragraph (b) of this section is not transferable or assignable. A person purchasing a permitted vessel who desires to conduct activities for which a permit is required must apply for a permit in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section. The application must be accompanied by a copy of a signed bill of sale.

(2) A dealer permit issued under paragraph (c) of this section may be transferred upon sale of the dealer's business. However, such transferred permit remains valid for a period not exceeding 30 days after sale of the dealer's business. A person purchasing a permitted dealership who desires to conduct activities for which a permit is required after that 30 day period must apply promptly for a permit in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (c) of this section.

(h) *Display.* A vessel permit issued under paragraph (b) of this section must be carried on board the fishing vessel and such vessel must be identified as provided for in § 630.6. A dealer permit issued under paragraph (c) of this section must be available on the dealer's premises. The operator of a

fishing vessel or a dealer must present the permit for inspection upon request of an authorized officer.

(i) *Sanctions and denials.* A permit issued pursuant to this section may be revoked, suspended, or modified, and a permit application may be denied, in accordance with the procedures governing enforcement-related permit sanctions and denials found at subpart D of 15 CFR part 904.

(j) *Alteration.* A permit that is altered, erased, or mutilated is invalid.

(k) *Replacement.* A replacement permit may be issued. An application for a replacement permit will not be considered a new application. A fee, the amount of which is stated with the application form, must accompany each request for a replacement permit.

(l) *Change in application information.* The owner of a vessel with a permit or a dealer with a permit must notify the Regional Director within 30 days after any change in the application information required by paragraph (b) or (c) of this section. The permit is void if any change in the information is not reported within 30 days.

[56 FR 65016, Dec. 13, 1991, as amended at 62 FR 55361, Oct. 24, 1997]

§ 630.5 Recordkeeping and reporting.

(a) *Fishing vessel reports.* (1) The owner and operator of a vessel for which a vessel permit has been issued under § 630.4 must ensure that a daily logbook form is maintained of the vessel's swordfishing effort, catch, and disposition on logbook forms available from the Science and Research Director. Such forms must be submitted to the Science and Research Director postmarked not later than the 7th day after sale of the swordfish off-loaded from a trip. If no fishing occurred during a month, a report so stating must be submitted in accordance with instructions provided with the logbook forms. Logbooks must be kept on board the vessel at all times.

(2) The owner or operator of a vessel for which a vessel permit has been issued under § 630.4 must insure that copies of tally sheets are submitted for all swordfish off-loaded and for other species off-loaded with the swordfish, including, but not limited to, shark,

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 630.6

yellowfin tuna, bigeye tuna, and albacore. Each tally sheet must show the dealer to whom swordfish and other species were transferred, the date transferred, and the carcass weight of each swordfish transferred and of each of the other species for which individual carcass weights are normally recorded, including, but not limited to, shark, yellowfin tuna, bigeye tuna, and albacore. For species not individually weighed, tally sheets must record total weights by market category. Copies of tally sheets must be submitted with the logbook forms required under paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(b) *Dealer reports.* (1) A dealer who has been issued a dealer permit under § 630.4 must submit a report to the Science and Research Director twice each month. A report form is available from the Science and Research Director. The following information must be included in each report:

(i) Name, address, and permit number of the dealer;

(ii) Names and official numbers of fishing vessels from which swordfish were received;

(iii) Dates of receipt of swordfish; and

(iv) Listed by each port and county where swordfish were off-loaded from fishing vessels:

(A) Total weight (pounds) by market category for swordfish, and for other species received with the swordfish, including, but not limited to, shark, yellowfin tuna, bigeye tuna, and albacore; and

(B) Price per pound or total value paid by market category for swordfish and other species, to the extent that such price information is known at the time of reporting.

(2) A report of swordfish and other applicable species received by a dealer on the 1st through the 15th days of each month must be submitted to the Science and Research Director postmarked not later than the 20th day of that month. A report of swordfish received by a dealer on the 16th through the last day of each month must be submitted to the Science and Research Director postmarked not later than the 5th day of the following month. If no swordfish were received during a reporting period, a report so stating must be submitted postmarked as spec-

ified for that respective reporting period.

(3) The reporting requirement of paragraph (b)(1) of this section may be satisfied by providing a copy of each appropriate weigh-out sheet and/or sales record, provided such weigh-out sheet and/or sales record, by itself or combined with the form available from the Science and Research Director, includes all of the required information.

(4) For the purposes of paragraph (b) of this section, for a swordfish off-loaded from a fishing vessel in an Atlantic coastal state from Maine through Virginia, Science and Research Director means the Science and Research Director, Northeast Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, Woods Hole, MA 02543, telephone 617-548-5123, or a designee. For a swordfish off-loaded from a fishing vessel in an Atlantic coastal state from Maine through Virginia, in lieu of providing a required report to the Science and Research Director by mail, as specified in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, a dealer may provide a report to a state or Federal fishery port agent designated by the Science and Research Director. Reports so provided must be delivered to such port agent not later than the prescribed post mark date for submitting each such report.

[56 FR 65017, Dec. 13, 1991, as amended at 61 FR 27307, May 31, 1996]

§ 630.6 Vessel identification.

(a) *Official number.* A vessel for which a permit is required by § 630.4 must display its official number—

(1) On the port and starboard sides of the deckhouse or hull and on an appropriate weather deck so as to be clearly visible from an enforcement vessel or aircraft;

(2) In block arabic numerals in contrasting color to the background;

(3) At least 18 inches in height for vessels over 65 feet in length and at least 10 inches in height for all other vessels; and

(4) Permanently affixed to or painted on the vessel.

(b) *Duties of operator.* The operator of each fishing vessel must—

(1) Keep the official number clearly legible and in good repair, and

(2) Ensure that no part of the fishing vessel, its rigging, its fishing gear, or

§ 630.7

anything carried aboard obstructs the view of the official number from any enforcement vessel or aircraft.

[50 FR 33956, Aug. 22, 1985, as amended at 53 FR 27694, July 22, 1988]

§ 630.7 Prohibitions.

In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 620.7 of this chapter, it is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(a) Fish for, possess, retain, or land swordfish without a valid permit aboard a vessel when such permit is required under § 630.4(a)(1).

(b) Purchase, sell, barter, or trade or attempt to purchase, sell, barter, or trade a swordfish taken by a vessel that does not have a valid permit when such permit is required under § 630.4(a)(1) and as specified in § 630.21(b).

(c) Sell, barter or trade or attempt to sell, barter, or trade a swordfish harvested from or possessed in the North Atlantic Ocean north of 5° N. latitude, including the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea, to a dealer without a valid dealer permit issued under § 630.4(e).

(d) As a dealer, purchase, barter, or trade or attempt to purchase, barter, or trade a swordfish without an annual dealer permit, as specified in §§ 630.4(a)(2) and 630.21(c).

(e) Falsify information required on an application for a permit submitted under § 630.4 (b) or (c).

(f) Fail to display a permit, as required by § 630.4(h).

(g) Falsify or fail to maintain or submit information required to be maintained or submitted, as specified in § 630.5 (a) or (b).

(h) Falsify or fail to affix and maintain vessel markings, as specified in § 630.6.

(i) Fail to embark an observer on a trip when selected, as specified in § 630.10(a).

(j) Falsify or fail to provide requested information regarding a vessel's trip, as specified in § 630.10(b).

(k) Assault, resist, oppose, impede, harass, intimidate, or interfere with an NMFS-approved observer aboard a vessel.

(l) Prohibit or bar by command, impediment, threat, coercion, or refusal of reasonable assistance, an observer

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

conducting his or her duties aboard a vessel.

(m) Fail to provide an observer with the required food, accommodations, access, and assistance, as specified in § 630.10(c).

(n) Transfer a swordfish at sea from or to a fishing vessel, as specified in § 630.21(a).

(o) Sell, purchase, trade, or barter or attempt to sell, purchase, trade, or barter a swordfish harvested in the recreational fishery, as specified in § 630.21(d).

(p) Fish for swordfish with a drift gillnet that is 2.5 kilometers or more in length or possess a swordfish aboard a vessel possessing such drift gillnet, as specified in § 630.22.

(q) Possess on board a vessel a swordfish that is smaller than the minimum size specified in § 630.23(a).

(r) Possess or land a swordfish in other than whole or dressed form, as specified in § 630.23(c).

(s) During a closure of the drift gillnet, longline, or harpoon fisheries under § 630.25(a)(1) or (b), aboard a vessel using or having aboard the specified gear, fish for swordfish, or possess or land swordfish in excess of the bycatch limits, as specified in § 630.25(c).

(t) Aboard a vessel using or having aboard gear other than drift gillnet, longline, or harpoon, fish for swordfish, or possess or land swordfish in excess of the bycatch limit, as specified in § 630.25(d).

(u) During a closure of the bycatch fishery under § 630.25(a)(2), fish for, possess, or land swordfish, as specified in § 630.25(e).

(v) Interfere with, obstruct, delay, or prevent by any means, a lawful investigation or search in the process of enforcing this part.

(w) Make any false statement, oral or written, to an authorized officer concerning the taking, catching, harvesting, landing, purchase, sale, possession, or transfer of a swordfish.

(x) Violate any provision of this part, the Magnuson Act, the Atlantic Tunas Convention Act, or any regulations or permits issued under the Magnuson Act or the Atlantic Tunas Convention Act.

(y) Purchase, sell, trade, or barter, or attempt to purchase, sell, trade, or barter, any swordfish or part thereof that

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 630.21

is subject to the donation program in subpart D of this part, as specified at § 630.51(b)(9), § 630.51(c)(4), or § 630.51(d)(5).

(z) Exceed the vessel trip limits specified in § 630.23.

(aa) [Reserved]

(bb) Fish for swordfish from the south Atlantic swordfish stock using any gear other than pelagic longline, or possess swordfish while carrying drift gillnet gear on board south of 5° N. latitude.

(cc) Fish for, or retain, a swordfish from the south Atlantic swordfish stock or to sell, barter or trade or attempt to sell, barter, or trade a swordfish harvested from or possessed in the Atlantic Ocean south of 5° N. latitude during a closure of the South Atlantic swordfish fishery under § 630.25(a)(1).

[56 FR 65018, Dec. 13, 1991, as amended at 57 FR 34265, Aug. 4, 1992; 59 FR 55064, Nov. 3, 1994; 60 FR 46778, Sept. 8, 1995; 61 FR 27307, May 31, 1996; 62 FR 30776, June 5, 1997; 62 FR 55361, Oct. 24, 1997]

§ 630.8 Facilitation of enforcement.

See § 620.8 of this chapter.

[53 FR 24656, June 29, 1988]

§ 630.9 Penalties.

See § 620.9 of this chapter.

[53 FR 24656, June 29, 1988]

§ 630.10 At-sea observer coverage.

(a) If a vessel's trip is selected by the Science and Research Director for observer coverage, the owner or operator of such vessel must accommodate an NMFS-approved observer.

(b) When notified in writing by the Science and Research Director that his vessel has been selected to carry an NMFS-approved observer, an owner or operator of a vessel for which a vessel permit has been issued under § 630.4 must advise the Science and Research Director in writing not less than 5 days in advance of each trip of the following:

(1) Departure information (port, dock, date, and time); and

(2) Expected landing information (port, dock, and date).

(c) An owner or operator of a vessel on which an NMFS-approved observer is embarked must—

(1) Provide accommodations and food that are equivalent to those provided to the crew;

(2) Allow the observer access to and use of the vessel's communications equipment and personnel upon request for the transmission and receipt of messages related to the observer's duties;

(3) Allow the observer access to and use of the vessel's navigation equipment and personnel upon request to determine the vessel's position;

(4) Allow the observer free and unobstructed access to the vessel's bridge, working decks, holding bins, weight scales, holds, and any other space used to hold, process, weigh, or store fish; and

(5) Allow the observer to inspect and copy the vessel's log, communications logs, and any records associated with the catch and distribution of fish for that trip.

[56 FR 65018, Dec. 13, 1991]

Subpart B—Management Measures

SOURCE: 56 FR 65019, Dec. 13, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 630.20 Fishing Year.

The fishing year is June 1 through July 31.

[61 FR 27307, May 31, 1996]

§ 630.21 Restrictions on transfer, off-loading, and sale.

(a) A swordfish harvested from the north or south Atlantic swordfish stocks may not be transferred at sea, regardless of where the transfer takes place or where the swordfish was harvested.

(b) A swordfish harvested from the north Atlantic Swordfish stock may be initially sold, traded, or bartered or attempted to be sold, traded, or bartered only by an owner or operator of a vessel that has been issued a swordfish vessel permit under § 630.4(e), except if the swordfish is off-loaded in Puerto Rico or the U.S. Virgin Islands from a non-permitted vessel that fished exclusively shoreward of the outer boundary of the EEZ around Puerto Rico and the

§ 630.22

U.S. Virgin Islands with only handline gear on board.

(c) A swordfish harvested from the south Atlantic swordfish stock, may be initially sold, traded, or bartered or attempted to be sold, traded, or bartered only by an owner or operator of a vessel that has been issued a vessel permit under § 630.4(e).

(d) A swordfish harvested from the north Atlantic swordfish stock may be initially purchased, traded, or bartered or attempted to be purchased, traded, or bartered only by a dealer with a valid dealer permit issued under § 630.4(e).

(e) A swordfish harvested from the north Atlantic swordfish stock by persons aboard a vessel in the recreational fishery may not be sold, purchased, traded, or bartered or attempted to be sold, purchased, traded, or bartered.

[62 FR 55361, Oct. 24, 1997]

§ 630.22 Gear restrictions.

A drift gillnet with a total length of 2.5 kilometers or more may not be used to fish for swordfish. A vessel using or having aboard a drift gillnet with a total length of 2.5 kilometers or more may not possess a swordfish.

§ 630.23 Harvest limitations.

(a) *Minimum size.* The minimum allowable size for possession on board a fishing vessel for a swordfish taken from the north or south Atlantic swordfish stocks is 29 inches (73 cm) carcass length, measured along the body contour (i.e., a curved measurement) from the cleithrum to the anterior portion of the caudal keel (CK measurement) or, if swordfish are weighed, 33 lb (15 kg) dressed weight. The cleithrum is the semicircular bony structure that forms the posterior edge of the gill opening. Measurement must be made at the point on the cleithrum that provides the shortest possible CK measurement (Figure 1 to part 630).

(b) *Carcass condition.* A swordfish possessed on board a fishing vessel of the United States in the Atlantic Ocean, including the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea, must be in whole or dressed form, and a swordfish landed from a fishing vessel of the United States in an Atlantic coastal port, including the Gulf of Mexico or Carib-

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

bean Sea, must be maintained in whole or dressed form through offloading, except such swordfish as are damaged by shark bites. A shark-bit swordfish for which the remainder of the carcass is less than the minimum size limit specified in paragraph (a) of this section may not be landed.

(c) *Vessel trip limits.* In 1996, vessels issued a swordfish permit under § 630.4 may not land from, or possess during, a single trip more than 31,600 lb (14,334 kg) dressed weight of swordfish, unless a closure has been effected under § 630.25.

[57 FR 57369, Dec. 4, 1992, as amended at 60 FR 46778, Sept. 8, 1995; 61 FR 27307, May 31, 1996; 62 FR 55362, Oct. 24, 1997]

§ 630.24 Quotas.

(a) *Applicability.* (1) A swordfish harvested from the North Atlantic swordfish stock by a vessel of the United States in other than the recreational fishery is counted against the directed-fishery gear quota or the by catch quota. A swordfish harvested by drift gillnet, longline, or harpoon and landed before the effective date of a closure for that gear, done pursuant to § 630.25(a)(1), is counted against the applicable directed-fishery gear quota. After a gear closure, a swordfish landed by a vessel using or possessing gear for which a bycatch is allowed under § 630.25(c) is counted against the bycatch allocation specified in paragraph (c) of this section. Notwithstanding the above, a swordfish harvested by a vessel using or possessing gear other than drift gillnet, longline, harpoon, or rod and reel is counted against the bycatch quota specified in paragraph (c) of this section at all times.

(2) A swordfish harvested from the south Atlantic swordfish stock by a vessel subject to the jurisdiction of the United States is counted against the directed-fishery quota for the south Atlantic.

(3) A swordfish possessed on board or offloaded from a vessel that used or had on board a driftnet during its current or most recent fishing trip in waters of the North and/or South Atlantic Oceans (including the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea) will be deemed to have been harvested by a driftnet.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 630.24

(b) *Directed-fishery quotas.* (1) The annual directed fishery quota for the North Atlantic swordfish stock for the period June 1, 1998, through May 31, 1999, is 2,098.6 mt dw, of which 2,057 mt dw is allocated for the longline/harpoon fishery and 41.6 mt dw is allocated for the driftnet fishery. The allocation for the longline/harpoon fishery is divided into two equal semiannual quotas of 1,028.5 mt dw, one for the period June 1 through November 30, 1998, and the other for the period December 1, 1998, through May 31, 1999.

(2) The annual directed fishery quota for the North Atlantic swordfish stock for the period June 1, 1999, through May 31, 2000, is 2,033.2 mt dw, of which 1,993 mt dw is allocated for the longline/harpoon fishery and of which 40.2 mt dw is allocated for the drift gillnet fishery. The allocation for the longline/harpoon fishery is divided into two equal semiannual quotas of 996.5 mt dw, one for the period June 1 through November 30, 1999, and the other for the period December 1, 1999, through May 31, 2000.

(3) The annual directed fishery quota for the South Atlantic swordfish stock for the period June 1, 1998, through May 31, 1999, is 289 mt dw.

(4) The annual directed fishery quota for the South Atlantic swordfish stock for the period June 1, 1999, through May 31, 2000, is 289 mt dw.

(5) The annual directed fishery quota for the South Atlantic swordfish stock for the period June 1, 2000, through May 31, 2001, is 289 mt dw.

(c) *Incidental catch quota.* The annual bycatch quota for the north Atlantic swordfish stock is 300 mt dw; no incidental harvest is authorized for the south Atlantic swordfish stock.

(d) *Annual adjustments.* (1) As necessary, NMFS will reevaluate the annual directed fishery quotas for the North and South Atlantic swordfish stocks and the annual incidental catch quota for the North Atlantic swordfish stock. NMFS will consider the best available scientific information regarding the following factors:

- (i) Swordfish stock abundance assessments;
- (ii) Swordfish stock age and size composition;

(iii) Catch and effort in the swordfish fishery; and

(iv) Consistency with ICCAT recommendations.

(2) Except for the carryover provisions of paragraph (d)(3), of this section, NMFS will announce any adjustments to the annual quotas by publication of a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER, providing for a 30-day minimum comment period. NMFS will prepare a report of its evaluations, a regulatory impact review, and an environmental assessment; and such documents will be made available to the public. NMFS will take into consideration all information received during this comment period and will publish a final rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(3) If consistent with applicable ICCAT recommendations, total landings above or below the specific North Atlantic or South Atlantic swordfish annual quota will be subtracted from, or added to, the following year's quota for that management area. Any adjustments to the 12-month directed fishery quota will be apportioned equally between the two semiannual periods. NMFS will publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER of any adjustment and of the apportionment made under this paragraph (d)(3).

(e) *Inseason adjustments.* (1) NMFS may adjust the December 1 through May 31 semiannual directed fishery quota and gear quotas to reflect actual catches during the June 1 through November 30 semiannual period, provided that the 12-month directed fishery and gear quotas are not exceeded.

(2) If NMFS determines that the annual incidental catch quota will not be taken before the end of the fishing year, the excess quota may be allocated to the directed fishery quotas.

(3) If NMFS determines that it is necessary to close the directed fishery, any estimated overharvest or underharvest of the directed fishery quota available immediately prior to that closure will be used to adjust the annual incidental catch quota accordingly.

(4) NMFS will publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER of any inseason adjustment and its apportionment made under this paragraph (e).

§ 630.24

(f) *Gear allocations.* If NMFS determines that the annual or semiannual directed fishery or incidental catch quotas must be adjusted pursuant to paragraph (d) or (e) of this section, the annual or semiannual gear quotas will be adjusted so that the new gear quotas represent the same proportion (percentage) of the adjusted quota as they did of the quota before adjustment, provided such adjusted gear quotas are consistent with applicable requirements under the Endangered Species Act and the Marine Mammal Protection Act.

(g) *Adjustments to gear quotas.* If NMFS determines that the annual directed-fishery or bycatch quotas must be adjusted pursuant to paragraphs (d) and (f) of this section, the annual or semi-annual gear quotas will be adjusted so that the new gear quotas represent the same proportion (percentage) of the adjusted quota as they did of the quota before adjustment.

(h) *Notice of adjustments.* (1) NMFS will announce a proposed adjustment in management measures pursuant to paragraph (e), (f), or (g) of this section by publication of a proposed rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The proposed rule will provide for public comment unless NMFS finds for good cause that such public comment is impracticable, unnecessary, or contrary to the public interest. NMFS will take into consideration all information received during the comment period and will publish the approved adjustment in management measures as a final rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(2) If NMFS finds for good cause that public comment on an adjustment in management measures pursuant to paragraph (e), (f), or (g) of this section is impracticable, unnecessary, or contrary to the public interest, such adjustment will be published as an interim final rule with a 15-day public comment period commencing on the date of publication.

[56 FR 65019, Dec. 13, 1991, as amended at 57 FR 34266, Aug. 4, 1992; 58 FR 33569, June 18, 1993; 60 FR 46778, Sept. 8, 1995; 60 FR 51934, Oct. 4, 1995; 61 FR 27307, May 31, 1996; 62 FR 55362, Oct. 24, 1997; 63 FR 51858, Sept. 29, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 51858, Sept. 29, 1998, §630.24 was amended by adding paragraph (a)(3); by revising paragraphs (b)

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

and (d) through (f); and by removing paragraphs (g) and (h), effective Oct. 8, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 630.24 Quotas.

* * * * *

(b) *Directed-fishery quotas.* (1) The annual directed fishery quota for the North Atlantic swordfish stock for the period June 1, 1997, through May 31, 1998, is 2,164 mt dw, of which 2,121.2 mt dw is allocated for the longline/harpoon fishery and of which 42.8 mt dw is allocated for the drift gillnet fishery. The allocation for the longline/harpoon fishery is divided into two equal semiannual quotas of 1,060.6 mt dw, one for the period June 1 through November 30, 1997, and the other for the period December 1, 1997, through May 31, 1998.

(2) The annual directed fishery quota for the North Atlantic swordfish stock for the period June 1, 1998, through May 31, 1999, is 2,098.6 mt dw, of which 2,057 mt dw is allocated for the longline/harpoon fishery and of which 41.6 mt dw is allocated for the drift gillnet fishery. The allocation for the longline/harpoon fishery is divided into two equal semiannual quotas of 1,028.5 mt dw, one for the period June 1 through November 30, 1998, and the other for the period December 1, 1998, through May 31, 1999.

(3) The annual directed fishery quota for the North Atlantic swordfish stock for the period June 1, 1999, through May 31, 2000, is 2,033.2 mt dw, of which 1,993 mt dw is allocated for the longline/harpoon fishery and of which 40.2 mt dw is allocated for the drift gillnet fishery. The allocation for the longline/harpoon fishery is divided into two equal semiannual quotas of 996.5 mt dw, one for the period June 1 through November 30, 1999, and the other for the period December 1, 1999, through May 31, 2000.

(4) A swordfish will be deemed to have been harvested by a drift gillnet when it is aboard, or off-loaded in an Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, or Caribbean coastal state from, a vessel using or having aboard a drift gillnet or when it is aboard, or off-loaded in an Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, or Caribbean coastal state from, a vessel which used or had aboard a drift gillnet during its current or most recent fishing trip.

(5) The annual directed fishery quota for the south Atlantic swordfish stock for the period June 1, 1997, through May 31, 1998, is 188 mt dw and is divided into two equal semi-annual quotas of 94 mt dw, one for period June 1 through November 30, 1997, and the other for the period December 1, 1997, through May 31, 1998.

* * * * *

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 630.25

(d) *Adjustments to annual quotas.* (1) NMFS will reevaluate the annual total allowable catch, the annual directed-fishery quota, the annual bycatch quota, bycatch limits in the non-directed fishery, and the harpoon gear set-aside each year. For the purpose of this evaluation, NMFS will consider the best available scientific information regarding the following factors:

- (i) Swordfish stock abundance assessments;
- (ii) Swordfish stock age and size composition;
- (iii) Catch and effort in the swordfish fishery; and
- (iv) Consistency with ICCAT recommendations.

(2) NMFS may, at its discretion, convene a panel of scientists with expertise in swordfish stock assessment for the purpose of providing recommendations for adjustments to annual quotas.

(3) NMFS will prepare a report of its evaluations, a regulatory impact review, and an environmental assessment.

(4) Total landings above or below the specific north Atlantic swordfish annual quota will be subtracted from, or added to, the following year's quota. Any adjustments to the 12-month directed-fishery quota will then be apportioned equally between the period June 1 through November 30 and the period December 1 through May 31.

(5) NMFS will announce any adjustments to the annual quotas by publication of a proposed rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER, providing for a minimum of a 30-day comment period. The report of evaluations and any regulatory impact review and environmental assessment will be made available to the public. The Assistant Administrator will take into consideration all information received during this comment period and will publish a final rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(e) NMFS may adjust the December 1 through May 31 semiannual directed-fishery quota and gear quotas to reflect actual catches during the June 1 through November 30 semiannual period, provided that the 12-month directed-fishery and gear quotas are not exceeded.

(f) *Inseason adjustments to the bycatch and directed fishery quotas.* (1) If NMFS determines that the annual bycatch quota will not be taken before the end of the fishing year, the excess quota may be allocated to the directed-fishery quotas pursuant to the requirements and procedures in paragraphs (g) and (h) of this section.

(2) If NMFS determines that it is necessary to close the directed fishery, any estimated overharvest or underharvest directed-fishery quota available immediately prior to that closure will be applied to the annual bycatch

quota and will be used to adjust the annual bycatch quota accordingly.

* * * * *

§ 630.25 Closures and incidental limits.

(a) *Notice of closure.* (1) When a directed-fishery annual, semiannual, or gear quota specified in § 630.24 is reached, or is projected to be reached, NMFS will publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER closing the entire directed fishery for fish from the North Atlantic swordfish stock, the South Atlantic swordfish stock, the drift gillnet fishery, or the harpoon and longline fisheries, as appropriate. The effective date of such notification will be at least 14 days after the date such notification is filed at the Office of the Federal Register. The closure will remain in effect until an additional directed-fishery or gear quota becomes available.

(2) When the bycatch quota specified in § 630.24(c) is reached, or is projected to be reached, NMFS will publish a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER to prohibit further possession or retention of Atlantic swordfish by vessels of the United States. The effective date of such notice will be at least 14 days after the date such notice is filed at the Office of the Federal Register. The closure will remain in effect until a new annual bycatch quota becomes available.

(b) *Special set-aside for harpoon gear.* The procedures of paragraph (a)(1) of this section notwithstanding, during the period June 1 through November 30, swordfish not exceeding 9,752 kg dw, may be set aside for the harpoon segment of the North Atlantic swordfish fishery. If NMFS determines that the harpoon and longline quota in this semi-annual period will be harvested before the harpoon segment of the fishery has had an opportunity to harvest the set-aside amount, the longline segment of the fishery will be closed and the harpoon segment will remain open until the set-aside amount is reached. The basis for such determination by NMFS will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER in the closure notice.

(c) *Bycatch limits during a directed-fishery closure.* (1) During a closure of

§ 630.26

the drift gillnet fishery, aboard a vessel using or having aboard a drift gillnet—

(i) A person may not fish for swordfish from the North Atlantic swordfish stock; and

(ii) No more than two swordfish per trip may be possessed in the North Atlantic Ocean, including the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea, north of 5°N. latitude, or landed in an Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, or Caribbean coastal state.

(2) During a closure of the longline fishery, aboard a vessel using or having aboard a longline and not having aboard harpoon gear—

(i) A person may not fish for swordfish from the North Atlantic swordfish stock; and

(ii) No more than 15 swordfish per trip may be possessed in the North Atlantic Ocean, including the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea, north of 5° N. lat., or landed in an Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, or Caribbean coastal state. The Assistant Administrator may modify or change the bycatch limits upon publication of notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER pursuant to the requirements and procedures in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section. Changes in the bycatch limits will be based upon the length of the directed fishery closure as well as the estimated catch per vessel in the non-directed fishery.

(3) During a closure of the harpoon fishery, aboard a vessel using or having aboard harpoon gear—

(i) A person may not fish for swordfish from the North Atlantic swordfish stock; and

(ii) No swordfish may be possessed in the North Atlantic Ocean, including the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea, north of 5°N. latitude, or landed in an Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, or Caribbean coastal state.

(d) *Bycatch limits in the non-directed fishery.* Aboard a vessel using or having aboard gear other than drift gillnet, harpoon, or longline, other than a vessel in the recreational fishery—

(1) A person may not fish for swordfish from the North Atlantic swordfish stock;

(2) Except as specified in paragraph (d)(3) of this section, no more than two swordfish per trip may be possessed in the North Atlantic Ocean, including

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea, north of 5°N. latitude, or landed in an Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, or Caribbean coastal state; and

(3) Aboard a vessel in the squid trawl fishery, no more than five swordfish per trip may be possessed in the North Atlantic Ocean, including the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea, north of 5°N. latitude, or landed in an Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, or Caribbean coastal state. For the purposes of this paragraph (d)(3), a vessel is considered to be in the squid trawl fishery when it has no commercial fishing gear other than trawl gear aboard and squid constitute not less than 75 percent by weight of the total fish aboard or off-loaded from the vessel.

(e) *Limits during a bycatch closure.* During a closure of the bycatch fishery under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the provisions of paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section notwithstanding, aboard a fishing vessel, other than a vessel in the recreational fishery—

(1) A person may not fish for swordfish from the North Atlantic swordfish stock; and

(2) No swordfish may be possessed in the North Atlantic Ocean, including the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea, north of 5°N. latitude, or landed in an Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, or Caribbean coastal state.

[56 FR 65019, Dec. 13, 1991, as amended at 57 FR 34266, Aug. 4, 1992; 60 FR 46778, Sept. 8, 1995; 61 FR 27308, May 31, 1996; 61 FR 34746, July 3, 1996; 62 FR 55362, Oct. 24, 1997]

§ 630.26 Specifically authorized activities.

NMFS may authorize for the acquisition of information and data, activities that are otherwise prohibited by these regulations.

Subpart C—Restrictions on Swordfish Imports

§ 630.40 Applicability.

The policies and procedures contained in 50 CFR 285.80 through 285.86, which implement the provisions of section 6(c) of the Atlantic Tunas Convention Act, 16 U.S.C. 971 *et seq.*, with respect to import controls and which specify procedures for the establishment of restrictions on imports of

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 630.51

tuna, apply to swordfish from the North Atlantic swordfish stock.

Subpart D—Donation Program

SOURCE: 59 FR 55064, Nov. 3, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

§ 630.50 Purpose.

This subpart implements a program under which swordfish from the North Atlantic swordfish stock that are retained in excess of the trip allowance for undersized swordfish specified in § 630.23(b) must be retained for donation through the Second Harvest National Foodbank Network to the needy. This program is intended to obtain additional information regarding the harvest, mortality, and biological characteristics of swordfish less than the minimum size limit and to avoid waste of swordfish that would otherwise be discarded dead.

§ 630.51 Participation.

(a) *General.* Owners of vessels and dealers permitted under § 630.4 may volunteer to participate in the swordfish donation program by contacting the Chief, Highly Migratory Species Division, Office of Fisheries Conservation and Management, NMFS, 1335 East-West Highway, Silver Spring, MD 20910; telephone: (301) 713-2347, facsimile (301) 588-4967. The Chief, Highly Migratory Species Division, will select owners of vessels and dealers who may participate in the donation program and will keep selected vessel owners advised of the selected dealers.

(1) Factors that will be considered in the selection process include:

(i) History of voluntary participation in NMFS cooperative scientific programs;

(ii) Whether both vessel and dealer volunteers can be matched in an area throughout the year (including truck routes) to ensure distribution of donated fish;

(iii) Representative coverage of the fishery, to the extent possible; and

(iv) Compliance record of volunteers. Specifically, any person who has been issued a Notice of Violation and Assessment (NOVA) for violating any provision of the Magnuson Act (16 U.S.C. 1802 *et seq.*), the Lacey Act (16 U.S.C.

3371 *et seq.*), or the ATCA (16 U.S.C. 971 *et seq.*), or who is currently under investigation for such a violation, may be excluded from the program.

(2) Selected dealers will also be advised of the selected vessel owners and of authorized Second Harvest recipients of donated swordfish.

(3) Second Harvest is the Second Harvest National Foodbank Network, 116 South Michigan Avenue, Suite 4, Chicago, IL 60603-6001. Second Harvest affiliates are Certified Affiliate Food Banks throughout the United States that have a contract with Second Harvest and are officially part of their National Foodbank Network. Agents of Second Harvest are the individual charities that distribute or serve food to the needy from the Affiliate Food Banks, or a business designated by letter from Second Harvest to transport donated food between the foodbank and the charity.

(b) *Vessels.* The owner, or their operator, of a vessel that has been selected to participate in the donation program and so notified in writing by the Chief, Highly Migratory Species Division, may retain swordfish from the North Atlantic swordfish stock that are in excess of the trip allowance for undersized swordfish specified in § 630.23(b) under the following terms and conditions. No person may land a swordfish in excess of the trip allowance for undersized swordfish other than in accordance with these terms and conditions; any such landing constitutes a violation of the prohibition specified in § 630.7(q).

(1) The vessel's selection letter from the Chief, Highly Migratory Species Division, must be carried on board the fishing vessel and the operator must present it for inspection upon the request of an authorized officer.

(2) The vessel's owner or operator must release any swordfish that is less than the minimum allowable size specified in § 630.23(a) and that is alive when brought aboard the vessel, in a manner that will ensure maximum probability of survival. If caught by hook, such fish must be released by cutting the line near the hook without removing the swordfish from the water. The

§ 630.51

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

owner or operator must make a reasonable effort to tag each swordfish released under this paragraph (b)(2). In addition, participants are encouraged to tag all released small bluefin tuna, big eye tuna, yellowfin tuna and sharks where possible. Tags will be provided by the Science and Research Director. A record of each tag and release must be maintained and submitted to the Science and Research Director on forms provided with the tags.

(3) The vessel's owner or operator must retain any swordfish that is dead when brought aboard the vessel.

(4) The vessel's owner or operator must tag any swordfish that is retained under the donation program of this subpart prior to its off-loading from a vessel at the facility of a selected dealer, using a non-reusable, individually numbered donation tag provided by the Chief, Highly Migratory Species Division. The donation tag is not to be removed by the vessel crew, dealer, or Second Harvest until the carcass is processed.

(5) All tags assigned to a vessel by NMFS Highly Migratory Species Division, used or unused, must be accounted for by the owner/operator at the request of any authorized officer.

(6) The vessel's owner or operator must off-load any swordfish that is retained under the donation program of this subpart only at a specified facility of a dealer who has been selected by the Chief, Highly Migratory Species Division, to participate in the donation program. Off-loading must begin between the hours of 8 a.m. and 6 p.m. local time. An owner or operator must notify the Chief, NMFS Office of Enforcement, by telephone at numbers given in the vessel owner's selection letter, and a selected dealer, at least 24 hours prior to off-loading swordfish under the donation program, unless stated otherwise in the vessel owner's selection letter.

(7) The Assistant Administrator, upon consulting with industry representatives and NMFS Office of Enforcement, may change the requirements for off-loading by notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(8) All swordfish harvested during a trip by a vessel participating in this pilot program must be off-loaded at the

same facility to a dealer participating in this donation program.

(9) No vessel owner or operator may sell, trade, or barter, or attempt to sell, trade, or barter, any swordfish or any part thereof that is retained under the donation program of this subpart.

(c) *Dealers.* A dealer who has been selected and so notified in writing by the Chief, Highly Migratory Species Division, to participate in the donation program may receive and retain swordfish from the North Atlantic swordfish stock that are in excess of a vessel's trip allowance for undersized swordfish specified in § 630.23(b) under the following terms and conditions. Possession of an undersized swordfish other than in accordance with these terms and conditions constitutes a violation of the prohibition specified in § 620.7(a) of this chapter.

(1) Dealers must have available on their premises, or facility, the dealer selection letter from the Chief, Highly Migratory Species Division, and must present it for inspection upon the request of an authorized officer.

(2) A dealer may receive swordfish in excess of a vessel's trip allowance for undersized swordfish only from a vessel that has been selected by the Chief, Highly Migratory Species Division, to participate in the donation program.

(3) A swordfish that is received under the donation program must be kept separate from other swordfish possessed by the dealer. The donation tag on such swordfish may not be removed.

(4) No dealer may sell, trade, or barter, or attempt to sell, trade, or barter, any swordfish, or any part thereof, that is retained under the donation program of this subpart.

(5) A dealer may transfer any swordfish that is received under the donation program only to Second Harvest, and such swordfish may be transported only by Second Harvest or their designated agent. The dealer must obtain the receipt specified in paragraph (d)(3) of this section from Second Harvest or their designated agent. A copy of the receipt must be furnished by the dealer to the harvesting vessel.

(6) The dealer must include individual swordfish tag numbers along with the associated individual carcass weights of swordfish received under the

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 630.52

donation program in the twice-monthly reports required by § 630.5(b).

(d) *Second Harvest.* Second Harvest, or its affiliates or agents, may receive and distribute swordfish from the North Atlantic swordfish stock that are in excess of the trip allowance for undersized swordfish specified in § 630.23(b) under the following terms and conditions. Possession of a swordfish other than in accordance with these terms and conditions constitutes a violation of the prohibition specified in § 620.7(a) of this chapter.

(1) Second Harvest may receive swordfish that are in excess of the trip allowance for undersized swordfish only from a dealer who has been selected by the Chief, Highly Migratory Species Division, to participate in the donation program.

(2) Second Harvest may receive only undersized swordfish with donation tags attached.

(3) Upon receiving swordfish under the donation program, Second Harvest must provide a bill of lading receipt that shows, or has affixed, individual carcass weights and associated tag numbers of swordfish received, the names and permit number(s) of the vessel(s) that harvested the swordfish, the name and permit number of the dealer, and the date of receipt. Such receipt must be distributed as follows: Original and one copy (for the vessel owner or operator) to the dealer, one copy to the Chief, Highly Migratory Species Division, and one copy retained by Second Harvest to accompany the carcass shipment until it is processed.

(4) All tags received by Second Harvest affiliates or agents must be returned to Second Harvest and accounted for by Second Harvest at the request of any authorized officer, or

Chief, Highly Migratory Species Division.

(5) Second Harvest, its affiliates or agents, may not sell, trade, or barter, or attempt to sell, trade, or barter, any swordfish or any part thereof that is retained under the donation program of this subpart.

(e) *Duration of selection.* A selection letter remains valid for the period specified therein, provided the permit issued to the participating vessel or dealer under § 630.4 remains valid, except that such selection letter may be revoked by the Chief, Highly Migratory Species Division—

(1) Upon the request of the participating vessel owner or dealer;

(2) Upon issuance of a Notice of Violation and Assessment against the participating vessel owner or dealer for a violation of the Magnuson Act (16 U.S.C. 1802 *et seq.*), the Lacey Act (16 U.S.C. 3371 *et seq.*), or the ATCA (16 U.S.C. 971 *et seq.*); or

(3) For actions not consistent with the requirements of the pilot program of this subpart.

(f) *Transfer.* A selection letter issued under this subpart is not transferable or assignable. Such letter is valid only for the vessel or dealer for which it was issued.

§ 630.52 Termination.

Upon a finding by the Assistant Administrator that the intended purposes of the program are not being achieved, or that the program is no longer in conformance with the recommendations of the International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, the Assistant Administrator may terminate the program by notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

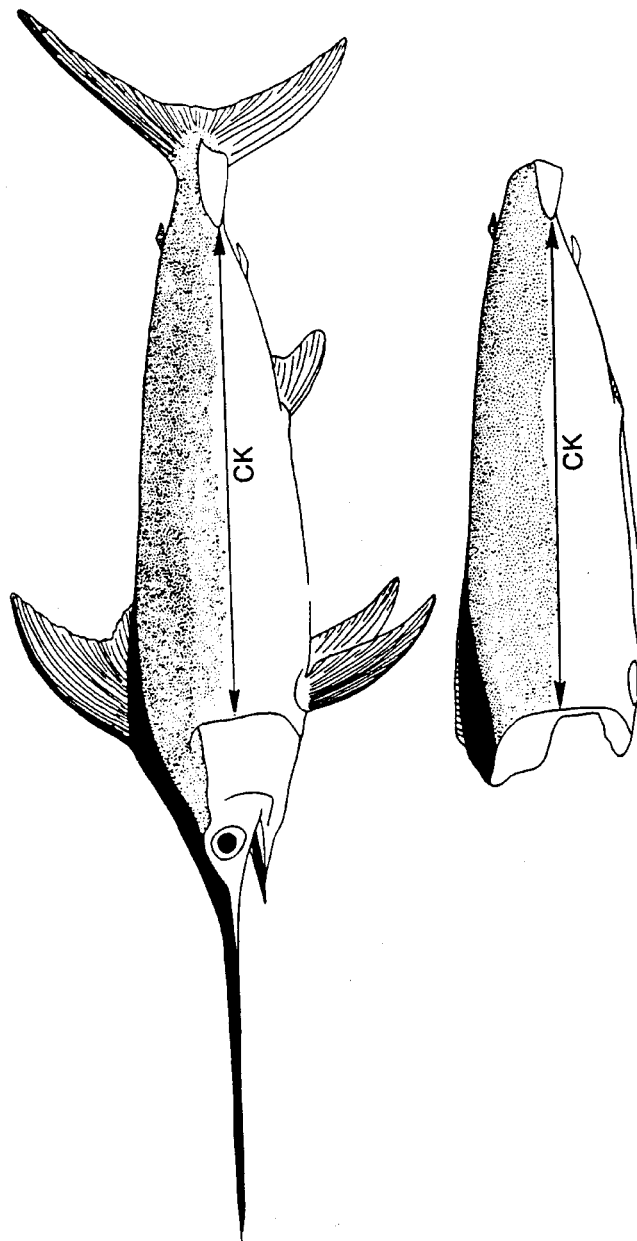


Figure 1. Cleithrum to keel (CK) measurement of swordfish.

[56 FR 65021, Dec. 13, 1991]

PART 640—SPINY LOBSTER FISHERY OF THE GULF OF MEXICO AND SOUTH ATLANTIC

Subpart A—General Provisions

- Sec.
640.1 Purpose and scope.
640.2 Definitions.
640.3 Relation to other laws.
640.4 Permits and fees.
640.5 Recordkeeping and reporting. [Reserved]
640.6 Vessel and gear identification.
640.7 Prohibitions.
640.8 Facilitation of enforcement.
640.9 Penalties.

Subpart B—Management Measures

- 640.20 Seasons.
640.21 Harvest limitations.
640.22 Gear and diving restrictions.
640.23 Bag/possession limits.
640.24 Authorized activities.

FIGURES—PART 640

FIGURE 1—CARAPACE LENGTH

AUTHORITY: 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 640.1 Purpose and scope.

(a) The purpose of this part is to implement the Fishery Management Plan for the Spiny Lobster Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic prepared by the South Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Councils under the Magnuson Act.

(b) This part governs conservation and management of spiny lobster and slipper (Spanish) lobster in the EEZ in the Atlantic Ocean and Gulf of Mexico off the Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico states from the Virginia/North Carolina border south and through the Gulf of Mexico.

(c) An owner or operator of a vessel that has legally harvested spiny lobsters in the waters of a foreign nation and possesses spiny lobsters, or separated tails, in the EEZ incidental to such foreign harvesting is exempt from the requirements of this part 640, provided proof of lawful harvest in the waters of a foreign nation accompanies such lobsters or tails.

[57 FR 56518, Nov. 30, 1992]

§ 640.2 Definitions.

In addition to the definitions in the Magnuson Act and in § 620.2 of this chapter, the terms used in this part have the following meanings:

Bully net means a circular frame attached at right angles to the end of a pole and supporting a conical bag of webbing. The webbing is usually held up by means of a cord which is released when the net is dropped over a lobster.

Carapace length means the measurement of the carapace (head, body, or front section) of a spiny lobster from the anteriormost edge (front) of the groove between the horns directly above the eyes, along the middorsal line (middle of the back), to the rear edge of the top part of the carapace, excluding any translucent membrane.

Commercial fishing means any fishing or fishing activities which result in the harvest of any marine or freshwater organisms, one or more of which (or parts thereof) is sold, traded, or bartered.

Hoop net means a frame, circular or otherwise, supporting a shallow bag of webbing and suspended by a line and bridles. The net is baited and lowered to the ocean bottom, to be raised rapidly at a later time to prevent the escape of lobster.

Live well means a shaded container used for holding live lobsters aboard a vessel in which aerated seawater is continuously circulated from the sea. Circulation of seawater at a rate that replaces the water at least every 8 minutes meets the requirement for aeration.

Off Florida means the area from the Florida coast to the outer limit of the EEZ between the Georgia/Florida boundary (30°42'45.6"N. latitude) and the Alabama/Florida boundary (87°31'06"W. longitude).

Off the Gulf states, other than Florida means the area from the coast to the outer limit of the EEZ between the Texas/Mexico border to the Alabama/Florida boundary (87°31'06" W. long.).

Off Monroe County, Florida means the area from the Florida coast to the outer limit of the EEZ between a line extending directly east from the Dade/Monroe County, Florida boundary

§ 640.3

(25°20.4'N. latitude) and a line extending directly west from the Monroe/Collier County, Florida boundary (25°48.0'N. latitude).

Off the southern Atlantic states, other than Florida means the area from the coast to the outer limit of the EEZ between the Virginia/North Carolina boundary (36°34'55" N. lat.) to the Georgia/Florida boundary (30°42'45.6" N. lat.).

Recreational fishing means fishing or fishing activities which result in the harvest of fish, none of which (or parts thereof) is sold, traded, or bartered.

Regional Director means the Director, Southeast Region, NMFS, 9721 Executive Center Drive N., St. Petersburg, FL 33702, telephone 813-570-5301; or a designee.

Slipper (Spanish) lobster means the species *Scyllarides nodifer*.

Spiny lobster means the species *Panulirus argus*.

Tail length means the lengthwise measurement of the entire tail (segmented portion), not including any protruding muscle tissue, of a spiny lobster along the top middorsal line (middle of the back) to the rearmost extremity. The measurement is made with the tail in a flat, straight position with the tip of the tail closed.

Trip means a fishing trip, regardless of number of days' duration, that begins with departure from a dock, berth, beach, seawall, or ramp and that terminates with return to a dock, berth, beach, seawall, or ramp.

[47 FR 29203, July 2, 1982, as amended at 52 FR 22659, June 15, 1987; 53 FR 17196, May 16, 1988; 53 FR 24655, June 29, 1988; 53 FR 38294, Sept. 30, 1988; 55 FR 26448, June 28, 1990; 57 FR 56518, Nov. 30, 1992; 58 FR 38979, July 21, 1993; 59 FR 53119, Oct. 21, 1994; 60 FR 41830, Aug. 14, 1995]

§ 640.3 Relation to other laws.

(a) The relation of this part to other laws is set forth in § 620.3 of this chapter and paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) The regulations in this part apply within the boundaries of any national park, monument, or marine sanctuary in the Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic EEZ.

[47 FR 29203, July 2, 1982, as amended at 52 FR 22659, June 15, 1987; 53 FR 24655, June 29, 1988]

50 CFR Ch. VI (10-1-98 Edition)

§ 640.4 Permits and fees.

(a) *Applicability*—(1) *Licenses, certificates, and permits*—(i) *EEZ off Florida and spiny lobster landed in Florida*. For a person to sell, trade, or barter, or attempt to sell, trade, or barter, a spiny lobster harvested or possessed in the EEZ off Florida, or harvested in the EEZ other than off Florida and landed from a fishing vessel in Florida, or for a person to be exempt from the daily bag and possession limit specified in § 640.23(b)(1) for such spiny lobster, such person must have the licenses and certificates specified to be a "commercial harvester," as defined in Rule 46-24.002(2), Florida Administrative Code, in effect as of June 1, 1994. This incorporation by reference was approved by the Director of the Office of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. Copies may be obtained from the Florida Marine Fisheries Commission, 2540 Executive Center Circle West, Suite 106, Tallahassee, FL 32301; telephone: 904-487-0554. Copies may be inspected at the Office of the Regional Director; the Office of Fisheries Conservation and Management, NMFS, 1315 East-West Highway, Silver Spring, MD; or the Office of the Federal Register, 800 North Capitol Street NW, Suite 700, Washington, DC.

(ii) *EEZ other than off Florida*. For a person to sell, trade, or barter, or attempt to sell, trade, or barter, a spiny lobster harvested in the EEZ other than off Florida or for a person to be exempt from the daily bag and possession limit specified in § 640.23(b)(1) for such spiny lobster, a Federal vessel permit must be issued to the harvesting vessel and must be on board. However, see paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section for the licenses and certificates required for a person to possess or land spiny lobster harvested in the EEZ other than off Florida and subsequently possessed in the EEZ off Florida or landed from a fishing vessel in Florida.

(2) *Tail-separation permits*. For a person to possess aboard a fishing vessel a separated spiny lobster tail in or from the EEZ, a tail-separation permit must be issued to the vessel and must be on board.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 640.4

(3) *Corporation/partnership-owned vessels.* For a vessel owned by a corporation or partnership to be eligible for a Federal vessel permit specified in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section, the earned income qualification specified in paragraph (b)(2)(vi) of this section must be met by, and the statement required by that paragraph must be submitted by, an officer or shareholder of the corporation, a general partner of the partnership, or the vessel operator.

(4) *Operator-qualified permits.* A vessel permit issued upon the qualification of an operator is valid only when that person is the operator of the vessel.

(b) *Applications for permits.* (1) An application for a Federal vessel and/or tail-separation permit must be submitted and signed by the owner (in the case of a corporation, a qualifying officer or shareholder; in the case of a partnership, a qualifying general partner) or operator of the vessel. The application must be submitted to the Regional Director at least 30 days prior to the date on which the applicant desires to have the permit made effective.

(2) An applicant must provide the following information:

(i) A copy of the vessel's U.S. Coast Guard certificate of documentation or, if not documented, a copy of its state registration certificate.

(ii) The vessel's name and official number.

(iii) Name, mailing address including zip code, telephone number, social security number, and date of birth of the owner (if the owner is a corporation/partnership, in lieu of the social security number, provide the employer identification number, if one has been assigned by the Internal Revenue Service, and, in lieu of the date of birth, provide the date the corporation/partnership was formed).

(iv) If the owner does not meet the earned income qualification specified in paragraph (b)(2)(vi) of this section and the operator does meet that qualification, the name, mailing address including zip code, telephone number, social security number, and date of birth of the operator.

(v) Information concerning vessel, gear used, fishing areas, and fisheries vessel is used in, as requested by the

Regional Director and included on the application form.

(vi) A sworn statement by the applicant for a vessel permit certifying that at least 10 percent of his or her earned income was derived from commercial fishing, that is, sale of the catch, during the calendar year preceding the application.

(vii) Documentation supporting the statement of income, if required under paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(viii) If a tail-separation permit is desired, a sworn statement by the applicant certifying that his or her fishing activity—

(A) Is routinely conducted in the EEZ on trips of 48 hours or more; and

(B) Necessitates the separation of carapace and tail to maintain a quality product.

(ix) Any other information that may be necessary for the issuance or administration of the permit, as requested by the Regional Director and included on the application form.

(3) The Regional Director may require the applicant to provide documentation supporting the sworn statement under paragraph (b)(2)(vi) of this section before a permit is issued or to substantiate why such permit should not be revoked or otherwise sanctioned under paragraph (h) of this section. Such required documentation may include copies of appropriate forms and schedules from the applicant's income tax return. Copies of income tax forms and schedules are treated as confidential.

(c) *Change in application information.* The owner or operator of a vessel with a permit must notify the Regional Director within 30 days after any change in the application information specified in paragraph (b) of this section. The permit is void if any change in the information is not reported within 30 days.

(d) *Fees.* A fee is charged for each permit application submitted under paragraph (b) of this section. The amount of the fee is calculated in accordance with the procedures of the NOAA Finance Handbook for determining the administrative costs of each special product or service. The fee may not exceed such costs and is specified with

§ 640.5

each application form. The appropriate fee must accompany each application.

(e) *Issuance.* (1) The Regional Director will issue a permit at any time to an applicant if the application is complete and the applicant meets the earned income requirement specified in paragraph (b)(2)(vi) of this section. An application is complete when all requested forms, information, and documentation have been received.

(2) Upon receipt of an incomplete application, the Regional Director will notify the applicant of the deficiency. If the applicant fails to correct the deficiency within 30 days of the date of the Regional Director's letter of notification, the application will be considered abandoned.

(f) *Duration.* A permit remains valid for the period specified on it unless the vessel is sold or the permit is revoked, suspended, or modified pursuant to subpart D of 15 CFR part 904.

(g) *Transfer.* A permit issued pursuant to this section is not transferable or assignable. A person purchasing a permitted vessel who desires to conduct activities for which a permit is required must apply for a permit in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section. The application must be accompanied by a copy of a signed bill of sale.

(h) *Display.* A permit issued pursuant to this section must be carried on board the vessel, and such vessel must be identified as required by § 640.6. The operator of a vessel must present the permit for inspection upon the request of an authorized officer.

(i) *Sanctions and denials.* A permit issued pursuant to this section may be revoked, suspended, or modified, and a permit application may be denied, in accordance with the procedures governing enforcement-related permit sanctions and denials found at subpart D of 15 CFR part 904.

(j) *Alteration.* A permit that is altered, erased, or mutilated is invalid.

(k) *Replacement.* A replacement permit may be issued. An application for a replacement permit will not be considered a new application. A fee, the amount of which is stated with the ap-

50 CFR Ch. VI (10-1-98 Edition)

plication form, must accompany each request for a replacement permit.

[57 FR 56518, Nov. 30, 1992, as amended at 59 FR 53119, Oct. 21, 1994; 60 FR 41830, Aug. 14, 1995]

§ 640.5 Recordkeeping and reporting. [Reserved]

§ 640.6 Vessel and gear identification.

(a) *EEZ off Florida.* (1) An owner or operator of a vessel that is used to harvest spiny lobsters by traps in the EEZ off Florida must comply with the vessel and gear identification requirements applicable to the harvesting of spiny lobsters by traps in Florida's waters in sections 370.14(2)(a) and (3) and 370.142(2)(b), Florida Statutes, in effect as of July 1, 1994, and in Rule 46-24.006(3), (4), and (5), Florida Administrative Code, in effect as of June 1, 1994.

(2) An owner or operator of a vessel that is used to harvest spiny lobsters by diving in the EEZ off Florida must comply with the vessel identification requirements applicable to the harvesting of spiny lobsters by diving in Florida's waters in Rule 46-24.006(6), Florida Administrative Code, in effect as of June 1, 1994.

(3) The incorporation by reference in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section of sections 370.14(2)(a) and (3) and 370.142(2)(b), Florida Statutes, and Rule 46-24.006(3), (4), (5), and (6), Florida Administrative Code, was approved by the Director of the Office of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. Copies may be obtained from the Florida Marine Fisheries Commission, 2540 Executive Center Circle West, Suite 106, Tallahassee, FL 32301; telephone: 904-487-0554. Copies may be inspected at the Office of the Regional Director; the Office of Fisheries Conservation and Management, NMFS, 1315 East-West Highway, Silver Spring, MD; or the Office of the Federal Register, 800 North Capitol Street NW, Suite 700, Washington, DC.

(b) *EEZ other than off Florida.* (1) The owner or operator of a vessel that is used to harvest spiny lobsters in the EEZ other than off Florida, must meet the following vessel and gear identification requirements:

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 640.7

(i) The vessel's Florida crawfish license or trap number or, if not licensed by Florida, the vessel's Federal vessel permit number must be permanently and conspicuously displayed horizontally on the uppermost structural portion of the vessel in numbers at least 10 inches (25.4 cm) high so as to be readily identifiable from the air and water;

(ii) If the vessel uses spiny lobster traps in the EEZ, other than off Florida—

(A) The vessel's color code, as assigned by Florida or, if a color code has not been assigned by Florida, as assigned by the Regional Director, must be permanently and conspicuously displayed above the number specified in paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section so as to be readily identifiable from the air and water, such color code being in the form of a circle at least 20 inches (50.8 cm) in diameter on a background of colors contrasting to those contained in the assigned color code;

(B) A buoy or timed-release buoy of such strength and buoyancy to float must be attached to each spiny lobster trap or at each end of a string of traps;

(C) A buoy used to mark spiny lobster traps must bear the vessel's assigned color code and be of such color, hue, and brilliancy as to be easily distinguished, seen, and located;

(D) A buoy used to mark spiny lobster traps must bear the vessel's Florida crawfish license or trap number or, if not licensed by Florida, the vessel's Federal vessel permit number in numbers at least 2 inches (5.08 cm) high; and

(E) A spiny lobster trap must bear the vessel's Florida crawfish license or trap number or, if not licensed by Florida, the vessel's Federal vessel permit number permanently and legibly affixed.

(2) A spiny lobster trap in the EEZ, other than off Florida, will be presumed to be the property of the most recently documented owner. Upon the sale or transfer of a spiny lobster trap used in the EEZ, other than off Florida, within 5 days of acquiring ownership, the person acquiring ownership must notify the Florida Division of Law Enforcement of the Department of Environmental Protection, for a trap

that bears a Florida crawfish license or trap number, or the Regional Director, for a trap that bears a Federal vessel permit number, as to the number of traps purchased, the vendor, and the crawfish license or trap number, or Federal vessel permit number, currently displayed on the traps, and must request issuance of a crawfish license or trap number, or Federal vessel permit, if the acquiring owner does not possess such license or trap number or permit.

(c) *Unmarked traps and buoys.* An unmarked spiny lobster trap or buoy in the EEZ is illegal gear. Such trap or buoy, and any connecting lines, will be considered unclaimed or abandoned property and may be disposed of in any manner considered appropriate by the Assistant Administrator or an authorized officer. An owner of such trap or buoy remains subject to appropriate civil penalties.

[57 FR 56519, Nov. 30, 1992, as amended at 59 FR 53119, Oct. 21, 1994; 60 FR 41830, Aug. 14, 1995]

§ 640.7 Prohibitions.

In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 620.7 of this chapter, it is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(a) Sell, trade, or barter, or attempt to sell, trade, or barter, a spiny lobster in or from the EEZ without a required license, certificate, or permit, as specified in § 640.4(a)(1).

(b) Falsify information specified in § 640.4(b)(2) on an application for a permit.

(c) Fail to display a permit, as specified in § 640.4(h).

(d) Falsify or fail to display and maintain vessel and gear identification, as required by § 640.6 (a) and (b).

(e) Possess a spiny lobster trap in the EEZ at a time not authorized, as specified in § 640.20(b)(3)(i) and (b)(3)(ii).

(f) Possess a spiny lobster in or from the EEZ at a time not authorized, as specified in § 640.20(b)(4).

(g) Fail to return immediately to the water a berried spiny lobster or slipper lobster; strip eggs from or otherwise molest a berried spiny lobster or slipper lobster; or possess a spiny lobster or slipper lobster, or part thereof, from which eggs, swimmerettes, or pleopods

§ 640.8

have been removed or stripped; as specified in § 640.21(a).

(h) Possess or fail to return immediately to the water unharmed a spiny lobster smaller than the minimum size limits specified in § 640.21 (b)(1) and (b)(3), except as provided in § 640.21(c).

(i) Harvest or attempt to harvest a spiny lobster by diving without having and using in the water a measuring device, or fail to release an undersized spiny lobster in the water, as specified in § 640.21(b)(2).

(j) Possess an undersized spiny lobster for use as an attractant in a trap in quantities or under conditions not authorized in § 640.21(c).

(k) Possess a separated spiny lobster tail, except as specified in § 640.21(d).

(l) Possess a spiny lobster harvested by prohibited gear or methods; or possess on board a fishing vessel any dynamite or similar explosive substance; as specified in § 640.20(b) and § 640.22 (a)(1) and (a)(3).

(m) Use or possess in the EEZ a spiny lobster trap that does not meet the requirements specified in § 640.22(b)(1).

(n) Pull or tend a spiny lobster trap other than during daylight hours, as specified in § 640.22(b)(2).

(o) Pull or tend another person's spiny lobster trap, except as authorized in § 640.22(b)(3).

(p) Possess spiny lobsters in or from the EEZ in an amount exceeding the daily bag and possession limit specified in § 640.23 (a), (b)(1), or (b)(2) except as authorized in § 640.23(b)(3) and (b)(4).

(q) Possess spiny lobsters aboard a vessel that uses or has on board a net or trawl in an amount exceeding the limits, as specified in § 640.23(b)(4).

(r) Operate a vessel that fishes for or possesses spiny lobster in or from the EEZ with spiny lobster aboard in an amount exceeding the cumulative bag and possession limit, as specified in § 640.23(d).

(s) Transfer or receive at sea spiny lobster in or from the EEZ caught under the bag and possession limits, as specified in § 640.23(e).

(t) Interfere with, obstruct, delay, or prevent by any means an investigation, search, seizure, or disposition of seized property in connection with enforcement of the Magnuson Act.

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(u) Make any false statement, oral or written, to an authorized officer concerning the taking, catching, harvesting, landing, purchase, sale, possession, or transfer of a spiny lobster.

[57 FR 56520, Nov. 30, 1992, as amended at 58 FR 38979, July 21, 1993; 58 FR 61845, Nov. 23, 1993; 59 FR 53119, Oct. 21, 1994; 60 FR 41831, Aug. 14, 1995]

§ 640.8 Facilitation of enforcement.

See § 620.8 of this chapter.

[53 FR 24656, June 29, 1988]

§ 640.9 Penalties.

See § 620.9 of this chapter.

[53 FR 24656, June 29, 1988]

Subpart B—Management Measures

SOURCE: 57 FR 56520, Nov. 30, 1992, unless otherwise noted.

§ 640.20 Seasons.

(a) *EEZ off the southern Atlantic states, other than Florida.* In the EEZ off the southern Atlantic states, other than Florida, there are no seasonal restrictions on the harvest of spiny lobster or on the possession of traps.

(b) *EEZ off Florida and off the Gulf states, other than Florida—(1) Commercial and recreational fishing season.* The commercial and recreational fishing season for spiny lobster in the EEZ off Florida and the EEZ off the Gulf states, other than Florida, begins on August 6 and ends on March 31.

(2) *Special recreational fishing seasons—(i) EEZ off Florida.* There is a 2-day special recreational fishing season in the EEZ off Florida on the last Wednesday and successive Thursday of July each year during which fishing for spiny lobster is limited to diving or use of a bully net or hoop net. (See § 640.22(a) for general prohibitions on gear and methods.) In the EEZ off Monroe County, Florida, no person may harvest spiny lobster by diving at night, that is, from 1 hour after official sunset to 1 hour before official sunrise, during this 2-day special recreational fishing season.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 640.21

(ii) *EEZ off the Gulf states, other than Florida.* There is a 2-day special recreational fishing season in the EEZ off the Gulf states, other than Florida, during the last Saturday and successive Sunday of July each year during which fishing for spiny lobster may be conducted by authorized gear and methods other than traps. (See § 640.22(a) for general prohibitions on gear and methods.)

(3) *Possession of traps.* (i) In the EEZ off Florida, the rules and regulations applicable to the possession of spiny lobster traps in Florida's waters in Rule 46-24.005(3), (4), and (5), Florida Administrative Code, in effect as of June 1, 1994, apply in their entirety to the possession of spiny lobster traps in the EEZ off Florida. This incorporation by reference was approved by the Director of the Office of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. Copies may be obtained from the Florida Marine Fisheries Commission, 2540 Executive Center Circle West, Suite 106, Tallahassee, FL 32301; telephone: 904-487-0554. Copies may be inspected at the Office of the Regional Director; the Office of Fisheries Conservation and Management, NMFS, 1315 East-West Highway, Silver Spring, MD; or the Office of the Federal Register, 800 North Capitol Street NW, Suite 700, Washington, DC.

(ii) In the EEZ off the Gulf states, other than Florida, a spiny lobster trap may be placed in the water prior to the commercial and recreational fishing season, which is specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section beginning on August 1 and must be removed from the water after such season not later than April 5.

(iii) A spiny lobster trap, buoy, or rope in the EEZ off Florida or in the EEZ off the Gulf states, other than Florida, during periods not authorized in paragraphs (b)(3)(i) and (b)(3)(ii) of this section will be considered unclaimed or abandoned property and may be disposed of in any manner considered appropriate by the Assistant Administrator or an authorized officer. An owner of such trap, buoy, or rope remains subject to appropriate civil penalties.

(4) *Possession of spiny lobsters.* In the EEZ off Florida and the Gulf states, a

whole or a part of a spiny lobster subject to these regulations may only be possessed during the commercial and recreational fishing season and the special recreational fishing season specified in § 640.20, unless accompanied by proof of lawful harvest in the waters of a foreign nation. Consistent with the provisions of paragraphs (b)(3)(i) and (ii) of this section, a spiny lobster in a trap in this area will not be deemed to be possessed provided such spiny lobster is returned immediately to the water unharmed when a trap is removed from the water between March 31 and April 15.

(c) *Primacy of seasonal restrictions in the EEZ off Florida.* The seasonal restrictions applicable in the EEZ off Florida apply to all spiny lobsters and traps in the EEZ off Florida, without regard to harvest or use elsewhere, unless accompanied by proof of lawful harvest elsewhere.

[60 FR 41831, Aug. 14, 1995]

§ 640.21 Harvest limitations.

(a) *Berried lobsters.* A berried (egg-bearing) spiny lobster or slipper lobster in or from the EEZ must be returned immediately to the water unharmed. If found in a trap in the EEZ, a berried spiny lobster or slipper lobster may not be retained in the trap. A berried spiny lobster or slipper lobster in or from the EEZ may not be stripped of its eggs or otherwise molested. The possession of a spiny lobster or slipper lobster, or part thereof, in or from the EEZ from which eggs, swimmerettes, or pleopods have been removed or stripped is prohibited.

(b) *Minimum size limits.* (1) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section—

(i) No person may possess a spiny lobster in or from the EEZ with a carapace length of 3.0 inches (7.62 cm) or less; and

(ii) A spiny lobster, harvested in the EEZ by means other than diving, with a carapace length of 3.0 inches (7.62 cm) or less must be returned immediately to the water unharmed.

(2) No person may harvest or attempt to harvest a spiny lobster by diving in the EEZ unless he or she possesses, while in the water, a measuring device capable of measuring the carapace length. A spiny lobster captured by a

§ 640.22

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

diver must be measured in the water using such measuring device and, if the spiny lobster has a carapace length of 3.0 inches (7.62 cm) or less, it must be released unharmed immediately without removal from the water.

(3) Aboard a vessel authorized under paragraph (d) of this section to possess a separated spiny lobster tail, no person may possess in or from the EEZ a separated spiny lobster tail with a tail length less than 5.5 inches (13.97 cm).

(c) *Undersized attractants.* A live spiny lobster under the minimum size limit specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section that is harvested in the EEZ by a trap may be retained aboard the harvesting vessel for future use as an attractant in a trap provided it is held in a live well aboard the vessel. No more than fifty undersized spiny lobsters, or one per trap aboard the vessel, whichever is greater, may be retained aboard for use as attractants. The live well must provide a minimum of $\frac{3}{4}$ gallons (1.7 liters) of seawater per spiny lobster. An undersized spiny lobster so retained must be released to the water alive and unharmed immediately upon leaving the trap lines and prior to one hour after official sunset each day.

(d) *Tail separation.* The possession aboard a fishing vessel of a separated spiny lobster tail in or from the EEZ is authorized only when the possession is incidental to fishing exclusively in the EEZ on a trip of 48 hours or more and a Federal tail-separation permit specified in § 640.4(a)(2) has been issued to and is on board the vessel.

[57 FR 56520, Nov. 30, 1992, as amended at 59 FR 53119, Oct. 21, 1994]

§ 640.22 Gear and diving restrictions.

(a) *Prohibited gear and methods.* (1) A spiny lobster may not be taken in the EEZ with a spear, hook, or similar device, or gear containing such devices. In the EEZ, the possession of a speared, pierced, or punctured spiny lobster is *prima facie* evidence that prohibited gear was used to take such lobster. Hook, as used in this paragraph (a)(1), does not include a hook in a hook-and-line fishery for species other than spiny lobster; and possession of a spiny lobster that has been speared, pierced, or punctured by such hook is not considered evidence that prohibited gear

was used to take the spiny lobster, provided no prohibited gear is on board the vessel.

(2) A spiny lobster may not be taken in a directed fishery by the use of a net or trawl. See § 640.23(d) for the bycatch limits applicable to a vessel that uses or has on board a net or trawl.

(3) Poisons and explosives may not be used to take a spiny lobster or slipper lobster in the EEZ. For the purposes of this paragraph (a)(3), chlorine, bleach, and similar substances, which are used to flush a spiny lobster out of rocks or coral, are poisons. A vessel in the spiny lobster or slipper lobster fishery may not possess on board in the EEZ any dynamite or similar explosive substance.

(b) *Traps.* (1) In the EEZ, a spiny lobster trap may be no larger in dimension than 3 feet by 2 feet by 2 feet (91.4 cm by 61.0 cm by 61.0 cm), or the volume equivalent. A trap constructed of material other than wood must have a panel constructed of wood, cotton, or other material that will degrade at the same rate as a wooden trap. Such panel must be located in the upper half of the sides or on top of the trap, so that, when removed, there will be an opening in the trap no smaller than the diameter found at the throat or entrance of the trap.

(2) A spiny lobster trap in the EEZ may be pulled or tended during daylight hours only, that is, from 1 hour before official sunrise to 1 hour after official sunset.

(3) A spiny lobster trap in the EEZ may be pulled or tended only by the owner's vessel, or by a vessel for which permission to pull or work traps belonging to another person has been granted—

(i) For traps in the EEZ off Florida, by the Florida Division of Law Enforcement, Department of Environmental Protection, in accordance with the procedures in Rule 46-24.006(7), Florida Administrative Code, in effect as of June 1, 1994. This incorporation by reference was approved by the Director of the Office of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. Copies may be obtained from the Florida Marine Fisheries Commission, 2540 Executive Center Circle West, Suite 106, Tallahassee,

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 640.23

FL 32301; telephone: 904-487-0554. Copies may be inspected at the Office of the Regional Director; the Office of Fisheries Conservation and Management, NMFS, 1315 East-West Highway, Silver Spring, MD; or the Office of the Federal Register, 800 North Capitol Street NW, Suite 700, Washington, DC.

(ii) For traps in the EEZ, other than off Florida, by the Regional Director, as may be arranged upon written request.

[57 FR 56520, Nov. 30, 1992, as amended at 58 FR 38980, July 21, 1993; 60 FR 41831, Aug. 14, 1995]

§ 640.23 Bag/possession limits.

(a) *EEZ off the southern Atlantic states, other than Florida.* The daily bag or possession limit for spiny lobster in or from the EEZ off the southern Atlantic states, other than Florida, is two per person for commercial and recreational fishing, year-round.

(b) *EEZ off Florida and off the Gulf states, other than Florida—*(1) *Commercial and recreational fishing season.* Except as specified in paragraphs (b)(3) and (b)(4) of this section, during the commercial and recreational fishing season specified in § 640.20(b)(1), the daily bag or possession limit of spiny lobster in or from the EEZ off Florida and off the Gulf states, other than Florida, is six per person.

(2) *Special recreational fishing seasons.* During the special recreational fishing seasons specified in § 640.20(b)(2), the daily bag or possession limit of spiny lobster—

(i) In or from the EEZ off the Gulf states, other than Florida, is six per person;

(ii) In or from the EEZ off Florida other than off Monroe County, Florida, is twelve per person; and

(iii) In or from the EEZ off Monroe County, Florida, is six per person.

(3) *Exemption from the bag/possession limit.* During the commercial and recreational fishing season specified in § 640.20(b)(1), a person is exempt from the bag and possession limit specified in paragraph (a) of this section, provided—

(i) The harvest of spiny lobsters is by diving, or by the use of a bully net, hoop net, or spiny lobster trap; and

(ii) The vessel from which the person is operating has on board the required licenses, certificates, or permits, as specified in § 640.4(a)(1).

(4) *Harvest by net or trawl.* During the commercial and recreational fishing season specified in § 640.20(b)(1), aboard a vessel with the required licenses, certificates, or permits specified in § 640.4(a)(1) that harvests spiny lobster by net or trawl or has on board a net or trawl, the possession of spiny lobster in or from the EEZ off Florida and off the Gulf states, other than Florida, may not exceed at any time 5 percent, whole weight, of the total whole weight of all fish lawfully in possession on board such vessel. If such vessel lawfully possesses a separated spiny lobster tail, the possession of spiny lobster in or from the EEZ may not exceed at any time 1.6 percent, by weight of the spiny lobster or parts thereof, of the total whole weight of all fish lawfully in possession on board such vessel. For the purposes of this paragraph (b)(4), the term “net or trawl” does not include a hand-held net, a loading or dip net, a bully net, or a hoop net.

(5) *Diving at night.* The provisions of paragraph (b)(3) of this section notwithstanding, a person who harvests spiny lobster in the EEZ by diving at night, that is, from 1 hour after official sunset to 1 hour before official sunrise, is limited to the bag limit specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, whether or not a Federal vessel permit specified in § 640.4(a)(1) has been issued to and is on board the vessel from which the diver is operating.

(c) *Combination of bag/possession limits.* A person who fishes for or possesses spiny lobster in or from the EEZ under a bag or possession limit specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this section may not combine the bag or possession limits of those paragraphs or combine such bag or possession limit with a bag or possession limit applicable to state waters.

(d) *Responsibility for bag/possession limits.* The operator of a vessel that fishes for or possesses spiny lobster in or from the EEZ is responsible for the cumulative bag or possession limit specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section applicable to that vessel, based on the number of persons aboard.

§ 640.24

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(e) *Transfer at sea.* A person who fishes for or possesses spiny lobster in or from the EEZ under a bag or possession limit specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this section may not transfer a spiny lobster at sea from a fishing vessel to any other vessel, and no person may receive at sea such spiny lobster.

[60 FR 41831, Aug. 14, 1995]

§ 640.24 Authorized activities.

The Assistant Administrator may authorize, for the acquisition of information and date, activities otherwise prohibited by the regulations in this part.

[57 FR 56520, Nov. 30, 1992, as amended at 60 FR 41832, Aug. 14, 1995]

FIGURES—PART 640

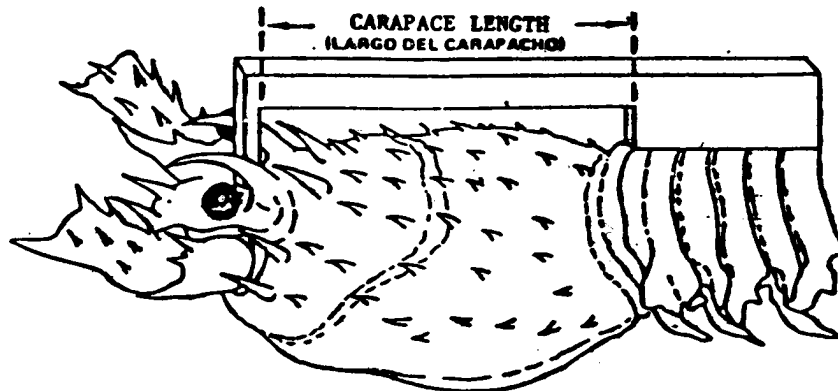


Figure 1

[47 FR 29203, July 2, 1982. Redesignated at 57 FR 56518, Nov. 30, 1992]

PART 644—ATLANTIC BILLFISHES

Subpart A—General Provisions

- Sec.
- 644.1 Purpose and scope.
- 644.2 Definitions.
- 644.3 Relation to other laws.
- 644.4 Permits and fees. [Reserved]
- 644.5 Recordkeeping and reporting.
- 644.6 Vessel identification. [Reserved]
- 644.7 Prohibitions.
- 644.8 Facilitation of enforcement.
- 644.9 Penalties.
- 644.10 Recordkeeping and reporting.

Subpart B—Management Measures

- 644.20 Fishing year.
- 644.21 Size limits.
- 644.22 Gear limitations.
- 644.23 Incidental catch restrictions.
- 644.24 Restrictions on sale.
- 644.25 Specifically authorized activities.
- 644.26 Catch limits.

AUTHORITY: 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*

SOURCE: 53 FR 37769, Sept. 28, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 644.1 Purpose and scope.

(a) The purpose of this part is to implement the Fishery Management Plan for Atlantic Billfishes prepared jointly by the South Atlantic, New England, Mid-Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, and Caribbean Fishery Management Councils.

(b) This part governs conservation and management of billfish off the Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, and Caribbean coastal states, and regulates the possession or sale in any state of a billfish harvested from its management unit.

[53 FR 37769, Sept. 28, 1988, as amended at 56 FR 13417, Apr. 2, 1991]

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 644.2

§ 644.2 Definitions.

In addition to the definitions in the Magnuson Act and in § 620.2 of this chapter, the terms used in this part have the following meanings:

Billfish means sailfish, *Istiophorus platypterus*; white marlin, *Tetrapturus albidus*; blue marlin, *Makaira nigricans*, and longbill spearfish, *Tetrapturus pfluegeri*.

Billfish tournament means any fishing competition involving billfish in which participants must register or otherwise enter or in which a prize or award is offered for catching billfish.

Councils means the following Regional Fishery Management Councils:

(a) South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Southpark Building, Suite 306, 1 Southpark Circle, Charleston, SC 29407-4699;

(b) New England Fishery Management Council, Suntaug Office Park, 5 Broadway, Saugus, MA 01906;

(c) Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Federal Building, Room 2115,

300 South New Street, Dover, DE 19901-6790;

(d) Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council, 5401 W. Kennedy Boulevard, Suite 881, Tampa, FL 33609;

(e) Caribbean Fishery Management Council, Suite 1108, Banco de Ponce Building, Hato Rey, PR 00918-2577.

Dealer, for the purposes of this part 644, means a person, other than the consumer, who receives fish by way of purchase, barter, or trade.

Drift net, sometimes called a drift entanglement net or drift gill net, means a flat, unmoored net suspended vertically in the water that entangles the head or other body parts of fish that attempt to pass through the meshes.

EEZ, for the purposes of this part 644, means the EEZ, as defined at 50 CFR 620.2, in the Atlantic Ocean including the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea.

Eye-fork length (EFL) means the straight-line measurement from the eye to the fork of the caudal fin, as shown in figure 1.

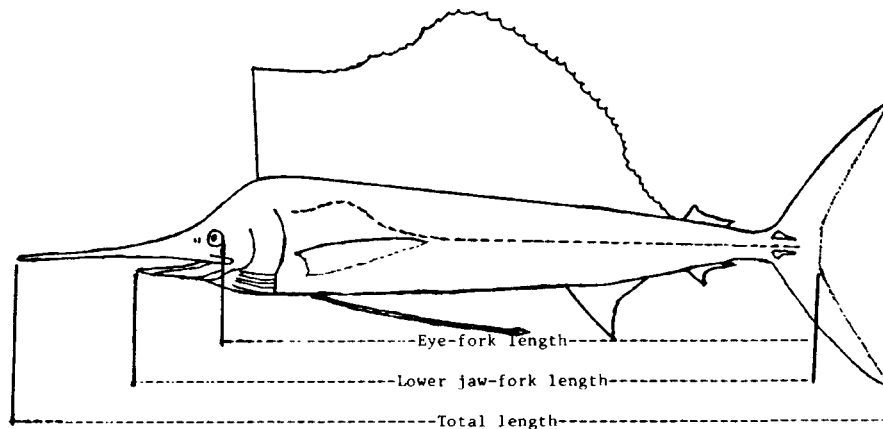


Figure 1. Billfish length measurements.

Lower jaw-fork length (LJFL) means the straight-line measurement from the tip of the lower jaw to the fork of the caudal fin, as shown in figure 1.

Management unit means—

(a) For blue marlin and white marlin, the waters of the North Atlantic Ocean (including the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea) north of 5° N. latitude;

§ 644.3

(b) For sailfish, the waters of the North and South Atlantic Oceans (including the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea) west of 30° W. longitude; and

(c) For longbill spearfish, the waters of the entire North and South Atlantic Oceans (including the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea).

Pelagic longline means a type of fishing gear consisting of a length of line suspended horizontally in the water above the bottom from lines attached to surface floats and to which gangions (leaders) and hooks are attached.

Regional Director means the Director, Southeast Region, NMFS, 9721 Executive Center Drive N., St. Petersburg, FL 33702; telephone 813-570-5301, or a designee.

Related species means black marlin, *Makaira indica*; striped marlin, *Tetrapturus audax*; or shortbill spearfish, *Tetrapturus angustirostris*.

Rod and reel means a hand-held (includes rod holder) fishing rod with a manually or electrically operated reel attached.

Science and Research Director means the Science and Research Director, Southeast Fisheries Center, NMFS, 75 Virginia Beach Drive, Miami, FL 33149, telephone 305-361-5761, or a designee.

Total length (TL) means the straight-line measurement from the tip of the upper jaw to the plane of the more extended tip of the caudal fin when in its natural position, as shown in figure 1.

[53 FR 37769, Sept. 28, 1988, as amended at 56 FR 13417, Apr. 2, 1991; 60 FR 35341, July 7, 1995]

§ 644.3 Relation to other laws.

(a) The relation of this part to other laws is set forth in § 620.3 of this chapter and paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) Regulations governing fishing in the EEZ by vessels other than vessels of the United States appear at 50 CFR part 611, subpart A, and §§ 611.60 and 611.61.

§ 644.4 Permits and fees. [Reserved]

§ 644.5 Recordkeeping and reporting.

A person conducting a billfish tournament from a port in an Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, or Caribbean State, and who is selected by the Science and Re-

50 CFR Ch. VI (10-1-98 Edition)

search Director, must maintain and submit a fishing record on forms available from the Science and Research Director for each day of fishing in the tournament. Forms must be submitted so as to be received by the Science and Research Director within 10 days of the conclusion of the tournament and must be accompanied by a copy of the tournament rules.

(a) The following information must be included on each form:

(1) Tournament name;

(2) Recorder's name and telephone number;

(3) Date for which the information is recorded;

(4) Hours fished (time from first line in the water to last line out of the water);

(5) Name of each vessel fishing that day;

(6) For each vessel listed, the species of each billfish boated or released;

(7) The weight and length of each billfish brought ashore;

(8) The name, address, and signature of the tournament director; and

(9) The date signed.

(b) In addition to the information required to be reported by paragraph (a) of this section, the following information is desired, but is not mandatory:

(1) Prevailing weather conditions on the day reported, such as wind speed and direction, and sea height and direction; and

(2) Whether a tag was attached before the billfish was released.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0648-0031)

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 14033, Mar. 24, 1998, § 644.5 was suspended, effective Mar. 27, 1998, through Sept. 23, 1998. At 63 FR 51859, Sept. 29, 1998, the suspension of § 644.5 was extended through Mar. 19, 1999.

§ 644.6 Vessel identification. [Reserved]

§ 644.7 Prohibitions.

In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 620.7 of this chapter, it is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(a) Falsify or fail to report information required to be submitted, as specified in § 644.5.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 644.21

(b) Possess a billfish less than the minimum size limit specified in § 644.21(a).

(c) Fail to release a billfish in the manner specified in § 644.21(b) or § 644.23.

(d) Possess a billfish with its head, fins, or bill removed shoreward of the outer boundary of the EEZ or through landing, as specified in § 644.21(c).

(e) Possess or retain a billfish by a vessel with a pelagic longline or drift net aboard or harvested by gear other than rod and reel, as specified in § 644.22.

(f) Purchase, barter, trade, sell, or offer for sale a billfish harvested from its management unit, as specified in § 644.24(a).

(g) Falsify information submitted in accordance with § 644.24(b).

(h) As a dealer or seafood processor, possess a billfish or related species without the documentation specified in § 644.24(b), or with incomplete or falsified documentation.

(i) Interfere with, obstruct, delay, or prevent by any means an investigation, search, seizure, or disposition of seized property in connection with enforcement of the Magnuson Act.

(Information collection requirements in paragraph (g) were approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0648-0216)

[53 FR 37769, Sept. 28, 1988, as amended at 54 FR 14239, Apr. 10, 1989; 56 FR 13417, Apr. 2, 1991]

§ 644.8 Facilitation of enforcement.

See § 620.8 of this chapter.

§ 644.9 Penalties.

See § 620.9 of this chapter.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 14033, Mar. 24, 1998, § 644.10 was added, effective Mar. 27, 1998, through Sept. 23, 1998. At 63 FR 51859, Sept. 29, 1998, the effectiveness of § 644.10 was extended through Mar. 19, 1999.

§ 644.10 Recordkeeping and reporting.

A person conducting a fishing tournament involving score keeping or awards for the capture of Atlantic billfish, regardless of whether retained, from a port in an Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, or Caribbean state must notify the Science Director of the purpose, dates, and location of the tournament

by letter postmarked, or fax dated, at least 4 weeks prior to commencement. If selected in writing by the Science Director for reporting, that person must maintain and submit a fishing record on forms available from the Science Director for each day of fishing in the tournament. Completed forms must be submitted to the Science Director postmarked not later than the seventh day after the conclusion of the tournament and must be accompanied by a copy of the tournament rules.

(a) The following information must be included on each form:

(1) Tournament name.

(2) Recorder's name and telephone number.

(3) Date for which the information is recorded.

(4) Hours fished (time from first line in the water to last line out of the water).

(5) Name of each vessel fishing that day.

(6) For each vessel listed, the species of each billfish boated or released.

(7) The weight and length of each billfish brought ashore.

(8) The name, address, and signature of the tournament director.

(9) The date signed.

(b) In addition to the information required to be reported by paragraph (a) of this section, the following information is desired, but is not mandatory:

(1) Prevailing weather conditions on the day reported, such as wind speed and direction, and sea height and direction.

(2) Whether a tag was attached before the billfish was released.

[63 FR 14033, Mar. 24, 1998]

Subpart B—Management Measures

§ 644.20 Fishing year.

The fishing year is January 1 through December 31.

§ 644.21 Size limits.

(a) The following minimum size limits, expressed in terms of lower jaw-fork length (LJFL), apply for the possession of billfish shoreward of the outer boundary of the EEZ, regardless of where caught:

§ 644.21

- (1) Blue marlin—86 in.
- (2) White marlin—62 in.
- (3) Sailfish—57 in.
- (4) Longbill spearfish—no minimum size.

(b) A billfish under the minimum size limit caught shoreward of the outer boundary of the EEZ must be released by cutting the line near the hook without removing the fish from the water.

(c) A billfish possessed aboard a fishing vessel shoreward of the outer boundary of the EEZ must have its head, fins, and bill intact, and a billfish landed from a fishing vessel in an Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, or Caribbean coastal state must have its head, fins, and bill intact through landing. Such billfish may be eviscerated but must otherwise be maintained in a whole condition.

(d) The following approximations of the minimum size limits for blue marlin, white marlin, and sailfish, expressed in terms of EFL, LJFL, TL, and whole, live weight, are provided for the convenience of fishermen. These approximations may not be substituted for the minimum size limits expressed in terms of LJFL specified in paragraph (a) of this section.

	Eye-fork length (in.)	Lower jaw-fork length (in.)	Total length (in.)	Whole, live wt. (lbs.)
Blue marlin	75	86	110	200
White marlin	53	62	81	50
Sailfish	49	57	76	30

[53 FR 37769, Sept. 28, 1988, as amended at 56 FR 13417, Apr. 2, 1991]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTES: At 63 FR 14034, Mar. 24, 1998, § 644.21 was amended by suspending paragraphs (a) and (d) and adding paragraph (e) effective Mar. 27, 1998, through Sept. 23, 1998.

2. At 63 FR 51859, Sept. 29, 1998, § 644.21 was amended by extending the effectiveness of the suspension of paragraphs (a) and (d), until Mar. 19, 1999. At 63 FR 51862, Sept. 29, 1998, § 644.21 was amended by suspending paragraph (e) and by adding paragraph (f), effective Sept. 24, 1998, through Mar. 19, 1999. For the convenience of the user, paragraphs (e) and (f) are set forth as follows:

§ 644.21 Size limits.

* * * * *

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(e) The following minimum size limits, expressed in terms of lower jaw-fork length (LJFL), apply for the possession of billfish shoreward of the outer boundary of the EEZ, regardless of where caught:

- (1) Blue marlin—96 inches (244 cm)
- (2) White marlin—66 inches (168 cm)
- (3) Sailfish—57 inches (145 cm)

(f) The following minimum size limits, expressed in terms of lower jaw-fork length (LJFL), apply for the possession of billfish shoreward of the outer boundary of the EEZ, regardless of where caught:

- (1) Blue marlin—99 inches (251 cm)
- (2) White marlin—66 inches (168 cm)
- (3) Sailfish—57 inches (145 cm)

§ 644.22 Gear limitations.

(a) The possession or retention shoreward of the outer boundary of the EEZ of a billfish harvested by gear other than rod and reel is prohibited.

(b) The possession or retention shoreward of the outer boundary of the EEZ of a billfish by a vessel with a pelagic longline or drift net aboard is prohibited.

§ 644.23 Incidental catch restrictions.

A billfish harvested by gear other than rod and reel shoreward of the outer boundary of the EEZ must be released in a manner that will ensure maximum probability of survival. A billfish caught by a pelagic longline shoreward of the outer boundary of the EEZ must be released by cutting the line near the hook without removing the fish from the water.

§ 644.24 Restrictons on sale.

(a) A billfish harvested from its management unit may not be purchased, bartered, traded, sold, or offered for sale in any state.

(b) Except for a billfish or related species landed in a Pacific state and remaining in the state of landing, a billfish or related species that is possessed by a dealer or seafood processor will be presumed to be a billfish harvested from its management unit unless it is accompanied by documentation that the billfish was harvested from outside its management unit or the related species was harvested from other than the Atlantic Ocean (including the Gulf

Fishery Conservation and Management

Pt. 648

of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea). Such documentation must contain:

(1) The information specified in 50 CFR part 246 for marking containers or packages of fish or wildlife that are imported, exported, or transported in interstate commerce.

(2) The name and home port of the vessel harvesting the billfish or related species;

(3) The port and date of offloading from the vessel harvesting the billfish or related species; and

(4) A statement signed by the dealer or seafood processor attesting that each billfish was harvested from an area other than its management unit and each related species was harvested from other than the Atlantic Ocean (including the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea).

[56 FR 13418, Apr. 2, 1991]

§ 644.25 Specifically authorized activities.

The Secretary may authorize, for the acquisition of information and data, activities otherwise prohibited by these regulations.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 51862, Sept. 29, 1998, § 644.26 was added, effective September 24, 1998, through March 19, 1999.

§ 644.26 Catch Limits.

(a) Only one Atlantic marlin (either a blue marlin or a white marlin) may be possessed or landed per vessel per trip.

(b) If he determines after considering the most recent tournament and other landings data that such action is necessary to comply international obligations, the Assistant Administrator may increase or reduce the catch limit, including reduction to zero Atlantic marlin per vessel per trip. The Assistant Administrator will publish a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER of any adjustment in the allowable catch limit per trip under this paragraph.

[63 FR 51862, Sept. 29, 1998]

PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

Subpart A—General Provisions

Sec.

648.1 Purpose and scope.

648.2 Definitions.

648.3 Relation to other laws.

648.4 Vessel and individual commercial permits.

648.5 Operator permits.

648.6 Dealer/processor permits.

648.7 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

648.8 Vessel identification.

648.9 VTS requirements.

648.10 DAS notification requirements.

648.11 At-sea sea sampler/observer coverage.

648.12 Experimental fishing.

648.13 Transfers at sea.

648.14 Prohibitions.

648.15 Facilitation of enforcement.

648.16 Penalties.

648.17 Exemptions for vessels fishing in the NAFO Regulatory Area for Multispecies vessels.

Subpart B—Management Measures for the Atlantic Mackerel, Squid, and Butterfish Fisheries

648.20 Maximum optimum yield (OYs).

648.21 Procedures for determining initial annual amounts.

648.22 Closure of the fishery.

648.23 Gear restrictions.

Subpart C—Management Measures for Atlantic Salmon

648.40 Prohibition on possession.

Subpart D—Management Measures for the Atlantic Sea Scallop Fishery

648.50 Shell-height standard.

648.51 Gear and crew restrictions.

648.52 Possession limits.

648.53 DAS allocations.

648.54 State waters exemption.

648.55 Framework specifications.

648.56 Scallop research project.

648.57 Closed areas.

Subpart E—Management Measures for the Atlantic Surf Clam and Ocean Quahog Fisheries

648.70 Annual individual allocations.

648.71 Catch quotas.

648.72 Minimum surf clam size.

648.73 Closed areas.

648.74 Shucking at sea.

648.75 Cage identification.

648.76 Maine mahogany quahog zone.

Subpart F—Management Measures for the NE Multispecies Fishery

648.80 Regulated mesh areas and restrictions on gear and methods of fishing.

648.81 Closed areas.

§ 648.1

- 648.82 Effort-control program for limited access vessels.
- 648.83 Minimum fish sizes.
- 648.84 Gear-marking requirements and gear restrictions.
- 648.85 Flexible Area Action System.
- 648.86 Possession restrictions.
- 648.87 Gillnet requirements to reduce or prevent marine mammal takes.
- 648.88 Open access permit restrictions.
- 648.89 Recreational and charter/party restrictions.
- 648.90 Framework specifications.

Subpart G—Management Measures for the Summer Flounder Fishery

- 648.100 Catch quotas and other restrictions.
- 648.101 Closures.
- 648.102 Time restrictions.
- 648.103 Minimum fish sizes.
- 648.104 Gear restrictions.
- 648.105 Possession restrictions.
- 648.106 Sea turtle conservation.

Subpart H—Management Measures for the Scup Fishery

- 648.120 Catch quotas and other restrictions.
- 648.121 Closures.
- 648.122 Season and area restrictions.
- 648.123 Gear restrictions.
- 648.124 Minimum fish sizes.
- 648.125 Possession limit.
- 648.126 Protection of threatened and endangered sea turtles.

Subpart I—Management Measures for the Black Sea Bass Fishery

- 648.140 Catch quotas and other restrictions.
- 648.141 Closure.
- 648.142 Time restrictions.
- 648.143 Minimum sizes.
- 648.144 Gear restrictions.
- 648.145 Possession limit.
- 648.146 Special management zones.

Subpart J—Management Measures for the Atlantic Bluefish Fishery

- 648.160 Fishing year.
- 648.161 Possession limit.
- 648.162 Catch monitoring, commercial controls, and gear restrictions.
- 648.163 Closure of the fishery.

AUTHORITY: 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*

SOURCE: 61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Nomenclature changes for part 648 appear at 62 FR 14651, Mar. 27, 1997.

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 648.1 Purpose and scope.

(a) This part implements the fishery management plans (FMP) for the Atlantic mackerel, squid, and butterfish fisheries (Atlantic Mackerel, Squid, and Butterfish FMP); Atlantic salmon (Atlantic Salmon FMP); the Atlantic sea scallop fishery (Atlantic Sea Scallop FMP (Scallop FMP)); the Atlantic surf clam and ocean quahog fisheries (Atlantic Surf Clam and Ocean Quahog FMP); the Northeast multispecies fishery (NE Multispecies FMP); the summer flounder, scup, and black sea bass fisheries (Summer Flounder, Scup, and Black Sea Bass FMP); and the Atlantic bluefish fishery (Atlantic Bluefish FMP). These FMPs and the regulations in this part govern the conservation and management of the above named fisheries of the Northeastern United States.

(b) This part governs domestic fishing only. Foreign fishing is governed under subpart F of part 600 of this chapter.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 43424, Aug. 23, 1996; 62 FR 13299, Mar. 20, 1997]

§ 648.2 Definitions.

In addition to the definitions in the Magnuson Act and in § 600.10 of this chapter, the terms used in this part have the following meanings:

Alewife means *Alosa pseudoharengus*.

American lobster or *lobster* means *Homarus americanus*.

American shad means *Alosa sapidissima*.

Atlantic butterfish or *butterfish* means *Peprilus triacanthus*.

Atlantic croaker means *Micropogonias undulatus*.

Atlantic mackerel or *mackerel* means *Scomber scombrus*.

Atlantic Mackerel, Squid, and Butterfish Monitoring Committee means the committee made up of staff representatives of the MAFMC and the NEFMC, and the Northeast Regional Office and NEFSC of NMFS. The MAFMC Executive Director or a designee chairs the Committee.

Atlantic salmon means *Salmo salar*.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.2

Atlantic sea scallop or *scallop* means *Placopecten magellanicus*, throughout its range.

Beam trawl means gear, consisting of a twine bag attached to a beam attached to a towing wire, designed so that the beam does not contact the bottom. The beam is constructed with sinkers or shoes on either side that support the beam above the bottom or any other modification so that the beam does not contact the bottom. The beam trawl is designed to slide along the bottom rather than dredge the bottom.

Black sea bass means *Centropristis striata*.

Black Sea Bass Monitoring Committee means a committee made up of staff representatives of the Mid-Atlantic, New England, and South Atlantic Fishery Management Councils, the Northeast Regional Office of NMFS, the Northeast Fisheries Science Center, and Commission representatives. The Council Executive Director or his designee chairs the Committee.

Black sea bass pot or *black sea bass trap* means any such gear used in catching and retaining black sea bass.

Blowfish (*puffer*) means any species in the family Tetraodontidae.

Bluefish means *Pomatomus saltatrix*.

Bluefish Committee means the Bluefish FMP Review and Monitoring Committee of the MAFMC.

Bonito means *Sarda sarda*.

Bushel (*bu*) means a standard unit of volumetric measurement deemed to hold 1.88 ft³ (53.24 L) of surf clams or ocean quahogs in the shell.

Cage means a container with a standard unit of volumetric measurement containing 60 ft³ (1,700 L). The outside dimensions of a standard cage generally are 3 ft (91 cm) wide, 4 ft (122 cm) long, and 5 ft (152 cm) high.

Chafing gear or *cookies*, with respect to the scallop fishery, means steel, rubberized or other types of donut rings, disks, washers, twine, or other material attached to or between the steel rings of a sea scallop dredge.

Charter or *party boat* means any vessel that carries passengers for hire to engage in recreational fishing and, with respect to multispecies, that is not fishing under a DAS.

Combination vessel means a vessel that has fished in any one calendar year with scallop dredge gear and otter trawl gear during the period 1988 through 1990, and that is eligible for an allocation of individual DAS under the NE Multispecies FMP and has applied for or been issued a limited access scallop permit.

Commercial fishing or *fishing commercially* means fishing that is intended to, or results in, the barter, trade, transfer, or sale of fish.

Commission means the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission.

Conger eel means *Conger oceanicus*.

Cunner means *Tautoglabrus adspersus*.

Council means the New England Fishery Management Council (NEFMC) for the Atlantic sea scallop and the NE multispecies fisheries, or the Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC) for the Atlantic mackerel, squid, and butterfish; the Atlantic surf clam and ocean quahog; the summer flounder, scup, and black sea bass fisheries; and the Atlantic bluefish fishery.

Day(s)-at-Sea (DAS), with respect to the NE multispecies and scallop fisheries, except as described in § 648.82(k)(1)(v), means the 24-hour periods of time during which a fishing vessel is absent from port in which the vessel intends to fish for, possess or land, or fishes for, possesses, or lands regulated species or scallops.

Dealer means any person who receives, for a commercial purpose (other than solely for transport on land), from the owner or operator of a vessel issued a valid permit under this part, any species of fish, the harvest of which is managed by this part.

Dealer code means a confidential five-digit number assigned to each dealer required to submit purchases using the IVR system for the purpose of maintaining the integrity of the data reported through the IVR system.

Dredge or *dredge gear*, with respect to the scallop fishery, means gear consisting of a mouth frame attached to a holding bag constructed of metal rings, or any other modification to this design, that can be or is used in the harvest of scallops.

Dredge bottom, with respect to scallops, means the rings and links found

§ 648.2

between the bail of the dredge and the club stick, which, when fishing, would be in contact with the sea bed. This includes the triangular shaped portions of the ring bag commonly known as “diamonds.”

Dredge top, with respect to the scallop fishery, means the mesh panel in the top of a dredge and immediately adjacent rings and links found between the bail of the dredge, the club stick, and the two side panels. The bail of the dredge is the rigid structure of the forward portion of the dredge that connects to the warp and holds the dredge open. The club stick is the rigid bar at the tail of the dredge bag that is attached to the rings.

Dredge vessel, with respect to the scallop fishery, means any fishing vessel that is equipped for fishing using dredge gear and that is capable of catching scallops.

Exempted gear, with respect to the NE multispecies fishery, means gear that is deemed to be not capable of catching NE multispecies and includes: Pelagic hook and line, pelagic longline, spears, rakes, diving gear, cast nets, tongs, harpoons, weirs, dipnets, stop nets, pound nets, pelagic gillnets, pots and traps, purse seines, shrimp trawls (with a properly configured grate as defined under this part), surf clam and ocean quahog dredges, and midwater trawls.

Fishing trip or trip means a period of time during which fishing is conducted, beginning when the vessel leaves port and ending when the vessel returns to port.

Fishing year means:

(1) For the scallop fishery, from March 1 through the last day of February of the following year.

(2) For the NE multispecies fishery, from May 1 through April 30 of the following year.

(3) For all other fisheries in this part, from January 1 through December 31.

Flatfish gillnets means gillnets that are either constructed with no floats on the float line, or that are constructed with floats on the float line and that have tie-down twine between the float line and the lead line not more than 48 inches (18.90 cm) in length and spaced not more than 15 feet (4.57 m) apart.

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

FMP means fishery management plan.

Fourspot flounder means *Paralichthys oblongus*.

Gillnet gear capable of catching multispecies means all gillnet gear except pelagic gillnet gear specified at § 648.81(f)(2)(ii) and pelagic gillnet gear that is designed to fish for and is used to fish for, or catch, tunas, swordfish and sharks.

Gross registered tonnage (GRT) means the gross registered tonnage specified on the USCG documentation for a vessel.

Hagfish means *Myxine glutinosa*.

Handline or handline gear means fishing gear that is released by hand and consists of one main line to which is attached no more than two leaders for a total of no more than three hooks. Handlines are retrieved only by hand, not by mechanical means.

Harbor porpoise means *Phocoena phocoena*.

Harbor Porpoise Review Team (HPRT) means a team of scientific and technical experts appointed by the NEFMC to review, analyze, and propose harbor porpoise take mitigation alternatives.

Herring means Atlantic herring, *Clupea harengus*, or blueback herring, *Alosa aestivalis*.

Hickory shad means *Alosa mediocris*.

Hook gear means fishing gear that is comprised of a hook or hooks attached to a line and includes, but is not limited to, longline, setline, jigs, troll line, rod and reel, and line trawl.

Illex means *Illex illecebrosus* (short-finned or summer squid).

IVR system means the Interactive Voice Response dealer reporting system established by the Regional Administrator for the purpose of monitoring dealer purchases.

John Dory means *Zenopsis conchifera*.

Land means to begin offloading fish, to offload fish, or to enter port with fish.

Liner means a piece of mesh or any other material rigged inside or outside the main or outer net or dredge that restricts the mesh or ring size or otherwise reduces escapement.

Link, with respect to the sea scallop fishery, means the material, usually made of a 3/8-inch (10-mm) or 7/16-inch (11-mm) diameter metal rod, that joins

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.2

two adjacent rings within the ring bag of a dredge.

Little tunny means *Euthynnus alletteratus*.

Loligo means *Loligo pealei* (long-finned or bone squid).

Longhorn sculpin means *Myoxocephalus octodecimspinosus*.

Longline gear means fishing gear that is or is designed to be set horizontally, either anchored, floating, or attached to a vessel, and that consists of a main or ground line with three or more gangions and hooks.

Maine bushel means a standard unit of volumetric measurement equal to 1.2445 cubic feet (35.24 L) of ocean quahogs in the shell.

Maine mahogany quahog zone means the area bounded on the east by the U.S.-Canada maritime boundary, on the south by a straight line at 43°50' N. latitude, and on the north and west by the shoreline of Maine.

Menhaden means Atlantic menhaden, *Brevoortia tyrannus*.

Midwater trawl gear means trawl gear that is designed to fish for, is capable of fishing for, or is being used to fish for pelagic species, no portion of which is designed to be or is operated in contact with the bottom at any time.

Mobile gear means trawls, beam trawls, and dredges that are designed to maneuver with that vessel.

Monkfish or anglerfish means *Lophius americanus*.

Mullet means any species in the family Mugilidae.

Multispecies frames, also known as multispecies racks, means the remains of the multispecies finfish after it has been filleted or processed, not including the fillet.

Multispecies Monitoring Committee means a team of scientific and technical staff appointed by the NEFMC to review, analyze, and recommend adjustments to the measurement measures. The team consists of staff from the NEFMC and the MAFMC, NMFS Northeast Region Office, NEFSC, the USCG, an industry representative, and no more than two representatives, appointed by the Commission, from affected states.

NAFO means Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization.

NAFO Convention Area means the waters of the Northwest Atlantic Ocean north of 35°00' N. lat. and west of a line extending due north from 35°00' N. lat. and 42°00' W. long. to 59°00' N. lat., thence due west to 44°00' W. long., and thence due north to the coast of Greenland and the waters of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Davis Strait and Baffin Bay south of 78°10' N. lat.

NAFO Regulatory Area means the part of the NAFO Convention Area which lies beyond the 200-mile zone of the coastal states.

NEFSC means the Northeast Fisheries Science Center, NMFS.

Net tonnage (NT) means the net tonnage specified on the USCG documentation for a vessel.

Non-exempt gillnet fishery means a fishery which uses gillnet gear capable of catching multispecies.

Non-exempt species means species of fish not included under the GOM/GB and SNE Regulated Mesh Area exempted fisheries, as specified in § 648.80(a)(3), (a)(4), (a)(8) through (13), (b)(3)(i) and (ii), (b)(5) through (8), and (d), (e), (h), and (i).

Nonregulated multispecies means the subset of Northeast multispecies that includes silver hake, red hake and ocean pout.

Northeast (NE) multispecies or multispecies means the following species:

American plaice—*Hippoglossoides platessoides*.

Atlantic cod—*Gadus morhua*.

Haddock—*Melanogrammus aeglefinus*.

Ocean Pout—*Macrozoarces americanus*.

Pollock—*Pollachius virens*.

Redfish—*Sebastes fasciatus*.

Red hake—*Urophycis chuss*.

Silver hake (whiting)—*Merluccius bilinearis*.

White hake—*Urophycis tenuis*.

Windowpane flounder—*Scophthalmus aquosus*.

Winter flounder—*Pleuronectes americanus*.

Witch flounder—*Glyptocephalus cynoglossus*.

Yellowtail flounder—*Pleuronectes ferrugineus*.

Northern shrimp means *Pandalus borealis*.

Ocean quahog means the species *Arctica islandica*.

Offload or offloading means to begin to remove, to remove, to pass over the rail, or otherwise take away fish from any vessel. For purposes of the surf clam and ocean quahog fishery, it means to separate physically a cage from a vessel, such as by removing the

slings or wire used to remove the cage from the harvesting vessel.

Operator means the master, captain, or other individual on board a fishing vessel, who is in charge of that vessel's operations.

Out of the multispecies fishery or DAS program means the period of time during which a vessel is absent from port and is not fishing for regulated species under the NE multispecies DAS program.

Pair trawl or pair trawling means to tow a single net between two vessels.

Pelagic hook or longline gear means fishing gear that is not fixed, nor designed to be fixed, nor anchored to the bottom and that consists of monofilament main line (as opposed to a cable main line) to which gangions are attached.

Personal use, with respect to the surf clam or ocean quahog fishery, means harvest of surf clams or ocean quahogs for use as bait, for human consumption, or for other purposes (not including sale or barter) in amounts not to exceed 2 bu (106.48 L) per person per fishing trip.

Person who receives bluefish for commercial purposes means any person (excluding representatives of governmental agencies) engaged in the sale, barter, or trade of bluefish received from a fisherman, or one who transports bluefish from a fisherman.

Postmark means independently verifiable evidence of date of mailing, such as U.S. Postal Service postmark, United Parcel Service (U.P.S.) or other private carrier postmark, certified mail receipt, overnight mail receipt, or receipt received upon hand delivery to an authorized representative of NMFS.

Prior to leaving port means prior to departing from the last dock or mooring in port to engage in fishing, including the transport of fish to another port.

Processor means a person who receives surf clams or ocean quahogs for a commercial purpose and removes them from a cage.

Purse seine gear means an encircling net with floats on the top edge, weights and a purse line on the bottom edge, and associated gear, or any net designed to be, or capable of being, used in such fashion.

Quota-managed species means any species of finfish managed under this part by an annual or seasonal quota, by annual target or actual TAC, or by DAH limits.

Recreational fishing means fishing that is not intended to, nor results in the barter, trade, or sale of fish.

Recreational fishing vessel, with respect to the scup fishery, means any vessel from which no fishing other than recreational fishing is conducted. Charter and party boats are considered recreational fishing vessels for purposes of the scup minimum size requirement.

Regional Administrator means the Administrator, Northeast Region, NMFS, or a designee.

Regulated fishery means any fishery of the United States which is regulated under the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

Regulated species means the subset of NE multispecies that includes Atlantic cod, witch flounder, American plaice, yellowtail flounder, haddock, pollock, winter flounder, windowpane flounder, redfish, and white hake.

Reporting month means the period of time beginning at 0001 hours local time on the first day of each calendar month and ending at 2400 hours local time on the last day of each calendar month.

Reporting week means the period of time beginning at 0001 local time on Sunday and ending at 2400 hours local time the following Saturday.

Re-rig or re-rigged means physical alteration of the vessel or its gear in order to transform the vessel into one capable of fishing commercially for a species in the applicable fishery.

Rigged hooks means hooks that are baited, or only need to be baited, in order to be fished. Unsecured, unbaited hooks and gangions are not considered to be rigged.

Rod and reel means a hand-held (including rod holder) fishing rod with a manually operated reel attached.

Roundfish gillnets means gillnets that are constructed with floats on the float line and that have no tie-down twine between the float line and the lead line.

Runaround gillnet or encircling gillnet means a rectangular net placed upright in the water column in a circular fashion with an opening equal to or less than 1/4 the length of the net or with

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.2

an opening greater than 1/4 the length of the net, if the opening is obstructed in any fashion.

Scallop dredge vessel means any fishing vessel, other than a combination vessel, that uses or is equipped to use scallop dredge gear.

Scup means *Stenotomus chrysops*.

Scup Monitoring Committee means a committee made up of staff representative of the MAFMC, NEFMC, South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, the NMFS Northeast Regional Office, the NEFSC, and the Commission. The MAFMC Executive Director or a designee chairs the committee.

Scup pot or trap means a pot or trap used in catching and retaining scup.

Sea Scallop Plan Development Team (PDT) means a team of technical experts appointed by the NEFMC.

Sea raven means *Hemitripteris americanus*.

Searobin means any species of the family Triglidae.

Shucking or *to shuck* means opening or to open a scallop, surf clam, or ocean quahog and removing the meat or the adductor muscle from the shell.

Shucking machine means any mechanical device that automatically removes the meat or the adductor muscle from a scallop, surf clam, or ocean quahog shell.

Sink gillnet or *bottom-tending gillnet* means with respect to the NE multispecies fishery, any gillnet, anchored or otherwise, that is designed to be, or is fished on or near the bottom in the lower third of the water column.

Skate means any species of the family Rajidae.

Smooth dogfish means *Mustelis canis*.

Sorting machine means any mechanical device that automatically sorts whole scallops by shell height, size, or other physical characteristics.

Spiny dogfish means *Squalus acanthias*.

Spot means *Leiostomus xanthurus*.

Square mesh, with respect to the NE multispecies fishery, means mesh in which the horizontal bars of the mesh run perpendicular to the long axis of the net so when the net is placed under a strain the mesh remains open to a square-like shape. Square mesh can be formed by hanging diamond mesh "on the square," if the resulting mesh con-

forms with the above description of square mesh.

Squid means *Loligo pealei* or *Illex illecebrosus*.

Standard tote means a box typically constructed of plastic, designed to hold 100 lb (45.3 kg) of fish plus ice, and that has a liquid capacity of 70 L, or a volume of not more than 4,320 cubic in (2.5 cubic ft or 70.79 cubic cm).

Substantially similar harvesting capacity means the same or less GRT and vessel length.

Summer flounder means *Paralichthys dentatus*.

Summer Flounder Monitoring Committee means a committee made up of staff representatives of the MAFMC, NEFMC, and SAFMC, the NMFS Northeast Regional Office, the NEFSC, the Southeast Science Center, and the Commission. The MAFMC Executive Director or a designee chairs the committee.

Surf clams means Atlantic surf clams of the species *Spisula solidissima*.

Swordfish means *Xiphias gladius*.

Target total allowable catch (TAC) means the annual domestic harvest targets for regulated species.

Tautog (blackfish) means *Tautoga onitis*.

Tied up to the dock, with respect to NE multispecies, means to tie-up at a dock, on a mooring, or in a harbor.

Tilefish means *Lopholatilus chamaeleonticeps*.

Total Length (TL) means the straight-line distance from the tip of the snout to the end of the tail (caudal fin) while the fish is lying on its side.

Transfer means to begin to remove, to remove, to pass over the rail, or to otherwise take away fish from any vessel and move them to another vessel.

Trawl means gear consisting of a net that is towed, including but not limited to beam trawls, pair trawls, otter trawls, and Danish and Scottish seine gear.

Trawl sweep means the total length of the footrope on a trawl net that is directly attached to the webbing of a net.

Under construction means that the keel had been laid or the vessel was under written agreement for construction or the vessel was under written contract for purchase.

Upon returning to port, for purposes of the call-in notification system for the NE multispecies fishery, means the first point when a vessel ties up at a dock or mooring in a port at the end of a fishing trip.

Vessel length means the length specified on the USCG documentation for a vessel or on the state registration for a vessel not required to be documented under title 46 U.S.C., if the state length is verified by an authorized officer or NMFS official.

Vessel Tracking System (VTS) means a vessel tracking system as set forth in § 648.9 and approved by NMFS for use by scallop and NE multispecies vessels, as required by this part.

VTS unit means a device installed on board a vessel used for vessel tracking and transmitting the vessel's position as required by this part.

Weakfish means *Cynoscion regalis*.

Whiting means *Merluccius bilinearis*.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 39910, July 31, 1996; 61 FR 43424, Aug. 23, 1996; 61 FR 49277, Sept. 19, 1996; 61 FR 56126, Oct. 31, 1996; 61 FR 58464, Nov. 15, 1996; 62 FR 2620, Jan. 17, 1997; 62 FR 9379, Mar. 3, 1997; 62 FR 10748, Mar. 10, 1997; 62 FR 13299, Mar. 20, 1997; 62 FR 14646, Mar. 27, 1997; 62 FR 15385, Apr. 1, 1997; 62 FR 49148, Sept. 19, 1997; 62 FR 51381, Oct. 1, 1997; 63 FR 11593, Mar. 10, 1998; 63 FR 27484, May 19, 1998; 63 FR 40377, July 29, 1998; 63 FR 52640, Oct. 1, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 52640, Oct. 1, 1998, § 648.2 was amended by adding the definitions *Dealer code*, *IVR system*, and *Quota-managed species*, effective Nov. 1, 1998.

§ 648.3 Relation to other laws.

(a) The relation of this part to other laws is set forth in § 600.705.

(b) Nothing in these regulations supersedes more restrictive state management measures for any of the species referenced in § 648.1 and, for Atlantic salmon, more restrictive local management measures.

§ 648.4 Vessel and individual commercial permits.

(a) *Fishery specific permit information*.
(1) *NE multispecies vessels*. Except for vessels that have been issued a valid High Seas Fishing Compliance permit, have declared their intent to fish, and fish exclusively in the NAFO Regulatory Area as provided in § 648.17, any vessel of the United States, including a

charter or party boat, must have been issued and have on board a valid multispecies permit to fish for, possess, or land multispecies finfish in or from the EEZ. Multispecies frames used as, or to be used as, bait on a vessel fishing exclusively with pot gear are deemed not to be multispecies finfish for purposes of this part provided that there is a receipt for the purchase of those frames on board the vessel.

(i) *Limited access multispecies permits—*
(A) *Eligibility*. To be eligible to apply for a limited access multispecies permit, as specified in § 648.82, in 1996 and thereafter, a vessel must have been issued a limited access multispecies permit for the preceding year, must be replacing a vessel that was issued a limited access multispecies permit for the preceding year, or must qualify for a 1996 limited access multispecies hook-gear permit under this paragraph (a)(1)(i). Vessels qualifying for 1996 limited access multispecies hook-gear permits are qualified only for that limited access permit category. A vessel is eligible for a 1996 limited access multispecies hook-gear permit, provided:

(1) The vessel was issued a 1995 open access multispecies hook-gear permit and the owner or operator of the vessel submitted to the Regional Administrator, no later than January 26, 1996, fishing log reports dated between June 1, 1994, and June 1, 1995, when fishing with hook gear under the open access hook-gear permit, documenting landings of at least 500 lb (226.8 kg) of NE multispecies finfish, or its equivalent in numbers of fish; or

(2) The vessel is replacing such a vessel.

(B) *Application/renewal restrictions*. Owners of vessels must apply for a limited access multispecies hook-gear permit before September 1, 1996, to receive an automatic mailing of an application to renew their permit in 1997 and to be assured that their permit application will be processed within 30 days. Vessel owners applying after December 31, 1996, will be ineligible to apply for an initial limited access multispecies hook-gear permit. To renew or apply for a limited access multispecies permit, a completed application must be received by the Regional Administrator by the first day of the fishing

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.4

year for which the permit is required. Failure to renew a limited access multispecies permit in any year bars the renewal of the permit in subsequent years.

(C) *Qualification restriction.* Unless the Regional Administrator determines to the contrary, no more than one vessel may qualify, at any one time, for a limited access permit based on that or another vessel's fishing and permit history. If more than one vessel owner claims eligibility for a limited access permit, based on one vessel's fishing and permit history, the Regional Administrator will determine who is entitled to qualify for the permit and the DAS allocation according to paragraph (a)(1)(i)(D) of this section.

(D) *Change in ownership.* The fishing and permit history of a vessel is presumed to transfer with the vessel whenever it is bought, sold, or otherwise transferred, unless there is a written agreement, signed by the transferor/seller and transferee/buyer, or other credible written evidence, verifying that the transferor/seller is retaining the vessel's fishing and permit history for purposes of replacing the vessel.

(E) *Replacement vessels.* To be eligible for a limited access permit under this section, the replacement vessel must meet the following criteria and any applicable criteria under paragraph (a)(1)(i)(F) of this section:

(1) The replacement vessel's horsepower may not exceed by more than 20 percent the horsepower of the vessel that was initially issued a limited access permit as of the date the initial vessel applied for such permit.

(2) The replacement vessel's length, GRT, and NT may not exceed by more than 10 percent the length, GRT, and NT of the vessel that was initially issued a limited access permit as of the date the initial vessel applied for such permit.

(F) *Upgraded vessel.* A vessel may be upgraded, whether through refitting or replacement, and still be eligible for or be eligible to retain or renew a limited access permit, only if the upgrade complies with the following:

(1) The vessel's horsepower may be increased, whether through refitting or replacement, only once. Such an in-

crease may not exceed 20 percent of the horsepower of the vessel initially issued a limited access permit as of the date the initial vessel applied for such permit.

(2) The vessel's length, GRT, and NT may be increased, whether through refitting or replacement, only once. Any increase in any of these three specifications of vessel size may not exceed 10 percent of the respective specification of the vessel initially issued a limited access permit as of the date the initial vessel applied for such permit. If any of these three specifications is increased, any increase in the other two must be performed at the same time. This type of upgrade may be done separately from an engine horsepower upgrade.

(G) *Consolidation restriction.* Limited access permits and DAS allocations may not be combined or consolidated.

(H) *Appeal of denial of permit.* (1) *Eligibility.* Any applicant eligible to apply for an initial limited access multispecies hook-gear permit who is denied such permit may appeal the denial to the Regional Administrator within 30 days of the notice of denial. Any such appeal must be based on one or more of the following grounds, must be in writing, and must state the grounds for the appeal:

(i) The information used by the Regional Administrator was based on mistaken or incorrect data.

(ii) The applicant was prevented by circumstances beyond his/her control from meeting relevant criteria.

(iii) The applicant has new or additional information.

(2) *Appeal review.* The Regional Administrator will appoint a designee who will make the initial decision on the appeal. The appellant may request a review of the initial decision by the Regional Administrator by so requesting in writing within 30 days of the notice of the initial decision. If the appellant does not request a review of the initial decision within 30 days, the initial decision shall become the final administrative action of the Department of Commerce. Such review will be conducted by a hearing officer appointed by the Regional Administrator. The hearing officer shall make findings and a recommendation to the Regional Administrator shall be advisory

only. Upon receiving the findings and a recommendation, the Regional Administrator will issue a final decision on the appeal. The Regional Administrator's decision is the final administrative action of the Department of Commerce.

(3) *Status of vessels pending appeal.* A vessel denied a limited access multispecies hook-gear permit may fish under the limited access multispecies hook-gear category, provided that the denial has been appealed, the appeal is pending, and the vessel has on board a letter from the Regional Administrator authorizing the vessel to fish under the limited access hook-gear category. The Regional Administrator will issue such a letter for the pendency of any appeal. Any such decision is the final administrative action of the Department of Commerce on allowable fishing activity, pending a final decision on the appeal. The letter of authorization must be carried on board the vessel. If the appeal is finally denied, the Regional Administrator shall send a notice of final denial to the vessel owner; the authorizing letter becomes invalid 5 days after receipt of the notice of denial.

(I) *Limited access permit restrictions.* (1) A vessel may be issued a limited access multispecies permit in only one category during a fishing year. Vessels may not change limited access multispecies permit categories during the fishing year, except as provided in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(I)(2) of this section. A vessel issued a limited access multispecies hook-gear permit may not change its limited access permit category at any time.

(2) The owner of a vessel issued a limited access multispecies permit may request a change in permit category, unless otherwise restricted by paragraph (a)(1)(i)(I)(1) of this section. In 1996, a vessel owner has one opportunity to request a change in permit category by submitting an application to the Regional Administrator by August 14, 1996. If a complete application is not submitted by that date, the vessel must fish only in the DAS program assigned for the remainder of the 1996 fishing year. Any DAS that a vessel uses prior to a change in permit category will be counted against its allocation received under any subsequent

permit category. For 1997 and beyond, the owner of a limited access multispecies vessel eligible to request a change in permit category must elect a category prior to the start of each fishing year and will have one opportunity to request a change in permit category by submitting an application to the Regional Administrator within 45 days of issuance of the vessel's permit. After that date, the vessel must remain in that permit category for the duration of the fishing year.

(3) With the exception of combination vessels, sea scallop dredge vessels are not eligible for limited access multispecies permits.

(J) *Confirmation of Permit History.* Notwithstanding any other provisions of this part, a person who does not currently own a fishing vessel, but who has owned a qualifying vessel that has sunk, been destroyed, or transferred to another person, may apply for and receive a Confirmation of Permit History (CPH) if the fishing and permit history of such vessel has been retained lawfully by the applicant. To be eligible to obtain a CPH, the applicant must show that the qualifying vessel meets the eligibility requirements, as applicable, in this part. Issuance of a valid and current CPH preserves the eligibility of the applicant to apply for or renew a limited access permit for a replacement vessel based on the qualifying vessel's fishing and permit history at a subsequent time, subject to the replacement provisions specified in this section. A CPH must be applied for and received on an annual basis in order for the applicant to preserve the fishing rights and limited access eligibility of the qualifying vessel. If fishing privileges have been assigned or allocated previously under this part, based on the qualifying vessel's fishing and permit history, the CPH also preserves such fishing privileges. Any decision regarding the issuance of a CPH for a qualifying vessel that has applied for or been issued previously a limited access permit is a final agency action subject to judicial review under 5 U.S.C. 704. An application for a CPH must be received by the Regional Administrator by the beginning of the fishing year for which it is required. Information requirements for the CPH

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.4

application are the same as those for a limited access permit with any request for information about the vessel being applicable to the qualifying vessel that has been sunk, destroyed, or transferred. Vessel permit applicants who have been issued a CPH and who wish to obtain a vessel permit for a replacement vessel based upon the previous vessel history may do so pursuant to this paragraph (a)(1)(i)(J).

(K) *Abandonment or voluntary relinquishment of permits.* If a vessel's limited access permit for a particular fishery is voluntarily relinquished to the Regional Administrator, or abandoned through failure to renew or otherwise, no limited access permit for that fishery may be re-issued or renewed based on that vessel's history or to any vessel relying on that vessel's history.

(L) *Restriction on permit splitting.* A limited access multispecies permit may not be issued to a vessel or its replacement, or remain valid, if the vessel's permit or fishing history has been used to qualify another vessel for another Federal fishery.

(ii) *Open access permits.* A vessel of the United States that has not been issued a limited access multispecies permit is eligible for and may be issued an open access multispecies handgear, charter/party or nonregulated multispecies permit and may fish for, possess and land multispecies finfish subject to the restrictions in § 648.88. A vessel that has been issued a valid limited access scallop permit, but that has not been issued a limited access multispecies permit, is eligible for and may be issued an open access scallop multispecies possession limit permit and may fish for, possess and land multispecies finfish subject to the restrictions in § 648.88. The owner of a vessel issued an open access permit may request a different open access permit category by submitting an application to the Regional Administrator at any time.

(2) *Atlantic sea scallop vessels.* Any vessel of the United States that fishes for, possesses, or lands Atlantic sea scallops in quantities greater than 40 lb (18.14 kg) shucked, or 5 bu (176.2 L) of in-shell scallops per trip, except vessels that fish exclusively in state waters for

scallops, must have been issued and carry on board a valid scallop permit.

(i) *Limited access scallop permits.* Any vessel of the United States that possesses or lands more than 400 lb (181.44 kg) of shucked, or the equivalent amount of in-shell scallops (50 bu (176.2 L)) per trip, except vessels that fish exclusively in state waters for scallops, must have been issued and carry on board a valid limited access scallop permit.

(A) *Eligibility.* To be eligible to apply for a limited access scallop permit, a vessel must have been issued a limited access scallop permit for the preceding year, or the vessel must be replacing a vessel that has been issued a limited access scallop permit for the preceding year.

(B) *Application/renewal restrictions.* To renew or apply for a limited access scallop permit, a completed application must be received by the Regional Administrator by the first day of the fishing year for which the permit is required. Failure to renew a limited access scallop permit in any year bars the renewal of the permit in subsequent years.

(C) *Qualification restriction.* See paragraph (a)(1)(i)(C) of this section.

(D) *Change in ownership.* See paragraph (a)(1)(i)(D) of this section.

(E) *Replacement vessels.* See paragraph (a)(1)(i)(E) of this section.

(F) *Upgraded vessel.* See paragraph (a)(1)(i)(F) of this section.

(G) *Consolidation restriction.* See paragraph (a)(1)(i)(G) of this section.

(H) *Percentage ownership restrictions.*
(I) For any vessel acquired after March 1, 1994, a vessel owner is not eligible to be issued a limited access scallop permit for the vessel if the issuance of the permit will result in the vessel owner, or any person who is a shareholder or partner of the vessel owner, having an ownership interest in limited access scallop vessels in excess of 5 percent of the number of all limited access scallop vessels at the time of permit application.

(2) Vessel owners who were initially issued a 1994 limited access scallop permit, or were issued or renewed a limited access scallop permit for a vessel in 1995 and thereafter in compliance with the ownership restrictions in

§ 648.4

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

paragraph (a)(2)(i)(H)(1) of this section, are eligible to renew such permit(s), regardless of whether the renewal of the permits will result in the 5 percent ownership restriction being exceeded.

(3) Having an ownership interest includes, but is not limited to, persons who are shareholders in a vessel owned by a corporation, who are partners (general or limited) to a vessel owner, or who, in any way, partly own a vessel.

(1) *Limited access permit restrictions.* A vessel may be issued a limited access scallop permit in only one category during a fishing year. The owner of a vessel issued a limited access scallop permit must elect a permit category for that vessel prior to the start of each fishing year and will have one opportunity to request a change in permit category by submitting an application to the Regional Administrator within 45 days of issuance of the vessel's permit. After this date, the vessel must remain in that permit category for the duration of the fishing year. Any DAS that a vessel uses prior to a change in permit category will be counted against its allocation received under any subsequent permit category.

(J) *Confirmation of Permit History.* See paragraph (a)(1)(i)(J) of this section.

(K) *Abandonment or voluntary relinquishment of permits.* See paragraph (a)(1)(i)(K) of this section.

(ii) *General scallop permit.* Any vessel of the United States that is not in possession of a limited access scallop permit, and that possesses, or lands per trip, more than 40 lb (18.14 kg) and less than or including 400 lb (181.44 kg) of shucked meats, or the equivalent amount of in-shell scallops (5 and 50 bu (176.2 L and 176.2 L), respectively), except vessels that fish exclusively in state waters for scallops, must carry on board a valid general scallop permit.

(3) *Summer flounder vessels.* Any vessel of the United States that fishes for or retains summer flounder in the EEZ must have been issued and carry on board a valid summer flounder permit, except for vessels other than party or charter vessels that observe the possession limit set forth in § 648.105.

(i) *Moratorium permits (applicable through 1997).* (A) *Eligibility.* To be eligi-

ble to apply for a moratorium permit to fish for and retain summer flounder in excess of the possession limit in § 648.105 in the EEZ, a vessel must have been issued a summer flounder moratorium permit in a previous year or be replacing a vessel that was issued a moratorium permit for a previous year.

(B) *Application/renewal restriction.* No one may apply for a summer flounder moratorium permit for a vessel after:

(1) The owner retires the vessel from the fishery.

(2) [Reserved]

(C) *Replacement vessels.* To be eligible for a moratorium permit, the replacement vessel must meet the following criteria:

(1) The replacement vessel's horsepower may not exceed by more than 20 percent the horsepower of the vessel that was initially issued a moratorium permit as of January 2, 1998.

(2) The replacement vessel's length, GRT, and NT may not exceed by more than 10 percent the length, GRT, and NT of the vessel that was initially issued a moratorium permit as of January 2, 1998.

(3) A vessel's horsepower may be increased through replacement only once. A vessel's length, GRT, and NT may be increased through replacement only once. If any of these specifications is increased, any increase in the other two must be performed at the same time. This type of increase may be done separately from a horsepower increase.

(ii) *Party and charter boat permits.* Any party or charter boat is eligible for a permit to fish for summer flounder, other than a summer flounder moratorium permit, if it is carrying passengers for hire. Such vessel must observe the possession limits specified in § 648.105.

(iii) *Exemption permits.* Owners of summer flounder vessels seeking an exemption from the minimum mesh requirement under the provisions of § 648.104(b)(1) must apply to the Regional Administrator under paragraph (c) of this section at least 7 days prior to the date they wish the permit to become effective. The applicant must mark "Exemption Permit Request" on the permit application at the top. A permit issued under this paragraph

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.4

(a)(3)(iii) does not meet the requirements of paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section, but is subject to the other provisions of this section. Persons issued an exemption permit must surrender it to the Regional Administrator at least 1 day prior to the date they wish to fish not subject to the exemption. The Regional Administrator may impose temporary additional procedural requirements by publishing a notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(4) *Surf clam and ocean quahog vessels.* Any vessel of the United States that fishes for surf clams or ocean quahogs, except vessels taking surf clams and ocean quahogs for personal use or fishing exclusively within state waters, must have been issued and carry on board a valid surf clam or ocean quahog permit, respectively.

(i) *Maine mahogany quahog permit.* (A) A vessel is eligible for a Maine mahogany quahog permit to fish for ocean quahogs in the Maine mahogany quahog zone if it meets the following eligibility criteria:

(1) The vessel was issued a Federal Maine Mahogany Quahog Experimental Permit during one of the experimental fisheries authorized by the Regional Administrator between September 30, 1990, and September 30, 1997; and,

(2) The vessel landed at least one Maine bushel of ocean quahogs from the Maine mahogany quahog zone as documented by fishing or shellfish logs submitted to the Regional Administrator prior to January 1, 1998.

(B) *Application/renewal restriction.* No one may apply for a Maine mahogany quahog permit for a vessel after May 19, 1999.

(C) *Replacement vessels.* To be eligible for a Maine mahogany quahog permit, a replacement vessel must be replacing a vessel of substantially similar harvesting capacity that is judged unseaworthy by the USCG, for reasons other than lack of maintenance, or that involuntarily left the fishery. Both the entering and replaced vessels must be owned by the same person. Vessel permits issued to vessels that involuntarily leave the fishery may not be combined to create larger replacement vessels.

(D) *Appeal of denial of a permit.* (1) Any applicant denied a Maine mahog-

any quahog permit may appeal to the Regional Administrator within 30 days of the notice of denial. Any such appeal shall be in writing. The only ground for appeal is that the Regional Administrator's designee erred in concluding that the vessel did not meet the criteria in paragraph (a)(4)(i)(A) of this section. The appeal must set forth the basis for the applicant's belief that the decision of the Regional Administrator's designee was made in error.

(2) The appeal may be presented, at the option of the applicant, at a hearing before an officer appointed by the Regional Administrator.

(3) The hearing officer shall make a recommendation to the Regional Administrator.

(4) The Regional Administrator will make a final decision based on the criteria in paragraph (a)(4)(i)(A) of this section and on the available record, including any relevant documentation submitted by the applicant and, if a hearing is held, the recommendation of the hearing officer. The decision on the appeal by the Regional Administrator is the final decision of the Department of Commerce.

(ii) [Reserved]

(5) *Mackerel, squid, and butterfish vessels.* Any vessel of the United States, including party and charter vessels, must have been issued and carry on board a valid vessel permit to fish for, possess, or land Atlantic mackerel, squid, or butterfish in or from the EEZ.

(i) *Loligo squid and butterfish moratorium permit.* (A) *Eligibility.* A vessel is eligible for a moratorium permit to fish for and retain *Loligo* squid or butterfish in excess of the incidental catch allowance specified in paragraph (a)(5)(iii) of this section, if it meets any of the following criteria:

(1) The vessel landed and sold at least 20,000 lb (9.07 mt) of *Loligo* squid or butterfish in any 30 consecutive day period between August 13, 1981, and August 13, 1993.

(2) The vessel is replacing such a vessel and the replacement vessel meets the requirements of paragraph (a)(5)(i)(C) of this section.

(B) *Application/renewal restrictions.* No one may apply for an initial *Loligo* squid and butterfish moratorium permit for a vessel after:

§ 648.4

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(1) August 31, 1998; or
(2) The owner retires the vessel from the fishery.

(C) *Replacement vessels.* To be eligible for a moratorium permit, the replacement vessel must be replacing a vessel of substantially similar harvesting capacity that is judged unseaworthy by the USCG, for reasons other than lack of maintenance, or that involuntarily left the fishery during the moratorium. Both the entering and replaced vessels must be owned by the same person. Vessel permits issued to vessels that involuntarily leave the fishery may not be combined to create larger replacement vessels.

(D) *Appeal of denial of permit.* (1) Any applicant denied a moratorium permit may appeal to the Regional Administrator within 30 days of the notice of denial. Any such appeal shall be in writing. The only ground for appeal is that the Regional Administrator erred in concluding that the vessel did not meet the criteria in paragraph (a)(5)(i)(A)(1) of this section. The appeal shall set forth the basis for the applicant's belief that the Regional Administrator's decision was made in error.

(2) The appeal may be presented, at the option of the applicant, at a hearing before an officer appointed by the Regional Administrator.

(3) The hearing officer shall make a recommendation to the Regional Administrator.

(4) The decision on the appeal by the Regional Administrator is the final decision of the Department of Commerce.

(ii) *Illex squid moratorium permit* (Applicable from July 1, 1997, until July 1, 2002.)

(A) *Eligibility.* A vessel is eligible for a moratorium permit to fish for and retain *Illex* squid in excess of the incidental catch allowance specified in paragraph (a)(5)(iii) of this section, if it meets any of the following criteria:

(1) The vessel landed and sold 5,000 lb (2.27 mt) or more of *Illex* squid on at least 5 separate trips between August 13, 1981, and August 13, 1993; or

(2) The vessel is replacing such a vessel and meets the requirements of paragraph (a)(5)(i)(C) of this section.

(3) The vessel was under construction for, or was being rigged for, use in

the directed fishery for *Illex* squid on August 13, 1993, and the vessel landed and sold 5,000 lb (2.27 mt) or more of *Illex* squid on at least 5 separate trips prior to December 31, 1994.

(B) *Application/renewal restrictions.* No one may apply for an initial *Illex* squid moratorium permit for a vessel after:

(1) August 31, 1998; or

(2) The owner retires the vessel from the fishery.

(C) *Replacement vessels.* See paragraph (a)(5)(i)(C) of this section.

(D) *Appeal of denial of permit.* See paragraph (a)(3)(i)(D) of this section.

(iii) *Squid/butterfish incidental catch permit.* Any vessel of the United States may obtain a permit to fish for or retain up to 2,500 lb (1.13 mt) of *Loligo* squid or butterfish, or up to 5,000 lb (2.27 mt) of *Illex* squid, as an incidental catch in another directed fishery. The incidental catch allowance may be revised by the Regional Administrator based upon a recommendation by the Council following the procedure set forth in § 648.21.

(iv) *Atlantic mackerel permit.* Any vessel of the United States may obtain a permit to fish for or retain Atlantic mackerel in or from the EEZ.

(v) *Party and charter boat permits.* The owner of any party or charter boat must obtain a permit to fish for or retain in or from the EEZ mackerel, squid, or butterfish while carrying passengers for hire.

(6) *Scup vessels.* Beginning on January 1, 1997, and subject to the eligibility requirements specified in paragraphs (a)(6)(i) and (a)(6)(ii) of this section, the owner of a vessel of the United States, including a party or charter vessel, must obtain a permit issued under this part to fish for or retain scup for sale, barter or trade, in or from the EEZ north of 35°15.3' N. lat. Any vessel, other than a party or charter boat, that observes the possession limit restrictions established pursuant to, and the prohibition on sale specified in, § 648.125 is exempt from the permit requirement.

(i) *Moratorium permit—(A) Eligibility.* A vessel is eligible for a moratorium permit to fish for and retain scup for sale if it meets any of the following criteria:

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.4

(1) The vessel landed and sold scup between January 26, 1988, and January 26, 1993; or

(2) The vessel is replacing such a vessel and meets the requirements of paragraph (a)(5)(i)(C) of this section.

(3) The vessel was under construction for, or was being rerigged for, use in the directed fishery for scup on January 26, 1993, provided the vessel landed scup for sale by January 26, 1994.

(B) *Application/renewal restrictions.* (1) No one may apply for an initial scup moratorium permit after August 31, 1998.

(2) No one may apply for a scup moratorium permit after the owner retires the vessel from the fishery.

(C) *Replacement vessels.* See paragraph (a)(5)(i)(C) of this section.

(D) *Appeal of denial of permit.* (1) Any applicant denied a scup moratorium permit may appeal to the Regional Administrator within 30 days of the notice of denial. Any such appeal shall be in writing. The only ground for appeal is that the Regional Administrator erred in concluding that the vessel did not meet the criteria in paragraph (a)(6)(i)(A)(1) of this section. The appeal shall set forth the basis for the applicant's belief that the Regional Administrator's decision was made in error.

(2) The appeal may be presented, at the option of the applicant, at a hearing before an officer appointed by the Regional Administrator.

(3) The hearing officer shall make a recommendation to the Regional Administrator.

(4) The decision on the appeal by the Regional Administrator is the final decision of the Department of Commerce.

(ii) *Party and charter boat permit.* Any party or charter boat is eligible for a permit to fish for scup, other than a scup moratorium permit, if it is carrying passengers for hire. Such vessel must observe the possession limits established pursuant to, and the prohibitions on sale specified in, § 648.125.

(7) *Black sea bass vessels.* Beginning June 1, 1997, any vessel of the United States that fishes for or retains black sea bass in or from the EEZ north of 35°15.3' N. lat., the latitude of Cape Hatteras Light, NC, must have been issued and carry on board a valid black sea

bass moratorium permit, except for vessels other than party or charter vessels that observe the possession limit established pursuant to § 648.145.

(i) *Moratorium permits—(A) Eligibility.* A vessel is eligible to receive a permit to fish for and retain black sea bass in excess of the possession limit established pursuant to § 648.145 in the EEZ north of 35°15.3' N. lat., the latitude of Cape Hatteras Light, NC, if it meets any of the following criteria:

(1) The vessel landed and sold black sea bass in the management unit between January 26, 1988, and January 26, 1993; or

(2) The vessel was under construction for, or was being rerigged for, use in the directed fishery for black sea bass on January 26, 1993, provided the vessel landed black sea bass in the management unit for sale prior to January 26, 1994.

(3) The vessel is replacing a vessel of substantially similar harvesting capacity that qualifies under the criteria in paragraphs (a)(7)(i)(A) (1) or (2) of this section, and both the entering and replaced vessels are owned by the same person. Vessel permits issued to vessels that leave the fishery may not be combined to create larger replacement vessels.

(B) *Application/renewal restrictions.* No one may apply for an initial black sea bass moratorium permit after:

(1) August 31, 1998; or

(2) The owner retires the vessel from the fishery.

(C) *Qualification restriction.* Unless the Regional Administrator determines to the contrary, no more than one vessel may qualify at any one time for a black sea bass moratorium permit based on that or another vessel's fishing and permit history. If more than one vessel owner claims eligibility for a black sea bass moratorium permit based on one vessel's fishing and permit history, the Regional Administrator will determine who is entitled to qualify for the permit according to paragraph (a)(7)(i)(D) of this section.

(D) *Change in ownership.* The fishing and permit history of a vessel is presumed to transfer with the vessel

whenever it is bought, sold, or otherwise transferred, unless there is a written agreement, signed by the transferor/seller and transferee/buyer, or other credible written evidence, verifying that the transferor/seller is retaining the vessel's fishing and permit history for purposes of replacing the vessel. If the fishing and permit history of the vessel is transferred, the transferee/buyer must comply with the requirements of paragraph (h) of this section for the continuation of a moratorium permit for his or her benefit.

(E) *Replacement vessels.* To be eligible for a moratorium permit under this section, the replacement vessel must be of substantially similar harvesting capacity as the vessel that initially qualified for the moratorium permit, and both vessels must be owned by the same person. Vessel permits issued to vessels that leave the fishery may not be combined to create larger replacement vessels.

(F) *Appeal of denial of permit.* (1) Any applicant denied a moratorium permit may appeal to the Regional Administrator within 30 days of the notice of denial. Any such appeal shall be in writing. The only ground for appeal is that the Regional Administrator erred in concluding that the vessel did not meet the criteria in paragraph (a)(7)(i)(A) (1) or (2) of this section. The appeal shall set forth the basis for the applicant's belief that the Regional Administrator's decision was made in error.

(2) The appeal may be presented, at the option of the applicant, at a hearing before an officer appointed by the Regional Administrator.

(3) The hearing officer shall make a recommendation to the Regional Administrator.

(4) The decision on the appeal by the Regional Administrator is the final decision of the Department of Commerce.

(ii) *Party and charter boat permit.* The owner of any party or charter boat must obtain a permit to fish for or retain black sea bass in or from U.S. waters of the western Atlantic Ocean from 35°15.3' N. lat., the latitude of Cape Hatteras Light, NC, northward to the U.S.-Canada border, while carrying passengers for hire.

(8) *Atlantic bluefish individual permits.* Any person selling bluefish harvested in the EEZ must have either a valid permit issued under this part or a valid State of landing permit to sell bluefish.

(b) *Permit conditions.* Any person who applies for a fishing permit under this section must agree as a condition of the permit that the vessel and the vessel's fishing activity, catch, and pertinent gear (without regard to whether such fishing occurs in the EEZ or landward of the EEZ, and without regard to where such fish or gear are possessed, taken or landed), are subject to all requirements of this part, unless exempted from such requirements under this part. All such fishing activities, catch, and gear will remain subject to all applicable state requirements. Except as otherwise provided in this part, if a requirement of this part and a management measure required by a state or local law differ, any vessel owner permitted to fish in the EEZ for any species managed under this part must comply with the more restrictive requirement. Owners and operators of vessels fishing under the terms of a summer flounder moratorium, scup moratorium, or black sea bass moratorium permit must also agree not to land summer flounder, scup, or black sea bass, respectively, in any state after NMFS has published a notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER stating that the commercial quota for that state or period has been harvested and that no commercial quota is available for the respective species. A state not receiving an allocation of summer flounder, scup, or black sea bass, either directly or through a coastwide allocation, is deemed to have no commercial quota available. Owners or operators fishing for surf clams and ocean quahogs within waters under the jurisdiction of any state that requires cage tags are not subject to any conflicting Federal minimum size or tagging requirements. If a surf clam and ocean quahog requirement of this part differs from a surf clam and ocean quahog management measure required by a state that does not require cage tagging, any vessel owners or operators permitted to fish in the EEZ for surf clams and ocean quahogs must comply with the more restrictive requirement

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.4

while fishing in state waters. However, surrender of a surf clam and ocean quahog vessel permit by the owner by certified mail addressed to the Regional Administrator allows an individual to comply with the less restrictive state minimum size requirement, as long as fishing is conducted exclusively within state waters. If the commercial black sea bass quota for a period is harvested and the coast is closed to the possession of black sea bass north of 35°15.3' N. lat., any vessel owners that hold valid commercial permits for both the black sea bass and the NMFS Southeast Region Snapper-Grouper fisheries may surrender their moratorium Black Sea Bass permit by certified mail addressed to the Regional Administrator and fish pursuant to their Snapper-Grouper permit, as long as fishing is conducted exclusively in waters, and landings are made, south of 35°15.3' N. lat. A moratorium permit for the black sea bass fishery that is voluntarily relinquished or surrendered will be re-issued upon the receipt of the vessel owner's written request after a minimum period of 6 months from the date of cancellation.

(c) *Permit applications*—(1) *General*. Applicants for a permit under this section must submit a completed application on an appropriate form obtained from the Regional Administrator. The application must be signed and submitted to the Regional Administrator at least 30 days before the date on which the applicant desires to have the permit made effective. The Regional Administrator will notify the applicant of any deficiency in the application pursuant to this section. Vessel owners who are eligible to apply for limited access or moratorium permits under this part shall provide information with the application sufficient for the Regional Administrator to determine whether the vessel meets the applicable eligibility requirements specified in this section.

(2) *Vessel permit information requirements*. (i) With the exception of Atlantic bluefish permits, the requirements for which are described in paragraph (c)(3) of this section, an application for a permit issued under this section, in addition to the information specified in paragraph (c)(1) of this section, also

must contain at least the following information, and any other information required by the Regional Administrator: Vessel name, owner name or name of the owner's authorized representative, mailing address, and telephone number; USCG documentation number and a copy of the vessel's current USCG documentation or, for a vessel not required to be documented under title 46 U.S.C., the vessel's state registration number and a copy of the current state registration; a copy of the vessel's current party charter boat license (if applicable), home port and principal port of landing, length overall, GRT, NT, engine horsepower, year the vessel was built, type of construction, type of propulsion, approximate fish hold capacity, type of fishing gear used by the vessel, number of crew, number of party or charter passengers licensed to be carried (if applicable), permit category, if the owner is a corporation, a copy of the current Certificate of Incorporation or other corporate papers showing the date of incorporation and the names of the current officers of the corporation, and the names and addresses of all shareholders owning 25 percent or more of the corporation's shares; if the owner is a partnership, a copy of the current Partnership Agreement and the names and addresses of all partners; if there is more than one owner, the names of all owners having a 25-percent interest or more; and permit number of any current or, if expired, previous Federal fishery permit issued to the vessel.

(ii) An application for an initial limited access multispecies hook-gear permit must also contain the following information:

(A) If the engine horsepower was changed or a contract to change the engine horsepower had been entered into prior to July 1, 1996, such that it is different from that stated in the vessel's most recent application for a Federal fisheries permit before July 1, 1996, sufficient documentation to ascertain the different engine horsepower. However, the engine replacement must be completed within 1 year of the date on which the contract was signed.

(B) If the length, GRT, or NT was changed or a contract to change the length, GRT, or NT had been entered

§ 648.4

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

into prior to July 1, 1996, such that it is different from that stated in the vessel's most recent application for a Federal fisheries permit, sufficient documentation to ascertain the different length, GRT, or NT. However, the upgrade must be completed within 1 year from the date on which the contract was signed.

(iii) An application for a limited access multispecies permit must also contain the following information:

(A) If applying for a limited access multispecies Combination Vessel permit or Individual DAS category permit, or if opting to use a VTS, a copy of the vendor installation receipt from a NMFS-approved VTS vendor as described in § 648.9.

(B) For vessels fishing for NE multispecies with gillnet gear, with the exception of vessels under the Small Vessel permit category, an annual declaration as either a Day or Trip gillnet vessel designation as described in § 648.82(k). Vessel owners electing a Day gillnet designation must indicate the number of gillnet tags that they are requesting and must include a check for the cost of the tags. A permit holder letter will be sent to all eligible gillnet vessels informing them of the costs associated with this tagging requirement and directions for obtaining tags. Once a vessel owner has elected this designation, he/she may not change the designation or fish under the other gillnet category for the remainder of the fishing year. Incomplete applications, as described in paragraph (e) of this section, will be considered incomplete for the purpose of obtaining authorization to fish in the NE multispecies gillnet fishery and will be processed without a gillnet authorization.

(iv) An application for a limited access scallop permit must also contain the following information:

(A) For every person named by applicants for limited access scallop permits pursuant to paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section, the names of all other vessels in which that person has an ownership interest and for which a limited access scallop permit has been issued or applied for.

(B) If applying for full-time or part-time limited access scallop permit, or if opting to use a VTS unit, though not

required, a copy of the vendor installation receipt from a NMFS-approved VTS vendor as described in § 648.9.

(C) If applying to fish under the small dredge program set forth under § 648.51(e), an annual declaration into the program.

(v) An application for a surf clam and ocean quahog permit must also contain the pump horsepower.

(3) *Atlantic bluefish individual commercial permit information requirements.* In addition to the information specified in paragraph (c)(1) of this section, an application for an Atlantic bluefish individual commercial permit also must contain at least the following information, and any other information required by the Regional Administrator: The applicant's name; mailing address; telephone number; height; weight; hair color; and eye color; if the applicant represents a corporation, a copy of the current Certificate of Incorporation; and percentage of annual income derived from the sale of bluefish.

(d) *Fees.* The Regional Administrator may charge a fee to recover administrative expenses of issuing a permit required under this section. The amount of the fee is calculated in accordance with the procedures of the NOAA Finance Handbook, available from the Regional Administrator, for determining administrative costs of each special product or service. The fee may not exceed such costs and is specified with each application form. The appropriate fee must accompany each application; if it does not, the application will be considered incomplete for purposes of paragraph (e) of this section. Any fee paid by an insufficiently funded commercial instrument shall render any permit issued on the basis thereof null and void.

(e) *Issuance.* (1) Except as provided in subpart D of 15 CFR part 904, the Regional Administrator shall issue a permit within 30 days of receipt of the application, unless the application is deemed incomplete for the following reasons:

(i) The applicant has failed to submit a complete application. An application is complete when all requested forms, information, documentation, and fees, if applicable, have been received and

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.5

the applicant has submitted all applicable reports specified in § 648.7;

(ii) The application was not received by the Regional Administrator by the applicable deadline set forth in this section;

(iii) The applicant and applicant's vessel failed to meet all applicable eligibility requirements set forth in this section;

(iv) The applicant applying for a limited access multispecies combination vessel or individual DAS permit, a full-time or part-time limited access scallop permit, or electing to use a VTS, has failed to meet all of the VTS requirements specified in §§ 648.9 and 648.10; or

(v) The applicant has failed to meet any other application requirements stated in this part.

(2) *Incomplete applications.* Upon receipt of an incomplete or improperly executed application for any permit under this part, the Regional Administrator shall notify the applicant of the deficiency in the application. If the applicant fails to correct the deficiency within 30 days following the date of notification, the application will be considered abandoned.

(f) *Change in permit information.* Any change in the information specified in paragraphs (c)(2) or (c)(3) of this section must be submitted by the applicant in writing to the Regional Administrator within 15 days of the change, or the permit is void.

(g) *Expiration.* A permit expires upon the renewal date specified in the permit.

(h) *Duration.* A permit will continue in effect unless it is revoked, suspended, or modified under 15 CFR part 904, or otherwise expires, or ownership changes, or the applicant has failed to report any change in the information on the permit application to the Regional Administrator as specified in paragraph (f) of this section. However, the Regional Administrator may authorize the continuation of a permit if the new owner so requests. Applications for permit continuations must be addressed to the Regional Administrator.

(i) *Alteration.* Any permit that has been altered, erased, or mutilated is invalid.

(j) *Reissuance.* A permit may be reissued by the Regional Administrator when requested in writing, stating the need for reissuance, the name of the vessel (if applicable), and the fishing permit number assigned. An application for the reissuance of a permit will not be considered a new application. The fee for a reissued permit shall be the same as for an initial permit.

(k) *Transfer.* A permit issued under this part is not transferable or assignable. A permit will be valid only for the fishing vessel, owner and/or person for which it is issued.

(l) *Display.* A vessel permit must be carried, at all times, on board the vessel for which it is issued and shall be subject to inspection upon request by any authorized officer. A person issued a permit under this section must be able to present the permit for inspection when requested by an authorized officer. Permits must be maintained in legible condition.

(m) *Sanctions.* The Assistant Administrator may suspend, revoke, or modify, any permit issued or sought under this section. Procedures governing enforcement-related permit sanctions or denials are found at subpart D of 15 CFR part 904.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 39910, July 31, 1996; 61 FR 43424, Aug. 23, 1996; 61 FR 49277, Sept. 19, 1996; 61 FR 56126, Oct. 31, 1996; 61 FR 58464, Nov. 15, 1996; 62 FR 13299, Mar. 20, 1997; 62 FR 14646, Mar. 27, 1997; 62 FR 15386, Apr. 1, 1997; 62 FR 27984, May 22, 1997; 62 FR 28642, May 27, 1997; 62 FR 51381, Oct. 1, 1997; 62 FR 63875, Dec. 3, 1997; 63 FR 11593, Mar. 10, 1998; 63 FR 27484, May 19, 1998; 63 FR 32144, June 12, 1998]

§ 648.5 Operator permits.

(a) *General.* Any operator of a vessel fishing for or possessing sea scallops in excess of 40 lb (18.1 kg), NE multispecies, and, as of January 1, 1997, mackerel, squid, or butterfish, or scup, and, as of June 1, 1997, black sea bass, harvested in or from the EEZ, or issued a permit for these species under this part, must have been issued under this section, and carry on board, a valid operator's permit. An operator permit issued pursuant to part 649 of this chapter satisfies the permitting requirement of this section. This requirement does not apply to operators of recreational vessels.

§ 648.5

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(b) *Operator permit application.* Applicants for a permit under this section must submit a completed application on an appropriate form provided by the Regional Administrator. The application must be signed by the applicant and submitted to the Regional Administrator at least 30 days before the date upon which the applicant desires to have the permit made effective. The Regional Administrator will notify the applicant of any deficiency in the application, pursuant to this section.

(c) *Condition.* Vessel operators who apply for an operator's permit under this section must agree as a condition of this permit that the operator and vessel's fishing, catch, crew size, and pertinent gear (without regard to whether such fishing occurs in the EEZ or landward of the EEZ, and without regard to where such fish or gear are possessed, taken, or landed) are subject to all requirements of this part while fishing in the EEZ or on board a vessel for which a permit is issued under § 648.4, unless exempted from such requirements under § 648.12. The vessel and all such fishing, catch, and gear will remain subject to all applicable state or local requirements. Further, such operators must agree, as a condition of this permit, that, if the permit is suspended or revoked pursuant to 15 CFR part 904, the operator cannot be aboard any fishing vessel issued a Federal fisheries permit or any vessel subject to Federal fishing regulations while the vessel is at sea or engaged in offloading. If a requirement of this part and a management measure required by state or local law differ, any operator issued a permit under this part must comply with the more restrictive requirement.

(d) *Information requirements.* An applicant must provide at least all the following information and any other information required by the Regional Administrator: Name, mailing address, and telephone number; date of birth; hair color; eye color; height; weight; social security number (optional); and signature of the applicant. The applicant must also provide two recent (no more than 1 year old), color, passport-size photographs.

(e) *Fees.* Same as § 648.4(d).

(f) *Issuance.* Except as provided in subpart D of 15 CFR part 904, the Regional Administrator shall issue an operator's permit within 30 days of receipt of a completed application, if the criteria specified herein are met. Upon receipt of an incomplete or improperly executed application, the Regional Administrator will notify the applicant of the deficiency in the application. If the applicant fails to correct the deficiency within 30 days following the date of notification, the application will be considered abandoned.

(g) *Expiration.* Same as § 648.4(g).

(h) *Duration.* A permit is valid until it is revoked, suspended or modified under 15 CFR part 904, or otherwise expires, or the applicant has failed to report a change in the information on the permit application to the Regional Administrator as specified in paragraph (k) of this section.

(i) *Reissuance.* Reissued permits, for otherwise valid permits, may be issued by the Regional Administrator when requested in writing by the applicant, stating the need for reissuance and the Federal operator permit number assigned. An applicant for a reissued permit must also provide two recent, color, passport-size photos of the applicant. An application for a reissued permit will not be considered a new application. An appropriate fee may be charged.

(j) *Transfer.* Permits issued under this part are not transferable or assignable. A permit is valid only for the person to whom it is issued.

(k) *Change in permit application information.* Notice of a change in the permit holder's name, address, or telephone number must be submitted in writing to, and received by, the Regional Administrator within 15 days of the change in information. If written notice of the change in information is not received by the Regional Administrator within 15 days, the permit is void.

(l) *Alteration.* Same as § 648.4(i).

(m) *Display.* Any permit issued under this part must be maintained in legible condition and displayed for inspection upon request by any authorized officer or NMFS official.

(n) *Sanctions.* Vessel operators with suspended or revoked permits may not

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.7

be aboard a federally permitted fishing vessel in any capacity while the vessel is at sea or engaged in offloading. Procedures governing enforcement related permit sanctions and denials are found at subpart D of 15 CFR part 904.

(o) *Vessel owner responsibility.* Vessel owners are responsible for ensuring that their vessels are operated by an individual with a valid operator's permit issued under this section.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 43425, Aug. 23, 1996; 61 FR 58465, Nov. 15, 1996]

§ 648.6 Dealer/processor permits.

(a) *General.* All NE multispecies, sea scallop, summer flounder, surf clam and ocean quahog dealers, and surf clam and ocean quahog processors must have been issued under this section, and have in their possession, a valid permit for these species. As of January 1, 1997, all mackerel, squid, and butterfish dealers and all scup dealers, and, as of June 1, 1997, all black sea bass dealers must have been issued under this section, and have in their possession, a valid permit for these species.

(b) *Dealer/processor permit applications.* Same as § 648.5(b).

(c) *Information requirements.* Applications must contain at least the following information, and any other information required by the Regional Administrator: Company name, place(s) of business (principal place of business if applying for a surf clam and ocean quahog permit), mailing address(es) and telephone number(s), owner's name, dealer permit number (if a renewal), name and signature of the person responsible for the truth and accuracy of the application, a copy of the certificate of incorporation if the business is a corporation, and a copy of the Partnership Agreement and the names and addresses of all partners if the business is a partnership.

(d) *Fees.* Same as § 648.4(d).

(e) *Issuance.* Except as provided in subpart D of 15 CFR part 904, the Regional Administrator will issue a permit at any time during the fishing year to an applicant, unless the applicant fails to submit a completed application. An application is complete when all requested forms, information, and

documentation have been received and the applicant has submitted all applicable reports specified in § 648.7 during the 12 months immediately preceding the application. Upon receipt of an incomplete or improperly executed application, the Regional Administrator will notify the applicant of the deficiency in the application. If the applicant fails to correct the deficiency within 30 days following the date of notification, the application will be considered abandoned.

(f) *Expiration.* Same as § 648.4(g).

(g) *Duration.* A permit is valid until it is revoked, suspended, or modified under 15 CFR part 904, or otherwise expires, or ownership changes, or the applicant has failed to report any change in the information on the permit application to the Regional Administrator as required by paragraph (j) of this section.

(h) *Reissuance.* Reissued permits, for otherwise valid permits, may be issued by the Regional Administrator when requested in writing by the applicant, stating the need for reissuance and the Federal dealer permit number assigned. An application for a reissued permit will not be considered a new application. An appropriate fee may be charged.

(i) *Transfer.* Permits issued under this part are not transferable or assignable. A permit is valid only for the person to whom, or other business entity to which, it is issued.

(j) *Change in application information.* Same as § 648.5(k).

(k) *Alteration.* Same as § 648.4(i).

(l) *Display.* Same as § 648.5(m).

(m) *Federal versus state requirements.* If a requirement of this part differs from a fisheries management measure required by state law, any dealer issued a Federal dealer permit must comply with the more restrictive requirement.

(n) *Sanctions.* Same as § 648.4(m).

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 43425, Aug. 23, 1996; 61 FR 58465, Nov. 15, 1996]

§ 648.7 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

(a) *Dealers—(1) Detailed weekly report.* Federally permitted dealers must submit to the Regional Administrator or to the official designee a detailed

weekly report, within the time periods specified in paragraph (f) of this section, on forms supplied by or approved by the Regional Administrator and a report of all fish purchases, except surf clam and ocean quahog dealers or processors who are required to report only surf clam and ocean quahog purchases. If authorized in writing by the Regional Administrator, dealers may submit reports electronically or through other media. The following information, and any other information required by the Regional Administrator, must be provided in the report:

(i) Summer flounder, scup, black sea bass, Atlantic sea scallop, NE multi-species, Atlantic mackerel, squid and butterflyfish dealers must provide: Dealer name and mailing address; dealer permit number; name and permit number or name and hull number (USCG documentation number or state registration number, whichever is applicable) of vessels from which fish are landed or received; trip identifier for a trip from which fish are landed or received; dates of purchases; pounds by species (by market category, if applicable); price per pound by species (by market category, if applicable) or total value by species (by market category, if applicable); port landed; and any other information deemed necessary by the Regional Administrator. All report forms must be signed by the dealer or other authorized individual. If no fish are purchased during a reporting week, no written report is required to be submitted. If no fish are purchased during an entire reporting month, a report so stating on the required form must be submitted.

(ii) Surf clam and ocean quahog processors and dealers must provide: Date of purchase or receipt; name, permit number and mailing address; number of bushels by species; cage tag numbers; allocation permit number; vessel name and permit number; price per bushel by species. Dealers must also report disposition of surf clams or ocean quahogs, including name and permit number of recipients. Processors must also report size distribution and meat yield per bushel by species.

(2) *Weekly IVR system reports.* (i) Federally permitted dealers purchasing quota-managed species not deferred

from coverage by the Regional Administrator pursuant to paragraph (a)(2)(ii) of this section must submit, within the time period specified in paragraph (f) of this section, the following information, and any other information required by the Regional Administrator, to the Regional Administrator or to an official designee, via the IVR system established by the Regional Administrator: Dealer permit number; dealer code; pounds purchased, by species; reporting week in which species were purchased; and state of landing for each species purchased. If no purchases of quota-managed species not deferred from coverage by the Regional Administrator pursuant to paragraph (a)(2)(ii) of this section were made during the week, a report so stating must be submitted through the IVR system in accordance with paragraph (f) of this section.

(ii) The Regional Administrator may defer any quota-managed species from the IVR system reporting requirements if landings are not expected to reach levels that would cause the applicable target exploitation rate corresponding to a given domestic annual harvest limit, target or actual TAC, or annual or seasonal quota specified for that species to be exceeded. The Regional Administrator shall base any such determination on the purchases reported, by species, in the comprehensive written reports submitted by dealers and other available information. If the Regional Administrator determines that any quota-managed species should be deferred from the weekly IVR system reporting requirements, the Regional Administrator shall publish notification so stating in the *FEDERAL REGISTER*. If data indicate that landing levels have increased to an extent that this determination ceases to be valid, the Regional Administrator shall terminate the deferral by publishing notification in the *FEDERAL REGISTER*.

(3) *Annual report.* All persons required to submit reports under paragraph (a)(1) of this section are required to submit the following information on an annual basis, on forms supplied by the Regional Administrator:

(i) Summer flounder, scup, black sea bass, Atlantic sea scallop, NE multi-species, Atlantic mackerel, squid, and butterflyfish dealers must complete the

“Employment Data” section of the Annual Processed Products Report; completion of the other sections of that form is voluntary. Reports must be submitted to the address supplied by the Regional Administrator.

(ii) Surf clam and ocean quahog processors and dealers must provide the average number of processing plant employees during each month of the year just ended; average number of employees engaged in production of processed surf clam and ocean quahog products, by species, during each month of the year just ended; plant capacity to process surf clam and ocean quahog shellstock, or to process surf clam and ocean quahog meats into finished products, by species; an estimate, for the next year, of such processing capacities; and total payroll for surf clam and ocean quahog processing, by month. If the plant processing capacities required to be reported in this paragraph (a)(3)(ii) change more than 10 percent during any year, the processor shall notify the Regional Administrator in writing within 10 days after the change.

(b) *Vessel owners*—(1) *Fishing Vessel Trip Reports*—(i) *Owners of vessels issued a summer flounder, scup, black sea bass, Atlantic sea scallop, NE multispecies, or Atlantic mackerel, squid, and butterfish permits.* The owner or operator of any vessel issued a permit for summer flounder, scup, black sea bass, Atlantic sea scallops, NE multispecies, Atlantic mackerel, squid or butterfish must maintain on board the vessel, and submit, an accurate daily fishing log report for all fishing trips, regardless of species fished for or taken, on forms supplied by or approved by the Regional Administrator. If authorized in writing by the Regional Administrator, vessel owners or operators may submit reports electronically, for example by using a VTS or other system. At least the following information, and any other information required by the Regional Administrator, must be provided: Vessel name; USCG documentation number (or state registration number, if undocumented); permit number; date/time sailed; date/time landed; trip type; number of crew; number of anglers (if a party or charter boat); gear fished; quantity and size of

gear; mesh/ring size; chart area fished; average depth; latitude/longitude (or loran station and bearings); total hauls per area fished; average tow time duration; pounds (or count, if a party or charter vessel), by species, of all species landed or discarded; dealer permit number; dealer name; date sold, port and state landed; and vessel operator's name, signature, and operator permit number (if applicable).

(ii) *Surf clam and ocean quahog vessel owners and operators.* The owner or operator of any vessel conducting any surf clam and ocean quahog fishing operations, except those conducted exclusively in waters of a state that requires cage tags or when he/she has surrendered the surf clam and ocean quahog fishing vessel permit, shall maintain, on board the vessel, an accurate daily fishing log for each fishing trip, on forms supplied by the Regional Administrator, showing at least: Name and permit number of the vessel, total amount in bushels of each species taken, date(s) caught, time at sea, duration of fishing time, locality fished, crew size, crew share by percentage, landing port, date sold, price per bushel, buyer, tag numbers from cages used, quantity of surf clams and ocean quahogs discarded, and allocation permit number.

(iii) *Owners of party and charter boats.* The owner of any party or charter boat issued a summer flounder or scup permit other than a moratorium permit and carrying passengers for hire shall maintain on board the vessel, and submit, an accurate daily fishing log report for each charter or party fishing trip that lands summer flounder or scup, unless such a vessel is also issued a moratorium permit for summer flounder, a permit for sea scallop, or NE multispecies, or, as of January 1, 1997, a permit for mackerel, squid or butterfish, or a moratorium permit for scup, or, as of June 1, 1997, a permit for black sea bass, in which case a fishing log report is required for each trip regardless of species retained. If authorized in writing by the Regional Administrator, vessel owners may submit reports electronically, for example, by using a VTS or other media. At least the following information, and any

other information required by the Regional Administrator, must be provided: Vessel name; USGC documentation number (or state registration number, if undocumented); permit number; date/time sailed; date/time landed; trip type; number of crew; number of anglers; gear fished; quantity and size of gear; chart area fished; average depth; latitude/longitude (or loran station and bearings); average tow time duration; count, by species, of all species landed or discarded; port and state landed; and vessel operator's name, signature, and operator permit number (if applicable).

(c) *When to fill out a log report.* Log reports required by paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section must be filled out, except for information required but not yet ascertainable, before offloading or landing has begun. All information must be filled out before starting the next fishing trip. Log reports required by paragraph (b)(1)(ii) of this section must be filled out before landing any surf clams or ocean quahogs. Log reports required by paragraph (b)(1)(iii) of this section must be filled out, except for information required but not yet ascertainable, before offloading or landing has begun. All information required in paragraph (b)(1)(iii) of this section must be filled out for each fishing trip by the end of each fishing trip.

(d) *Inspection.* All persons required to submit reports under this section, upon the request of an authorized officer, or by an employee of NMFS designated by the Regional Administrator to make such inspections, must make immediately available for inspection copies of the required reports that have been submitted, or should have been submitted, and the records upon which the reports were based. At any time during or after a trip, owners and operators must make immediately available for inspection the fishing log reports currently in use, or to be submitted.

(e) *Record retention.* Copies of reports, and records upon which the reports were based, must be retained and be available for review for 1 year after the date of the last entry on the report. Copies of fishing log reports must be retained and available for review for 1 year after the date of the last entry on the log. Dealers must retain required

reports and records at their principal place of business.

(f) *Submitting reports*—(1) *Dealer or processor reports.* (i) Detailed weekly trip reports, required by paragraph (a)(1) of this section, must be postmarked or received within 16 days after the end of each reporting week. If no fish are purchased during a reporting month, the report so stating required under paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section must be postmarked or received within 16 days after the end of the reporting month.

(ii) Weekly IVR system reports required in paragraph (a)(2) of this section must be submitted via the IVR system by midnight, Eastern time, each Tuesday for the previous reporting week.

(iii) Annual reports for a calendar year must be postmarked or received by February 10 of the following year. Contact the Regional Administrator (see Table 1 to §600.502) for the address of NMFS Statistics.

(2) *Fishing vessel log reports.* Fishing log reports must be received or postmarked, if mailed, within 15 days after the end of the reporting month. Each owner will be sent forms and instructions, including the address to which reports are to be submitted, shortly after receipt of a Federal fisheries permit. If no fishing trip is made during a month, a report stating so must be submitted.

(3) *At-sea purchasers, receivers, or processors.* All persons purchasing, receiving, or processing any summer flounder, or, as of January 1, 1997, mackerel, squid, or butterfish, or scup, or, as of June 1, 1997, black sea bass at sea for landing at any port of the United States must submit information identical to that required by paragraph (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this section, as applicable, and provide those reports to the Regional Administrator or designee on the same frequency basis.

(g) *Additional data and sampling.* Federally permitted dealers must allow access to their premises and make available to an official designee of the Regional Administrator any fish purchased from vessels for the collection of biological data. Such data include,

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.7

but are not limited to, length measurements of fish and the collection of age structures such as otoliths or scales.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 43425, Aug. 23, 1996; 61 FR 58465, Nov. 15, 1996; 62 FR 14646, Mar. 27, 1997; 63 FR 52640, Oct. 1, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 52640, Oct. 1, 1998, § 648.7 was amended by redesignating paragraph (a)(2) as paragraph (a)(3); by adding new paragraphs (a)(2) and (g); by removing paragraph (b)(1)(iii); and by revising the heading and the first sentence of paragraph (a)(1) introductory text, and paragraphs (a)(1)(i), (a)(3)(i), (a)(3)(ii), (b)(1)(i) and (f)(1), effective Nov. 1, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 648.7 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

(a) *Dealers*—(1) *Weekly report*. Federally-permitted dealers must send by mail to the Regional Administrator, or official designee, on a weekly basis on forms supplied by or approved by the Regional Administrator, a report of fish purchases, except that surf clam and ocean quahog dealers or processors are required only to report surf clam and ocean quahog purchases. ***

(i) Summer flounder, scallop, NE multispecies, and, as of January 1, 1997, mackerel, squid or butterflyfish, and scup dealers, and, as of June 1, 1997, black sea bass dealers, must provide: Name and mailing address of dealer, dealer number, name and permit number of the vessels from which fish are landed or received, dates of purchases, pounds by species, price by species, and port landed. If no fish are purchased during the week, a report so stating must be submitted. All report forms must be signed by the dealer or other authorized individual.

* * * * *

(3) ***

(i) Summer flounder, scallop, NE multispecies, and, as of January 1, 1997, mackerel, squid, or butterflyfish and scup, and, as of June 1, 1997, black sea bass dealers must complete the "Employment Data" section of the Annual Processed Products Reports; completion of the other sections of that form is voluntary. Reports must be submitted to the address supplied by the Regional Administrator.

(ii) Surf clam and ocean quahog processors and dealers must provide the average number of processing plant employees during each month of the year just ended; average number of employees engaged in production of processed surf clam and ocean quahog products, by species, during each month of the year just ended; plant capacity to proc-

ess surf clam and ocean quahog shellstock, or to process surf clam and ocean quahog meats into finished products, by species; an estimate, for the next year, of such processing capacities; and total payroll for surf clam and ocean quahog processing, by month. If the plant processing capacities described in this paragraph (a)(2)(ii) change more than 10 percent during any year, the processor shall promptly notify the Regional Administrator.

(b) ***

(1) ***

(i) *Owners of vessels issued a moratorium permit for summer flounder, mackerel, squid, or butterflyfish, scup or black sea bass, or a permit for sea scallop or multispecies*. The owner or operator of any vessel issued a moratorium permit for summer flounder, or, as of January 1, 1997, mackerel, squid, or butterflyfish, or scup, or as of June 1, 1997, black sea bass, or a permit for sea scallops, or NE multispecies, must maintain on board the vessel, and submit, an accurate daily fishing log report for all fishing trips, regardless of species fished for or taken, on forms supplied by or approved by the Regional Administrator. If authorized in writing by the Regional Administrator, vessel owners or operators may submit reports electronically, for example by using a VTS or other media. At least the following information, and any other information required by the Regional Administrator, must be provided: Vessel name; USCG documentation number (or state registration number, if undocumented); permit number; date/time sailed; date/time landed; trip type; number of crew; number of anglers (if a charter or party boat); gear fished; quantity and size of gear; mesh/ring size; chart area fished; average depth; latitude/longitude (or loran station and bearings); total hauls per area fished; average tow time duration; pounds, by species, of all species landed or discarded; dealer permit number; dealer name; date sold; port and state landed; and vessel operator's name, signature, and operator permit number (if applicable).

* * * * *

(f) ***

(1) *Dealer or processor reports*. Weekly dealer or processor reports must be received or postmarked, if mailed, within 3 days after the end of each reporting week. Each dealer will be sent forms and instructions, including the address to which to submit reports, shortly after receipt of a dealer permit. If no fish or fish product was purchased during a week, a report so stating must be submitted. Annual reports for a calendar year must be submitted to NMFS Statistics, and must be postmarked by February 10 of the following

§ 648.8

year. Contact the Regional Administrator for the address of NMFS Statistics.

* * * * *

§ 648.8 Vessel identification.

(a) *Vessel name and official number.* Each fishing vessel subject to this part and over 25 ft (7.6 m) in registered length must:

(1) Affix permanently its name on the port and starboard sides of the bow and, if possible, on its stern.

(2) Display its official number on the port and starboard sides of the deckhouse or hull, and on an appropriate weather deck so as to be clearly visible from enforcement vessels and aircraft. The official number is the USCG documentation number or the vessel's state registration number for vessels not required to be documented under title 46 U.S.C.

(b) *Numerals.* Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, the official number must be displayed in block arabic numerals in contrasting color at least 18 inches (45.7 cm) in height for fishing vessels over 65 ft (19.8 m) in registered length, and at least 10 inches (25.4 cm) in height for all other vessels over 25 ft (7.6 m) in registered length. The registered length of a vessel, for purposes of this section, is that registered length set forth in USCG or state records.

(c) *Duties of owner.* The owner of each vessel subject to this part shall ensure that—

(1) The vessel's name and official number are kept clearly legible and in good repair.

(2) No part of the vessel, its rigging, its fishing gear, or any other object obstructs the view of the official number from any enforcement vessel or aircraft.

(d) *Non-permanent marking.* Vessels carrying recreational fishing parties on a per capita basis or by charter must use markings that meet the above requirements, except for the requirement that they be affixed permanently to the vessel. The non-permanent markings must be displayed in conformity with the above requirements.

(e) *New Jersey surf clam or ocean quahog vessels.* Instead of complying with paragraph (a) of this section, surf clam

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

or ocean quahog vessels licensed under New Jersey law may use the appropriate vessel identification markings established by that state.

§ 648.9 VTS requirements.

(a) *Approval.* The Regional Administrator will annually approve VTSs that meet the minimum performance criteria specified in paragraph (b) of this section. Any changes to the performance criteria will be published annually in the FEDERAL REGISTER and a list of approved VTSs will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER upon addition or deletion of a VTS from the list. In the event that a VTS is deleted from the list, vessel owners that purchased a VTS unit that is part of that VTS prior to publication of the revised list will be considered to be in compliance with the requirement to have an approved unit, unless otherwise notified by the Regional Administrator.

(b) *Minimum VTS performance criteria.* The basic required features of the VTS are as follows:

(1) The VTS shall be tamper proof, i.e., shall not permit the input of false positions; furthermore, if a system uses satellites to determine position, satellite selection should be automatic to provide an optimal fix and should not be capable of being manually overridden by any person aboard a fishing vessel or by the vessel owner.

(2) The VTS shall be fully automatic and operational at all times, regardless of weather and environmental conditions.

(3) The VTS shall be capable of tracking vessels in all U.S. waters in the Atlantic Ocean from the shoreline of each coastal state to a line 215 nm offshore and shall provide position accuracy to within 400 m (1,300 ft).

(4) The VTS shall be capable of transmitting and storing information including vessel identification, date, time, and latitude/longitude.

(5) The VTS shall provide accurate hourly position transmissions every day of the year. In addition, the VTS shall allow polling of individual vessels or any set of vessels at any time and receive position reports in real time. For the purposes of this specification, "real time" shall constitute data that

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.10

reflect a delay of 15 minutes or less between the displayed information and the vessel's actual position.

(6) The VTS shall be capable of providing network message communications between the vessel and shore. The VTS shall allow NMFS to initiate communications or data transfer at any time.

(7) The VTS vendor shall be capable of transmitting position data to a NMFS-designated computer system via a modem at a minimum speed of 9600 baud. Transmission shall be in ASCII text in a file format acceptable to NMFS.

(8) The VTS shall be capable of providing vessel locations relative to international boundaries and fishery management areas.

(9) The VTS vendor shall be capable of archiving vessel position histories for a minimum of 1 year and providing transmission to NMFS of specified portions of archived data in response to NMFS requests and in a variety of media (tape, floppy, etc.).

(c) *Operating requirements.* All required VTS units must transmit a signal indicating the vessel's accurate position at least every hour, 24 hours a day, throughout the year.

(d) *Presumption.* If a VTS unit fails to transmit an hourly signal of a vessel's position, the vessel shall be deemed to have incurred a DAS, or fraction thereof, for as long as the unit fails to transmit a signal, unless a preponderance of evidence shows that the failure to transmit was due to an unavoidable malfunction or disruption of the trans-

mission that occurred while the vessel was declared out of the scallop fishery or NE multispecies fishery, as applicable, or was not at sea.

(e) *Replacement.* Should a VTS unit require replacement, a vessel owner must submit documentation to the Regional Administrator, within 3 days of installation and prior to the vessel's next trip, verifying that the new VTS unit is an operational, approved system as described under paragraph (a) of this section.

(f) *Access.* As a condition of obtaining a limited access scallop or multispecies permit, all vessel owners must allow NMFS, the USCG, and their authorized officers or designees access to the vessel's DAS and location data obtained from its VTS at the time of or after its transmission to the vendor or receiver, as the case may be.

(g) *Tampering.* Tampering with a VTS, a VTS unit, or a VTS signal, is prohibited. Tampering includes any activity that is likely to affect the unit's ability to operate properly, signal, or accuracy of computing the vessel's position fix.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 14646, Mar. 27, 1997]

§ 648.10 DAS notification requirements.

(a) *VTS Demarcation Line.* The VTS Demarcation Line is defined by straight lines connecting the following coordinates in the order stated (a copy of a map showing the line is available from the Regional Administrator upon request):

VTS DEMARCATION LINE

Description	N. Lat.	W. Long.
1. Northern terminus point (Canada landmass)	45°03'	66°47'
2. A point east of West Quoddy Head Light	44°48.9'	66°56.1'
3. A point east of Little River Light	44°39.0'	67°10.5'
4. Whistle Buoy "8BI" (SSE of Baker Island)	44°13.6'	68°10.8'
5. Isle au Haut Light	44°03.9'	68°39.1'
6. Pemaquid Point Light	43°50.2'	69°30.4'
7. A point west of Halfway Rock	43°38.0'	70°05.0'
8. A point east of Cape Neddick Light	43°09.9'	70°34.5'
9. Merrimack River Entrance "MR" Whistle Buoy	42°48.6'	70°47.1'
10. Halibut Point Gong Buoy "1AHP"	42°42.0'	70°37.5'
11. Connecting reference point	42°40'	70°30'
12. Whistle Buoy "2" off Eastern Point	42°34.3'	70°39.8'
13. The Graves Light (Boston)	42°21.9'	70°52.2'
14. Minots Ledge Light	42°16.2'	70°45.6'
15. Farnham Rock Lighted Bell Buoy	42°05.6'	70°36.5'
16. Cape Cod Canal Bell Buoy "CC"	41°48.9'	70°27.7'
17. A point inside Cape Cod Bay	41°48.9'	70°05'
18. Race Point Lighted Bell Buoy "RP"	42°04.9'	70°16.8'

VTS DEMARCATION LINE—Continued

Description	N. Lat.	W. Long.
19. Peaked Hill Bar Whistle Buoy "2PH"	42°07.0'	70°06.2'
20. Connecting point, off Nauset Light	41°50'	69°53'
21. A point south of Chatham "C" Whistle Buoy	41°38'	69°55.2'
22. A point in eastern Vineyard Sound	41°30'	70°33'
23. A point east of Martha's Vineyard	41°22.2'	70°24.6'
24. A point east of Great Pt. Light, Nantucket	41°23.4'	69°57'
25. A point SE of Sankaty Head, Nantucket	41°13'	69°57'
26. A point west of Nantucket	41°15.6'	70°25.2'
27. Squibnocket Lighted Bell Buoy "1"	41°15.7'	70°46.3'
28. Wilbur Point (on Sconticut Neck)	41°35.2'	70°51.2'
29. Mishaum Point (on Smith Neck)	41°31.0'	70°57.2'
30. Sakonnet Entrance Lighted Whistle Buoy "SR"	41°25.7'	71°13.4'
31. Point Judith Lighted Whistle Buoy "2"	41°19.3'	71°28.6'
32. A point off Block Island Southeast Light	41°08.2'	71°32.1'
33. Shinnecock Inlet Lighted Whistle Buoy "SH"	40°49.0'	72°28.6'
34. Scotland Horn Buoy "S", off Sandy Hook (NJ)	40°26.5'	73°55.0'
35. Barnegat Lighted Gong Buoy "2"	39°45.5'	73°59.5'
36. A point east of Atlantic City Light	39°21.9'	74°22.7'
37. A point east of Hereford Inlet Light	39°00.4'	74°46'
38. A point east of Cape Henlopen Light	38°47'	75°04'
39. A point east of Fenwick Island Light	38°27.1'	75°02'
40. A point NE of Assateague Island (VA)	38°00'	75°13'
41. Wachapreague Inlet Lighted Whistle Buoy "A"	37°35.0'	75°33.7'
42. A point NE of Cape Henry	36°55.6'	75°58.5'
43. A point east of Currituck Beach Light	36°22.6'	75°48'
44. Oregon Inlet (NC) Whistle Buoy	35°48.5'	75°30'
45. Wimple Shoals, east of Chicamacomico	35°36'	75°26'
46. A point SE of Cape Hatteras Light	35°12.5'	75°30'
47. Hatteras Inlet Entrance Buoy "HI"	35°10'	75°46'
48. Ocracoke Inlet Whistle Buoy "OC"	35°01.5'	76°00.5'
49. A point east of Cape Lookout Light	34°36.5'	76°30'
50. Southern terminus point	34°35'	76°41'

(b) *VTS Notification.* Multispecies vessels issued an Individual DAS or Combination Vessel permit, scallop vessels issued a full-time or part-time limited access scallop permit, or scallop vessels fishing under the small dredge program specified in § 648.51(e), or vessels issued a limited access multispecies or scallop permit and whose owners elect to fish under the VTS notification of this paragraph (b), unless otherwise authorized or required by the Regional Administrator under § 648.10(d), must have installed on board an operational VTS unit that meets the minimum performance criteria specified in § 648.9(b) or as modified in § 648.9(a). Owners of such vessels must provide documentation to the Regional Administrator at the time of application for a limited access permit that the vessel has an operational VTS unit that meets those criteria. If a vessel has already been issued a limited access permit without providing such documentation, the Regional Administrator shall allow at least 30 days for the vessel to install an operational VTS unit that meets the

criteria and to provide documentation of such installation to the Regional Administrator. Vessels that are required to or have elected to use a VTS unit shall be subject to the following requirements and presumptions:

(1) Vessels that have crossed the VTS Demarcation Line specified under paragraph (a) of this section are deemed to be fishing under the DAS program, unless the vessel's owner, or authorized representative declares the vessel out of the scallop or NE multispecies fishery, as applicable, for a specific time period by notifying the Regional Administrator through the VTS prior to the vessel leaving port.

(2) Part-time scallop vessels may not fish in the DAS allocation program unless they declare into the scallop fishery for a specific time period by notifying the Regional Administrator through the VTS.

(3) Notification that the vessel is not under the DAS program must be received prior to the vessel leaving port. A change in status of a vessel cannot be made after the vessel leaves port or

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.10

before it returns to port on any fishing trip.

(4) DAS for vessels that are under the VTS notification requirements of this paragraph (b) are counted beginning with the first hourly location signal received showing that the vessel crossed the VTS Demarcation Line leaving port. A trip concludes and accrual of DAS ends with the first hourly location signal received showing that the vessel crossed the VTS Demarcation Line upon its return to port.

(5) If the VTS is not available or not functional, and if authorized by the Regional Administrator, a vessel owner must provide the notifications required by paragraphs (b)(1), (2), and (3) of this section by using the call-in notification system described under paragraph (c) of this section, instead of using the VTS system.

(c) *Call-in notification.* Owners of vessels issued limited access multispecies permits who are participating in a DAS program and who are not required to provide notification using a VTS, owners of scallop vessels qualifying for a DAS allocation under the occasional category and who have not elected to fish under the VTS notification requirements of paragraph (b) of this section, and vessels fishing pending an appeal as specified in § 648.4(a)(1)(i)(H)(3) are subject to the following requirements:

(1) Prior to the vessel leaving port, the vessel owner or authorized representative must notify the Regional Administrator that the vessel will be participating in the DAS program by calling the Regional Administrator and providing the following information: Owner and caller name and phone number, vessel's name and permit number, type of trip to be taken, port of departure, and that the vessel is beginning a trip. A DAS begins once the call has been received and a confirmation number is given by the Regional Administrator.

(2) The vessel's confirmation numbers for the current and immediately prior multispecies fishing trip must be maintained on board the vessel and provided to an authorized officer upon request.

(3) At the end of a vessel's trip, upon its return to port, the vessel owner or

owner's representative must call the Regional Administrator and notify him/her that the trip has ended by providing the following information: Owner and caller name and phone number, vessel name, port of landing and permit number, and that the vessel has ended a trip. A DAS ends when the call has been received and confirmation has been given by the Regional Administrator.

(4) The Regional Administrator will furnish a phone number for DAS notification call-ins upon request.

(5) Any vessel that possesses or lands per trip more than 400 lb (181.44 kg) of scallops, and any vessel issued a limited access multispecies permit subject to the DAS program and call-in requirement that possesses or lands regulated species, except as provided in §§ 648.17 and 648.89, shall be deemed in the DAS program for purposes of counting DAS, regardless of whether the vessel's owner or authorized representative provided adequate notification as required by this paragraph (c).

(d) *Temporary authorization for use of the call-in system.* The Regional Administrator may authorize or require, on a temporary basis, the use of the call-in system of notification specified in paragraph (c) of this section. If use of the call-in system is authorized or required, the Regional Administrator shall notify affected permit holders through a letter, notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER, or other appropriate means. From May 1, 1998, through April 30, 1999, multispecies vessels issued an Individual DAS or Combination Vessel (regarding the multispecies fishery) permit are temporarily authorized to use the call-in system of notification specified in paragraph (c) of this section.

(e) *Scallop vessels fishing under exemptions.* Vessels fishing under the exemptions provided by § 648.54 (a) and/or (b)(1) must notify the Regional Administrator by VTS notification or by call-in notification as follows:

(1) *VTS notification.* (i) Notify the Regional Administrator, via their VTS, prior to the vessel's first trip under the state waters exemption program, that the vessel will be fishing exclusively in state waters; and

(ii) Notify the Regional Administrator, via their VTS, prior to the vessel's first planned trip in the EEZ, that the vessel is to resume fishing under the vessel's DAS allocation.

(2) *Call-in notification.* (i) Notify the Regional Administrator by calling the Regional Administrator and providing the following information at least 7 days prior to fishing under the exemption: Owner and caller name and address, vessel name and permit number, and beginning and ending dates of the exemption period.

(ii) Remain under the exemption for a minimum of 7 days.

(iii) If, under the exemption for a minimum of 7 days and wishing to withdraw earlier than the designated end of the exemption period, notify the Regional Administrator of early withdrawal from the program by calling the Regional Administrator, providing the vessel's name and permit number and the name and phone number of the caller, and stating that the vessel is withdrawing from the exemption. The vessel may not leave port to fish in the EEZ until 48 hours after notification of early withdrawal is received by the Regional Administrator.

(iv) The Regional Administrator will furnish a phone number for call-ins upon request.

(f) *Additional NE multispecies call-in requirements.*—(1) *Spawning season call-in.* With the exception of vessels issued a valid Small Vessel category permit, vessels subject to the spawning season restriction described in § 648.82 must notify the Regional Administrator of the commencement date of their 20-day period out of the NE multispecies fishery through either the VTS system or by calling and providing the following information: Vessel name and permit number, owner and caller name and phone number and the commencement date of the 20-day period.

(2) *Gillnet call-in.* Vessels subject to the gillnet restriction described in § 648.82(k)(1)(iv) must notify the Regional Administrator of the commencement date of their time out of the NE multispecies gillnet fishery using the procedure described in paragraph (f)(1) of this section.

(3) *Cod landing limit call-in.* (i) A vessel subject to the cod landing limit re-

striction specified in § 648.86(b)(1)(i), that has not exceeded the allowable limit of cod based on the duration of the trip, must enter port and call-out of the DAS program no later than 14 DAS after starting a multispecies DAS trip.

(ii) A vessel subject to the cod landing limit restriction specified in § 648.86(b)(1)(i) that exceeds or is expected to exceed the allowable limit of cod based on the duration of the trip must enter port no later than 14 DAS after starting a multispecies DAS trip and must report, upon entering port and before offloading, its hailed weight of cod under the separate call-in system as specified in § 648.86(b)(1)(ii)(B). Such vessel must remain in port, unless for transiting purposes as allowed in § 648.86(b)(4), until sufficient time has elapsed to account for and justify the amount of cod on board in accordance with § 648.86(b)(1)(ii), and may not begin its next fishing trip until such time that the vessel has called-out of the multispecies DAS program to end its trip.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 14647, Mar. 27, 1997; 62 FR 15386, Apr. 1, 1997; 62 FR 51381, Oct. 1, 1997; 63 FR 11593, Mar. 10, 1998; 63 FR 15329, Mar. 31, 1998; 63 FR 42592, Aug. 10, 1998]

§ 648.11 At-sea sea sampler/observer coverage.

(a) The Regional Administrator may request any vessel holding a permit sea scallop; or NE multispecies; or a moratorium permit for summer flounder, or, as of January 1, 1997, mackerel, squid, or butterfish, or scup, or as of June 1, 1997, black sea bass fisheries to carry a NMFS-approved sea sampler/observer. If requested by the Regional Administrator to carry an observer or sea sampler, a vessel may not engage in any fishing operations in the respective fishery unless an observer or sea sampler is on board, or unless the requirement is waived.

(b) If requested by the Regional Administrator to carry an observer or sea sampler, it is the responsibility of the vessel owner to arrange for and facilitate observer or sea sampler placement. Owners of vessels selected for sea sampler/observer coverage must notify the appropriate Regional or Science

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.12

and Research Director, as specified by the Regional Administrator, before commencing any fishing trip that may result in the harvest of resources of the respective fishery. Notification procedures will be specified in selection letters to vessel owners.

(c) The Regional Administrator may waive the requirement to carry a sea sampler or observer if the facilities on a vessel for housing the observer or sea sampler, or for carrying out observer or sea sampler functions, are so inadequate or unsafe that the health or safety of the observer or sea sampler, or the safe operation of the vessel, would be jeopardized.

(d) An owner or operator of a vessel on which a NMFS-approved sea sampler/observer is embarked must:

(1) Provide accommodations and food that are equivalent to those provided to the crew.

(2) Allow the sea sampler/observer access to and use of the vessel's communications equipment and personnel upon request for the transmission and receipt of messages related to the sea sampler's/observer's duties.

(3) Provide true vessel locations, by latitude and longitude or loran coordinates, as requested by the observer/sea sampler, and allow the sea sampler/observer access to and use of the vessel's navigation equipment and personnel upon request to determine the vessel's position.

(4) Notify the sea sampler/observer in a timely fashion of when fishing operations are to begin and end.

(5) Allow for the embarking and debarking of the sea sampler/observer, as specified by the Regional Administrator, ensuring that transfers of observers/sea samplers at sea are accomplished in a safe manner, via small boat or raft, during daylight hours as weather and sea conditions allow, and with the agreement of the sea samplers/observers involved.

(6) Allow the sea sampler/observer free and unobstructed access to the vessel's bridge, working decks, holding bins, weight scales, holds, and any other space used to hold, process, weigh, or store fish.

(7) Allow the sea sampler/observer to inspect and copy any the vessel's log, communications log, and records asso-

ciated with the catch and distribution of fish for that trip.

(e) The owner or operator of a vessel issued a summer flounder moratorium permit, or as of January 1, 1997, a scup moratorium permit or, as of June 1, 1997, a black sea bass moratorium permit, if requested by the sea sampler/observer also must:

(1) Notify the sea sampler/observer of any sea turtles, marine mammals, summer flounder, scup, or black sea bass, or other specimens taken by the vessel.

(2) Provide the sea sampler/observer with sea turtles, marine mammals, summer flounder, scup, or black sea bass, or other specimens taken by the vessel.

(f) NMFS may accept observer coverage funded by outside sources if:

(1) All coverage conducted by such observers is determined by NMFS to be in compliance with NMFS' observer guidelines and procedures.

(2) The owner or operator of the vessel complies with all other provisions of this part.

(3) The observer is approved by the Regional Administrator.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 43425, Aug. 23, 1996; 61 FR 58465, Nov. 15, 1996]

§ 648.12 Experimental fishing.

The Regional Administrator may exempt any person or vessel from the requirements of subparts B (Atlantic mackerel, squid, and butterfish), D (sea scallop), E (surf clam and ocean quahog), F (NE multispecies), G (summer flounder), H (scup), or I (black sea bass), of this part for the conduct of experimental fishing beneficial to the management of the resources or fishery managed under that subpart. The Regional Administrator shall consult with the Executive Director of the Council regarding such exemptions for the Atlantic mackerel, squid, and butterfish, the summer flounder, the scup, and the black sea bass fisheries.

(a) The Regional Administrator may not grant such an exemption unless he/she determines that the purpose, design, and administration of the exemption is consistent with the management objectives of the respective FMP,

§ 648.13

the provisions of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, and other applicable law, and that granting the exemption will not:

(1) Have a detrimental effect on the respective resources and fishery;

(2) Cause any quota to be exceeded; or

(3) Create significant enforcement problems.

(b) Each vessel participating in any exempted experimental fishing activity is subject to all provisions of the respective FMP, except those necessarily relating to the purpose and nature of the exemption. The exemption will be specified in a letter issued by the Regional Administrator to each vessel participating in the exempted activity. This letter must be carried on board the vessel seeking the benefit of such exemption.

(c) Experimental fishing for surf clams or ocean quahogs will not require an allocation permit.

[61 FR 58466, Nov. 15, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 37156, July 11, 1997]

§ 648.13 Transfers at sea.

(a) Only vessels issued a *Loligo* and butterfish moratorium or *Illex* moratorium permit under § 648.4(a)(5) and vessels issued a mackerel or squid/butterfish incidental catch permit and authorized in writing by the Regional Administrator to do so, may transfer or attempt to transfer *Loligo*, *Illex*, or butterfish from one vessel to another vessel.

(b) Vessels issued a multispecies permit under § 648.4(a)(1) or a scallop permit under § 648.4(a)(2) are prohibited from transferring or attempting to transfer any fish from one vessel to another vessel, except that vessels issued a multispecies permit under § 648.4(a)(1) and specifically authorized in writing by the Regional Administrator to do so, may transfer species other than regulated species from one vessel to another vessel.

(c) All persons are prohibited from transferring or attempting to transfer NE multispecies or scallops from one vessel to another vessel, except in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section.

(d) All persons are prohibited from transferring or attempting to transfer

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

at sea summer flounder from one vessel to another vessel.

61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 28642, May 27, 1997; 62 FR 63875, Dec. 3, 1997]

§ 648.14 Prohibitions.

(a) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter, it is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(1) Fail to report to the Regional Administrator within 15 days any change in the information contained in an applicable vessel, operator, or dealer/processor permit application.

(2) Falsify or fail to affix and maintain vessel markings as required by § 648.8.

(3) Make any false statement in connection with an application, declaration, or report under this part.

(4) Fail to comply in an accurate and timely fashion with the log report, reporting, record retention, inspection, and other requirements of § 648.7, or submit or maintain false information in records and reports required to be kept or filed under § 648.7.

(5) Alter, erase, or mutilate any permit issued under this part.

(6) Alter, erase, mutilate, duplicate or cause to be duplicated, or steal any cage tag issued under this part.

(7) Tamper with, damage, destroy, alter, or in any way distort, render useless, inoperative, ineffective, or inaccurate the VTS, VTS unit, or VTS signal required to be installed on or transmitted by vessel owners or operators required to use a VTS by this part.

(8) Assault, resist, oppose, impede, harass, intimidate, or interfere with or bar by command, impediment, threat, or coercion any NMFS-approved observer or sea sampler aboard a vessel conducting his or her duties aboard a vessel, or any authorized officer conducting any search, inspection, investigation, or seizure in connection with enforcement of this part, or any official designee of the Regional Administrator conducting his or her duties, including those duties authorized in § 648.7(g).

(9) Refuse to carry an observer or sea sampler if requested to do so by the Regional Administrator.

(10) To refuse reasonable assistance to either a NMFS-approved observer or

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.14

sea sampler conducting his or her duties aboard a vessel.

(11) Fish for surf clams or ocean quahogs in any area closed to surf clam or ocean quahog fishing.

(12) Fish for, take, catch, harvest or land any species of fish regulated by this part in or from the EEZ, unless the vessel has a valid and appropriate permit issued under this part and the permit is on board the vessel and has not been surrendered, revoked, or suspended.

(13) Purchase, possess or receive for a commercial purpose, or attempt to purchase possess or receive for a commercial purpose, any species regulated under this part unless in possession of a valid dealer permit issued under this part, except that this prohibition does not apply to species that are purchased or received from a vessel not issued a permit under this part that fished exclusively in state waters, or unless otherwise specified in § 648.17.

(14) Produce, or cause to be produced, cage tags required under this part without written authorization from the Regional Administrator.

(15) Tag a cage with a tag that has been rendered null and void or with a tag that has been previously used.

(16) Tag a cage of surf clams with an ocean quahog cage tag or tag a cage of ocean quahogs with a surf clam cage tag.

(17) Possess, import, export, transfer, land, have custody or control of any species of fish regulated pursuant to this part that do not meet the minimum size provisions in this part, unless such species were harvested exclusively within state waters by a vessel not issued a permit under this part or whose permit has been surrendered in accordance with applicable regulations.

(18) Possess an empty cage to which a cage tag required by § 648.75 is affixed or possess any cage that does not contain surf clams or ocean quahogs and to which a cage tag required by § 648.75 is affixed.

(19) Land or possess, after offloading, any cage holding surf clams or ocean quahogs without a cage tag or tags required by § 648.75, unless the person can demonstrate the inapplicability of the presumptions set forth in § 648.75(h).

(20) Sell null and void tags.

(21) Shuck surf clams or ocean quahogs harvested in or from the EEZ at sea, unless permitted by the Regional Administrator under the terms of § 648.74.

(22) Receive for a commercial purpose other than transport, surf clams or ocean quahogs harvested in or from the EEZ, whether or not they are landed under an allocation under § 648.70, unless issued a dealer/processor permit under this part.

(23) Land unshucked surf clams or ocean quahogs harvested in or from the EEZ outside the Maine mahogany quahog zone in containers other than cages from vessels capable of carrying cages.

(24) Land unshucked surf clams and ocean quahogs harvested in or from the EEZ within the Maine mahogany quahog zone in containers other than cages from vessels capable of carrying cages unless, with respect to ocean quahogs, the vessel has been issued a Maine mahogany quahog permit under this part and is not fishing for an individual allocation of quahogs under § 648.70.

(25) Fail to comply with any of the notification requirements specified in § 648.15(b).

(26) Fish for, retain, or land both surf clams and ocean quahogs in or from the EEZ on the same trip.

(27) Fish for, retain, or land ocean quahogs in or from the EEZ on a trip designated as a surf clam fishing trip under § 648.15(b), or fish for, retain, or land surf clams in or from the EEZ on a trip designated as an ocean quahog fishing trip under § 648.15(b).

(28) Fail to offload any surf clams or ocean quahogs harvested in the EEZ from a trip discontinued pursuant to § 648.15(b) prior to commencing fishing operations in waters under the jurisdiction of any state.

(29) Land or possess any surf clams or ocean quahogs harvested in or from the EEZ in excess of, or without, an individual allocation.

(30) Transfer any surf clams or ocean quahogs harvested in or from the EEZ to any person for a commercial purpose, other than transport, without a surf clam or ocean quahog processor or dealer permit.

§ 648.14

(31) Fish for, possess, or land NE multispecies, unless:

(i) The NE multispecies are being fished for or were harvested in or from the EEZ by a vessel holding a valid multispecies permit under this part, or a letter under § 648.4(a)(1), and the operator on board such vessel has been issued an operator's permit and has a valid permit on board the vessel;

(ii) The NE multispecies were harvested by a vessel not issued a multispecies permit that fishes for NE multispecies exclusively in state waters;

(iii) The NE multispecies were harvested in or from the EEZ by a recreational fishing vessel; or

(iv) Unless otherwise specified in § 648.17.

(32) Land, offload, remove, or otherwise transfer, or attempt to land, offload, remove or otherwise transfer multispecies from one vessel to another vessel, unless both vessels have not been issued multispecies permits and both fish exclusively in state waters, or unless authorized in writing by the Regional Administrator.

(33) Sell, barter, trade, or otherwise transfer; or attempt to sell, barter, trade, or otherwise transfer for a commercial purpose any NE multispecies from a trip, unless the vessel is holding a multispecies permit, or a letter under § 648.4(a)(1), and is not fishing under the charter/party vessel restrictions specified in § 648.89, or unless the NE multispecies were harvested by a vessel without a multispecies permit that fishes for NE multispecies exclusively in state waters, or unless otherwise specified in § 648.17.

(34) Operate or act as an operator of a vessel fishing for or possessing NE multispecies in or from the EEZ, or holding a multispecies permit without having been issued and possessing a valid operator's permit.

(35) Fish with, use, or have on board within the area described in § 648.80(a)(1), nets of mesh whose size is smaller than the minimum mesh size specified in § 648.80(a)(2), except as provided in § 648.80(a)(3) through (6), (a)(8), (a)(9), (d), (e) and (i), unless the vessel has not been issued a multispecies permit and fishes for NE multispecies ex-

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

clusively in state waters, or unless otherwise specified in § 648.17.

(36) Fish with, use, or have available for immediate use within the area described in § 648.80(b)(1), nets of mesh size smaller than the minimum size specified in § 648.80(b)(2), except as provided in § 648.80(b)(3), (b)(9), (d), (e), and (i), or unless the vessel has not been issued a multispecies permit and fishes for multispecies exclusively in state waters, or unless otherwise specified in § 648.17.

(37) Fish with, use, or have available for immediate use within the area described in § 648.80(c)(1), nets of mesh size smaller than the minimum mesh size specified in § 648.80(c)(2), except as provided in § 648.80(c)(3), (d), (e), and (i), or unless the vessel has not been issued a multispecies permit and fishes for NE multispecies exclusively in state waters, or unless otherwise specified in § 648.17.

(38) Enter or be in the area described in § 648.81(a)(1) on a fishing vessel, except as provided in § 648.81(a) (2) and (d).

(39) Enter or be in the area described in § 648.81(b)(1) on a fishing vessel, except as provided by § 648.81(b)(2).

(40) Enter, or be in the area described in § 648.81(c)(1), on a fishing vessel, except as provided in § 648.81 (c)(2) and (d).

(41) Fail to comply with the gear-marking requirements of § 648.84.

(42) Fish within the areas described in § 648.80(a)(4) with nets of mesh smaller than the minimum size specified in § 648.80(a)(2), unless the vessel is issued and possesses on board an authorizing letter issued under § 648.80(a)(4)(i).

(43) Violate any of the provisions of § 648.80(a)(4), the Cultivator Shoals whiting fishery exemption area; (a)(5), the Stellwagen Bank/Jeffreys Ledge (SB/JL) juvenile protection area; (a)(8), Small Mesh Area 1/Small Mesh Area 2; (a)(9), the Nantucket Shoals dogfish fishery exemption area; (a)(11), the Nantucket Shoals mussel and sea urchin dredge exemption area; (a) (12), the GOM/GB monkfish gillnet exemption area; (a)(13), the GOM/GB dogfish gillnet exemption area; (b)(3), exemptions (small mesh); (b)(5), the SNE monkfish and skate trawl exemption area; (b)(6), the SNE monkfish and skate gillnet exemption area; (b)(7),

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.14

the SNE dogfish gillnet exemption area; (b)(8), the SNE mussel and sea urchin dredge exemption area; or (b)(9), the SNE little tunny gillnet exemption area. A violation of any of these paragraphs is a separate violation.

(44) Fish for, land, or possess NE multispecies harvested by means of pair trawling or with pair trawl gear, except under the provisions of § 648.80(d), or unless the vessels that engaged in pair trawling have not been issued multispecies permits and fish for NE multispecies exclusively in state waters.

(45) Fish for, harvest, possess, or land in or from the EEZ northern shrimp, unless such shrimp were fished for or harvested by a vessel meeting the requirements specified in § 648.80(a)(3).

(46) Violate any terms of a letter authorizing experimental fishing pursuant to § 648.12 or fail to keep such letter on board the vessel during the period of the experiment.

(47) Fish for the species specified in § 648.80(d) or (e) with a net of mesh size smaller than the applicable mesh size specified in § 648.80(a)(2), (b)(2), or (c)(2), or possess or land such species, unless the vessel is in compliance with the requirements specified in § 648.80(d) or (e), or unless the vessel has not been issued a multispecies permit and fishes for NE multispecies exclusively in state waters, or unless otherwise specified in § 648.17.

(48) Violate any provision of the open access permit restrictions as provided in § 648.88.

(49) Violate any of the restrictions on fishing with scallop dredge gear specified in § 648.80(h).

(50) Violate any provision of the state waters winter flounder exemption program as provided in § 648.80(i).

(51) Obstruct or constrict a net as described in § 648.80(g) (1) or (2).

(52) Enter, be on a fishing vessel in, or fail to remove gear from the EEZ portion of the areas described in § 648.81 (f)(1) through (i)(1) during the time period specified, except as provided in § 648.81(d), (f)(2), (g)(2), (h)(2), and (i)(2).

(53) Possess, land, or fish for regulated species, except winter flounder as provided for in accordance with § 648.80(i) and from or within the areas described in § 648.80(i), while in posses-

sion of scallop dredge gear on a vessel not fishing under the scallop DAS program as described in § 648.53, or fishing under a general scallop permit, unless the vessel and the dredge gear conform with the stowage requirements of § 648.51 (a)(2)(ii) and (e)(2), or unless the vessel has not been issued a multispecies permit and fishes for NE multispecies exclusively in state waters.

(54) Possess or land fish caught with nets of mesh smaller than the minimum size specified in § 648.51, or with scallop dredge gear on a vessel not fishing under the scallop DAS program described in § 648.54 of this chapter, or fishing under a general scallop permit, unless said fish are caught, possessed or landed in accordance with §§ 648.80 and 648.86, or unless the vessel has not been issued a multispecies permit and fishes for NE multispecies exclusively in state waters.

(55) Purchase, possess, or receive as a dealer, or in the capacity of a dealer, regulated species in excess of the possession limit specified in § 648.86 applicable to a vessel issued a multispecies permit, unless otherwise specified in § 648.17.

(56) Possess, or land per trip, scallops in excess of 40 lb (18.14 kg) of shucked, or 5 bu (176.2 L) of in-shell scallops, unless:

(i) The scallops were harvested by a vessel that has been issued and carries on board a general or limited access scallop permit; or

(ii) The scallops were harvested by a vessel that has not been issued a scallop permit and fishes for scallops exclusively in state waters.

(57) Fish for, possess or land per trip, scallops in excess of 400 lb (181.44 kg) or 50 bu (17.62 hl) of in-shell scallops, unless:

(i) The scallops were harvested by a vessel that has been issued and carries on board a limited access scallop permit, or

(ii) The scallops were harvested by a vessel that has not been issued a scallop permit and fishes for scallops exclusively in state waters.

(58) Fish for, possess, or land per trip, scallops in excess of 40 lb (18.14 kg) of shucked, or 5 bu (176.2 L) of in-shell scallops, unless:

(i) The scallops were harvested by a vessel with an operator on board who has been issued an operator's permit and the permit is on board the vessel and is valid; or

(ii) The scallops were harvested by a vessel that has not been issued a scallop permit and fishes for scallops exclusively in state waters.

(59) Have a shucking or sorting machine on board a vessel that shucks scallops at sea, while in possession of more than 400 lb (181.44 kg) of shucked scallops, unless that vessel has not been issued a scallop permit and fishes exclusively in state waters.

(60) Land, offload, remove, or otherwise transfer, or attempt to land, offload, remove or otherwise transfer, scallops from one vessel to another, unless that vessel has not been issued a scallop permit and fishes exclusively in state waters.

(61) Sell, barter or trade, or otherwise transfer, or attempt to sell, barter or trade, or otherwise transfer, for a commercial purpose, any scallops from a trip whose catch is 40 lb (18.14 kg) of shucked scallops or less, or 5 bu (176.1 L) of in-shell scallops, unless the vessel has been issued a valid general or limited access scallop permit, or the scallops were harvested by a vessel that has not been issued a scallop permit and fishes for scallops exclusively in state waters.

(62) Purchase, possess, or receive for a commercial purpose, or attempt to purchase, possess, or receive for a commercial purpose, in the capacity of a dealer, scallops taken from a fishing vessel that were harvested in or from the EEZ, unless issued, and in possession of, a valid scallop dealer's permit.

(63) Purchase, possess, or receive for commercial purposes, or attempt to purchase or receive for commercial purposes, scallops caught by a vessel other than one issued a valid limited access or general scallop permit unless the scallops were harvested by a vessel that has not been issued a scallop permit and fishes for scallops exclusively in state waters.

(64) Operate or act as an operator of a vessel fishing for or possessing any species of fish regulated by this part in or from the EEZ, or issued a permit pursuant to this part, without having

been issued and possessing a valid operator's permit.

(65) Possess in or harvest from the EEZ summer flounder, either in excess of the possession limit specified in § 648.105, or before or after the time period specified in § 648.102, unless the vessel was issued a summer flounder moratorium permit and the moratorium permit is on board the vessel and has not been surrendered, revoked, or suspended.

(66) Possess nets or netting with mesh not meeting the minimum mesh requirement of § 648.104 if the person possesses summer flounder harvested in or from the EEZ in excess of the threshold limit of § 648.105(a).

(67) Purchase or otherwise receive, except for transport, summer flounder from the owner or operator of a vessel issued a summer flounder moratorium permit, unless in possession of a valid summer flounder dealer permit.

(68) Purchase or otherwise receive for commercial purposes summer flounder caught by other than a vessel with a summer flounder moratorium permit not subject to the possession limit of § 648.105.

(69) Purchase or otherwise receive for a commercial purpose summer flounder landed in a state after the effective date published in the FEDERAL REGISTER notifying permit holders that commercial quota is no longer available in that state.

(70) Fail to comply with any sea turtle conservation measure specified in § 648.106, including any sea turtle conservation measure implemented by notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER in accordance with § 648.106(d).

(71) Use any vessel of the United States for taking, catching, harvesting, fishing for, or landing any Atlantic salmon taken from or in the EEZ.

(72) Transfer, directly or indirectly, or attempt to transfer to any vessel any Atlantic salmon taken in or from the EEZ.

(73) Take and retain, or land more mackerel, squid, and butterfish than specified under a notice issued under § 648.22.

(74) Possess nets or netting with mesh not meeting the minimum size requirement of § 648.23 and not stowed in accordance with the requirements of

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.14

§ 648.23, if in possession of *Loligo* harvested in or from the EEZ.

(75) Transfer *Loligo*, *Illex*, or butterfish within the EEZ, unless the vessels participating in the transfer have been issued a valid *Loligo* and butterfish or *Illex* moratorium permit and are transferring the species for which the vessels are permitted or have a valid squid/butterfish incidental catch permit and a letter of authorization from the Regional Administrator.

(76) Purchase, possess or receive for a commercial purpose, or attempt to purchase, possess, or receive for a commercial purpose, in the capacity of a dealer, except for transport on land, mackerel, squid, and butterfish taken from a fishing vessel unless issued, and in possession of a valid mackerel, squid, and butterfish fishery dealer permit.

(77) Purchase or otherwise receive for a commercial purpose, mackerel, squid, and butterfish caught by other than a vessel issued a mackerel, squid, and butterfish permit, unless the vessel has not been issued a permit under this part and fishes exclusively within the waters under the jurisdiction of any state.

(78) [Reserved]

(79) Violate any other provision of this part, the Magnuson Act, or any regulation, notice, or permit issued under the Magnuson Act.

(80) Possess scup in or harvested from the EEZ north of 35°15.3' N. lat. in an area closed, or before or after a season established pursuant to § 648.122.

(81) To purchase or otherwise receive for a commercial purpose scup harvested from the EEZ north of 35°15.3' N. lat., or from a vessel issued a scup moratorium permit after the effective date of the notification published in the FEDERAL REGISTER stating that the commercial quota has been harvested.

(82) Land scup harvested in or from the EEZ north of 35°15.3' N. lat. after the effective date of the notification published in the FEDERAL REGISTER stating that the commercial quota has been harvested.

(83) Possess scup harvested in or from the EEZ north of 35°15.3' N. lat. that do not meet the minimum fish size specified in § 648.124.

(84) Fish for, catch, or retain scup in excess of 4,000 lb (1,814 kg) in or from the EEZ north of 35°15.3' N. lat. unless the vessel meets the gear restrictions in § 648.123.

(85) Fish for, catch, or retain scup in or from the EEZ north of 35°15.3' N. lat. for sale, barter, or trade, after January 1, 1997, unless the vessel has been issued a valid moratorium permit pursuant to § 648.4(a)(6).

(86) Sell or transfer scup harvested in or from the EEZ north of 35°15.3' N. lat. after January 1, 1997, unless the vessel has been issued a valid moratorium permit pursuant to § 648.4(a)(6).

(87) Fish for, catch, or retain scup in or from the EEZ north of 35°15.3' N. lat. on board a party or charter boat after January 1, 1997, unless the vessel has been issued a valid party or charter boat permit pursuant to § 648.4(a)(6)(ii).

(88) Fish with or possess scup pots or traps in the EEZ north of 35°15.3' N. lat. that have a rectangular escape vent, any side of which is less than 2.25 inches (5.7 cm) in length.

(89) Fail to remove, use, set, haul back, fish with, or possess on board a vessel, unless stowed in accordance with § 648.81(e)(4), sink gillnet gear and other gillnet gear capable of catching multispecies, with the exception of single pelagic gillnets (as described in § 648.81(f)(2)(ii)), in the areas and for the times specified in § 648.87 (a) and (b), except as provided in §§ 648.81(f)(2)(ii) and 648.87 (a) and (b), or unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Regional Administrator.

(90) Fail to remove, use, set, haul back, fish with, or possess on board a vessel, unless stowed in accordance with § 648.81(e)(4), sink gillnet gear and other gillnet gear capable of catching multispecies, with the exception of single pelagic gillnets (as described in § 648.81(f)(2)(ii)), in the areas and for the times specified in § 648.87 (a) and (b), except as provided in §§ 648.81(f)(2)(ii) and 648.87 (a) and (b), or unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Regional Administrator.

(91) Possess in or harvest from the EEZ from 35°15.3' N. lat., the latitude of Cape Hatteras Light, NC, northward to the U.S.-Canada border, black sea bass either in excess of the possession limit

§ 648.14

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

established pursuant to § 648.145 or before or after the time period established pursuant to § 648.142, unless the person is operating a vessel issued a moratorium permit under § 648.4 and the moratorium permit is on board the vessel and has not been surrendered, revoked, or suspended;

(92) Fish for, catch, or retain 100 lb or more (45.4 kg or more) of black sea bass in or from the EEZ from 35°15.3' N. lat., the latitude of Cape Hatteras Light, NC, northward to the U.S.-Canada border, unless the vessel meets the gear restrictions of § 648.144.

(93) Purchase or otherwise receive for commercial purposes black sea bass caught in the EEZ from 35°15.3' N. lat., the latitude of Cape Hatteras Light, North Carolina, northward to the U.S.-Canada border, by other than a vessel with a moratorium permit not subject to the possession limit established pursuant to § 648.145 unless the vessel has not been issued a permit under this part and is fishing exclusively within the waters under the jurisdiction of any state.

(94) Possess or use rollers used in roller rig or rock hopper trawl gear that do not meet the minimum size requirement of § 648.144 if the person possesses black sea bass harvested in or from the EEZ from 35°15.3' N. lat., the latitude of Cape Hatteras Light, NC, northward to the U.S.-Canada border.

(95) Possess or use pot and trap gear not meeting the requirements of § 648.144 if the person possesses black sea bass harvested in or from the EEZ from 35°15.3' N. lat., the latitude of Cape Hatteras Light, NC, northward to the U.S.-Canada border.

(96) Purchase or otherwise receive for commercial purposes black sea bass landed for sale by a moratorium vessel in any state, or part thereof, north of 35°15.3' N. lat., after the effective date of the notification published in the FEDERAL REGISTER stating that the commercial quarterly quota has been harvested and the EEZ is closed to the harvest of black sea bass.

(97) Fish in or transit the Scallop Experimental Area defined in § 648.56(a)(1), except as provided for in § 648.56 (a)(2) and (a)(3).

(98) Fish, or be in the areas described in § 648.81(j)(1), (k)(1), (l)(1), and (m)(1)

on a fishing vessel with mobile gear during the time periods specified in § 648.81(j)(2), (k)(2), (l)(2), and (m)(2), except as provided in § 648.81(j)(2), (k)(2), (l)(2), and (m)(2).

(99) Fish, or be in the areas described in § 648.81(j)(1), (k)(1), and (l)(1) on a fishing vessel with lobster pot gear during the time periods specified in § 648.81(j)(2), (k)(2), and (l)(2).

(100) Deploy in or fail to remove lobster pot gear from the areas described in § 648.81(j)(1), (k)(1), and (l)(1), during the time periods specified in § 648.81(j)(2), (k)(2), and (l)(2).

(101) Enter, fail to remove gear from, or be in the areas described in § 648.81(f)(1) through (i)(1) and in § 648.81(n)(1) during the time period specified, except as provided in § 648.81(d), (f)(2), (g)(2), (h)(2), (i)(2) and (n)(2).

(102) Enter or fish in the Gulf of Maine/Georges Bank and Southern New England Regulated Mesh Areas, except as provided in §§ 648.80 (a)(2)(iii) and (b)(2)(iii), and for purposes of transiting, provided that all gear (other than exempted gear) is stowed in accordance with § 648.23(b).

(103) Sell, barter, trade or transfer, or attempt to sell, barter, trade or otherwise transfer, other than transport, any multispecies, unless the dealer or transferee has a dealer permit issued under § 648.6.

(104) Fish for, harvest, possess, or land regulated multispecies when fishing in the closed areas specified in § 648.81(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) and (h), unless otherwise specified in § 648.81(c)(2)(iii), (f)(2)(i) and (f)(2)(iii).

(105) Offload unshucked surf clams or ocean quahogs harvested in or from the EEZ outside the Maine mahogany quahog zone from vessels not capable of carrying cages, other than directly into cages.

(106) Offload unshucked surf clams harvested in or from the EEZ within the Maine mahogany quahog zone from vessels not capable of carrying cages, other than directly into cages.

(107) Offload unshucked ocean quahogs harvested in or from the EEZ within the Maine mahogany quahog zone from vessels not capable of carrying cages, other than directly into cages, unless the vessel has been issued

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.14

a Maine mahogany quahog permit under this part and is not fishing for an individual allocation of quahogs under § 648.70.

(108) Purchase, receive for a commercial purpose other than transport to a testing facility, or process, or attempt to purchase, receive for commercial purpose other than transport to a testing facility, or process, outside Maine, ocean quahogs harvested in or from the EEZ within the Maine mahogany quahog zone, except at a facility participating in an overall food safety program, operated by the official state agency having jurisdiction, that utilizes food safety-based procedures including sampling and analyzing for PSP toxin consistent with procedures used by the State of Maine for such purpose.

(109) Land or possess ocean quahogs harvested in or from the EEZ within the Maine mahogany quahog zone after the effective date published in the FEDERAL REGISTER notifying participants that Maine mahogany quahog quota is no longer available, unless the vessel is fishing for an individual allocation of ocean quahogs under § 648.70.

(110)—(111) [Reserved]

(112) Fish for, harvest, possess, or land in or from the EEZ, when fishing with trawl gear, any of the exempted species specified in § 648.80(a)(8)(i), unless such species were fished for or harvested by a vessel meeting the requirements specified in § 648.80 (a)(3)(ii) or (a)(8)(iv).

(113) Land ocean quahogs outside Maine that are harvested in or from the EEZ within the Maine mahogany quahog zone, except at a facility participating in an overall food safety program, operated by the official state agency having jurisdiction, that utilizes food safety-based procedures including sampling and analyzing for PSP toxin consistent with procedures used by the State of Maine for such purpose.

(b) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter and in paragraph (a) of this section, it is unlawful for any person owning or operating a vessel holding a multispecies permit, issued an operator's permit, or issued a letter under § 648.4(a)(1)(i)(H)(3), to land, or possess

on board a vessel, more than the possession or landing limits specified in § 648.86(a) and (b), or to violate any of the other provisions of § 648.86, unless otherwise specified in § 648.17.

(c) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter and in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, it is unlawful for any person owning or operating a vessel issued a limited access multispecies permit or a letter under § 648.4(a)(1)(i)(H)(3), unless otherwise specified in § 648.17, to do any of the following:

(1) Fish for, possess at any time during a trip, or land per trip more than the possession limit of regulated species specified in § 648.86(c) after using up the vessel's annual DAS allocation or when not participating in the DAS program pursuant to § 648.82, unless otherwise exempted under § 648.82(b)(3) or § 648.89.

(2) If required by § 648.10 to have a VTS unit:

(i) Fail to have a certified, operational, and functioning VTS unit that meets the specifications of § 648.9 on board the vessel at all times.

(ii) Fail to comply with the notification, replacement, or any other requirements regarding VTS usage as specified in § 648.10(b).

(3) Combine, transfer, or consolidate DAS allocations.

(4) Fish for, possess, or land NE multispecies with or from a vessel that has had the horsepower of such vessel or its replacement upgraded or increased in excess of the limitations specified in § 648.4(a)(1)(i) (E) and (F).

(5) Fish for, possess, or land NE multispecies with or from a vessel that has had the length, GRT, or NT of such vessel or its replacement increased or upgraded in excess of limitations specified in § 648.4(a)(1)(i) (E) and (F).

(6) Fail to comply with any provision of the DAS notification program as specified in § 648.10.

(7) Possess or land per trip more than the possession or landing limits specified under § 648.86(a), (b), and under § 648.82(b)(3), if the vessel has been issued a limited access multispecies permit.

(8) Fail to comply with the restrictions on fishing and gear specified in § 648.82(b)(4), if the vessel has been

§ 648.14

issued a limited access multispecies hook-gear permit.

(9) Fail to declare, and be, out of the NE multispecies DAS program as required by § 648.82(g), using the procedure described under § 648.82(h), as applicable.

(10) Enter, fail to remove sink gillnet gear or gillnet gear capable of catching multispecies from, or be in the areas, and for the times, described in § 648.87(a) and (b), except as provided in § 648.81(d), and (f)(2), and in § 648.87(a)(1)(ii).

(11) If the vessel has been issued a limited access multispecies permit and fishes under a multispecies DAS, fail to comply with gillnet requirements and restrictions specified in § 648.82(k).

(12) If the vessel has been issued a limited access Day gillnet category designation, fail to comply with the restriction and requirements specified in § 648.82(k)(1).

(13) If the vessel has been issued a Day gillnet category designation, fail to remove gillnet gear from the water as described in § 648.82(g) and § 648.82(k)(1)(iv).

(14) Fail to produce or, cause to be produced, gillnet tags when requested by an authorized officer.

(15) Produce, or cause to be produced, gillnet tags under § 648.82(k)(1) without the written confirmation from the Regional Administrator described in § 648.82(k)(1)(ii).

(16) Tag a gillnet or use a gillnet tag that has been reported lost, missing, destroyed, or issued to another vessel.

(17) Sell, transfer, or give away gillnet tags that have been reported lost, missing, destroyed, or issued to another vessel.

(18) If the vessel has been issued a Trip gillnet category designation, fail to comply with the restrictions and requirements specified in § 648.82(k)(2).

(19) Fail to comply with the exemption specifications as described in § 648.86(b)(2).

(20) Fail to comply with the provisions of the cod hail weight notification specifications specified in § 648.86(b)(1)(ii)(B).

(21) Fail to declare, and be, out of the non-exempt gillnet fishery as required by § 648.82(k)(1)(iv), using the procedure

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

described under § 648.82(h), as applicable.

(22) Fail to comply with the exemption specifications as described in § 648.17.

(23) Fail to enter port and call-out of the DAS program no later than 14 DAS after starting (i.e., the time of the issuance of the DAS authorization number) a multispecies DAS trip, as specified in § 648.10(f)(3), unless otherwise specified in § 648.86(b)(1)(ii), or unless the vessel is fishing under the cod exemption specified in § 648.86(b)(2).

(24) Fail to enter port and report the hail weight of cod within 14 DAS after starting a multispecies DAS trip, as specified in § 648.10(f)(3), if the vessel exceeds the allowable limit of cod specified in § 648.86(b)(1)(i) and (b)(3)(i), unless the vessel is fishing under the cod exemption specified in § 648.86(b)(2).

(25) Fail to remain in port for the appropriate time specified in § 648.86(b)(1)(ii)(A), except for transiting purposes, provided the vessel complies with § 648.86(b)(4).

(d) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter and in paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section, it is unlawful for any person owning or operating a vessel issued a multispecies handgear permit to do any of the following, unless otherwise specified in § 648.17:

(1) Possess, at any time during a trip, or land per trip, more than the possession limit of regulated species specified in § 648.88(a), unless the regulated species were harvested by a charter or party vessel.

(2) Use, or possess on board, gear capable of harvesting NE multispecies, other than rod and reel or handline, while in possession of, or fishing for, NE multispecies.

(3) Possess or land NE multispecies during the time period specified in § 648.88(a)(2).

(4) Violate any provision of the open access handgear permit restrictions as provided in § 648.88(a).

(e) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter and in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section, it is unlawful for any person owning or operating a vessel issued a scallop multispecies possession limit permit to possess or land more than

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.14

the possession limit of regulated species specified at § 648.88(c) or to possess or land regulated species when not fishing under a scallop DAS, unless otherwise specified in § 648.17.

(f) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter and in paragraph (a) of this section, it is unlawful for any person owning or operating a vessel issued a limited access scallop permit or a general scallop permit under § 648.4(a)(2) to land, or possess at or after landing, in-shell scallops smaller than the minimum shell height specified in § 648.50(a).

(g) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter and the prohibitions specified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this section, it is unlawful for the owner or operator of a charter or party boat issued a multispecies permit, or of a recreational vessel, as applicable, unless otherwise specified in § 648.17, to:

(1) Fish with gear in violation of the restrictions specified in § 648.89(a).

(2) Possess cod and haddock in excess of the possession limits specified in § 648.89(c).

(3) Sell, trade, barter, or otherwise transfer, or attempt to sell, trade, barter or otherwise transfer, NE multispecies for a commercial purpose as specified in § 648.89(d).

(h) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter and in paragraphs (a) and (g) of this section, it is unlawful for any person owning or operating a vessel issued a limited access scallop permit under § 648.4(a)(2) to do any of the following:

(1) Possess, or land per trip, more than 400 lb (181.44 kg) of shucked, or 50 bu (17.62 hl) of in-shell scallops after using up the vessel's annual DAS allocation or when not participating under the DAS program pursuant to § 648.10, unless exempted from DAS allocations as provided in § 648.54.

(2) Land scallops on more than one trip per calendar day after using up the vessel's annual DAS allocation or when not participating under the DAS program pursuant to § 648.10, unless exempted from DAS allocations as provided in § 648.55.

(3) Fail to have an approved, operational, and functioning VTS unit that meets the specifications of § 648.9 on

board the vessel at all times, unless the vessel is not subject to the VTS requirements specified in § 648.10.

(4) If the vessel is not subject to VTS requirements specified in § 648.10(a), fail to comply with the requirements of the call-in system specified in § 648.10(b).

(5) Combine, transfer, or consolidate DAS allocations.

(6) Have an ownership interest in more than 5 percent of the total number of vessels issued limited access scallop permits, except as provided in § 648.4(a)(2)(i)(H).

(7) Fish for, possess, or land scallops with or from a vessel that has had the horsepower of such vessel or its replacement upgraded or increased in excess of the limitations specified in § 648.4(a)(2)(i) (E) or (F).

(8) Fish for, possess, or land scallops with or from a vessel that has had the length, GRT, or NT of such vessel or its replacement increased or upgraded in excess of limitations specified in § 648.4(a)(2)(i) (E) or (F).

(9) Possess more than 40 lb (18.14 kg) of shucked, or 5 bu (176.2 l) of in-shell scallops or participate in the DAS allocation program, while in the possession of trawl nets that have a maximum sweep exceeding 144 ft (43.9 m), as measured by the total length of the footrope that is directly attached to the webbing of the net, except as specified in § 648.51(a)(2)(ii).

(10) Fish under the DAS allocation program with, or have available for immediate use, trawl nets of mesh smaller than the minimum size specified in § 648.51(a)(2).

(11) Fish under the DAS allocation program with trawl nets that use chafing gear or other means or devices that do not meet the requirements of § 648.51(a)(3).

(12) Possess more than 40 lb (18.14 kg) of shucked, or 5 bu (176.2 L) of in-shell scallops or participate in the DAS allocation program, while in possession of dredge gear that has a maximum combined dredge width exceeding 31 ft (9.4 m), measured at the widest point in the bail of each dredge, except as specified in § 648.51(b)(1).

(13) Possess more than 40 lb (18.14 kg) of shucked, or 5 bu (176.1 L) of in-shell

§ 648.14

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

scallops, or fish under the DAS allocation program, while in possession of dredge gear that uses net or net material on the top half of the dredge of a minimum mesh size smaller than that specified in § 648.51(b)(2).

(14) Possess more than 40 lb (18.14 kg) of shucked, or 5 bu (176.1 L) of in-shell scallops, or fish under the DAS allocation program, while in possession of dredge gear containing rings that have minimum sizes smaller than those specified in § 648.51(b)(3).

(15) Possess more than 40 lb (18.14 kg) of shucked, or 5 bu (176.2 L) of in-shell scallops, or participate in the DAS allocation program, while in possession of dredge gear that uses links between rings of the gear or ring configurations that do not conform to the specifications described in § 648.51(b)(4)(ii).

(16) Possess more than 40 lb (18.14 kg) of shucked, or 5 bu (176.2 L) of in-shell scallops, or participate in the DAS allocation program, while in possession of dredge gear that uses cookies or chafing gear, or other gear, means, or devices on the top half of a dredge that obstruct the openings in or between the rings, except as specified in § 648.51(b)(4).

(17) Participate in the DAS allocation program with more than the number of persons specified in § 648.51(c), including the operator, on board when the vessel is not docked or moored in port, unless otherwise authorized by the Regional Administrator.

(18) Fish under the small dredge program specified in § 648.51(e), with, or while in possession of, a dredge that exceeds 10.5 ft (3.2 m) in overall width, as measured at the widest point in the bail of the dredge.

(19) Fish under the small dredge program as specified in § 648.51(e) with more than five persons, including the operator, aboard the vessel, unless otherwise authorized by the Regional Administrator.

(20) Have a shucking or sorting machine on board a vessel that shucks scallops at sea while fishing under the DAS allocation program, unless otherwise authorized by the Regional Administrator.

(21) Refuse or fail to carry an observer if requested to do so by the Regional Administrator.

(22) Fail to provide an observer with required food, accommodations, access, and assistance, as specified in § 648.11.

(23) Fail to comply with any requirement for declaring in and out of the DAS allocation program as specified in § 648.10.

(24) Fail to comply with any requirement for participating in the DAS Exemption Program as specified in § 648.54.

(25) Fish with, possess on board, or land scallops while in possession of trawl nets, when fishing for scallops under the DAS allocation program, unless exempted as provided for in § 648.51(f).

(26) Fail to comply with the restriction on twine top described in § 648.51(b)(4)(iv).

(i) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter and in paragraphs (a), (f), and (g) of this section, it is unlawful for any person owning or operating a vessel issued a general scallop permit to do any of the following:

(1) Possess, or land per trip, more than 400 lb (181.44 kg) of shucked or 50 bu (17.62 hl) of in-shell scallops.

(2) Possess more than 40 lb (18.14 kg) of shucked, or 5 bu (176.2 L) of in-shell scallops while in possession of, or fish for scallops with, dredge gear that has a maximum combined dredge width exceeding 31 ft (9.4 m), measured at the widest point in the bail of each dredge, except as specified in § 648.51(b)(1).

(3) Possess more than 40 lb (18.14 kg) of shucked, or 5 bu (176.1 L) of in-shell scallops while in possession of, or fish for scallops with, dredge gear that uses net or net material on the top half of the dredge of a minimum mesh size smaller than that specified in § 648.51(b)(2).

(4) Possess more than 40 lb (18.14 kg) of shucked, or 5 bu (176.1 L) of in-shell scallops while in possession of, or fish for scallops with, dredge gear containing rings that have minimum sizes smaller than those specified in § 648.51(b)(3).

(5) Possess more than 40 lb (18.14 kg) of shucked, or 5 bu (176.2 L) of in-shell scallops while in possession of, or fish for scallops with, dredge gear that uses links between rings of the gear or ring configurations that do not conform to

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.14

the specifications described in § 648.51(b)(4)(ii).

(6) Possess more than 40 lb (18.14 kg) of shucked, or 5 bu (176.2 L) of in-shell scallops while in possession of, or fish for scallops with, dredge gear that uses cookies or chafing gear, or other gear, means, or devices on the top half of a dredge that obstruct the openings in or between the rings, except as specified in § 648.51(b)(4).

(7) Fish for, or land, more than 40 lb (18.14 kg) of scallops on more than one trip per calendar day.

(j) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter and in paragraph (a) of this section, it is unlawful for any person owning or operating a vessel issued a summer flounder permit (including moratorium permit) to do any of the following:

(1) Possess 100 lb or more (45.4 kg or more) of summer flounder between May 1 and October 31, or 200 lb or more (90.7 kg or more) of summer flounder between November 1 and April 30, unless the vessel meets the minimum mesh size requirement specified in § 648.104(a), or is fishing in the exempted area with an exemption permit as specified in § 648.104(b)(1), or holds an exemption permit and is in transit from the exemption area with nets properly stowed as specified in § 648.104(f), or is fishing with exempted gear specified in § 648.104(b)(2).

(2) Possess summer flounder in other than a box specified in § 648.105(d) if fishing with nets having mesh that does not meet the minimum mesh-size requirement specified in § 648.104(a), unless the vessel is fishing pursuant to the exemptions specified in § 648.104(b).

(3) Land summer flounder for sale in a state after the effective date of the notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER notifying permit holders that commercial quota is no longer available in that state.

(4) Fish with or possess nets or netting that do not meet the minimum mesh requirement, or that are modified, obstructed or constricted, if subject to the minimum mesh requirement specified in § 648.104, unless the nets or netting are stowed in accordance with § 648.104(f).

(5) Fish with or possess nets or netting that do not meet the minimum

mesh requirement, or that are modified, obstructed or constricted, if fishing with an exempted net described in § 648.104, unless the nets or netting are stowed in accordance with § 648.104(f).

(6) Fish west or south, as appropriate, of the line specified in § 648.104(b)(1) if exempted from the minimum mesh requirement specified in § 648.104 by a summer flounder exemption permit.

(7) Sell or transfer to another person for a commercial purpose, other than transport, any summer flounder, unless the transferee has a valid summer flounder dealer permit.

(8) Carry passengers for hire, or carry more than three crew members for a charter boat or five crew members for a party boat, while fishing commercially pursuant to a summer flounder moratorium permit.

(9) Offload, remove, or otherwise transfer, or attempt to offload, remove or otherwise transfer summer flounder from one vessel to another, unless that vessel has not been issued a summer flounder permit and fishes exclusively in state waters.

(k) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter and in paragraph (a) of this section, it is unlawful for any person owning or operating a vessel issued a scup permit (including a moratorium permit) to do any of the following:

(1) Possess scup in excess of the threshold amount specified in § 648.123, unless the vessel meets the minimum mesh-size restrictions specified in § 648.123.

(2) Fail to keep scup separate from other species if fishing with nets having mesh that does not meet the minimum mesh-size restrictions specified in § 648.123(a).

(3) Land scup for sale after the effective date of the notification published in the FEDERAL REGISTER stating that the commercial quota has been harvested.

(4) Possess nets or netting that do not meet the minimum mesh restrictions or that are modified, obstructed or constricted, if subject to the minimum mesh requirements specified in § 648.123(a), unless the nets or netting are stowed in accordance with § 648.23(b).

§ 648.14

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(5) Fish with nets or netting that do not meet the minimum mesh restriction or that are modified, obstructed or constricted while in possession of scup in excess of the threshold amount specified in § 648.123.

(6) As of January 1, 1997, sell or transfer to another person for a commercial purpose, other than transport on land, any scup, unless the transferee has a dealer permit issued under § 648.6.

(7) Carry passengers for hire, or carry more than three crew members for a charter boat or five crew members for a party boat, while fishing for scup under the terms of a moratorium permit issued pursuant to § 648.4(a)(6).

(8) Use a scup pot or trap that does not have the hinges and fasteners made of degradable materials as specified in § 648.123.

(9) Use a scup trap or pot that does not have a minimum escape vent of the size specified in § 648.123.

(10) Use roller rig trawl gear equipped with rollers greater than the size specified in § 648.123.

(11) Possess scup in, or harvested from, the EEZ in an area closed, or before or after a season established pursuant to § 648.122.

(12) Use a scup trap or pot that is not marked in accordance with § 648.123(b)(3).

(l) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter and in paragraph (a) of this section, it is unlawful for the owner or operator of a party or charter boat issued a scup permit (including a moratorium permit), when the boat is carrying passengers for hire or carrying more than three crew members if a charter boat or more than five members if a party boat, to:

(1) Possess scup in excess of the possession limit established pursuant to § 648.125.

(2) Fish for scup other than during a season established pursuant to § 648.122.

(3) Sell scup or transfer scup to another person for a commercial purpose.

(4) Possess scup that do not meet the minimum fish size specified in § 648.124(b).

(m) It is unlawful for the owner and operator of a party or charter boat issued a summer flounder permit (including moratorium permit), when the

boat is carrying passengers for hire or carrying more than three crew members if a charter boat or more than five members if a party boat, to:

(1) Possess summer flounder in excess of the possession limit established pursuant to § 648.105.

(2) Fish for summer flounder other than during a season specified pursuant to § 648.102.

(3) Sell or transfer summer flounder to another person for a commercial purpose.

(n) It is unlawful to violate any terms of a letter authorizing experimental fishing pursuant to § 648.12 or to fail to keep such letter aboard the vessel during the time period of the experimental fishing.

(o) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter and in paragraph (a) of this section, it is unlawful for any person owning or operating a vessel issued a surf clam and ocean quahog permit or issued a surf clam and ocean quahog allocation permit under § 648.70, to land or possess any surf clams or ocean quahogs in excess of, or without, an individual allocation, or to transfer any surf clams or ocean quahogs to any person for a commercial purpose other than transport, unless that person has a surf clam and ocean quahog processor/dealer permit.

(p) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter, it is unlawful for any person owning or operating a vessel issued a valid mackerel, squid, and butterfish fishery permit, or issued an operator's permit, to do any of the following:

(1) Possess more than the incidental catch allowance of *Loligo* or butterfish, unless issued a *Loligo* squid and butterfish fishery moratorium permit.

(2) Possess more than the incidental catch allowance of *Illex* squid unless issued an *Illex* squid moratorium permit.

(3) Take, retain, or land mackerel, squid, or butterfish in excess of a trip allowance specified under § 648.22.

(4) Take, retain, or land mackerel, squid, or butterfish after a total closure specified under § 648.22.

(5) Fish with or possess nets or netting that do not meet the minimum mesh requirement for *Loligo* specified

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.14

in § 648.23(a), or that are modified, obstructed, or constricted, if subject to the minimum mesh requirement, unless the nets or netting are stowed in accordance with § 648.23(b) or the vessel is fishing under an exemption specified in § 648.23(a).

(6) Transfer squid or butterfish at sea to another vessel unless that other vessel has been issued a valid *Loligo* and butterfish or *Illex* moratorium permit and are transferring the species for which the vessel is permitted or a valid squid/butterfish incidental catch permit and a letter of authorization by the Regional Administrator.

(7) Fail to comply with any measures implemented pursuant to § 648.21.

(8) Carry passengers for hire while fishing commercially under a mackerel, squid, and butterfish fishery permit.

(9) Fail to carry on board a letter of authorization, if fishing in an experimental fishery pursuant to § 648.12.

(q) It is unlawful for the owner and operator of a party or charter boat issued a mackerel, squid, and butterfish fishery permit (including a moratorium permit), when the boat is carrying passengers for hire, to do any of the following:

(1) Violate any recreational fishing measures established pursuant to § 648.21(d).

(2) Sell or transfer mackerel, squid, or butterfish to another person for a commercial purpose.

(r) [Reserved]

(s) Any person possessing or landing per trip, scallops in excess of 40 lb (18.14 kg) of shucked, or 5 bu (176.1 L) of in-shell scallops, at or prior to the time when those scallops are received or possessed by a dealer, is subject to all of the scallop prohibitions specified in this section, unless the scallops were harvested by a vessel without a scallop permit that fishes for scallops exclusively in state waters. Any person, regardless of the quantity of scallops possessed or landed, is subject to the prohibitions of paragraphs (a)(4) through (7), (10), (11), (68), (69), (71), (72), (73), and (87) of this section.

(t) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter and in paragraphs (a) through (h) of this section, it is unlawful for any per-

son owning or operating a vessel issued a nonregulated multispecies permit to possess or land any regulated species as defined in § 648.2, or violate any applicable provisions of § 648.88, unless otherwise specified in § 648.17.

(u) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter and in paragraph (a) of this section, it is unlawful for any person owning or operating a vessel issued a black sea bass permit (including a moratorium permit) to do any of the following:

(1) Possess 1,000 lb (453.6 kg) or more of black sea bass, unless the vessel meets the minimum mesh requirement specified in § 648.144(a).

(2) Possess black sea bass in other than a box specified in § 648.145(c) if fishing with nets having mesh that does not meet the minimum mesh-size requirement specified in § 648.144(a).

(3) Land black sea bass for sale in any state, or part thereof, north or south of 35°15.3' N. lat., after the effective date of the notification published in the FEDERAL REGISTER stating that the commercial quarterly quota has been harvested and the EEZ is closed to the harvest of black sea bass.

(4) Fish with or possess nets or netting that do not meet the minimum mesh requirement, or that are modified, obstructed or constricted, if subject to the minimum mesh requirement specified in § 648.144, unless the nets or netting are stowed in accordance with § 648.23(b).

(5) Fish with or possess rollers used in roller rig or rock hopper trawl gear that do not meet the requirements specified in § 648.144(a)(5).

(6) Fish with or possess pots or traps that do not meet the requirements specified in § 648.144(b).

(7) Sell or transfer to another person for a commercial purpose, other than transport on land, any black sea bass, unless the transferee has a valid black sea bass dealer permit.

(8) Carry passengers for hire, or carry more than three crew members for a charter boat or five crew members for a party boat, while fishing commercially pursuant to a black sea bass moratorium permit.

(9) Possess, retain or land black sea bass harvested in or from the EEZ in

§ 648.14

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

excess of the commercial trip limit established pursuant to § 648.140.

(10) Land black sea bass for sale in any state south of North Carolina.

(11) Possess black sea bass harvested in or from the EEZ north or south of 35°15.3' N. lat. after the effective date of the notification published in the FEDERAL REGISTER stating that the commercial quarterly quota has been harvested and the EEZ is closed to the harvest of black sea bass.

(v) It is unlawful for the owner and operator of a party or charter boat issued a black sea bass permit (including a moratorium permit), when the boat is carrying passengers for hire or carrying more than three crew members if a charter boat or more than five members if a party boat, to:

(1) Possess black sea bass in excess of the possession limit established pursuant to § 648.145.

(2) Fish for black sea bass other than during a season specified pursuant to § 648.142.

(3) Sell black sea bass or transfer black sea bass to another person for a commercial purpose.

(w) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter, it is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(1) Possess in or harvest from the EEZ Atlantic bluefish in excess of the daily possession limit specified in § 648.131, unless that person has a permit meeting the requirements of § 648.4(a)(8);

(2) Possess, have custody or control of, ship, receive, barter, trade, transport, offer for sale, sell, purchase, import, or export any bluefish taken, retained, or landed in violation of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, or any regulation or permit issued under the Magnuson-Stevens Act;

(3) Fish under a permit meeting the requirements of § 648.4(a)(8) in violation of a notice of restriction published under § 648.162;

(4) Fish in the EEZ under a permit meeting the requirements of § 648.4(a)(8) during a closure under § 648.163; or

(5) Sell any Atlantic bluefish harvested from the EEZ unless that person has a permit that meets the requirements of § 648.4(a)(8).

(x) For purposes of this section, the following presumptions apply:

(1) *Surf clams and ocean quahogs.* (i) Possession of surf clams or ocean quahogs on the deck of any fishing vessel in closed areas, or the presence of any part of a vessel's gear in the water in closed areas, or the presence of any part of a vessel's gear in the water more than 12 hours after an announcement closing the entire fishery becomes effective, is prima facie evidence that such vessel was fishing in violation of the provisions of the Magnuson Act and these regulations.

(ii) Surf clams or ocean quahogs landed from a trip for which notification was provided under § 648.15(b) or § 648.70(b) are deemed to have been harvested in the EEZ and count against the individual's annual allocation unless the vessel has a valid Maine mahogany quahog permit issued pursuant to § 648.4(a)(4)(i) and is not fishing for an individual allocation under § 648.70.

(iii) Surf clams or ocean quahogs found in cages without a valid state tag are deemed to have been harvested in the EEZ and are deemed to be part of an individual's allocation, unless the vessel has a valid Maine mahogany quahog permit issued pursuant to § 648.4(a)(4)(i) and is not fishing for an individual allocation under § 648.70; or, unless the preponderance of available evidence demonstrates that he/she has surrendered his/her surf clam and ocean quahog permit issued under § 648.4 and he/she conducted fishing operations exclusively within waters under the jurisdiction of any state. Surf clams and ocean quahogs in cages with a Federal tag or tags, issued and still valid pursuant to this section, affixed thereto are deemed to have been harvested by the individual allocation holder to whom the tags were issued or transferred under § 648.70) or § 648.75(b).

(2) *Scallops.* Scallops that are possessed or landed at or prior to the time when the scallops are received by a dealer, or scallops that are possessed by a dealer, are deemed to be harvested from the EEZ, unless the preponderance of all submitted evidence demonstrates that such scallops were harvested by a vessel without a scallop permit and fishing exclusively for scallops in state waters.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.15

(3) *Summer flounder*. All summer flounder possessed aboard a party or charter boat issued a summer flounder permit are deemed to have been harvested from the EEZ.

(4) *NE multispecies*. (i) Regulated species possessed for sale that do not meet the minimum sizes specified in §648.83 for sale are deemed to have been taken or imported in violation of these regulations, unless the preponderance of all submitted evidence demonstrates that such fish were harvested by a vessel not issued a permit under this part and fishing exclusively within state waters, or by a vessel that fished exclusively in the NAFO Regulatory Area. This presumption does not apply to fish being sorted on deck.

(ii) Regulated species possessed for sale that do not meet the minimum sizes specified in §648.83 for sale are deemed taken from the EEZ or imported in violation of these regulations, unless the preponderance of all submitted evidence demonstrates that such fish were harvested by a vessel not issued a permit under this part and fishing exclusively within state waters, or by a vessel that fished exclusively in the NAFO Regulatory Area. This presumption does not apply to fish being sorted on deck.

(5) *Mackerel, squid, and butterfish*. All mackerel and butterfish possessed on board a party or charter boat issued a mackerel, squid, and butterfish fishery permit are deemed to have been harvested from the EEZ.

(6) *Scup*. All scup possessed on board a party or charter boat issued a permit under §648.4 are deemed to have been harvested from the EEZ.

(7) *Black sea bass*. All black sea bass possessed on board a party or charter boat issued a permit under §648.4(a)(7)(ii) are deemed to have been harvested from U.S. waters of the western Atlantic Ocean from 35°15.3' N. lat., the latitude of Cape Hatteras Light, NC, northward to the U.S.-Canada border.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §648.14, see the List of CFR sections affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTES: 1. At 63 FR 15326, Mar. 31, 1998, §648.14 was amended by adding

and reserving paragraphs (a)(104) through (a)(109), and adding paragraphs (a)(110) and (a)(111), effective Apr. 3, 1998 through Sept. 27, 1998. At 63 FR 51862, Sept. 29, 1998, the effective date was extended through Mar. 26, 1999. For the convenience of the user, paragraph (a)(110) and (111) are set forth as follows:

§ 648.14 Prohibitions.

(a) * * *

(110) Fish for, possess or retain sea scallops in or from the areas described in §648.57

(111) Transit or be in the areas described in §648.57 was scallop gear that is not properly stowed as required in §648.57.

* * * * *

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTES: 2. At 63 FR 45940, Aug. 28, 1998, §648.14 was amended by adding paragraph (a)(97), effective Aug. 28, 1998, through Feb. 28, 2000.

3. At 63 FR 52641, Oct. 1, 1998, §648.14 was amended by revising paragraph (a)(8), effective Nov. 1, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 648.14 Prohibitions.

(a) * * *

(8) Assault, resist, oppose, impede, harass, intimidate, interfere with or bar by command, impediment, threat, or coercion either a NMFS-approved observer, sea sampler, or other NMFS-authorized employee aboard a vessel or in a dealer/processor establishment, conducting his or her duties aboard a vessel or in a dealer/processor establishment, or an authorized officer conducting any search, inspection, investigation, or seizure in connection with enforcement of this part.

* * * * *

§ 648.15 Facilitation of enforcement.

(a) *General*. See §600.504 of this chapter.

(b) *Special notification requirements applicable to surf clam and ocean quahog vessel owners and operators*. (1) Vessel owners or operators are required to call the NMFS Office of Law Enforcement nearest to the point of offloading (contact the Regional Administrator for locations and phone numbers) and accurately provide the following information prior to the departure of their vessel from the dock to fish for surf clams or ocean quahogs in the EEZ: Name of

§ 648.16

the vessel; NMFS permit number assigned to the vessel; expected date and time of departure from port; whether the trip will be directed on surf clams or ocean quahogs; expected date, time, and location of landing; and name of the individual providing notice.

(2) Owners or operators that have given notification of a fishing trip under this paragraph (b) who decide to cancel or postpone the trip prior to departure must immediately provide notice of cancellation by telephone to the Office of Law Enforcement to which the original notification was provided. A separate notification shall be provided for the next fishing trip. Owners or operators that discontinue a fishing trip in the EEZ must immediately provide notice of discontinuance by telephone to the Office of Law Enforcement to which the original notification was provided. The owner or operator providing notice of discontinuance shall advise of any changes in landing time or port of landing. The owner or operator discontinuing a fishing trip in the EEZ must return to port and off-load any surf clams or ocean quahogs prior to commencing fishing operations in the waters under the jurisdiction of any state.

(3) The vessel permits, the vessel, its gear, and catch shall be subject to inspection upon request by an authorized officer.

(4) *Suspension of notification requirements.* The Regional Administrator may suspend notification requirements for vessels fishing under a Maine mahogany quahog permit issued pursuant to § 648.4(a)(4)(i) if he determines that such notification is not necessary to enforce effectively the management measures in the Maine mahogany quahog zone. The Regional Administrator may rescind such suspension if he concludes that the original determination is no longer valid. A suspension or rescission of suspension of the notification requirements by the Regional Administrator shall be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(c) *Radio hails.* Permit holders, while underway, must be alert for communication conveying enforcement instructions and immediately answer via VHF-FM radio, channel 16 when hailed by an authorized officer. Vessels not

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

required to have VHF-FM radios by the Coast Guard are exempt from this requirement.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 14648, Mar. 27, 1997; 63 FR 27485, May 19, 1998]

§ 648.16 Penalties.

See § 600.735.

§ 648.17 Exemptions for vessels fishing in the NAFO Regulatory Area for Multispecies vessels.

A vessel issued a valid High Seas Fishing Compliance permit under 50 CFR part 300 is exempt from multispecies permit, mesh size, effort-control, and possession limit restrictions, specified in §§ 648.4, 648.80, 648.82 and § 648.86, respectively, while transiting the EEZ with multispecies on board the vessel, or landing multispecies in U.S. ports that were caught while fishing in the NAFO Regulatory Area, provided:

(a) The vessel operator has a letter of authorization issued by the Regional Administrator on board the vessel;

(b) For the duration of the trip, the vessel fishes, except for transiting purposes, exclusively in the NAFO Regulatory Area and does not harvest fish in, or possess fish harvested in, or from, the EEZ;

(c) When transiting the EEZ, all gear is properly stowed in accordance with one of the applicable methods specified in § 648.81(e); and

(d) The vessel operator complies with the High Seas Fishing Compliance permit and all NAFO conservation and enforcement measures while fishing in the NAFO Regulatory Area.

[63 FR 11595, Mar. 10, 1998]

Subpart B—Management Measures for the Atlantic Mackerel, Squid, and Butterfish Fisheries

§ 648.20 Maximum optimum yield (OYs).

The OYs specified pursuant to § 648.21 during a fishing year may not exceed the following amounts:

(a) Mackerel—that quantity of mackerel that is less than or equal to the allowable biological catch (ABC) in U.S. waters specified pursuant to § 648.21.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.21

(b) *Loligo*—the catch associated with a fishing mortality rate of $F_{\max}$.

(c) *Illex*—the catch associated with a fishing mortality rate of F_{20} .

(d) Butterfish—the catch associated with a fishing mortality rate of F_{MSY} .

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 8637, Feb. 26, 1997]

§ 648.21 Procedures for determining initial annual amounts.

(a) *Initial recommended annual specifications.* The Atlantic Mackerel, Squid, and Butterfish Monitoring Committee (Monitoring Committee) shall meet annually to develop and recommend the following specifications for consideration by the Mackerel, Squid, and Butterfish Committee of the MAFMC: (1) Initial OY (IOY), domestic annual harvest (DAH), and domestic annual processing (DAP) for the squids; (2) IOY, DAH, DAP, and bycatch level of the total allowable level of foreign fishing (TALFF), if any, for butterfish; and (3) IOY, DAH, DAP, joint venture processing (JVP), if any, and TALFF, if any, for mackerel. The Monitoring Committee may also recommend that certain ratios of TALFF, if any, for mackerel to purchases of domestic harvested fish and/or domestic processed fish be established in relation to the initial annual amounts.

(b) *Guidelines.* As the basis for its recommendations under paragraph (a) of this section, the Monitoring Committee shall review available data pertaining to: Commercial and recreational landings, discards, current estimates of fishing mortality, stock status, the most recent estimates of recruitment, virtual population analysis results, levels of noncompliance by harvesters or individual states, impact of size/mesh regulations, results of a survey of domestic processors and joint venture operators of estimated mackerel processing capacity and intent to use that capacity, results of a survey of fishermen's trade associations of estimated mackerel harvesting capacity and intent to use that capacity, and any other relevant information. The specifications recommended pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section must be consistent with the following:

(1) *Squid.* (i) The ABC for any fishing year must be either the maximum OY

specified in § 648.20, or a lower amount, if stock assessments indicate that the potential yield is less than the maximum OY.

(ii) IOY is a modification of ABC based on social and economic factors.

(2) *Mackerel.* (i) Mackerel ABC must be calculated from the formula $ABC = S - C - T$, where C is the estimated catch of mackerel in Canadian waters for the upcoming fishing year; S is the mackerel spawning stock size at the beginning of the year for which quotas are specified; and T, which must be equal to or greater than 900,000 mt (1,984,050,000 lb), is the spawning stock size that must be maintained in the year following the year for which quotas are specified.

(ii) IOY is a modification of ABC, based on social and economic factors, and must be less than or equal to ABC.

(iii) IOY is composed of DAH and TALFF. DAH, DAP, and JVP must be projected by reviewing data from sources specified in paragraph (a) of this section and other relevant data, including past domestic landings, projected amounts of mackerel necessary for domestic processing and for joint ventures during the fishing year, projected recreational landings, and other data pertinent for such a projection. The JVP component of DAH is the portion of DAH that domestic processors either cannot or will not use. In addition, IOY is based on the criteria set forth in the Magnuson Act, specifically section 201(e), and on the following economic factors:

(A) Total world export potential by mackerel producing countries.

(B) Total world import demand by mackerel consuming countries.

(C) U.S. export potential based on expected U.S. harvests, expected U.S. consumption, relative prices, exchange rates, and foreign trade barriers.

(D) Increased/decreased revenues to the United States from foreign fees.

(E) Increased/decreased revenues to U.S. harvesters (with/without joint ventures).

(F) Increased/decreased revenues to U.S. processors and exporters.

(G) Increases/decreases in U.S. harvesting productivity due to decreases/increases in foreign harvest.

(H) Increases/decreases in U.S. processing productivity.

(I) Potential impact of increased/decreased TALFF on foreign purchases of U.S. products and services and U.S.-caught fish, changes in trade barriers, technology transfer, and other considerations.

(3) *Butterfish.* (i) If the Monitoring Committee's review indicates that the stock cannot support a level of harvest equal to the maximum OY, the Monitoring Committee shall recommend establishing an ABC less than the maximum OY for the fishing year. This level represents the modification of maximum OY to reflect biological and ecological factors. If the stock is able to support a harvest level equivalent to the maximum OY, the ABC must be set at that level.

(ii) IOY is a modification of ABC based on social and economic factors. The IOY is composed of a DAH and bycatch TALFF that is equal to 0.08 percent of the allocated portion of the mackerel TALFF.

(c) *Recommended measures.* Based on the review of the data described in paragraph (a) of this section, the Monitoring Committee will recommend to the Squid, Mackerel, and Butterfish Committee the measures it determines are necessary to assure that the specifications are not exceeded from the following measures:

(1) Commercial quotas.

(2) The amount of *Loligo* and butterfish that may be retained, possessed and landed by vessels issued the incidental catch permit specified in § 648.4(a)(5).

(3) Commercial minimum fish sizes.

(4) Commercial trip limits.

(5) Commercial seasonal quotas/closures for *Loligo* and *Illex*.

(6) Minimum mesh sizes.

(7) Commercial gear restrictions.

(8) Recreational harvest limit.

(9) Recreational minimum fish size.

(10) Recreational possession limits.

(11) Recreational season.

(d) *Annual fishing measures.* (1) The Squid, Mackerel, and Butterfish Committee shall review the recommendations of the Monitoring Committee. Based on these recommendations and any public comment received thereon, the Squid, Mackerel, and Butterfish

Committee shall recommend to the MAFMC appropriate specifications and any measures necessary to assure that the specifications will not be exceeded. The MAFMC shall review these recommendations and based on the recommendations and any public comment received thereon, the MAFMC shall recommend to the Regional Administrator appropriate specifications and any measures necessary to assure that the specifications will not be exceeded. The MAFMC's recommendations must include supporting documentation, as appropriate, concerning the environmental, economic, and social impacts of the recommendations. The Regional Administrator shall review the recommendations, and on or about November 1 of each year, shall publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER proposing specifications and any measures necessary to assure that the specifications will not be exceeded and providing a 30-day public comment period. If the proposed specifications differ from those recommended by the MAFMC, the reasons for any differences shall be clearly stated and the revised specifications must satisfy the criteria set forth in this section. The MAFMC's recommendations shall be available for inspection at the office of the Regional Administrator during the public comment period.

(2) On or about December 15 of each year, the Assistant Administrator will make a final determination concerning the specifications for each species and any measures necessary to assure that the specifications will not be exceeded contained in the FEDERAL REGISTER notification. After the Assistant Administrator considers all relevant data and any public comments, notification of the final specifications and any measures necessary to assure that the specifications will not be exceeded and responses to the public comments will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. If the final specification amounts differ from those recommended by the MAFMC, the reason(s) for the difference(s) must be clearly stated and the revised specifications must be consistent with the criteria set forth in paragraph (b) of this section.

(e) *Inseason adjustments.* The specifications established pursuant to this

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.23

section may be adjusted by the Regional Administrator, in consultation with the MAFMC, during the fishing year by publishing notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER stating the reasons for such an action and providing a 30-day comment public comment period.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 8637, Feb. 26, 1997]

§ 648.22 Closure of the fishery.

(a) *General.* The Assistant Administrator shall close the directed mackerel fishery in the EEZ when U.S. fishermen have harvested 80 percent of the DAH of that fishery if such closure is necessary to prevent the DAH from being exceeded. The closure shall remain in effect for the remainder of the fishing year, with incidental catches allowed as specified in paragraph (c) of this section, until the entire DAH is attained. When the Regional Administrator projects that DAH will be attained for mackerel, the Assistant Administrator shall close the mackerel fishery in the EEZ, and the incidental catches specified for mackerel in paragraph (c) of this section will be prohibited. The Assistant Administrator shall close the directed fishery in the EEZ for *Loligo*, *Illex*, or butterfish when 95 percent of DAH has been harvested. The closure of the directed fishery shall be in effect for the remainder of the fishing year with incidental catches allowed as specified in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) *Notification.* Upon determining that a closure is necessary, the Assistant Administrator will notify, in advance of the closure, the Executive Directors of the MAFMC, NEFMC, and SAFMC; mail notification of the closure to all holders of mackerel, squid, and butterfish fishery permits at least 72 hours before the effective date of the closure; provide adequate notice of the closure to recreational participants in the fishery; and publish notification of closure in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(c) *Incidental catches.* During the closure of the directed fishery for mackerel, the trip limit for mackerel is 10 percent by weight of the total amount of fish on board. During a period of closure of the directed fishery for *Loligo*, *Illex*, or butterfish, the trip limit for *Loligo* and butterfish is 2,500 lb (1.13 mt)

each, and the trip limit for *Illex* is 5,000 lb (2.27 mt).

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 8637, Feb. 26, 1997]

§ 648.23 Gear restrictions.

(a) *Mesh restrictions and exemptions.* Owners or operators of otter trawl vessels possessing *Loligo* harvested in or from the EEZ may only fish with nets having a minimum mesh size of 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches (48 mm) diamond mesh, inside stretch measure, applied throughout the codend for at least 150 continuous meshes forward of the terminus of the net, or for codends with less than 150 meshes, the minimum mesh size codend shall be a minimum of one-third of the net measured from the terminus of the codend to the head rope, unless they are fishing during the months of June, July, August, and September for *Illex* seaward of the following coordinates (copies of a map depicting this area are available from the Regional Administrator upon request):

Point	N. Lat.	W. Long.
M1	43°58.0'	67°22.0'
M2	43°50.0'	68°35.0'
M3	43°30.0'	69°40.0'
M4	43°20.0'	70°00.0'
M5	42°45.0'	70°10.0'
M6	42°13.0'	69°55.0'
M7	41°00.0'	69°00.0'
M8	41°45.0'	68°15.0'
M9	42°10.0'	67°10.0'
M10	41°18.6'	66°24.8'
M11	40°55.5'	66°38.0'
M12	40°45.5'	68°00.0'
M13	40°37.0'	68°00.0'
M14	40°30.0'	69°00.0'
M15	40°22.7'	69°00.0'
M16	40°18.7'	69°40.0'
M17	40°21.0'	71°03.0'
M18	39°41.0'	72°32.0'
M19	38°47.0'	73°11.0'
M20	38°04.0'	74°06.0'
M21	37°08.0'	74°46.0'
M22	36°00.0'	74°52.0'
M23	35°45.0'	74°53.0'
M24	35°28.0'	74°52.0'

Vessels fishing under this exemption may not have available for immediate use, as defined in paragraph (b) of this section, any net, or any piece of net, with a mesh size less than 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches (48 mm) diamond mesh or any net, or any piece of net, with mesh that is rigged in a manner that is inconsistent with such minimum mesh size, when the vessel is landward of the specified coordinates.

§ 648.40

(b) *Definition of “not available for immediate use.”* A net that can be shown not to have been in recent use and that is stowed in conformance with one of the following methods is considered to be not available for immediate use:

(1) *Below deck stowage.* (i) It is stored below the main working deck from which it is deployed and retrieved;

(ii) The towing wires, including the leg wires, are detached from the net; and

(iii) It is fan-folded (flaked) and bound around its circumference.

(2) *On-deck stowage.* (i) It is fan-folded (flaked) and bound around its circumference;

(ii) It is securely fastened to the deck or rail of the vessel; and

(iii) The towing wires, including the leg wires, are detached from the net.

(3) *On-reel stowage.* (i) It is on a reel and its entire surface is covered with canvas or other similar material that is securely bound;

(ii) The towing wires are detached from the net; and

(iii) The codend is removed and stored below deck.

(4) *Other methods of stowage.* Any other method of stowage authorized in writing by the Regional Administrator and subsequently published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(c) *Mesh obstruction or constriction.* The owner or operator of a fishing vessel shall not use any combination of mesh or liners that effectively decreases the mesh size below the minimum mesh size, except that a liner may be used to close the opening created by the rings in the rearmost portion of the net, provided the liner extends no more than 10 meshes forward of the rearmost portion of the net.

(d) *Net obstruction or constriction.* The owner or operator of a fishing vessel shall not use any device, gear, or material, including, but not limited to, nets, net strengtheners, ropes, lines, or chafing gear, on the top of the regulated portion of a trawl net that results in an effective mesh opening of less than 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches (48 mm) diamond mesh, inside stretch measure. Net strengtheners (covers), splitting straps and/or bull ropes or wire may be used, provided they do not constrict the top of the regulated portion of the net to less

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

than an effective mesh opening of 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches (48 mm), diamond mesh, inside stretch measure. Net strengtheners (covers) may not have an effective mesh opening of less than 4.5 inches (11.43 cm), diamond mesh, inside stretch measure. “Top of the regulated portion of the net” means the 50 percent of the entire regulated portion of the net that (in a hypothetical situation) would not be in contact with the ocean bottom during a tow if the regulated portion of the net were laid flat on the ocean floor. For the purpose of this paragraph (d), head ropes are not to be considered part of the top of the regulated portion of a trawl net.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 14648, Mar. 27, 1997; 63 FR 1774, Jan. 12, 1998]

Subpart C—Management Measures for Atlantic Salmon

§ 648.40 Prohibition on possession.

(a) *Incidental catch.* All Atlantic salmon caught incidental to a directed fishery for other species in the EEZ must be released in such a manner as to insure maximum probability of survival.

(b) *Presumption.* The possession of Atlantic salmon is prima facie evidence that such Atlantic salmon were taken in violation of this regulation. Evidence that such fish were harvested in state waters, or from foreign waters, or from aquaculture enterprises, will be sufficient to rebut the presumption. This presumption does not apply to fish being sorted on deck.

Subpart D—Management Measures for the Atlantic Sea Scallop Fishery

§ 648.50 Shell-height standard.

(a) *Minimum shell height.* The minimum shell height for in-shell scallops that may be landed, or possessed at or after landing, is 3.5 inches (89 mm). Shell height is a straight line measurement from the hinge to the outermost part of the shell, that is, the edge farthest away from the hinge.

(b) *Compliance and sampling.* Compliance with the minimum shell-height

standard will be determined by inspection and enforcement at or after landing, including the time when the scallops are received or possessed by a dealer or person acting in the capacity of a dealer as follows: An authorized officer will take samples of 40 scallops each, at random, from the total amount of scallops in possession. The person in possession of the scallops may request that as many as 10 samples (400 scallops) be examined as a sample group. A sample group fails to comply with the standard if more than 10 percent of all scallops sampled are less than the shell height specified. The total amount of scallops in possession will be deemed in violation of this subpart and subject to forfeiture, if the sample group fails to comply with the standard. All scallops will be subject to inspection and enforcement, in accordance with these compliance and sampling procedures, up to and including the time when a dealer receives or possesses scallops for a commercial purpose.

§ 648.51 Gear and crew restrictions.

(a) *Trawl vessel gear restrictions.* Trawl vessels in possession of more than 40 lb (18.14 kg) of shucked, or 5 bu (176.2 L) of in-shell scallops, trawl vessels fishing for scallops, and trawl vessels issued a limited access scallop permit under § 648.4(a)(2), while fishing under or subject to the DAS allocation program for scallops and authorized to fish with or possess on board trawl nets pursuant to § 648.51(f), must comply with the following:

(1) *Maximum sweep.* The trawl sweep of nets in use by or available for immediate use, as specified in paragraph (a)(2)(iii) of this section, shall not exceed 144 ft (43.9 m) as measured by the total length of the footrope that is directly attached to the webbing of the net.

(2) *Net requirements—(i) Minimum mesh size.* The mesh size for any scallop trawl net in all areas shall not be smaller than 5.5 inches (13.97 cm).

(ii) *Mesh stowage.* Same as § 648.23(b).

(iii) *Measurement of mesh size.* Mesh size is measured by using a wedge-shaped gauge having a taper of 2 cm in 8 cm and a thickness of 2.3 mm, inserted into the meshes under a pressure

or pull of 5 kg. The mesh size is the average of the measurements of any series of 20 consecutive meshes for nets having 75 or more meshes, and 10 consecutive meshes for nets having fewer than 75 meshes. The mesh in the regulated portion of the net will be measured at least five meshes away from the lacings running parallel to the long axis of the net.

(3) *Chafing gear and other gear obstructions—(i) Net obstruction or constriction.* A fishing vessel may not use any device or material, including, but not limited to, nets, net strengtheners, ropes, lines, or chafing gear, on the top of a trawl net, except that one splitting strap and one bull rope (if present), consisting of line and rope no more than 3 inches (7.62 cm) in diameter, may be used if such splitting strap and/or bull rope does not constrict in any manner the top of the trawl net. “The top of the trawl net” means the 50 percent of the net that (in a hypothetical situation) would not be in contact with the ocean bottom during a tow if the net were laid flat on the ocean floor. For the purpose of this paragraph (a)(3), head ropes shall not be considered part of the top of the trawl net.

(ii) *Mesh obstruction or constriction.* A fishing vessel may not use any mesh configuration, mesh construction, or other means on or in the top of the net, as defined in paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section, if it obstructs the meshes of the net in any manner.

(iii) A fishing vessel may not use or possess a net capable of catching scallops in which the bars entering or exiting the knots twist around each other.

(b) *Dredge vessel gear restrictions.* All dredge vessels fishing for or in possession of more than 40 lb (18.14 kg) of shucked, or 5 bu (176.2 L) of in-shell scallops, and all dredge vessels issued a limited access scallop permit and fishing under the DAS Program, with the exception of hydraulic clam dredges and mahogany quahog dredges in possession of 400 lb (181.44 kg) of scallops, or less, must comply with the following restrictions:

(1) *Maximum dredge width.* The combined dredge width in use by or in possession on board such vessels shall not exceed 31 ft (9.4 m) measured at the

widest point in the bail of the dredge, except as provided under paragraph (e) of this section. However, component parts may be on board the vessel such that they do not conform with the definition of “dredge or dredge gear” in § 648.2, i.e., the metal ring bag and the mouth frame, or bail, of the dredge are not attached, and such that no more than one complete spare dredge could be made from these components parts.

(2) *Minimum mesh size.* (i) The mesh size of net material on the top of a scallop dredge in use by or in possession of such vessels shall not be smaller than 5.5 inches (13.97 cm).

(ii) Mesh size is measured as provided in paragraph (a)(2)(iii) of this section.

(3) *Minimum ring size.* (i) The inside ring size of a scallop dredge in use by or in possession of such vessels shall not be smaller than 3.5 inches (89 mm).

(ii) Ring size is determined by measuring the shortest straight line passing through the center of the ring from one inside edge to the opposite inside edge of the ring. The measurement shall not include normal welds from ring manufacturing or links. The rings to be measured will be at least five rings away from the mouth, and at least two rings away from other rigid portions of the dredge.

(4) *Chafing gear and other gear obstructions—*(i) *Chafing gear restrictions.* No chafing gear or cookies shall be used on the top of a scallop dredge.

(ii) *Link restrictions.* No more than double links between rings shall be used in or on all parts of the dredge bag, except the dredge bottom. No more than triple linking shall be used in or on the dredge bottom portion and the diamonds. Damaged links that are connected to only one ring, i.e., “hangers,” are allowed, unless they occur between two links that both couple the same two rings. Dredge rings may not be attached via links to more than four adjacent rings. Thus, dredge rings must be rigged in a configuration such that, when a series of adjacent rings are held horizontally, the neighboring rings form a pattern of horizontal rows and vertical columns. (A copy of a diagram showing a schematic of a legal dredge ring pattern is available upon request to the Office of the Regional Administrator).

(iii) *Dredge or net obstructions.* No material, device, net, dredge, ring, or link configuration or design shall be used if it results in obstructing the release of scallops that would have passed through a legal sized and configured net and dredge, as described in this part, that did not have in use any such material, device, net, dredge, ring link configuration or design.

(iv) *Twine top restrictions.* Vessels issued limited access scallop permits that are fishing for scallops under the DAS Program are also subject to the following restrictions:

(A) If a vessel is rigged with more than one dredge, or if rigged with only one dredge, such dredge is greater than 8 ft (2.44 m) in width, there must be at least seven rows of non-overlapping steel rings unobstructed by netting or any other material, between the terminus of the dredge (club stick) and the net material on the top of the dredge (twine top).

(B) For vessels rigged with only one dredge, and such dredge is less than 8 ft (2.44 m) in width, there must be at least four rows of non-overlapping steel rings unobstructed by netting or any other material between the club stick and the twine top of the dredge. (A copy of a diagram showing a schematic of a legal dredge with twine top is available from the Regional Administrator upon request).

(c) *Crew restrictions.* Limited access vessels participating in or subject to the scallop DAS allocation program may have no more than seven people aboard, including the operator, when not docked or moored in port, unless participating in the small dredge program specified in paragraph (e) of this section, or otherwise authorized by the Regional Administrator.

(d) *Sorting and shucking machines.* (1) Shucking machines are prohibited on all limited access vessels fishing under the scallop DAS program or any vessel in possession of more than 400 lb (181.44 kg) of scallops, unless the vessel has not been issued a limited access scallop permit and fishes exclusively in state waters.

(2) Sorting machines are prohibited on limited access vessels fishing under the scallop DAS program that shuck scallops at sea.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.52

(e) *Small dredge program restrictions.* Any vessel owner whose vessel is assigned to either the part-time or occasional category may request, in the application for the vessel's annual permit, to be placed in one category higher. Vessel owners making such request will be placed in the appropriate category for the entire year, if they agree to comply with the following restrictions, in addition to and notwithstanding other restrictions of this part, when fishing under the DAS program described in § 648.53, or in possession of more than 400 lb (181.44 kg) of shucked, or 50 bu (17.62 hl) of in-shell scallops:

(1) The vessel must fish exclusively with one dredge no more than 10.5 ft (3.2 m) in width.

(2) The vessel may not have more than one dredge on board or in use.

(3) The vessel may have no more than five people, including the operator, on board.

(f) *Restrictions on use of trawl nets—(1) Prohibition on use of trawl nets.* A vessel issued a limited access scallop permit fishing for scallops under the scallop DAS allocation program may not fish with, possess on board, or land scallops while in possession of, trawl nets unless such vessel has on board a valid letter of authorization or permit endorsed to fish for scallops with trawl nets.

(2) *Eligibility to use trawl nets.* (i) A vessel is eligible for a letter of authorization or a permit endorsement to fish for scallops with trawl nets if the vessel:

(A) Has not fished for scallops with a scallop dredge after December 31, 1987, and, as of July 19, 1996, has a letter of authorization or permit endorsed to fish for scallops with trawl nets;

(B) Has fished for scallops with a scallop dredge on no more than 10 trips from January 1, 1988, through December 31, 1994, has an engine horsepower no greater than 450, and is eligible for or has been issued a 1996 limited access scallop permit (if the vessel does not obtain a letter of authorization or a permit endorsed to fish for scallops with trawl nets for the 1996–97 scallop fishing year, the vessel shall not be eligible under this provision for subsequent fishing years); or

(C) Is a replacement vessel for a vessel described in paragraph (f)(2)(i)(A) or (B) of this section.

(ii) NMFS will contact the owners of all vessels with limited access scallop permits that have not previously been issued a letter of authorization or permit endorsed to fish for scallops with trawl nets as to whether, based on information available to NMFS on July 19, 1996, their vessels are eligible under paragraph (f)(2)(i)(B) of this section for a letter of authorization or permit endorsed to fish for scallops with trawl nets. If a vessel owner agrees with NMFS' determination that the vessel is eligible under paragraph (f)(2)(i)(B) of this section to fish for scallops with trawl nets, the owner must, within 30 days of receipt of the determination, sign and submit to NMFS a declaration, provided by NMFS, stating that the vessel has fished for scallops with a scallop dredge on no more than 10 trips from January 1, 1988, through December 31, 1994, and has an engine with no greater than 450 horsepower. The signed declaration shall serve as a rebuttable presumption that the vessel qualifies for a letter of authorization or permit endorsement to fish for scallops with trawl nets. Any replacement vessel must meet the limitations on fishing for scallops with scallop dredges that the vessel it is replacing met. The letter of authorization or permit endorsement must be requested by the vessel owner at the time the vessel owner initially applies for a permit for the replacement vessel.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 38405, July 24, 1996; 62 FR 14648, Mar. 27, 1997]

§ 648.52 Possession limits.

(a) Owners or operators of vessels with a limited access scallop permit that have declared out of the DAS program as specified in § 648.10, or that have used up their DAS allocations, and vessels possessing a General scallop permit, unless exempted under the state waters exemption program described under § 648.54, are prohibited from possessing or landing per trip more than 400 lb (181.44 kg) of shucked, or 50 bu (17.62 hl) of in-shell scallops with not more than one scallop trip allowable in any calendar day.

§ 648.53

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(b) Owners or operators of vessels without a scallop permit, except vessels fishing for scallops exclusively in state waters, are prohibited from possessing or landing per trip, more than 40 lb (18.14 kg) of shucked, or 5 bu (176.2 L) of in-shell scallops. Owners or operators of vessels without a scallop permit are prohibited from selling, bartering, or trading scallops harvested from Federal waters.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 37156, July 11, 1997]

§ 648.53 DAS allocations.

(a) *Assignment to DAS categories.* For each fishing year, each vessel issued a limited access scallop permit shall be assigned to the DAS category (full-time, part-time, or occasional) it was assigned to in the proceeding year. Limited access scallop permits will indicate which category the vessel is assigned to. Vessels are prohibited from fishing for, landing per trip, or possess-

ing more than 400 lb (181.44 kg) of shucked, or 50 bu (17.62 hl) of in-shell scallops once their allocated number of DAS, as specified under paragraph (b) of this section, are used up.

(b) *DAS allocations.* Each vessel qualifying for one of the three categories specified in paragraph (a) of this section shall be allocated, annually, the maximum number of DAS it may participate in the limited access scallop fishery, according to its category. A vessel whose owner/operator has declared it out of the scallop fishery, pursuant to the provisions of § 648.10, or has used up its allocated DAS may leave port without being assessed a DAS, as long as it does not possess or land more than 400 lb (181.44 kg) of shucked or 50 bu (17.62 hl) of in-shell scallops and complies with the other requirements of this part. The annual allocations of DAS for each category of vessel for the fishing years indicated are as follows:

DAS category	1995–96 and 1996–97	1997–98	1998–99 and 1999–2000	2000+
Full-time	182	164	142	120
Part-time	82	66	57	48
Occasional	16	14	12	10

(c) *Adjustments in annual DAS allocations.* Adjustments or changes in annual DAS allocations, if required to meet fishing mortality reduction goals, may be made following a reappraisal and analysis under the framework provisions specified in § 648.55.

(d) *End-of-year carry-over.* Limited access vessels with unused DAS on the last day of February of any year may carry over a maximum of 10 DAS into the next year. At no time may more than 10 DAS be carried over. DAS sanctioned vessels will be credited with unused DAS based on their DAS allocation minus total DAS sanctioned.

(e) *Accrual of DAS.* DAS shall accrue to the nearest minute.

(f) *Good Samaritan credit.* Limited access vessels fishing under the DAS program and that spend time at sea assisting in a USCG search and rescue operation or assisting the USCG in towing a disabled vessel, and that can document the occurrence through the

USCG, will not accrue DAS for the time documented.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 14648, Mar. 27, 1997; 62 FR 15386, Apr. 1, 1997; 63 FR 11595, Mar. 10, 1998]

§ 648.54 State waters exemption.

(a) *DAS exemption.* Any vessel issued a limited access scallop permit is exempt from the DAS requirements specified in § 648.53(b) while fishing exclusively landward of the outer boundary of a state's waters, provided the vessel complies with paragraphs (c) through (f) of this section.

(b) *Gear restriction exemption—*(1) *Limited access permits.* Any vessel issued a limited access scallop permit that is exempt from the DAS requirements of § 648.53(b) under paragraph (a) of this section is also exempt from the gear restrictions specified in § 648.51 (a), (b), (e)(1) and (e)(2) while fishing exclusively landward of the outer boundary of the waters of a state that has been

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.54

deemed by the Regional Administrator under paragraph (b)(3) of this section to have a scallop fishery and a scallop conservation program that does not jeopardize the fishing mortality/effort reduction objectives of the Scallop FMP, provided the vessel complies with paragraphs (c) through (f) of this section.

(2) *General permits.* Any vessel issued a general scallop permit is exempt from the gear restrictions specified in § 648.51 (a), (b), and (e)(1) and (2) while fishing exclusively landward of the outer boundary of the waters of a state that has been determined by the Regional Administrator under paragraph (b)(3) of this section to have a scallop fishery and a scallop conservation program that does not jeopardize the fishing mortality/effort reduction objectives of the Scallop FMP, provided the vessel complies with paragraphs (c) through (f) of this section.

(3) *State eligibility for gear exemption.* (i) A state is eligible to have vessels fishing exclusively landward of the outer boundary of the waters of that state exempted from the gear requirements specified in § 648.51 (a), (b), and (e) (1) and (e)(2), if it has a scallop fishery and a scallop conservation program that does not jeopardize the fishing mortality/effort reduction objectives of the Scallop FMP.

(ii) The Regional Administrator shall determine which states have a scallop fishery and which of those states have a scallop conservation program that does not jeopardize the fishing mortality/effort reduction objectives of the Scallop FMP.

(iii) Maine, New Hampshire, and Massachusetts have been determined by the Regional Administrator to have scallop fisheries and scallop conservation programs that do not jeopardize the fishing mortality/effort reduction objectives of the Scallop FMP. These states must immediately notify the Regional Administrator of any changes in their respective scallop conservation program. The Regional Administrator will review these changes and, if a determination is made that the state's conservation program jeopardizes the fishing mortality/effort reduction objectives of the Scallop FMP, or that the state no longer has a scallop fish-

ery, the Regional Administrator shall publish a final rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER amending this paragraph (b)(3)(iii) to eliminate the exemption for that state. The Regional Administrator may determine that other states have scallop fisheries and scallop conservation programs that do not jeopardize the fishing mortality/effort reduction objectives of the Scallop FMP. In such case, the Regional Administrator shall publish a final rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER amending this paragraph (b)(3)(iii) to provide the exemption for such states.

(c) *Notification requirements.* Vessels fishing under the exemptions provided by paragraph(s) (a) and/or (b)(1) of this section must notify the Regional Administrator in accordance with the provisions of § 648.10(e).

(d) *Restriction on fishing in the EEZ.* A vessel fishing under a state water's exemption may not fish in the EEZ during that time.

(e) *Duration of exemption.* An exemption expires upon a change in the vessel's name or ownership.

(f) *Applicability of other provisions of this part.* A vessel fishing under the exemptions provided by paragraphs (a) and/or (b) of this section remains subject to all other requirements of this part.

(g) *Possession restriction exemption.* Any vessel issued a limited access permit that is exempt under paragraph (a) of this section from the DAS requirements of § 648.53(b), or any vessel issued a general scallop permit is exempt from the possession restrictions specified in § 648.52(a) while fishing exclusively landward of the outer boundary of the waters of a state that has been determined by the Regional Administrator under paragraph (b)(3) of this section to have a scallop fishery and a scallop conservation program that does not jeopardize the fishing mortality/effort reduction objectives of the Scallop FMP, provided the vessel complies with paragraphs (c) through (f) of this section.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 14649, Mar. 27, 1997; 62 FR 43470, Aug. 14, 1997]

§ 648.55 Framework specifications.

(a) Annually, upon request from the NEFMC, but at a minimum in the years 1996 and 1999, the Regional Administrator will provide the NEFMC with information on the status of the scallop resource.

(b) Within 60 days of receipt of that information, the NEFMC PDT shall assess the condition of the scallop resource to determine the adequacy of the total allowable DAS reduction schedule, described in § 648.53(b), to achieve the target fishing mortality rate. In addition, the PDT shall make a determination whether other resource conservation issues exist that require a management response in order to meet the goals and objectives outlined in the Scallop FMP. The PDT shall report its findings and recommendations to the NEFMC. In its report to the NEFMC, the PDT shall provide the appropriate rationale and economic and biological analysis for its recommendation, utilizing the most current catch, effort, and other relevant data from the fishery.

(c) After receiving the PDT findings and recommendations, the NEFMC shall determine whether adjustments to, or additional management measures are necessary to meet the goals and objectives of the Scallop FMP. After considering the PDT's findings and recommendations, or at any other time, if the NEFMC determines that adjustments to, or additional management measures are necessary, it shall develop and analyze appropriate management actions over the span of at least two NEFMC meetings. The NEFMC shall provide the public with advance notice of the availability of both the proposals and the analyses, and opportunity to comment on them prior to and at the second NEFMC meeting. The NEFMC's recommendation on adjustments or additions to management measures must come from one or more of the following categories:

- (1) DAS changes.
- (2) Shell height.
- (3) Offloading window reinstatement.
- (4) Effort monitoring.
- (5) Data reporting.
- (6) Trip limits.
- (7) Gear restrictions.

(8) Permitting restrictions.

(9) Crew limits.

(10) Small mesh line.

(11) Onboard observers.

(12) Any other management measures currently included in the FMP.

(d) The Council may make recommendations to the Regional Administrator to implement measures in accordance with the procedures described in this subpart to address gear conflict as defined under 50 CFR 600.10. In developing such recommendation, the Council shall define gear management areas, each not to exceed 2700 mi² (5000.4 km²), and seek industry comments by referring the matter to its standing industry advisory committee for gear conflict, or to any ad hoc industry advisory committee that may be formed. The standing industry advisory committee or ad hoc committee on gear conflict shall hold public meetings seeking comments from affected fishers and develop findings and recommendations on addressing the gear conflict. After receiving the industry advisory committee findings and recommendations, or at any other time, the Council shall determine whether it is necessary to adjust or add management measures to address gear conflicts and which FMPs must be modified to address such conflicts. If the Council determines that adjustments or additional measures are necessary, it shall develop and analyze appropriate management actions for the relevant FMPs over the span of at least two Council meetings. The Council shall provide the public with advance notice of the availability of the recommendation, the appropriate justification and economic and biological analyses, and opportunity to comment on them prior to and at the second or final Council meeting before submission to the Regional Administrator. The Council's recommendation on adjustments or additions to management measures for gear conflicts must come from one or more of the following categories:

- (1) Monitoring of a radio channel by fishing vessels.
- (2) Fixed gear location reporting and plotting requirements.
- (3) Standards of operation when gear conflict occurs.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.56

(4) Fixed gear marking and setting practices.

(5) Gear restrictions for specific areas (including time and area closures).

(6) Vessel monitoring systems.

(7) Restrictions on the maximum number of fishing vessels or amount of gear.

(8) Special permitting conditions.

(e) The measures shall be evaluated and approved by the relevant committees with oversight authority for the affected FMPs. If there is disagreement between committees, the Council may return the proposed framework adjustment to the standing or ad hoc gear conflict committee for further review and discussion.

(f) After developing management actions and receiving public testimony, the NEFMC shall make a recommendation to the Regional Administrator. The NEFMC's recommendation must include supporting rationale and, if management measures are recommended, an analysis of impacts and a recommendation to the Regional Administrator on whether to publish the management measures as a final rule. If the NEFMC recommends that the management measures should be published as a final rule, the NEFMC must consider at least the following factors and provide support and analysis for each factor considered:

(1) Whether the availability of data on which the recommended management measures are based allows for adequate time to publish a proposed rule, and whether regulations have to be in place for an entire harvest/fishing season.

(2) Whether there has been adequate notice and opportunity for participation by the public and members of the affected industry in the development of the NEFMC's recommended management measures.

(3) Whether there is an immediate need to protect the resource or to impose management measures to resolve gear conflicts.

(4) Whether there will be a continuing evaluation of management measures adopted following their promulgation as a final rule.

(g) If the NEFMC's recommendation includes adjustments or additions to management measures, and if, after re-

viewing the NEFMC's recommendation and supporting information:

(1) The Regional Administrator concurs with the NEFMC's recommended management measures and determines that the recommended management measures may be published as a final rule based on the factors specified in paragraph (d) of this section, the action will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER as a final rule; or

(2) The Regional Administrator concurs with the NEFMC's recommendation and determines that the recommended management measures should be published first as a proposed rule, the action will be published as a proposed rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER. After additional public comment, if the Regional Administrator concurs with the NEFMC recommendation, the action will be published as a final rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER; or

(3) The Regional Administrator does not concur, the NEFMC will be notified, in writing, of the reasons for the non-concurrence.

(h) Nothing in this section is meant to derogate from the authority of the Secretary to take emergency action under section 305(e) of the Magnuson Act.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 1404, Jan. 10, 1997]

§ 648.56 Scallop research project.

(a)(1) *Scallop experimental area.* From August 28, 1998 through February 28, 2000, no fishing vessel or person on a fishing vessel may transit or fish with other than handgear in the area known as the Sea Scallop Experimental Area, as defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated, except as described in paragraphs (a)(2) and (a)(3) of this section:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
1	41°11.8' N.	70°50' W.
2	41°11.8' N.	70°46' W.
3	41°08.8' N.	70°46' W.
4	41°08.8' N.	70°50' W.

(2) *Exemptions.* A fishing vessel and persons on a fishing vessel may transit or fish in the Sea Scallop Experimental Area under the following conditions only:

(i) The vessel has been issued an allowed gear permit (AGP) under paragraph (a)(4)(i) of this section and is fishing with pot gear, traps, longline gear, or any other gear determined by the Regional Administrator as unlikely to interfere with the sea scallop aquaculture research project in the Sea Scallop Experimental Area; or

(ii) The vessel has been issued an experimental fishing permit (EFP) under paragraph (a)(4)(i) of this section to participate in the sea scallop aquaculture research project in the Sea Scallop Experimental Area.

(3) *Transiting.* Vessels that are not exempted from the prohibition against transiting and fishing in the Sea Scallop Experimental Area under paragraph (a)(2) of this section may transit such area provided that their gear is stowed in accordance with the provisions of § 648.81(e).

(4) *Allowed gear and experimental fishing permits—(i) Allowed gear permits.* The Regional Administrator may issue an AGP to any vessel to fish within the Sea Scallop Experimental Area with the gear specified in paragraph (a)(2)(i) of this section. Vessels receiving AGPs may be required to move their gear within, or remove their gear from, the area upon notification by the Regional Administrator and must comply with any additional restrictions specified in the permit.

(ii) *Experimental fishing permits.* The Regional Administrator may issue an EFP under the provisions of § 648.12, and consistent with paragraph (a)(4)(iv) of this section, to any vessel participating in the sea scallop aquaculture research project to engage in any of the following activities; fish in the Sea Scallop Experimental Area; use fishing gear that does not conform to the regulations; possess scallops when not fishing under a DAS allocation; use up to an additional 2 DAS per year when collecting and transporting undersized scallops to the Sea Scallop Experimental Area; and do any other activity necessary to project operations for which an exemption from regulatory provision is required. Vessels issued an EFP must comply with all conditions and restrictions specified in the permit.

(iii) A vessel with an AGP or EFP must carry the permit on board the vessel while fishing in the Sea Scallop Experimental Area or participating in the scallop aquaculture project.

(iv) The Regional Administrator may not issue an AGP or EFP unless he determines that issuance is consistent with the objectives of the FMP, the provisions of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, and other applicable law and will not:

(A) Have a detrimental effect on the sea scallop resource and fishery;

(B) Create significant enforcement problems; or

(C) Have a detrimental effect on the scallop project.

(5) *Application.* An application for an AGP or EFP must be in writing to the Regional Administrator and be submitted at least 30 days before the desired effective date of the permit. The application must include, but is not limited to, the following information:

(i) The date of application.

(ii) The applicant's name, current address, telephone number and fax number, if applicable.

(iii) The current vessel name, owner address, and telephone number.

(iv) The vessel's Federal permit number.

(v) The USCG documentation number.

(vi) The species (target and incidental) expected to be harvested.

(vii) The gear type, size, buoy colors, trap identification markings and amount of gear that will be used; and exact time(s) fishing will take place in the Sea Scallop Experimental Area.

(viii) The signature of the applicant.

(b) [Reserved]

[63 FR 45940, Aug. 28, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 45940, Aug. 28, 1998, § 648.56 was added, effective Aug. 28, 1998 through Feb. 28, 2000.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 15326, Mar. 31, 1998, § 648.57 was added, effective Apr. 3, 1998 through Sept. 27, 1998. At 63 FR 51862, Sept. 29, 1998, the effectiveness of § 648.57 was extended through Mar. 26, 1999.

§ 648.57 Closed areas.

(a) *Hudson Canyon South Closed Area.* No vessel may fish for, possess, or retain sea scallops in or from the area known as the Hudson Canyon South

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.70

Closed Area (copies of a chart depicting this area are available from the Regional Administrator upon request) unless all gear on board is properly stowed and not available for immediate use in accordance with the provisions of § 648.23(b) and § 648.81(e). Further, vessels not fishing in the scallop DAS program and fishing for species other than scallops or not in possession of scallops in this area must stow scallop dredge gear in accordance with the provisions of §§ 648.23(b) and 648.81(e). The Hudson Canyon South Closed Area is defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
H1	39°30' N.	73°10' W.
H2	39°30' N.	72°30' W.
H3	38°30' N.	73°30' W.
H4	38°40' N.	73°50' W.

(b) *Virginia Beach Closed Area*. No vessel may fish for, possess, or retain sea scallops in or from the area known as the Virginia Beach Closed Area (copies of a chart depicting this area are available from the Regional Administrator upon request) unless all gear on board is properly stowed and not available for immediate use in accordance with the provisions of § 648.23(b) and § 648.81(e). Further, vessels not fishing in the scallop DAS program and fishing for species other than scallops or not in possession of scallops in this area must stow scallop dredge gear in accordance with the provisions of §§ 648.23(b) and 648.81(e). The Virginia Beach Closed Area is defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
V1	37°00' N.	74°55' W.
V2	37°00' N.	74°35' W.
V3	36°25' N.	74°45' W.
V4	36°25' N.	74°55' W.

Subpart E—Management Measures for the Atlantic Surf Clam and Ocean Quahog Fisheries

§ 648.70 Annual individual allocations.

(a) *General*. (1) For each fishing year, the Regional Administrator shall determine the allocation of surf clams

and ocean quahogs for each vessel owner issued an allocation for the preceding fishing year, by multiplying the quotas specified for each species by the Regional Administrator under § 648.71 by the allocation percentage, specified for that owner on the allocation permit for the preceding fishing year, adjusted to account for any transfer pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section. These allocations shall be made in the form of an allocation permit specifying for each species the allocation percentage and the allocation in bushels. Such permits shall be issued on or before December 15, to the registered holders who were assigned an allocation by November 1. The total number of bushels of allocation shall be divided by 32 to determine the appropriate number of cage tags to be issued or acquired under § 648.75. Amounts of allocation 0.5 or smaller created by this division shall be rounded downward to the nearest whole number and amounts of allocation greater than 0.5 created by this division shall be rounded upward to the nearest whole number so that allocations are specified in whole cages. An allocation permit is only valid for the entity for which it is issued.

(2) The Regional Administrator may, after publication of a fee notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER, charge a permit fee before issuance of the permit to recover administrative expenses. Failure to pay the fee will preclude issuance of the permit.

(b) *Transfers*—(1) *Allocation percentage*. Subject to the approval of the Regional Administrator, part or all of an allocation percentage may be transferred, in amounts equivalent to not less than 160 bu (8,500 L) (i.e., 5 cages) in the year in which the transfer is made, to any person eligible to own a documented vessel under the terms of 46 U.S.C. 12102(a). Approval of a transfer by the Regional Administrator and for a new allocation permit reflecting that transfer may be requested by submitting a written application for approval of the transfer and for issuance of a new allocation permit to the Regional Administrator at least 10 days before the date on which the applicant desires the transfer to be effective, in the form of a completed transfer log

§ 648.71

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

supplied by the Regional Administrator. The transfer is not effective until the new holder receives a new or revised annual allocation permit from the Regional Administrator. An application for transfer may not be made between October 15 and December 31 of each year.

(2) *Cage tags.* Cage tags issued pursuant to § 648.75 may be transferred in quantities of not less than 5 tags at any one time, subject to the restrictions and procedure specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section; provided that application for such cage tag transfers may be made at any time before December 10 of each year and the transfer is effective upon the receipt by the transferee of written authorization from the Regional Administrator.

(3) *Review.* If the Regional Administrator determines that the applicant has been issued a Notice of Permit Sanction for a violation of the Magnuson Act that has not been resolved, he/she may decline to approve such transfer pending resolution of the matter.

§ 648.71 Catch quotas.

(a) *Surf clams.* The amount of surf clams that may be caught annually by fishing vessels subject to these regulations will be specified by the Assistant Administrator, on or about December 1 of each year, within the range of 1.85 to 3.4 million bu (98.5 to 181 million L).

(1) *Establishing quotas.* (i) Prior to the beginning of each year, the MAFMC, following an opportunity for public comment, will recommend to the Assistant Administrator quotas and estimates of DAH and DAP within the ranges specified. In selecting the quota, the MAFMC shall consider current stock assessments, catch reports, and other relevant information concerning:

(A) Exploitable and spawning biomass relative to the OY.

(B) Fishing mortality rates relative to the OY.

(C) Magnitude of incoming recruitment.

(D) Projected effort and corresponding catches.

(E) Geographical distribution of the catch relative to the geographical distribution of the resource.

(F) Status of areas previously closed to surf clam fishing that are to be opened during the year and areas likely to be closed to fishing during the year.

(ii) The quota shall be set at that amount that is most consistent with the objectives of the Atlantic Surf Clam and Ocean Quahog FMP. The Assistant Administrator may set quotas at quantities different from the MAFMC's recommendations only if he/she can demonstrate that the MAFMC's recommendations violate the national standards of the Magnuson Act and the objectives of the Atlantic Surf Clam and Ocean Quahog FMP.

(2) *Report.* Prior to the beginning of each year, the Regional Administrator shall prepare a written report, based on the latest available stock assessment report prepared by NMFS, data reported by harvesters and processors according to these regulations, and other relevant data. The report will include consideration of:

(i) Exploitable biomass and spawning biomass relative to OY.

(ii) Fishing mortality rates relative to OY.

(iii) Magnitude of incoming recruitment.

(iv) Projected effort and corresponding catches.

(v) Status of areas previously closed to surf clams fishing that are to be opened during the year and areas likely to be closed to fishing during the year.

(vi) Geographical distribution of the catch relative to the geographical distribution of the resource.

(3) *Public review.* Based on the information presented in the report, and in consultation with the MAFMC, the Assistant Administrator shall propose an annual surf clam quota and an annual ocean quahog quota and shall publish them in the FEDERAL REGISTER. Comments on the proposed annual quotas may be submitted to the Regional Administrator within 30 days after publication. The Assistant Administrator shall consider all comments, determine the appropriate annual quotas, and publish the annual quotas in the FEDERAL REGISTER on or about December 1 of each year.

(b) *Ocean quahogs.* The amount of ocean quahogs that may be caught by

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.73

fishing vessels subject to these regulations shall be specified annually by the Assistant Administrator, on or about December 1, within the range of 4 to 6 million bu (213 to 319.4 million L), following the same procedures set forth in paragraph (a) of this section for surf clams.

§ 648.72 Minimum surf clam size.

(a) *Minimum length.* The minimum length for surf clams is 4.75 inches (12.065 cm).

(b) *Determination of compliance.* No more than 50 surf clams in any cage may be less than 4.75 inches (12.065 cm) in length. If more than 50 surf clams in any inspected cage of surf clams are less than 4.75 inches (12.065 cm) in length, all cages landed by the same vessel from the same trip are deemed to be in violation of the minimum size restriction.

(c) *Suspension.* Upon the recommendation of the MAFMC, the Regional Administrator may suspend annually, by publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER, the minimum shell-height standard, unless discard, catch, and survey data indicate that 30 percent of the surf clams are smaller than 4.75 inches (12.065 cm) and the overall reduced shell height is not attributable to beds where the growth of individual surf clams has been reduced because of density dependent factors.

(d) *Measurement.* Length is measured at the longest dimension of the surf clam shell.

§ 648.73 Closed areas.

(a) *Areas closed because of environmental degradation.* Certain areas are closed to all surf clam and ocean quahog fishing because of adverse environmental conditions. These areas will remain closed until the Assistant Administrator determines that the adverse environmental conditions no longer exist. If additional areas are identified by the Assistant Administrator as being contaminated by the introduction or presence of hazardous materials or pollutants, they may be closed by the Assistant Administrator in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section. The areas closed are:

(1) *Boston Foul Ground.* The waste disposal site known as the "Boston Foul

Ground" and located at 42°2'36" N. lat., 70°35'00" W. long., with a radius of 1 nm in every direction from that point.

(2) *New York Bight.* The polluted area and waste disposal site known as the "New York Bight" and located at 40°25'04" N. lat., 73°42'38" W. long., and with a radius of 6 nm in every direction from that point, extending further northwestward, westward and southwestward between a line from a point on the arc at 40°31'00" N. lat., 73°43'38" W. long., directly northward toward Atlantic Beach Light in New York to the limit of the state territorial waters of New York; and a line from the point on the arc at 40°19'48" N. lat., 73°45'42" W. long., to a point at the limit of the state territorial waters of New Jersey at 40°14'00" N. lat., 73°55'42" W. long.

(3) *106 Dumpsite.* The toxic industrial site known as the "106 Dumpsite" and located between 38°40'00" and 39°00'00" N. lat., and between 72°00'00" and 72°30'00" W. long.

(b) *Areas closed because of small surf clams.* Areas may be closed because they contain small surf clams.

(1) *Closure.* The Assistant Administrator may close an area to surf clams and ocean quahog fishing if he/she determines, based on logbook entries, processors' reports, survey cruises, or other information, that the area contains surf clams of which:

(i) Sixty percent or more are smaller than the minimum size (4.5 inches (11.43 cm)); and

(ii) Not more than 15 percent are larger than 5.5 inches (13.97 cm) in size.

(2) *Reopening.* The Assistant Administrator may reopen areas or parts of areas closed under paragraph (b)(1) of this section if he/she determines, based on survey cruises or other information, that:

(i) The average length of the dominant (in terms of weight) size class in the area to be reopened is equal to or greater than 4.75 inches (12.065 cm); or

(ii) The yield or rate of growth of the dominant shell-height class in the area to be reopened would be significantly enhanced through selective, controlled, or limited harvest of surf clams in the area.

(c) *Procedure.* (1) The Regional Administrator may hold a public hearing on the proposed closure or reopening of

§ 648.74

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

any area under paragraph (a) or (b) of this section. The Assistant Administrator shall publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER of any proposed area closure or reopening, including any restrictions on harvest in a reopened area. Comments on the proposed closure or reopening may be submitted to the Regional Administrator within 30 days after publication. The Assistant Administrator shall consider all comments and publish the final notification of closure or reopening, and any restrictions on harvest, in the FEDERAL REGISTER. Any adjustment to harvest restrictions in a reopened area shall be made by notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The Regional Administrator shall send notice of any action under this paragraph (c)(1) to each surf clam and ocean quahog processor and to each surf clam and ocean quahog permit holder.

(2) If the Regional Administrator determines, as the result of testing by state, Federal, or private entities, that a closure of an area under paragraph (a) of this section is necessary to prevent any adverse effects fishing may have on the public health, he/she may close the area for 60 days by publication of notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER, without prior comment or public hearing. If an extension of the 60-day closure period is necessary to protect the public health, the hearing and notice requirements of paragraph (c)(1) of this section shall be followed.

(d) *Areas closed due to the presence of paralytic shellfish poisoning toxin*—(1) *Maine mahogany quahog zone*. The Maine mahogany quahog zone is closed to fishing for ocean quahogs except in those areas of the zone that are tested by the State of Maine and deemed to be within the requirements of the National Shellfish Sanitation Program and adopted by the Interstate Shellfish Sanitation Conference as acceptable limits for the toxin responsible for paralytic shellfish poisoning. Harvesting is allowed in such areas during the periods specified by the Maine Department of Marine Resources during which quahogs are safe for human consumption. For information regarding these areas contact the State of Maine Division of Marine Resources at (207–624–6550).

(2) [Reserved]

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 14649, Mar. 27, 1997; 62 FR 37156, July 11, 1997; 63 FR 27485, May 19, 1998]

§ 648.74 Shucking at sea.

(a) *Observers*. (1) The Regional Administrator may allow the shucking of surf clams or ocean quahogs at sea if he/she determines that an observer carried aboard the vessel can measure accurately the total amount of surf clams and ocean quahogs harvested in the shell prior to shucking.

(2) Any vessel owner may apply in writing to the Regional Administrator to shuck surf clams or ocean quahogs at sea. The application shall specify: Name and address of the applicant, permit number of the vessel, method of calculating the amount of surf clams or ocean quahogs harvested in the shell, vessel dimensions and accommodations, and length of fishing trip.

(3) The Regional Administrator shall provide an observer to any vessel owner whose application is approved. The owner shall pay all reasonable expenses of carrying the observer on board the vessel.

(4) Any observer shall certify at the end of each trip the amount of surf clams or ocean quahogs harvested in the shell by the vessel. Such certification shall be made by the observer's signature on the daily fishing log required by § 648.7.

(b) *Conversion factor*. (1) Based on the recommendation of the MAFMC, the Regional Administrator may allow shucking at sea of surf clams or ocean quahogs, with or without an observer, if he/she determines a conversion factor for shucked meats to calculate accurately the amount of surf clams or ocean quahogs harvested in the shell.

(2) The Regional Administrator shall publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER specifying a conversion factor together with the data used in its calculation for a 30-day comment period. After consideration of the public comments and any other relevant data, the Regional Administrator may publish final notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER specifying the conversion factor.

(3) If the Regional Administrator makes the determination specified in

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.76

paragraph (b)(1) of this section, he/she may authorize the vessel owner to shuck surf clams or ocean quahogs at sea. Such authorization shall be in writing and be carried aboard the vessel.

§ 648.75 Cage identification.

Except as provided in § 648.76, the following cage identification requirements apply to all vessels issued a Federal fishing permit for surf clams and ocean quahogs:

(a) *Tagging.* Before offloading, all cages that contain surf clams or ocean quahogs must be tagged with tags acquired annually under paragraph (b) of this section. A tag must be fixed on or as near as possible to the upper crossbar of the cage for every 60 ft³ (1,700 L), or portion thereof, of the cage. A tag or tags must not be removed until the cage is emptied by the processor, at which time the processor must promptly remove and retain the tag(s) for collection or disposal as specified by the Regional Administrator.

(b) *Issuance.* The Regional Administrator will issue a supply of tags to each individual vessel owner qualifying for an allocation under § 648.70 prior to the beginning of each fishing year or he/she may specify, in the FEDERAL REGISTER, a vendor from whom the tags shall be purchased. The number of tags will be based on the owner's allocation. Each tag represents 32 bu (1,700 L) of allocation.

(c) *Expiration.* Tags will expire at the end of the fishing year for which they are issued, or if rendered null and void in accordance with 15 CFR part 904.

(d) *Return.* Tags that have been rendered null and void must be returned to the Regional Administrator, if possible.

(e) *Loss.* Loss or theft of tags must be reported by the owner, numerically identifying the tags to the Regional Administrator by telephone as soon as the loss or theft is discovered and in writing within 24 hours. Thereafter, the reported tags shall no longer be valid for use under this part.

(f) *Replacement.* Lost or stolen tags may be replaced by the Regional Administrator if proper notice of the loss is provided by the person to whom the tags were issued. Replacement tags

may be purchased from the Regional Administrator or a vendor with a written authorization from the Regional Administrator.

(g) *Transfer.* See § 648.70(b)(2).

(h) *Presumptions.* Surf clams and ocean quahogs found in cages without a valid state tag are deemed to have been harvested in the EEZ and to be part of an individual's allocation, unless the individual demonstrates that he/she has surrendered his/her Federal vessel permit issued under § 648.4(a)(4) and conducted fishing operations exclusively within waters under the jurisdiction of any state. Surf clams and ocean quahogs in cages with a Federal tag or tags, issued and still valid pursuant to this section, affixed thereto are deemed to have been harvested by the individual allocation holder to whom the tags were issued under § 648.75(b) or transferred under § 648.70(b).

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 27485, May 19, 1998]

§ 648.76 Maine mahogany quahog zone.

(a) *Landing requirements.* (1) A vessel issued a valid Maine mahogany quahog permit pursuant to § 648.4(a)(4)(i), and fishing for or possessing ocean quahogs within the Maine mahogany quahog zone, must land its catch in the State of Maine.

(2) A vessel fishing under an individual allocation permit, regardless of whether it has a Maine mahogany quahog permit, fishing for or possessing ocean quahogs within the zone, may land its catch in the State of Maine, or, consistent with applicable state law in any other state that utilizes food safety-based procedures including sampling and analyzing for PSP toxin consistent with those food safety-based procedures used by the State of Maine for such purpose, and must comply with all requirements in §§ 648.70 and 648.75. Documentation required by the state and other laws and regulations applicable to food safety-based procedures must be made available by federally-permitted dealers for inspection by NMFS.

(b) *Quota monitoring and closures—(1) Catch quota.* (i) The annual quota for harvest of mahogany quahogs from within the Maine mahogany quahog zone is 100,000 Maine bushels (35,150

§ 648.80

hL). The quota may be revised annually within the range of 17,000 and 100,000 Maine bushels (5,975 and 35,150 hL) following the procedures set forth in § 648.71.

(ii) All mahogany quahogs landed for sale in Maine by vessels issued a Maine mahogany quahog permit and not fishing for an individual allocation of ocean quahogs under § 648.70 shall be applied against the Maine mahogany quahog quota, regardless of where the mahogany quahogs are harvested.

(iii) All mahogany quahogs landed by vessels fishing in the Maine mahogany quahog zone for an individual allocation of quahogs under § 648.70 will be counted against the ocean quahog allocation for which the vessel is fishing.

(iv) The Regional Administrator will monitor the quota based on dealer reports and other available information and shall determine the date when the quota will be harvested. NMFS shall publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER advising the public that, effective upon a specific date, the Maine mahogany quahog quota has been harvested and notifying vessel and dealer permit holders that no Maine mahogany quahog quota is available for the remainder of the year.

(2) *Maine Mahogany Quahog Advisory Panel.* The Council shall establish a Maine Mahogany Quahog Advisory Panel consisting of representatives of harvesters, dealers, and the Maine Department of Marine Resources. The Advisory Panel shall make recommendations, through the Surf Clam and Ocean Quahog Committee of the Council, regarding revisions to the annual

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

quota and other management measures.

[63 FR 27485, May 19, 1998]

Subpart F—Management Measures for the NE Multispecies Fishery

§ 648.80 Regulated mesh areas and restrictions on gear and methods of fishing.

Except as provided in § 648.17, all vessels must comply with the following minimum mesh size, gear and methods of fishing requirements, unless otherwise exempted or prohibited:

(a) *Gulf of Maine/Georges Bank (GOM/GB) Regulated Mesh Area.*—(1) *Area definition.* The GOM/GB Regulated Mesh Area (copies of a map depicting the area are available from the Regional Administrator upon request) is that area:

(i) Bounded on the east by the U.S.-Canada maritime boundary, defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

GULF OF MAINE/GEORGES BANK REGULATED MESH AREA

Point	N. Lat.	W. Long.
G1	(¹)	(¹)
G2	43°58'	67°22'
G3	42°53.1'	67°44.4'
G4	42°31'	67°28.1'
G5	41°18.6'	66°24.8'

¹The intersection of the shoreline and the U.S.-Canada Maritime Boundary.

(ii) Bounded on the south by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

Point	N. Lat.	W. Long.	Approximate Ioran C bearings
G6	40°55.5'	66°38'	5930–Y–30750 and 9960–Y–43500.
G7	40°45.5'	68°00'	9960–Y–43500 and 68°00' W. lat.
G8	40°37'	68°00'	9960–Y–43450 and 68°00' W. lat.
G9	40°30'	69°00'	
NL3	40°22.7'	69°00'	
NL2	40°18.7'	69°40'	
NL1	40°50'	69°40'	
G11	40°50'	70°00'	
G12		170°00'	

¹Northward to its intersection with the shoreline of mainland Massachusetts.

(2) *Gear restrictions.* (i) *Minimum mesh size.* Except as provided in paragraphs (a)(2) (iii) and (i) of this section, and unless otherwise restricted under para-

graphs (a) (2)(ii) and (5) of this section, the minimum mesh size for any trawl net, sink gillnet, Scottish seine, midwater trawl, or purse seine on a

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.80

vessel or used by a vessel fishing under a DAS in the NE multispecies DAS program in the GOM/GB Regulated Mesh Area is 6-inch (15.24-cm) square or diamond mesh throughout the entire net. This restriction does not apply to nets or pieces of nets smaller than 3 ft (0.9 m) x 3 ft (0.9 m), (9 ft² (0.81 m²)), or to vessels that have not been issued a multispecies permit and that are fishing exclusively in state waters.

(ii) *Large-mesh vessels.* When fishing in the GOM/GB regulated mesh area, the minimum mesh size for any sink gillnet on a vessel or used by a vessel fishing under a DAS in the large-mesh DAS program specified in §648.82(b) (6) and (7) is 7-inch (17.78-cm) diamond mesh throughout the entire net. The minimum mesh size for any trawl net on a vessel or used by a vessel fishing under a DAS in the large-mesh DAS program is 8-inch (20.32-cm) diamond mesh throughout the entire net. This restriction does not apply to nets or pieces of nets smaller than 3 ft (0.9 m) x 3 ft (0.9 m), (9 ft² (0.81 m²)), or to vessels that have not been issued a multispecies permit and that are fishing exclusively in state waters.

(iii) *Other restrictions and exemptions.* Vessels are prohibited from fishing in the GOM/GB Regulated Mesh Area except if fishing with exempted gear (as defined under this part) or under the exemptions specified in paragraphs (a)(3), (a)(4), (a)(6), (a)(8) through (13), (d), (e), (h), and (i) of this section, if fishing under a NE multispecies DAS, if fishing under the small vessel exemption specified in §648.82(b)(3), if fishing under the scallop state waters exemptions specified in §648.54 and (a)(10) of this section, or if fishing pursuant to a NE multispecies open access Charter/Party or Handgear permit. Any gear on a vessel, or used by a vessel, in this area must be authorized under one of these exemptions or must be stowed as specified in §648.81(e).

(3) *Small Mesh Northern Shrimp Fishery Exemption Area.* Vessels subject to the minimum mesh size restrictions specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section may fish for, harvest, possess, or land northern shrimp in the Small Mesh Northern Shrimp Fishery Exemption Area with nets with a mesh size smaller than the minimum size speci-

fied, if the vessel complies with the requirements of paragraphs (a)(3) (i) through (iii) of this section. The Small Mesh Northern Shrimp Fishery Exemption Area is defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated (copies of a map depicting the area are available from the Regional Administrator upon request):

SMALL MESH NORTHERN SHRIMP FISHERY EXEMPTION AREA

Point	N. Lat.	W. Long.
SM1	41°35'	70°00'
SM2	41°35'	69°40'
SM3	42°49.5'	69°40'
SM4	43°12'	69°00'
SM5	43°41'	68°00'
G2	43°58'	67°22'; (the U.S.-Canada maritime Boundary).
G1	(¹)	(¹)

¹Northward along the irregular U.S.-Canada maritime boundary to the shoreline.

(i) *Restrictions on fishing for, possessing, or landing fish other than shrimp.* A vessel fishing in the northern shrimp fishery described in this section under this exemption may not fish for, possess on board, or land any species of fish other than shrimp, except for the following, with the restrictions noted, as allowable bycatch species: Longhorn sculpin; silver hake—up to an amount equal to the total weight of shrimp landed; and American lobster—up to 10 percent, by weight, of all other species on board, or 200 lobsters (whichever is less).

(ii) *Requirement to use a finfish excluder device (FED).* A vessel must have a rigid or semi-rigid grate consisting of parallel bars of not more than 1-inch (2.54-cm) spacing that excludes all fish and other objects, except those that are small enough to pass between its bars into the codend of the trawl, secured in the trawl, forward of the codend, in such a manner that it precludes the passage of fish or other objects into the codend without the fish or objects having to first pass between the bars of the grate, in any net with mesh smaller than the minimum size specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section. The net must have a outlet or hole to allow fish or other objects that are too large to pass between the bars of the grate to exit out of the net. The aftermost edge of this outlet or hole must be at least as wide as the grate at

the point of attachment. The outlet or hole must extend forward from the grate toward the mouth of the net. A funnel of net material is allowed in the lengthening piece of the net forward of the grate to direct catch towards the grate. (Copies of a schematic example of a properly configured and installed FED are available from the Regional Administrator upon request.)

(iii) *Time restrictions.* A vessel may only fish under this exemption during the northern shrimp season, as established by the Commission and announced in the Commission's letter to participants.

(4) *Cultivator Shoal Whiting Fishery Exemption Area.* Vessels subject to the minimum mesh size restrictions specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section may fish with, use, or possess nets in the Cultivator Shoal Whiting Fishery Exemption Area with a mesh size smaller than the minimum size specified, if the vessel complies with the requirements specified in paragraph (a)(4)(i) of this section. The Cultivator Shoal Whiting Fishery Exemption Area (copies of a map depicting the area are available from the Regional Administrator upon request) is defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

CULTIVATOR SHOAL WHITING FISHERY
EXEMPTION AREA

Point	N. Lat.	W. Long.
C1	42°10'	68°10'
C2	41°30'	68°41'
C4	41°30'	68°30'
C3	41°12.8'	68°30'
C4	41°05'	68°20'
C5	41°55'	67°40'
C1	42°10'	68°10'

(i) *Requirements.* (A) A vessel fishing in the Cultivator Shoal Whiting Fishery Exemption Area under this exemption must have a letter of authorization issued by the Regional Administrator on board and may not fish for, possess on board, or land any species of fish other than whiting, except for the following, with the restrictions noted, as allowable incidental species: Herring; longhorn sculpin; squid; butterfish; mackerel; monkfish and monkfish parts, dogfish, and red hake—up to 10 percent each, by weight, of all other species on board; and American

lobster—up to 10 percent by weight of all other species on board or 200 lobsters, whichever is less.

(B) All nets must comply with a minimum mesh size of 3-inch (7.62 cm) square or diamond mesh applied to the first 160 meshes counted from the terminus of the net.

(C) Fishing is confined to a season of June 15 through October 31, unless otherwise specified by notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(D) When transiting through the GOM/GB Regulated Mesh Area specified under paragraph (a)(1) of this section, any nets with a mesh size smaller than the minimum mesh size specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section must be stowed in accordance with one of the methods specified in § 648.23(b).

(ii) *Sea sampling.* The Regional Administrator shall conduct periodic sea sampling to determine if there is a need to change the area or season designation, and to evaluate the bycatch of regulated species, especially had-dock.

(iii) *Annual review.* The NEFMC shall conduct an annual review of data to determine if there are any changes in area or season designation necessary, and to make appropriate recommendations to the Regional Administrator following the procedures specified in § 648.90 of this part.

(5) *Stellwagen Bank/Jeffreys Ledge (SB/JL) Juvenile Protection Area.* Except as provided in paragraphs (a)(3), (d), (e), and (h) of this section, the minimum mesh size for any trawl net, Scottish seine, purse seine, or midwater trawl in use, or available for immediate use as described in § 648.23(b), by a vessel fishing in the following area is 6-inch (15.24 cm) square mesh in the last 50 bars of the codend and extension piece for vessels 45 ft (13.7 m) in length and less and the last 100 bars of the codend and extension piece for vessels greater than 45 ft (13.7 m) in length.

(i) The SB/JL Juvenile Protection Area (copies of a chart depicting the area are available from the Regional Administrator upon request (see Table 1 to § 600.502)) is defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.80

STELLWAGEN BANK JUVENILE PROTECTION AREA

Point	N. lat.	W. long.
SB1	42°34.0'	70°23.5'
SB2	42°28.8'	70°39.0'
SB3	42°18.6'	70°22.5'
SB4	42°05.5'	70°23.3'
SB5	42°11.0'	70°04.0'
SB6	42°15.0'	70°07.4'
SB7	42°15.0'	70°15.0'
SB8	42°24.0'	70°15.0'
SB1	42°34.0'	70°23.5'

JEFFREYS LEDGE JUVENILE PROTECTION AREA

Point	N. lat.	W. long.
JL1	42°52.0'	70°21.0'
JL2	42°41.5'	70°32.5'
JL3	42°34.0'	70°26.2'
JL4	42°43.1'	70°15.0'
JL5	42°54.3'	70°15.0'
JL1	42°52.0'	70°21.0'

(ii) Fishing for northern shrimp in the SB/JL Juvenile Protection Area is allowed, subject to the requirements of paragraph (a)(3) of this section.

(6) *Transiting.* (i) Vessels fishing in the Small Mesh Northern Shrimp Fishery Exemption Area and in Small Mesh Area 1/Small Mesh Area 2, as specified in paragraphs (a) (3) and (8) of this section, may transit through the SB/JL Juvenile Protection Area defined in paragraph (a)(5) of this section with nets on board that do not conform to the requirements specified in paragraph (a)(2) or (a)(5) of this section, provided that the nets are stowed in accordance with one of the methods specified in § 648.23(b).

(ii) Vessels subject to the minimum mesh size restrictions specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section may transit through the Small Mesh Northern Shrimp Fishery Exemption Area defined in paragraph (a)(3) of this section with nets on board with a mesh size smaller than the minimum size specified, provided that the nets are stowed in accordance with one of the methods specified in § 648.23(b), and provided the vessel has no fish on board.

(iii) Vessels subject to the minimum mesh size restrictions specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section may transit through the GOM/GB Regulated Mesh Area defined in paragraph (a)(1) of this section with nets on board with a mesh size smaller than the minimum mesh size specified and with small mesh ex-

empted species on board, provided that the following conditions are met:

(A) All nets with a mesh size smaller than the minimum mesh size specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section are stowed in accordance with one of the methods specified in § 648.23(b).

(B) A letter of authorization issued by the Regional Administrator is on board.

(C) Vessels do not fish for, possess on board, or land any fish, except when fishing in the areas specified in paragraphs (a)(4), (a)(9), (b), and (c) of this section. Vessels may retain exempted small mesh species as provided in paragraphs (a)(4)(i), (a)(9)(i), (b)(3), and (c)(3) of this section.

(7) *Addition or deletion of exemptions.*

(i) An exemption may be added in an existing fishery for which there are sufficient data or information to ascertain the amount of regulated species bycatch, if the Regional Administrator, after consultation with the NEFMC, determines that the percentage of regulated species caught as bycatch is, or can be reduced to, less than 5 percent, by weight, of total catch and that such exemption will not jeopardize fishing mortality objectives. In determining whether exempting a fishery may jeopardize meeting fishing mortality objectives, the Regional Administrator may take into consideration factors such as, but not limited to, juvenile mortality. A fishery can be defined, restricted, or allowed by area, gear, season, or other means determined to be appropriate to reduce bycatch of regulated species. An existing exemption may be deleted or modified if the Regional Administrator determines that the catch of regulated species is equal to or greater than 5 percent, by weight, of total catch, or that continuing the exemption may jeopardize meeting fishing mortality objectives. Notification of additions, deletions or modifications will be made through issuance of a rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(ii) The NEFMC may recommend to the Regional Administrator, through the framework procedure specified in § 648.90(b), additions or deletions to exemptions for fisheries, either existing or proposed, for which there may be insufficient data or information for the Regional Administrator to determine,

§ 648.80

without public comment, percentage catch of regulated species.

(iii) The Regional Administrator may, using the process described in either paragraph (a)(7)(i) or (ii) of this section, authorize an exemption for a white hake fishery by vessels using regulated mesh or hook gear. Determination of the percentage of regulated species caught in such fishery shall not include white hake.

(iv) Bycatch in exempted fisheries authorized under this paragraph (a)(7) are subject, at minimum, to the following restrictions:

(A) With the exception of fisheries authorized under paragraph (a)(7)(iii) of this section, a prohibition on the possession of regulated species.

(B) A limit on the possession of monkfish or monkfish parts of 10 percent, by weight, of all other species on board.

(C) A limit on the possession of lobsters of 10 percent, by weight, of all other species on board or 200 lobsters, whichever is less.

(D) A limit on the possession of skate or skate parts in the Southern New England regulated mesh area described in paragraph (b) of this section of 10 percent, by weight, of all other species on board.

(8) *Small Mesh Area 1/Small Mesh Area 2.* (i) Vessels subject to the minimum mesh size restrictions specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section may fish with or possess nets with a mesh size smaller than the minimum size, provided the vessel complies with the requirements of paragraph (a)(8)(iv) or (a)(3)(ii) of this section, from July 15 through November 15 when fishing in Small Mesh Area 1 and from January 1 through June 30 when fishing in Small Mesh Area 2, except as specified in paragraph (a)(8)(ii) and (a)(8)(iii) of this section. A vessel may not fish for, possess on board, or land any species of fish other than: Butterfish, dogfish, herring, mackerel, ocean pout, scup, squid, silver hake, and red hake, except for the following allowable incidental species (bycatch as the term is used elsewhere in this part), with the restrictions noted: Longhorn sculpin; monkfish and monkfish parts—up to 10 percent, by weight, of all other species on board; and American lobster—up to

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

10 percent, by weight, of all other species on board or 200 lobsters, whichever is less. These areas are defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated (copies of a chart depicting these areas are available from the Regional Administrator upon request (see Table 1 to §600.502)):

SMALL MESH AREA 1

Point	N. lat.	W. long.
SM1	43°03'	70°27'
SM2	42°57'	70°22'
SM3	42°47'	70°32'
SM4	42°45'	70°29'
SM5	42°43'	70°32'
SM6	42°44'	70°39'
SM7	42°49'	70°43'
SM8	42°50'	70°41'
SM9	42°53'	70°43'
SM10	42°55'	70°40'
SM11	42°59'	70°32'
SM1	43°03'	70°27'

SMALL MESH AREA 2

Point	N. lat.	W. long.
SM13	43°05.6'	69°55.0'
SM14	43°10.1'	69°43.3'
SM15	42°49.5'	69°40.0'
SM16	42°41.5'	69°40.0'
SM17	42°36.6'	69°55.0'
SM13	43°05.6'	69°55.0'

(ii) The portion of Small Mesh Area 2 that is north of 43°00.0' N. lat. shall be closed to all fishing during the period May 1 through May 31 to coincide with Inshore Closure Area I specified in §648.81(g)(1)(iii). Therefore, during the May 1 through May 31 time period, Small Mesh Area 2 is defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

SMALL MESH AREA 2

[May 1–May 31]

Point	N. lat.	W. long.
SM18	43°00.0'	69°41.6'
SM15	42°49.5'	69°40'
SM16	42°41.5'	69°40'
SM17	42°36.6'	69°55'
SM19	43°00.0'	69°55'
SM18	43°00.0'	69°41.6'

(iii) The portion of Small Mesh Area 2 that is south of 43°00.0' N. lat. shall be closed to all fishing during the period April 1 through April 30 to coincide with the Inshore Closure Area II specified in §648.81(g)(1)(ii). Therefore, during the April 1 through April 30 time

Fishery Conservation and Management

\$ 648.80

period, Small Mesh Area 2 is defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

SMALL MESH AREA 2
[April 1–April 30]

Point	N. lat.	W. long.
SM18	43°00.0'	69°41.6'
SM14	43°10.1'	69°43.3'
SM13	43°05.6'	69°55'
SM19	43°00.0'	69°55'
SM18	43°00.0'	69°41.6'

(iv) *Raised footrope trawl.* Vessels fishing with trawl gear must configure it in such a way that, when towed, the gear is not in contact with the ocean bottom. Vessels are presumed to be fishing in such a manner if their trawl gear is designed as specified in paragraphs (a)(8)(iv) (A) through (D) of this section and is towed so that it does not come into contact with the ocean bottom:

(A) Eight inch (20.3 cm) diameter floats must be attached to the entire length of the headrope with a maximum spacing of 4 feet (12.2 cm) between floats;

(B) The ground gear must all be bare wire not larger than ½-inch (1.2 cm) for the top leg, not larger than ⅝-inch (1.6 cm) for the bottom leg, and not larger than ¾-inch (1.9 cm) for the ground cables. The top and bottom legs must be equal in length with no extensions. The total length of ground cables and legs must not be greater than 40 fathoms from the doors to wingends;

(C) The footrope must be at least 20 feet (6.1 m) longer than the length of the headrope; and

(D) The sweep must be rigged so it is behind and below the footrope, and the footrope is off the bottom. This is accomplished by having the sweep longer than the footrope and having long dropper chains attaching the sweep to the footrope at regular intervals. The forward end of the sweep and footrope must be connected to the bottom leg at the same point. This attachment, in conjunction with the headrope flotation, keeps the footrope off the bottom. The sweep and its rigging must be made entirely of 5/16 inch (0.8 cm) diameter bare chain. No wrapping or cookies are allowed on the chain. The total length of the sweep must be at

least 7 feet (2.1 m) longer than the total length of the footrope, or 3.5 feet (1.1 m) longer on each side. Drop chains must connect the footrope to the sweep chain, and the length of each drop chain must be at least 42 inches (106.7 cm). One drop chain must be hung from the center of the footrope to the center of the sweep, and one drop chain must be hung from each corner (the quarter or the junction of the bottom wing to the belly at the footrope). The attachment points of each drop chain on the sweep and the footrope must be the same distance from the center drop chain attachments. Drop chains must be hung at 8 foot (2.4 m) intervals from the corners toward the wing ends. The distance of the drop chain that is nearest the wing end to the end of the footrope may differ from net to net. However, the sweep must be at least 3.5 feet (1.1 m) longer than the footrope between the drop chain closest to the wing ends and the end of the sweep that attaches to the wing end.

(9) *Nantucket Shoals dogfish fishery exemption area.* Vessels subject to the minimum mesh size restrictions specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section may fish with, use, or possess nets of mesh smaller than the minimum size specified in the Nantucket Shoals Dogfish Fishery Exemption Area, if the vessel complies with the requirements specified in paragraph (a)(9)(i) of this section. The Nantucket Shoals Dogfish Fishery Exemption Area (copies of a map depicting this area are available from the Regional Administrator upon request) is defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

NANTUCKET SHOALS DOGFISH EXEMPTION AREA

Point	N. Lat.	W. Long.
NS1	41°45'	70°00'
NS2	41°45'	69°20'
NS3	41°30'	69°20'
CI1	41°30'	69°23'
NS5	41°26.5'	69°20'
NS6	40°50'	69°20'
NS7	40°50'	70°00'
NS1	41°45'	70°00'

(i) *Requirements.* (A) A vessel fishing in the Nantucket Shoals Dogfish Fishery Exemption Area under the exemption must have on board a letter of authorization issued by the Regional Administrator and may not fish for, possess on board, or land any species of fish other than dogfish, except as provided under paragraph (a)(9)(i)(D) of this section.

(B) Fishing is confined to June 1 through October 15.

(C) When transitting the GOM/GB regulated mesh area, specified under paragraph (a)(1) of this section, any nets with a mesh size smaller than the minimum mesh size specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section must be stowed and unavailable for immediate use in accordance with § 648.23(b).

(D) The following species may be retained, with the restrictions noted, as allowable bycatch species in the Nantucket Shoals Dogfish Fishery Exemption Area: Longhorn sculpin; silver hake—up to two standard totes; monkfish and monkfish parts—up to 10 percent, by weight, of all other species on board; American lobster—up to 10 percent, by weight, of all other species on board or 200 lobsters, whichever is less; and skate or skate parts—up to 10 percent, by weight, of all other species on board.

(E) A vessel fishing in the Nantucket Shoals Dogfish Fishery Exemption Area under the exemption must comply with any additional gear restrictions specified in the letter of authorization issued by the Regional Administrator.

(ii) *Sea sampling.* The Regional Administrator may conduct periodic sea sampling to determine if there is a need to change the area or season designation, and to evaluate the bycatch of regulated species.

(10) *Scallop Dredge Fishery Exemption within the Gulf of Maine (GOM) Small Mesh Northern Shrimp Fishery Exemption Area.* Vessels with a limited access scallop permit that have declared out of the DAS program as specified in § 648.10, or have used up their DAS allocations, and vessels issued a general scallop permit may fish in the GOM Small Mesh Northern Shrimp Fishery Exemption Area when not under a NE multispecies DAS providing the vessel complies with the requirements speci-

fied in paragraph (a)(10)(i) of this section. The GOM Scallop Dredge Fishery Exemption Area is equivalent to the area defined in paragraph (a)(3) of this section and designated as the Small Mesh Northern Shrimp Fishery Exemption Area.

(i) *Requirements.* (A) A vessel fishing in the GOM Scallop Dredge Fishery Exemption Area specified in paragraph (a)(10) of this section, may not fish for, possess on board, or land any species of fish other than Atlantic sea scallops.

(B) The combined dredge width in use by or in possession on board vessels fishing in the GOM Scallop Dredge Fishery Exemption Area shall not exceed 10.5 ft (3.2 m) measured at the widest point in the bail of the dredge.

(C) The exemption does not apply to areas closed to meet the Mid-coast closure fishery mortality reduction targets as specified in § 648.81(g).

(ii) [Reserved]

(11) *Nantucket Shoals Mussel and Sea Urchin Dredge Exemption Area.* A vessel may fish with a dredge in the Nantucket Shoals Mussel and Sea Urchin Dredge Exemption Area, provided that any dredge on board the vessel does not exceed 8 ft (2.44 m) measured at the widest point in the bail of the dredge, and the vessel does not fish for, harvest, possess, or land any species of fish other than mussels and sea urchins. The area coordinates of the Nantucket Shoals Mussel and Sea Urchin Dredge Exemption Area are the same coordinates as those of the Nantucket Shoals Dogfish Fishery Exemption Area specified under paragraph (a)(9) of this section.

(12) *GOM/GB Monkfish Gillnet Exemption.* A vessel may fish with gillnets in the GOM/GB Dogfish and Monkfish Gillnet Fishery Exemption Area when not under a NE multispecies DAS if the vessel complies with the requirements specified in paragraph (a)(12)(i) of this section. The GOM/GB Dogfish and Monkfish Gillnet Fishery Exemption Area is defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

<i>N. Lat.</i>	<i>W. Long.</i>
41°35'	70°00'
42°49.5'	70°00'
42°49.5'	69°40'
43°12'	69°00'

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.80

(¹) 69°00'
(¹) due north to Maine shoreline.

(i) *Requirements.* (A) A vessel fishing under this exemption may not fish for, possess on board, or land any species of fish other than monkfish, or lobsters in an amount not to exceed 10 percent by weight of the total catch on board, or 200 lobsters (whichever is less).

(B) All gillnets must have a minimum mesh size of 10 inches (25.4 cm) diamond mesh throughout the net.

(C) Fishing is confined to July 1 through September 14.

(13) *GOM/GB Dogfish Gillnet Exemption.* A vessel may fish with gillnets in the GOM/GB Dogfish and monkfish gillnet fishery exemption area when not under a NE multispecies DAS if the vessel complies with the requirements specified in paragraph (a)(13)(i) of this section. The area coordinates of the GOM/GB Dogfish and Monkfish Gillnet Fishery Exemption Area are specified in paragraph (a)(11) of this section.

(i) *Requirements.* (A) A vessel fishing under this exemption may not fish for, possess on board, or land any species of fish other than dogfish, or lobsters in an amount not to exceed 10 percent by weight of the total catch on board, or 200 lobsters (whichever is less).

(B) All gillnets must have a minimum mesh size of 6.5 inches (16.5 cm) diamond mesh throughout the net.

(C) Fishing is confined to July 1 through August 31.

(b) *Southern New England (SNE) Regulated Mesh Area—(1) Area definition.* The SNE Regulated Mesh Area (copies of a map depicting this area are available from the Regional Administrator upon request) is that area:

(i) Bounded on the east by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

SOUTHERN NEW ENGLAND REGULATED MESH AREA

Point	N. Lat.	W. Long.
G5	41°18.6'	66°24.8'
G6	40°55.5'	66°38'
G7	40°45.5'	68°00'
G8	40°37'	68°00'
G9	40°30.5'	69°00'
NL3	40°22.7'	69°00'
NL2	40°18.7'	69°40'
NL1	40°50'	69°40'
G11	40°50'	70°00'

SOUTHERN NEW ENGLAND REGULATED MESH AREA—Continued

Point	N. Lat.	W. Long.
G12		1 70°00'

¹Northward to its intersection with the shoreline of mainland Massachusetts.

(ii) Bounded on the west by the eastern boundary of the Mid-Atlantic Regulated Mesh Area.

(2) *Gear restrictions—(i) Minimum mesh size.* Except as provided in paragraphs (b)(2) (iii) and (i) of this section, and unless otherwise restricted under paragraph (b)(2)(ii) of this section, the minimum mesh size for any trawl net, sink gillnet, Scottish seine, purse seine or midwater trawl, not stowed and not unavailable in use or available for immediate use in accordance with §648.23(b) by a vessel fishing under a DAS in the multispecies DAS program in the SNE regulated mesh area, is 6-inch (15.24-cm) square or diamond mesh throughout the entire net. This restriction does not apply to vessels that have not been issued a multispecies permit and that are fishing exclusively in state waters.

(ii) *Large Mesh vessels.* When fishing in the SNE regulated mesh area, the minimum mesh size for any sink gillnet on a vessel, or used by a vessel, fishing under a DAS in the Large Mesh DAS program specified in §648.82(b) (6) and (7) is 7-inch (17.78-cm) diamond mesh throughout the entire net. The minimum mesh size for any trawl net on a vessel or used by a vessel fishing under a DAS in the Large Mesh DAS program is 8-inch (20.32-cm) diamond mesh throughout the entire net. This restriction does not apply to nets or pieces of nets smaller than 3 ft (0.9 m) x 3 ft (0.9 m), (9 ft² (0.81 m²)), or to vessels that have not been issued a multispecies permit and that are fishing exclusively in state waters.

(iii) *Other restrictions and exemptions.* Vessels are prohibited from fishing in the SNE Regulated Mesh Area except if fishing with exempted gear (as defined under this part) or under the exemptions specified in paragraphs (b)(3), (b)(5) through (8), (c), (e), (h), and (i) of this section, if fishing under a NE multispecies DAS, if fishing under the small vessel exemption specified in §648.82(b)(3), if fishing under the scallop

state waters exemption specified in § 648.54, or if fishing pursuant to a NE multispecies open access Charter/Party or Handgear permit. Any gear on a vessel, or used by a vessel, in this area must be authorized under one of these exemptions or must be stowed as specified in § 648.81(e).

(3) *Exemptions*—(i) *Species exemptions*. Vessels subject to the minimum mesh size restrictions specified in paragraph (b)(2) of this section may fish for, harvest, possess, or land butterfish, dogfish (trawl only), herring, mackerel, ocean pout, scup, shrimp, squid, summer flounder, silver hake, and weakfish with nets of a mesh size smaller than the minimum size specified in the SNE Regulated Mesh Area, provided such vessels comply with the requirements specified in paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of this section.

(ii) *Possession and net stowage requirements*. Vessels may possess regulated species while in possession of nets with mesh smaller than the minimum size specified in paragraph (b)(2)(i) of this section, provided that such nets are stowed and are not available for immediate use in accordance with § 648.23(b), and provided that regulated species were not harvested by nets of mesh size smaller than the minimum mesh size specified in paragraph (b)(2)(i) of this section. Vessels fishing for the exempted species identified in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this section may also possess and retain the following species, with the restrictions noted, as incidental take to these exempted fisheries: Conger eels; searobins; black sea bass; red hake; tautog (blackfish); blowfish; cunner; John Dory; mullet; bluefish; tilefish; longhorn sculpin; fourspot flounder; alewife; hickory shad; American shad; blueback herring; sea ravens; Atlantic croaker; spot; swordfish; monkfish and monkfish parts—up to 10 percent, by weight, of all other species on board; American lobster—up to 10 percent, by weight, of all other species on board or 200 lobsters, whichever is less; and skate and skate parts—up to 10 percent, by weight, of all other species on board.

(4) *Addition or deletion of exemptions*. Same as paragraph (a)(7) of this section.

(5) *SNE Monkfish and Skate Trawl Exemption Area*. A vessel may fish with trawl gear in the SNE Monkfish and Skate Trawl Fishery Exemption Area when not operating under a NE multispecies DAS if the vessel complies with the requirements specified in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of this section. The SNE Monkfish and Skate Trawl Fishery Exemption Area is defined as the area bounded on the north by a line extending eastward along 40°10' N. lat., and bounded on the west by the eastern boundary of the Mid-Atlantic Regulated Mesh Area.

(i) *Requirements*. (A) A vessel fishing under this exemption may only fish for, possess on board, or land monkfish, skates, and the bycatch species and amounts specified in paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(B) All trawl nets must have a minimum mesh size of 8-inches (20.3-cm) square or diamond mesh throughout the codend for at least 45 continuous meshes forward of the terminus of the net.

(6) *SNE Monkfish and Skate Gillnet Exemption Area*. A vessel may fish with gillnet gear in the SNE Monkfish and Skate Gillnet Fishery Exemption Area when not operating under a NE multispecies DAS if the vessel complies with the requirements specified in paragraph (b)(6)(i) of this section. The SNE Monkfish and Skate Gillnet Fishery Exemption Area is defined by a line running from the Massachusetts shoreline at 41°35' N. lat. and 70°00' W. long. south to its intersection with the outer boundary of the EEZ, southwesterly along the outer boundary of the EEZ, and bounded on the west by the eastern boundary of the Mid-Atlantic Regulated Mesh Area.

(i) *Requirements*. (A) A vessel fishing under this exemption may only fish for, possess on board, or land monkfish, skates, and the bycatch species and amounts specified in paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(B) All gillnets must have a minimum mesh size of 10 inch (25.4 cm) diamond mesh throughout the net.

(C) All nets with a mesh size smaller than the minimum mesh size specified in paragraph (b)(6)(i)(B) of this section must be stowed as specified in § 648.81(e)(4).

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.80

(7) *SNE Dogfish Gillnet Exemption Area.* A gillnet vessel may fish in the SNE Dogfish Gillnet Fishery Exemption Area when not operating under a NE multispecies DAS if the vessel complies with the requirements specified in paragraph (b)(7)(i) of this section. The SNE Dogfish Gillnet Fishery Exemption Area is defined by a line running from the Massachusetts shoreline at 41°35' N. lat. and 70°00' W. long. south to its intersection with the outer boundary of the EEZ, southwesterly along the outer boundary of the EEZ, and bounded on the west by the eastern boundary of the Mid-Atlantic Regulated Mesh Area.

(i) *Requirements.* (A) A vessel fishing under this exemption may only fish for, possess on board, or land dogfish and the bycatch species and amounts specified in paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(B) All gillnets must have a minimum mesh size of 6-inches (15.24-cm) diamond mesh throughout the net.

(C) Fishing is confined to May 1 through October 31.

(8) *SNE Mussel and Sea Urchin Dredge Exemption.* A vessel may fish with a dredge in the SNE Regulated Mesh Area, provided that any dredge on board the vessel does not exceed 8 ft (2.44 m) measured at the widest point in the bail of the dredge, and the vessel does not fish for, harvest, possess, or land any species of fish other than mussels and sea urchins.

(9) *SNE Little Tunny Gillnet Exemption Area.* A vessel may fish with gillnet gear in the SNE Little Tunny Gillnet Exemption Area when not operating under a NE multispecies DAS with mesh size smaller than the minimum required in the SNE Regulated Mesh Area, if the vessel complies with the requirements specified in paragraph (b)(9)(i) of this section. The SNE Little Tunny Gillnet Exemption Area is defined by a line running from the Rhode Island shoreline at 41°18.2' N. lat. and 71°51.5' W. long. (Watch Hill, RI) southwesterly through Fishers Island, NY; to Race Point, Fishers Island, NY; and from Race Point, Fishers Island, NY, southeasterly to 41°06.5' N. lat. and 71°50.2' W. long.; east northeast through Block Island, RI, to 41°15' N. lat. and 71°07' W. long.; then due north

to the intersection of the RI-MA shoreline.

(i) *Requirements.* (A) A vessel fishing under this exemption may fish only for, possess on board, or land little tunny and the allowable incidental species and amounts specified in paragraph (b)(3) and, if applicable, paragraph (b)(9)(i)(B) of this section. Vessels fishing under this exemption may not possess regulated species.

(B) A vessel may possess bonito as an allowable incidental species provided an exempted fishing permit is obtained from the Highly Migratory Species Division (HMS), Office of Sustainable Fisheries, NMFS, Gloucester, Massachusetts. The HMS reserves the authority to cap the number of participants who retain bonito as allowable incidental species should conservation and/or protected resource concerns develop.

(C) The vessel must have a letter of authorization issued by the Regional Administrator on board.

(D) All gillnets must have a minimum mesh size of 5.5 inch (13.97 cm) diamond mesh throughout the net.

(E) All nets with a mesh size smaller than the minimum mesh size specified in paragraph (b)(9)(i)(D) of this section must be stowed in accordance with one of the methods described under § 648.81(e) while fishing under this exemption.

(F) Fishing is confined to September 1 through October 31.

(ii) The Regional Administrator shall conduct periodic sea sampling to evaluate the likelihood of gear interactions with protected resources.

(c) *Mid-Atlantic regulated mesh area.*

(1) *Area definition.* The Mid-Atlantic Regulated Mesh Area is that area bounded on the east by a line running from the Rhode Island shoreline at 41°18.2' N. lat. and 71°51.5' W. long. (Watch Hill, RI) southwesterly through Fishers Island, NY, to Race Point, Fishers Island, NY, and from Race Point, Fishers Island, NY, southeasterly to the intersection of the 3-nautical mile line east of Montauk Point, southwesterly along the 3-nautical mile line to the intersection of 72°30' W. long. and south along that line to the intersection of the outer boundary of the EEZ.

(2) *Gear restrictions*—(i) *Minimum mesh size*. Except as provided in paragraph (i) of this section, and unless otherwise restricted under paragraph (c)(2)(ii) of this section, the minimum mesh size for any trawl net, sink gillnet, Scottish seine, purse seine, or midwater trawl in use or available for immediate use, as described in § 648.23(b), by a vessel fishing under a DAS in the NE multispecies DAS program in the MA Regulated Mesh Area shall be that specified by § 648.104(a). This restriction does not apply to vessels that have not been issued a NE multispecies permit and that are fishing exclusively in state waters.

(ii) *Large mesh vessels*. When fishing in the MA Regulated Mesh Area, the minimum mesh size for any sink gillnet on a vessel, or used by a vessel, fishing under a DAS in the Large Mesh DAS program specified in § 648.82(b) (6) and (7) is 7-inch (17.78-cm) diamond mesh throughout the entire net. The minimum mesh size for any trawl net on a vessel, or used by a vessel, fishing under a DAS in the Large Mesh DAS program is 8-inch (20.32-cm) diamond mesh throughout the net. This restriction does not apply to nets or pieces of nets smaller than 3 ft (0.9 m) x 3 ft (0.9 m), (9 ft² (0.81 m²)), or to vessels that have not been issued a multispecies permit and that are fishing exclusively in state waters.

(3) *Net stowage exemption*. Vessels may possess regulated species while in possession of nets with mesh smaller than the minimum size specified in paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section, provided that such nets are stowed and are not available for immediate use in accordance with § 648.23(b), and provided that regulated species were not harvested by nets of mesh size smaller than the minimum mesh size specified in paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section.

(4) *Additional exemptions*. The Regional Administrator may, using the process described in either paragraph (a)(7) (i) or (ii) of this section, authorize an exemption for a white hake fishery by vessels using regulated mesh or hook gear. Determination of the percentage of regulated species caught in such a fishery shall not include white hake.

(d) *Midwater trawl gear exemption*. Fishing may take place throughout the fishing year with midwater trawl gear of mesh size less than the applicable minimum size specified in this section, provided that:

(1) Midwater trawl gear is used exclusively;

(2) When fishing under this exemption in the GOM/GB and SB/JL Areas, and in the area described in § 648.81(c)(1), the vessel has on board a letter of authorization issued by the Regional Administrator, and complies with all restrictions and conditions thereof;

(3) The vessel only fishes for, possesses, or lands Atlantic herring, blueback herring, or mackerel in areas north of 42°20' N. lat. and in the areas described in § 648.81(a)(1), (b)(1), and (c)(1); and Atlantic herring, blueback herring, mackerel, or squid in all other areas south of 42°20' N. lat.; and

(4) The vessel does not fish for, possess, or land NE multispecies.

(5) The vessel must carry a NMFS-approved sea sampler/observer, if requested by the Regional Administrator.

(e) *Purse seine gear exemption*. Fishing may take place throughout the fishing year with purse seine gear of mesh size smaller than the applicable minimum size specified in this section, provided that:

(1) The vessel uses purse seine gear exclusively;

(2) When fishing under this exemption in the GOM/GB and SB/JL areas, the vessel has on board an authorizing letter issued by the Regional Administrator;

(3) The vessel only fishes for, possesses, or lands Atlantic herring, blueback herring, mackerel, or menhaden; and

(4) The vessel does not fish for, possess, or land NE multispecies.

(f) *Mesh measurements*—(1) *Gillnets*. Beginning October 15, 1996, mesh size of gillnet gear shall be measured by lining up five consecutive knots perpendicular to the float line and, with a ruler or tape measure, measuring ten consecutive measures on the diamond, inside knot to inside knot. The mesh shall be the average of the measurements of ten consecutive measures.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.80

(2) *All other nets.* With the exception of gillnets, mesh size shall be measured by a wedged-shaped gauge having a taper of 2 cm in 8 cm and a thickness of 2.3 mm, inserted into the meshes under a pressure or pull of 5 kg.

(i) *Square-mesh measurement.* Square mesh in the regulated portion of the net is measured by placing the net gauge along the diagonal line that connects the largest opening between opposite corners of the square. The square mesh size is the average of the measurements of 20 consecutive adjacent meshes from the terminus forward along the long axis of the net. The square mesh is measured at least five meshes away from the lacings of the net.

(ii) *Diamond-mesh measurement.* Diamond mesh in the regulated portion of the net is measured running parallel to the long axis of the net. The mesh size is the average of the measurements of any series of 20 consecutive meshes. The mesh is measured at least five meshes away from the lacings of the net.

(g) *Restrictions on gear and methods of fishing—(1) Net obstruction or constriction.* A fishing vessel shall not use any device or material, including, but not limited to, nets, net strengtheners, ropes, lines, or chafing gear, on the top of a trawl net, except that one splitting strap and one bull rope (if present), consisting of line and rope no more than 3 inches (7.62 cm) in diameter, may be used if such splitting strap and/or bull rope does not constrict in any manner the top of the trawl net. “The top of the trawl net” means the 50 percent of the net that (in a hypothetical situation) would not be in contact with the ocean bottom during a tow if the net were laid flat on the ocean floor. For the purpose of this paragraph (g)(1), head ropes are not considered part of the top of the trawl net.

(2) *Mesh obstruction or constriction.* (i) A fishing vessel may not use any mesh configuration, mesh construction, or other means on or in the top of the net, as defined in paragraph (g)(1) of this section, if it obstructs the meshes of the net in any manner.

(ii) A fishing vessel may not use a net capable of catching multispecies if the

bars entering or exiting the knots twist around each other.

(3) *Pair trawl prohibition.* No vessel may fish for NE multispecies while pair trawling, or possess or land NE multispecies that have been harvested by means of pair trawling.

(h) *Scallop vessels.* (1) Except as provided in paragraph (h)(2) of this section, a scallop vessel that possesses a limited access scallop permit and either a multispecies combination vessel permit or a scallop multispecies possession limit permit, and that is fishing under a scallop DAS allocated under § 648.53, may possess and land up to 300 lb (136.1 kg) of regulated species, provided it has at least one standard tote on board, unless otherwise restricted by § 648.86(a)(2).

(2) Combination vessels fishing under a NE multispecies DAS are subject to the gear restrictions specified in § 648.80 and may possess and land unlimited amounts of regulated species. Such vessels may simultaneously fish under a scallop DAS.

(i) *State waters winter flounder exemption.* Any vessel issued a multispecies permit may fish for, possess, or land winter flounder while fishing with nets of mesh smaller than the minimum size specified in paragraphs (a)(2), (b)(2), and (c)(2) of this section, provided that:

(1) The vessel has on board a certificate approved by the Regional Administrator and issued by the state agency authorizing the vessel's participation in the state's winter flounder fishing program and is in compliance with the applicable state laws pertaining to minimum mesh size for winter flounder.

(2) Fishing is conducted exclusively in the waters of the state from which the certificate was obtained.

(3) The state's winter flounder plan has been approved by the Commission as being in compliance with the Commission's winter flounder fishery management plan.

(4) The state elects, by a letter to the Regional Administrator, to participate in the exemption program described by this section.

(5) The vessel does not enter or transit the EEZ.

(6) The vessel does not enter or transit the waters of another state, unless

§ 648.81

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

such other state is participating in the exemption program described by this section and the vessel is enrolled in that state's program.

(7) The vessel, when not fishing under the DAS program, does not fish for, possess, or land more than 500 lb (226.8 kg) of winter flounder, and has at least one standard tote on board.

(8) The vessel does not fish for, possess, or land any species of fish other than winter flounder and the exempted small mesh species specified under paragraphs (a)(3)(i), (a)(8)(iii), (b)(3), and (c)(3) of this section when fishing in the areas specified under paragraphs (a)(3), (a)(8), (b)(1), and (c)(1) of this section, respectively. Vessels fishing under this exemption in New York and Connecticut state waters may also possess and retain skate as incidental take in this fishery.

(9) The vessel complies with all other applicable requirements.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 54106, Oct. 17, 1996; 61 FR 55777, Oct. 29, 1996; 61 FR 68165, Dec. 27, 1996; 62 FR 8406, Feb. 25, 1997; 62 FR 14649, Mar. 27, 1997; 62 FR 15387, Apr. 1, 1997; 62 FR 49149, Sept. 19, 1997; 63 FR 7730, Feb. 17, 1998; 63 FR 11595, Mar. 10, 1998; 63 FR 15330, Mar. 31, 1998; 63 FR 25416, May 8, 1998; 63 FR 40377, July 29, 1998; 63 FR 42592, Aug. 10, 1998; 63 FR 45966, Aug. 28, 1998]

§ 648.81 Closed areas.

(a) *Closed Area I.* (1) No fishing vessel or person on a fishing vessel may enter, fish, or be in the area known as Closed Area I (copies of a map depicting this area are available from the Regional Administrator upon request), as defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated, except as specified in paragraphs (a)(2) and (d) of this section:

CLOSED AREA I		
Point	N. Lat.	W. Long.
Cl1	41°30'	69°23'
Cl2	40°45'	68°45'
Cl3	40°45'	68°30'
Cl4	41°30'	68°30'
Cl1	41°30'	69°23'

(2) Paragraph (a)(1) of this section does not apply to persons on fishing vessels or fishing vessels—

(i) Fishing with or using pot gear designed and used to take lobsters, or pot gear designed and used to take hagfish,

provided that there is no retention of regulated species and no other gear on board capable of catching NE multispecies; or

(ii) Fishing with or using pelagic hook or longline gear or harpoon gear, provided that there is no retention of regulated species, and provided that there is no other gear on board capable of catching NE multispecies; or

(iii) Fishing with pelagic midwater trawl gear, consistent with § 648.80(d), provided that the Regional Administrator shall review information pertaining to the bycatch of regulated multispecies, and, if the Regional Administrator determines, on the basis of sea sampling data or other credible information for this fishery, that the bycatch of regulated multispecies exceeds, or is likely to exceed, 1 percent of herring and mackerel harvested, by weight, in the fishery or by any individual fishing operation, the Regional Administrator may place restrictions and conditions in the letter of authorization for any or all individual fishing operations or, after consulting with the Council, suspend or prohibit any or all midwater trawl activities in the closed areas.

(b) *Closed Area II.* (1) No fishing vessel or person on a fishing vessel may enter, fish, or be in the area known as Closed Area II (copies of a map depicting this area is available from the Regional Administrator upon request), as defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated, except as specified in paragraph (b)(2) of this section:

CLOSED AREA II		
Point	N. Lat.	W. Long.
ClI1	41°00'	67°20'
ClI2	41°00'	66°35.8'
G5	41°18.6'	66°24.8' (the U.S.-Canada Maritime Boundary)
ClI3	42°22'	67°20' (the U.S.-Canada Maritime Boundary)
ClI1	41°00'	67°20'

(2) Paragraph (b)(1) of this section does not apply to persons on fishing vessels or fishing vessels fishing with gears as described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, or that are transiting the area provided—

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.81

(i) The operator has determined that there is a compelling safety reason; and

(ii) The vessel's fishing gear is stowed in accordance with the requirements of paragraph (e) of this section.

(c) *Nantucket Lightship Closed Area.*

(1) No fishing vessel or person on a fishing vessel may enter, fish, or be in the area known as the Nantucket Lightship Closed Area (copies of a map depicting this area are available from the Regional Administrator upon request), as defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated, except as specified in paragraphs (c)(2) and (d) of this section:

NANTUCKET LIGHTSHIP CLOSED AREA

Point	N. Lat.	W. Long.
G10	40°50'	69°00'
CN1	40°20'	69°00'
CN2	40°20'	70°20'
CN3	40°50'	70°20'
G10	40°50'	69°00'

(2) Paragraph (c)(1) of this section does not apply to persons on fishing vessels or fishing vessels—

(i) Fishing with gears as described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section;

(ii) Fishing with or using dredge gear designed and used to take surf clams or ocean quahogs, provided that there is no retention of regulated species and no other gear on board capable of catching NE multispecies; or

(iii) Classified as charter, party or recreational vessel, provided that—

(A) If the vessel is a party or charter vessel, it has a letter of authorization issued by the Regional Administrator on board;

(B) Fish harvested or possessed by the vessel are not sold or intended for trade, barter or sale, regardless of where the fish are caught; and

(C) The vessel has no gear other than rod and reel or handline gear on board.

(d) *Transiting.* Vessels may transit Closed Area I, the Nantucket Lightship Closed Area, the NE Closure Area, the GOM Inshore Closure Areas, the Cashes Ledge Closure Area, and the Western GOM Closure Area, as defined in paragraphs (a)(1), (c)(1), (f)(1), (g)(1), (h)(1), and (i)(1), respectively, of this section, provided that their gear is stowed in

accordance with the provisions of paragraph (e) of this section.

(e) *Gear stowage requirements.*

(1) *Nets.* In accordance with one of the methods specified in § 648.23(b) and capable of being shown not to have been in recent use.

(2) *Scallop dredges.* The towing wire is detached from the scallop dredge, the towing wire is reeled up onto the winch, and the dredge is secured and covered so that it is rendered unusable for fishing.

(3) *Hook gear (other than pelagic).* All anchors and buoys are secured and all hook gear, including jigging machines, is covered.

(4) *Sink gillnet gear.* All nets are covered with canvas or other similar material and lashed or otherwise securely fastened to the deck or rail, and all buoys larger than 6 inches (15.24 cm) in diameter, high flyers, and anchors are disconnected.

(f) *NE Closure Area.* (1) From August 15 through September 13, no fishing vessel or person on a fishing vessel may enter, fish, or be, and no fishing gear capable of catching NE multispecies, unless otherwise allowed in this part may be, in the area known as the NE Closure Area (copies of a map depicting this area are available from the Regional Administrator upon request), as defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated, except as specified in paragraphs (d) and (f)(2) of this section:

NORTHEAST CLOSURE AREA

Point	N. Lat.	W. Long.
NE1	(1)	68°55.0'
NE2	43°29.6'	68°55.0'
NE3	44°04.4'	67°48.7'
NE4	44°06.9'	67°52.8'
NE5	44°31.2'	67°02.7'
NE6	(1)	67°02.7'

¹ Maine shoreline.

(2) Paragraph (f)(1) of this section does not apply to persons on fishing vessels or fishing vessels:

(i) That have not been issued a multispecies permit and that are fishing exclusively in state waters;

(ii) That are fishing with or using exempted gear as defined under this part, subject to the restrictions on midwater trawl gear in paragraph (a)(2)(iii) of this section, and excluding pelagic

§ 648.81

gillnet gear capable of catching multispecies, except vessels may fish with a single pelagic gillnet, not longer than 300 ft (91.44 m) and not greater than 6 ft (1.83 m) deep, with a maximum mesh size of 3 inches (7.62 cm), provided:

(A) The net is attached to the boat and fished in the upper two-thirds of the water column;

(B) The net is marked with the owner's name and vessel identification number;

(C) There is no retention of regulated species; and

(D) There is no other gear on board capable of catching NE multispecies; or

(iii) That are classified as charter, party, or recreational.

(g) *GOM Inshore Closure Areas.* (1) From May 1, 1998, through April 30, 2001, no fishing vessel or person on a fishing vessel may enter, fish in, or be in, and no fishing gear capable of catching multispecies, unless otherwise allowed in this part, may be in, or on board a vessel in, the GOM Inshore Closure Areas I through IV, as described in paragraphs (g)(1)(i) through (iv) of this section, for the times specified in those paragraphs, except as specified in paragraphs (d) and (g)(2) of this section (a chart depicting these areas is available from the Regional Administrator upon request (see Table 1 to § 600.502)).

(i) *Inshore Closure Area I.* From March 1 through March 31, the restrictions specified in paragraph (g)(1) of this section apply to Inshore Closure Area I, which is the area bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

INSHORE CLOSURE AREA I
[March 1–March 31]

Point	N. lat.	W. long.
GM1	42°00'	(1)
GM2	42°00'	(2)
GM3	42°00'	(3)
GM4	42°00'	70°00'
GM5	42°30'	70°00'
GM6	42°30'	(1)

¹ Massachusetts shoreline.

² Cape Cod shoreline on Cape Cod Bay.

³ Cape Cod shoreline on the Atlantic Ocean.

(ii) *Inshore Closure Area II.* From April 1 through April 30, the restrictions specified in paragraph (g)(1) of this section apply to Inshore Closure Area II, which is the area bounded by

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

INSHORE CLOSURE AREA II
[April 1–April 30]

Point	N. lat.	W. long.
GM6	42°30'	(1)
GM7	42°30'	69°30'
GM8	43°00'	69°30'
GM9	43°00'	(2)

¹ Massachusetts shoreline.

² New Hampshire shoreline.

(iii) *Inshore Closure Area III.* From May 1 through May 31, the restrictions specified in paragraph (g)(1) of this section apply to Inshore Closure Area III, which is the area bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

INSHORE CLOSURE AREA III
[May 1–May 31]

Point	N. lat.	W. long.
GM9	43°00'	(1)
GM8	43°00'	69°30'
GM10	43°30'	69°30'
GM11	43°30'	(2)

¹ New Hampshire shoreline.

² Maine shoreline.

(iv) *Inshore Closure Area IV.* From June 1 through June 30, the restrictions specified in paragraph (g)(1) of this section apply to Inshore Closure Area IV (copies of a chart depicting this area are available from the Regional Administrator upon request (see Table 1 to § 600.502)), which is the area bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

INSHORE CLOSURE AREA IV
[June 1–June 30]

Point	N. lat.	W. long.
GM11	43°30'	(1)
GM12	43°30'	69°00'
GM13	(1)	69°00'

¹ Maine shoreline.

(2) Paragraph (g)(1) of this section does not apply to persons on fishing vessels or fishing vessels that meet the criteria in paragraph (f)(2)(i), (ii), or (iii) of this section.

(h) *Cashes Ledge Closure Area.* (1) From May 1, 1998, through April 30, 2001, during the period June 1 through June 30, no fishing vessel or person on

Fishery Conservation and Management

\$ 648.81

a fishing vessel may enter, fish, or be in, and no fishing gear capable of catching NE multispecies, unless otherwise allowed in this part, may be in, or on board a vessel in, the area known as the Cashes Ledge Closure Area (a chart depicting this area is available from the Regional Administrator upon request (see Table 1 to §600.502)), as defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated, except as specified in paragraphs (d) and (h)(2) of this section:

CASHES LEDGE CLOSURE AREA

[June 1–June 30]

Point	N. lat.	W. long.
GM14	42°30'	69°00'
GM15	42°30'	68°30'
GM16	43°00'	68°30'
GM17	43°00'	69°00'
GM14	42°30'	69°00'

(2) Paragraph (h)(1) of this section does not apply to persons on fishing vessels or fishing vessels that meet the criteria in paragraph (f)(2)(ii), or (iii) of this section.

(i) *Western GOM Area Closure.* (1) From May 1, 1998, through April 30, 2001, no fishing vessel or person on a fishing vessel may enter, fish in, or be in, and no fishing gear capable of catching multispecies, unless otherwise allowed in this part, may be in, or on board a vessel in, the area known as the Western GOM Area Closure (a chart depicting this area is available from the Regional Administrator upon request (see Table 1 to §600.502)), as defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated, except as specified in paragraphs (d) and (i)(2) of this section:

WESTERN GOM AREA CLOSURE

Point	N. lat.	W. long.
WGM1	42°15'	70°15'
WGM2	42°15'	69°55'
WGM3	43°15'	69°55'
WGM4	43°15'	70°15'
WGM1	42°15'	70°15'

(2) Paragraph (i)(1) of this section does not apply to persons on fishing vessels or fishing vessels that meet the criteria in paragraph (f)(2)(ii), or (iii) of this section.

(j) *Restricted Gear Area I.* (1) Restricted Gear Area I is defined by

straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
Inshore Boundary		
to 120		
69	40°07.9' N.	68°36.0' W.
70	40°07.2' N.	68°38.4' W.
71	40°06.9' N.	68°46.5' W.
73	40°08.1' N.	68°51.0' W.
74	40°05.7' N.	68°52.4' W.
75	40°03.6' N.	68°57.2' W.
76	40°03.65' N.	69°00.0' W.
77	40°04.35' N.	69°00.5' W.
78	40°05.2' N.	69°00.5' W.
79	40°05.3' N.	69°01.1' W.
80	40°08.9' N.	69°01.75' W.
81	40°11.0' N.	69°03.8' W.
82	40°11.6' N.	69°05.4' W.
83	40°10.25' N.	69°04.4' W.
84	40°09.75' N.	69°04.15' W.
85	40°08.45' N.	69°03.6' W.
86	40°05.65' N.	69°03.55' W.
87	40°04.1' N.	69°03.9' W.
88	40°02.65' N.	69°05.6' W.
89	40°02.00' N.	69°08.35' W.
90	40°02.65' N.	69°11.15' W.
91	40°00.05' N.	69°14.6' W.
92	39°57.8' N.	69°20.35' W.
93	39°56.65' N.	69°24.4' W.
94	39°56.1' N.	69°26.35' W.
95	39°56.55' N.	69°34.1' W.
96	39°57.85' N.	69°35.5' W.
97	40°00.65' N.	69°36.5' W.
98	40°00.9' N.	69°37.3' W.
99	39°59.15' N.	69°37.3' W.
100	39°58.8' N.	69°38.45' W.
102	39°56.2' N.	69°40.2' W.
103	39°55.75' N.	69°41.4' W.
104	39°56.7' N.	69°53.6' W.
105	39°57.55' N.	69°54.05' W.
106	39°57.4' N.	69°55.9' W.
107	39°56.9' N.	69°57.45' W.
108	39°58.25' N.	70°03.0' W.
110	39°59.2' N.	70°04.9' W.
111	40°00.7' N.	70°08.7' W.
112	40°03.75' N.	70°10.15' W.
115	40°05.2' N.	70°10.9' W.
116	40°02.45' N.	70°14.1' W.
119	40°02.75' N.	70°16.1' W.
to 181		

Offshore Boundary

to 69		
120	40°06.4' N.	68°35.8' W.
121	40°05.25' N.	68°39.3' W.
122	40°05.4' N.	68°44.5' W.
123	40°06.0' N.	68°46.5' W.
124	40°07.4' N.	68°49.6' W.
125	40°05.55' N.	68°49.8' W.
126	40°03.9' N.	68°51.7' W.
127	40°02.25' N.	68°55.4' W.
128	40°02.6' N.	69°00.0' W.
129	40°02.75' N.	69°00.75' W.
130	40°04.2' N.	69°01.75' W.
131	40°06.15' N.	69°01.95' W.
132	40°07.25' N.	69°02.0' W.
133	40°08.5' N.	69°02.25' W.
134	40°09.2' N.	69°02.95' W.
135	40°09.75' N.	69°03.3' W.
136	40°09.55' N.	69°03.85' W.
137	40°08.4' N.	69°03.4' W.
138	40°07.2' N.	69°03.3' W.

§ 648.81

Point	Latitude	Longitude
139	40°06.0' N.	69°03.1' W.
140	40°05.4' N.	69°03.05' W.
141	40°04.8' N.	69°03.05' W.
142	40°03.55' N.	69°03.55' W.
143	40°01.9' N.	69°03.95' W.
144	40°01.0' N.	69°04.4' W.
146	39°59.9' N.	69°06.25' W.
147	40°00.6' N.	69°10.05' W.
148	39°59.25' N.	69°11.15' W.
149	39°57.45' N.	69°16.05' W.
150	39°56.1' N.	69°20.1' W.
151	39°54.6' N.	69°25.65' W.
152	39°54.65' N.	69°26.9' W.
153	39°54.8' N.	69°30.95' W.
154	39°54.35' N.	69°33.4' W.
155	39°55.0' N.	69°34.9' W.
156	39°56.55' N.	69°36.0' W.
157	39°57.95' N.	69°36.45' W.
158	39°58.75' N.	69°36.3' W.
159	39°58.8' N.	69°36.95' W.
160	39°57.95' N.	69°38.1' W.
161	39°54.5' N.	69°38.25' W.
162	39°53.6' N.	69°46.5' W.
163	39°54.7' N.	69°50.0' W.
164	39°55.25' N.	69°51.4' W.
165	39°55.2' N.	69°53.1' W.
166	39°54.85' N.	69°53.9' W.
167	39°55.7' N.	69°54.9' W.
168	39°56.15' N.	69°55.35' W.
169	39°56.05' N.	69°56.25' W.
170	39°55.3' N.	69°57.1' W.
171	39°54.8' N.	69°58.6' W.
172	39°56.05' N.	70°00.65' W.
173	39°55.3' N.	70°02.95' W.
174	39°56.9' N.	70°11.3' W.
175	39°58.9' N.	70°11.5' W.
176	39°59.6' N.	70°11.1' W.
177	40°01.35' N.	70°11.2' W.
178	40°02.6' N.	70°12.0' W.
179	40°00.4' N.	70°12.3' W.
180	39°59.75' N.	70°13.05' W.
181	39°59.3' N.	70°14.0' W.
to 119		

(2) *Duration.* (i) *Mobile gear.* From October 1 through June 15, no fishing vessel with mobile gear or person on a fishing vessel with mobile gear may fish, or be in Restricted Gear Area I unless transiting. Vessels may transit this area provided that mobile gear is on board the vessel while inside the area.

(ii) *Lobster pot gear.* From June 16 through September 30, no fishing vessel with lobster pot gear or person on a fishing vessel with lobster pot gear may fish, and no lobster pot gear may be deployed or remain, in Restricted Gear Area I.

(k) *Restricted Gear Area II.* (1) Restricted Gear Area II is defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Point	Latitude	Longitude
Inshore Boundary		
to 1		
49.	40°02.75' N.	70°16.1' W.
50.	40°00.7' N.	70°18.6' W.
51.	39°59.8' N.	70°21.75' W.
52.	39°59.75' N.	70°25.5' W.
53.	40°03.85' N.	70°28.75' W.
54.	40°00.55' N.	70°32.1' W.
55.	39°59.15' N.	70°34.45' W.
56.	39°58.9' N.	70°38.65' W.
57.	40°00.1' N.	70°45.1' W.
58.	40°00.5' N.	70°57.6' W.
59.	40°02.0' N.	71°01.3' W.
60.	39°59.3' N.	71°18.4' W.
61.	40°00.7' N.	71°19.8' W.
62.	39°57.5' N.	71°20.6' W.
63.	39°53.1' N.	71°36.1' W.
64.	39°52.6' N.	71°40.35' W.
65.	39°53.1' N.	71°42.7' W.
66.	39°46.95' N.	71°49.0' W.
67.	39°41.15' N.	71°57.1' W.
68.	39°35.45' N.	72°02.0' W.
69.	39°32.65' N.	72°06.1' W.
70.	39°29.75' N.	72°09.8' W.
to 48		
Offshore Boundary		
to 49		
1.	39°59.3' N.	70°14.0' W.
2.	39°58.85' N.	70°15.2' W.
3.	39°59.3' N.	70°18.4' W.
4.	39°58.1' N.	70°19.4' W.
5.	39°57.0' N.	70°19.85' W.
6.	39°57.55' N.	70°21.25' W.
7.	39°57.5' N.	70°22.8' W.
8.	39°57.1' N.	70°25.4' W.
9.	39°57.65' N.	70°27.05' W.
10.	39°58.58' N.	70°27.7' W.
11.	40°00.65' N.	70°28.8' W.
12.	40°02.2' N.	70°29.15' W.
13.	40°01.0' N.	70°30.2' W.
14.	39°58.58' N.	70°31.85' W.
15.	39°57.05' N.	70°34.35' W.
16.	39°56.42' N.	70°36.8' W.
21.	39°58.15' N.	70°48.0' W.
24.	39°58.3' N.	70°51.1' W.
25.	39°58.1' N.	70°52.25' W.
26.	39°58.05' N.	70°53.55' W.
27.	39°58.4' N.	70°59.6' W.
28.	39°59.8' N.	71°01.05' W.
29.	39°58.2' N.	71°05.85' W.
30.	39°57.45' N.	71°12.15' W.
31.	39°57.2' N.	71°15.0' W.
32.	39°56.3' N.	71°18.95' W.
33.	39°51.4' N.	71°36.1' W.
34.	39°51.75' N.	71°41.5' W.
35.	39°50.05' N.	71°42.5' W.
36.	39°50.0' N.	71°45.0' W.
37.	39°48.95' N.	71°46.05' W.
38.	39°46.6' N.	71°46.1' W.
39.	39°43.5' N.	71°49.4' W.
40.	39°41.3' N.	71°55.0' W.
41.	39°39.0' N.	71°55.6' W.
42.	39°36.72' N.	71°58.25' W.
43.	39°35.15' N.	71°58.55' W.
44.	39°34.5' N.	72°00.75' W.
45.	39°32.2' N.	72°02.25' W.
46.	39°32.15' N.	72°04.1' W.
47.	39°28.5' N.	72°06.5' W.
48.	39°29.0' N.	72°09.25' W.
to 70.		

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.81

(2) *Duration.* (i) *Mobile Gear.* From November 27 through June 15, no fishing vessel with mobile gear or person on a fishing vessel with mobile gear may fish, or be in Restricted Gear Area II unless transiting. Vessels may transit this area provided that all mobile gear is on board the vessel while inside the area.

(ii) *Lobster pot gear.* From June 16 through November 26, no fishing vessel with lobster pot gear or person on a fishing vessel with lobster pot gear may fish, and no lobster pot gear may be deployed or remain, in Restricted Gear Area II.

(l) *Restricted Gear Area III.* (1) Restricted Gear Area III is defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
Inshore Boundary		
to 49		
182	40°05.6' N.	70°17.7' W.
183	40°06.5' N.	70°40.05' W.
184	40°11.05' N.	70°45.8' W.
185	40°12.75' N.	70°55.05' W.
186	40°10.7' N.	71°10.25' W.
187	39°57.9' N.	71°28.7' W.
188	39°55.6' N.	71°41.2' W.
189	39°55.85' N.	71°45.0' W.
190	39°53.75' N.	71°52.25' W.
191	39°47.2' N.	72°01.6' W.
192	39°33.65' N.	72°15.0' W.
to 70		
Offshore Boundary		
to 182		
49	40°02.75' N.	70°16.1' W.
50	40°00.7' N.	70°18.6' W.
51	39°59.8' N.	70°21.75' W.
52	39°59.75' N.	70°25.5' W.
53	40°03.85' N.	70°28.75' W.
54	40°00.55' N.	70°32.1' W.
55	39°59.15' N.	70°34.45' W.
56	39°58.9' N.	70°38.65' W.
57	40°00.1' N.	70°45.1' W.
58	40°00.5' N.	70°57.6' W.
59	40°02.0' N.	71°01.3' W.
60	39°59.3' N.	71°18.4' W.
61	40°00.7' N.	71°19.8' W.
62	39°57.5' N.	71°20.6' W.
63	39°53.1' N.	71°36.1' W.
64	39°52.6' N.	71°40.35' W.
65	39°53.1' N.	71°42.7' W.
66	39°46.95' N.	71°49.0' W.
67	39°41.15' N.	71°57.1' W.
68	39°35.45' N.	72°02.0' W.
69	39°32.65' N.	72°06.1' W.
70	39°29.75' N.	72°09.8' W.
to 192		

(2) *Duration.* (i) *Mobile gear.* From June 16 through November 26, no fishing vessel with mobile gear or person on a fishing vessel with mobile gear

may fish, or be in Restricted Gear Area III unless transiting. Vessels may transit this area provided that all mobile gear is on board the vessel while inside the area.

(ii) *Lobster pot gear.* From January 1 through April 30, no fishing vessel with lobster pot gear or person on a fishing vessel with lobster pot gear may fish, and no lobster pot gear may be deployed or remain, in Restricted Gear Area III.

(m) *Restricted Gear Area IV.* (1) Restricted Gear Area IV is defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
Inshore Boundary		
193	40°13.60' N.	68°40.60' W.
194	40°11.60' N.	68°53.00' W.
195	40°14.00' N.	69°04.70' W.
196	40°14.30' N.	69°05.80' W.
197	40°05.50' N.	69°09.00' W.
198	39°57.30' N.	69°25.10' W.
199	40°00.40' N.	69°35.20' W.
200	40°01.70' N.	69°35.40' W.
201	40°01.70' N.	69°37.40' W.
202	40°00.50' N.	69°38.80' W.
203	40°01.30' N.	69°45.00' W.
204	40°02.10' N.	69°45.00' W.
205	40°07.60' N.	70°04.50' W.
206	40°07.80' N.	70°09.20' W.
to 119		
Offshore Boundary		
69	40°07.90' N.	68°36.00' W.
70	40°07.20' N.	68°38.40' W.
71	40°06.90' N.	68°46.50' W.
72	40°08.70' N.	68°49.60' W.
73	40°08.10' N.	68°51.00' W.
74	40°05.70' N.	68°52.40' W.
75	40°03.60' N.	68°57.20' W.
76	40°03.65' N.	69°00.00' W.
77	40°04.35' N.	69°00.50' W.
78	40°05.20' N.	69°00.50' W.
79	40°05.30' N.	69°01.10' W.
80	40°08.90' N.	69°01.75' W.
81	40°11.00' N.	69°03.80' W.
82	40°11.60' N.	69°05.40' W.
83	40°10.25' N.	69°04.40' W.
84	40°09.75' N.	69°04.15' W.
85	40°08.45' N.	69°03.60' W.
86	40°05.65' N.	69°03.55' W.
87	40°04.10' N.	69°03.90' W.
88	40°02.65' N.	69°05.60' W.
89	40°02.00' N.	69°08.35' W.
90	40°02.65' N.	69°11.15' W.
91	40°00.05' N.	69°14.60' W.
92	39°57.80' N.	69°20.35' W.
93	39°56.75' N.	69°24.40' W.
94	39°56.50' N.	69°26.35' W.
95	39°56.80' N.	69°34.10' W.
96	39°57.85' N.	69°35.05' W.
97	40°00.65' N.	69°36.50' W.
98	40°00.90' N.	69°37.30' W.
99	39°59.15' N.	69°37.30' W.
100	39°58.80' N.	69°38.45' W.
102	39°56.20' N.	69°40.20' W.

§ 648.82

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Point	Latitude	Longitude
103	39°55.75' N.	69°41.40' W.
104	39°56.70' N.	69°53.60' W.
105	39°57.55' N.	69°54.05' W.
106	39°57.40' N.	69°55.90' W.
107	39°56.90' N.	69°57.45' W.
108	39°58.25' N.	70°03.00' W.
110	39°59.20' N.	70°04.90' W.
111	40°00.70' N.	70°08.70' W.
112	40°03.75' N.	70°10.15' W.
115	40°05.20' N.	70°10.90' W.
116	40°02.45' N.	70°14.1' W.
119	40°02.75' N.	70°16.1' W.
to 206		

(2) *Duration.* (i) *Mobile gear.* From June 16 through September 30, no fishing vessel with mobile gear or person on a fishing vessel with mobile gear may fish, or be in Restricted Gear Area IV unless transiting. Vessels may transit this area provided that all mobile gear is on board the vessel while inside the area.

(n) *Area closures beginning May 1, 2001.* (1) No fishing vessel or person on a fishing vessel may enter, fish, or be in, and no fishing gear capable of catching NE multispecies, unless otherwise allowed in this part, may be in, or on board a vessel in, the area known as the Mid-coast Closure Area, as described in § 648.87(a)(1), during the period May 10 through May 30, or in the area known as the Massachusetts Bay Closure Area, as described in § 648.87(a)(3), during the period March 1 through March 30, (copies of a chart depicting these areas is available from the Regional Administrator upon request (see Table 1 to § 600.502)), except as specified in paragraphs (d) and (n)(2) of this section.

(2) Paragraph (n)(1) of this section does not apply to persons on fishing vessels or fishing vessels that meet the criteria in paragraph (f)(2)(i), (ii), or (iii) of this section.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 55777, Oct. 29, 1996; 62 FR 9379, Mar. 3, 1997; 62 FR 10748, Mar. 10, 1997; 62 FR 15388, Apr. 1, 1997; 63 FR 7730, Feb. 17, 1998; 63 FR 11595, Mar. 10, 1998; 63 FR 15331, Mar. 31, 1998; 63 FR 25416, May 8, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 11595, Mar. 10, 1998, § 648.81 was amended by revising paragraph (f)(2)(ii)(B). This paragraph contains information collection and record-keeping requirements and will not become effective until approval has been given by the Office of Management and Budget.

§ 648.82 Effort-control program for limited access vessels.

(a) *General.* Except as provided in § 648.17, a vessel issued a limited access multispecies permit may not fish for, possess, or land regulated species, except during a DAS as allocated under and in accordance with the applicable DAS program described in this section, unless otherwise provided elsewhere in this part.

(1) *End-of-year carry-over.* With the exception of vessels that held a Confirmation of Permit History as described in § 648.4(a)(1)(i)(J) for the entire fishing year preceding the carry-over year, limited access vessels that have unused DAS on the last day of April of any year, may carry over a maximum of 10 DAS into the next year. DAS sanctioned vessels will be credited with unused DAS based on their DAS allocation minus total DAS sanctioned.

(2) [Reserved]

(b) *DAS program—permit categories, allocations and initial assignments to categories.* Beginning with the 1996 fishing year, all limited access multispecies permit holders shall be assigned to one of the following DAS permit categories according to the criteria specified. Permit holders may request a change in permit category for the 1996 fishing year and all fishing years thereafter, as specified in § 648.4(a)(1)(i)(1)(2). Each fishing year shall begin on May 1 and extend through April 30 of the following year.

(1) *Individual DAS category—(i) DAS allocation.* A vessel fishing under the Individual DAS category shall be allocated 65 percent of its initial 1994 allocation baseline, as established under Amendment 5 to the NE Multispecies FMP, multiplied by the proration factor of 0.833 for the 1996 fishing year, unless a vessel qualifies for a restoration of DAS under paragraph (j) of this section, and 50 percent of its initial allocation baseline for the 1997 fishing year and beyond, as calculated under paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

(ii) *Initial assignment.* Any vessel issued a valid limited access multispecies Individual DAS permit as of July 1, 1996, except those that have been issued a gillnet permit, shall be initially assigned to the Individual DAS category.

(2) *Fleet DAS category*—(i) *DAS allocation*. A vessel fishing under the Fleet DAS category shall be allocated 116 DAS (139 DAS multiplied by the proration factor of 0.833) for the 1996 fishing year, unless a vessel qualifies for a restoration of DAS under paragraph (j) of this section, and 88 DAS for the 1997 fishing year and beyond.

(ii) *Initial assignment*. Any vessel issued a valid Fleet DAS permit, Gillnet permit, limited access Hook-Gear permit, or a vessel issued a Less than or equal to 45 ft (13.7 m) permit that is larger than 20 ft (6.1 m) in length as determined by its most recent permit application, as of July 1, 1996, shall be initially assigned to the Fleet DAS category.

(3) *Small vessel category*—(i) *DAS allocation*. A vessel qualified and electing to fish under the small vessel category may retain cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder, combined up to 300 lb (136.1 kg) per trip without being subject to DAS restrictions. Such a vessel is not subject to a possession limit for other NE multispecies.

(ii) *Initial assignment*. A vessel issued a valid limited access multispecies permit and fishing under the small vessel category (less than or equal to 45 ft (13.7 m)) permit as of July 1, 1996, and that is 20 ft (6.1 m) or less in length as determined by the vessel's last application for a permit, shall be initially assigned to the small vessel category. Any other vessel may elect to switch into this category, as provided for in § 648.4(a)(1)(i)(1)(2), if such vessel meets or complies with the following:

(A) The vessel is 30 ft (9.1 m) or less in length overall as determined by measuring along a horizontal line drawn from a perpendicular raised from the outside of the most forward portion of the stem of the vessel to a perpendicular raised from the after most portion of the stern.

(B) If construction of the vessel was begun after May 1, 1994, the vessel must be constructed such that the quotient of the overall length divided by the beam is not less than 2.5.

(C) Acceptable verification for vessels 20 ft (6.1 m) or less in length shall be USCG documentation or state registration papers. For vessels over 20 ft (6.1 m) in length, the measurement of

length must be verified in writing by a qualified marine surveyor, or the builder, based on the vessel's construction plans, or by other means determined acceptable by the Regional Administrator. A copy of the verification must accompany an application for a multispecies permit.

(D) Adjustments to the small vessel category requirements, including changes to the length requirement, if required to meet fishing mortality goals, may be made by the Regional Administrator following framework procedures of § 648.90.

(4) *Hook-Gear category*—(i) *DAS allocation*. Any vessel issued a valid limited access multispecies Hook-Gear permit shall be allocated 116 DAS (139 DAS multiplied by the proration factor of 0.833) for the 1996 fishing year and 88 DAS for the 1997 fishing year and beyond. A vessel fishing under this category in the DAS program must meet or comply with the following while fishing for, in possession of, or landing regulated species:

(A) Vessels, and persons on such vessels, are prohibited from possessing gear other than hook gear on board the vessel.

(B) Vessels, and persons on such vessels, are prohibited from fishing, setting, or hauling back, per day, or possessing on board the vessel, more than 4,500 rigged hooks. An unbaited hook and gangion that has not been secured to the ground line of the trawl on board a vessel is deemed to be a replacement hook and is not counted toward the 4,500-hook limit. A "snap-on" hook is deemed to be a replacement hook if it is not rigged or baited.

(ii) *Initial assignment*. No vessel shall be initially assigned to the Hook-Gear category. Any vessel that meets the qualifications specified in § 648.4(a)(1)(i) may apply for and obtain a permit to fish under this category.

(5) *Combination vessel category*—(i) *DAS allocation*. A vessel fishing under the Combination Vessel category shall be allocated 65 percent of its initial 1994 allocation baseline, as established under Amendment 5 to the NE Multispecies FMP, multiplied by the proration factor of 0.833 for the 1996 fishing year, unless a vessel qualifies for a restoration of DAS under paragraph (j) of

this section, and 50 percent of its initial allocation baseline for the 1997 fishing year and beyond, as calculated under paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

(ii) *Initial assignment.* A vessel issued a valid limited access multispecies permit qualified to fish as a combination vessel as of July 1, 1996, shall be assigned to the combination vessel category.

(6) *Large Mesh Individual DAS category—(i) DAS allocation.* A vessel fishing under the Large Mesh Individual DAS category shall be allocated a DAS increase of 12 percent in year 1 and 36 percent in year 2 and beyond over the DAS allocations specified in paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section (this includes the proration factor for 1996). To be eligible to fish under the Large Mesh Individual DAS category, a vessel, while fishing under this category, must fish with gillnet gear with a minimum size of 7-inch (17.78 cm) diamond mesh or with trawl gear with a minimum mesh size of 8-inch (20.32 cm) diamond mesh, for the entire year, as described under § 648.80(a)(2)(ii), (b)(2)(ii), and (c)(2)(ii).

(ii) *Initial assignment.* No vessel shall be initially assigned to the large mesh individual DAS category. Any vessel that is initially assigned to the individual DAS, fleet DAS, or small vessel category may request and be granted a switch into this category as specified in § 648.4(a)(1)(i)(1)(2).

(7) *Large Mesh Fleet DAS category—(i) DAS allocation.* A vessel fishing under the Large Mesh Fleet DAS category shall be allocated 129 DAS (155 DAS multiplied by the proration factor of 0.833) for the 1996 fishing year, unless a vessel qualifies for a restoration of DAS under paragraph (j) of this section, and 120 DAS for the 1997 fishing year, and beyond. To be eligible to fish under the Large Mesh Fleet DAS category, a vessel while fishing under this category must fish with gillnet gear with a minimum mesh size of 7-inch (17.78-cm) diamond mesh or trawl gear with a minimum mesh size of 8-inch (20.32-cm) diamond mesh, as described under § 648.80(a)(2)(ii), (b)(2)(ii), and (c)(2)(ii).

(ii) *Initial assignment.* No vessel shall be initially assigned to the large mesh fleet DAS category. Any vessel that is initially assigned to the individual

DAS, fleet DAS, or small vessel category may request and be granted a switch into this category as specified in § 648.4(a)(1)(i)(1)(2).

(c) *1996 DAS appeals.* (1) *Previously exempted vessels.* A vessel that was issued a valid 1995 limited access multispecies permit, and that has been fishing under the small vessel (less than or equal to 45 ft (13.7 m)), hook-gear, or gillnet categories, is eligible to appeal its allocation of DAS, if it has not previously done so, as described under paragraph (d)(2) of this section. Each vessel's initial allocation of DAS will be considered to be 176 DAS for purposes of this appeal (i.e., the fleet DAS category baseline prior to the 1996–1997 reductions).

(2) *Exempted gillnet vessels that held an individual DAS permit.* A vessel that was issued a valid 1995 limited access multispecies permit and that has been fishing under both the gillnet and individual DAS categories, is eligible to appeal its allocation of gillnet DAS, as described under paragraph (d)(2) of this section. Each vessel's initial allocation of DAS will be considered to be 176 DAS for purposes of this appeal (i.e., the fleet DAS category baseline prior to the 1996–1997 reductions).

(d) *Individual DAS allocations—(1) Calculation of a vessel's individual DAS.* The DAS assigned to a vessel for purposes of determining that vessel's annual allocation under the individual DAS program is calculated as follows:

(i) Count the total number of the vessel's NE multispecies DAS for the years 1988, 1989, and 1990. NE multispecies DAS are deemed to be the total number of days the vessel was absent from port for a trip where greater than 10 percent of the vessel's total landings were comprised of regulated species, minus any days for such trips in which a scallop dredge was used;

(ii) Exclude the year of least NE multispecies DAS; and

(iii) If 2 years of multispecies DAS are remaining, average those years' DAS; or

(iv) If only 1 year remains, use that year's DAS.

(2) *Appeal of DAS allocation—(i) Initial allocations of individual DAS to those vessels authorized to appeal under paragraph (c) of this section may*

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.82

be appealed to the Regional Administrator if a request to appeal is received by the Regional Administrator no later than August 31, 1996, or 30 days after the initial allocation is made, whichever is later. Any such appeal must be in writing and be based on one or more of the following grounds:

(A) The information used by the Regional Administrator was based on mistaken or incorrect data.

(B) The applicant was prevented by circumstances beyond his/her control from meeting relevant criteria.

(C) The applicant has new or additional information.

(ii) The Regional Administrator will appoint a designee who will make an initial decision on the written appeal.

(iii) If the applicant is not satisfied with the initial decision, the applicant may request that the appeal be presented at a hearing before an officer appointed by the Regional Administrator.

(iv) The hearing officer shall present his/her findings to the Regional Administrator and the Regional Administrator will make a decision on the appeal. The Regional Administrator's decision on this appeal is the final administrative decision of the Department of Commerce.

(3) *Status of vessels pending appeal of DAS allocations.* While a vessel's individual DAS allocation is under appeal, the vessel may fish under the fleet DAS category until the Regional Administrator has made a final determination on the appeal. Any DAS spent fishing for regulated species by a vessel while that vessel's initial DAS allocation is under appeal, shall be counted against any DAS allocation that the vessel may ultimately receive.

(e) *Accrual of DAS.* Same as § 648.53(e).

(f) *Good Samaritan credit.* Same as § 648.53(f).

(g) *Spawning season restrictions.* A vessel issued a valid Small Vessel permit under paragraph (b)(3) of this section may not fish for, possess, or land regulated species from March 1 through March 20 of each year. Any other vessel issued a limited access multispecies permit must declare out and be out of the NE multispecies DAS program, as described in paragraph (b) of this section, for a 20-day period between March

1 and May 31 of each calendar year using the notification requirements specified in § 648.10. A vessel fishing under a Day gillnet category designation is prohibited from fishing with gillnet gear capable of catching multispecies during its declared 20-day spawning block, unless the vessel is fishing in an exempted fishery as described in § 648.80. If a vessel owner has not declared and been out for a 20-day period between March 1 and May 31 of each calendar year on or before May 12 of each year, the vessel is prohibited from fishing for, possessing or landing any regulated species or non-exempt species during the period May 12 through May 31, inclusive. If a vessel has taken a spawning season 20-day block out of the NE multispecies DAS program during May 1996, it is not required to take a 20-day block out of the NE multispecies DAS program in 1997. Beginning January 1, 1998, any such vessel must comply with the spawning season restriction specified in this part.

(h) *Declaring DAS and blocks of time out.* A vessel's owner or authorized representative shall notify the Regional Administrator of a vessel's participation in the DAS program, declaration of its 120 days out of the non-exempt gillnet fishery if designated as a Day gillnet category vessel, and declaration of its 20-day period out of the NE multispecies DAS program, using the notification requirements specified in § 648.10.

(i) *Adjustments in annual DAS allocations.* Adjustments in annual DAS allocations, if required to meet fishing mortality goals, may be made by the Regional Administrator following the framework procedures of § 648.90.

(j) *Restoration of unused DAS.* Vessels that held valid 1996 Amendment 5 NE multispecies permits in the Individual, Fleet or Combination Vessel categories are eligible for restoration of unused DAS if DAS fished during May and June 1996 was less than one-sixth of their 1996 Amendment 7 allocation. Restoration of DAS will be based on the NE multispecies permit category held on August 16, 1996. These vessels will be automatically credited with DAS equal to the difference between the proration reduction and their DAS

§ 648.82

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

fished during May and June 1996, as recorded in the NMFS call-in system specified at § 648.10(c) (or on other verifiable evidence of days spent fishing for multispecies). If the number of DAS fished during this time period exceeded the proration reduction amount, those days will not be subtracted from a vessel's 1996 allocation.

(k) *Gillnet restrictions.* Vessels issued a limited access NE multispecies permit fishing under a multispecies DAS with gillnet gear must obtain an annual designation as either a Day gillnet or Trip gillnet vessel as described in § 648.4(c)(2)(iii)(B).

(1) *Day gillnet vessels.* A Day gillnet vessel fishing with gillnet gear under a multispecies DAS is not required to remove gillnet gear from the water upon returning to the dock and calling-out of the DAS program, provided:

(i) *Number and size of nets.* Vessels may not fish with, haul, possess, or deploy more than 80 roundfish gillnets or 160 flatfish gillnets. Vessels may fish any combination of roundfish and flatfish gillnets, up to 160 nets, provided that the number of roundfish and flatfish gillnets does not exceed the limitations specified in this subparagraph, and the nets are tagged in accordance with paragraph (k)(1)(ii) of this section. Nets may not be longer than 300 ft (91.44 m), or 50 fathoms, in length.

(ii) *Tagging requirements.* Beginning June 1, 1997, when under a NE multispecies DAS, all roundfish gillnets fished, hauled, possessed, or deployed must have two tags per net, with one tag secured to each bridle of every net within a string of nets and all flatfish gillnets fished, hauled, possessed, or deployed must have one tag per net, with one tag secured to every other bridle of every net within a string of nets. Tags must be obtained as described in § 648.4(c)(2)(iii), and vessels must have on board written confirmation issued by the Regional Administrator, indicating that the vessel is a Day gillnet vessel. The vessel operator must produce all net tags upon request by an authorized officer.

(iii) All gillnet gear is brought to port prior to the vessel fishing in an exempted fishery.

(iv) *Declaration of time out of the gillnet fishery.* (A) During each fishing

year, vessels must declare, and take, a total of 120 days out of the non-exempt gillnet fishery. Each period of time declared and taken must be a minimum of 7 consecutive days. At least 21 days of this time must be taken between June 1 and September 30 of each fishing year. The spawning season time out period required by § 648.82(g) will be credited toward the 120 days time out of the non-exempt gillnet fishery. If a vessel owner has not declared and taken, any or all of the remaining periods of time required by the last possible date to meet these requirements, the vessel is prohibited from fishing for, possessing, or landing regulated multispecies or non-exempt species harvested with gillnet gear, and from having gillnet gear on board the vessel that is not stowed in accordance with § 648.81(e)(4), while fishing under a multispecies DAS, from that date through the end of the period between June 1 and September 30, or through the end of the fishing year, as applicable.

(B) Vessels shall declare their periods of required time out following the notification procedures specified in § 648.10(f)(2).

(C) During each period of time declared out, a vessel is prohibited from fishing with non-exempted gillnet gear. However, the vessel may fish in an exempted fishery as described in § 648.80, or it may fish under a multispecies DAS provided it fishes with gear other than non-exempted gillnet gear.

(v) *Method of counting DAS.* Day gillnet vessels fishing with gillnet gear under a multispecies DAS will accrue 15 hours DAS for each trip greater than 3 hours but less than or equal to 15 hours. Such vessels will accrue actual DAS time at sea for trips less than or equal to 3 hours or greater than 15 hours.

(vi) *Lost tags.* Vessel owners or operators are required to report lost, destroyed, and missing tag numbers as soon as feasible after tags have been discovered lost, destroyed or missing, by letter or fax to the Regional Administrator.

(vii) *Replacement tags.* Vessel owners or operators seeking replacement of lost, destroyed, or missing tags must request replacement of tags by letter

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.84

or fax to the Regional Administrator. A check for the cost of the replacement tags must be received before tags will be re-issued.

(2) *Trip gillnet vessels.* When fishing under a multispecies DAS, a Trip gillnet vessel is required to remove all gillnet gear from the water before calling-out of a multispecies DAS under § 648.10(c)(3). When not fishing under a multispecies DAS, Trip gillnet vessels may fish in an exempted fishery with gillnet gear as authorized under the exemptions described in § 648.80. Vessels electing to fish under the Trip gillnet designation must have on board written confirmation issued by the Regional Administrator, that the vessel is a Trip gillnet vessel.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 2620, Jan. 17, 1997; 62 FR 14650, Mar. 27, 1997; 62 FR 15388, Apr. 1, 1997; 62 FR 37156, July 11, 1997; 62 FR 49149, Sept. 19, 1997; 63 FR 11595, Mar. 10, 1998; 63 FR 42592, Aug. 10, 1998]

§ 648.83 Minimum fish sizes.

(a) *Minimum fish sizes.* (1) Minimum fish sizes for recreational vessels and charter/party vessels that are not fishing under a NE multispecies DAS are specified in § 648.89. Except as provided in § 648.17, all other vessels are subject to the following minimum fish sizes (TL):

MINIMUM FISH SIZES (TL)

Species	Size (Inches)
Cod	19 (48.3 cm)
Haddock	19 (48.3 cm)
Pollock	19 (48.3 cm)
Witch flounder (gray sole)	14 (35.6 cm)
Yellowtail flounder	13 (33.0 cm)
American plaice (dab)	14 (35.6 cm)
Winter flounder (blackback)	12 (30.48 cm)
Redfish	9 (22.9 cm)

(2) The minimum fish size applies to the whole fish or to any part of a fish while possessed on board a vessel, except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, and to whole fish only, after landing. Fish or parts of fish must have skin on while possessed on board a vessel and at the time of landing in order to meet minimum size requirements. "Skin on" means the entire portion of the skin normally attached to the portion of the fish or fish parts possessed.

(b) *Exceptions.* (1) Each person aboard a vessel issued a multispecies limited access permit and fishing under the DAS program may possess up to 25 lb (11.3 kg) of fillets that measure less than the minimum size if such fillets are from legal-sized fish and are not offered or intended for sale, trade, or barter.

(2) Recreational, party, and charter vessels may possess fillets less than the minimum size specified, if the fillets are taken from legal-sized fish and are not offered or intended for sale, trade or barter.

(3) Vessels fishing exclusively with pot gear may possess multispecies frames used, or to be used, as bait that measure less than the minimum fish size, if there is a receipt for purchase of those frames on board the vessel.

(c) *Adjustments.* (1) At any time when information is available, the NEFMC will review the best available mesh selectivity information to determine the appropriate minimum size for the species listed in paragraph (a) of this section, except winter flounder, according to the length at which 25 percent of the regulated species would be retained by the applicable minimum mesh size.

(2) Upon determination of the appropriate minimum sizes, the NEFMC shall propose the minimum fish sizes to be implemented following the procedures specified in § 648.90.

(3) Additional adjustments or changes to the minimum fish sizes specified in paragraph (a) of this section, and exemptions as specified in paragraph (b) of this section, may be made at any time after implementation of the final rule as specified under § 648.90.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 49277, Sept. 19, 1996; 63 FR 11595, Mar. 10, 1998; 63 FR 42592, Aug. 10, 1998]

§ 648.84 Gear-marking requirements and gear restrictions.

(a) Bottom-tending fixed gear, including, but not limited to gillnets and longlines, designed for, capable of, or fishing for NE multispecies must have the name of the owner or vessel, or the official number of that vessel permanently affixed to any buoys, gillnets, longlines, or other appropriate gear so that the name of the owner or vessel or

official number of the vessel is visible on the surface of the water.

(b) Bottom-tending fixed gear, including, but not limited to gillnets or longline gear, must be marked so that the westernmost end (measuring the half compass circle from magnetic south through west to, and including, north) of the gear displays a standard 12-inch (30.5-cm) tetrahedral corner radar reflector and a pennant positioned on a staff at least 6 ft (1.8 m) above the buoy. The easternmost end (meaning the half compass circle from magnetic north through east to, and including, south) of the gear need display only the standard 12-inch (30.5-cm) tetrahedral radar reflector positioned in the same way.

(c) Continuous gillnets must not exceed 6,600 ft (2,011.7 m) between the end buoys.

(d) In the GOM/GB regulated mesh area specified in § 648.80(a), gillnet gear set in an irregular pattern or in any way that deviates more than 30° from the original course of the set must be marked at the extremity of the deviation with an additional marker, which must display two or more visible streamers and may either be attached to or independent of the gear.

§ 648.85 Flexible Area Action System.

(a) The Chair of the Multispecies Oversight Committee, upon learning of the presence of discard problems associated with large concentrations of juvenile, sublegal, or spawning multispecies, shall determine if the situation warrants further investigation and possible action. In making this determination, the Committee Chair shall consider the amount of discard of regulated species, the species targeted, the number and types of vessels operating in the area, the location and size of the area, and the resource condition of the impacted species. If he/she determines it is necessary, the Committee Chair will request the Regional Administrator to initiate a fact finding investigation to verify the situation and publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER requesting public comments in accordance with the procedures therefor in Amendment 3 to the NE Multispecies FMP.

(b) After examining the facts, the Regional Administrator shall, within the deadlines specified in Amendment 3, provide the technical analysis required by Amendment 3.

(c) The NEFMC shall prepare an economic impact analysis of the potential management options under consideration within the deadlines specified in Amendment 3.

(d) Copies of the analysis and reports prepared by the Regional Administrator and the NEFMC shall be made available for public review at the NEFMC's office and the Committee shall hold a meeting/public hearing, at which time it shall review the analysis and reports and request public comments. Upon review of all available sources of information, the Committee shall determine what course of action is warranted by the facts and make a recommendation, consistent with the provisions of Amendment 3 to the Regional Administrator.

(e) By the deadline set in Amendment 3 the Regional Administrator shall either accept or reject the Committee's recommendation. If the recommended action is consistent with the record established by the fact-finding report, impact analysis, and comments received at the public hearing, he/she shall accept the Committee's recommendation and implement it through notification in the FEDERAL Register and by notice sent to all vessel owners holding multispecies permits. The Regional Administrator shall also use other appropriate media, including, but not limited to, mailings to the news media, fishing industry associations and radio broadcasts, to disseminate information on the action to be implemented.

(f) Once implemented, the Regional Administrator shall monitor the affected area to determine if the action is still warranted. If the Regional Administrator determines that the circumstances under which the action was taken, based on the Regional Administrator's report, the NEFMC's report, and the public comments, are no longer in existence, he/she shall terminate the action by notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(g) Actions taken under this section will ordinarily become effective upon

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.86

the date of filing with the Office of the Federal Register. The Regional Administrator may determine that facts warrant a delayed effective date.

§ 648.86 Possession restrictions.

Except as provided in § 648.17, the following possession restrictions apply:

(a) *Haddock*—(1) *NE multispecies DAS vessels*. (i) Except as provided in paragraphs (a)(1)(ii) and (iii) of this section, a vessel that is fishing under a NE multispecies DAS may land or possess on board up to 1,000 lb (453.6 kg) of haddock provided it has at least one standard tote on board. Haddock on board a vessel subject to this possession limit must be separated from other species of fish and stored so as to be readily available for inspection.

(ii) During the period May 1, 1998, through August 31, 1998, a vessel may land up to 1,000 lb (453.6 kg) of haddock per DAS fished, or any part of a DAS fished, up to 10,000 lb (4,536.0 kg) per trip. Haddock on board a vessel subject to this landing limit must be separated from other species of fish and stored so as to be readily available for inspection.

(iii) Beginning September 1, 1998, through April 30, 1999, unless otherwise specified in this paragraph, a vessel may land up to 3,000 lb (1,360.8 kg) of haddock per DAS fished, or any part of a DAS fished, up to 30,000 lb (13,608 kg) per trip. When the Regional Administrator projects that 7.9 million lb (3,598 mt) will be harvested, NMFS will publish a notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER that on a specific date the limit will be reduced to either the 1,000 lb (453.6 kg) per trip possession limit restriction specified in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section, or the 1,000 lb (453.6 kg) per DAS fished, 10,000 lb (4,536.0 kg) maximum, landing limit restriction specified in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section, depending on the risk of exceeding the target TAC. Haddock on board a vessel subject to this landing limit must be separated from other species of fish and stored so as to be readily available for inspection.

(2) *Scallop dredge vessels*. (i) No person owning or operating a scallop dredge vessel issued a multispecies permit may land haddock from, or possess

haddock on board, a scallop dredge vessel, from January 1 through June 30.

(ii) No person owning or operating a scallop dredge vessel without a multispecies permit may possess haddock in, or harvested from, the EEZ, from January 1 through June 30.

(iii) From July 1 through December 31, scallop dredge vessels or persons owning or operating a scallop dredge vessel that is fishing under a scallop DAS allocated under § 648.53 may land or possess on board up to 300 lb (136.1 kg) of haddock provided that the vessel has at least one standard tote on board. This restriction does not apply to vessels issued NE multispecies Combination Vessel permits that are fishing under a multispecies DAS. Haddock on board a vessel subject to this possession limit must be separated from other species of fish and stored so as to be readily available for inspection.

(b) *Cod*—(1) *Landing limit from May 1, 1998, through April 30, 2001*. (i) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(1)(ii) and (b)(2) of this section, and subject to the cod landing limit call-in provision specified at § 648.10(f)(3)(i), a vessel fishing under a NE multispecies DAS may land up to 700 lb (317.5 kg) of cod per DAS, or any part of a DAS, unless otherwise specified in this paragraph. Vessels calling-out of the multispecies DAS program under § 648.10(c)(3) that have utilized part of a DAS (less than 24 hours) may land up to an additional 700 lb (317.5 kg) of cod for that part of a DAS; however, such vessels may not end any subsequent trip with cod on board within the 24-hour period following the beginning of the part of the DAS utilized (e.g., a vessel that has called-in to the multispecies DAS program at 3 p.m. on a Monday and ends its trip the next day (Tuesday) at 4 p.m. (accruing a total of 25 hours) may legally land up to 1,400 lb (635.0 kg) of cod on such a trip, but the vessel may not end any subsequent trip with cod on board until after 3 p.m. on the following day (Wednesday)). When the Regional Administrator projects that 892 mt will be harvested, NMFS will publish a notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER that on a specific date the limit will be reduced to a specified amount between 400 lb (181.4 kg) and 700 lb (317.5 kg) per DAS depending on the

risk of exceeding the target TAC. Cod on board a vessel subject to this landing limit must be separated from other species of fish and stored so as to be readily available for inspection.

(ii) A vessel subject to the cod landing limit restrictions described in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) and (b)(3) of this section, and subject to the cod landing limit call-in provision specified at § 648.10(f)(3)(ii), may come into port with and offload cod in excess of the landing limit as determined by the number of DAS elapsed since the vessel called into the DAS program, provided that:

(A) The vessel operator does not call-out of the DAS program as described under § 648.10(c)(3) and does not depart from a dock or mooring in port to engage in fishing, unless transiting as allowed in paragraph (b)(4) of this section, until sufficient time has elapsed to account for and justify the amount of cod harvested at the time of offloading regardless of whether all of the cod on board is offloaded (e.g., a vessel subject to the landing limit restriction, described in paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section, that has called-in to the multispecies DAS program at 3 p.m. on Monday and that fishes and comes back into port at 4 p.m. on Wednesday of that same week with 2,800 lb (1,270.1 kg) of cod to offloads some or all of its catch, cannot call-out of the DAS program or leave port until 3:01 p.m. the next day, Thursday (i.e., 3 days plus one minute)); and

(B) Upon returning to port and before offloading, the vessel operator notifies the Regional Administrator (see Table 1 to § 600.502 of this chapter for the Regional Administrator's address) and provides the following information: Vessel name and permit number, owner and caller name, DAS confirmation number, phone number, and the hail weight of cod on board and the amount of cod to be offloaded, if any. A vessel that has not exceeded the landing limit and is offloading and ending its trip by calling out of the multispecies DAS program does not have to report under this call-in system.

(iii) A vessel that has not exceeded the cod landing limit restrictions described in paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section and that is offloading some or

all of its catch without calling out of the multispecies DAS program under § 648.10(c)(3), is subject to the call-in requirement described in paragraph (b)(1)(ii)(B) of this section.

(2) *Exemption.* A vessel fishing under a NE multispecies DAS is exempt from the landing limit described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section when fishing south of a line beginning at the Cape Cod, MA coastline at 42°00' N. lat. and running eastward along 42°00' N. lat. until it intersects with 69°30' W. long., then northward along 69°30' W. long. until it intersects with 42°20' N. lat., then eastward along 42°20' N. lat. until it intersects with 67°20' W. long., then northward along 67°20' W. long. until it intersects with the U.S.-Canada maritime boundary, provided that it does not fish north of this exemption area for a minimum of 30 consecutive days (when fishing under the multispecies DAS program), and has on board an authorization letter issued by the Regional Administrator. Vessels exempt from the landing limit requirement may transit the GOM/GB Regulated Mesh Area north of this exemption area, provided that their gear is stowed in accordance with one of the provisions of § 648.81(e).

(3) *Landing limit beginning May 1, 2001.*
(i) Except as provided in paragraphs (b)(1)(ii) and (b)(2) of this section, and subject to the cod landing limit call-in provision specified at § 648.10(f)(3)(i), a vessel fishing under a NE multispecies DAS may land up to 1,000 lb (453.6 kg) of cod per DAS, or any part of a DAS, for each of the first 4 DAS of a trip, and may land up to 1,500 lb (680.4 kg) of cod per DAS for each DAS, or any part of a DAS, in excess of 4 consecutive DAS. Vessels calling-out of the multispecies DAS program under § 648.10(c)(3) that have utilized part of a DAS (less than 24 hours) may land up to an additional 1,000 lb (453.6 kg), or 1,500 lb (680.4 kg) if applicable, of cod for that part of a DAS; however, such vessels may not end any subsequent trip with cod on board within the 24-hour period following the beginning of the part of the DAS utilized (e.g., a vessel that has called-in to the multispecies DAS program at 3 p.m. on a Monday and ends its trip the next day (Tuesday) at 4 p.m. (accruing a total of 25 hours) may

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.87

legally land up to 2,000 lb (907.2 kg) of cod on such a trip, but the vessel may not end any subsequent trip with cod on board until after 3 p.m. on the following day (Wednesday). Cod on board a vessel subject to this landing limit must be separated from other species of fish and stored so as to be readily available for inspection.

(ii) [Reserved]

(4) *Transiting.* A vessel that has exceeded the cod landing limit as specified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(3) of this section and is, therefore, subject to remain in port for the period of time described in paragraph (b)(1)(ii)(A) of this section, may transit to another port during this time, provided that the vessel operator notifies the Regional Administrator (see Table 1 to § 600.502) either at the time the vessel reports its hailed weight of cod or at a later time prior to transiting, and provides the following information: Vessel name and permit number, destination port, time of departure, and estimated time of arrival. A vessel transiting under this provision must stow its gear in accordance with one of the methods specified in § 648.81(e), and may not have any fish on board the vessel.

(c) *Other possession restrictions.* Vessels are subject to any other applicable possession limit restrictions of this part.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 14650, Mar. 27, 1997; 62 FR 15389, Apr. 1, 1997; 62 FR 37157, July 11, 1997; 63 FR 11595, Mar. 10, 1998; 63 FR 15332, Mar. 31, 1998; 63 FR 42592, Aug. 10, 1998]

§ 648.87 Gillnet requirements to reduce or prevent marine mammal takes.

(a) *Areas closed to gillnet gear capable of catching multispecies to reduce harbor porpoise takes.* Section 648.81(f) sets forth a closed area restriction to reduce the take of harbor porpoise consistent with the harbor porpoise mortality reduction goals. Further, all persons owning or operating vessels in the EEZ portion of the areas and times specified in paragraphs (a)(1), (2) and (3) of this section must remove all of their sink gillnet gear and other gillnet gear capable of catching multispecies, with the exception of single pelagic gillnets (as described in

§ 648.81(f)(2)(ii)), and may not use, set, haul back, fish with, or possess on board, unless stowed in accordance with the requirements of § 648.81(e)(4), sink gillnet gear or other gillnet gear capable of catching multispecies, with the exception of single pelagic gillnet gear (as described in § 648.81(f)(2)(ii)) in the EEZ portion of the areas and for the times specified in paragraphs (a)(1), (2) and (3) of this section. Also, all persons owning or operating vessels issued a limited access multispecies permit must remove all of their sink gillnet gear and other gillnet gear capable of catching multispecies, with the exception of single pelagic gillnets (as described in § 648.81(f)(2)(ii)), from the areas and for the times specified in paragraphs (a)(1), (2) and (3) of this section, and, may not use, set, haul back, fish with, or possess on board, unless stowed in accordance with the requirements of § 648.81(e)(4), sink gillnets or other gillnet gear capable of catching multispecies, with the exception of single pelagic gillnets (as described in § 648.81(f)(2)(ii)) in the areas and for the times specified in paragraphs (a)(1), (2) and (3) of this section.

(1) *Mid-coast Closure Area.*

(i) From March 25 through April 25, and from September 15 through December 31 of each fishing year, the restrictions and requirements specified in paragraph (a) of this section apply to the Mid-coast Closure Area (copies of a chart depicting this area are available from the Regional Administrator upon request), except as provided in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section, which is the area bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated.

MID-COAST CLOSURE AREA

Point	N. lat.	W. long.
MC1	42°30'	(1)'
MC2	42°30'	70°15'
MC3	42°40'	70°15'
MC4	42°40'	70°00'
MC5	43°00'	70°00'
MC6	43°00'	69°30'
MC7	43°15'	69°30'
MC8	43°15'	69°00'
MC9	(2)	69°00'

¹ Massachusetts shoreline.

² Maine shoreline.

(ii) Vessels subject to the restrictions and regulations specified in paragraph

§ 648.87

(a) of this section may fish in the Mid-coast Closure Area, as defined under paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section, from November 1 through December 31 of each fishing year, provided that an acoustic deterrent device (“pinger”) is attached at the end of each string of nets and at the bridle of every net within a string of nets, and is maintained as operational and functioning. Each pinger, when immersed in water, must broadcast a 10kHz $\pm$ 2kHz sound at 132 dB $\pm$ 4dB re 1 micropascal at 1 m. This sound must last 300 milliseconds and repeat every 4 seconds.

(2) *Cape Cod South Closure Area.* From March 1 through March 30 of each fishing year, the restrictions and requirements specified in paragraph (a) of this section apply to the Cape Cod South Closure Area (copies of a chart depicting this area are available from the Regional Administrator upon request), which is the area bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated.

CAPE COD SOUTH CLOSURE AREA

Point	N. latitude	W. longitude
CCS1	(¹)	71°45' W
CCS2	40°40' N	71°45' W
CCS3	40°40' N	70°30' W
CCS4	(²)	70°30' W

¹ RI Shoreline.

² MA Shoreline.

(3) *Massachusetts Bay Closure Area.* From March 1 through March 30, the restrictions and requirements specified in paragraph (a) of this section apply to the Massachusetts Bay Closure Area (copies of a chart depicting this area are available from the Regional Administrator upon request (see Table 1 to §600.502)), which is the area bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated.

MASSACHUSETTS BAY CLOSURE AREA

Point	N. lat.	W. long.
MB1	42°30'	(¹)
MB2	42°30'	70°30'
MB3	42°12'	70°30'
MB4	42°12'	70°00'
MB5	(²)	70°00'
MB6	42°00'	(²)
MB7	42°00'	(¹)

¹ Massachusetts shoreline.

² Cape Cod shoreline.

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(b) *Areas closed to gillnet gear capable of catching multispecies to prevent right whale takes.* All persons owning or operating vessels must remove all of their sink gillnet gear and gillnet gear capable of catching multispecies, with the exception of single pelagic gillnets (as described in §648.81(f)(2)(ii)), from the EEZ portion of the areas and for the times specified in (b) (1) and (2) of this section, and may not use, set, haul back, fish with, or possess on board, unless stowed in accordance with the requirements of §648.81(e)(4), sink gillnet gear or gillnet gear capable of catching multispecies, with the exception of single pelagic gillnet gear (as described in §648.81(f)(2)(ii)) in the EEZ portion of the areas and for the times specified in paragraphs (b) (1) and (2) of this section.

(1) *Cape Cod Bay Critical Habitat Closure Area.* From March 27, 1997 through May 15, 1997 and from January 1 through May 15 of each subsequent year, the restrictions and requirements specified in paragraph (b) of this section apply to the Cape Cod Bay Critical Habitat Closure Area (copies of a chart depicting this area are available from the Regional Administrator upon request), which is the area bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated.

CAPE COD BAY CRITICAL HABITAT CLOSURE AREA

Point	N. latitude	W. longitude
CCB1	42°12' N	70°30' W
CCB2	42°12' N	70°15' W
CCB3	42°08' N	70°12.4' W
Then westerly along the 3 NM state boundary to.		
CCB4	42°08' N	70°30' W
Then due north to CCB1.		

(2) *Great South Channel Critical Habitat Closure Area.* From April 1 through June 30 of each year, the restrictions and requirements specified in paragraph (b) of this section apply to the Great South Channel Critical Habitat Closure Area (copies of a chart depicting this area are available from the Regional Administrator upon request), which is the area bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.88

GREAT SOUTH CHANNEL CRITICAL HABITAT CLOSURE AREA

Point	N. latitude	W. longitude
GSC1	41°02.2' N	69°02' W
GSC2	41°43.5' N	69°36.3' W
GSC3	42°10' N	68°31' W
GSC4	41°38' N	68°13' W

(c) *Framework adjustment.* (1) At least annually, the Regional Administrator will provide the NEFMC with the best available information on the status of Gulf of Maine harbor porpoise, including estimates of abundance and estimates of bycatch in the sink gillnet fishery. Within 60 days of receipt of that information, the NEFMC's HPRT shall complete a review of the data, assess the adequacy of existing regulations, evaluate the impacts of other measures that reduce harbor porpoise take and, if necessary, recommend additional measures in light of the NEFMC's harbor porpoise mortality reduction goals. In addition, the HPRT shall make a determination on whether other conservation issues exist that require a management response to meet the goals and objectives outlined in the NE Multispecies FMP. The HPRT shall report its findings and recommendations to the NEFMC.

(2) After receiving and reviewing the HPRT's findings and recommendations, the NEFMC shall determine whether adjustments or additional management measures are necessary to meet the goals and objectives of the NE Multispecies FMP. If the NEFMC determines that adjustments or additional management measures are necessary, or at any other time in consultation with the HPRT, it shall develop and analyze appropriate management actions over the span of at least two NEFMC meetings.

(3) The NEFMC may request, at any time, that the HPRT review and make recommendations on any harbor porpoise take reduction measures or develop additional take reduction proposals.

(4) The NEFMC shall provide the public with advance notice of the availability of the proposals, appropriate rationale, economic and biological analyses, and opportunity to comment on them prior to and at the second NEFMC meeting. The NEFMC's rec-

ommendation on adjustments or additions to management measures must come from one or more of the categories specified under § 648.90(b)(1).

(5) If the NEFMC recommends that the management measures should be issued as a final rule, the NEFMC must consider at least the factors specified in § 648.90(b)(2).

(6) The Regional Administrator may accept, reject, or with NEFMC approval, modify the NEFMC's recommendation, including the NEFMC's recommendation to issue a final rule, as specified under § 648.90(b)(3).

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 47828, Sept. 11, 1996; 62 FR 52274, Oct. 7, 1997; 62 FR 52274, Oct. 7, 1997; 63 FR 15333, Mar. 31, 1998; 63 FR 19850, Apr. 22, 1998]

§ 648.88 Open access permit restrictions.

(a) *Handgear permit.* A vessel issued a valid open access multispecies handgear permit is subject to the following restrictions:

(1) The vessel may possess and land up to 300 lb (136.1 kg) of cod, haddock, and yellowtail flounder, combined, per trip, and unlimited amounts of the other NE multispecies, provided that it does not use or possess on board gear other than rod and reel or handlines while in possession of, fishing for, or landing NE multispecies, and provided it has at least one standard tote on board.

(2) A vessel may not fish for, possess, or land regulated species from March 1 through March 20 of each year.

(b) *Charter/party permit.* A vessel that has been issued a valid open access multispecies charter/party permit is subject to the restrictions on gear, recreational minimum fish sizes and prohibitions on sale specified in § 648.89, and any other applicable provisions of this part.

(c) *Scallop multispecies possession limit permit.* A vessel that has been issued a valid open access scallop multispecies possession limit permit may possess and land up to 300 lb (136.1 kg) of regulated species when fishing under a scallop DAS allocated under § 648.53, provided the vessel does not fish for, possess, or land haddock from January 1 through June 30 as specified under

§ 648.89

§ 648.86(a)(2)(i), and provided the vessel has at least one standard tote on board.

(d) A vessel issued a valid open access nonregulated multispecies permit may possess and land nonregulated multispecies. The vessel is subject to restrictions on gear, area, and time of fishing specified in § 648.80 and any other applicable provisions of this part.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 39910, July 31, 1996]

§ 648.89 Recreational and charter/party restrictions.

(a) *Recreational gear restrictions.* Persons aboard charter or party vessels permitted under this part and not fishing under the DAS program, and recreational fishing vessels in the EEZ, are prohibited from fishing with more than two hooks per line and one line per angler and must stow all other fishing gear on board the vessel as specified under §§ 648.23(b) and 648.81(e) (2), (3), and (4).

(b) *Recreational minimum fish sizes—(1) Minimum fish sizes.* Persons aboard charter or party vessels permitted under this part and not fishing under the DAS program, and recreational fishing vessels in the EEZ, are subject to minimum fish sizes (TL) as follows:

MINIMUM FISH SIZES (TL)

Species	Inches	
	1996	1997+
Cod	20 (50.8 cm)	21 (53.3 cm)
Haddock	20 (50.8 cm)	21 (53.3 cm)
Pollock	19 (48.3 cm)	19 (48.3 cm)
Witch flounder (gray sole) ..	14 (35.6 cm)	14 (35.6 cm)
Yellowtail flounder	13 (33.0 cm)	13 (33.0 cm)
American plaice (dab)	14 (35.6 cm)	14 (35.6 cm)
Winter flounder (blackback)	12 (30.5 cm)	12 (30.5 cm)
Redfish	9 (22.9 cm)	9 (22.9 cm)

(2) *Exception.* Vessels may possess fillets less than the minimum size specified, if the fillets are taken from legal-sized fish and are not offered or intended for sale, trade or barter.

(c) *Possession restrictions.* Each person on a recreational vessel may not possess more than 10 cod and/or haddock, combined, in or harvested from the EEZ.

(1) For purposes of counting fish, fillets will be converted to whole fish at the place of landing by dividing fillet number by two. If fish are filleted into

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

a single (butterfly) fillet, such fillet shall be deemed to be from one whole fish.

(2) Cod and haddock harvested by recreational vessels with more than one person aboard may be pooled in one or more containers. Compliance with the possession limit will be determined by dividing the number of fish on board by the number of persons aboard. If there is a violation of the possession limit on board a vessel carrying more than one person, the violation shall be deemed to have been committed by the owner and operator.

(3) Cod and haddock must be stored so as to be readily available for inspection.

(d) *Restrictions on sale.* It is unlawful to sell, barter, trade, or otherwise transfer for a commercial purpose, or to attempt to sell, barter, trade, or otherwise transfer for a commercial purpose, NE multispecies caught or landed by charter or party vessels permitted under this part not fishing under a DAS or a recreational fishing vessels fishing in the EEZ.

§ 648.90 Framework specifications.

(a) *Annual review.* The Multispecies Monitoring Committee (MSMC) shall meet on or before November 15 of each year to develop target TACs for the upcoming fishing year and options for NEFMC consideration on any changes, adjustment or additions to DAS allocations, closed areas, or other measures necessary to achieve the NE Multispecies FMP goals and objectives.

(1) The MSMC shall review available data pertaining to: Catch and landings, DAS and other measures of fishing effort, survey results, stock status, current estimates of fishing mortality, and any other relevant information.

(2) Based on this review, the MSMC shall recommend target TACs and develop options necessary to achieve the FMP goals and objectives, which may include a preferred option. The MSMC must demonstrate through analysis and documentation that the options it develops are expected to meet the NE Multispecies FMP goals and objectives. The MSMC may review the performance of different user groups or fleet sectors in developing options. The range of options developed by the

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.90

MSMC may include any of the management measures in the NE Multispecies FMP, including, but not limited to: Annual target TACs, which must be based on the projected fishing mortality levels required to meet the goals and objectives outlined in the NE Multispecies FMP for the 10 regulated species; DAS changes; possession limits; gear restrictions; closed areas; permitting restrictions; minimum fish sizes; recreational fishing measures; and any other management measures currently included in the NE Multispecies FMP.

(3) The NEFMC shall review the recommended target TACs and all of the options developed by the MSMC and other relevant information, consider public comment, and develop a recommendation to meet the NE Multispecies FMP objective that is consistent with the other applicable law. If the NEFMC does not submit a recommendation that meets the NE Multispecies FMP objectives and is consistent with other applicable law, the Regional Administrator may adopt any option developed by the MSMC, unless rejected by the NEFMC, as specified in paragraph (a)(6) of this section, provided the option meets the NE Multispecies FMP objective and is consistent with other applicable law.

(4) Based on this review, the NEFMC shall submit a recommendation to the Regional Administrator of any changes, adjustments or additions to DAS allocations, closed areas or other measures necessary to achieve the NE Multispecies FMP's goals and objectives. Included in the NEFMC's recommendation will be supporting documents, as appropriate, concerning the environmental and economic impacts of the proposed action and the other options considered by the NEFMC.

(5) If the NEFMC submits, on or before January 7, a recommendation to the Regional Administrator after one NEFMC meeting, and the Regional Administrator concurs with the recommendation, the Regional Administrator shall publish the NEFMC's recommendation in the FEDERAL REGISTER as a proposed rule. The FEDERAL REGISTER notification of the proposed action will provide a 30-day public comment period. The NEFMC may instead submit its recommendation on or

before February 1, if it chooses to follow the framework process outlined in paragraph (b) of this section and requests that the Regional Administrator publish the recommendation as a final rule. If the Regional Administrator concurs that the NEFMC's recommendation meets the NE Multispecies FMP objective and is consistent with other applicable law, and determines that the recommended management measures should be published as a final rule, the action will be published as a final rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER. If the Regional Administrator concurs that the recommendation meets the FMP objective and is consistent with other applicable law and determines that a proposed rule is warranted, and, as a result, the effective date of a final rule falls after the start of the fishing year on May 1, fishing may continue. However, DAS used by a vessel on or after May 1 will be counted against any DAS allocation the vessel ultimately receives for that year.

(6) If the Regional Administrator concurs in the NEFMC's recommendation, a final rule shall be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER on or about April 1 of each year, with the exception noted in paragraph (a)(5) of this section. If the NEFMC fails to submit a recommendation to the Regional Administrator by February 1 that meets the FMP goals and objectives, the Regional Administrator may publish as a proposed rule one of the options reviewed and not rejected by the NEFMC, provided that the option meets the FMP objective and is consistent with other applicable law. If, after considering public comment, the Regional Administrator decides to approve the option published as a proposed rule, the action will be published as a final rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(b) *Within season management action.* The Council may, at any time, initiate action to add or adjust management measures if it finds that action is necessary to meet or be consistent with the goals and objectives of the Northeast Multispecies FMP or to address gear conflicts as defined under §600.10 of this chapter.

(1) *Adjustment process.* After a management action has been initiated, the

Council shall develop and analyze appropriate management actions over the span of at least two Council meetings. The Council shall provide the public with advance notice of the availability of both the proposals and the analysis and opportunity to comment on them prior to and at the second Council meeting. The Council's recommendation on adjustments or additions to management measures, other than to address gear conflicts, must come from one or more of the following categories: DAS changes, effort monitoring, data reporting, possession limits, gear restrictions, closed areas, permitting restrictions, crew limits, minimum fish sizes, onboard observers, minimum hook size and hook style, the use of crucifiers in the hook-gear fishery, fleet sector shares, recreational fishing measures, area closures and other appropriate measures to mitigate marine mammal entanglements and interactions, and any other management measures currently included in the FMP.

(2) *Adjustment process for gear conflicts.* The Council may develop a recommendation on measures to address gear conflict as defined under 50 CFR 600.10, in accordance with the procedure specified in § 648.55(d) and (e).

(3) *NEFMC recommendation.* After developing management actions and receiving public testimony, the NEFMC shall make a recommendation to the Regional Administrator. The NEFMC's recommendation must include supporting rationale and, if management measures are recommended, an analysis of impacts and a recommendation to the Regional Administrator on whether to issue the management measures as a final rule. If the NEFMC recommends that the management measures should be issued as a final rule, the NEFMC must consider at least the following factors and provide support and analysis for each factor considered:

(i) Whether the availability of data on which the recommended management measures are based allows for adequate time to publish a proposed rule, and whether regulations have to

be in place for an entire harvest/fishing season.

(ii) Whether there has been adequate notice and opportunity for participation by the public and members of the affected industry in the development of the NEFMC's recommended management measures.

(iii) Whether there is an immediate need to protect the resource or to impose management measures to resolve gear conflicts.

(iv) Whether there will be a continuing evaluation of management measures adopted following their implementation as a final rule.

(4) *Regional Administrator action.* If the NEFMC's recommendation includes adjustments or additions to management measures and, after reviewing the NEFMC's recommendation and supporting information:

(i) If the Regional Administrator concurs with the NEFMC's recommended management measures and determines that the recommended management measures should be issued as a final rule based on the factors specified in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, the measures will be issued as a final rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(ii) If the Regional Administrator concurs with the NEFMC's recommendation and determines that the recommended management measures should be published first as a proposed rule, the measures will be published as a proposed rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER. After additional public comment, if the Regional Administrator concurs with the NEFMC recommendation, the measures will be issued as a final rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(iii) If the Regional Administrator does not concur, the NEFMC will be notified in writing of the reasons for the non-concurrence.

(c) *Emergency action.* Nothing in this section is meant to derogate from the authority of the Secretary to take emergency action under section 305(e) of the Magnuson Act.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 1405, Jan. 10, 1997; 62 FR 14650, Mar. 27, 1997]

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.100

Subpart G—Management Measures for the Summer Flounder Fisheries

§ 648.100 Catch quotas and other restrictions.

(a) *Annual review.* The Summer Flounder Monitoring Committee shall review the following data on or before August 15 of each year to determine the allowable levels of fishing and other restrictions necessary to achieve a fishing mortality rate (F) of 0.30 in 1997, and the F that produces the maximum yield per recruit (F_{max}) in 1998 and thereafter, provided the allowable levels of fishing in 1997 may not exceed 18,518,830 lb (8,400 mt), unless such fishing levels have an associated F of F_{max} : Commercial and recreational catch data; current estimates of fishing mortality; stock status; recent estimates of recruitment; virtual population analysis results; levels of noncompliance by fishermen or individual states; impact of size/mesh regulations; sea sampling and winter trawl survey data or, if sea sampling data are unavailable, length frequency information from the winter trawl survey and mesh selectivity analyses; impact of gear other than otter trawls on the mortality of summer flounder; and any other relevant information.

(b) *Recommended measures.* Based on this review, the Summer Flounder Monitoring Committee shall recommend to the Demersal Species Committee of the MAFMC and the Commission the following measures to assure that the F specified in paragraph (a) of this section will not be exceeded:

(1) Commercial quota set from a range of 0 to the maximum allowed to achieve the specified F.

(2) Commercial minimum fish size.

(3) Minimum mesh size.

(4) Recreational possession limit set from a range of 0 to 15 summer flounder to achieve the specified F.

(5) Recreational minimum fish size.

(6) Recreational season.

(7) Restrictions on gear other than otter trawls.

(8) Adjustments to the exempted area boundary and season specified in § 648.104(b)(1) by 30-minute intervals of latitude and longitude and 2-week intervals, respectively, based on data

specified in paragraph (a) of this section to prevent discarding of sublegal sized summer flounder in excess of 10 percent, by weight.

(c) *Annual fishing measures.* The Demersal Species Committee shall review the recommendations of the Summer Flounder Monitoring Committee. Based on these recommendations and any public comment, the Demersal Species Committee shall recommend to the MAFMC measures necessary to assure that the applicable specified F will not be exceeded. The MAFMC shall review these recommendations and, based on the recommendations and any public comment, recommend to the Regional Administrator measures necessary to assure that the applicable specified F will not be exceeded. The MAFMC's recommendations must include supporting documentation, as appropriate, concerning the environmental and economic impacts of the recommendations. The Regional Administrator shall review these recommendations and any recommendations of the Commission. After such review, the Regional Administrator will publish a proposed rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER by October 15 to implement a coastwide commercial quota and recreational harvest limit and additional management measures for the commercial fishery, and will publish a proposed rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER by February 15 to implement additional management measures for the recreational fishery, if he/she determines that such measures are necessary to assure that the applicable specified F will not be exceeded. After considering public comment, the Regional Administrator will publish a final rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER to implement the measures necessary to assure that the applicable specified F will not be exceeded.

(d) *Distribution of annual quota.* (1) The annual commercial quota will be distributed to the states, based upon the following percentages:

ANNUAL COMMERCIAL QUOTA SHARES

State	Share (percent)
Maine	0.04756
New Hampshire	0.00046
Massachusetts	6.82046
Rhode Island	15.68298
Connecticut	2.25708

§ 648.101

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

**ANNUAL COMMERCIAL QUOTA SHARES—
Continued**

State	Share (percent)
New York	7.64699
New Jersey	16.72499
Delaware	0.01779
Maryland	2.03910
Virginia	21.31676
North Carolina	27.44584

(2) All summer flounder landed for sale in a state shall be applied against that state's annual commercial quota, regardless of where the summer flounder were harvested. Any overages of the commercial quota landed in any state will be deducted from that state's annual quota for the following year.

(e) *Quota transfers and combinations.* Any state implementing a state commercial quota for summer flounder may request approval from the Regional Administrator to transfer part or all of its annual quota to one or more states. Two or more states implementing a state commercial quota for summer flounder may request approval from the Regional Administrator to combine their quotas, or part of their quotas, into an overall regional quota. Requests for transfer or combination of commercial quotas for summer flounder must be made by individual or joint letter(s) signed by the principal state official with marine fishery management responsibility and expertise, or his/her previously named designee, for each state involved. The letter(s) must certify that all pertinent state requirements have been met and identify the states involved and the amount of quota to be transferred or combined.

(1) Within 10 working days following the receipt of the letter(s) from the states involved, the Regional Administrator shall notify the appropriate state officials of the disposition of the request. In evaluating requests to transfer a quota or combine quotas, the Regional Administrator shall consider whether:

(i) The transfer or combination would preclude the overall annual quota from being fully harvested.

(ii) The transfer addresses an unforeseen variation or contingency in the fishery.

(iii) The transfer is consistent with the objectives of the Summer Flounder FMP and Magnuson Act.

(2) The transfer of quota or the combination of quotas will be valid only for the calendar year for which the request was made and will be effective upon the filing by NMFS of a notice of the approval of the transfer or combination with the Office of the Federal Register.

(3) A state may not submit a request to transfer quota or combine quotas if a request to which it is party is pending before the Regional Administrator. A state may submit a new request when it receives notice that the Regional Administrator has disapproved the previous request or when notice of the approval of the transfer or combination has been filed at the Office of the Federal Register.

(4) If there is a quota overage among states involved in the combination of quotas at the end of the fishing year, the overage will be deducted from the following year's quota for each of the states involved in the combined quota. The deduction will be proportional, based on each state's relative share of the combined quota for the previous year. A transfer of quota or combination of quotas does not alter any state's percentage share of the overall quota specified in paragraph (d) of this section.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 14650, Mar. 27, 1997; 62 FR 66310, Dec. 18, 1997]

§ 648.101 Closures.

(a) *EEZ closure.* The Regional Administrator shall close the EEZ to fishing for summer flounder by commercial vessels for the remainder of the calendar year by publishing notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER if he/she determines that the inaction of one or more states will cause the applicable F specified in § 648.100(a) to be exceeded, or if the commercial fisheries in all states have been closed. The Regional Administrator may reopen the EEZ if earlier inaction by a state has been remedied by that state, or if commercial fisheries in one or more states have been reopened without causing the applicable specified F to be exceeded.

(b) *State quotas.* The Regional Administrator will monitor state commercial quotas based on dealer reports and other available information and shall determine the date when a state commercial quota will be harvested. The Regional Administrator shall publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER advising a state that, effective upon a specific date, its commercial quota has been harvested and notifying vessel and dealer permit holders that no commercial quota is available for landing summer flounder in that state.

§ 648.102 Time restrictions.

Vessels that are not eligible for a moratorium permit under § 648.4(a)(3) and fishermen subject to the possession limit may fish for summer flounder from January 1 through December 31. This time period may be adjusted pursuant to the procedures in § 648.100.

§ 648.103 Minimum fish sizes.

(a) The minimum size for summer flounder is 14 inches (35.6 cm) TL for all vessels issued a moratorium permit under § 648.4 (a)(3), except on board party and charter boats carrying passengers for hire or carrying more than three crew members, if a charter boat, or more than five crew members, if a party boat;

(b) The minimum size for summer flounder is 15 inches (38 cm) TL for all vessels that do not qualify for a moratorium permit, and party boats holding a moratorium permit if fishing with passengers for hire or carrying more than five crew members, or charter boats holding a moratorium permit if fishing with more than three crew members.

(c) The minimum sizes in this section apply to whole fish or to any part of a fish found in possession, e.g., fillets, except that party and charter vessels possessing valid state permits authorizing filleting at sea may possess fillets smaller than the size specified if all state requirements are met.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 10478, Mar. 7, 1997; 62 FR 37157, July 11, 1997; 62 FR 63875, Dec. 3, 1997; 63 FR 27868, May 21, 1998]

§ 648.104 Gear restrictions.

(a) *General.* (1) Otter trawlers whose owners are issued a summer flounder permit and that land or possess 100 or more lb (45.4 or more kg) of summer flounder from May 1 through October 31, or 200 lb or more (90.8 kg or more) of summer flounder from November 1 through April 30, per trip, must fish with nets that have a minimum mesh size of 5.5-inch (14.0-cm) diamond or 6.0-inch (15.2-cm) square mesh applied throughout the body, extension(s), and codend portion of the net.

(2) Mesh sizes are measured by a wedge-shaped gauge having a taper of 2 cm in 8 cm and a thickness of 2.3 mm inserted into the meshes under a pressure or pull of 5 kg. The mesh size is the average of the measurement of any series of 20 consecutive meshes for nets having 75 or more meshes, and 10 consecutive meshes for nets having fewer than 75 meshes. The mesh in the regulated portion of the net is measured at least five meshes away from the lacings, running parallel to the long axis of the net.

(b) *Exemptions.* The minimum mesh-size requirements specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section do not apply to:

(1) Vessels issued a summer flounder moratorium permit and fishing from November 1 through April 30 in the "exemption area," which is east of the line that follows 72°30.0' W. long. until it intersects the outer boundary of the EEZ. Vessels fishing with a summer flounder exemption permit shall not fish west of the line. Vessels issued a permit under § 648.4(a)(3)(iii) may transit the area west or south of the line, if the vessel's fishing gear is stowed in a manner prescribed under § 648.100(e), so that it is not "available for immediate use" outside the exempted area. The Regional Administrator may terminate this exemption if he/she determines, after a review of sea sampling data, that vessels fishing under the exemption are discarding more than 10 percent, by weight, of their entire catch of summer flounder per trip. If the Regional Administrator makes such a determination, he/she shall publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER terminating the exemption for the remainder of the exemption season.

§ 648.105

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(2) Vessels fishing with a two-seam otter trawl fly net with the following configuration, provided that no other nets or netting with mesh smaller than 5.5 inches (14.0 cm) are on board:

(i) The net has large mesh in the wings that measures 8 inches (20.3 cm) to 64 inches (162.6 cm).

(ii) The first body section (belly) of the net has 35 or more meshes that are at least 8 inches (20.3 cm).

(iii) The mesh decreases in size throughout the body of the net to 2 inches (5 cm) or smaller towards the terminus of the net.

(3) The Regional Administrator may terminate this exemption if he/she determines, after a review of sea sampling data, that vessels fishing under the exemption, on average, are discarding more than 1 percent of their entire catch of summer flounder per trip. If the Regional Administrator makes such a determination, he/she shall publish a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER terminating the exemption for the remainder of the calendar year.

(c) *Net modifications.* No vessel subject to this part shall use any device, gear, or material, including, but not limited to nets, net strengtheners, ropes, lines, or chafing gear, on the top of the regulated portion of a trawl net; except that, one splitting strap and one bull rope (if present) consisting of line or rope no more than 3 inches (7.2 cm) in diameter may be used if such splitting strap and/or bull rope does not constrict, in any manner, the top of the regulated portion of the net, and one rope no greater than 0.75 inches (1.9 cm) in diameter extending the length of the net from the belly to the terminus of the codend along the top, bottom, and each side of the net. “Top of the regulated portion of the net” means the 50 percent of the entire regulated portion of the net that (in a hypothetical situation) will not be in contact with the ocean bottom during a tow if the regulated portion of the net were laid flat on the ocean floor. For the purpose of this paragraph (c), head ropes shall not be considered part of the top of the regulated portion of a trawl net. A vessel shall not use any means or mesh configuration on the top of the regulated portion of the net, as defined in § 648.104(e), if it obstructs

the meshes of the net or otherwise causes the size of the meshes of the net while in use to diminish to a size smaller than the minimum specified in § 648.100(a).

(d) *Mesh obstruction or constriction.* (1) A fishing vessel may not use any mesh configuration, mesh construction, or other means on or in the top of the net, as defined in paragraph (c) of this section, that obstructs the meshes of the net in any manner.

(2) No person on any vessel may possess or fish with a net capable of catching summer flounder in which the bars entering or exiting the knots twist around each other.

(e) *Stowage of nets.* Otter trawl vessels retaining 100 lb (45.3 kg) or more of summer flounder from May 1 through October 31, or 200 lb (90.6 kg) or more of summer flounder from November 1 through April 30, and subject to the minimum mesh size requirement of paragraph (a)(1) of this section may not have “available for immediate use” any net or any piece of net that does not meet the minimum mesh size requirement, or any net, or any piece of net, with mesh that is rigged in a manner that is inconsistent with the minimum mesh size requirement. A net that is stowed in conformance with one of the methods specified in § 648.23(b) and that can be shown not to have been in recent use is considered to be not “available for immediate use.”

(f) The minimum net mesh requirement may apply to any portion of the net. The minimum mesh size and the portion of the net regulated by the minimum mesh size may be adjusted pursuant to the procedures in § 648.100.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 63876, Dec. 3, 1997]

§ 648.105 Possession restrictions.

(a) No person shall possess more than eight summer flounder in, or harvested from, the EEZ unless that person is the owner or operator of a fishing vessel issued a summer flounder moratorium permit or is issued a summer flounder dealer permit. Persons aboard a commercial vessel that is not eligible for a summer flounder moratorium permit are subject to this possession limit. The owner, operator, and crew of a charter or party boat issued a summer

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.106

flounder moratorium permit are not subject to the possession limit when not carrying passengers for hire and when the crew size does not exceed five for a party boat and three for a charter boat.

(b) If whole summer flounder are processed into fillets, the number of fillets will be converted to whole summer flounder at the place of landing by dividing the fillet number by two. If summer flounder are filleted into single (butterfly) fillets, each fillet is deemed to be from one whole summer flounder.

(c) Summer flounder harvested by vessels subject to the possession limit with more than one person on board may be pooled in one or more containers. Compliance with the daily possession limit will be determined by dividing the number of summer flounder on board by the number of persons on board, other than the captain and the crew. If there is a violation of the possession limit on board a vessel carrying more than one person, the violation shall be deemed to have been committed by the owner and operator.

(d) Owners and operators of otter trawl vessels issued a permit under § 648.4(a)(3) that fish with or possess nets or pieces of net on board that do not meet the minimum mesh requirements and that are not stowed in accordance with § 648.104(f), may not retain 100 lb (45.3 kg) or more of summer flounder from May 1 through October 31, or 200 lb (90.6 kg) or more of summer flounder from November 1 through April 30. Summer flounder on board these vessels must be stored so as to be readily available for inspection in standard 100-lb (45.3-kg) totes or fish boxes having a liquid capacity of 18.2 gal (70 L), or a volume of not more than 4,320 in³ (2.5 ft³ or 70.79 cm³).

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 37157, July 11, 1997; 63 FR 27868, May 21, 1998]

§ 648.106 Sea turtle conservation.

This section will be suspended during the effectiveness of any temporary regulations issued to regulate incidental take of sea turtles in the summer flounder fishery under authority of the ESA under parts 217, 222, 227 of this title. Such suspensions and temporary

regulations will be issued by publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER and will be effective for a specified period of time, not to exceed 1 year.

(a) *Sea turtle handling and resuscitation.* The sea turtle handling and resuscitation requirements specified in § 227.72(e)(1) (i) and (ii) of this title apply with respect to sea turtles incidentally taken by a vessel fishing for summer flounder.

(b) *Sea turtle monitoring and assessment program.* (1) The Regional Administrator will establish a monitoring and assessment program, in cooperation with the MAFMC and the State of North Carolina, to measure the incidental take of sea turtles in the summer flounder fishery, monitor compliance with required conservation measures by trawlers, and predict interactions between the fishery and sea turtles to prevent turtle mortalities.

(2) A scientifically designed, observer-based monitoring program in accordance with § 648.11 may be used to gather scientific data measuring the incidental take of turtles by trawlers in the summer flounder fishery and to report turtle distribution and abundance.

(3) A cooperative sea turtle monitoring and assessment program utilizing a variety of information, including aerial and vessel surveys; onboard observers; individually tagged turtles; physical parameters, such as sea surface temperatures, and reports from the sea turtle stranding network; and other relevant and reliable information, will assess and predict turtle distribution, abundance, movement patterns, and timing to provide information to NMFS to prevent turtle mortality caused by the summer flounder fishery.

(c) *Required use of Turtle Excluder Devices (TED).* The Regional Administrator will require the use of a NMFS-approved TED by any vessels engaged in summer flounder fishing operations and utilizing trawl gear on or after October 15 as necessary to protect sea turtles. The Regional Administrator will publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER with the specific time period. Descriptions of NMFS-approved TEDs can be found in § 227.72(e)(4) of this title. This requirement applies to vessels within the EEZ bounded on the

north by a line along 37°05' N. lat., bounded on the south by a line along 33°35' N. lat., and bounded on the east by a line 7 nm from the shoreward boundary of the EEZ.

(d) *Closure of the fishery.* The Regional Administrator may close the summer flounder fishery in the EEZ, or any part thereof, after consultation with the MAFMC, the Director of the State of North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, and the marine fisheries agency of any other affected state, by publishing notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The Regional Administrator shall take such action if he/she determines a closure is necessary to avoid jeopardizing the continued existence of any species listed under the ESA. The determination of the impact on sea turtles must be based on turtle mortalities and projections of turtle mortality by the NMFS monitoring and assessment program. A closure will be applicable to those areas specified in the notification and for the period specified in the notification. The Regional Administrator will provide as much advance notice as possible, consistent with the requirements of the ESA, and will have the closure announced on channel 16 of the marine VHF radio. A closure may prohibit all fishing operations, may prohibit the use of certain gear, may require that gear be stowed, or may impose similar types of restrictions on fishing activities. The prohibitions, restrictions, and duration of the closure will be specified in the notification.

(e) *Reopening of the fishery.* (1) The Regional Administrator may reopen the summer flounder fishery in the EEZ, or any part thereof, after consultation with the MAFMC, the Director of the State of North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, and the marine fisheries agency of any other affected state, by publishing notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The Regional Administrator may reopen the summer flounder fishery in the EEZ, or any part thereof, if additional sea turtle conservation measures are implemented and if projections of NMFS' sea turtle monitoring program indicate that such measures will ensure that continued operation of the summer flounder fishery is not likely to jeopardize

the continued existence of any species listed under the ESA.

(2) The Regional Administrator may reopen the summer flounder fishery in the EEZ, or any part thereof, if the sea turtle monitoring program indicates changed conditions and if projections of the sea turtle monitoring program indicate that NMFS can ensure that continued operation of the summer flounder fishery is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any species listed under the ESA.

(f) *Additional sea turtle conservation measures.* (1) The Regional Administrator may impose additional sea turtle conservation measures, including tow-time requirements, in the EEZ, after consultation with the MAFMC, the Director of the State of North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, and the marine fisheries agency of any other affected state, by publishing notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The Regional Administrator shall take such action if he/she determines further measures are necessary to avoid jeopardizing the continued existence of any species listed under the ESA or if such action would allow reopening of the summer flounder fishery in the EEZ. The determination of the impact on sea turtles must be based on turtle mortalities and projections of turtle mortality by the NMFS monitoring and assessment program.

(2) Consistent with the procedures specified in § 648.10, the Regional Administrator may require that all or a certain portion of the vessels engaged in fishing for summer flounder carry observers, consistent with the requirements of § 648.10, to gather data on incidental capture of sea turtles and to monitor compliance with required conservation measures. This requirement may apply to certain types of vessels, certain areas, or during certain times of the year.

(g) *Experimental projects.* Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) through (f) of this section, the Regional Administrator may authorize summer flounder fishing, as a part of experimental projects to measure turtle capture rates, to monitor turtle abundance, to test alternative gear or equipment, or for other research purposes. Research

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.120

must be approved by the Regional Administrator, and it must not be likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any species listed under the ESA. The Regional Administrator will impose such conditions as he/she determines necessary to ensure adequate turtle protection during experimental projects. Individual authorizations may be issued in writing. Authorizations applying to multiple vessels will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

[61 FR 34968, July 3, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 14651, Mar. 27, 1997]

Subpart H—Management Measures for the Scup Fishery

SOURCE: 61 FR 43426, Aug. 23, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

§ 648.120 Catch quotas and other restrictions.

(a) *Annual review.* The Scup Monitoring Committee shall review the following data, subject to availability, on or before August 15 of each year. This review will be conducted to determine the allowable levels of fishing and other restrictions necessary to achieve an exploitation rate of 47 percent in 1997, 1998, and 1999, 33 percent in 2000 and 2001, and 19 percent in 2002 and thereafter: Commercial and recreational catch data; current estimates of fishing mortality; stock status; recent estimates of recruitment; virtual population analysis results; levels of noncompliance by fishermen or individual states; impact of size/mesh regulations; impact of gear on the mortality of scup; and any other relevant information.

(b) *Recommended measures.* Based on this review, the Scup Monitoring Committee shall recommend the following measures to the Demersal Species Committee of the MAFMC and the Commission to assure that the exploitation rate specified in paragraph (a) of this section will not be exceeded:

(1) The commercial quota for each of the three periods specified in paragraph (d)(1) of this section, to be set from a range of 0 to the maximum allowed to achieve the specified exploitation rate. The commercial quota will be established by estimating the annual total

allowable catch (TAC), allocating it into the three periods, and deducting the discard estimates for each period.

(2) Landing limits for the Winter I and Winter II periods.

(3) Percent of landings attained at which the landing limit for the Winter I period will be reduced.

(4) Commercial minimum fish size.

(5) Minimum mesh size.

(6) Recreational possession limit set from a range of 0 to 50 scup to achieve the specified exploitation rate.

(7) Recreational minimum fish size set from a range of 7 inches (17.8 cm) TL to 10 inches (25.4 cm) TL.

(8) Recreational season.

(9) Restrictions on gear.

(10) Season and area closures in the commercial fishery.

(c) *Annual fishing measures.* The Demersal Species Committee shall review the recommendations of the Scup Monitoring Committee. Based on these recommendations and any public comment, the Demersal Species Committee shall recommend to the MAFMC measures necessary to assure that the specified exploitation rate will not be exceeded. The MAFMC shall review these recommendations and, based on these recommendations and any public comment, recommend to the Regional Administrator measures necessary to assure that the specified exploitation rate will not be exceeded. The MAFMC's recommendation must include supporting documentation, as appropriate, concerning the environmental and economic impacts of the recommendations. The Regional Administrator shall review these recommendations and any recommendations of the Commission. After such review, NMFS will publish a proposed rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER by October 15 to implement a commercial quota, specifying the amount of quota allocated to each of the three periods, landing limits for the Winter I and Winter II periods, the percentage of landings attained during the Winter I fishery at which the landing limits will be reduced, a recreational harvest limit and additional management measures for the commercial fishery. NMFS will publish a proposed rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER by February 15 to implement additional management

measures for the recreational fishery, if the Regional Administrator determines that such measures are necessary to assure that the specified exploitation rate will not be exceeded. After considering public comment, NMFS will publish a final rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER to implement the annual measures.

(d) *Distribution of Commercial Quota.*

(1) The annual commercial quota will be allocated into three periods, based on the following percentages:

Period	Percent
Winter I—January–April	45.11
Summer–May–October	38.95
Winter II—November–December	15.94

(2) The Winter I and Winter II commercial quotas will each be distributed to the coastal states from Maine through North Carolina on a coastwide basis.

(3) The Summer commercial quota will be allocated to the coastal states from Maine through North Carolina, based upon the following percentages:

SUMMER PERIOD (MAY–OCTOBER) COMMERCIAL QUOTA SHARES

State	Share (percent)
Maine	0.13042
New Hampshire	0.00004
Massachusetts	15.49120
Rhode Island	60.56589
Connecticut	3.39884
New York	17.05295
New Jersey	3.14307
Delaware	0.00000
Maryland	0.01286
Virginia	0.17789
North Carolina	0.02690
Total	100.00000

(4) All scup landed for sale in any state during either Winter I or Winter II shall be applied against the coastwide commercial quota for that period, regardless of where the scup were harvested. All scup landed for sale in a state during the Summer period shall be applied against that state's summer commercial quota, regardless of where the scup were harvested.

(5) All scup landed for sale in any state during the period January 1, 1997, through April 30, 1997, shall be applied against the coastwide commercial quota for the 1997 Winter I period, regardless of where the scup were har-

vested. Any landings during that time in excess of the 1997 Winter I commercial quota will be subtracted from the 1997 Winter II period's allocation. Any overage beyond the 1997 Winter II allocation will be deducted from subsequent winter periods.

(6) Beginning in 1997, any overages of the commercial quota landed in any state during the Summer period will be deducted from that state's Summer period quota for the following year. Beginning in 1998, any overages of the commercial quota landed in any Winter period will be subtracted from the period's allocation for the following year.

(7) Based upon any changes in the landings data available from the states for the base years 1983–92, the Commission and the Council may recommend to the Regional Administrator that the states' shares specified in paragraph (d)(3) of this section and the period allocations specified in paragraph (d)(1) of this section be revised. The Council's and the Commission's recommendation must include supporting documentation, as appropriate, concerning the environmental and economic impacts of the recommendation. The Regional Administrator shall review the recommendation of the Commission and the Council. After such review, NMFS will publish a proposed rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER to implement a revision in the state shares. After considering public comment, NMFS will publish a final rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER to implement the changes in allocation.

(e) *Quota transfers and combinations.* Any state implementing a state commercial quota for scup may request approval from the Regional Administrator to transfer part or all of its Summer period quota to one or more states. Two or more states implementing a state commercial quota for scup may request approval from the Regional Administrator to combine their quotas, or part of their quotas, into an overall regional quota. Requests for transfer or combination of commercial quotas for scup must be made by individual or joint letter(s) signed by the principal state official with marine fishery management responsibility and expertise, or his or her previously

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.123

named designee, for each state involved. The letter(s) must certify that all pertinent state requirements have been met and identify the states involved and the amount of quota to be transferred or combined.

(1) Within 10 working days following the receipt of the letter(s) from the states involved, the Regional Administrator shall notify the appropriate state officials of the disposition of the request. In evaluating requests to transfer a quota or combine quotas, the Regional Administrator shall consider whether:

(i) The transfer or combination would preclude the overall Summer period quota from being fully harvested.

(ii) The transfer addresses an unforeseen variation or contingency in the fishery.

(iii) The transfer is consistent with the objectives of the Summer Flounder, Scup, and Black Sea Bass FMP and the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

(2) The transfer of quota or the combination of quotas will be valid only for the Summer period for which the request was made and will be effective upon the filing by NMFS of a notification of approval of the quota transfer or combination with the Office of the Federal Register.

(3) A state may not submit a request to transfer quota or combine quotas if a request to which it is party is pending before the Regional Administrator. A state may submit a new request when it receives notice that the Regional Administrator has disapproved the previous request or when notification of approval of the quota transfer or combination has been filed at the Office of the Federal Register.

(4) If there is a quota overage among states involved in the combination of quotas at the end of the Summer period, the overage will be deducted from the following Summer period's quota for each of the states involved in the combined quota. The deduction will be proportional, based on each state's relative share of the combined quota for the previous Summer period. A transfer of quota or combination of quotas does not alter any state's percentage share of the overall Summer period

quota specified in paragraph (d) of this section.

[61 FR 43426, Aug. 23, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 27984, May 22, 1997]

§ 648.121 Closures.

(a) *Winter closures.* The Regional Administrator will monitor the harvest of commercial quota for each Winter period based on dealer reports, state data, and other available information and shall determine the date when the commercial quota for a Winter period will be harvested. NMFS shall close the EEZ to fishing for scup by commercial vessels for the remainder of the indicated period by publishing notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER advising that, effective upon a specific date, the commercial quota for that period has been harvested, and notifying vessel and dealer permit holders that no commercial quota is available for landing scup for the remainder of the period.

(b) *Summer closure.* The Regional Administrator will monitor the Summer period state commercial quota based on dealer reports, state data, and other available information, and shall determine the date when a state's commercial quota will be harvested. NMFS shall publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER advising a state that, effective upon a specific date, its Summer period commercial quota has been harvested and notifying vessel and dealer permit holders that no Summer period commercial quota is available for landing scup in that state for the remainder of the period.

[62 FR 27985, May 22, 1997]

§ 648.122 Season and area restrictions.

If the MAFMC determines through its annual review process that seasonal restrictions or area closures are necessary for the commercial or recreational sectors to assure that the exploitation rate is not exceeded, or to attain other FMP objectives, such measures will be enacted through the procedure specified in § 648.120.

§ 648.123 Gear restrictions.

(a) *Travel vessel gear restrictions—(1) Minimum mesh size.* The owners or operators of otter trawlers issued a scup moratorium permit, and that possess

4,000 lb or more (1,814 kg or more) of scup from November 1 through April 30 or 1,000 lb or more (454 kg or more) of scup from May 1 through October 31 must fish with nets that have a minimum mesh size of 4.5 inches (11.43 cm) diamond mesh, applied throughout the codend for at least 75 continuous meshes forward of the terminus of the net, or for codends with less than 75 meshes, the minimum-mesh-size codend must be a minimum of one-third of the net, measured from the terminus of the codend to the head rope, excluding any turtle excluder device extension. Scup on board these vessels shall be stored separately and kept readily available for inspection.

(2) *Mesh-size measurement.* Mesh sizes will be measured according to the procedure specified in § 648.104(a)(2).

(3) *Net modification.* The owner or operator of a fishing vessel subject to the minimum mesh requirement in paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall not use any device, gear, or material, including, but not limited to, nets, net strengtheners, ropes, lines, or chafing gear, on the top of the regulated portion of a trawl net. However, one splitting strap and one bull rope (if present), consisting of line or rope no more than 3 inches (7.2 cm) in diameter, may be used if such splitting strap and/or bull rope does not constrict in any manner the top of the regulated portion of the net, and one rope no greater than 0.75 inches (1.9 cm) in diameter extending the length of the net from the belly to the terminus of the codend along the top, bottom, and each side of the net. “Top of the regulated portion of the net” means the 50 percent of the entire regulated portion of the net that (in a hypothetical situation) will not be in contact with the ocean bottom during a tow if the regulated portion of the net were laid flat on the ocean floor. For the purpose of this paragraph (a)(3), head ropes are not considered part of the top of the regulated portion of a trawl net.

(4) *Mesh obstruction or constriction.* (i) The owner or operator of a fishing vessel subject to the minimum mesh restriction in paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall not use any mesh construction, mesh configuration, or other means on or in the top of the regulated

portion of the net, as defined in paragraph (a)(3) of this section, if it obstructs the meshes of the net in any manner.

(ii) The owner or operator of a fishing vessel subject to the minimum mesh requirement in paragraph (a)(1) of this section may not use a net capable of catching scup if the bars entering or exiting the knots twist around each other.

(5) *Stowage of nets.* The owner or operator of an otter trawl vessel retaining 4,000 lb or more (1,814 kg or more) of scup and subject to the minimum mesh requirement in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, may not have available for immediate use any net, or any piece of net, not meeting the minimum mesh size requirement, or mesh that is rigged in a manner that is inconsistent with the minimum mesh size. A net that conforms to one of the methods specified in § 648.23(b) and that can be shown not to have been in recent use is considered to be not “available for immediate use.”

(6) *Roller gear.* The owner or operator of an otter trawl vessel issued a moratorium permit pursuant to § 648.4(a)(6) shall not use roller rig trawl gear equipped with rollers greater than 18 inches (45.7 cm) in diameter.

(7) *Procedures for changes.* The minimum net mesh and the threshold catch level at which it is required set forth in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, and the maximum roller diameter set forth in paragraph (a)(6) of this section, may be changed following the procedures in § 648.120.

(b) *Pot and trap gear restrictions.* Owners or operators of vessels subject to this part must fish with scup pots or traps that comply with the following:

(1) *Degradable hinges.* A scup pot or trap must have degradable hinges and fasteners made of one of the following degradable materials:

(i) Untreated hemp, jute, or cotton string of $\frac{3}{16}$ inches (4.8 mm) diameter or smaller;

(ii) Magnesium alloy, timed float releases (pop-up devices) or similar magnesium alloy fasteners; or

(iii) Ungalvanized or uncoated iron wire of 0.094 inches (2.4 mm) diameter or smaller.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.140

(2) *Escape vents.* (i) All scup pots or traps that have a circular escape vent with a minimum of 3.1 inches (7.9 cm) in diameter, or a square escape vent with a minimum of 2.25 inches (5.7 cm) for each side, or an equivalent rectangular escape vent.

(ii) The minimum escape vent size set forth in paragraph (b)(2)(i) of this section may be revised following the procedures in § 648.120.

(3) *Pot and trap identification.* Pots or traps used in fishing for scup must be marked with a code of identification that may be the number assigned by the Regional Administrator and/or the identification marking as required by the vessel's home port state.

[61 FR 43426, Aug. 23, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 56126, Oct. 31, 1996; 62 FR 12107, Mar. 14, 1997]

§ 648.124 Minimum fish sizes.

(a) The minimum size for scup is 9 inches (22.9 cm) TL for all vessels issued a moratorium permit under § 648.4(a)(6). If such a vessel is also issued a charter and party boat permit and is carrying passengers for hire, or carrying more than three crew members if a charter boat, or more than five crew members if a party boat, then the minimum size specified in paragraph (b) of this section applies.

(b) The minimum size for scup is 7 inches (17.8 cm) TL for all vessels that do not have a moratorium permit, or for party and charter vessels that are issued a moratorium permit but are fishing with passengers for hire, or carrying more than three crew members if a charter boat, or more than five crew members if a party boat.

(c) The minimum size applies to whole fish or any part of a fish found in possession, e.g., fillets. These minimum sizes may be adjusted pursuant to the procedures in § 648.120.

§ 648.125 Possession limit.

(a) Pursuant to the procedures in § 648.120, the Regional Administrator may limit the number of scup that may be possessed in or harvested from the EEZ north of 35°15.3' N. lat. by persons aboard vessels that have not been issued a valid moratorium permit.

(b) If whole scup are processed into fillets, an authorized officer will con-

vert the number of fillets to whole scup at the place of landing by dividing fillet number by 2. If scup are filleted into a single (butterfly) fillet, such fillet shall be deemed to be from one whole scup.

(c) Scup harvested by vessels subject to the possession limit with more than one person aboard may be pooled in one or more containers. Compliance with the daily possession limit will be determined by dividing the number of scup on board by the number of persons aboard other than the captain and crew. If there is a violation of the possession limit on board a vessel carrying more than one person, the violation shall be deemed to have been committed by the owner and operator.

(d) Scup and scup parts harvested by a vessel with a moratorium or charter or party boat scup permit, or in or from the EEZ north of 35°15.3' N. lat., may not be landed with the skin removed.

§ 648.126 Protection of threatened and endangered sea turtles.

This section supplements existing regulations issued to regulate incidental take of sea turtles under authority of the Endangered Species Act under 50 CFR parts 217 and 227. In addition to the measures required under those parts, NMFS will investigate the extent of take in flynet gear and if deemed appropriate, may develop and certify a Turtle Excluder Device for that gear.

Subpart I—Management Measures for the Black Sea Bass Fishery

SOURCE: 61 FR 58467, Nov. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

§ 648.140 Catch quotas and other restrictions.

(a) *Annual review.* The Black Sea Bass Monitoring Committee will review the following data, subject to availability, on or before August 15 of each year to determine the allowable levels of fishing and other restrictions necessary to result in a target exploitation rate of 48 percent for black sea bass in 1998, 1999, and 2000; a target exploitation rate of 37 percent in 2001 and

2002; and a target exploitation rate of 23 percent (based on $F_{\max}$) in 2003 and subsequent years: Commercial and recreational catch data; current estimates of fishing mortality; stock status; recent estimates of recruitment; virtual population analysis results; levels of noncompliance by fishermen or individual states; impact of size/mesh regulations; sea sampling and winter trawl survey data, or if sea sampling data are unavailable, length frequency information from the winter trawl survey and mesh selectivity analyses; impact of gear other than otter trawls, pots and traps on the mortality of black sea bass; and any other relevant information.

(b) *Recommended measures.* Based on this review, the Black Sea Bass Monitoring Committee will recommend to the Demersal Species Committee of the Council and the Commission the following measures to assure that the target exploitation rate specified in paragraph (a) of this section is not exceeded:

(1) A commercial quota allocated to quarterly periods set from a range of (0) to the maximum allowed to achieve the specified target exploitation rate specified in paragraph (a) of this section. Implementation of this measure will begin in 1998.

(2) A commercial trip limit for all moratorium vessels set from a range of (0) to the maximum allowed to assure that the quarterly quota is not exceeded.

(3) Commercial minimum fish size.

(4) Minimum mesh size in the codend or throughout the net and the catch threshold that will require compliance with the minimum mesh requirement.

(5) Escape vent size.

(6) A recreational possession limit set from a range of (0) to the maximum allowed to achieve the target exploitation rate specified in paragraph (a) of this section. Implementation of this measure will begin in 1998.

(7) Recreational minimum fish size.

(8) Recreational season. This measure may be adjusted beginning in 1998.

(9) Restrictions on gear other than otter trawls and pots or traps.

(c) *Annual fishing measures.* The Demersal Species Committee shall review the recommendations of the

Black Sea Bass Monitoring Committee. Based on these recommendations and any public comment, the Demersal Species Committee shall make its recommendations to the Council with respect to the measures necessary to assure that the target exploitation rate specified in paragraph (a) of this section is not exceeded. The Council shall review these recommendations and, based on the recommendations and public comment, make recommendations to the Regional Administrator with respect to the measures necessary to assure that the target exploitation rate specified in paragraph (a) of this section is not exceeded. Included in the recommendation will be supporting documents, as appropriate, concerning the environmental and economic impacts of the proposed action. The Regional Administrator will review these recommendations and any recommendations of the Commission. After such review, the Regional Administrator will publish a proposed rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER by October 15 to implement a commercial quota and a recreational harvest limit, and additional management measures for the commercial fishery, and will publish a proposed rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER by February 15 to implement additional management measures for the recreational fishery, if he or she determines that such measures are necessary to assure that the target exploitation rate specified in paragraph (a) of this section is not exceeded. After considering public comment, the Regional Administrator will publish a final rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER to implement the measures necessary to assure that the target exploitation rate specified in paragraph (a) of this section is not exceeded.

(d) *Distribution of annual quota.* (1) Beginning January 1, 1998, a commercial quota will be allocated by quarterly periods based upon the following percentages:

QUARTERLY COMMERCIAL QUOTA SHARES

Quarter	Share (percent)
January–March	38.64
April–June	29.26
July–September	12.33

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.144

QUARTERLY COMMERCIAL QUOTA SHARES— Continued

Quarter	Share (percent)
October–December	19.77

(2) All black sea bass landed for sale in the states from North Carolina through Maine by a vessel with a moratorium permit issued under § 648.4(a)(7) shall be applied against that quarter's commercial quota, regardless of where the black sea bass were harvested. All black sea bass harvested north of 35°15.3' N. lat., and landed for sale in the states from North Carolina through Maine by any vessel without a moratorium permit and fishing exclusively in state waters will be counted against the quota by the state in which it is landed pursuant to the Fishery Management Plan for the Black Sea Bass Fishery adopted by the Commission. The Regional Administrator will determine the date on which the quarterly quota will be harvested and the EEZ north of 35°15.3' N. lat. closed. The Regional Administrator will publish a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER advising that, upon that date, no vessel may possess black sea bass in the EEZ north of 35°15.3' N. lat. during a closure, nor may vessels issued a moratorium permit land black sea bass during the closure. Individual states will have the responsibility to close their ports to landings of black sea bass during a closure pursuant to the Fishery Management Plan for the Black Sea Bass Fishery adopted by the Commission. Any overages of the commercial quarterly quota landed will be deducted from that quarter's quota for the following year.

§ 648.141 Closure.

EEZ closure. The Regional Administrator shall close the EEZ to fishing for black sea bass by commercial vessels issued a moratorium permit for the remainder of the calendar year by publishing notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER if he or she determines that the action or inaction of one or more states will cause the applicable target exploitation rate specified in § 648.140(a) to be exceeded. The Regional Administrator may reopen the EEZ if

earlier action or inaction by a state has been remedied by that state without causing the applicable specified target exploitation rate to be exceeded.

§ 648.142 Time restrictions.

Vessels that are not eligible for a moratorium permit under § 648.4(a)(6) and fishermen subject to the possession limit may not fish for black sea bass from August 1 through August 15. This time period may be adjusted pursuant to the procedures in § 648.140.

[63 FR 27868, May 21, 1998]

§ 648.143 Minimum sizes.

(a) The minimum size for black sea bass is 10 inches (25.4 cm) total length for all vessels issued a moratorium permit under § 648.4(a)(7) that fish for or retain black sea bass in or from U.S. waters of the western Atlantic Ocean from 35°15.3' N. Lat., the latitude of Cape Hatteras Light, North Carolina, northward to the U.S.-Canada border. The minimum size may be adjusted for commercial vessels pursuant to the procedures in § 648.140.

(b) The minimum size for black sea bass is 10 inches (25.4 cm) TL for all vessels that do not qualify for a moratorium permit, and party boats holding a moratorium permit if fishing with passengers for hire or carrying more than five crew members, or charter boats, holding a moratorium permit if fishing with more than three crew members. The minimum size may be adjusted for recreational vessels pursuant to the procedures in § 648.140.

(c) The minimum size in this section applies to the whole fish or any part of a fish found in possession (e.g., fillets), except that party or charter vessels possessing valid state permits authorizing filleting at sea may possess fillets smaller than the size specified if skin remains on the fillet and all other state requirements are met.

[61 FR 58467, Nov. 15, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 27868, May 21, 1998]

§ 648.144 Gear restrictions.

(a) *Trawl gear restrictions*—(1) *General.*
(i) Otter trawlers whose owners are issued a black sea bass moratorium permit and that land or possess 1,000 lb or more (453.6 kg or more) of black sea

bass per trip, must fish with nets that have a minimum mesh size of 4.0 inches (10.2 cm) diamond or 3.5 inches (8.9 cm) square (inside measure) mesh applied throughout the codend for at least 75 continuous meshes forward of the terminus of the net, or, for codends with less than 75 meshes, the minimum-mesh-size codend must be a minimum of one-third of the net, measured from the terminus of the codend to the center of the head rope, excluding any turtle excluder device extension.

(ii) Mesh sizes shall be measured pursuant to the procedure specified in § 648.104(a)(2).

(2) *Net modifications.* No vessel subject to this part shall use any device, gear, or material, including, but not limited to nets, net strengtheners, ropes, lines, or chafing gear, on the top of the regulated portion of a trawl net; except that, one splitting strap and one bull rope (if present) consisting of line or rope no more than 3 inches (7.6 cm) in diameter may be used if such splitting strap and/or bull rope does not constrict, in any manner, the top of the regulated portion of the net, and one rope no greater than 0.75 inches (1.9 cm) in diameter extending the length of the net from the belly to the terminus of the codend along the top, bottom, and each side of the net. “Top of the regulated portion of the net” means the 50 percent of the entire regulated portion of the net that (in a hypothetical situation) will not be in contact with the ocean bottom during a tow if the regulated portion of the net were laid flat on the ocean floor. For the purpose of this paragraph, head ropes shall not be considered part of the top of the regulated portion of a trawl net.

(3) *Mesh obstruction or constriction.* (i) A fishing vessel may not use any mesh configuration, mesh construction, or other means on or in the top of the net, as defined in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, that obstructs the meshes of the net in any manner, or otherwise causes the size of the meshes of the net while in use to diminish to a size smaller than the minimum established pursuant to paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section.

(ii) No person on any vessel may possess or fish with a net capable of catch-

ing black sea bass in which the bars entering or exiting the knots twist around each other.

(4) *Stowage of nets.* Otter trawl vessels subject to the minimum mesh-size requirement of paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section may not have “available for immediate use” any net or any piece of net that does not meet the minimum mesh size requirement, or any net, or any piece of net, with mesh that is rigged in a manner that is inconsistent with the minimum mesh size requirement. A net that is stowed in conformance with one of the methods specified in § 648.23(b) and that can be shown not to have been in recent use, is considered to be not “available for immediate use.”

(5) *Roller gear.* Rollers used in roller rig or rock hopper trawl gear shall be no larger than 18 inches (45.7 cm) in diameter.

(b) *Pot and trap gear restrictions—*(1) *Gear marking.* The owner of a vessel issued a black sea bass moratorium permit must mark all black sea bass pots or traps with the vessel’s USCG documentation number or state registration number.

(2) *Escape vents.* All black sea bass traps or pots must have an escape vent placed in a lower corner of the parlor portion of the pot or trap which complies with one of the following minimum sizes: 1.125 inches (2.86 cm) by 5.75 inches (14.61 cm); or a circular vent 2 inches (5.08 cm) in diameter; or a square vent with sides of 1.5 inches (3.81 cm), inside measure; however, black sea bass traps or pots constructed of wooden laths may instead have an escape vent constructed by leaving a space of at least 1.125 inches (2.86 cm) between one set of laths in the parlor portion of the trap. The dimensions for escape vents and lath spacing may be adjusted pursuant to the procedures in § 648.140.

(3) *Ghost panel.* Black sea bass traps or pots must contain a ghost panel affixed to the trap or pot with degradable fasteners and hinges. The opening to be covered by the ghost panel must measure at least 3.0 inches (7.62 cm) by 6.0 inches (15.24 cm). The ghost panel must be affixed to the pot or trap with hinges and fasteners made of one of the following degradable materials:

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 648.146

(i) Untreated hemp, jute, or cotton string of 3/16 inches (4.8 mm) diameter or smaller; or

(ii) Magnesium alloy, timed float releases (pop-up devices) or similar magnesium alloy fasteners; or

(iii) Ungalvanized or uncoated iron wire of 0.094 inches (2.4 mm) diameter or smaller.

[61 FR 58467, Nov. 15, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 25138, May 8, 1997; 62 FR 66310, Dec. 18, 1997]

§ 648.145 Possession limit.

A possession limit will be established pursuant to the procedures in § 648.140 to assure that the recreational harvest limit is not exceeded.

(a) If whole black sea bass are processed into fillets, an authorized officer will convert the number of fillets to whole black sea bass at the place of landing by dividing fillet number by two. If black sea bass are filleted into a single (butterfly) fillet, such fillet shall be deemed to be from one whole black sea bass.

(b) Black sea bass harvested by vessels subject to the possession limit with more than one person aboard may be pooled in one or more containers. Compliance with the daily possession limit will be determined by dividing the number of black sea bass on board by the number of persons aboard, other than the captain and the crew. If there is a violation of the possession limit on board a vessel carrying more than one person, the violation shall be deemed to have been committed by the owner and operator.

(c) Owners or operators of otter trawl vessels issued a moratorium permit under § 648.4(a)(6) and fishing with, or possessing on board, nets or pieces of net that do not meet the minimum mesh requirements and that are not stowed in accordance with § 648.144(a)(4), may not retain 1,000 lb (453.6 kg) or more of black sea bass. Black sea bass on board these vessels shall be stored so as to be readily available for inspection in a standard 100-lb (45.4-kg) tote.

[61 FR 58467, Nov. 15, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 11160, Mar. 6, 1998]

§ 648.146 Special management zones.

The recipient of a Corps of Engineers permit for an artificial reef, fish attraction device, or other modification of habitat for purposes of fishing may request that an area surrounding and including the site be designated by the Council as a special management zone (SMZ). The SMZ will prohibit or restrain the use of specific types of fishing gear that are not compatible with the intent of the artificial reef or fish attraction device or other habitat modification. The establishment of an SMZ will be effected by a regulatory amendment pursuant to the following procedure:

(a) A SMZ monitoring team comprised of members of staff from the Mid-Atlantic FMC, NMFS Northeast Region, and NMFS Northeast Fisheries Science Center will evaluate the request in the form of a written report considering the following criteria:

(1) Fairness and equity.

(2) Promotion of conservation.

(3) Avoidance of excessive shares.

(4) Consistency with the objectives of Amendment 9 to the Fishery Management Plan for the Summer Flounder, Scup and Black Sea Bass fisheries, the Magnuson-Stevens Act, and other applicable law.

(5) The natural bottom in and surrounding potential SMZs.

(6) Impacts on historical uses.

(b) The Council Chairman may schedule meetings of Industry Advisors and/or the Scientific and Statistical Committee to review the report and associated documents and to advise the Council. The Council Chairman may also schedule public hearings.

(c) The Council, following review of the SMZ monitoring teams's report, supporting data, public comments, and other relevant information, may recommend to the Regional Administrator that a SMZ be approved. Such a recommendation will be accompanied by all relevant background information.

(d) The Regional Administrator will review the Council's recommendation. If the Regional Administrator concurs in the recommendation, he or she will publish a proposed rule in the FEDERAL

§ 648.160

REGISTER in accordance with the recommendations. If the Regional Administrator rejects the Council's recommendation, he or she shall advise the Council in writing of the basis for the rejection.

(e) The proposed rule shall afford a reasonable period for public comment. Following a review of public comments and any information or data not previously available, the Regional Administrator will publish a final rule if he or she determines that the establishment of the SMZ is supported by the substantial weight of evidence in the administrative record and consistent with the Magnuson-Stevens Act and other applicable law.

Subpart J—Management Measures for the Atlantic Bluefish Fishery

SOURCE: 62 FR 13300, Mar. 20, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

§ 648.160 Fishing year.

The fishing year is from January 1 through December 31.

§ 648.161 Possession limit.

(a) *Possession limit.* (1) No person shall possess more than ten bluefish unless he/she has a permit meeting the requirements of § 648.4(a)(8).

(2) Bluefish caught while in possession of a permit meeting the requirements of § 648.4(a)(8) must be kept separate from the pooled catch and in the possession of the permit holder at all times.

(3) If Atlantic bluefish are filleted into two or more sections, such fillets shall be deemed to be whole Atlantic bluefish using a ratio of 1:2 (two fillets to one whole fish). If Atlantic bluefish are filleted into single (butterfly) fillets, such fillets shall be deemed to be whole Atlantic bluefish.

(4) Atlantic bluefish harvested from party and charter boats or other vessels carrying more than one person may be commingled. Compliance with the daily possession limit will be determined by dividing the number of Atlantic bluefish on board by the number of persons aboard, provided, however, that if a person or persons aboard are

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

fishing under a permit meeting the requirements of § 648.4(a)(8), his/her catch shall not be counted for determining compliance with the possession limit, if it is maintained in the possession of such person(s). If there is a violation of the possession limit on board a vessel carrying more than one person, the violation shall be deemed to have been committed by the owner and/or operator.

(b) *Adjustment of the possession limit.* After notice and 15 days opportunity for public comment, NMFS may adjust the possession limit within a range of 0 to 15 Atlantic bluefish based on a recommendation of the MAFMC and Commission. NMFS will publish a notice of any proposed adjustment, together with the basis for such adjustment, in the FEDERAL REGISTER. After consideration of any public comments, NMFS may adjust the possession limit by publishing a notice of adjustment in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

§ 648.162 Catch monitoring, commercial controls, and gear restrictions.

(a) The Bluefish Committee will review bluefish catch statistics, a projection of the commercial share for the next fishing year, and the most recent stock assessment prior to August 15th of each year. The Bluefish Committee will report to the MAFMC and the Commission.

(b) The MAFMC and the Commission will review the report of the Bluefish Committee. If the report indicates that the commercial catch for the next fishing year will equal or exceed 20 percent of the total catch (recreational catch plus commercial landings) of Atlantic bluefish, the MAFMC and Commission will propose the commercial controls to be implemented at the start of the upcoming year. If the report indicates that the commercial catch will be greater than 17 percent but less than 20 percent of the total catch of Atlantic bluefish, or that the commercial share for the last full year is 50 percent greater than the previous year's commercial share, the MAFMC and Commission will determine whether commercial controls are necessary. In making such a determination the MAFMC and Commission will consider:

(1) The most recent catch data.

(2) Trends in the fishery.

(3) Any other relevant factors.

(c) If the catch in the commercial fishery is projected to equal or exceed the 20 percent limit during the upcoming year, then a state allocation system will be implemented. This will entail the use of landings data from the most recent 10-year period for each state, to determine the average percentage of each state's coastwide commercial landings. These percentages will be used to determine the amount of the coastwide quota allocated to each state. Quotas will apply to landings in each state, regardless of where the bluefish were caught.

(d) If whole Atlantic bluefish are processed into fillets at sea, then fillet weight will be converted to whole weight at the state of landing by multiplying fillet weight by 2.5. If whole Atlantic bluefish are headed and gutted at sea, then the conversion is accomplished by multiplying headed/gutted weight by 1.5.

(e) If the MAFMC concludes that the increase in the commercial catch is attributable to the use of purse seines, pair trawls, or encircling (runaround) gillnets, then it will propose restrictions applicable to that gear type. In determining what restrictions are necessary to control the catch of Atlantic bluefish by commercial fishermen using these gear types, the MAFMC may consider:

(1) Trip limits;

(2) Area closures;

(3) Banning the use of these gear types; or

(4) Any other measures it deems appropriate.

(f) The Regional Administrator will review any gear restrictions proposed by the MAFMC. If the Regional Administrator concurs that the proposed gear restrictions are consistent with the goals and objectives of the FMP, the national standards, and other applicable law, the Regional Administrator will recommend that NMFS publish a notice of the proposed restrictions in the FEDERAL REGISTER with a 30-day public comment period. After publication of such notice and after consideration of any public comments, NMFS may impose such restrictions by pub-

lishing a notice of gear restrictions in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(g) NMFS may rescind any gear restriction if it finds, based on the advice of the MAFMC through the process set forth in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, that the restriction is no longer necessary.

§ 648.163 Closure of the fishery.

The Regional Administrator shall close the commercial fishery for Atlantic bluefish in the EEZ if the commercial fisheries for Atlantic bluefish have been closed in all Atlantic coastal states.

PART 649—AMERICAN LOBSTER FISHERY

Subpart A—General Provisions

Sec.

649.1 Purpose and scope.

649.2 Definitions.

649.3 Relation to other laws.

649.4 Vessel permits.

649.5 Operator permits.

649.6 Dealer permits.

649.7 Vessel identification.

649.8 Prohibitions.

649.9 Facilitation of enforcement.

649.10 Penalties.

Subpart B—Management Measures

649.20 Harvesting and landing requirements.

649.21 Gear identification and marking, escape vent, and ghost panel requirements.

649.22 Experimental fishing exemption.

649.23 Restricted gear areas.

649.24 Exempted waters for Maine State American lobster permits.

Subpart C—Stock Rebuilding Program and Framework Adjustments to Management Measures

649.41 Purpose and scope.

649.42 Stock rebuilding program requirements and time frame.

649.43 First-year framework specifications.

649.44 Framework specifications.

Figures—Part 649

Figure 1—Standard Tetrahedral Corner Radar Reflector

Figure 2—American Lobster Management Areas Established for the Purposes of Regional Lobster Management

Figure 3—Seaward Boundary Lines of the Southern New England Nearshore Areas (Area 2) and the Offshore Area (Area 3)

§ 649.1

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

AUTHORITY: 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*

SOURCE: 59 FR 31943, June 21, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 649.1 Purpose and scope.

This part implements the Fishery Management Plan for the American Lobster Fishery (FMP), as amended by the New England Fishery Management Council in consultation with the Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council and the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC), and approved by the Assistant Administrator for Fisheries, NOAA. Red crab fishing gear, which is fished deeper than 200 fathoms (365.8 m), is gear not capable of taking lobsters, and is not subject to the provisions of this part.

§ 649.2 Definitions.

In addition to the definitions in the Magnuson Act and in § 620.2 of this chapter, the terms used in this part have the following meanings:

American lobster or *lobster* means the species *Homarus americanus*.

Beam trawl means gear, consisting of a twine bag attached to a beam attached to a towing wire, designed so that the beam does not contact the bottom. The beam is constructed with sinkers or shoes on either side that support the beam above the bottom or any other modification so that the beam does not contact the bottom. The beam trawl is designed to slide along the bottom rather than dredge the bottom.

Berried female means a female American lobster bearing eggs attached to the abdominal appendages.

Carapace length is the straight line measurement from the rear of the eye socket parallel to the center line of the carapace to the posterior edge of the carapace. The carapace is the unsegmented body shell of the American lobster.

Council means the New England Fishery Management Council.

Dealer means any person who receives American lobsters for a commercial purpose from the owner or operator of a vessel issued a valid Federal vessel permit under this part, other than exclusively for transport on land.

Dive vessel means any vessel carrying divers for a per capita fee or a charter fee.

Effort Monitoring Team (EMT) means a group of technical experts made up of representatives from the Council, NMFS, the appropriate states, and a group of American lobster industry representatives (appointed by the Council), per management area, to each EMT.

Escape vent means an opening in a lobster trap designed to allow lobster smaller than the legal minimum size to escape from the trap.

Fishery Management Plan (FMP) means the Fishery Management Plan for American Lobsters, as amended.

Ghost panel means a panel, or other mechanism, designed to allow for the escapement of lobster after a period of time if the trap has been abandoned or lost.

Gross registered tonnage means the gross registered tonnage specified on the U.S. Coast Guard documentation for a vessel.

Land means to enter port with fish on board, to begin offloading fish, or to offload fish.

Lobster pot trawl means a number of lobster traps, all attached to a single groundline.

Mobile gear means trawls, beam trawls, and dredges that are designed to maneuver with that vessel.

Net tonnage means the net tonnage specified on the U.S. Coast Guard documentation for a vessel.

Offload means to begin to remove, to remove, to pass over the rail, or otherwise take away fish from any vessel.

Operator means the master or captain of the vessel, or other individual on board the vessel, who is in charge of that vessel's operations.

Party/charter boat means any vessel carrying fishing persons or parties for a per capita fee or for a charter fee.

Postmark means independently verifiable evidence of date of mailing, such as U.S. Postal Service postmark, United Parcel Service (U.P.S.) or other private carrier postmark, certified mail receipt, overnight mail receipt, or receipt received upon hand delivery to an authorized representative of NMFS.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 649.4

Recreational fishing means fishing that is not intended to, nor results in the barter, trade, or sale of fish.

Recreational fishing vessel means any vessel from which no fishing other than recreational fishing is conducted. Charter and party boats and dive boats are not considered recreational fishing vessels.

Regional Director means the Director, Northeast Region, NMFS, 1 Blackburn Drive, Gloucester, MA 01930-2298, or a designee.

Re-rig or *re-rigged* means physical alteration of the vessel or its gear in order to transform the vessel into one capable of fishing commercially for American lobsters.

Scrubbing is the forcible removal of eggs from a berried female American lobster.

Trawl means gear consisting of a net that is towed, including but not limited to beam trawls, pair trawls, otter trawls, and Danish and Scottish seine gear.

Under agreement for construction means that the keel has been laid and that there is a written agreement to construct a fishing vessel.

V-notched American lobster means any female American lobster bearing a V-shaped notch in the flipper next to and to the right of the center flipper as viewed from the rear of the lobster (underside of the lobster down and tail toward the viewer).

V-shaped notch means a straight-sided triangular cut, without setal hairs, as least 1/4 inch (0.64 cm) in depth and tapering to a point.

Whole American lobster means a lobster with an intact and measurable body (tail and carapace). A cull whole American lobster is an American lobster with one or both claws missing.

[59 FR 31943, June 21, 1994, as amended at 62 FR 10750, Mar. 10, 1997]

§ 649.3 Relation to other laws.

(a) The relation of this part to other laws is set forth in § 620.3 of this chapter.

(b) Nothing in these regulations shall supersede more restrictive state management measures for American lobsters.

§ 649.4 Vessel permits.

(a) *1994 vessel permits.* (1) Through April 30, 1995, any vessel of the United States fishing for American lobster in the EEZ must have been issued and carry on board a valid permit required by or issued under this part. The Regional Director may, by agreement with State agencies, recognize permits or licenses issued by those agencies endorsed for fishing for lobster in the EEZ, providing that such permitting programs accurately identify persons who fish in the EEZ, and that the Regional Director can either individually, or in concert with the state agency, act to suspend the permit or license for EEZ fishing for any violation under this part.

(2) Alternate State EEZ permitting programs will be established through a letter of agreement between the Regional Director and the director of the State marine fisheries agency concerned. The letter of agreement will specify the information to be collected by the alternate EEZ permitting program and the mode and frequency of provision of that information to the Regional Director. The Regional Director will, in cooperation with the State director, arrange for notification of the existence and terms of any such agreements to the affected persons. Persons intending to fish in the EEZ should determine whether an alternate EEZ permitting program is in force for their state before applying for a Federal permit under paragraph (d) of this section.

(3) Vessel owners or operators who apply for a fishing vessel permit under this section, or for a State permit endorsed for EEZ fishing under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, must agree, as a condition of the permit, that all the vessel's lobster fishing, catch, and gear (without regard to whether such fishing occurs in the EEZ or landward of the EEZ, and without regard to where such lobster, lobster meats, or parts, or gear are possessed, taken or landed) will be subject to all the requirements of this part. All such fishing, catch, and gear will remain subject to any applicable state or local requirements. If a requirement of this part and a conservation measure required by state or local law differ, any vessel owner or operator permitted to fish in the EEZ

must comply with the more restrictive requirement.

(b) *Limited access American lobster permits.* From May 1, 1995, through December 31, 1999, any vessel of the United States that fishes for, possesses, or lands American lobster in or harvested from the EEZ must have been issued and carry on board a valid Federal limited access American lobster permit. This requirement does not apply to party, charter and dive boats that possess six or fewer American lobsters, not intended for or resulting in trade, barter or sale, per person aboard the vessel at any time, or to recreational vessels, and vessels that fish exclusively in state waters for American lobsters.

(1) *Eligibility in 1995.* (i) To be eligible for a limited access permit for 1995, a vessel or the permit applicant must meet one of the following criteria:

(A) The vessel was issued a Federal American lobster permit and landed American lobster prior to March 25, 1991, while in possession of the lobster permit.

(B) To qualify for the limited access permit based on a federally endorsed state permit history, one of the following criteria must be met:

(1) The permit applicant was issued a federally endorsed state American lobster permit, and landed American lobster prior to March 25, 1991, and owned a vessel that landed American lobster prior to March 25, 1991, while in possession of the lobster permit; or

(2) The vessel was owned by a person who landed lobster prior to March 25, 1991, while in possession of a valid federally endorsed state American lobster permit, and the vessel was transferred to the current vessel owner in accordance with the exception to the presumption specified in paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of this section; or

(3) The permit applicant owned a vessel that landed American lobster prior to March 25, 1991, while under the operation of an individual with a valid federally endorsed state lobster permit; or

(4) The permit applicant owned a vessel that landed American lobster prior to March 25, 1991, while the applicant held a valid signed written lease, recognized and authorized by the issuing state, granting the rights to a federally endorsed state lobster permit.

(C) The vessel was under written agreement for construction or rerigging for directed American lobster fishing, or was under written contract for purchase as of March 25, 1991, and the applicant meets one of the eligibility criteria set forth in paragraph (b)(1)(i)(A) or (B) of this section. For the purposes of paragraph (b)(1)(i)(C) all references to March 25, 1991, in paragraph (b)(1)(i)(A) or (B) of this section should be March 25, 1992.

(D) The vessel is replacing a vessel that meets the criteria set forth in paragraph (b)(1)(i)(A), (B), or (C) of this section.

(ii) No more than one vessel may qualify, at any one time, for a limited access American lobster permit based on that or another vessel's fishing and permit history. If more than one vessel owner claims eligibility for a limited access American lobster permit, based on one vessel's fishing and permit history, the Regional Director shall determine who is entitled to qualify for the limited access American lobster permit.

(iii) A limited access American lobster permit for 1995 will not be issued unless an application for such permit is received by the Regional Director on or before December 31, 1995.

(2) *Eligibility in 1996 and thereafter.* (i) To be eligible to renew or apply for a limited access lobster permit after 1995, a vessel or permit applicant must have been issued either a limited access lobster permit or a confirmation of permit history for the preceding year, or a vessel must be replacing a valid limited access American lobster permit or permit history confirmation from the preceding year. If more than one applicant claims eligibility to apply for a limited access American lobster permit based on one fishing and permit history, the Regional Director shall determine who is entitled to qualify for the limited access permit or permit history confirmation.

(ii) Beginning January 1, 2000, any vessel of the United States that fishes for, possesses, or lands American lobster, in or harvested from the EEZ, must have been issued and carry on board a valid Federal American lobster permit. This requirement does not apply to party, charter and dive boats

that possess six or fewer American lobsters, not intended for or resulting in trade, barter, or sale, per person aboard the vessel at any time, or to recreational vessels and vessels that fish exclusively in state waters for American lobsters. The eligibility requirements for limited access permits for the years 1996 - 1999 are not applicable for obtaining an American lobster permit for the year 2000 and thereafter.

(3) *Change in ownership.* (i) The fishing and permit history of a vessel that qualifies based on issuance of a Federal lobster permit under paragraphs (b)(1)(i)(A) and (C) of this section is presumed to transfer with the vessel whenever it is bought, sold or otherwise transferred, unless there is a written agreement, signed by the transferor/seller and transferee/buyer, or other credible written evidence, verifying that the transferor/seller is retaining the vessel fishing and permit history for purposes of replacing the vessel.

(ii) The fishing and permit history of a vessel owner and a vessel that qualifies based on issuance of a federally endorsed state lobster permit under paragraphs (b)(1)(i)(B) and (C) of this section is presumed to remain with such owner for any transfers of the vessel before and including March 25, 1991; and for any transfers of ownership of the vessel after March 25, 1991, the fishing and permit history necessary to qualify for a limited access lobster permit under paragraphs (b)(1)(i)(B) and (C) of this section is presumed to remain with the last owner of the vessel as of or prior to March 25, 1991, unless there is a written agreement, signed by the transferor/seller and transferee/buyer, or other credible written evidence, verifying that the transferor/seller is transferring the fishing and permit history of a vessel necessary to qualify for a limited access lobster permit under paragraph (b)(1)(i)(B) or (C) of this section to the transferee/buyer.

(4) *Notification of eligibility for a limited access permit.* (i) NMFS will attempt to notify all owners of vessels for which NMFS has credible evidence that they meet the criteria in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(ii) If a vessel owner has not been notified that the vessel is eligible to be

issued a limited access American lobster permit, and the vessel owner believes that there is credible evidence that the vessel does qualify under the pertinent criteria, the vessel owner may apply for a limited access American lobster permit by submitting the information described in paragraphs (d) through (e) of this section. In the event the application is denied, the applicant may appeal as specified in paragraph (b)(5) of this section. If, through either of these procedures, the Regional Director determines that the vessel meets the eligibility criteria, a limited access American lobster permit will be issued to the vessel.

(5) *Appeal of denial of limited access American lobster permit or of permit category assignment.* (i) Any applicant denied a limited access American lobster permit may appeal the denial to the Regional Director within 30 days of the notice of denial. Any such appeal must be based on one or more of the following grounds, must be in writing, and must state the grounds for the appeal:

(A) The information used by the Regional Director was based on mistaken or incorrect data;

(B) The applicant was prevented by circumstances beyond his/her control from meeting relevant criteria; or

(C) The applicant has new or additional information.

(ii) The Regional Director will appoint a designee who will make the initial decision on the appeal.

(iii) The appellant may request a review of the initial decision by the Regional Director by so requesting, in writing, within 30 days of the notice of initial decision. If the appellant does not request a review of the initial decision within 30 days, the initial decision shall become the final administrative action of the Department of Commerce.

(iv) *Recommendations to the Regional Director by a hearing officer.* A hearing officer shall be appointed by the Regional Director to review the initial decision. The hearing officer shall make findings and a recommendation to the Regional Director, which shall be advisory only.

(v) Upon receiving the findings and a recommendation, the Regional Director will issue a final decision on the appeal. The Regional Director's decision is the final administrative action of the Department of Commerce.

(vi) *Fishing during appeal.* A vessel for which an appeal has been initiated and that was issued a 1994 Federal or federally endorsed state lobster permit, may fish for American lobster in the EEZ if the appeal is pending and the vessel has on board an authorizing letter from the Regional Director. If the appeal is finally denied, the Regional Director shall send a notice of final denial to the vessel owner; the authorizing letter becomes invalid 5 days after receipt of the notice of denial.

(6) *Confirmation of Permit History.* Notwithstanding any other provisions of this part, a person who does not currently own a fishing vessel, but who has owned a qualifying vessel that has sunk, been destroyed, or transferred to another person, may apply for and receive a Confirmation of Permit History if the fishing and permit history of such vessel has been retained lawfully by the applicant. To be eligible to obtain a Confirmation of Permit History, the applicant must show that the qualifying vessel meets the eligibility requirements, as applicable, in this part. Issuance of a valid and current Confirmation of Permit History preserves the eligibility of the applicant to apply for or renew a limited access permit for a replacement vessel based on the qualifying vessel's fishing and permit history at a subsequent time, subject to the replacement provisions specified at § 649.4. A Confirmation of Permit History must be applied for and received on an annual basis in order for the applicant to preserve the fishing rights and limited access eligibility of the qualifying vessel. If fishing privileges have been assigned or allocated previously under this part based on the qualifying vessel's fishing and permit history, the Confirmation of Permit History also preserves such fishing privileges. Any decision regarding the issuance of a Confirmation of Permit History for a qualifying vessel that has applied for or been issued previously a limited access permit under this part is a final agency action subject to judi-

cial review under 5 U.S.C. 704. Applications for a Confirmation of Permit History shall be accepted by the Regional Director on or before December 31, 1995. For subsequent years, applications must be received by the end of the calendar year in which the Confirmation of Permit History expires. Information requirements for the Confirmation of Permit History application shall be the same as those for a limited access permit with any request for information about the vessel being applicable to the qualifying vessel that has been sunk, destroyed, or transferred. Vessel permit applicants who hold a Confirmation of Permit History and who wish to obtain a vessel permit for a replacement vessel based upon the previous vessel history may do so pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section.

(c) *Condition.* Vessel owners who apply for a permit under this section must agree, as a condition of the permit, that the vessel and vessel's fishing, catch, and pertinent gear (without regard to whether such fishing occurs in the EEZ or landward of the EEZ, and without regard to where such fish or gear are possessed, taken, or landed), are subject to all requirements of this part. The vessel and all such fishing, catch, and gear shall remain subject to all applicable state or local requirements. If a requirement of this part and a management measure required by state or local law differ, any vessel owner permitted to fish in the EEZ must comply with the more restrictive requirement.

(d) *Vessel permit application.* Applicants for a permit under this section must submit a completed application on an appropriate form obtained from the Regional Director. The application must be signed by the owner of the vessel, or the owner's authorized representative, and be submitted to the Regional Director at least 30 days before the date on which the applicant desires to have the permit made effective. The Regional Director will notify the applicant of any deficiency in the application pursuant to this section. Applicants for 1995 limited access American lobster permits who have not been notified of eligibility by the Regional Director shall provide information with the application sufficient for

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 649.4

the Regional Director to determine whether the vessel meets the eligibility requirements specified under paragraph (b)(1) of this section. Acceptable forms of proof include, but are not limited to, state weigh-out records, packout forms, and settlement sheets.

(e) *Information requirements.* In addition to applicable information required to be provided by paragraph (d) of this section, an application for a Federal American lobster permit must contain at least the following information, and any other information required by the Regional Director: Vessel name; owner name, mailing address, and telephone number; U.S. Coast Guard documentation number and a copy of the vessel's U.S. Coast Guard documentation or, if undocumented, state registration number and a copy of the state registration; home port and principal port of landing; overall length; gross tonnage; net tonnage; engine horsepower; year the vessel was built; type of construction; type of propulsion; approximate fish-hold capacity; type of fishing gear used by the vessel; permit category; if the owner is a corporation, a copy of the Certificate of Incorporation; and the names and addresses of all shareholders owning 25 percent or more of the corporation's shares; if the owner is a partnership, a copy of the Partnership Agreement and the names and addresses of all partners; if there is more than one owner, names of all owners having more than a 25 percent interest; and name and signature of the owner or the owner's authorized representative.

(f) *Fees.* The Regional Director may charge a fee to recover the administrative expense of issuing a permit required under this section. The amount of the fee shall be calculated in accordance with the procedures of the NOAA Finance Handbook for determining administrative costs of each special product or service. The fee may not exceed such costs and is specified with each application form. The appropriate fee must accompany each application; if it does not, the application will be considered incomplete for purposes of paragraph (g)(1) of this section.

(g) *Issuance.* (1) Except as provided in subpart D of 15 CFR part 904 and under paragraph (b)(5) of this section, the Re-

gional Director shall issue a Federal American lobster vessel permit within 30 days of receipt of the application unless:

(i) The applicant has failed to submit a completed application. An application is complete when all requested forms, information, documentation, and fees, if applicable, have been received; or

(ii) The application was not received by the Regional Director by the deadlines set forth in paragraph (b)(1)(iii) of this section; or

(iii) The applicant and applicant's vessel failed to meet all eligibility requirements described in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section; or

(iv) The applicant has failed to meet any other application requirements stated in this part.

(2) Upon receipt of an incomplete or improperly executed application, the Regional Director shall notify the applicant of the deficiency in the application. If the applicant fails to correct the deficiency within 30 days following the date of notification, the application will be considered abandoned.

(h) *Expiration.* A Federal American lobster permit will expire upon the renewal date specified in the permit.

(i) *Duration.* A permit is valid until it is revoked, suspended, or modified under 15 CFR part 904, or until it otherwise expires, or ownership changes, or the applicant has failed to report any change in the information on the permit application to the Regional Director as specified in paragraph (l) of this section.

(j) *Replacement.* Replacement permits, for an otherwise valid permit, may be issued by the Regional Director when requested in writing by the owner or authorized representative, stating the need for replacement, the name of the vessel, and the Federal Fisheries Permit number assigned. An application for a replacement permit will not be considered a new application. An appropriate fee may be charged for issuance of the replacement permit.

(k) *Transfer.* Permits issued under this section are not transferable or assignable. A permit is valid only for the vessel and owner to whom it is issued.

§ 649.5

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(l) *Change in application information.* Within 15 days after a change in the information contained in an application submitted under this section, a written notice of the change must be submitted to the Regional Director. If the written notice of the change in information is not received by the Regional Director within 15 days, the permit is void.

(m) *Alteration.* Any permit that has been altered, erased, or mutilated is invalid.

(n) *Display.* Any permit issued under this part must be maintained in legible condition and displayed for inspection upon request by any authorized officer.

(o) *Sanctions.* Procedures governing enforcement-related permit sanctions and denials are found at subpart D of 15 CFR part 904.

(p) *Limited access American lobster permit renewal.* To renew a limited access permit in 1996 and thereafter, a completed application must be received by the Regional Director by December 31 of the year in which the permit is required. Failure to renew a limited access American lobster permit or confirmation of permit history in any year prevents the renewal of such in subsequent years.

(q) *Abandonment or voluntary relinquishment of limited access American lobster permits.* If a vessel's limited access American lobster permit or confirmation of permit history is voluntarily relinquished to the Regional Director, or abandoned through failure to renew or otherwise, no limited access American lobster permit or confirmation of permit history may be reissued or renewed based on that vessel's history.

[59 FR 31943, June 21, 1994, as amended at 60 FR 21997, May 4, 1995; 60 FR 45682, Sept. 1, 1995; 60 FR 62225, Dec. 5, 1995]

§ 649.5 Operator permits.

(a) *General.* Beginning on January 1, 1995, any operator of a vessel issued a Federal limited access American lobster permit under § 649.4(b), or any operator of a vessel of the United States that fishes for, possesses, or lands American lobsters, in or harvested from the EEZ must have been issued and carry on board a valid operator's permit issued under this section. This requirement does not apply to party, charter, and dive boats that possess six

or fewer American lobsters, not intended for or resulting in trade, barter or sale, per person aboard the vessel at any time, or to recreational vessels, and vessels that fish exclusively in state waters for American lobsters.

(b) *Operator application.* Applicants for a permit under this section must submit a completed permit application on an appropriate form obtained from the Regional Director. The application must be signed by the applicant and submitted to the Regional Director at least 30 days prior to the date on which the applicant desires to have the permit made effective. The Regional Director will notify the applicant of any deficiency in the application, pursuant to this section.

(c) *Condition.* Vessel operators who apply for an operator's permit under this section must agree, as a condition of this permit, that the operator and vessel's fishing, catch, crew size, and pertinent gear (without regard to whether such fishing occurs in the EEZ or landward of the EEZ, and without regard to where such fish or gear are possessed, taken, or landed), are subject to all requirements of this part while fishing in the EEZ or on board a vessel permitted under § 649.4(b). The vessel and all such fishing, catch, and gear will remain subject to all applicable state or local requirements. Further, such operators must agree, as a condition of this permit, that if the permit is suspended or revoked pursuant to 15 CFR part 904, the operator cannot be on board any fishing vessel issued a Federal Fisheries Permit or any vessel subject to Federal fishing regulations while the vessel is at sea or engaged in offloading. If a requirement of this part and a management measure required by state or local law differ, any operator issued a permit under this part must comply with the more restrictive requirement.

(d) *Information requirements.* An applicant must provide at least all the following information and any other information required by the Regional Director: Name, mailing address, and telephone number; date of birth; hair color; eye color; height; weight; social security number (optional) and signature of the applicant. The applicant

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 649.6

must also provide two color passport-size photographs.

(e) *Fees.* The Regional Director may charge a fee to recover the administrative expense of issuing a permit required under this section. The amount of the fee is calculated in accordance with the procedures of the NOAA Financial Handbook for determining the administrative costs of each special product or service. The fee may not exceed such costs and is specified with each application form. The appropriate fee must accompany each application; if it does not, the application will be considered incomplete for purposes of paragraph (f) of this section.

(f) *Issuance.* Except as provided in subpart D of 15 CFR part 904, the Regional Director shall issue an operator's permit within 30 days of receipt of a completed application, if the criteria specified in this section are met. Upon receipt of an incomplete or improperly executed application, the Regional Director will notify the applicant of the deficiency in the application. If the applicant fails to correct the deficiency within 30 days following the date of notification, the application will be considered abandoned.

(g) *Expiration.* A Federal operator permit will expire upon the renewal date specified in the permit.

(h) *Duration.* A permit is valid until it is revoked, suspended, or modified under 15 CFR part 904, or otherwise expires, or the applicant has failed to report a change in the information on the permit application to the Regional Director as specified in paragraph (k) of this section.

(i) *Replacement.* Replacement permits, for otherwise valid permits, may be issued by the Regional Director when requested in writing by the applicant, stating the need for replacement and the Federal operator permit number assigned. An applicant for a replacement permit must also provide two color passport-size photos of the applicant. An application for a replacement permit will not be considered a new application. An appropriate fee may be charged.

(j) *Transfer.* Permits issued under this section are not transferable or assignable. A permit is valid only for the person to whom it is issued.

(k) *Change in application information.* Notice of a change in the permit holder's name, address, or telephone number must be submitted in writing to, and received by, the Regional Director within 15 days of the change in information. If written notice of the change in information is not received by the Regional Director within 15 days, the permit is void.

(l) *Alteration.* Any permit that has been altered, erased, or mutilated is invalid.

(m) *Display.* Any permit issued under this part must be maintained in legible condition and displayed for inspection upon request by any authorized officer.

(n) *Sanctions.* Vessel operators with suspended or revoked permits may not be on board a federally permitted fishing vessel in any capacity while the vessel is at sea or engaged in offloading. Procedures governing enforcement related permit sanctions and denials are found at subpart D of 15 CFR part 904.

(o) *Vessel owner responsibility.* Vessel owners are responsible for ensuring that their vessels are operated by an individual with a valid operator's permit issued under this section.

§ 649.6 Dealer permits.

(a) All dealers must have been issued, and have in their possession, a valid permit issued under this section.

(b) *Dealer application.* Applicants for a permit under this section must submit a completed application on an appropriate form provided by the Regional Director. The application must be signed by the applicant and submitted to the Regional Director at least 30 days before the date upon which the applicant desires to have the permit made effective. For 1994, a copy of an applicant's completed application will serve as a temporary permit until the applicant has received a permanent permit. The Regional Director will notify the applicant of any deficiency in the application, pursuant to this section.

(c) *Information requirements.* Applications must contain at least the following information and any other information required by the Regional Director: Company name, place(s) of business,

§ 649.7

mailing address(es) and telephone number(s); owner's name; dealer permit number (if a renewal); and name and signature of the person responsible for the truth and accuracy of the report. If the dealer is a corporation, a copy of the Certificate of Incorporation must be included with the application. If the dealer is a partnership, a copy of the Partnership Agreement and the names and addresses of all partners must be included with the application.

(d) *Fees.* The Regional Director may charge a fee to recover the administrative expense of issuing a permit required under this section. The amount of the fee is calculated in accordance with the procedures of the NOAA Finance Handbook for determining the administrative costs of each special product or service. The fee may not exceed such costs and is specified with each application form. The appropriate fee must accompany each application; if it does not, the application will be considered incomplete for purposes of paragraph (e) of this section.

(e) *Issuance.* Except as provided in subpart D of 15 CFR part 904, the Regional Director will issue a permit at any time during the fishing year to an applicant, unless the applicant has failed to submit a completed application. An application is complete when all requested forms, information, and documentation have been received. Upon receipt of an incomplete or improperly executed application, the Regional Director will notify the applicant of the deficiency in the application. If the applicant fails to correct the deficiency within 30 days following the date of notification, the application will be considered abandoned.

(f) *Expiration.* A Federal dealer permit will expire upon the renewal date specified in the permit.

(g) *Duration.* A permit is valid until it is revoked, suspended, or modified under 15 CFR part 904, or otherwise expires, or ownership changes, or the applicant has failed to report any change in the information on the permit application to the Regional Director as required by paragraph (j) of this section.

(h) *Replacement.* Replacement permits, for otherwise valid permits, may be issued by the Regional Director when requested in writing by the appli-

cant, stating the need for replacement and the Federal dealer permit number assigned. An application for a replacement permit will not be considered a new application. An appropriate fee may be charged.

(i) *Transfer.* Permits issued under this section are not transferable or assignable. A permit is valid only for the person, or other business entity, to which it is issued.

(j) *Change in application information.* Within 15 days after a change in the information contained in an application submitted under this section, a written report of the change must be submitted to, and received by, the Regional Director. If written notice of the change in information is not received by the Regional Director within 15 days, the permit is void.

(k) *Alteration.* Any permit that has been altered, erased, or mutilated is invalid.

(l) *Display.* Any permit, or a valid duplicate thereof, issued under this section must be maintained in legible condition and displayed for inspection upon request by any authorized officer.

(m) *Federal versus state requirements.* If a requirement of this part differs from a fisheries management measure required by state law, any dealer issued a Federal dealer permit must comply with the more restrictive requirement.

(n) *Sanctions.* Procedures governing enforcement-related permit sanctions and denials are found at subpart D of 15 CFR part 904.

§ 649.7 Vessel identification.

(a) *Vessel name.* Each fishing vessel subject to this part that is over 25 ft (7.6 m) in length must display its name on the port and starboard sides of its bow and, if possible, on its stern.

(b) *Official number.* Each fishing vessel subject to this part that is over 25 ft (7.6 m) in length must display its official number on the port and starboard sides of its deckhouse or hull, and on an appropriate weather deck, so as to be visible from above by enforcement vessels and aircraft. The official number is the U.S. Coast Guard documentation number or the vessel's state registration number for vessels not required to be documented under chapter 123 of title 46 U.S.C.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 649.8

(c) *Numerals.* The official number must be permanently affixed in contrasting block Arabic numerals at least 18 inches (45.7 cm) in height for vessels over 65 ft (19.8 m), and at least 10 inches (25.4 cm) in height for all other vessels over 25 ft (7.6 m) in length.

(d) *Duties of owner and operator.* The owner and operator of each vessel subject to this part must:

(1) Keep the vessel name and official number clearly legible and in good repair; and

(2) Ensure that no part of the vessel, its rigging, its fishing gear, or any other object obstructs the view of the official number from an enforcement vessel or aircraft.

§ 649.8 Prohibitions.

(a) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in §600.725 of this chapter, it is unlawful for any person owning or operating a vessel issued a Federal American lobster permit under §649.4 or a vessel or person holding a valid State of Maine American lobster permit or license and fishing under the provisions of and under the areas designated in §649.24 to do any of the following:

(1) Retain on board, land, or possess at or after landing, American lobsters that fail to meet the carapace length standard specified in §649.20(b). All American lobsters will be subject to inspection and enforcement, up to and including the time when a dealer receives or possesses American lobsters for a commercial purpose.

(2) Retain on board, land, or possess any American lobster or parts thereof in violation of the mutilation standards specified in §649.20(c).

(3) Retain on board, possess, or land any berried female American lobster specified in §649.20(d).

(4) Remove eggs from any berried female American lobster, land, or possess any such lobster from which eggs have been removed. No such person may land or possess any lobster that has come in contact with any substance capable of removing lobster eggs.

(5) Retain on board, land, or possess any V-notched female American lobsters throughout the range of the stock.

(6) Possess, deploy, haul, harvest lobster from, or carry aboard a vessel any gear not identified, marked, vented, and panelled in accordance with the requirements specified in §649.21, unless such gear has been rendered unfishable.

(7) Fish for, land, or possess American lobsters after December 31, 1994, unless the operator of the vessel has been issued an operator's permit under §649.5, and the permit is on board the vessel and is valid.

(8) Fail to report to the Regional Director within 15 days any change in the information contained in the permit application as required under §649.4(l) or §649.5(k).

(9) Make any false statement in connection with an application under §649.4 or §649.5.

(10) Fail to affix and maintain permanent markings, as required by §649.7.

(11) Sell, transfer, or barter or attempt to sell, transfer, or barter to a dealer any American lobsters, unless the dealer has a valid Federal Dealer's Permit issued under §649.6.

(b) In addition to the prohibitions specified in paragraph (a) of this section, it is unlawful for any person owning or operating a vessel that has not been issued a limited access American lobster permit as described under §649.4(b) or a vessel or person holding a valid State of Maine American lobster permit or license and fishing under the provisions of and in the area designated under §649.24, to possess on board a vessel or land American lobsters unless the vessel is a party, charter, or dive boat and there are six or fewer American lobsters per person on such boats, and the lobster are not sold, traded or bartered, or unless the vessel is a recreational vessel, or a vessel fishing for American lobsters exclusively in State waters.

(c) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in §600.725 of this chapter and the prohibitions specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, it is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(1) Possess on board a vessel or land American lobsters unless:

(i) The American lobsters were harvested by a vessel that has been issued and carries on board a valid Federal American lobster permit under

§ 649.8

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

§ 649.4(a); or a valid limited access American lobster permit under § 649.4(b); or

(ii) The American lobsters were harvested by a vessel without a Federal American lobster permit and that fishes for American lobsters exclusively in state waters; or

(iii) The American lobsters were harvested by a party, charter, or dive vessel that possesses six or fewer American lobsters per person on board the vessel and the lobsters are not intended to be or are not traded, bartered, or sold; or

(iv) The American lobsters were harvested by a recreational fishing vessel; or

(v) The American lobsters were harvested by a vessel or person holding a valid State of Maine American lobster permit or license that is fishing under the provisions of and in the areas designated in § 649.24.

(2) Sell, barter or trade, or otherwise transfer, or attempt to sell, barter, or trade, or otherwise transfer for a commercial purpose, any American lobsters from a vessel, unless the vessel had been issued a valid Federal American lobster permit under § 649.4, the American lobsters were harvested by a vessel without a Federal lobster permit that fishes for lobsters exclusively in State waters or unless the vessel or person holds a valid State of Maine American lobster permit or license and is fishing under the provisions of and in the areas designated in § 649.24.

(3) Purchase, possess, or receive for a commercial purpose, or attempt to purchase, possess, or receive for a commercial purpose, as, or in the capacity of, a dealer, American lobsters taken from or harvested by a fishing vessel issued a Federal American lobster permit, unless in possession of a valid dealer's permit issued under § 649.6;

(4) Purchase, possess, or attempt to purchase or receive for commercial purposes, as, or in the capacity of, a dealer, American lobsters caught by a vessel other than one issued a Federal American lobster permit under § 649.4 or one holding or owned or operated by one holding a valid State of Maine American lobster permit or license and fishing under the provisions of and in the areas designated in § 649.24, unless

the American lobsters were harvested by a vessel without a Federal American lobster permit and that fishes for American lobster exclusively in state waters.

(5) Beginning January 1, 1995, to be, or act as, an operator of a vessel fishing for or possessing American lobsters in or from the EEZ, or issued a Federal American lobster permit under § 649.4 (b), without having been issued and possessing a valid operator's permit issued under § 649.5.

(6) Assault, resist, oppose, impede, harass, intimidate, or interfere with either a NMFS-approved observer aboard a vessel, or an authorized officer conducting any search, inspection, investigation, or seizure in connection with enforcement of this part;

(7) Make any false statement, oral or written, to an authorized officer, concerning the taking, catching, harvesting, landing, purchase, sale, or transfer of any American lobsters;

(8) Violate any provision of this part, the Magnuson Act, or any regulation, permit, or notification issued under the Magnuson Act or these regulations;

(9) Possess or land any American lobsters harvested in or from the EEZ in violation of § 649.20; or

(10) Ship, transport, offer for sale, sell, or purchase, in interstate or foreign commerce, any whole live American lobster in violation of § 649.20.

(11) Fish, or be in the areas described in § 649.23(a)(1), (b)(1), (c)(1), and (d)(1) on a fishing vessel with mobile gear during the time periods specified in § 649.23(a)(2), (b)(2), (c)(2), and (d)(2), except as provided in § 649.23(a)(2), (b)(2), (c)(2), and (d)(2).

(12) Fish, or be in the areas described in § 649.23(a)(1), (b)(1), and (c)(1) on a fishing vessel with lobster pot gear during the time periods specified in § 649.23(a)(2), (b)(2), and (c)(2).

(13) Deploy or fail to remove lobster pot gear in the areas described in § 649.23(a)(1), (b)(1), and (c)(1) during the time periods specified in § 649.23(a)(2), (b)(2), and (c)(2).

(d) Any person possessing, or landing American lobsters at or prior to the time when those American lobsters are landed, or are received or possessed by a dealer, is subject to all of the prohibitions specified in paragraphs (a), (b)

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 649.20

and (c) of this section, unless the American lobsters were harvested by a vessel without a Federal American lobster permit and that fishes for American lobsters exclusively in state waters; or are from a party, charter, or dive vessel that possesses or possessed six or fewer American lobsters per person aboard the vessel at any time and the lobsters are not intended for sale, trade, or barter; or are from a recreational vessel.

(e) *Presumption.* American lobsters that are possessed, or landed at or prior to the time when the American lobsters are received by a dealer, or American lobsters that are possessed by a dealer, are presumed to be harvested from the EEZ or by a vessel with a Federal lobster permit. A preponderance of all submitted evidence that such American lobsters were harvested by a vessel without a Federal American lobster permit and fishing exclusively for American lobsters in state waters will be sufficient to rebut the presumption.

(f) The possession of egg-bearing female American lobsters, V-notched female American lobsters, or American lobsters that are smaller than the minimum size set forth in § 649.20(b), will be *prima facie* evidence that such American lobsters were taken or imported in violation of these regulations. Evidence that such American lobsters were harvested by a vessel not holding a permit under this part and fishing exclusively within state or foreign waters will be sufficient to rebut the presumption.

[59 FR 31943, June 21, 1994, as amended at 61 FR 16883, Apr. 18, 1996; 62 FR 9993, Mar. 5, 1997; 62 FR 10750, Mar. 10, 1997]

§ 649.9 Facilitation of enforcement.

See § 620.8 of this chapter.

§ 649.10 Penalties.

See § 620.9 of this chapter.

Subpart B—Management Measures

§ 649.20 Harvesting and landing requirements.

(a) *Condition.* By being issued a Federal limited access American lobster

permit, the vessel owner is subject to all measures in this subpart, regardless of where American lobsters were harvested.

(b) *Carapace length.* (1) The minimum carapace length for all American lobsters harvested in or from the EEZ is 3¼ inches (8.26 cm).

(2) The minimum carapace length for all American lobsters landed, harvested, or possessed at or after landing by vessels issued a Federal American lobster permit, is 3¼ inches (8.26 cm).

(3) No person may ship, transport, offer for sale, sell, or purchase, in interstate or foreign commerce, any whole live American lobster that is smaller than the minimum size specified in this paragraph (b).

(c) *Mutilation.* (1) No person may remove meat or any body appendage from any American lobster harvested in or from the EEZ before landing, or to have in possession on board any American lobster part other than whole lobsters.

(2) No owner, operator or person aboard a vessel issued a Federal American lobster permit may remove meat or any body appendage from any American lobster before landing, or to have in possession on board any American lobster part other than whole lobsters.

(d) *Berried females.* (1) Any berried female American lobster harvested in or from the EEZ must be returned to the sea immediately.

(2) Any berried female American lobster harvested or possessed by a vessel issued a Federal American lobster permit must be returned to the sea immediately.

(3) No person may ship, transport, offer for sale, sell, or purchase, in interstate or foreign commerce, any berried female American lobster as specified in this paragraph (d).

(e) *Scrubbing.* (1) No person may remove extruded eggs attached to the abdominal appendages from any female American lobster harvested on or from the EEZ.

(2) No owner, operator or person aboard a vessel issued a Federal American lobster permit may remove extruded eggs attached to the abdominal appendages from any female American lobster.

§ 649.21

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(3) No person may ship, transport, offer for sale, sell, or purchase, in interstate or foreign commerce, any whole live American lobster that bears evidence of the forcible removal of extruded eggs from its abdominal appendages as specified in this paragraph (e).

§ 649.21 Gear identification and marking, escape vent, and ghost panel requirements.

(a) *Identification.* All lobster gear deployed in the EEZ or possessed by a person whose vessel is permitted for fishing in the EEZ, and not permanently attached to the vessel, must be legibly and indelibly marked with one of the following codes of identification:

(1) A number assigned by the Regional Director; and/or

(2) Whatever positive identification marking is required by the vessel's home-port state.

(b) *Marking.* In the areas of the EEZ described in paragraph (b)(4) of this section, lobster pot trawls are to be marked as follows:

(1) Lobster pot trawls of three or fewer pots must be marked with a single buoy.

(2) Lobster pot trawls consisting of more than three pots must have a radar reflector and a single flag or pennant on the westernmost end (marking the half compass circle from magnetic south through west, to and including north), while the easternmost end (meaning the half compass circle from magnetic north through east, to and including south) of an American lobster pot trawl must be marked with a radar reflector only. Standard tetrahedral corner radar reflectors (see Figure 1 of this part) of at least 8 inches (20.32 cm) (both in height and width, and made from metal) must be employed.

(3) No American lobster pot trawl shall exceed 1.5 nautical miles (2.78 km) in length, as measured from buoy to buoy.

(4) Gear marking requirements apply in the following areas:

(i) *Gulf of Maine gear area.* All waters of the EEZ north of 42°20' N. lat. seaward of a line drawn 12 nautical miles (22.2 km) from the baseline of the territorial sea;

(ii) *Georges Bank gear Area.* All waters of the EEZ south of 42°20' N. lat. and east of 70°00' W. long. or the outer boundary of the territorial sea, whichever lies farther east;

(iii) *Southern New England gear Area.* All waters of the EEZ west of 70°00' W. long., east of 71°30' W. long. at a depth greater than 25 fathoms (45.72 m); and

(iv) *Mid-Atlantic gear Area.* All waters of the EEZ, west of 71°30' W. long. and north of 36°33' N. lat. at a depth greater than 40 fathoms (73.15 m).

(c) *Escape vents.* All American lobster traps deployed in the EEZ or possessed by a person whose vessel is permitted for fishing in the EEZ, as specified under § 649.4, must be constructed to include one of the following escape vents in the parlor section of the trap. The vent must be located in such a manner that it would not be blocked or obstructed by any portion of the trap, associated gear, or the sea floor in normal use.

(1) The specifications for escape vents are as follows:

(i) A rectangular portal with an unobstructed opening not less than 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches (4.76 cm) by 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches (14.61 cm);

(ii) Two circular portals with unobstructed openings not less than 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches (6.03 cm) in diameter.

(2) The Regional Director may, at the request of, or after consultation with, the Lobster Oversight Committee of the Council, approve, and publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER any other type of acceptable escape vent that the Regional Director finds to be consistent with paragraphs (c)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(d) *Ghost panel.* Lobster traps not constructed entirely of wood must contain a ghost panel.

(1) The specifications of this requirement are as follows:

(i) The opening to be covered by the ghost panel must be rectangular and shall not be less than 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches (9.53 cm) by 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches (9.53 cm).

(ii) The panel must be constructed of, or fastened to the trap with, one of the following untreated materials: Wood lath, cotton, hemp, sisal or jute twine not greater than $\frac{3}{16}$ inch (0.48 cm) in diameter, or non-stainless, uncoated ferrous metal not greater than $\frac{3}{32}$ inch (0.24 cm) in diameter.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 649.23

(iii) The door of the trap may serve as the ghost panel, if fastened with a material specified in paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section.

(iv) The ghost panel must be located in the outer parlor(s) of the trap and not the bottom of the trap.

(2) The Regional Director may, at the request of, or after consultation with, the Lobster Oversight Committee of the Council, approve, and publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER, any other design, mechanism, material, or specification not described in the regulations in this part that serves to create an escape portal not less than 3¾ inches (9.53 cm) by 3¾ inches (9.53 cm).

(e) *Enforcement action.* Unidentified, unmarked, unvented, or improperly vented American lobster traps will be seized and disposed of in accordance with the provisions of part 219 of this title.

§ 649.22 Experimental fishing exemption.

(a) The Regional Director may exempt any person or vessel from the requirements of this part for the conduct of experimental fishing beneficial to the management of the American lobster resource or fishery.

(b) The Regional Director may not grant such exemption unless it is determined that the purpose, design, and administration of the exemption is consistent with the objectives of the FMP, the provisions of the Magnuson Act, and other applicable law, and that granting the exemption will not:

(1) Have a detrimental effect on the American lobster resource and fishery; or

(2) Create significant enforcement problems.

(c) Each vessel participating in any exempted experimental fishing activity is subject to all provisions of this part, except those necessarily relating to the purpose and nature of the exemption. The exemption will be specified in a letter issued by the Regional Director to each vessel participating in the exempted activity. This letter must be carried aboard the vessel seeking the benefit of such exemption.

§ 649.23 Restricted gear areas.

(a) *Restricted Gear Area I.* (1) Restricted Gear Area I is defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
Inshore Boundary		
to 120		
69	40°07.9' N.	68°36.0' W.
70	40°07.2' N.	68°38.4' W.
71	40°06.9' N.	68°46.5' W.
72	40°08.7' N.	68°49.6' W.
73	40°08.1' N.	68°51.0' W.
74	40°05.7' N.	68°52.4' W.
75	40°03.6' N.	68°57.2' W.
76	40°03.65' N.	69°00.0' W.
77	40°04.35' N.	69°00.5' W.
78	40°05.2' N.	69°00.5' W.
79	40°05.3' N.	69°01.1' W.
80	40°08.9' N.	69°01.75' W.
81	40°11.0' N.	69°03.8' W.
82	40°11.6' N.	69°05.4' W.
83	40°10.25' N.	69°04.4' W.
84	40°09.75' N.	69°04.15' W.
85	40°08.45' N.	69°03.6' W.
86	40°05.65' N.	69°03.55' W.
87	40°04.1' N.	69°03.9' W.
88	40°02.65' N.	69°05.6' W.
89	40°02.00' N.	69°08.35' W.
90	40°02.65' N.	69°11.15' W.
91	40°00.05' N.	69°14.6' W.
92	39°57.8' N.	69°20.35' W.
93	39°56.65' N.	69°24.4' W.
94	39°56.1' N.	69°26.35' W.
95	39°56.55' N.	69°34.1' W.
96	39°57.85' N.	69°35.5' W.
97	40°00.65' N.	69°36.5' W.
98	40°00.9' N.	69°37.3' W.
99	39°59.15' N.	69°37.3' W.
100	39°58.8' N.	69°38.45' W.
102	39°56.2' N.	69°40.2' W.
103	39°55.75' N.	69°41.4' W.
104	39°56.7' N.	69°53.6' W.
105	39°57.55' N.	69°54.05' W.
106	39°57.4' N.	69°55.9' W.
107	39°56.9' N.	69°57.45' W.
108	39°58.25' N.	70°03.0' W.
110	39°59.2' N.	70°04.9' W.
111	40°00.7' N.	70°08.7' W.
112	40°03.75' N.	70°10.15' W.
115	40°05.2' N.	70°10.9' W.
116	40°02.45' N.	70°14.1' W.
119	40°02.75' N.	70°16.1' W.
to 181		
Offshore Boundary		
to 69		
120	40°06.4' N.	68°35.8' W.
121	40°05.25' N.	68°39.3' W.
122	40°05.4' N.	68°44.5' W.
123	40°06.0' N.	68°46.5' W.
124	40°07.4' N.	68°49.6' W.
125	40°05.55' N.	68°49.8' W.
126	40°03.9' N.	68°51.7' W.
127	40°02.25' N.	68°55.4' W.
128	40°02.6' N.	69°00.0' W.
129	40°02.75' N.	69°00.75' W.
130	40°04.2' N.	69°01.75' W.
131	40°06.15' N.	69°01.95' W.
132	40°07.25' N.	69°02.0' W.
133	40°08.5' N.	69°02.25' W.

§ 649.23

Point	Latitude	Longitude
134	40°09.2' N.	69°02.95' W.
135	40°09.75' N.	69°03.3' W.
136	40°09.55' N.	69°03.85' W.
137	40°08.4' N.	69°03.4' W.
138	40°07.2' N.	69°03.3' W.
139	40°06.0' N.	69°03.1' W.
140	40°05.4' N.	69°03.05' W.
141	40°04.8' N.	69°03.05' W.
142	40°03.55' N.	69°03.55' W.
143	40°01.9' N.	69°03.95' W.
144	40°01.0' N.	69°04.4' W.
146	39°59.9' N.	69°06.25' W.
147	40°00.6' N.	69°10.05' W.
148	39°59.25' N.	69°11.15' W.
149	39°57.45' N.	69°16.05' W.
150	39°56.1' N.	69°20.1' W.
151	39°54.6' N.	69°25.65' W.
152	39°54.65' N.	69°26.9' W.
153	39°54.8' N.	69°30.95' W.
154	39°54.35' N.	69°33.4' W.
155	39°55.0' N.	69°34.9' W.
156	39°56.55' N.	69°36.0' W.
157	39°57.95' N.	69°36.45' W.
158	39°58.75' N.	69°36.3' W.
159	39°58.8' N.	69°36.95' W.
160	39°57.95' N.	69°38.1' W.
161	39°54.5' N.	69°38.25' W.
162	39°53.6' N.	69°46.5' W.
163	39°54.7' N.	69°50.0' W.
164	39°55.25' N.	69°51.4' W.
165	39°55.2' N.	69°53.1' W.
166	39°54.85' N.	69°53.9' W.
167	39°55.7' N.	69°54.9' W.
168	39°56.15' N.	69°55.35' W.
169	39°56.05' N.	69°56.25' W.
170	39°55.3' N.	69°57.1' W.
171	39°54.8' N.	69°58.6' W.
172	39°56.05' N.	70°00.65' W.
173	39°55.3' N.	70°02.95' W.
174	39°56.9' N.	70°11.3' W.
175	39°58.9' N.	70°11.5' W.
176	39°59.6' N.	70°11.1' W.
177	40°01.35' N.	70°11.2' W.
178	40°02.6' N.	70°12.0' W.
179	40°00.4' N.	70°12.3' W.
180	39°59.75' N.	70°13.05' W.
181	39°59.3' N.	70°14.0' W.
to 119		

(2) *Duration*—(i) *Mobile Gear*. From October 1 through June 15, no fishing vessel with mobile gear or person on a fishing vessel with mobile gear may fish, or be in Restricted Gear Area I unless transiting. Vessels may transit this area provided that all mobile gear is on board the vessel while inside the area.

(ii) *Lobster pot gear*. From June 16 through September 30, no fishing vessel with lobster pot gear or person on a fishing vessel with lobster pot gear may fish, and no lobster pot gear may be deployed or remain, in Restricted Gear Area I.

(b) *Restricted Gear Area II*. (1) Restricted Gear Area II is defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Point	Latitude	Longitude
Inshore Boundary		
to 1		
49	40°02.75' N.	70°16.1' W.
50	40°00.7' N.	70°18.6' W.
51	39°59.8' N.	70°21.75' W.
52	39°59.75' N.	70°25.5' W.
53	40°03.85' N.	70°28.75' W.
54	40°00.55' N.	70°32.1' W.
55	39°59.15' N.	70°34.45' W.
56	39°58.9' N.	70°38.65' W.
57	40°00.1' N.	70°45.1' W.
58	40°00.5' N.	70°57.6' W.
59	40°02.0' N.	71°01.3' W.
60	39°59.3' N.	71°18.4' W.
61	40°00.7' N.	71°19.8' W.
62	39°57.5' N.	71°20.6' W.
63	39°53.1' N.	71°36.1' W.
64	39°52.6' N.	71°40.35' W.
65	39°53.1' N.	71°42.7' W.
66	39°46.95' N.	71°49.0' W.
67	39°41.15' N.	71°57.1' W.
68	39°35.45' N.	72°02.0' W.
69	39°32.65' N.	72°06.1' W.
70	39°29.75' N.	72°09.8' W.
to 48		
Offshore Boundary		
to 49		
1	39°59.3' N.	70°14.0' W.
2	39°58.85' N.	70°15.2' W.
3	39°59.3' N.	70°18.4' W.
4	39°58.1' N.	70°19.4' W.
5	39°57.0' N.	70°19.85' W.
6	39°57.55' N.	70°21.25' W.
7	39°57.5' N.	70°22.8' W.
8	39°57.1' N.	70°25.4' W.
9	39°57.65' N.	70°27.05' W.
10	39°58.58' N.	70°27.7' W.
11	40°00.65' N.	70°28.8' W.
12	40°02.2' N.	70°29.15' W.
13	40°01.0' N.	70°30.2' W.
14	39°58.58' N.	70°31.85' W.
15	39°57.05' N.	70°34.35' W.
16	39°56.42' N.	70°36.8' W.
21	39°58.15' N.	70°48.0' W.
24	39°58.3' N.	70°51.1' W.
25	39°58.1' N.	70°52.25' W.
26	39°58.05' N.	70°53.55' W.
27	39°58.4' N.	70°59.6' W.
28	39°59.8' N.	71°01.05' W.
29	39°58.2' N.	71°05.85' W.
30	39°57.45' N.	71°12.15' W.
31	39°57.2' N.	71°15.0' W.
32	39°56.3' N.	71°18.95' W.
33	39°51.4' N.	71°36.1' W.
34	39°51.75' N.	71°41.5' W.
35	39°50.05' N.	71°42.5' W.
36	39°50.0' N.	71°45.0' W.
37	39°48.95' N.	71°46.05' W.
38	39°46.6' N.	71°46.1' W.
39	39°43.5' N.	71°49.4' W.
40	39°41.3' N.	71°55.0' W.
41	39°39.0' N.	71°55.6' W.
42	39°36.72' N.	71°58.25' W.
43	39°35.15' N.	71°58.55' W.
44	39°34.5' N.	72°00.75' W.
45	39°32.2' N.	72°02.25' W.
46	39°32.15' N.	72°04.1' W.
47	39°28.5' N.	72°06.5' W.
48	39°29.0' N.	72°09.25' W.
to 70		

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 649.23

(2) *Duration*—(i) *Mobile Gear*. From November 27 through June 15, no fishing vessel with mobile gear or person on a fishing vessel with mobile gear may fish, or be in Restricted Gear Area II unless transiting. Vessels may transit this area provided that all mobile gear is on board the vessel while inside the area.

(ii) *Lobster pot gear*. From June 16 through November 26, no fishing vessel with lobster pot gear or person on a fishing vessel with lobster pot gear may fish, and no lobster pot gear may be deployed or remain, in Restricted Gear Area II.

(c) *Restricted Gear Area III*. (1) Restricted Gear Area III is defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated, except as specified in paragraph (c)(3) of this section:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
Inshore Boundary		
to 49		
182	40°05.6' N.	70°17.7' W.
183	40°06.5' N.	70°40.05' W.
184	40°11.05' N.	70°45.8' W.
185	40°12.75' N.	70°55.05' W.
186	40°10.7' N.	71°10.25' W.
187	39°57.9' N.	71°28.7' W.
188	39°55.6' N.	71°41.2' W.
189	39°55.85' N.	71°45.0' W.
190	39°53.75' N.	71°52.25' W.
191	39°47.2' N.	72°01.6' W.
192	39°33.65' N.	72°15.0' W.
to 70		
Offshore Boundary		
to 182		
49	40°02.75' N.	70°16.1' W.
50	40°00.7' N.	70°18.6' W.
51	39°59.8' N.	70°21.75' W.
52	39°59.75' N.	70°25.5' W.
53	40°03.85' N.	70°28.75' W.
54	40°00.55' N.	70°32.1' W.
55	39°59.15' N.	70°34.45' W.
56	39°58.9' N.	70°38.65' W.
57	40°00.1' N.	70°45.1' W.
58	40°00.5' N.	70°57.6' W.
59	40°02.0' N.	71°01.3' W.
60	39°59.3' N.	71°18.4' W.
61	40°00.7' N.	71°19.8' W.
62	39°57.5' N.	71°20.6' W.
63	39°53.1' N.	71°36.1' W.
64	39°52.6' N.	71°40.35' W.
65	39°53.1' N.	71°42.7' W.
66	39°46.95' N.	71°49.0' W.
67	39°41.15' N.	71°57.1' W.
68	39°35.45' N.	72°02.0' W.
69	39°32.65' N.	72°06.1' W.
70	39°29.75' N.	72°09.8' W.
to 192		

(2) *Duration*—(i) *Mobile Gear*. From June 16 through November 26, no fish-

ing vessel with mobile gear or person on a fishing vessel with mobile gear may fish, or be in Restricted Gear Area III unless transiting. Vessels may transit this area provided that all mobile gear is on board the vessel while inside the area.

(ii) *Lobster pot gear*. From January 1 through April 30, no fishing vessel with lobster pot gear or person on a fishing vessel with lobster pot gear may fish, and no lobster pot gear may be deployed or remain, in Restricted Gear Area III.

(d) *Restricted Gear Area IV*. (1) Restricted Gear Area IV is defined by straight lines connecting the following points in the order stated:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
Inshore Boundary		
193	40°13.60' N.	68°40.60' W.
194	40°11.60' N.	68°53.00' W.
195	40°14.00' N.	69°04.70' W.
196	40°14.30' N.	69°05.80' W.
197	40°05.50' N.	69°09.00' W.
198	39°57.30' N.	69°25.10' W.
199	40°00.40' N.	69°35.20' W.
200	40°01.70' N.	69°35.40' W.
201	40°01.70' N.	69°37.40' W.
202	40°00.50' N.	69°38.80' W.
203	40°01.30' N.	69°45.00' W.
204	40°02.10' N.	69°45.00' W.
205	40°07.60' N.	70°04.50' W.
206	40°07.80' N.	70°09.20' W.
to 119		
Offshore Boundary		
to 193		
69	40°07.90' N.	68°36.00' W.
70	40°07.20' N.	68°38.40' W.
71	40°06.90' N.	68°46.50' W.
72	40°08.70' N.	68°49.60' W.
73	40°08.10' N.	68°51.00' W.
74	40°05.70' N.	68°52.40' W.
75	40°03.60' N.	68°57.20' W.
76	40°03.65' N.	69°00.00' W.
77	40°04.35' N.	69°00.50' W.
78	40°05.20' N.	69°00.50' W.
79	40°05.30' N.	69°01.10' W.
80	40°08.90' N.	69°01.75' W.
81	40°11.00' N.	69°03.80' W.
82	40°11.60' N.	69°05.40' W.
83	40°10.25' N.	69°04.40' W.
84	40°09.75' N.	69°04.15' W.
85	40°08.45' N.	69°03.60' W.
86	40°05.65' N.	69°03.55' W.
87	40°04.10' N.	69°03.90' W.
88	40°02.65' N.	69°05.60' W.
89	40°02.00' N.	69°08.35' W.
90	40°02.65' N.	69°11.15' W.
91	40°00.05' N.	69°14.60' W.
92	39°57.80' N.	69°20.35' W.
93	39°56.75' N.	69°24.40' W.
94	39°56.50' N.	69°26.35' W.
95	39°56.80' N.	69°34.10' W.
96	39°57.85' N.	69°35.05' W.
97	40°00.65' N.	69°36.50' W.

§ 649.24

Point	Latitude	Longitude
98	40°00.90' N.	69°37.30' W.
99	39°59.15' N.	69°37.30' W.
100	39°58.80' N.	69°38.45' W.
102	39°56.20' N.	69°40.20' W.
103	39°55.75' N.	69°41.40' W.
104	39°56.70' N.	69°53.60' W.
105	39°57.55' N.	69°54.05' W.
106	39°57.40' N.	69°55.90' W.
107	39°56.90' N.	69°57.45' W.
108	39°58.25' N.	70°03.00' W.
110	39°59.20' N.	70°04.90' W.
111	40°00.70' N.	70°08.70' W.
112	40°03.75' N.	70°10.15' W.
115	40°05.20' N.	70°10.90' W.
116	40°02.45' N.	70°14.1' W.
119	40°02.75' N.	70°16.1' W.
to 206		

(2) *Duration*—(i) *Mobile Gear*. From June 16 through September 30, no fishing vessel with mobile gear or person on a fishing vessel with mobile gear may fish, or be in Restricted Gear Area IV unless transiting. Vessels may transit this area provided that all mobile gear is on board the vessel while inside the area.

[62 FR 10750, Mar. 10, 1997]

§ 649.24 Exempted waters for Maine State American lobster permits.

A person or vessel holding a valid permit or license issued by the State of Maine that lawfully permits that person to engage in commercial fishing for American lobster may, with the approval of the State of Maine, engage in commercial fishing for American lobsters in the following areas designated as EEZ, if such fishing is conducted in such waters in accordance with all other applicable Federal and State regulations:

(a) West of Monhegan Island in the area located north of the line 43.5°42'08" N. lat., 69.5°34'18" W. long., and 43.5°42'15" N. lat., 69.5°19'18" W. long.

(b) East of Monhegan Island in the area located west of the line 43.5°44'00" N. lat., 69.5°15'05" W. long., and 43.5°48'10" N. lat., 69.5°08'01" W. long.

(c) South of Vinalhaven in the area located west of the line 43.5°52'21" N. lat., 68.5°39'54" W. long., and 43.5°48'10" N. lat., 67.5°40'33" W. long.

(d) South of Boris Bubert Island in the area located north of the line 44.5°19'15" N. lat., 67.5°49'30" W. long. and 44.5°23'5" N. lat., 67.5°40'33" W. long.

[62 FR 9993, Mar. 5, 1997]

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Subpart C—Stock Rebuilding Program and Framework Adjustments to Management Measures

§ 649.41 Purpose and scope.

The purpose of this subpart is to specify the requirements and framework procedures for implementing the Stock Rebuilding Program, intended to eliminate overfishing in any resource areas.

§ 649.42 Stock rebuilding program requirements and time frame.

(a) *General*. (1) The Council has until July 20, 1995 to submit to NMFS management measures to achieve the objectives of the FMP. The measures must be designed to achieve the FMP objectives for reducing fishing mortality within 5 years for the stock in the Gulf of Maine segment of the fishery and 10 years for the Southern New England segment of the stock. Such measures may be submitted through the Magnuson Act amendment process or through the first-year area management framework specifications in § 649.43.

(2) In developing such management measures, the Council shall submit management measures to reduce fishing mortality in each of four management areas specified in paragraph (b) of this section. These management measures shall be implemented according to the first-year area management framework specifications in § 649.43.

(3) If the Council has not submitted management measures sufficient to achieve the objectives of the FMP on or before July 20, 1995, the Secretary shall determine, according to provisions of 16 U.S.C. 1854(c), whether to prepare an amendment to the FMP.

(b) *Management areas*. The Stock Rebuilding Program to be submitted by the Council shall be developed based on the status of stock of American lobsters and management considerations for each of the areas described and defined in this paragraph (b) (see Figures 2 and 3 of this part).

(1) *Area 1. Near-shore EEZ Waters of the Gulf of Maine*. This area is defined by the area bounded by straight lines (rhumb lines) connecting the following

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 649.43

points, in the order stated, and the territorial sea:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
A	44°04' N.	67°19' W. and northward along the irregular U.S. - Canada Maritime Boundary to the territorial sea.
B	43°03' N.	70°00' W.
C	42°14' N.	70°00' W.
D	42°08' N.	69°55' W.
E	42°06' N.	70°04' W.

(2) *Area 2. Near-shore EEZ Waters of Southern New England.* This area is defined by the area bounded by straight lines (rhumb lines) connecting the following points in the order stated and the territorial sea:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
E	42°06' N.	70°04' W.
D	42°08' N.	69°55' W.
F	41°10' N.	69°06' W.
G	40°46' N.	71°34' W.
H	41°06' N.	71°43' W.
I	41°05' N.	71°49' W.

(3) *Area 3. EEZ Offshore Waters.* This area is defined by the area bounded by straight lines (rhumb lines) connecting the following points, in the order stated, and westerly of the U.S. - Canada Maritime Boundary:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
A	44°04' N.	67°19' W. and northward along the irregular U.S. - Canada Maritime Boundary to the territorial sea.
B	43°03' N.	70°00' W.
C	42°14' N.	70°00' W.
D	42°08' N.	69°55' W.
F	41°10' N.	69°06' W.
G	40°46' N.	71°34' W.
J	40°13' N.	72°44' W.
K	38°39' N.	73°24' W.
L	38°12' N.	73°55' W.
M	37°12' N.	74°44' W.
N	35°41' N.	75°10' W.
O	35°15' N.	75°28' W.

(4) *Area 4. Near-shore EEZ Waters of the Middle Atlantic.* This area is defined by the area bounded by straight lines (rhumb lines) connecting the following points, in the order stated, and the territorial sea:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
I	41°05' N.	71°49' W.
H	41°06' N.	71°43' W.
G	40°46' N.	71°34' W.
J	40°13' N.	72°44' W.
K	38°39' N.	73°24' W.
L	38°12' N.	73°55' W.

Point	Latitude	Longitude
M	37°12' N.	74°44' W.
N	35°41' N.	75°10' W.
O	35°15' N.	75°28' W.

(c) *Effort Management Teams (EMT).*

(1) The Council shall establish EMTs for each area specified in paragraph (b) of this section, for the purpose of making recommendations to the Council on management measures to achieve the objectives of the FMP.

(2) Members of each EMT shall be appointed by the Council, in consultation with appropriate states and NMFS. Members of the EMT shall consist of a group of technical representatives that serve on each EMT and a group of representatives from the lobster industry, based on their geographical affiliation with an EMT. The Council may decide the number of representatives and operating procedures of the EMTs.

(3) No later than January 20, 1995, each EMT shall report its recommendations for management measures for the stock rebuilding program for the area it represents to the Council.

§ 649.43 First year framework specifications.

(a) On or before January 20, 1995, each EMT shall submit its recommendations for management measures for the area it represents to the Council. In developing these recommendations, the EMTs may consider and recommend additional restrictions or limitations on vessels participating in the lobster fishery according to the categories and guidelines contained in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) After receiving the recommendations of the EMTs, the Council shall determine what management measures are necessary for each management area, in order to achieve the objectives of stock rebuilding specified in the FMP. For the management measures the Council determines are necessary to meet FMP objectives, the Council shall provide appropriate rationale and economic and biological analysis of the determinations. The Council shall make these determinations over the span of at least two Council meetings and provide the public with advance notice of, and opportunity to comment

on, the determinations and the analyses before making final recommendations to be submitted to NMFS. The Council's recommendation on necessary management measures may come from one or more of the following categories:

- (1) Minimum-size changes;
- (2) A maximum-size limit;
- (3) Trap limits;
- (4) Seasonal closures of one or more management areas;
- (5) Closed areas or zones within a management area;
- (6) Restrictions on allowable fishing time;
- (7) Restrictions on allowable catches;
- (8) Permitting restrictions;
- (9) Additional restrictions on gear;
- (10) Overfishing definition;
- (11) Limitations on participation in the fishery in accordance with the control date guidelines listed below. These guidelines will apply until a stock rebuilding program is established.

(i) It is the intent of the Council that in the event that a system of assigning fishing rights is developed as part of the FMP, such assignments shall be based upon historical levels of participation in the fishery prior to March 25, 1991, with consideration for recent investments that have not yet been reflected in measures of participation.

(ii) New or re-rigged vessels will be given consideration in the assignment of fishing rights if:

(A) They were under construction or re-rigging for directed lobster fishing as of March 25, 1991, as evidenced by written construction contracts, work orders, equipment purchases, or other evidence of substantial investment and intent to participate in the lobster fishery; and

(B) They possessed an American lobster permit and landed lobster prior to March 25, 1992.

(iii) The public is further notified that it is the intent of the Council that historical participation will transfer with a vessel, for transfers made after March 25, 1991, unless such transfer is accompanied by a written document indicating the agreement of both buyer and seller that any future fishing rights applicable to that vessel are not being transferred with the vessel.

(iv) The Council further intends that any system of assigning fishing rights will take into consideration the following concerns relative to individuals or corporations that have sold a vessel within the time that may be chosen to determine historical fishing rights:

(A) The degree of economic dependence upon the lobster fishery including, but not limited to, the percentage of income derived from the lobster fishery;

(B) Extent of past participation in the lobster fishery; and

(C) Demonstration of intent prior to March 25, 1991, to re-enter the lobster fishery with a different vessel.

(12) Any other restrictions that the Council may designate for the purpose of reducing or controlling fishing mortality rates, except that an Individual Transferable Quota (ITQ) system would require a full FMP amendment.

(c) After developing necessary management measures and receiving public testimony, the Council shall make a recommendation to the Regional Director on or before July 20, 1995. The Council's recommendation must include supporting rationale and, if management measures are recommended, an analysis of impacts, and a recommendation to the Regional Director on whether to publish the management measures as a final rule. If the Council recommends that the management measures should be published as a final rule, the Council must consider at least the following factors and provide support and analysis for each factor considered:

(1) Whether the availability of data on which the recommended management measures are based allows for adequate time to publish a proposed rule, and whether regulations have to be in place for an entire harvest/fishing season;

(2) Whether there has been adequate notice and opportunity for participation by the public and members of the affected industry in the development of the Council's recommended management measures;

(3) Whether there is an immediate need to protect the resource; and

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 649.44

(4) Whether there will be a continuing evaluation of management measures adopted, following their promulgation as a final rule.

(d) If the Council's recommendation includes adjustments or additions to management measures, after reviewing the Council's recommendation and supporting information:

(1) If the Regional Director concurs with the Council's recommended management measures and determines that the recommended management measures may be published as a final rule, based on the factors specified in paragraph (c) of this section, the action will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER as a final rule; or

(2) If the Regional Director concurs with the Council's recommendation and determines that the recommended management measures should be published first as a proposed rule, the action will be published as a proposed rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER. After additional public comment, if the Regional Director concurs with the Council recommendation, the action will be published as a final rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER; or

(3) If the Regional Director does not concur, the Council will be notified, in writing, of the reasons for the non-concurrence.

(e) At any time, the Council may make other adjustments to management measures implemented under this part pursuant to the provisions in § 649.44.

(f) Nothing in this section is meant to diminish the authority of the Secretary to take emergency action under section 305(c) of the Magnuson Act.

§ 649.44 Framework specifications.

(a) Annually, upon request from the Council, the Regional Director will provide the Council with information of the status of the American lobster resource, based on the most recent stock assessment report.

(b) The Council and Atlantic States Fisheries Commission, through consultation with the ASMFC Lobster Scientific Committee within the stock assessment process and with the EMTs, shall continue to monitor the effectiveness of the Stock Rebuilding Program and to ensure, to the extent possible,

that regional measures (within a Management Area) do not shift costs from one Management Area to another.

(c) In addition, the EMTs, on at least an annual basis, shall determine the extent to which the objectives of the FMP are being achieved and shall make recommendations to the Council for further management actions, if required.

(d) After receiving the EMT recommendations, the Council shall determine whether adjustments to, or additional management measures are necessary to meet the goals and objectives of the FMP. After considering the EMT's recommendations, or at any other time, if the Council determines that adjustments to, or additional management measures are necessary, it shall develop and analyze appropriate management actions over the span of at least two Council meetings. The Council shall provide the appropriate rationale and economic and biological analysis for its recommendation, utilizing the most current catch, effort, and other relevant data from the fishery. The Council shall provide the public with advance notice of the availability of both the proposals and the analyses, and opportunity to comment on them prior to, and at, the second Council meeting. The Council's recommendation on adjustments or additions to management measures may come from one or more of the following categories:

- (1) Minimum-size changes;
- (2) A maximum-size limit;
- (3) Trap limits;
- (4) Seasonal closures of one or more management areas;
- (5) Closed areas or zones within a management area;
- (6) Restrictions on allowable fishing time;
- (7) Restrictions on allowable catches;
- (8) Permitting restrictions;
- (9) Additional restrictions on gear;
- (10) Overfishing definition;
- (11) Limitations on participation in the fishery in accordance with the control date guidelines contained in § 649.44(b)(11). These guidelines will apply until a stock rebuilding program is established.
- (12) Any other restrictions which the Council may designate for the purpose

§ 649.44

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

of reducing or controlling fishing mortality rates, except that an Individual Transferable Quota (ITQ) system would require a full FMP amendment.

(e) The Council may develop a recommendation on measures to address gear conflicts as defined under 50 CFR 600.10 in accordance with the procedure specified in § 648.55(d) and (e).

(f) After developing management actions and receiving public testimony, the Council shall make a recommendation to the Regional Director. The Council's recommendation must include supporting rationale and, if management measures are recommended, an analysis of impacts, and a recommendation to the Regional Director on whether to publish the management measures as a final rule. If the Council recommends that the management measures should be published as a final rule, the Council must consider at least the following factors and provide support and analysis for each factor considered:

(1) Whether the availability of data on which the recommended management measures are based allows for adequate time to publish a proposed rule, and whether regulations have to be in place for an entire harvest/fishing season;

(2) Whether there has been adequate notice and opportunity for participation by the public and members of the affected industry in the development of the Council's recommended management measures;

(3) Whether there is an immediate need to protect the resource or to im-

pose management measures to resolve gear conflicts; and

(4) Whether there will be a continuing evaluation of management measures adopted, following their promulgation as a final rule.

(g) If the Council's recommendation includes adjustments or additions to management measures, after reviewing the Council's recommendation and supporting information:

(1) If the Regional Director concurs with the Council's recommended management measures and determines that the recommended management measures may be published as a final rule, based on the factors specified in paragraph (d) of this section, the action will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER as a final rule; or

(2) If the Regional Director concurs with the Council's recommendation and determines that the recommended management measures should be published first as a proposed rule, the action will be published as a proposed rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER. After additional public comment, if the Regional Director concurs with the Council recommendation, the action will be published as a final rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER; or

(3) If the Regional Director does not concur, the Council will be notified, in writing, of the reasons for the non-concurrence.

(h) Nothing in this section shall impair the authority of the Secretary to take emergency action under section 305(c) of the Magnuson Act.

[59 FR 31943, June 21, 1994, as amended at 62 FR 1405, Jan. 10, 1997]

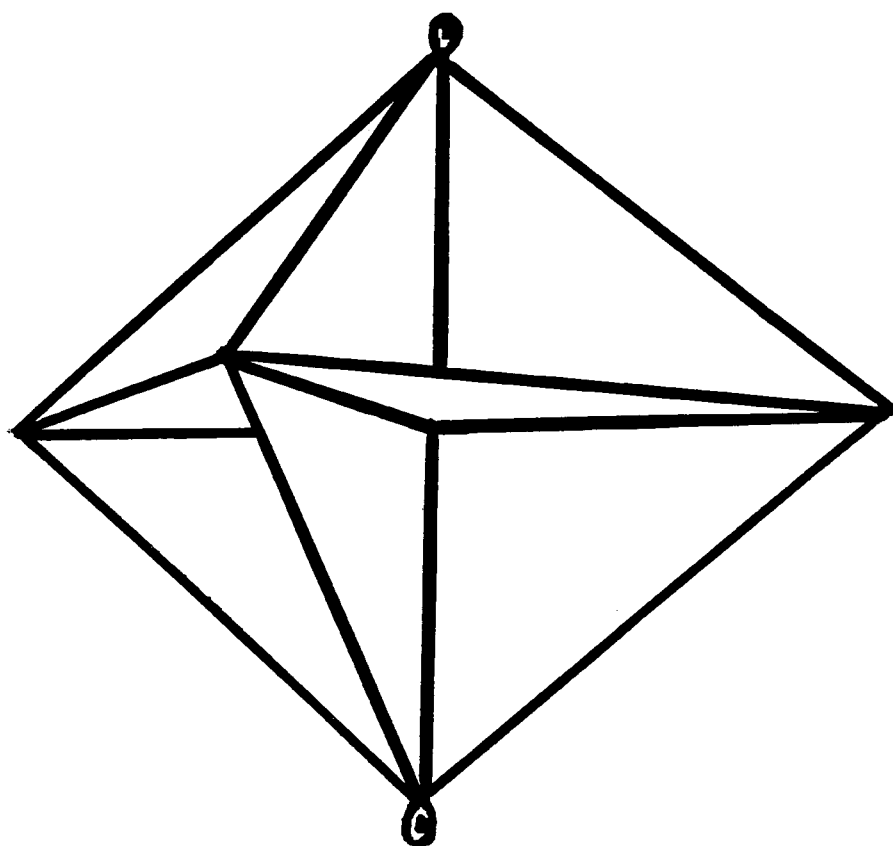


Figure 1 to Part 649. - Standard Tetrahedral Corner Radar Reflector

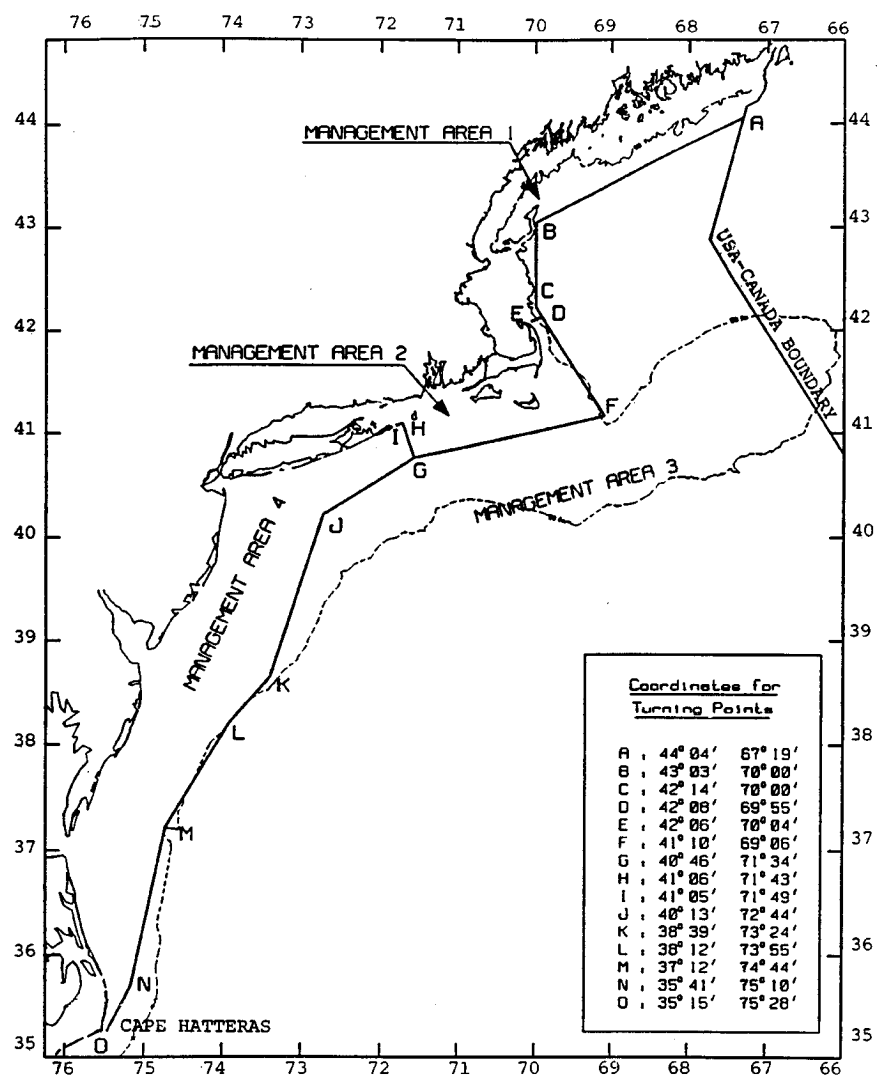


Figure 2. American lobster Management Areas established for the purposes of regional lobster management.

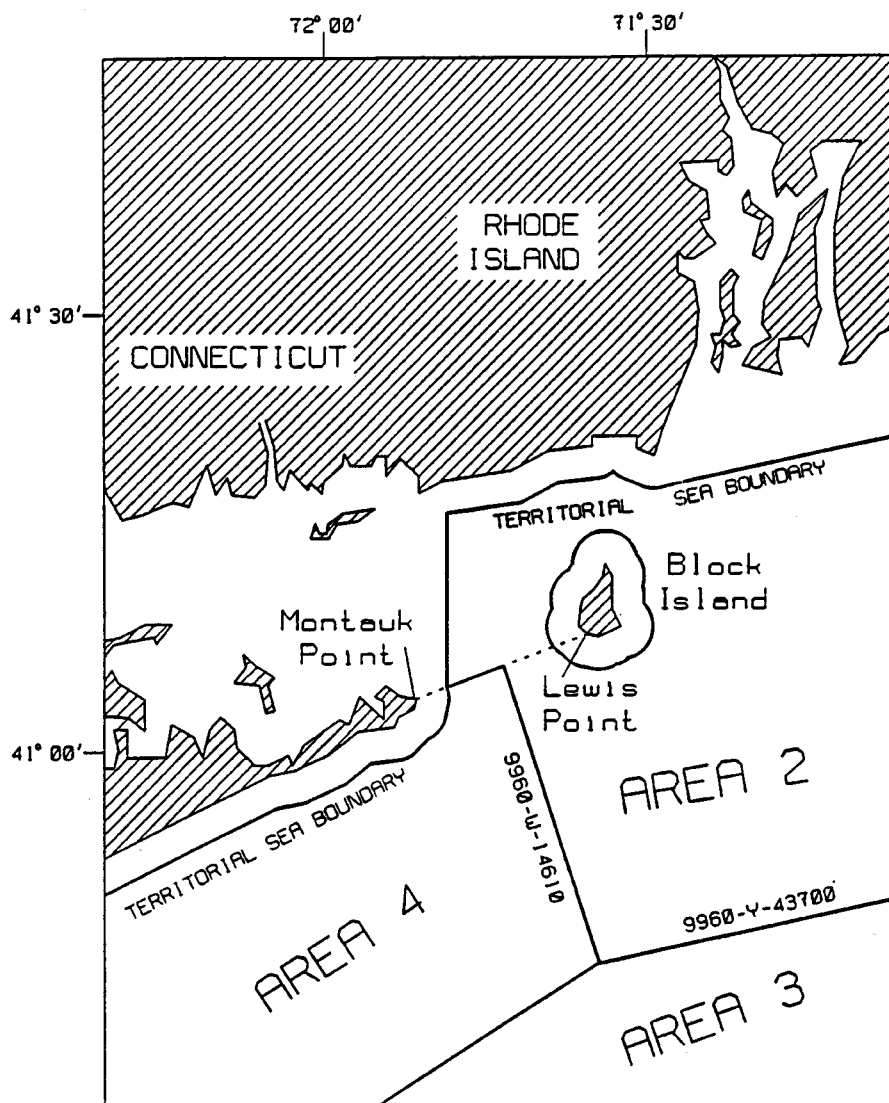


Figure 3. Seaward boundary lines of the Southern New England Nearshore Area (Area 2) and the Offshore Area (Area 3).

PART 654—STONE CRAB FISHERY OF THE GULF OF MEXICO

Subpart A—General Measures

- Sec.
654.1 Purpose and scope.
654.2 Definitions.
654.3 Relation to other laws.
654.4 Permits and fees. [Reserved]
654.5 Recordkeeping and reporting. [Reserved]
654.6 Vessel and gear identification.
654.7 Prohibitions.
654.8 Facilitation of enforcement.
654.9 Penalties.

Subpart B—Management Measures

- 654.20 Seasons.
654.21 Harvest limitations.
654.22 Gear restrictions.
654.23 Southwest Florida seasonal trawl closure.
654.24 Shrimp/stone crab separation zones.
654.25 Prevention of gear conflicts.
654.26 Adjustment of management measures.
654.27 Specifically authorized activities.

APPENDIX A TO PART 654—FIGURES

FIGURE 1—STONE CRAB CLAW

FIGURE 2—SOUTHWEST FLORIDA SEASONAL TRAWL CLOSURE

FIGURE 3—SHRIMP/STONE CRAB SEPARATION ZONES

AUTHORITY: 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*

SOURCE: 60 FR 13919, Mar. 15, 1995, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Measures

§ 654.1 Purpose and scope.

(a) The purpose of this part is to implement the Fishery Management Plan for the Stone Crab Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, prepared by the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council under the Magnuson Act.

(b) This part governs conservation and management of stone crab and restricts the trawl fishery in the management area.

(c) “EEZ” refers to the EEZ in the management area, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

§ 654.2 Definitions.

In addition to the definitions in the Magnuson Act and in § 620.2 of this chapter, the terms used in this part have the following meanings:

Management area means the EEZ off the coast of Florida from a line extending directly south from the Alabama/Florida boundary (87°31′06″ W. long.) to a line extending directly east from the Dade/Monroe County, FL boundary (25°20.4′ N. lat.).

Regional Director means the Director, Southeast Region, NMFS, 9721 Executive Center Drive N., St. Petersburg, FL 33702, telephone: 813–570–5301; or a designee.

Stone crab means *Menippe mercenaria*, *M. adina* or the hybrid, *M. adina* X *M. mercenaria*, or a part thereof.

§ 654.3 Relation to other laws.

(a) The relation of this part to other laws is set forth in § 620.3 of this chapter and paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this section.

(b) The regulations in this part are intended to be compatible with, and do not supersede, similar regulations in effect for the Everglades National Park (36 CFR 7.45).

(c) The regulations in this part are intended to be compatible with similar regulations and statutes in effect in Florida’s waters.

(d) Under Amendment 6 to the Fishery Management Plan for the Stone Crab Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, there is a temporary moratorium on the issuance by the Regional Director of Federal identification numbers and color codes for vessels and gear in the stone crab fishery in the management area. The moratorium will end not later than June 30, 2002. During the moratorium, fishermen must obtain identification numbers and color codes for these vessels and gear from the State of Florida. (See § 654.6(a).)

[60 FR 13919, Mar. 15, 1995, as amended at 63 FR 44595, Aug. 20, 1998]

§ 654.4 Permits and fees. [Reserved]

§ 654.5 Recordkeeping and reporting. [Reserved]

§ 654.6 Vessel and gear identification.

(a) An owner or operator of a vessel that is used to harvest stone crabs by traps in the management area must comply with the vessel and gear identification requirements applicable to the harvesting of stone crabs by traps in

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 654.20

Florida's waters in effect as of April 14, 1995, in Rule 62N-8.001 and Rule 46-

13.002(2) (e) and (f), Florida Administrative Code. This incorporation by reference was approved by the Director of the Office of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. Copies may be obtained from the Florida Marine Fisheries Commission, 2540 Executive Center Circle West, Suite 106, Tallahassee, FL 32301; telephone: 904-487-0554. Copies may be inspected at the office of the Regional Director; the Office of Fisheries Conservation and Management, NMFS, 1315 East-West Highway, Silver Spring, MD 20910; or the Office of the Federal Register, 800 North Capitol Street, NW, Suite 700, Washington, DC.

(b) A stone crab trap or buoy in the EEZ that is not in compliance with the gear identification requirements specified in paragraph (a) of this section is illegal. Such trap or buoy, and any connecting lines, will be considered unclaimed or abandoned property and may be disposed of in any manner considered appropriate by the Assistant Administrator or an authorized officer. An owner of such trap or buoy remains subject to appropriate civil penalties. A stone crab trap will be presumed to be the property of the most recently documented owner.

[60 FR 13919, Mar. 15, 1995; 60 FR 20196, Apr. 28, 1995]

§ 654.7 Prohibitions.

In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 620.7 of this chapter, it is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(a) Falsify or fail to display and maintain vessel and gear identification, as required by § 654.6(a).

(b) Possess a stone crab in the management area during the period specified in § 654.20(a).

(c) Possess a stone crab trap in the management area during the period specified in § 654.20(c).

(d) Remove from a stone crab in or from the management area, or possess in the management area, a claw that is less than the minimum size limit specified in § 654.21(a).

(e) Fail to return immediately to the water unharmed an egg-bearing stone crab, or strip eggs from or otherwise

molest an egg-bearing stone crab; as specified in § 654.21(b).

(f) Hold a stone crab in or from the management area aboard a vessel other than as specified in § 654.21(c).

(g) Use or possess in the management area a stone crab trap that does not have a biodegradable panel, as specified in § 654.22(a).

(h) Pull or tend a stone crab trap in the management area other than during daylight hours, as specified in § 654.22(b).

(i) Willfully tend, open, pull, or otherwise molest another fisherman's trap, buoy, or line in the management area, as specified in § 654.22(c).

(j) Trawl in a closed area or during a closed season, as specified in §§ 654.23 or 654.24, or as may be implemented under § 654.25(b).

(k) Place a stone crab trap in a closed area or during a closed season, as specified in § 654.24, or as may be implemented under § 654.25(b).

(l) Interfere with fishing or obstruct or damage fishing gear or the fishing vessel of another, as specified in § 654.25(a).

(m) Make any false statement, oral or written, to an authorized officer concerning the taking, catching, harvesting, landing, purchase, sale, possession, or transfer of stone crab.

(n) Interfere with, obstruct, delay, or prevent by any means an investigation, search, seizure, or disposition of seized property in connection with enforcement of the Magnuson Act.

§ 654.8 Facilitation of enforcement.

See § 620.8 of this chapter.

§ 654.9 Penalties.

See § 620.9 of this chapter.

Subpart B—Management Measures

§ 654.20 Seasons.

(a) *Closed season.* No person may possess a stone crab in the management area from 12:01 a.m., local time, May 16, through 12 p.m. midnight, local time, October 14, each year. Holding a stone crab in a trap in the water during a soak period or during a removal period (see paragraph (b) of this section), or during any extension thereto, is not

§ 654.21

deemed possession, provided that, if the trap is removed from the water during such period, such crab is returned immediately to the water with its claws unharvested.

(b) *Placement of traps.* (1) *Prior to the fishing season.* The period of October 5 through October 14 is established as a trap soak period. A stone crab trap may be placed in the management area not earlier than 1 hour before sunrise on October 5.

(2) *After the fishing season.* The period of May 16 through May 20 is established as a trap removal period. A stone crab trap must be removed from the management area not later than 1 hour after sunset on May 20, unless an extension to the removal period is granted under paragraph (b)(2)(i) of this section and the extension authorization is carried aboard the fishing vessel as specified in paragraph (b)(2)(ii) of this section.

(i) An extension of the removal period may be granted by Florida in accordance with Rule 46–13.002(2)(b), Florida Administrative Code, in effect as of April 14, 1995. This incorporation by reference was approved by the Director of the Office of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. Copies may be obtained from the Florida Marine Fisheries Commission, 2540 Executive Center Circle West, Suite 106, Tallahassee, FL 32301; telephone: 904-487-0554. Copies may be inspected at the office of the Regional Director, or the Office of the Federal Register, 800 North Capitol Street, N.W., Suite 700, Washington, DC.

(ii) The extension authorization must be carried aboard the fishing vessel. The operator of a fishing vessel must present the authorization for inspection upon request of an authorized officer.

(c) *Possession of stone crab traps.* A stone crab trap may not be possessed in the management area from the end of the trap removal period, or an extension thereto, to the beginning of the trap soak period, as specified in paragraph (b) of this section. A stone crab trap, float, or rope in the management area during this period will be considered unclaimed or abandoned property and may be disposed of in any manner

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

considered appropriate by the Assistant Administrator or an authorized officer. An owner of such trap, float, or rope remains subject to appropriate civil penalties.

§ 654.21 Harvest limitations.

(a) *Claw size.* No person may remove from a stone crab in or from the management area, or possess in the management area, a claw with a propodus measuring less than 2.75 inches (7.0 cm), measured in a straight line from the elbow to the tip of the lower immovable finger. The propodus is the largest section of the claw assembly that has both a movable and immovable finger and is located farthest from the body when the entire appendage is extended. (See Appendix A, Figure 1, of this part.)

(b) *Egg-bearing stone crabs.* An egg-bearing stone crab in or from the management area must be returned immediately to the water unharmed—without removal of a claw. An egg-bearing stone crab may not be stripped of its eggs or otherwise molested.

(c) *Holding stone crabs.* A live stone crab in or from the management area may be held aboard a vessel until such time as a legal-sized claw is removed, provided it is held in a container that is shaded from direct sunlight and it is wet with sea water as necessary to keep it in a damp condition. Containers holding stone crabs must be stacked in a manner that does not compress the crabs. A stone crab body from which a legal-sized claw has been removed must be returned to the sea before the vessel reaches shore or a port or dock.

§ 654.22 Gear restrictions.

(a) *Biodegradable panels.* A stone crab trap used or possessed in the management area must have a panel constructed of wood or cotton and located on a side of the trap at least two slats above the bottom, or on the top of the trap, which, when removed, will leave an opening in the trap measuring at least 2.5 inches by 5 inches (6.35 cm by 12.7 cm).

(b) *Daylight hours.* A stone crab trap in the management area may be pulled or tended during daylight hours only—that is, from 1 hour before sunrise to 1 hour after sunset.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 654.24

(c) *Gear belonging to others.* No fisherman may willfully tend, open, pull, or otherwise molest another fisherman's trap, buoy, or line in the management area without the prior written consent of that fisherman.

§ 654.23 Southwest Florida seasonal trawl closure.

From January 1 to 1 hour after sunset (local time) May 20, each year, the area described in this section is closed to trawling, including trawling for live bait. The area is that part of the management area shoreward of a line connecting the following points (see Appendix A, Figure 2, of this part):

Point	North Latitude	West Longitude
B ¹	26°16'	81°58.5'
C	26°00'	82°04'
D	25°09'	81°47.6'
E	24°54.5'	81°50.5'
M ¹	24°49.3'	81°46.4'

¹ On the seaward limit of Florida's waters.

§ 654.24 Shrimp/stone crab separation zones.

Five zones are established in the management area and Florida's waters off Citrus and Hernando Counties for the separation of shrimp trawling and stone crab trapping. The zones are as shown in Appendix A, Figure 3, of this part. Although Zone II is entirely within Florida's waters, it is included in this section and Appendix A, Figure 3, of this part for the convenience of fishermen. Restrictions that apply to Zone II and those parts of the other zones that are in Florida's waters are contained in Rule 46-38.001, Florida Administrative Code. Geographical coordinates of the points referred to in this paragraph and shown in Appendix A, Figure 3, of this part are as follows (loran readings are unofficial and are included only for the convenience of fishermen):

Point	North latitude	West longitude	Loran Chain 7980			
			W	X	Y	Z
A	28°59'30"	82°45'36"	14416.5	31409.4	45259.1	62895.3
B	28°59'30"	83°00'10"	14396.0	31386.3	45376.8	63000.0
C	28°26'01"	82°59'47"	14301.5	31205.9	45103.2	63000.0
D	28°26'01"	82°56'54"	14307.0	31212.2	45080.0	62981.3
E	28°41'39"	82°55'25"	14353.7	31300.2	45193.9	62970.0
F	28°41'39"	82°56'09"	14352.4	31298.6	45199.4	62975.0
G	28°48'56"	82°56'19"	14372.6	31337.2	45260.0	62975.0
H	28°53'51"	82°51'19"	14393.9	31371.8	45260.0	62938.7
I	28°54'43"	82°44'52"	(¹)	(¹)	(¹)	(¹)
J	28°51'09"	82°44'00"	(²)	(²)	(²)	(²)
K	28°50'59"	82°54'16"	14381.6	31351.8	45260.0	62960.0
L	28°41'39"	82°53'56"	14356.2	31303.0	45181.7	62960.0
M	28°41'39"	82°38'46"	(³)	(³)	(³)	(³)
N	28°41'39"	82°53'12"	14357.4	31304.4	45176.0	62955.0
O	28°30'51"	82°55'11"	14323.7	31242.4	45104.9	62970.0
P	28°40'00"	82°53'08"	14352.9	31295.7	45161.8	62955.0
Q	28°40'00"	82°47'58"	14361.3	31305.4	45120.0	62920.0
R	28°35'14"	82°47'47"	14348.6	31280.6	45080.0	62920.0
S	28°30'51"	82°52'55"	14327.7	31247.0	45086.6	62955.0
T	28°27'46"	82°55'09"	14315.2	31225.8	45080.0	62970.0
U	28°30'51"	82°52'09"	14329.1	31248.6	45080.0	62949.9

¹ Crystal River Entrance Light 1A.

² Long Pt. (southwest tip).

³ Shoreline.

(a) *Zone I* is enclosed by rhumb lines connecting, in order, points A, B, C, D, T, E, F, G, H, I, and J, plus the shoreline between points A and J. It is unlawful to trawl in that part of Zone I that is in the EEZ during the period October 5 through May 20, each year.

(b) *Zone II* is enclosed by rhumb lines connecting, in order, points J, I, H, K,

L, and M, plus the shoreline between points J and M.

(c) *Zone III* is enclosed by rhumb lines connecting, in order, points P, Q, R, U, S, and P. It is unlawful to trawl in that part of Zone III that is in the EEZ during the period October 5 through May 20, each year.

§ 654.25

(d) *Zone IV* is enclosed by rhumb lines connecting, in order, points E, N, S, O, and E.

(1) It is unlawful to place a stone crab trap in that part of *Zone IV* that is in the EEZ during the periods October 5 through December 1, and April 2 through May 20, each year.

(2) It is unlawful to trawl in that part of *Zone IV* that is in the EEZ during the period December 2 through April 1, each year.

(e) *Zone V* is enclosed by rhumb lines connecting, in order, points F, G, K, L, and F.

(1) It is unlawful to place a stone crab trap in that part of *Zone V* that is in the EEZ during the periods October 5 through November 30, and March 16 through May 20, each year.

(2) It is unlawful to trawl in that part of *Zone V* that it is in the EEZ during the period December 1 through March 15, each year.

(f) A stone crab trap, float, or rope in the management area during a period not authorized by this section will be considered unclaimed or abandoned property and may be disposed of in any manner considered appropriate by the Assistant Administrator or an authorized officer. An owner of such trap, float, or rope remains subject to appropriate civil penalties. A stone crab trap will be presumed to be the property of the most recently documented owner.

§ 654.25 Prevention of gear conflicts.

(a) No person may knowingly place in the management area any article, including fishing gear, that interferes with fishing or obstructs or damages fishing gear or the fishing vessel of another; or knowingly use fishing gear in such a fashion that it obstructs or

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

damages the fishing gear or fishing vessel of another.

(b) In accordance with the procedures and limitations of the Fishery Management Plan for the Stone Crab Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, the Regional Director may modify or establish separation zones for shrimp trawling and the use of fixed gear as may be necessary and appropriate to prevent gear conflicts. Necessary prohibitions or restrictions will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

§ 654.26 Adjustment of management measures.

In accordance with the procedures and limitations of the fishery management plan for the Stone Crab Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, the Regional Director may establish or modify the following management measures: Limitations on the number of traps that may be fished by each vessel; construction characteristics of traps; gear and vessel identification requirements; gear that may be used or prohibited in a directed fishery; bycatch levels in non-directed fisheries; seasons; soak/removal periods and requirements for traps; use, possession and handling of stone crabs aboard vessels; and minimum legal sizes.

§ 654.27 Specifically authorized activities.

The Regional Director may authorize, for the acquisition of information and data, activities otherwise prohibited by the regulations in this part.

APPENDIX A TO PART 654—FIGURES

Figure 1—Stone Crab Claw

Figure 2—Southwest Florida Seasonal Trawl Closure

Figure 3—Shrimp/Stone Crab Separation Zones

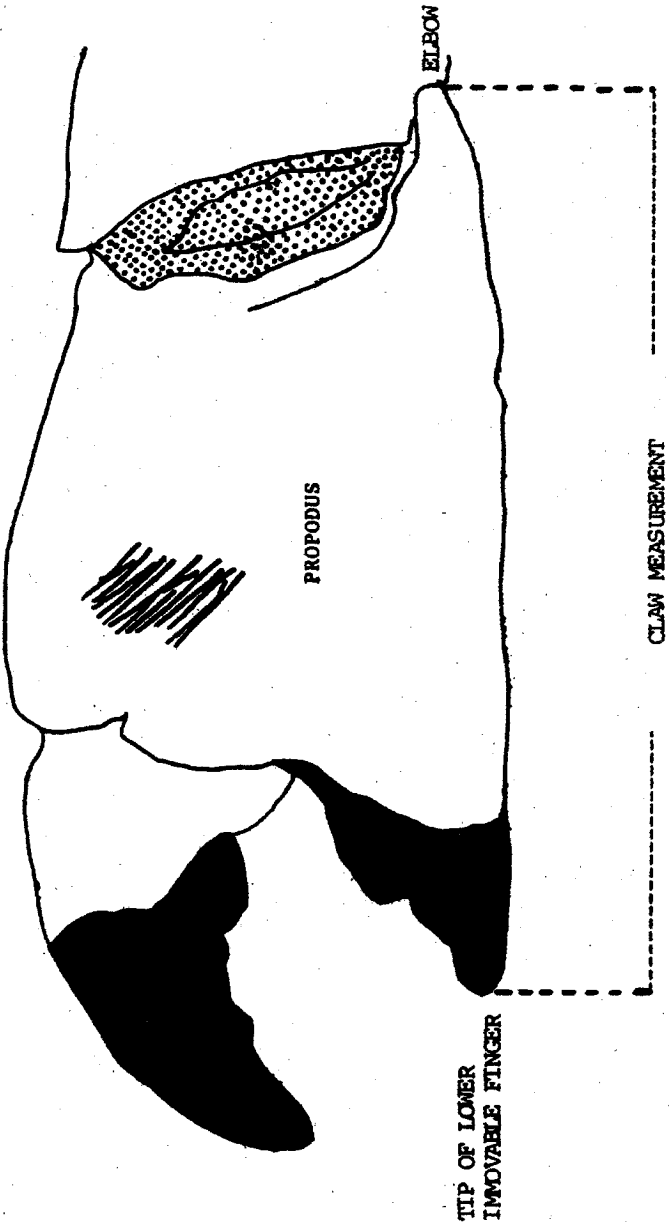


FIGURE 1. STONE CRAB CLAW

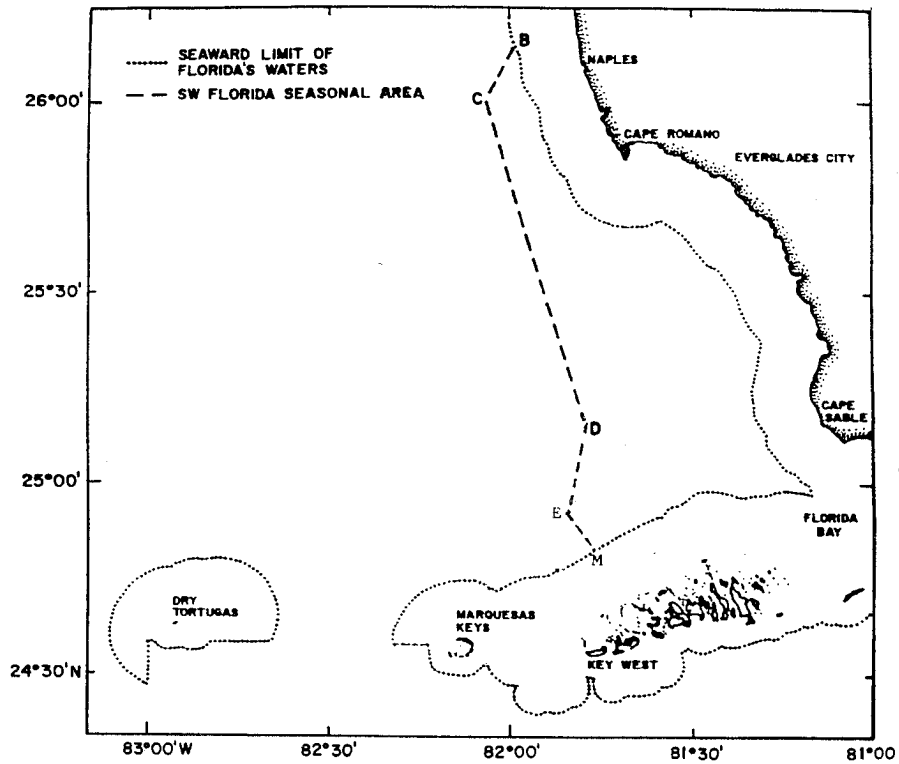


FIGURE 2. SOUTHWEST FLORIDA SEASONAL TRAWL CLOSURE

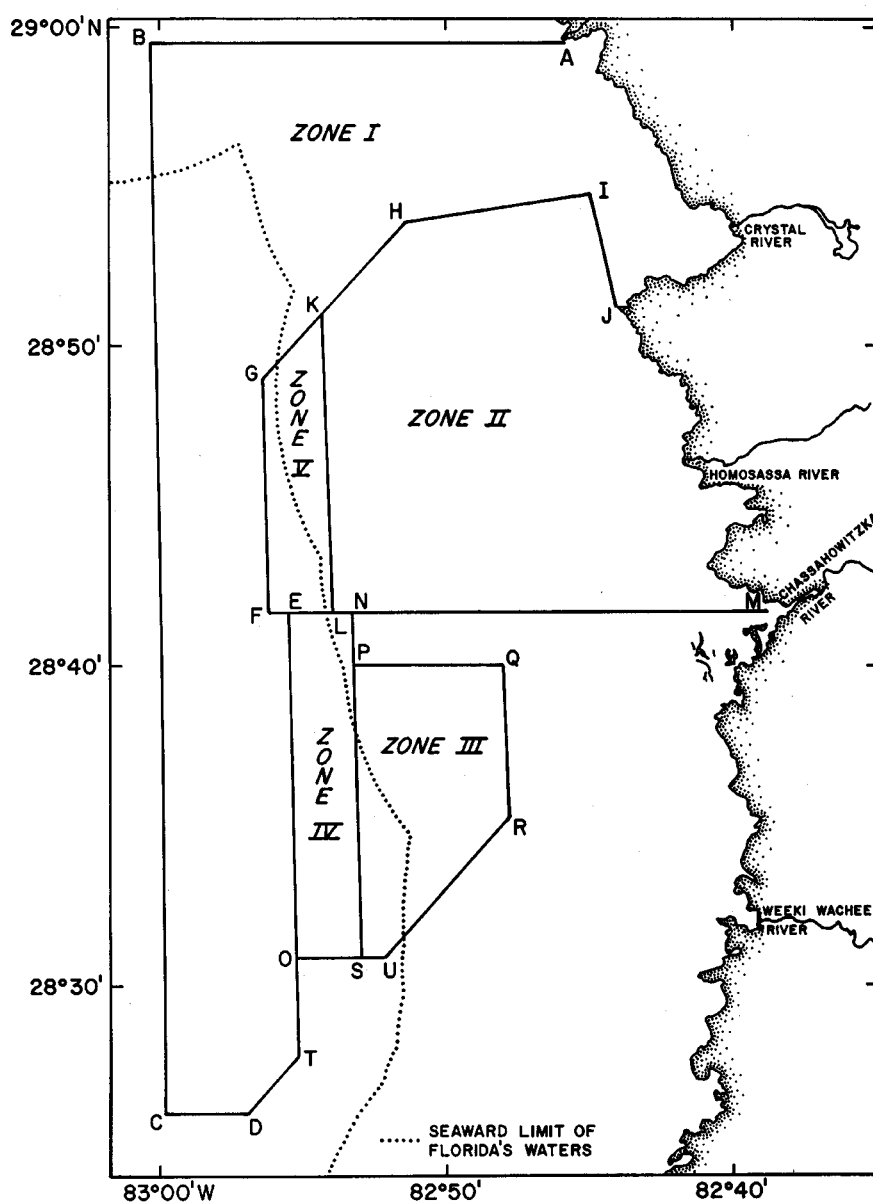


Figure 3. Shrimp/stone crab separation zones.

Pt. 660

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

**PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST
COAST STATES AND IN THE WEST-
ERN PACIFIC**

Subpart A—General

Sec.

- 660.1 Purpose and scope.
- 660.2 Relation to other laws.
- 660.3 Reporting and recordkeeping.

**Subpart B—Western Pacific Fisheries—
General**

- 660.11 Purpose and scope.
- 660.12 Definitions.
- 660.13 Permits and fees.
- 660.14 Reporting and recordkeeping.
- 660.15 Prohibitions.
- 660.16 Vessel identification.
- 660.17 Experimental fishing.

**Subpart C—Western Pacific Pelagic
Fisheries**

- 660.21 Permits.
- 660.22 Prohibitions.
- 660.23 Notifications.
- 660.24 Gear identification.
- 660.25 Vessel monitoring system.
- 660.26 Longline fishing prohibited area management.
- 660.27 Exemptions for longline fishing prohibited areas; procedures.
- 660.28 Conditions for at-sea observer coverage.
- 660.29 Port privileges and transiting for unpermitted U.S. longline vessels.
- 660.30 Prohibition of drift gillnetting.
- 660.31 Framework adjustments to management measures.

**Subpart D—Western Pacific Crustacean
Fisheries**

- 660.41 Permits.
- 660.42 Prohibitions.
- 660.43 Notifications.
- 660.44 Lobster size and condition restrictions—Permit Area 2.
- 660.45 Closed seasons.
- 660.46 Closed areas.
- 660.47 Gear identification.
- 660.48 Gear restrictions.
- 660.49 At-sea observer coverage.
- 660.50 Harvest limitation program.
- 660.51 Monk seal protective measures.
- 660.52 Monk seal emergency protective measures.
- 660.53 Framework procedures.
- 660.54 Five-year review.

**Subpart E—Bottomfish And Seamount
Groundfish Fisheries**

- 660.61 Permits.

- 660.62 Prohibitions.
- 660.63 Notification.
- 660.64 Gear restrictions.
- 660.65 At-sea observer coverage.
- 660.66 Protected species conservation.
- 660.67 Framework for regulatory adjustments.
- 660.68 Fishing moratorium on Hancock Seamount.
- 660.69 Management subareas.

Subpart F—Precious Corals Fisheries

- 660.81 Permits.
- 660.82 Prohibitions.
- 660.83 Seasons.
- 660.84 Quotas.
- 660.85 Closures.
- 660.86 Size restrictions.
- 660.87 Area restrictions.
- 660.88 Gear restrictions.

Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish

- 660.301 Purpose and scope.
- 660.302 Definitions.
- 660.303 Reporting and recordkeeping.
- 660.304 Management areas.
- 660.305 Vessel identification.
- 660.306 Prohibitions.
- 660.321 Specifications and management measures.
- 660.322 Gear restrictions.
- 660.323 Catch restrictions.
- 660.324 Pacific Coast treaty Indian fisheries.
- 660.331 Limited entry and open access fisheries—general.
- 660.332 Allocations.
- 660.333 Limited entry fishery—general.
- 660.334 Limited entry permits—“A” endorsement.
- 660.335 Limited entry permits—“Provisional A” endorsement.
- 660.336 Limited entry permits—sablefish endorsement and tier assignment.
- 660.337 Limited entry permits—“designated species B” endorsement.
- 660.338 Limited entry permits—new permits.
- 660.339 Limited entry permit fees.
- 660.340 Limited entry permit appeals.
- 660.341 Limited entry permit sanctions.
- 660.350 Compensation with fish for collecting resource information—exempted fishing permits off Washington, Oregon, and California.

Subpart H—West Coast Salmon Fisheries

- 660.401 Purpose and scope.
- 660.402 Definitions.
- 660.403 Relation to other laws.
- 660.404 Recordkeeping and reporting.
- 660.405 Prohibitions.
- 660.406 Exempted fishing.
- 660.407 Treaty Indian fishing.
- 660.408 Annual actions.
- 660.409 Inseason actions.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.12

- 660.410 Escapement and management goals.
660.411 Notification and publication procedures.

Subpart I—Northern Anchovy Fishery

- 660.501 Purpose and scope.
660.502 Definitions.
660.503 Relation to other laws.
660.504 Recordkeeping and reporting.
660.505 Vessel identification.
660.506 Prohibitions.
660.507 Facilitation of enforcement.
660.508 Penalties.
660.509 Harvest quota.
660.510 Closures.
660.511 Fishing seasons.
660.512 Closed areas.
660.513 Gear limitations.
Tables—Part 660
Table 1 to Part 660—Quotas for Precious Corals Permit Areas
Table 2 to Part 660—Vessel Capacity Ratings for West Coast Groundfish Limited Entry Permits
Figures—Part 660
Figure 1 to Part 660—Carapace Length of Lobsters
Figure 2 to Part 660—Length of a Longline Vessel
Figure 3 to Part 660—Dressed, Head-off Length of Salmon

AUTHORITY: 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et. seq.*

SOURCE: 61 FR 34572, July 2, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 660.1 Purpose and scope.

(a) The regulations in this part govern fishing for Western Pacific and West Coast fishery management unit species by vessels of the United States that operate or are based inside the outer boundary of the EEZ off Western Pacific and West Coast States.

(b) General regulations governing fishing by all vessels of the United States and by fishing vessels other than vessels of the United States are contained in part 600 of this chapter.

§ 660.2 Relation to other laws.

NMFS recognizes that any state law pertaining to vessels registered under the laws of that state while operating in the fisheries regulated under this part, and that is consistent with this part and the FMPs implemented by this part, shall continue in effect with respect to fishing activities regulated under this part.

§ 660.3 Reporting and recordkeeping.

Except for fisheries subject to subparts D and F of this part, any person who is required to do so by applicable state law or regulation must make and/or file all reports of management unit species landings containing all data and in the exact manner required by applicable state law or regulation.

Subpart B—Western Pacific Fisheries—General

§ 660.11 Purpose and scope.

(a) This subpart contains regulations that are common to all Western Pacific fisheries managed under fishery management plans prepared by the Western Pacific Fishery Management Council under the Magnuson Act.

(b) Regulations specific to individual fisheries are included in subparts C, D, E, and F of this part.

§ 660.12 Definitions.

In addition to the definitions in the Magnuson Act and in § 600.10 of this chapter, the terms used in subparts B through F of this part have the following meanings:

Bottomfish FMP means the Fishery Management Plan for Bottomfish and Seamount Groundfish of the Western Pacific Region.

Bottomfish management area means the areas designated in § 660.69.

Bottomfish management unit species means the following fish:

Common name	Local name	Scientific name
Snappers:		
Silver jaw jobfish	Lehi (H); palu-gustusilvia (S)	<i>Aphareus rutilans</i> .
Gray jobfish	Uku (H); asoama (S)	<i>Apion virescens</i> .
Squirrelfish snapper	Ehu (H); palu-malau (S)	<i>Etelis carbunculus</i> .
Longtail snapper	Onaga, ula'T1ula (H); palu-loa (S)	<i>Etelis coruscans</i> .
Blue stripe snapper	Ta'ape (H); savane (S); funai (G)	<i>Lutjanus kasmira</i> .
Yellowtail snapper	Palu-i' lusama (S); yellowtail kalekale	<i>Pristipomoides auricilla</i> .

Common name	Local name	Scientific name
Pink snapper	Opakapaka (H); palu-'Tlena'lana (S); gadao (G).	<i>Pristipomoides</i> .
Yelloweye snapper	Palusina (S); yelloweye opakapaka	<i>Pristipomoides flavipinnis</i> .
Snapper	Kalekale (H)	<i>Pristipomoides sieboldii</i> .
Snapper	Gindai (H,G); palu-sega (S)	<i>Pristipomoides zonatus</i> .
Jacks:		
Giant trevally	White ulua (H); tarakito (G); sapo-anae (S).	<i>Caranx ignobilis</i> .
Black jack	Black ulua (H); tarakito (G); tafauli (S)	<i>Caranx lugubris</i> .
Thick lipped trevally	Pig ulua (H); butaguchi (H)	<i>Pseudocaranx dentex</i> .
Amberjack	Kahala (H)	<i>Seriola dumerilii</i> .
Groupers:		
Blacktip grouper	Fausi (S); gadau (G)	<i>Epinephelus fasciatus</i> .
Sea bass	Hapu' 1upu'u (H)	<i>Epinephelus quernus</i> .
Lunartail grouper	Papa (S)	<i>Variola louti</i> .
Emperor fishes:		
Ambon emperor	Filoa-gutumumu (S)	<i>Lethrinus amboinensis</i> .
Redgill emperor	Filoa-pa'lo'omumu (S); mafuti (G)	<i>Lethrinus rubrioperculatus</i> .

NOTES: G—Guam; H—Hawaii; S—American Samoa.

Carapace length means a measurement in a straight line from the ridge between the two largest spines above the eyes, back to the rear edge of the carapace of a spiny lobster (see Figure 1 of this part).

Commercial fishing, as used in subpart D of this part, means fishing with the intent to sell all or part of the catch of lobsters. All lobster fishing in Crustaceans Permit Area 1 is considered commercial fishing.

Council means the Western Pacific Fishery Management Council.

Crustaceans FMP means the Fishery Management Plan for Crustacean Fisheries of the Western Pacific Region.

Crustaceans management area means the combined portions of the EEZ encompassed by Crustaceans Permit Areas 1, 2, and 3.

Crustaceans management unit species means spiny lobster (*Panulirus marginatus* or *Panulirus penicillatus*), slipper lobster (family *Scyllaridae*), and Kona crab (*Ranina ranina*).

Crustaceans Permit Area 1 (Permit Area 1) means the EEZ off the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands.

Crustaceans Permit Area 2 (Permit Area 2) means the EEZ off the main Hawaiian Islands.

Crustaceans Permit Area 3 (Permit Area 3) means the EEZ of the Territory of Guam and the EEZ of the Territory of American Samoa.

Crustaceans Permit Area 1 VMS Sub-area means an area within the EEZ off the NWHI 50 nm from the center geographical positions of the islands and

reefs in the NWHI as follows: Nihoa Island 23°05' N. lat., 161°55' W. long.; Necker Island 23°35' N. lat., 164°40' W. long.; French Frigate Shoals 23°45' N. lat., 166°15' W. long.; Garner Pinnacles 25°00' N. lat., 168°00' W. long.; Maro Reef 25°25' N. lat., 170°35' W. long.; Laysan Island 25°45' N. lat., 171°45' W. long.; Lisianski Island 26°00' N. lat., 173°55' W. long.; Pearl and Hermes Reef 27°50' N. lat., 175°50' W. long.; Midway Islands 28°14' N. lat., 177°22' W. long.; and Kure Island 28°25' N. lat., 178°20' W. long. The remainder of the VMS sub-area is delimited by parallel lines tangent to and connecting the 50-nm areas around the following: from Nihoa Island to Necker Island; from French Frigate Shoals to Gardner Pinnacles; from Gardner Pinnacles to Maro Reef; from Laysan Island to Lisianski Island; and from Lisianski Island to Pearl and Hermes Reef.

Crustaceans receiving vessel means a vessel of the United States to which lobster taken in Permit Area 1 are transferred from another vessel.

Dead coral means any precious coral that contains holes from borers or is discolored or encrusted at the time of removal from the seabed.

EFP means an experimental fishing permit.

First level buyer means:

(1) The first person who purchases, with the intention to resell, management unit species, or portions thereof, that were harvested by a vessel that holds a permit or is otherwise regulated under subpart D of this part; or

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.12

(2) A person who provides recordkeeping, purchase, or sales assistance in the first transaction involving management unit species (such as the services provided by a wholesale auction facility).

Fish dealer means any person who:

(1) Obtains, with the intention to resell, Pacific pelagic management unit species, or portions thereof, that were harvested or received by a vessel that holds a permit or is otherwise regulated under subpart E of this part; or

(2) Provides recordkeeping, purchase, or sales assistance in obtaining or selling such management unit species (such as the services provided by a wholesale auction facility).

Fisheries Management Division (FMD) means the Chief, Fisheries Management Division, Southwest Regional Office, NMFS, or a designee. See Table 1 to § 600.502 for the address of the Regional Office.

Fishing gear, as used in subpart D of this part, includes:

(1) *Bottom trawl*, which means a trawl in which the otter boards or the footrope of the net are in contact with the sea bed.

(2) *Gillnet*, (see § 600.10).

(3) *Hook-and-line*, which means one or more hooks attached to one or more lines.

(4) *Set net*, which means a stationary, buoyed, and anchored gill net.

(5) *Trawl*, (see § 600.10).

Fishing trip means a period of time during which fishing is conducted, beginning when the vessel leaves port and ending when the vessel lands fish.

Fishing year means the year beginning at 0001 local time on January 1 and ending at 2400 local time on December 31.

Harvest guideline means a specified numerical harvest objective.

Hawaii longline limited access permit means the permit required by § 660.21 to use a vessel to fish for Pacific pelagic management unit species with longline gear in the EEZ around Hawaii or to land or transship longline-caught Pacific pelagic management unit species shoreward of the outer boundary of the EEZ around Hawaii.

Incidental catch or incidental species means species caught while fishing for

the primary purpose of catching a different species.

Interested parties means the State of Hawaii Department of Land and Natural Resources, the Council, holders of permits issued under subpart D of this part, and any person who has notified the Regional Director of his or her interest in the procedures and decisions described in §§ 660.51 and 660.52, and who has specifically requested to be considered an “interested party.”

Land or landing means offloading fish from a fishing vessel, arriving in port to begin offloading fish, or causing fish to be offloaded from a fishing vessel.

Length overall (LOA) or *length* of a vessel, as used in § 660.21(i), means the horizontal distance, rounded to the nearest foot (with 0.5 ft and above rounded upward), between the foremost part of the stem and the aftermost part of the stern, excluding bowsprits, rudders, outboard motor brackets, and similar fittings or attachments (see Figure 2 of this part). “Stem” is the foremost part of the vessel, consisting of a section of timber or fiberglass, or cast, forged, or rolled metal, to which the sides of the vessel are united at the fore end, with the lower end united to the keel, and with the bowsprit, if one is present, resting on the upper end. “Stern” is the aftermost part of the vessel.

Live coral means any precious coral that is free of holes from borers, and has no discoloration or encrustation on the skeleton at the time of removal from the seabed.

Lobster closed area means an area of the EEZ that is closed to fishing for lobster.

Longline fishing prohibited area means the portions of the EEZ in which longline fishing is prohibited as specified in § 660.26.

Longline fishing vessel means a vessel that has longline gear on board the vessel.

Longline gear means a type of fishing gear consisting of a main line that exceeds 1 nm in length, is suspended horizontally in the water column either anchored, floating, or attached to a vessel, and from which branch or dropper lines with hooks are attached; except that, within the protected species zone, longline gear means a type of fishing

§ 660.12

gear consisting of a main line of any length that is suspended horizontally in the water column either anchored, floating, or attached to a vessel, and from which branch or dropper lines with hooks are attached.

Longline general permit means the permit required by § 660.21 to use a vessel to fish for Pacific pelagic management unit species in the fishery management area, excluding the EEZ around Hawaii, or to land or transship longline-caught fish shoreward of the outer boundary of the fishery management area, excluding the waters shoreward of the EEZ around Hawaii.

Main Hawaiian Islands means the islands of the Hawaiian Islands Archipelago lying to the east of 161° W. long.

Non-precious coral means any species of coral other than those listed under the definition for precious coral in this section.

Non-selective gear means any gear used for harvesting corals that cannot discriminate or differentiate between types, size, quality, or characteristics of living or dead corals.

Northwestern Hawaiian Islands (NWHI) means the islands of the Hawaiian Islands Archipelago lying to the west of 161° W. long.

Offloading means removing management unit species from a vessel.

Owner, as used in subparts C and D of this part, means a person who is identified as the current owner of the vessel as described in the Certificate of Documentation (Form CG-1270) issued by the USCG for a documented vessel, or in a registration certificate issued by a state or territory or the USCG for an undocumented vessel. As used in subpart E and F of this part, owner has the meaning in § 600.10 of this chapter.

Pacific Area Office means the Pacific Area Office, Southwest Region, NMFS, located in Honolulu, HI. The address and phone number may be obtained from the Regional Director whose address is in Table 1 to § 600.502.

Pacific pelagic management unit species means the following fish:

Common name	Scientific name
Mahimahi (dolphin fish)	<i>Coryphaena</i> spp.
Marlin and spearfish	<i>Makaira</i> spp.
Oceanic sharks	<i>Tetrapturus</i> spp.
	Family Alopiidae.
	Family Carcharhinidae.

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Common name	Scientific name
	Family Lamnidae.
	Family Sphyrnidae.
Sailfish	<i>Istiophorus platypterus</i> .
Swordfish	<i>Xiphias gladius</i> .
Tuna and related species	<i>Allothunnus</i> spp., <i>Auxis</i> spp.
	<i>Euthynnus</i> spp.,
	<i>Gymnosarda</i> spp.
	<i>Katsuwonus</i> spp., <i>Scomber</i> spp.
	<i>Thunnus</i> spp.
Wahoo	<i>Acanthocybium solandri</i> .

Pelagics FMP means the Fishery Management Plan for Pelagic Species Fisheries of the Western Pacific Region.

Precious coral means any coral of the genus *Corallium* in addition to the following species of corals:

Common name	Scientific name
Pink coral (also known as red coral).	<i>Corallium secundum</i> .
Pink coral (also known as red coral).	<i>Corallium regale</i> .
Pink coral (also known as red coral).	<i>Corallium laauense</i> .
Gold coral	<i>Gerardia</i> spp.
Gold coral	<i>Callogorgia gilberti</i> .
Gold coral	<i>Narella</i> spp.
Gold coral	<i>Calyptrophora</i> spp.
Bamboo coral	<i>Lepidisis olapa</i> .
Bamboo coral	<i>Acanella</i> spp.
Black coral	<i>Antipathes dichotoma</i> .
Black coral	<i>Antipathes grandis</i> .
Black coral	<i>Antipathes ulex</i> .

Precious coral permit area means the area encompassing the precious coral beds in the management area. Each bed is designated by a permit area code and assigned to one of the following four categories:

(1) *Established beds*. Makapuu (Oahu), Permit Area E–B–1, includes the area within a radius of 2.0 nm of a point at 21°18.0′ N. lat., 157°32.5′ W. long.

(2) *Conditional beds*. (i) Keahole Point (Hawaii), Permit Area C–B–1, includes the area within a radius of 0.5 nm of a point at 19°46.0′ N. lat., 156°06.0′ W. long.

(ii) Kaena Point (Oahu), Permit Area C–B–2, includes the area within a radius of 0.5 nm of a point at 21°35.4′ N. lat., 158°22.9′ W. long.

(iii) Brooks Bank, Permit Area C–B–3, includes the area within a radius of 2.0 nm of a point at 24°06.0′ N. lat., 166°48.0′ W. long.

(iv) 180 Fathom Bank, Permit Area C–B–4, N.W. of Kure Atoll, includes the area within a radius of 2.0 nm of a point at 28°50.2′ N. lat., 178°53.4′ W. long.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.12

(3) *Refugia*. Westpac Bed, Permit Area R-1, includes the area within a radius of 2.0 nm of a point at 28°50.2' N. lat., 162°35.0' W. long.

(4) *Exploratory areas*. (1) Permit Area X-P-H includes all coral beds, other than established beds, conditional beds, or refugia, in the EEZ seaward of the State of Hawaii.

(ii) Permit Area X-P-AS includes all coral beds, other than established beds, conditional beds, or refugia, in the EEZ seaward of American Samoa.

(iii) Permit Area X-P-G includes all coral beds, other than established beds, conditional beds, or refugia, in the EEZ seaward of Guam.

(iv) Permit Area X-P-PI includes all coral beds, other than established beds, conditional beds, or refugia, in the EEZ seaward of the U.S. Pacific Island possessions.

Protected species means an animal protected under the MMPA, listed under the ESA, or subject to the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, as amended.

Protected species study zones means the waters within a specified distance, designated by the Regional Director pursuant to §660.66, around the following islands of the NWHI and as measured from the following coordinates: Nihoa Island 23°05' N. lat., 161°55' W. long.; Necker Island 23°35' N. lat., 164°40' W. long.; French Frigate Shoals 23°45' N. lat., 166°15' W. long.; Gardner Pinnacles 25°00' N. lat., 168°00' W. long.; Maro Reef 25°25' N. lat., 170°35' W. long.; Laysan Island 25°45' N. lat., 171°45' W. long.; Lisianski Island 26°00' N. lat., 173°55' W. long.; Pearl and Hermes Reef 27°50' N. lat., 175°50' W. long.; Midway Island 28°14' N. lat., 177°22' W. long.; and Kure Island 28°25' N. lat., 178°20' W. long. The protected species study zones encompass waters within 50 nm of the geographical coordinates listed above.

Protected species zone means an area, designated under §660.26, measured from the center geographical positions of certain islands and reefs in the NWHI, as follows: Nihoa Island 23°05' N. lat., 161°55' W. long.; Necker Island 23°35' N. lat., 164°40' W. long.; French Frigate Shoals 23°45' N. lat., 166°15' W. long.; Gardner Pinnacles 25°00' N. lat., 168°00' W. long.; Maro Reef 25°25' N. lat., 170°35' W. long.; Laysan Island 25°45' N.

lat., 171°45' W. long.; Lisianski Island 26°00' N. lat., 173°55' W. long.; Pearl and Hermes Reef 27°50' N. lat., 175°50' W. long.; Midway Islands 28°14' N. lat., 177°22' W. long.; and Kure Island 28°25' N. lat., 178°20' W. long. Where the areas are not contiguous, parallel lines drawn tangent to and connecting those semi-circles of the 50-nm areas that lie between Nihoa Island and Necker Island, French Frigate Shoals and Gardner Pinnacles, Gardner Pinnacles and Maro Reef, and Lisianski Island and Pearl and Hermes Reef, shall delimit the remainder of the protected species zone.

Qualifying landing means a landing that meets a standard required for permit eligibility under §660.61.

(1) *Permit renewal*. A qualifying landing for permit renewal under §660.61(e) is a landing that contained 2,500 lb (1,134 kg) of bottomfish from the NWHI or a landing of at least 2,500 lb (1,134 kg) of fish from the NWHI, of which at least 50 percent by weight was bottomfish.

(2) *New access eligibility points*. A qualifying landing for eligibility points under §660.61(g) is any landing of bottomfish from the NWHI, regardless of weight, if made on or before August 7, 1985; or a landing of at least 2,500 lb (1,134 kg) of bottomfish lawfully harvested from the NWHI, or a landing of at least 2,500 lb (1,134 kg) of fish lawfully harvested from the NWHI, of which at least 50 percent by weight was bottomfish, if made after August 7, 1985.

Receiving vessel permit means a permit required by §660.21(c) for a receiving vessel to transship or land Pacific pelagic management unit species taken by other vessels using longline gear.

Regional Director means the Director, Southwest Region, NMFS (see Table 1 of §600.502 for address).

Seamount groundfish means the following species:

Common name	Scientific name
Armorhead	<i>Pentaceros richardsoni</i> .
Alfonsin	<i>Beryx splendens</i> .
Rattfish	<i>Hyperoglyphe japonica</i> .

Selective gear means any gear used for harvesting corals that can discriminate or differentiate between type, size,

§ 660.12

quality, or characteristics of living or dead corals.

Special Agent-In-Charge (SAC) means the Special Agent-In-Charge, NMFS, Office of Enforcement, Southwest Region, or a designee of the Special Agent-In-Charge.

Transship means offloading or otherwise transferring management unit species or products thereof to a receiving vessel.

Trap means a box-like device used for catching and holding lobsters.

U.S. harvested corals means coral caught, taken, or harvested by vessels of the United States within any fishery for which a fishery management plan has been implemented under the Magnuson Act.

Vessel monitoring system unit (VMS unit) means the hardware and software owned by NMFS, installed on vessels by NMFS, and required by subpart C of this part to track and transmit the positions of longline vessels or the hardware and software used by vessels to track and transmit the positions of vessels permitted under subpart D of this part to fish in Crustaceans Permit Area 1.

[61 FR 34572, July 2, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 35449, July 1, 1997; 62 FR 47587, Sept. 10, 1997; 62 FR 43294, Aug. 13, 1997; 63 FR 20540, Apr. 27, 1998; 63 FR 29355, May 29, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 40379, July 29, 1998, § 660.12 was amended by adding the definition *Lobster grounds*, effective July 23, 1998, through Dec. 31, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the added text follows:

§ 660.12 Definitions.

* * * * *

Lobster grounds refers, singularly or collectively, to the following four areas in Crustaceans Permit Area 1 that shall be used to manage the 1998 lobster fishery:

(1) *Necker Island Lobster Grounds*—waters bounded by straight lines connecting the following coordinates in the order presented: 24°00' N. lat., 165°00' W. long.; 24° 00' N. lat., 164° 00' W. long.; 23° 00' N. lat., 164° 00' W. long.; and 23° 00' N. lat., 165° 00' W. long.

(2) *Gardner Pinnacles Lobster Grounds*—waters bounded by straight lines connecting the following coordinates in the order presented: 25° 20' N.

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

lat., 168° 20' W. long.; 25° 20' N. lat., 167° 40' W. long.; 24° 20' N. lat., 167° 40' W. long.; and 24° 20' N. lat., 168° 20' W. long.

(3) *Maro Reef Lobster Grounds*—waters bounded by straight lines connecting the following coordinates in the order presented: 25° 40' N. lat., 171° 00' W. long.; 25° 40' N. lat., 170° 20' W. long.; 25° 00' N. lat., 170° 20' W. long.; and 25° 00' N. lat., 171° 00' W. long.

(4) *General NWHI Lobster Grounds*—all waters within Crustaceans Permit Area 1 except for the Necker Island, Gardner Pinnacles, and Maro Reef Lobster Grounds.

* * * * *

§ 660.13 Permits and fees.

(a) *Applicability.* The requirements for permits for specific Western Pacific fisheries are set forth in subparts C through F of this part.

(b) *Validity.* Each permit is valid for fishing only in the specific fishery management areas identified on the permit.

(c) *Application.* (1) A Southwest Region Federal Fisheries application form may be obtained from the Pacific Area Office to apply for a permit to operate in any of the fisheries regulated under subparts C, D, E, and F of this part. In no case shall the Pacific Area Office accept an application that is not on the Southwest Region Federal Fisheries application form. A completed application is one that contains all the necessary information, attachments, certifications, signatures, and fees required.

(2) A minimum of 15 days should be allowed for processing a permit application. If an incomplete or improperly completed application is filed, the applicant will be sent a notice of deficiency. If the applicant fails to correct the deficiency within 30 days following the date of notification, the application will be considered abandoned.

(d) *Change in application information.* A minimum of 10 days should be given for the Pacific Area Office to record any change in information from the permit application submitted under paragraph (c) of this section. Failure to report such changes may result in invalidation of the permit.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.14

(e) *Issuance.* After receiving a complete application, the FMD will issue a permit to an applicant who is eligible under § 660.21, § 660.41, § 660.61, or § 660.81, as appropriate.

(f) *Fees.* (1) No fee is required for a permit issued under subparts D, E, and F of this part.

(2) A fee is charged for each application for a Hawaii longline limited access permit (including permit transfers and permit renewals). The amount of the fee is calculated in accordance with the procedures of the NOAA Finance Handbook, available from the Regional Director, for determining the administrative costs of each special product or service. The fee may not exceed such costs and is specified with each application form. The appropriate fee must accompany each application. Failure to pay the fee will preclude issuance of a Hawaii longline limited access permit.

(g) *Expiration.* Permits issued under this subpart will remain valid for the period specified on the permit unless transferred, revoked, suspended, or modified under 15 CFR part 904.

(h) *Replacement.* Replacement permits may be issued, without charge, to replace lost or mutilated permits. An application for a replacement permit is not considered a new application.

(i) *Transfer.* An application for a permit transfer as allowed under § 660.21(h), § 660.41(e), or § 660.61(c) and (d) must be submitted to the Pacific Area Office as described in paragraph (c) of this section.

(j) *Alteration.* Any permit that has been altered, erased, or mutilated is invalid.

(k) *Display.* Any permit issued under this subpart, or a facsimile of the permit, must be on board the vessel at all times while the vessel is fishing for, taking, retaining, possessing, or landing management unit species shoreward of the outer boundary of the fishery management area. Any permit issued under this section must be displayed for inspection upon request of an authorized officer.

(l) *Sanctions.* Procedures governing sanctions and denials are found at subpart D of 15 CFR part 904.

(m) *Permit appeals.* Procedures for appeals of permit and administrative ac-

tions are specified in the relevant subparts of this part.

§ 660.14 Reporting and recordkeeping.

(a) *Fishing record forms.* The operator of any fishing vessel subject to the requirements of §§ 660.21, 660.41, or 660.81 must maintain on board the vessel an accurate and complete record of catch, effort, and other data on report forms provided by the Regional Director. All information specified on the forms must be recorded on the forms within 24 hours after the completion of each fishing day. The original logbook form for each day of the fishing trip must be submitted to the Regional Director within 72 hours of each landing of management unit species. Each form must be signed and dated by the fishing vessel operator.

(b) *Transshipment logbooks.* Any person subject to the requirements of § 660.21(c) must maintain on board the vessel an accurate and complete NMFS transshipment logbook containing report forms provided by the Regional Director. All information specified on the forms must be recorded on the forms within 24 hours of the day of transshipment. The original logbook form for each day of transshipment activity must be submitted to the Regional Director within 72 hours of each landing of management unit species. Each form must be signed and dated by the receiving vessel operator.

(c) *Sales report.* The operator of any fishing vessel subject to the requirements of § 660.41 must submit to the Regional Director, within 72 hours of offloading of crustaceans management unit species, an accurate and complete sales report on a form provided by the Regional Director. The form must be signed and dated by the fishing vessel operator.

(d) *Packing or weigh-out slips.* The operator of any fishing vessel subject to the requirements of § 660.41 must attach packing or weighout slips provided to the operator by the first-level buyer(s), unless the packing or weighout slips have not been provided in time by the buyer(s).

(e) *Modification of reporting and recordkeeping requirements.* The Regional Director may, after consultation with the Council, initiate rulemaking to

§ 660.15

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

modify the information to be provided on the fishing record forms, transshipment logbook, and sales report forms and timeliness by which the information is to be provided, including the submission of packing or weighout slips.

(f) *Availability of records for inspection.*

(1) *Pacific pelagic management unit species.* Upon request, any fish dealer must immediately provide an authorized officer access for inspecting and copying all records of purchases, sales, or other transactions involving Pacific pelagic management unit species taken or handled by longline vessels that have permits issued under this subpart or that are otherwise subject to subpart C of this part, including, but not limited to, information concerning:

(i) The name of the vessel involved in each transaction and the owner or operator of the vessel.

(ii) The weight, number, and size of each species of fish involved in each transaction.

(iii) Prices paid by the buyer and proceeds to the seller in each transaction.

(2) *Crustaceans management unit species.* Upon request, any first-level buyer must immediately allow an authorized officer and any employee of NMFS designated by the Regional Director, to access, inspect, and copy all records relating to the harvest, sale, or transfer of crustacean management unit species taken by vessels that have permits issued under this subpart or that are otherwise subject to subpart D of this part. This requirement may be met by furnishing the information on a worksheet provided by the Regional Director. The information must include, but is not limited to:

(i) The name of the vessel involved in each transaction and the owner or operator of the vessel.

(ii) The amount, number, and size of each management unit species involved in each transaction.

(iii) Prices paid by the buyer and proceeds to the seller in each transaction.

(3) *Bottomfish and seamount groundfish management unit species.* Any person who is required by state laws and regulations to maintain records of landings and sales for vessels regulated by this subpart and subpart E of this part must make those records immediately avail-

able for Federal inspection and copying upon request by an authorized officer.

(g) *State reporting.* Any person who has a permit under §§ 660.21 or 660.61 and who is required by state laws and regulations to maintain and submit records of landings and sales for vessels regulated by subparts C and E of this part must maintain and submit those records in the exact manner required by state laws and regulations.

[61 FR 34572, July 2, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 27524, May 20, 1997]

§ 660.15 Prohibitions.

In addition to the prohibitions in § 600.725 of this chapter, it is unlawful for any person to:

(a) Engage in fishing without a valid permit or facsimile of a valid permit on board the vessel and available for inspection by an authorized officer, when a permit is required under § 660.13 or § 660.17, unless the vessel was at sea when the permit was issued under § 660.13, in which case the permit must be on board the vessel before its next trip.

(b) File false information on any application for a fishing permit under § 660.13 or an EFP under § 660.17.

(c) Fail to file reports in the exact manner required by any state law or regulation, as required in § 660.14.

(d) Falsify or fail to make, keep, maintain, or submit any logbook or logbook form or other record or report required under §§ 660.14 and 660.17.

(e) Refuse to make available to an authorized officer or a designee of the Regional Director for inspection or copying, any records that must be made available in accordance with § 660.14.

(f) Fail to affix or maintain vessel or gear markings, as required by §§ 660.16, 660.24, and 660.47.

(g) Violate a term or condition of an EFP issued under § 660.17.

(h) Fail to report any take of or interaction with protected species as required by § 660.17(k).

(i) Fish without an observer on board the vessel after the owner or agent of the owner has been directed by NMFS to make accommodations available for an observer under §§ 660.17, 660.28, 660.49, or 660.65.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.17

(j) Refuse to make accommodations available for an observer when so directed by the Regional Director under § 660.28, § 660.49, or § 660.65, or under any provision in an EFP issued under § 660.17.

(k) Fail to notify officials as required in §§ 660.23, 660.28, 660.43, and 660.63.

§ 660.16 Vessel identification.

(a) Each fishing vessel subject to this subpart must display its official number on the port and starboard sides of the deckhouse or hull, and on an appropriate weather deck, so as to be visible from enforcement vessels and aircraft.

(b) The official number must be affixed to each vessel subject to this subpart and subparts C, D, E, and F of this part, in block Arabic numerals at least 18 inches (45.7 cm) in height for fishing and receiving vessels of 65 ft (19.8 m) LOA or longer, and at least 10 inches (25.4 cm) in height for all other vessels, except vessels subject to Subpart F and 65 ft (19.8 m) LOA or longer must be marked in block Arabic numerals at least 14 inches (35.6 cm) in height. Marking must be legible and of a color that contrasts with the background.

(c) The vessel operator must ensure that the official number is clearly legible and in good repair.

(d) The vessel operator must ensure that no part of the vessel, its rigging, or its fishing gear obstructs the view of the official number from an enforcement vessel or aircraft.

§ 660.17 Experimental fishing.

(a) *General.* The Regional Director may authorize, for limited purposes, the direct or incidental harvest of management unit species that would otherwise be prohibited by this subpart and subparts C, D, E, and F of this part. No experimental fishing may be conducted unless authorized by an EFP issued by the Regional Director in accordance with the criteria and procedures specified in this section. EFPs will be issued without charge.

(b) *Observers.* No experimental fishing for crustacean management unit species may be conducted unless an NMFS scientific observer is aboard the vessel.

(c) *Application.* An applicant for an EFP must submit to the Regional Director at least 60 days before the de-

sired date of the EFP a written application including, but not limited to, the following information:

(1) The date of the application.

(2) The applicant's name, mailing address, and telephone number.

(3) A statement of the purposes and goals of the experiment for which an EFP is needed, including a general description of the arrangements for disposition of all species harvested under the EFP.

(4) A statement of whether the proposed experimental fishing has broader significance than the applicant's individual goals.

(5) For each vessel to be covered by the EFP:

(i) Vessel name.

(ii) Name, address, and telephone number of owner and operator.

(iii) USCG documentation, state license, or registration number.

(iv) Home port.

(v) Length of vessel.

(vi) Net tonnage.

(vii) Gross tonnage.

(6) A description of the species (directed and incidental) to be harvested under the EFP and the amount of such harvest necessary to conduct the experiment.

(7) For each vessel covered by the EFP, the approximate times and places fishing will take place, and the type, size, and amount of gear to be used.

(8) The signature of the applicant.

(d) *Incomplete applications.* The Regional Director may request from an applicant additional information necessary to make the determinations required under this section. An applicant will be notified of an incomplete application within 10 working days of receipt of the application. An incomplete application will not be considered until corrected in writing.

(e) *Issuance.* (1) If an application contains all of the required information, NMFS will publish a notice of receipt of the application in the FEDERAL REGISTER with a brief description of the proposal and will give interested persons an opportunity to comment. The Regional Director will also forward

copies of the application to the Council, the USCG, and the fishery management agency of the affected state, accompanied by the following information:

(i) The current utilization of domestic annual harvesting and processing capacity (including existing experimental harvesting, if any) of the directed and incidental species for which an EFP is being requested.

(ii) A citation of the regulation or regulations that, without the EFP, would prohibit the proposed activity.

(iii) Biological information relevant to the proposal.

(2) At a Council meeting following receipt of a complete application, the Regional Director will consult with the Council and the Director of the affected state fishery management agency concerning the permit application. The applicant will be notified in advance of the meeting at which the application will be considered, and invited to appear in support of the application, if the applicant desires.

(3) Within 5 working days after the consultation in paragraph (e)(2) of this section, or as soon as practicable thereafter, NMFS will notify the applicant in writing of the decision to grant or deny the EFP and, if denied, the reasons for the denial. Grounds for denial of an EFP include, but are not limited to, the following:

(i) The applicant has failed to disclose material information required, or has made false statements as to any material fact, in connection with his or her application.

(ii) According to the best scientific information available, the harvest to be conducted under the permit would detrimentally affect any species of fish in a significant way.

(iii) Issuance of the EFP would inequitably allocate fishing privileges among domestic fishermen or would have economic allocation as its sole purpose.

(iv) Activities to be conducted under the EFP would be inconsistent with the intent of this section or the management objectives of the FMP.

(v) The applicant has failed to demonstrate a valid justification for the permit.

(vi) The activity proposed under the EFP would create a significant enforcement problem.

(4) The decision to grant or deny an EFP is final and unappealable. If the permit is granted, NMFS will publish a notice in the *FEDERAL REGISTER* describing the experimental fishing to be conducted under the EFP. The Regional Director may attach terms and conditions to the EFP consistent with the purpose of the experiment including, but not limited to:

(i) The maximum amount of each species that can be harvested and landed during the term of the EFP, including trip limits, where appropriate.

(ii) The number, sizes, names, and identification numbers of the vessels authorized to conduct fishing activities under the EFP.

(iii) The times and places where experimental fishing may be conducted.

(iv) The type, size, and amount of gear which may be used by each vessel operated under the EFP.

(v) The condition that observers be carried aboard vessels operating under an EFP.

(vi) Data reporting requirements.

(vii) Such other conditions as may be necessary to assure compliance with the purposes of the EFP consistent with the objectives of the FMP.

(f) *Duration.* Unless otherwise specified in the EFP or a superseding notice or regulation, an EFP is effective for no longer than 1 year, unless revoked, suspended, or modified. EFPs may be renewed following the application procedures in this section.

(g) *Alteration.* Any EFP that has been altered, erased, or mutilated is invalid.

(h) *Transfer.* EFPs issued under subparts B through F of this part are not transferable or assignable. An EFP is valid only for the vessel(s) for which it is issued.

(i) *Inspection.* Any EFP issued under subparts B through F of this part must be carried aboard the vessel(s) for which it was issued. The EFP must be presented for inspection upon request of any authorized officer.

(j) *Sanctions.* Failure of the holder of an EFP to comply with the terms and conditions of an EFP, the provisions of subparts A through F of this part, any other applicable provision of this part,

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.21

the Magnuson Act, or any other regulation promulgated thereunder, is grounds for revocation, suspension, or modification of the EFP with respect to all persons and vessels conducting activities under the EFP. Any action taken to revoke, suspend, or modify an EFP will be governed by 15 CFR part 904 subpart D. Other sanctions available under the statute will be applicable.

(k) *Protected species.* Persons fishing under an EFP must report any incidental take or fisheries interaction with protected species on a form provided for that purpose. Reports must be submitted to the Regional Director within 3 days of arriving in port.

Subpart C—Western Pacific Pelagic Fisheries

§ 660.21 Permits.

(a) A fishing vessel of the United States must be registered for use under a Hawaii longline limited access permit or a longline general permit if that vessel is used:

(1) To fish for Pacific pelagic management unit species using longline gear in the EEZ around American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, or other U.S. island possessions in the Pacific Ocean; or

(2) To land or transship, shoreward of the outer boundary of the EEZ around American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, or other U.S. island possessions in the Pacific Ocean, Pacific pelagic management unit species that were harvested with longline gear.

(b) A fishing vessel of the United States must be registered for use under a Hawaii longline limited access permit if that vessel is used:

(1) To fish for Pacific pelagic management unit species using longline gear in the EEZ around Hawaii; or

(2) To land or transship, shoreward of the outer boundary of the EEZ around Hawaii, Pacific pelagic management unit species that were harvested with longline gear.

(c) A receiving vessel must be registered for use with a receiving vessel permit if that vessel is used to land or transship, shoreward of the outer boundary of the fishery management area, Pacific pelagic management unit

species that were harvested with longline gear.

(d) Any required permit must be on board the vessel and available for inspection by an authorized agent, except that if the permit was issued while the vessel was at sea, this requirement applies only to any subsequent trip.

(e) A permit is valid only for the vessel for which it is registered. A permit not registered for use with a particular vessel may not be used.

(f) An application for a permit required under this section will be submitted to the Pacific Area Office as described in § 660.13.

(g) General requirements governing application information, issuance, fees, expiration, replacement, transfer, alteration, display, and sanctions for permits issued under this section, as applicable, are contained in § 660.13.

(h) A limited access permit may be transferred as follows:

(1) The owner of a Hawaii longline limited access permit may apply to transfer the permit:

(i) To a different person for registration for use with the same or another vessel; or

(ii) For registration for use with another U.S. vessel under the same ownership.

(2) An application for a permit transfer will be submitted to the Pacific Area Office as described in § 660.13(c).

(i) A Hawaii longline limited access permit will not be registered for use with a vessel that has a LOA greater than 101 ft (30.8 m).

(j) Only a person eligible to own a documented vessel under the terms of 46 U.S.C. 12102(a) may be issued or may hold (by ownership or otherwise) a Hawaii longline limited access permit.

(k) Except as provided in subpart D of 15 CFR part 904, any applicant for a permit or any permit owner may appeal to the Regional Director the granting, denial, conditioning, suspension, or transfer of a permit or requested permit under this section. To be considered by the Regional Director, the appeal will be in writing, will state the action(s) appealed, and the reasons therefor, and will be submitted within 30 days of the action(s) by the FMD. The appellant may request an informal hearing on the appeal.

§ 660.22

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(1) Upon receipt of an appeal authorized by this section, the Regional Director may request additional information. Upon receipt of sufficient information, the Regional Director will decide the appeal in accordance with the criteria set out in this part and in the Fishery Management Plans prepared by the Council, as appropriate, based upon information relative to the application on file at NMFS and the Council and any additional information available; the summary record kept of any hearing and the hearing officer's recommended decision, if any, as provided in paragraph (k)(3) of this section; and such other considerations as deemed appropriate. The Regional Director will notify the appellant of the decision and the reasons therefor, in writing, normally within 30 days of the receipt of sufficient information, unless additional time is needed for a hearing.

(2) If a hearing is requested, or if the Regional Director determines that one is appropriate, the Regional Director may grant an informal hearing before a hearing officer designated for that purpose. Such a hearing normally shall be held no later than 30 days following receipt of the appeal, unless the hearing officer extends the time. The appellant and, at the discretion of the hearing officer, other interested persons, may appear personally or be represented by counsel at the hearing and submit information and present arguments as determined appropriate by the hearing officer. Within 30 days of the last day of the hearing, the hearing officer shall recommend, in writing, a decision to the Regional Director.

(3) The Regional Director may adopt the hearing officer's recommended decision, in whole or in part, or may reject or modify it. In any event, the Regional Director will notify the appellant, and interested persons, if any, of the decision, and the reason(s) therefor, in writing, within 30 days of receipt of the hearing officer's recommended decision. The Regional Director's action shall constitute final Agency action for the purposes of the APA.

(4) Any time limit prescribed in this section may be extended for a period not to exceed 30 days by the Regional Director for good cause, either upon

his/her own motion or upon written request from the appellant stating the reason(s) therefor.

§ 660.22 Prohibitions.

In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter, it is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(a) Fish for Pacific pelagic management unit species using gear prohibited under § 660.30 or not permitted by an EFP issued under § 660.17.

(b) Falsify or fail to make and/or file all reports of Pacific pelagic management unit species landings, containing all data and in the exact manner, as required by applicable state law or regulation, as specified in § 660.3, provided that the person is required to do so by applicable state law or regulation.

(c) Use a longline vessel without a valid longline general permit or a Hawaii longline limited access permit registered for use with that vessel, to fish for Pacific pelagic management unit species in the EEZ around American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, or U.S. possessions in the Pacific Ocean area.

(d) Use a longline fishing vessel without a valid Hawaii longline limited access permit registered for use with that vessel to fish for Pacific pelagic management unit species in the EEZ around Hawaii.

(e) Use a receiving vessel without a valid receiving vessel permit registered for use with that vessel to land or transship, shoreward of the outer boundary of the fishery management area, Pacific pelagic management unit species harvested with longline gear.

(f) Transfer a permit in violation of § 660.21(h).

(g) Fish for Pacific pelagic management unit species with longline gear within the protected species zone in the NWHI.

(h) Fail to notify the NMFS Southwest Enforcement Office of intent to enter or depart the protected species zone, as required under § 660.23(b).

(i) Fish with longline gear within a longline fishing prohibited area, except as allowed pursuant to an exemption issued under § 660.17 or § 660.17.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.23

(j) Fail to comply with notification requirements set forth in § 660.23 or in any EFP issued under § 660.17.

(k) Fail to comply with a term or condition governing the observer program established in § 660.28.

(l) Fail to comply with other terms and conditions that the Regional Director imposes by written notice to either the permit holder or the designated agent of the permit holder to facilitate the details of observer placement.

(m) Fish in the fishery after failing to comply with the notification requirements in § 660.23.

(n) Use a U.S. vessel that has longline gear on board and that does not have a valid Hawaii longline limited access permit registered for use with that vessel or a valid longline general permit registered for use with that vessel to land or transship Pacific pelagic management unit species shoreward of the outer boundary of the EEZ around American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, or U.S. possessions in the Pacific Ocean area.

(o) Use a U.S. vessel that has longline gear on board and that does not have a valid Hawaii longline limited access permit registered for use with that vessel to land or transship Pacific pelagic management unit species shoreward of the outer boundary of the EEZ around Hawaii.

(p) Enter the EEZ around Hawaii with longline gear that is not stowed or secured in accordance with § 660.29, if operating a U.S. vessel without a valid Hawaii longline limited access permit registered for use with that vessel.

(q) Enter the EEZ around American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, or U.S. possessions in the Pacific Ocean area with longline gear that is not stowed or secured in accordance with § 660.29, if operating a U.S. vessel without a valid Hawaii longline limited access permit registered for use with that vessel or a longline general permit registered for use with that vessel.

(r) Fail to carry a VMS unit as required under § 660.25.

(s) Interfere with, tamper with, alter, damage, disable, or impede the operation of a VMS unit or to attempt any of the same; or to move or remove a

VMS unit without the prior permission of the SAC.

(t) Make a false statement, oral or written, to an authorized officer, regarding the use, operation, or maintenance of a VMS unit.

(u) Fish for, catch, or harvest Pacific pelagic management unit species with longline gear without a VMS unit on board the vessel after installation of the VMS unit by NMFS.

(v) Possess on board a vessel without a VMS unit Pacific pelagic management unit species harvested with longline gear after NMFS has installed the VMS unit on the vessel.

(w) Interfere with, impede, delay, or prevent the installation, maintenance, repair, inspection, or removal of a VMS unit.

(x) Interfere with, impede, delay, or prevent access to a VMS unit by a NMFS observer.

(y) Connect or leave connected additional equipment to a VMS unit without the prior approval of the SAC.

§ 660.23 Notifications.

(a) The permit holder for a fishing vessel subject to the requirements of this subpart, or an agent designated by the permit holder, shall provide a notice to the Regional Director at least 72 hours (not including weekends and Federal holidays) before the vessel leaves port on a fishing trip, any part of which occurs in the EEZ around Hawaii. The vessel operator will be presumed to be an agent designated by the permit holder unless the Regional Director is otherwise notified by the permit holder. The notice must be provided to the office or telephone number designated by the Regional Director. The notice must provide the official number of the vessel, the name of the vessel, the intended departure date, time, and location, the name of the operator of the vessel, and the name and telephone number of the agent designated by the permit holder to be available between 8:00 a.m. to 5 p.m. (Hawaii time) on weekdays for NMFS to contact to arrange observer placement.

(b) The operator of any vessel subject to the requirements of this subpart who does not have on board a VMS unit while transiting the protected species

§ 660.24

zone as defined in § 660.12, must notify the NMFS Southwest Enforcement Office (see part 600 for address of Regional Director) immediately upon entering and immediately upon departing the protected species zone. The notification must include the name of the vessel, name of the operator, date and time (GMT) of access or exit from the protected species zone, and location by latitude and longitude to the nearest minute.

§ 660.24 Gear identification.

(a) *Identification.* The operator of each permitted vessel in the fishery management area must ensure that the official number of the vessel be affixed to every longline buoy and float, including each buoy and float that is attached to a radar reflector, radio antenna, or flag marker, whether attached to a deployed longline or possessed on board the vessel. Markings must be legible and permanent, and must be of a color that contrasts with the background material.

(b) *Enforcement action.* Longline gear not marked in compliance with paragraph (a) of this section and found deployed in the EEZ will be considered unclaimed or abandoned property, and may be disposed of in any manner considered appropriate by NMFS or an authorized officer.

§ 660.25 Vessel monitoring system.

(a) *VMS unit.* Only a VMS unit owned by NMFS and installed by NMFS complies with the requirement of this subpart.

(b) *Notification.* After a Hawaii longline limited access permit holder has been notified by the SAC of a specific date for installation of a VMS unit in the permit holder's vessel, the vessel must carry the VMS unit after the date scheduled for installation.

(c) *Fees and charges.* During the experimental VMS program, a Hawaii longline limited access permit holder shall not be assessed any fee or other charges to obtain and use a VMS unit, including the communication charges related directly to requirements under this section. Communication charges related to any additional equipment attached to the VMS unit by the owner or operator shall be the responsibility

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

of the owner or operator and not NMFS.

(d) *Permit holder duties.* The holder of a Hawaii longline limited access permit and the master of the vessel operating under the permit must:

(1) Provide opportunity for the SAC to install and make operational a VMS unit after notification.

(2) Carry the VMS unit on board whenever the vessel is at sea.

(3) Not remove or relocate the VMS unit without prior approval from the SAC.

(e) *Authorization by the SAC.* The SAC has authority over the installation and operation of the VMS unit. The SAC may authorize the connection or order the disconnection of additional equipment, including a computer, to any VMS unit when deemed appropriate by the SAC.

§ 660.26 Longline fishing prohibited area management.

(a) *Prohibited areas.* Longline fishing shall be prohibited in the longline fishing prohibited areas as defined in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this section.

(b) *Longline protected species zone.* The protected species zone is 50 nm from the center geographical positions of Nihoa Island, Necker Island, French Frigate Shoals, Gardner Pinnacles, Maro Reef, Laysan Island, Lisianski Island, Pearl and Hermes Reef, Midway Islands, and Kure Island, as defined in § 660.12.

(c) *Main Hawaiian Islands.* (1) From February 1 through September 30 each year, the longline fishing prohibited area around the main Hawaiian Islands is the portion of the EEZ seaward of Hawaii bounded by straight lines connecting the following coordinates in the order listed:

Point	N. lat.	DW. long.
A	18°05'	155°40'
B	18°20'	156°25'
C	20°00'	157°30'
D	20°40'	161°40'
E	21°40'	161°55'
F	23°00'	161°30'
G	23°05'	159°30'
H	22°55'	157°30'
I	21°30'	155°30'
J	19°50'	153°50'
K	19°00'	154°05'
A	18°05'	155°40'

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.27

(2) From October 1 through the following January 31 each year, the longline fishing prohibited area around the main Hawaiian Islands is the portion of the EEZ seaward of Hawaii bounded by straight lines connecting the following coordinates in the order listed:

Point	N. lat.	W. long.
A	18°05'	155°40'
L	18°25'	155°40'
M	19°00'	154°45'
N	19°15'	154°25'
O	19°40'	154°20'
P	20°20'	154°55'
Q	20°35'	155°30'
R	21°00'	155°35'
S	22°30'	157°35'
T	22°40'	159°35'
U	22°25'	160°20'
V	21°55'	160°55'
W	21°40'	161°00'
E	21°40'	161°55'
D	20°40'	161°40'
C	20°00'	157°30'
B	18°20'	156°25'
A	18°05'	155°40'

(d) *Guam*. The longline fishing prohibited area around Guam is the waters seaward of Guam bounded by straight lines connecting the following coordinates in the order listed:

Point	N. lat.	E. long.
A	14°25'	144°00'
B	14°00'	143°38'
C	13°41'	144°33'30"
D	13°00'	143°25'30"
E	12°20'	143°37'
F	11°40'	144°09'
G	12°00'	145°00'
H	13°00'	145°42'
I	13°27'	145°51'

§ 660.27 Exemptions for longline fishing prohibited areas; procedures.

(a) An exemption permitting a person to use longline gear to fish in a portion(s) of the Hawaii longline fishing prohibited area will be issued to a person who can document that he or she:

(1) Currently owns a Hawaii longline limited access permit issued under this part and registered for use with his or her vessel.

(2) Before 1970, was the owner or operator of a vessel when that vessel landed Pacific pelagic management unit species taken on longline gear in an area that is now within the Hawaii longline fishing prohibited area.

(3) Was the owner or operator of a vessel that landed Pacific pelagic man-

agement unit species taken on longline gear in an area that is now within the Hawaii longline fishing prohibited area, in at least 5 calendar years after 1969, which need not be consecutive.

(4) In any one of the 5 calendar years, was the owner or operator of a vessel that harvested at least 80 percent of its total landings, by weight, of longline-caught Pacific pelagic management unit species in an area that is now in the Hawaii longline fishing prohibited area.

(b) Each exemption shall specify the portion(s) of the Hawaii longline fishing prohibited area, bounded by longitudinal and latitudinal lines drawn to include each statistical area, as appearing on Hawaii State Commercial Fisheries Charts, in which the exemption holder made the harvest documented for the exemption application under paragraph (a)(4) of this section.

(c) Each exemption is valid only within the portion(s) of the Hawaii longline fishing prohibited area specified on the exemption.

(d) A person seeking an exemption under this section must submit an application and supporting documentation to the Pacific Area Office at least 15 days before the desired effective date of the exemption.

(e) If the Regional Director determines that a gear conflict has occurred and is likely to occur again in the Hawaii longline fishing prohibited area between a vessel used by a person holding an exemption under this section and a non-longline vessel, the Regional Director may prohibit all longline fishing in the Hawaii longline fishing prohibited area around the island where the conflict occurred, or in portions thereof, upon notice to each holder of an exemption who would be affected by such a prohibition.

(f) The Council will consider information provided by persons with Hawaii longline limited access permits issued under this part who believe they have experienced extreme financial hardship resulting from the Hawaii longline area closure, and will consider recommendations of the Pelagic Advisory Review Board to assess whether exemptions under this section should continue to be allowed, and, if appropriate, revise the qualifying criteria in paragraph (a)

§ 660.28

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

of this section to permit additional exemptions.

(1) If additional exemptions are needed, the Council will advise the Regional Director in writing of its recommendation, including criteria by which financial hardships will be mitigated, while retaining the effectiveness of the longline fishing prohibited area.

(2) Following a review of the Council's recommendation and supporting rationale, the Regional Director may:

(i) Reject the Council's recommendation, in which case written reasons will be provided by the Regional Director to the Council for the rejection; or

(ii) Concur with the Council's recommendation and, after finding that it is consistent with the goals and objectives of the Pelagics FMP, the national standards, and other applicable law, initiate rulemaking to implement the Council's recommendations.

§ 660.28 Conditions for at-sea observer coverage.

(a) NMFS shall advise the permit holder or the designated agent of any observer requirement at least 24 hours (not including weekends and Federal holidays) before any trip for which NMFS received timely notice in compliance with these regulations.

(b) The "Notice Prior to Fishing Trip" requirements in this subpart commit the permit holder to the representations in the notice. The notice can be modified by the permit holder or designated agent because of changed circumstance, if the Regional Director is promptly provided a modification to the notice that complies with the notice requirements. The notice will also be considered modified if the Regional Director and the permit holder or designated agent agree to placement changes.

(c) When NMFS notifies the permit holder or designated agent of the obligation to carry an observer in response to a notification under this subpart, or as a condition of an EFP issued under § 660.17, the vessel may not engage in the fishery without taking the observer.

(d) A NMFS observer shall arrive at the observer's assigned vessel 30 minutes before the time designated for departure in the notice or the notice as

modified, and will wait 1 hour for departure.

(e) A permit holder must accommodate a NMFS observer assigned under these regulations. The Regional Director's office, and not the observer, will address any concerns raised over accommodations.

(f) The permit holder, vessel operator, and crew must cooperate with the observer in the performance of the observer's duties, including:

(1) Allowing for the embarking and debarking of the observer.

(2) Allowing the observer access to all areas of the vessel necessary to conduct observer duties.

(3) Allowing the observer access to communications equipment and navigation equipment as necessary to perform observer duties.

(4) Allowing the observer access to VMS units to verify operation, obtain data, and use the communication capabilities of the units for official purposes.

(5) Providing accurate vessel locations by latitude and longitude or loran coordinates, upon request by the observer.

(6) Providing sea turtle, marine mammal, or sea bird specimens as requested.

(7) Notifying the observer in a timely fashion when commercial fishing operations are to begin and end.

(g) The permit holder, operator, and crew must comply with other terms and conditions to ensure the effective deployment and use of observers that the Regional Director imposes by written notice.

(h) The permit holder must ensure that assigned observers are provided living quarters comparable to crew members and are provided the same meals, snacks, and amenities as are normally provided to other vessel personnel. A mattress or futon on the floor or a cot is not acceptable if a regular bunk is provided to any crew member, unless other arrangements are approved in advance by the Regional Director.

(i) Reimbursement requirements are as follows:

(1) Upon observer verification of vessel accommodations and the number of

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.31

assigned days on board, NMFS will reimburse vessel owners a reasonable amount for observer subsistence as determined by the Regional Director.

(2) If requested and properly documented, NMFS will reimburse the vessel owner for the following:

(i) Communications charges incurred by the observer.

(ii) Lost fishing time arising from a seriously injured or seriously ill observer, provided that notification of the nature of the emergency is transmitted to the Fisheries Observer Branch, Southwest Region, NMFS (see address for Southwest Regional Director) at the earliest practical time. NMFS will reimburse the owner only for those days during which the vessel is unable to fish as a direct result of helping the NMFS employee who is seriously injured or seriously ill. Lost fishing time is based on time travelling to and from the fishing grounds and any documented out-of-pocket expenses for medical services. Payment will be based on the current target fish market prices and that vessel's average target fish catch retained per day at sea for the previous 2 years, but shall not exceed \$5,000 per day or \$20,000 per claim. Detailed billing with receipts and supporting records are required for allowable communication and lost fishing time claims. The claim must be completed in ink, showing the claimant's printed name, address, vessel name, observer name, trip dates, days observer on board, an explanation of the charges, and claimant's dated signature with a statement verifying the claim to be true and correct. Requested reimbursement claims must be submitted to the Fisheries Observer Branch, Southwest Region, NMFS. NMFS will not process reimbursement invoices and documentation submitted more than 120 days after the occurrence.

(j) If a vessel normally has cabins for crew members, female observers on a vessel with an all-male crew must be accommodated either in a single person cabin or, if NMFS concludes that adequate privacy can be ensured by installing a curtain or other temporary divider, in a two-person shared cabin. If the vessel normally does not have cabins for crew members, alternative accommodations must be approved by

NMFS. If a cabin assigned to a female observer does not have its own toilet and shower facilities that can be provided for the exclusive use of the observer, or if no cabin is assigned, then arrangements for sharing common facilities must be established and approved in advance by NMFS.

§ 660.29 Port privileges and transiting for unpermitted U.S. longline vessels.

A U.S. longline fishing vessel that does not have a permit under subpart B of this part may enter waters of the fishery management area with Pacific pelagic management unit species on board, but may not land or transship any management unit species on board the vessel. The vessel's longline gear must be stowed or secured so it is rendered unusable during the time the vessel is in those waters.

§ 660.30 Prohibition of drift gillnetting.

Fishing with drift gillnets in the fishery management area is prohibited, except where authorized by an EFP issued under § 660.17.

§ 660.31 Framework adjustments to management measures.

(a) *Introduction.* Adjustments in management measures may be made through rulemaking if new information demonstrates that there are biological, social, or economic concerns in the fishery. The following framework process authorizes the implementation of measures that may affect the operation of the fisheries, gear, harvest guidelines, or changes in catch and/or effort.

(b) *Annual report.* By June 30 of each year, the Council-appointed Pelagics Plan Team will prepare an annual report on the fisheries in the management area. The report shall contain, among other things, recommendations for Council action and an assessment of the urgency and effects of such action(s).

(c) *Procedure for established measures.*

(1) Established measures are management measures that, at some time, have been included in regulations implementing the FMP, and for which the impacts have been evaluated in Council/NMFS documents in the context of current conditions.

(2) Following the framework procedures of Amendment 7 to the Pelagics FMP, the Council may recommend to the Regional Director that established measures be modified, removed, or re-instituted. Such recommendation shall include supporting rationale and analysis, and shall be made after advance public notice, public discussion, and consideration of public comment. NMFS may implement the Council's recommendation by rulemaking if approved by the Regional Director.

(d) *Procedure for new measures.* (1) New measures are management measures that have not been included in regulations implementing the FMP, or for which the impacts have not been evaluated in Council/NMFS documents in the context of current conditions.

(2) Following the framework procedures of Amendment 7 to the Pelagics FMP, the Council will publicize, including by FEDERAL REGISTER notice, and solicit public comment on, any proposed new management measure. After a Council meeting at which the measure is discussed, the Council will consider recommendations and prepare a FEDERAL REGISTER notice summarizing the Council's deliberations, rationale, and analysis for the preferred action, and the time and place for any subsequent Council meeting(s) to consider the new measure. At subsequent public meeting(s), the Council will consider public comments and other information received to make a recommendation to the Regional Director about any new measure. NMFS may implement the Council's recommendation by rulemaking if approved by the Regional Director.

Subpart D—Western Pacific Crustacean Fisheries

§ 660.41 Permits.

(a) *Applicability.* (1) The owner of any vessel used to fish for lobster in Permit Area 1 must have a limited access permit issued for such vessel. Only one permit will be assigned to any vessel.

(2) The owner of any vessel used to fish for lobster in Permit Area 2 or Permit Area 3, must have a permit issued for such a vessel.

(3) No vessel owner will have permits for a single vessel to harvest lobsters

in Permit Areas 1 and 2 at the same time.

(4) A limited access permit is valid for fishing only in Permit Area 1.

(b) *General requirements.* General requirements governing application information, issuance, fees, expiration, replacement, transfer, alteration, display, sanctions, and appeals for permits issued under this section, as applicable, are contained in § 660.13.

(c) *Application.* An application for a permit required under this section will be submitted to the Pacific Area Office as described in § 660.13. If the application for a limited access permit is submitted on behalf of a partnership or corporation, the application must be accompanied by a supplementary information sheet obtained from the Pacific Area Office and contain the names and mailing addresses of all partners or shareholders and their respective percentage of ownership in the partnership or corporation.

(d) *Number of permits.* A maximum of 15 limited access permits can be valid at any time.

(e) *Transfer or sale of limited access permits.* (1) Permits may be transferred or sold, but no one individual, partnership, or corporation will be allowed to hold a whole or partial interest in more than one permit, except that an owner who qualifies initially for more than one permit may maintain those permits, but may not obtain additional permits. Layering of partnerships or corporations shall not insulate a permit holder from this requirement.

(2) If 50 percent or more of the ownership of a limited access permit is passed to persons other than those listed on the permit application, the Pacific Area Office must be notified of the change in writing and provided copies of the appropriate documents confirming the changes within 30 days.

(3) Upon the transfer or sale of a limited access permit, a new application must be submitted by the new permit owner according to the requirements of § 660.13. The transferred permit is not valid until this process is completed.

(f) *Replacement of a vessel covered by a limited access permit.* A limited access permit issued under this section may, without limitation as to frequency, be transferred by the permit holder to a

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.42

replacement vessel owned by that person.

(g) *Issuance of limited access permits to future applicants.*

(1) The Regional Director may issue limited access permits under this section when fewer than 15 vessel owners hold active permits.

(2) When the Regional Director has determined that limited access permits may be issued to new persons, a notice shall be placed in the FEDERAL REGISTER, and other means will be used to notify prospective applicants of the opportunity to obtain permits under the limited access management program.

(3) A period of 90 days will be provided after publication of the FEDERAL REGISTER notice for submission of new applications for a limited access permit.

(4) Limited access permits issued under this paragraph (g) will be issued first to applicants qualifying under paragraph (g)(4)(i) of this section. If the number of limited access permits available is greater than the number of applicants that qualify under paragraph (g)(4)(i) of this section, then limited access permits will be issued to applicants under paragraph (g)(4)(ii) of this section.

(i) First priority to receive limited access permits under this paragraph (g) goes to owners of vessels that were used to land lobster from Permit Area 1 during the period 1983 through 1990, and who were excluded from the fishery by implementation of the limited access system. If there are insufficient permits for all such applicants, the new permits shall be issued by the Regional Director through a lottery.

(ii) Second priority to receive limited access permits under paragraph (g) goes to owners with the most points, based upon a point system. If two or more owners have the same number of points and there are insufficient permits for all such owners, the Regional Director shall issue the permits through a lottery. Under the point system, limited access permits will be issued, in descending order, beginning with owners who have the most points and proceeding to owners who have the least points, based on the following:

(A) Three points shall be assigned for each calendar year after August 8, 1985,

that the applicant was the operator of a vessel that was used to land lobster from Permit Area 1.

(B) Two points shall be assigned for each calendar year or partial year after August 8, 1985, that the applicant was the owner, operator, or crew member of a vessel engaged in either commercial fishing in Permit Area 2 for lobster, or fishing in Permit Area 1 for fish other than lobster with an intention to sell all or part of the catch.

(C) One point shall be assigned for each calendar year or partial year after August 8, 1985, that the applicant was the owner, operator, or crew member of a vessel engaged in any other commercial fishing in the EEZ surrounding Hawaii.

(5) A holder of a new limited access permit must own at least a 50-percent share in the vessel that the permit would cover.

§ 660.42 Prohibitions.

In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter and § 660.16, it is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(a) In Permit Area 1, it is unlawful for any person to—

(1) Fish for, take, or retain lobsters—

(i) Without a limited access permit issued under § 660.41;

(ii) By methods other than lobster traps or by hand for lobsters, as specified in § 660.48;

(iii) From closed areas for lobsters, as specified in § 660.46;

(iv) During a closed season, as specified in § 660.45; or

(v) After the closure date, as specified in § 660.50, and until the fishery opens again in the following calendar year.

(2) Fail to report before landing or offloading as specified in § 660.43.

(3) Fail to comply with any protective measures implemented under § 660.51 or § 660.52.

(4) Leave a trap unattended in the Management Area except as provided in § 660.48.

(5) Maintain on board the vessel or in the water more than 1,200 traps per fishing vessel, of which no more than 1,100 can be assembled traps, as specified in § 660.48.

§ 660.42

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(6) Land lobsters taken in Permit Area 1 after the closure date, as specified in § 660.50, until the fishery opens again the following year.

(7) Refuse to make available to an authorized officer and employee of NMFS designated by the Regional Director for inspection and copying any records that must be made available in accordance with § 660.14(f)(2).

(8) Possess on a fishing vessel that has a limited access permit issued under this subpart any lobster trap in Crustaceans Permit Area 1 when fishing for lobster is prohibited as specified in §§ 660.45(a), 660.50, 660.51, or 660.52, except as allowed under § 660.48(a)(7).

(9) Possess on a fishing vessel that has a limited access permit issued under this subpart any lobster trap in Crustaceans Permit Area 1 VMS Sub-area when fishing for lobsters is prohibited as specified in §§ 660.45(a), 660.50, 660.51, and 660.52, except as allowed under § 660.48(a)(8).

(10) Interfere with, tamper with, alter, damage, disable, or impede the operation of a VMS unit or to attempt any of the same while engaged in the Permit Area 1 fishery; or to move or remove a VMS unit while engaged in the Permit Area 1 fishery without first notifying the Regional Administrator.

(11) Make a false statement, oral or written, to the Regional Administrator or an authorized officer, regarding the certification, use, operation, or maintenance of a VMS unit used in the fishery.

(12) Fail to allow an authorized officer to inspect and certify a VMS unit used in the fishery.

(b) In Permit Area 2, it is unlawful for any person to—

(1) Fish for, take, or retain lobsters—

(i) By methods other than lobster traps or by hand, as specified in § 660.48; or

(ii) During a closed season, as specified in § 660.45(b).

(2) Retain or possess on a fishing vessel any lobster taken in Permit Area 2 that is less than the minimum size specified in § 660.44.

(3) Possess on a fishing vessel any lobster or lobster part taken in Permit Area 2 in a condition where the lobster is not whole and undamaged as specified in § 660.44.

(4) Retain or possess on a fishing vessel, or remove the eggs from, any egg-bearing lobster, as specified in § 660.44.

(5) Possess on a fishing vessel that has a permit for Permit Area 2 issued under this subpart any lobster trap in Permit Area 2 when fishing for lobster in the main Hawaiian Islands is prohibited during the months of May, June, July, and August.

[61 FR 34572, July 2, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 35449, July 1, 1997; 63 FR 20540, Apr. 27, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 40379, July 29, 1998, § 660.42 was amended by adding paragraphs (a)(1)(vi) and (a)(13), effective July 23, 1998, through Dec. 31, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the added text follows:

§ 660.42 Prohibitions.

(a) * * *

(1) * * *

(vi) In a lobster grounds after closure of that grounds as specified in § 660.50(b).

* * * * *

(13) Possess, on a fishing vessel that has a limited access permit issued under this subpart, any lobster trap in a lobster grounds that is closed under § 660.50(b), unless the vessel is operating a VMS unit certified by NMFS.

* * * * *

§ 660.43 Notifications.

(a) The operator of any vessel subject to the requirements of this subpart must:

(1) Report, not less than 24 hours, but not more than 36 hours, before landing, the port, the approximate date and the approximate time at which spiny and slipper lobsters will be landed.

(2) Report, not less than 6 hours and not more than 12 hours before offloading, the location and time that offloading of spiny and slipper lobsters will begin.

(b) The Regional Director will notify permit holders of any change in the reporting method and schedule required in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section at least 30 days prior to the opening of the fishing season.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.48

§ 660.44 Lobster size and condition restrictions—Permit Area 2.

(a) Only spiny lobsters with a carapace length of 8.26 cm or greater may be retained (see Figure 3 of this subpart).

(b) Any lobster with a punctured or mutilated body, or a separated carapace and tail, may not be retained.

(c) A female lobster of any size may not be retained if it is carrying eggs externally. Eggs may not be removed from female lobsters.

§ 660.45 Closed seasons.

(a) Lobster fishing is prohibited in Permit Area 1 during the months of January through June, inclusive.

(b) Lobster fishing is prohibited in Permit Area 2 during the months of May, June, July, and August.

[61 FR 34572, July 2, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 20540, Apr. 27, 1998]

§ 660.46 Closed areas.

All lobster fishing is prohibited:

(a) Within 20 nm of Laysan Island.

(b) Within the EEZ landward of the 10-fathom curve as depicted on National Ocean Survey Charts, Numbers 19022, 19019, and 19016.

§ 660.47 Gear identification.

In Permit Area 1, the vessel's official number must be marked legibly on all traps and floats maintained on board the vessel or in the water by that vessel.

§ 660.48 Gear restrictions.

(a) *Permit Area 1.* (1) Lobsters may be taken only with lobster traps or by hand. Lobsters may not be taken by means of poisons, drugs, other chemicals, spears, nets, hook, or explosives.

(2) The smallest opening of an entry way of any lobster trap may not allow any sphere or cylinder greater than 6.5 inches (16.5 cm) in diameter to pass from outside the trap to inside the trap.

(3) Each lobster trap must have a minimum of two escape vent panels that meet the following requirements:

(i) Panels must have at least four unobstructed circular holes no smaller than 67 mm in diameter, with centers at least 82 mm apart.

(ii) The lowest part of any opening in an escape vent panel must not be more than 85 mm above the floor of the trap.

(iii) Panels must be placed opposite one another in each trap.

(4) A vessel fishing for or in possession of lobster in any permit area may not have on board the vessel any trap that does not meet the requirements of paragraphs (a)(1), (2), and (3) of this section.

(5) A maximum of 1,200 traps per vessel may be maintained on board or in the water, provided that no more than 1,100 assembled traps are maintained on board or in the water. If more than 1,100 traps are maintained, the unassembled traps may be carried as spares only, in order to replace assembled traps that may be lost or become unusable.

(6) Traps shall not be left unattended in any permit area, except in the event of an emergency, in which case the vessel operator must notify the NMFS Law Enforcement Office of the emergency that necessitated leaving the traps on the grounds, and the location and number of the traps, within 24 hours after the vessel reaches port.

(7) A vessel whose owner has a limited access permit issued under this subpart and has an operating VMS unit certified by the NMFS may enter Crustaceans Permit Area 1 with lobster traps on board on or after June 25, but must remain outside the Crustaceans Permit Area 1 VMS Subarea until the NWHI lobster season opens on July 1.

(8) A vessel whose owner has a limited access permit issued under this subpart and has an operating VMS unit certified by the NMFS may transit the Crustaceans Permit Area 1, including the Crustaceans Permit Area 1 VMS Subarea, with lobster traps on board for the purpose of returning to port following the closure date, as specified in § 660.50, providing the vessel does not stop and is making steady progress back to port as determined by NMFS.

(9) The operator of a permitted vessel must notify the Regional Administrator or an authorized officer no later than June 15 of each year if the vessel will use a VMS unit in the fishery and allow for inspection and certification of the unit.

§ 660.48

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(b) *Permit Area 2.* Lobsters may be taken only with lobster traps or by hand. Lobsters may not be taken by means of poisons, drugs, other chemicals, spears, nets, hooks, or explosives.

[61 FR 34572, July 2, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 35450, July 1, 1997; 63 FR 20540, Apr. 27, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 40379, July 29, 1998, § 660.48 was amended by suspending paragraph (a)(7) and by adding paragraph (a)(10), effective July 23, 1998, through Dec. 31, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the added text is set forth as follows:

§ 660.48 Gear restrictions.

(a) * * *

(10) A vessel whose owner has a limited access permit issued under this subpart and has an operating VMS unit certified by NMFS may transit the Crustaceans Permit Area 1, including the Crustaceans Permit Area 1 VMS Subarea, with lobster traps on board for the purpose of moving to another lobster grounds or returning to port following the closure date, as specified in § 660.50, providing the vessel does not stop or fish and is making steady progress to another lobster grounds or back to port as determined by NMFS.

* * * * *

§ 660.49 At-sea observer coverage.

All fishing vessels subject to this subpart and subpart B of this part must carry an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director.

§ 660.50 Harvest limitation program.

(a) *General.* A harvest guideline for Permit Area 1 will be set annually for the calendar year and shall:

(1) Apply to the total catch of spiny and slipper lobsters.

(2) Be expressed in terms of numbers of lobsters.

(b) *Harvest guideline.* (1) The Regional Director shall use information from daily lobster catch reports and lobster sales reports from previous years, and may use information from research sampling and other sources, to establish the annual harvest guideline in accordance with the FMP.

(2) NMFS shall publish a document indicating the annual harvest guideline in the FEDERAL REGISTER by February

28 of each year and shall use other means to notify permit holders of the harvest guideline for the year.

(3) The Regional Director shall determine, on the basis of the information reported to NMFS during the open season by the operator of each vessel fishing, when the harvest guideline will be reached. Notice of this determination, with a specification of the closure date after which fishing for lobster or further landings of lobster taken in Permit Area 1 will be prohibited, will be provided to each permit holder and operator of each permitted vessel or announced in the FEDERAL REGISTER. At least 5 days advance notice of the effective date of the prohibition on landings will be given.

(4) Each permit holder and operator of each permitted vessel will be provided the following information, which will also be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER:

(i) Determination of when the harvest guideline will be reached;

(ii) Closure date after which the possession of lobster traps in Crustaceans Permit Area 1 VMS Subarea is prohibited by permitted vessels carrying VMS units;

(iii) Closure date after which the possession of lobster traps in Crustaceans Permit Area 1 is prohibited by permitted vessels without VMS units; and

(iv) Specification when further landings of lobster taken by permitted vessels without VMS units will be prohibited.

(c) *Monitoring and adjustment.* The operator of each vessel fishing during the open season shall report lobster catch (by species) and effort (number of trap hauls) data while at sea to NMFS in Honolulu. The Regional Director shall notify permit holders of the reporting method, schedule, and logistics at least 30 days prior to the opening of the fishing season.

[61 FR 34572, July 2, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 35450, July 1, 1997; 63 FR 20541, Apr. 27, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 40379, July 29, 1998, § 660.50 was amended by suspending paragraph (b)(4) and by adding paragraphs (b)(5) through (b)(8), effective July 23, 1998, through Dec. 31, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the added text follows:

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.51

§ 660.50 Harvest limitation program.

* * * *

(b) * * *

(5) For the 1998 fishing season, the following harvest guidelines apply to the four lobster grounds in Crustaceans Permit Area 1:

(i) No more than 70,000 lobsters may be harvested from the Necker Island Lobster Grounds;

(ii) No more than 20,000 lobsters may be harvested from the Gardner Pinnacles Lobster Grounds;

(iii) No more than 80,000 lobsters may be harvested from the Maro Reef Lobster Grounds; and

(iv) No more than 116,000 lobsters may be harvested from the General NWHI Lobster Grounds.

(6) The Regional Administrator, Southwest Region, NMFS, shall determine, on the basis of the information reported to NMFS by the operator of each vessel fishing, when the harvest guideline for each lobster grounds will be reached.

(7) Notice of the date when the harvest guideline for a lobster grounds is expected to be reached, and specification of the closure date of the lobster grounds, will be provided to each permit holder and/or operator of each permitted vessel at least 24 hours in advance of the closure. After a closure, the harvest of lobster in that lobster grounds is prohibited, and the possession of lobster traps on board the vessel in the lobster grounds is prohibited unless allowed under § 660.48(a)(10).

(8) With respect to the notifications in paragraphs (b)(3) and (b)(7) of this section, NMFS shall provide each permit holder and operator of each permitted vessel with the following information, as appropriate:

(i) Determination of when the overall harvest guideline for Crustaceans Permit Area 1 will be reached;

(ii) Closure date after which harvest of lobster or possession of lobster traps on board the vessel in a lobster grounds is prohibited;

(iii) Closure date after which the possession of lobster traps on board the vessel in Crustaceans Permit Area 1 is prohibited by any permitted vessel that is not operating a VMS unit certified by NMFS; and

(iv) Specification of when further landings of lobster will be prohibited by permitted vessels not using VMS units certified by NMFS.

* * * *

§ 660.51 Monk seal protective measures.

(a) *General.* This section establishes a procedure that will be followed if the Regional Director receives a report of a monk seal death that appears to be related to the lobster fishery in Permit Area 1.

(b) *Notification.* Upon receipt of a report of a monk seal death that appears to be related to the lobster fishery, the Regional Director will notify all interested parties of the facts known about the incident. The Regional Director will also notify them that an investigation is in progress, and that, if the investigation reveals a threat of harm to the monk seal population, protective measures may be implemented.

(c) *Investigation.* (1) The Regional Director will investigate the incident reported and will attempt to:

(i) Verify that the incident occurred.

(ii) Determine the extent of the harm to the monk seal population.

(iii) Determine the probability of a similar incident recurring.

(iv) Determine details of the incident such as:

(A) The number of animals involved.

(B) The cause of the mortality.

(C) The age and sex of the dead animal(s).

(D) The relationship of the incident to the reproductive cycle, for example, breeding season (March-September), non-breeding season (October-February).

(E) The population estimates or counts of animals at the island where the incident occurred.

(F) Any other relevant information.

(v) Discover and evaluate any extenuating circumstances.

(vi) Evaluate any other relevant factors.

(2) The Regional Director will make the results of the investigation available to the interested parties and request their advice and comments.

(d) *Determination of relationship.* The Regional Director will review and

evaluate the results of the investigation and any comments received from interested parties. If there is substantial evidence that the death of the monk seal was related to the lobster fishery, the Regional Director will:

(1) Advise the interested parties of his or her conclusion and the facts upon which it is based.

(2) Request from the interested parties their advice on the necessity of protective measures and suggestions for appropriate protective measures.

(e) *Determination of response.* The Regional Director will consider all relevant information discovered during the investigation or submitted by interested parties in deciding on the appropriate response. Protective measures may include, but are not limited to, changes in trap design, changes in gear, closures of specific areas, or closures for specific periods of time.

(f) *Action by the Regional Director.* If the Regional Director decides that protective measures are necessary and appropriate, the Regional Director will prepare a document that describes the incident, the protective measures proposed, and the reasons for the protective measures; provide it to the interested parties; and request their comments.

(g) *Implementation of protective measures.* (1) If, after completing the steps described in paragraph (f) of this section, the Regional Director concludes that protective measures are necessary and appropriate, the Regional Director will recommend the protective measures to the Assistant Administrator and provide notice of this recommendation to the Chairman of the Council and the Director of the Division of Aquatic Resources, Department of Land and Natural Resources, State of Hawaii.

(2) If the Assistant Administrator concurs with the Regional Director's recommendation, NMFS will publish an action in the FEDERAL REGISTER that includes a description of the incident that triggered the procedure described in this section, the protective measures, and the reasons for the protective measures.

(h) *Notification of "no action."* If, at any point in the process described in this section, the Regional Director or

Assistant Administrator decides that no further action is required, the interested parties will be notified of this decision.

(i) *Effective dates.* (1) The protective measures will take effect 10 days after the date of publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(2) The protective measures will remain in effect for the shortest of the following time periods:

(i) Until the Crustaceans FMP and this section are amended to respond to the problem;

(ii) Until other action that will respond to the problem is taken under the ESA;

(iii) Until the Assistant Administrator, following the procedures set forth in paragraph (j) of this section, decides that the protective measures are no longer required and repeals the measures; or

(iv) For the period of time set forth in the FEDERAL REGISTER notification, not to exceed 3 months. The measures may be renewed for 3 months after again following procedures in paragraphs (b) through (g) of this section.

(j) *Repeal.* (1) If the Assistant Administrator decides that protective measures may no longer be necessary for the protection of monk seals, the interested parties will be notified of this preliminary decision and the facts upon which it is based. The Assistant Administrator will request advice on the proposed repeal of the protective measures.

(2) The Assistant Administrator will consider all relevant information obtained by the Regional Director or submitted by interested parties in deciding whether to repeal the protective measures.

(3) If the Assistant Administrator decides to repeal the protective measures—

(i) Interested parties will be notified of the decision; and

(ii) Notification of repeal and the reasons for the repeal will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

§ 660.52 Monk seal emergency protective measures.

(a) *Determination of emergency.* If, at any time during the process described

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.53

in § 660.51, the Regional Director determines that an emergency exists involving monk seal mortality related to the lobster fishery and that measures are needed immediately to protect the monk seal population, the Regional Director will—

(1) Notify the interested parties of this determination and request their immediate advice and comments.

(2) Forward a recommendation for emergency action and any advice and comments received from interested parties to the Assistant Administrator.

(b) *Implementation of emergency measures.* If the Assistant Administrator agrees with the recommendation for emergency action—

(1) The Regional Director will determine the appropriate emergency protective measures.

(2) NMFS will publish the emergency protective measures in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(3) The Regional Director will notify the interested parties of the emergency protective measures. Holders of permits to fish in Permit Area I will be notified by certified mail. Permit holders that the Regional Director knows are on the fishing grounds also will be notified by radio.

(c) *Effective dates.* (1) Emergency protective measures are effective against a permit holder at 12:01 a.m., local time, of the day following the day the permit holder receives actual notice of the measures.

(2) Emergency protective measures are effective for 10 days from the day following the day the first permit holder is notified of the protective measures.

(3) Emergency protective measures may be extended for an additional 10 days, if necessary, to allow the completion of the procedures set out in § 660.51.

§ 660.53 Framework procedures.

(a) *Introduction.* New management measures may be added through rulemaking if new information demonstrates that there are biological, social, or economic concerns in Permit Areas 1, 2, or 3. The following framework process authorizes the implementation of measures that may affect the operation of the fisheries, gear, harvest

guidelines, or changes in catch and/or effort.

(b) *Annual report.* By June 30 of each year, the Council-appointed Crustaceans Plan Team will prepare an annual report on the fisheries in the management area. The report shall contain, among other things, recommendations for Council action and an assessment of the urgency and effects of such action(s).

(c) *Procedure for established measures.*

(1) Established measures are management measures that, at some time, have been included in regulations implementing the FMP, and for which the impacts have been evaluated in Council/NMFS documents in the context of current conditions.

(2) Following the framework procedures of Amendment 9 to the FMP, the Council may recommend to the Regional Director that established measures be modified, removed, or re-instituted. Such recommendation shall include supporting rationale and analysis, and shall be made after advance public notice, public discussion, and consideration of public comment. NMFS may implement the Council's recommendation by rulemaking if approved by the Regional Director.

(d) *Procedure for New Measures.* (1) New measures are management measures that have not been included in regulations implementing the FMP, or for which the impacts have not been evaluated in Council/NMFS documents in the context of current conditions.

(2) Following the framework procedures of Amendment 9 to the FMP, the Council will publicize, including by a FEDERAL REGISTER document, and solicit public comment on, any proposed new management measure. After a Council meeting at which the measure is discussed, the Council will consider recommendations and prepare a FEDERAL REGISTER document summarizing the Council's deliberations, rationale, and analysis for the preferred action, and the time and place for any subsequent Council meeting(s) to consider the new measure. At subsequent public meeting(s), the Council will consider public comments and other information received to make a recommendation to the Regional Director about

§ 660.54

any new measure. NMFS may implement the Council's recommendation by rulemaking if approved by the Regional Director.

§ 660.54 Five-year review.

The Council, in cooperation with NMFS, will conduct a review of the effectiveness and impacts of the NWHI management program, including biological, economic, and social aspects of the fishery, by July 1, 2001.

Subpart E—Bottomfish and Seamount Groundfish Fisheries

§ 660.61 Permits.

(a) The owner of any vessel used to fish for bottomfish in the Mau Zone must have a permit issued under this section for that vessel. Permits for persons not previously permitted to fish in the Mau Zone will not be issued for a 2-year period beginning March 27, 1997.

(b) *Application.* (1) An application for a permit required under this section will be submitted to the Pacific Area Office as described in § 660.13.

(2) Before the Regional Director issues a Mau Zone or Ho'omalū zone permit to fish for bottomfish under this section, the primary operator and relief operator named on the application form must have completed a protected species workshop conducted by NMFS.

(3) Each applicant for a Ho'omalū zone permit will submit a supplementary information sheet to be provided by the Pacific Area Office. Each application for a Ho'omalū zone permit will be signed by the vessel owner or a designee and include the following information:

(i) The qualification criterion that the applicant believes he or she meets for issuance of a limited access permit; and

(ii) Copies of landings receipts or other documentation, with a certification from a state or Federal agency that this information is accurate, to demonstrate participation in the NWHI bottomfish fishery; or

(iii) If the application is filed by a partnership or corporation, the application must identify the names of the owners and their respective percentage

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

of ownership of the partnership or corporation.

(c) *Sale or transfer of Ho'omalū Zone permits to new vessel owners.* (1) A Ho'omalū zone permit shall not be sold or otherwise transferred to a new owner.

(2) A Ho'omalū zone permit or permits may be held by a partnership or corporation. If 50 percent or more of the ownership of the vessel passes to persons other than those listed in the original application, the permit will lapse and must be surrendered to the Regional Director.

(d) *Transfer of permits to replacement vessels.* (1) An owner of a permitted vessel may, without limitation, transfer his or her permit to another vessel owned by him or her, provided that the replacement vessel does not exceed 60 ft (18.3 m) in length and that the replacement vessel is put into service within 12 months after the owner declares to the Regional Director the intent to make the transfer of the permit.

(2) An owner of a permitted vessel may apply to the Regional Director for approval to use the permit for a replacement vessel greater than 60 ft (18.3 m) in length. The Regional Director may allow this change upon determining, after consultation with the Council and considering the objectives of the limited access program, that the replacement vessel has equal catching power as the original vessel, or that the replacement vessel has catching power that is comparable to the rest of the vessels holding permits for the fishery, and that the change is not inconsistent with the objectives of the program.

(3) The Regional Director shall consider vessel length, range, hold capacity, gear limitations, and other appropriate factors in making determinations of catching power equivalency and comparability of the catching power of vessels in the fishery.

(e) *Supplementary requirements for permit renewal.* (1) A permit will be eligible for renewal if the vessel covered by the permit makes three or more qualifying landings as defined in § 660.12 during the permit year.

(2) The owner of a permitted vessel that did not make three or more qualifying landings of bottomfish in a year may apply to the Regional Director for waiver of the landing requirement. If the Regional Director finds that failure to make three landings was due to circumstances beyond the owner's control, the Regional Director may renew the permit. A waiver may not be granted if the failure to make three landings was due to general economic conditions or market conditions, such that the vessel operations would not be profitable.

(f) *Supplementary requirements for new limited access permits.* The Regional Director may issue new vessel permits under this part when the Regional Director has determined, in consultation with the Council, that bottomfish stocks in the Ho'omalū Zone are able to support additional fishing effort. This shall be established by determining that the total estimated annual revenue to the fleet exceeds the total estimated annual fixed and variable costs to the fleet in the Ho'omalū Zone by an amount at least equal to the average cost of a vessel year. This determination shall be made and published annually in association with the annual report required under § 660.67.

(g) *Eligibility for new limited access permits.* When the Regional Director has determined that new permits may be issued, they shall be issued to applicants based upon eligibility, determined as follows:

(1) *Point system.* (i) Two points shall be assigned for each year in which the applicant was owner or captain of a vessel that made three or more qualifying landings of bottomfish from the NWHI.

(ii) One point shall be assigned for each year in which the applicant was owner or captain of a vessel that landed at least 6,000 lb (2,722 kg) of bottomfish from the main Hawaiian Islands.

(iii) Points will be assigned only under paragraph (g)(1)(i) or (ii) of this section for any 1 year.

(iv) Points will be assigned for every year for which the requisite landings can be documented.

(2) *Restrictions.* An applicant must own at least a 25-percent share in the

vessel that the permit would cover, and only one permit will be assigned to any vessel.

(3) *Order of issuance.* New permits shall be awarded to applicants in descending order, starting with the applicant with the largest number of points. If two or more persons have an equal number of points, and there are insufficient new permits for all such applicants, the new permits shall be awarded by the Regional Director through a lottery.

(4) *Notification.* The Regional Director shall place a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER and shall use other means to notify prospective applicants of the opportunity to file applications for new permits under this program.

(h) *Appeals of permit actions.* (1) Except as provided in subpart D of 15 CFR part 904, any applicant for a permit or a permit holder may appeal the granting, denial, conditioning, or suspension of their permit or a permit affecting their interests to the Assistant Administrator. In order to be considered by the Assistant Administrator, such appeal must be in writing, must state the action(s) appealed, and the reasons therefor, and must be submitted within 30 days of the action(s) by the Regional Director. The appellant may request an informal hearing on the appeal.

(2) Upon receipt of an appeal authorized by this section, the Assistant Administrator will notify the permit applicant, or permit holder as appropriate, and will request such additional information and in such form as will allow action upon the appeal. Upon receipt of sufficient information, the Assistant Administrator will decide the appeal in accordance with the permit eligibility criteria set forth in this section and the amendment to the FMP, as appropriate, based upon information relative to the application on file at NMFS and the Council and any additional information, the summary record kept of any hearing and the hearing officer's recommended decision, if any, and such other considerations as deemed appropriate. The Assistant Administrator will notify all interested persons of the decision, and the reasons therefor, in writing, normally within 30 days of the receipt of

§ 660.62

sufficient information, unless additional time is needed for a hearing.

(3) If a hearing is requested, or if the Assistant Administrator determines that one is appropriate, the Assistant Administrator may grant an informal hearing before a hearing officer designated for that purpose after first giving notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the hearing in the FEDERAL REGISTER. Such a hearing shall normally be held no later than 30 days following publication of the notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER, unless the hearing officer extends the time for reasons deemed equitable. The appellant, the applicant (if different), and, at the discretion of the hearing officer, other interested persons, may appear personally or be represented by counsel at the hearing and submit information and present arguments as determined appropriate by the hearing officer. Within 30 days of the last day of the hearing, the hearing officer shall recommend in writing a decision to the Assistant Administrator.

(4) The Assistant Administrator may adopt the hearing officer's recommended decision, in whole or in part, or may reject or modify it. In any event, the Assistant Administrator will notify interested persons of the decision, and the reason(s) therefore, in writing, within 30 days of receipt of the hearing officer's recommended decision. The Assistant Administrator's action shall constitute final action for the agency for the purposes of the APA.

(5) Any time limit prescribed in this section may be extended for a period not to exceed 30 days by the Assistant Administrator for good cause, either upon his or her own motion or upon written request from the appellant or applicant stating the reason(s) therefore.

[61 FR 34572, July 2, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 8638, Feb. 26, 1997]

§ 660.62 Prohibitions.

In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter and § 660.15, it is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(a) Fish for bottomfish or seamount groundfish using gear prohibited under § 660.64.

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(b) Fish for bottomfish in the Ho'omalulu Zone without a limited access permit issued under §§ 660.13 and 660.61.

(c) Fish for bottomfish in the Mau Zone without a permit issued under §§ 660.13 and 660.61.

(d) Serve as primary operator or relief operator on a vessel with a Mau or Ho'omalulu Zone permit without completing a protected species workshop conducted by NMFS, as required by § 660.61.

(e) Fail to notify the USCG at least 24 hours prior to making any landing of bottomfish taken in the Ho'omalulu Zone, as required by § 660.63.

(f) Fish within any protected species study zone in the NWHI without notifying the Regional Director of the intent to fish in these zones, as required under § 660.63.

§ 660.63 Notification.

(a) The owner or operator of a fishing vessel subject to this subpart must inform the Pacific Area Office at least 72 hours (not including weekends and holidays) before leaving port, of his or her intent to fish within the protected species study zones defined in § 660.12. The notice must include the name of the vessel, name of the operator, intended departure and return date, and a telephone number at which the owner or operator may be contacted during the business day (8 a.m. to 5 p.m.) to indicate whether an observer will be required on the subject fishing trip.

(b) The operator of a fishing vessel that has taken bottomfish in the Ho'omalulu Zone must contact the USCG, by radio or otherwise, at the 14th District, Honolulu, HI; Pacific Area, San Francisco, CA; or 17th District, Juneau, AK, at least 24 hours before landing, and report the port and the approximate date and time at which the bottomfish will be landed.

§ 660.64 Gear restrictions.

(a) *Bottom trawls and bottom set gillnets.* Fishing for bottomfish and seamount groundfish with bottom trawls and bottom set gillnets is prohibited.

(b) *Possession of gear.* Possession of a bottom trawl and bottom set gillnet by any vessel having a permit under § 660.61 or otherwise established to be

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.67

fishing for bottomfish or seamount groundfish in the management sub-areas is prohibited.

(c) *Poisons and explosives.* The possession or use of any poisons, explosives, or intoxicating substances for the purpose of harvesting bottomfish and seamount groundfish is prohibited.

§ 660.65 At-sea observer coverage.

(a) All fishing vessels subject to this subpart must carry an observer when directed to do so by the Regional Director.

(b) The Pacific Area Office will advise the vessel owner or operator of any observer requirement within 72 hours (not including weekends or holidays) of receipt of the notice. If an observer is required, the owner or operator will be informed of the terms and conditions of observer coverage, and the time and place of embarkation of the observer.

(c) All observers must be provided with sleeping, toilet, and eating accommodations at least equal to that provided to a full crew member. A mattress of futon on the floor or a cot is not acceptable in place of a regular bunk. Meal and other gallery privileges must be the same for the observer as for other crew members.

(d) Female observers on a vessel with an all-male crew must be accommodated either in a single-person cabin or, if reasonable privacy can be ensured by installing a curtain or other temporary divider, in a two-person cabin shared with a licensed officer of the vessel. If the cabin assigned to a female observer does not have its own toilet and shower facilities that can be provided for the exclusive use of the observer, then a schedule for time-sharing of common facilities must be established and approved by the Regional Director prior to the vessel's departure from port.

§ 660.66 Protected species conservation.

The Regional Director may change the size of the protected species study zones defined in § 660.12 of this subpart:

(a) If the Regional Director determines that a change in the size of the study zones would not result in fishing for bottomfish in the NWHI that would

adversely affect any species listed as threatened or endangered under the ESA.

(b) After consulting with the Council.

(c) Through notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER published at least 30 days prior to the effective date or through actual notice to the permit holders.

§ 660.67 Framework for regulatory adjustments.

(a) *Annual reports.* By June 30 of each year, a Council-appointed bottomfish monitoring team will prepare an annual report on the fishery by area covering the following topics:

(1) Fishery performance data.

(2) Summary of recent research and survey results.

(3) Habitat conditions and recent alterations.

(4) Enforcement activities and problems.

(5) Administrative actions (e.g., data collection and reporting, permits).

(6) State and territorial management actions.

(7) Assessment of need for Council action (including biological, economic, social, enforcement, administrative, and state/Federal needs, problems, and trends). Indications of potential problems warranting further investigation may be signaled by the following indicator criteria:

(i) Mean size of the catch of any species in any area is a pre-reproductive size.

(ii) Ratio of fishing mortality to natural mortality for any species.

(iii) Harvest capacity of the existing fleet and/or annual landings exceed best estimate of MSY in any area.

(iv) Significant decline (50 percent or more) in bottomfish catch per unit of effort from baseline levels.

(v) Substantial decline in ex-vessel revenue relative to baseline levels.

(vi) Significant shift in the relative proportions of gear in any one area.

(vii) Significant change in the frozen/fresh components of the bottomfish catch.

(viii) Entry/exit of fishermen in any area.

(ix) Per-trip costs for bottomfishing exceed per-trip revenues for a significant percentage of trips.

(x) Significant decline or increase in total bottomfish landings in any area.

(xi) Change in species composition of the bottomfish catch in any area.

(xii) Research results.

(xiii) Habitat degradation or environmental problems.

(xiv) Reported interactions between bottomfishing operations and protected species in the NWHI.

(8) Recommendations for Council action.

(9) Estimated impacts of recommended action.

(b) *Recommendation of management action.* (1) The team may present management recommendations to the Council at any time. Recommendations may cover actions suggested for Federal regulations, state/territorial action, enforcement or administrative elements, and research and data collection. Recommendations will include an assessment of urgency and the effects of not taking action.

(2) The Council will evaluate the team's reports and recommendations, and the indicators of concern. The Council will assess the need for one or more of the following types of management action: Catch limits, size limits, closures, effort limitations, access limitations, or other measures.

(3) The Council may recommend management action by either the state/territorial governments or by Federal regulation.

(c) *Federal management action.* (1) If the Council believes that management action should be considered, it will make specific recommendations to the Regional Director after requesting and considering the views of its Scientific and Statistical Committee and Bottomfish Advisory Panel and obtaining public comments at a public hearing.

(2) The Regional Director will consider the Council's recommendation and accompanying data, and, if he or she concurs with the Council's recommendation, will propose regulations to carry out the action. If the Regional Director rejects the Council's proposed action, a written explanation for the denial will be provided to the Council within 2 weeks of the decision.

(3) The Council may appeal denial by writing to the Assistant Adminis-

trator, who must respond in writing within 30 days.

(4) The Regional Director and the Assistant Administrator will make their decisions in accord with the Magnuson Act, other applicable law, and the Bottomfish FMP.

(5) To minimize conflicts between the Federal and state management systems, the Council will use the procedures in paragraph (b) of this section to respond to state/territorial management actions. Council consideration of action would normally begin with a representative of the state or territorial government bringing a potential or actual management conflict or need to the Council's attention.

(d) *Access limitation procedures.* (1) Access limitation may be adopted under this paragraph (d) only for the NWHI, American Samoa, and Guam.

(2) If access limitation is proposed for adoption or subsequent modification through the process described in this paragraph (d), the following requirements must be met:

(i) The Bottomfish Monitoring Team must consider and report to the Council on present participation in the fishery; historical fishing practices in, and dependence on, the fishery; economics of the fishery; capability of fishing vessels used in the fishery to engage in other fisheries; cultural and social framework relevant to the fishery; and any other relevant considerations.

(ii) Public hearings must be held specifically addressing the limited access proposals.

(iii) A specific advisory subpanel of persons experienced in the fishing industry will be created to advise the Council and the Regional Director on administrative decisions.

(iv) The Council's recommendation to the Regional Director must be approved by a two-thirds majority of the voting members.

(3) If prior participation in the fishery is used as a factor in any access limitation system recommended by the Council, August 7, 1985, is the date selected by the Council as the date to be used for the NWHI and May 30, 1986, for American Samoa and Guam.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.82

§ 660.68 Fishing moratorium on Hancock Seamount.

Fishing for bottomfish and seamount groundfish on the Hancock Seamount is prohibited through August 31, 2004.

[63 FR 35163, June 29, 1998]

§ 660.69 Management subareas.

(a) The bottomfish fishery management area is divided into five subareas for the regulation of bottomfish and seamount groundfish fishing with the following designations and boundaries:

(1) Main Hawaiian Islands means the EEZ of the Hawaiian Islands Archipelago lying to the east of 161°20' W. long.

(2) Northwestern Hawaiian Islands (NWHI) means the EEZ of the Hawaiian Islands Archipelago lying to the west of 161°20' W. long. However, for the purposes of regulations issued under this subpart, Midway Island is treated as part of the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands Subarea.

(i) Ho'omalu Zone means that portion of the EEZ around the NWHI west of 165° W. long.

(ii) Mau Zone means that portion of the EEZ around the NWHI between 161°20' W. long. and 165° W. long.

(3) Hancock Seamount means that portion of the EEZ in the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands west of 180°00' W. long. and north of 28°00' N. lat.

(4) Guam means the EEZ seaward of the Territory of Guam.

(5) American Samoa means the EEZ seaward of the Territory of American Samoa.

(b) The inner boundary of the fishery management area is a line coterminous with the seaward boundaries of the State of Hawaii, the Territory of American Samoa, and the Territory of Guam (the "3 mile-limit").

(c) The outer boundary of the fishery management area is a line drawn in such a manner that each point on it is 200 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, or is coterminous with adjacent international maritime boundaries. The outer boundary of the fishery management area north of Guam will extend to those points which are equidistant between Guam and the island of Rota in the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

Subpart F—Precious Corals Fisheries

§ 660.81 Permits.

(a) Any vessel of the United States fishing for, taking, or retaining precious coral in any precious coral permit area must have a permit issued under § 660.13.

(b) Each permit will be valid for fishing only in the permit area specified on the permit. Precious Coral Permit Areas are defined in § 660.12.

(c) No more than one permit will be valid for any one vessel at any one time.

(d) No more than one permit will be valid for any one person at any one time.

(e) The holder of a valid permit to fish one permit area may obtain a permit to fish another permit area only upon surrendering to the Regional Director any current permit for the precious corals fishery issued under § 660.13.

(f) General requirements governing application information, issuance, fees, expiration, replacement, transfer, alteration, display, sanctions, and appeals for permits for the precious corals fishery are contained in § 660.13.

§ 660.82 Prohibitions.

In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter and in § 660.15, it is unlawful for any person to:

(a) Use any vessel to fish for, take, retain, possess or land precious coral in any precious coral permit area, unless a permit has been issued for that vessel and area as specified in § 660.13 and that permit is on board the vessel.

(b) Fish for, take, or retain any species of precious coral in any precious coral permit area:

(1) By means of gear or methods prohibited by § 660.88.

(2) In refugia specified in § 660.12.

(3) In a bed for which the quota specified in § 660.84 has been attained.

(4) In violation of any permit issued under § 660.13 or § 660.17.

(c) Take and retain, possess, or land any pink coral from the Makapuu Bed (Permit Area E-B-1), Keahole Point Bed (Permit Area C-B-1), or Kaena Point Bed (Permit Area C-B-2) that is

§ 660.83

less than the minimum height specified in § 660.86, unless:

(1) A valid EFP was issued under § 660.17 for the vessel and the vessel was operating under the terms of the permit; or

(2) The coral originated outside coral beds listed in this paragraph, and this can be demonstrated through receipts of purchase, invoices, or other documentation.

§ 660.83 Seasons.

The fishing year for precious coral begins on July 1 and ends on June 30 the following year, except at the Makapuu Bed, which has a 2-year fishing period that begins July 1 and ends June 30, 2 years later.

§ 660.84 Quotas.

(a) *General.* The quotas limiting the amount of precious coral that may be taken in any precious coral permit area during the fishing year are listed in Table 1 of this part. Only live coral is counted toward the quota. The accounting period for all quotas begins July 1, 1983.

(b) *Conditional bed closure.* A conditional bed will be closed to all non-selective coral harvesting after the quota for one species of coral has been taken.

(c) *Reserves and reserve release.* The quotas for exploratory areas will be held in reserve for harvest by vessels of the United States in the following manner:

(1) At the start of the fishing year, the reserve for each of the three exploratory areas will equal the quota minus the estimated domestic annual harvest for that year.

(2) As soon as practicable after December 31 each year, the Regional Director will determine the amount harvested by vessels of the United States between July 1 and December 31 of that year.

(3) NMFS will release to TALFF an amount of precious coral for each exploratory area equal to the quota minus two times the amount harvested by vessels of the United States in that July 1 through December 31 period.

(4) NMFS will publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER a notification of the Regional Director's determination and a

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

summary of the information on which it is based as soon as practicable after the determination is made.

§ 660.85 Closures.

(a) If the Regional Director determines that the harvest quota for any coral bed will be reached prior to the end of the fishing year, or the end of the 2-year fishing period at Makapuu Bed, NMFS will issue a field order closing the bed involved by publication of an action in the FEDERAL REGISTER, and through appropriate news media. Any such field order must indicate the reason for the closure, the bed being closed, and the effective date of the closure.

(b) A closure is also effective for a permit holder upon the permit holder's actual harvest of the applicable quota.

§ 660.86 Size restrictions.

Pink coral harvested from the Makapuu bed (E-B-1), the Keahole Point Bed (C-B-1), and the Kaena Point Bed (C-B-2), must have attained a minimum height of 10 inches (25.4 cm). There are no size limits for precious coral from other beds or other species.

§ 660.87 Area restrictions.

Fishing for coral on the WestPac Bed is not allowed. The specific area closed to fishing is all waters within a 2-nm radius of the midpoint of 23°18.0' N. lat., 162°35.0' W. long.

§ 660.88 Gear restrictions.

(a) *Selective gear.* Only selective gear may be used to harvest coral from the EEZ of the main Hawaiian Islands.

(b) *Selective or non-selective gear.* Either selective or non-selective gear may be used to harvest coral from Brooks Bank, 180 Fathom Bank, and exploratory areas other than the EEZ off the main Hawaiian Islands.

Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries

660.301 Purpose and scope.

This subpart implements the Pacific Coast Groundfish Fishery Management Plan (PCGFMP) developed by the Pacific Fishery Management Council. These regulations govern groundfish

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.302

fishing vessels of the United States in the EEZ off the coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California. All weights are in round weight or round-weight equivalents, unless specified otherwise.

§ 660.302 Definitions.

At-sea processing means processing that takes place on a vessel or other platform that floats and is capable of being moved from one location to another, whether shoreside or on the water.

Closure, when referring to closure of a fishery, means that taking and retaining, possessing, or landing the particular species or species group is prohibited.

Commercial fishing means:

(1) Fishing by a person who possesses a commercial fishing license or is required by law to possess such license issued by one of the states or the Federal Government as a prerequisite to taking, landing and/or sale; or

(2) Fishing that results in or can be reasonably expected to result in sale, barter, trade or other disposition of fish for other than personal consumption.

Commercial harvest guideline or commercial quota means the harvest guideline or quota after subtracting any allocation for the Pacific Coast treaty Indian tribes or for recreational fisheries. Limited entry and open access allocations are based on the commercial harvest guideline or quota.

Council means the Pacific Fishery Management Council, including its Groundfish Management Team, Scientific and Statistical Committee (SSC), Groundfish Advisory Subpanel (GAP), and any other committee established by the Council.

Exempted gear means all types of fishing gear except longline, trap (or pot), and groundfish trawl gear. Exempted gear includes trawl gear used to take pink shrimp, spot and ridgeback prawns, California halibut south of Pt. Arena, CA, and sea cucumber south of Pt. Arena, under the authority of a State of California limited entry permit for the sea cucumber fishery.

Fishery management area means the EEZ off the coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California between 3 and 200 nm offshore, and bounded on the north

by the Provisional International Boundary between the United States and Canada, and bounded on the south by the International Boundary between the United States and Mexico.

Fishing gear includes the following types of gear and equipment used in the groundfish fishery:

(1) *Bobbin trawl*. The same as a roller trawl, a type of bottom trawl.

(2) *Bottom trawl*. A trawl in which the otter boards or the footrope of the net are in contact with the seabed. It includes roller (or bobbin) trawls, Danish and Scottish seine gear, and pair trawls fished on the bottom. Any trawl not meeting the requirements for a pelagic trawl in § 660.322 is a bottom trawl.

(3) *Chafing gear*. Webbing or other material attached to the codend of a trawl net to protect the codend from wear.

(4) *Codend*. (See § 600.10).

(5) *Commercial vertical hook-and-line*. Commercial fishing with hook-and-line gear that involves a single line anchored at the bottom and buoyed at the surface so as to fish vertically.

(6) *Double-bar mesh*. Two lengths of twine tied into a single knot.

(7) *Double-walled codend*. A codend constructed of two walls of webbing.

(8) *Fixed gear (anchored nontrawl gear)*. Longline, trap or pot, set net, and stationary hook-and-line (including commercial vertical hook-and-line) gears.

(9) *Gillnet*. (See § 600.10).

(10) *Hook-and-line*. One or more hooks attached to one or more lines. It may be stationary (commercial vertical hook-and-line) or mobile (troll).

(11) *Longline*. A stationary, buoyed, and anchored groundline with hooks attached, so as to fish along the seabed. It does not include commercial vertical hook-and-line or troll gear.

(12) *Mesh size*. The opening between opposing knots. Minimum mesh size means the smallest distance allowed between the inside of one knot to the inside of the opposing knot, regardless of twine size.

(13) *Nontrawl gear*. All legal commercial groundfish gear other than trawl gear.

(14) *Pelagic (midwater or off-bottom) trawl*. A trawl in which the otter boards

may be in contact with the seabed but the footrope of the net remains above the seabed. It includes pair trawls if fished in midwater. A pelagic trawl has no rollers or bobbins on the net.

(15) *Pot*. A trap.

(16) *Roller trawl (bobbin trawl)*. A trawl with footropes equipped with rollers or bobbins made of wood, steel, rubber, plastic, or other hard material that keep the footrope above the seabed, thereby protecting the net. A roller trawl is a type of bottom trawl.

(17) *Set net*. A stationary, buoyed, and anchored gillnet or trammel net.

(18) *Single-walled codend*. A codend constructed of a single wall of webbing knitted with single or double-bar mesh.

(19) *Spear*. A sharp, pointed, or barbed instrument on a shaft.

(20) *Trammel net*. A gillnet made with two or more walls joined to a common float line.

(21) *Trap (or pot)*. A portable, enclosed device with one or more gates or entrances and one or more lines attached to surface floats.

(22) *Trawl riblines*. Heavy rope or line that runs down the sides, top, or underside of a trawl net from the mouth of the net to the terminal end of the codend to strengthen the net during fishing.

Fishing trip is a period of time between landings when fishing is conducted.

Fishing year is the year beginning at 0801 GMT (0001 local time) on January 1 and ending at 0800 GMT on January 1 (2400 local time on December 31).

Groundfish means species managed by the PCGFMP, specifically:

Sharks:

leopard shark, *Triakis semifasciata*
soupfin shark, *Galeorhinus zyopterus*
spiny dogfish, *Squalus acanthias*

Skates:

big skate, *Raja binoculata*
California skate, *R. inornata*
longnose skate, *R. rhina*

Ratfish:

ratfish, *Hydrolagus colliei*

Morids:

finescale codling, *Antimora microlepis*

Grenadiers:

Pacific rattail, *Coryphaenoides acrolepis*

Roundfish:

cabezon, *Scorpaenichthys marmoratus*
jack mackerel (north of 39° N. lat.),
Trachurus symmetricus
kelp greenling, *Hexagrammos decagrammus*

lingcod, *Ophiodon elongatus*
Pacific cod, *Gadus macrocephalus*
Pacific whiting, *Merluccius productus*
sablefish, *Anoplopoma fimbria*

Rockfish:

aurora rockfish, *Sebastes aurora*
bank rockfish, *S. rufus*
black rockfish, *S. melanops*
black and yellow rockfish, *S. chrysomelas*
blackgill rockfish, *S. melanostomus*
blue rockfish, *S. mystinus*
bocaccio, *S. paucispinis*
bronzespotted rockfish, *S. gilli*
brown rockfish, *S. auriculatus*
calico rockfish, *S. dalli*
California scorpionfish, *Scorpaena guttata*
canary rockfish, *Sebastes pinniger*
chilipepper, *S. goodei*
China rockfish, *S. nebulosus*
copper rockfish, *S. caurinus*
cowcod, *S. levis*
darkblotched rockfish, *S. crameri*
dusty rockfish, *S. ciliatus*
flag rockfish, *S. rubrivinctus*
gopher rockfish, *S. carnatus*
grass rockfish, *S. rastrelliger*
greenblotched rockfish, *S. rosenblatti*
greenspotted rockfish, *S. chlorostictus*
greenstriped rockfish, *S. elongatus*
harlequin rockfish, *S. variegatus*
honeycomb rockfish, *S. umbrosus*
kelp rockfish, *S. atrovirens*
longspine thornyhead, *Sebastolobus altivelis*
Mexican rockfish, *Sebastes macdonaldi*
olive rockfish, *S. serranoides*
Pacific ocean perch, *S. alutus*
pink rockfish, *S. eos*
quillback rockfish, *S. maliger*
redbanded rockfish, *S. babcocki*
redstripe rockfish, *S. proriger*
rosethorn rockfish, *S. helvomaculatus*
rosy rockfish, *S. rosaceus*
rougheye rockfish, *S. aleutianus*
sharpchin rockfish, *S. zacentrus*
shortbelly rockfish, *S. jordani*
shortraker rockfish, *S. borealis*
shortspine thornyhead, *Sebastolobus alascanus*
silvergray rockfish, *Sebastes brevispinis*
speckled rockfish, *S. ovalis*
splitnose rockfish, *S. diploproa*
squarespot rockfish, *S. hopkinsi*
starry rockfish, *S. constellatus*
stripetail rockfish, *S. saxicola*
tiger rockfish, *S. nigrocinctus*
treefish, *S. serriceps*
vermillion rockfish, *S. miniatus*
widow rockfish, *S. entomelas*
yelloweye rockfish, *S. ruberrimus*
yellowmouth rockfish, *S. reedi*
yellowtail rockfish, *S. flavidus*

All genera and species of the family Scorpaenidae that occur off Washington, Oregon, and California are included, even if not listed above. The Scorpaenidae genera are *Sebastes*, *Scorpaena*, *Scorpaenodes*, and *Sebastolobus*.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.302

Flatfish:

arrowtooth flounder (arrowtooth turbot),
Atheresthes stomias
butter sole, *Isopsetta isolepis*
curlfin sole, *Pleuronichthys decurrens*
Dover sole, *Microstomus pacificus*
English sole, *Parophrys vetulus*
flathead sole, *Hippoglossoides elassodon*
Pacific sanddab, *Citharichthys sordidus*
petrale sole, *Eopsetta jordani*
rex sole, *Glyptocephalus zachirus*
rock sole, *Lepidopsetta bilineata*
sand sole, *Psettichthys melanostictus*
starry flounder, *Platichthys stellatus*

Groundfish trawl means trawl gear that is used under the authority of a valid limited entry permit issued under this subpart endorsed for trawl gear. It does not include any type of trawl gear listed as “exempted gear.”

Harvest guideline means a specified numerical harvest objective that is not a quota. Attainment of a harvest guideline does not require closure of a fishery.

Incidental catch or **incidental species** means groundfish species caught while fishing for the primary purpose of catching a different species.

Land or **landing** means to begin transfer of fish from a fishing vessel. Once transfer begins, all fish aboard the vessel are counted as part of the landing.

Length overall (LOA) (with respect to a vessel) means the length overall set forth in the Certificate of Documentation (CG-1270) issued by the USCG for a documented vessel, or in a registration certificate issued by a state or the USCG for an undocumented vessel; for vessels that do not have the LOA stated in an official document, the LOA is the LOA as determined by the USCG or by a marine surveyor in accordance with the USCG method for measuring LOA.

Limited entry fishery means the fishery composed of vessels using trawl gear, longline, and trap (or pot) gear fished pursuant to the harvest guidelines, quotas, and other management measures governing the limited entry fishery.

Limited entry gear means longline, trap (or pot), or groundfish trawl gear used under the authority of a valid limited entry permit affixed with an endorsement for that gear.

Limited entry permit means the permit required to participate in the limited

entry fishery, and includes the gear endorsements affixed to the permit unless specified otherwise.

Open access fishery means the fishery composed of vessels using exempted gear, and longline and trap (or pot) gear fished pursuant to the harvest guidelines, quotas, and other management measures governing the open access fishery.

Open access gear means all types of fishing gear except:

(1) Longline or trap (or pot) gear fished by a vessel that has a limited entry permit affixed with a gear endorsement for that gear.

(2) Trawl gear.

Owner of a vessel or **vessel owner**, as used in this subpart, means a person identified as the current owner in the Certificate of Documentation (CG-1270) issued by the USCG for a documented vessel, or in a registration certificate issued by a state or the USCG for an undocumented vessel.

Pacific Coast Groundfish Fishery Management Plan (PCGFMP) means the Fishery Management Plan for the Washington, Oregon, and California Groundfish Fishery developed by the Pacific Fishery Management Council and approved by the Secretary on January 4, 1982, and as it may be subsequently amended.

Permit holder means a permit owner or a permit lessee.

Permit lessee means a person who has the right to possess and use a limited entry permit for a designated period of time, with reversion to the permit owner.

Permit owner means a person who owns a limited entry permit.

Person, as it applies to limited entry and open access fisheries conducted under this subpart, means any individual, corporation, partnership, association or other entity (whether or not organized or existing under the laws of any state), and any Federal, state, or local government, or any entity of any such government that is eligible to own a documented vessel under the terms of 46 U.S.C. 12102(a).

Processing or **to process** means the preparation or packaging of groundfish to render it suitable for human consumption, industrial uses or long-term storage, including, but not limited to,

§ 660.303

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

cooking, canning, smoking, salting, drying, filleting, freezing, or rendering into meal or oil, but does not mean heading and gutting unless additional preparation is done.

Prohibited species means those species and species groups whose retention is prohibited unless authorized by other applicable law (for example, to allow for examination by an authorized observer or to return tagged fish as specified by the tagging agency).

Quota means a specified numerical harvest objective, the attainment (or expected attainment) of which causes closure of the fishery for that species or species group.

Recreational fishing means fishing with authorized recreational fishing gear for personal use only, and not for sale or barter.

Regional Director means the Director, Northwest Region, NMFS. For fisheries occurring primarily or exclusively in the fishery management area seaward of California, “Regional Director” means the Director, Northwest Region, NMFS, acting upon the recommendation of the Director, Southwest Region, NMFS.

Reserve means a portion of the harvest guideline or quota set aside at the beginning of the year to allow for uncertainties in preseason estimates of DAP and JVP.

Round weight (See § 600.10).

Shoreside processing means processing that takes place in a facility that is fixed permanently to land.

Specification is a numerical or descriptive designation of a management objective, including but not limited to: ABC; harvest guideline; quota; limited entry or open access allocation; a set aside or allocation for a recreational or treaty Indian fishery; an apportionment of the above to an area, gear, season, fishery, or other subdivision; DAP, DAH, JVP, TALFF, or incidental bycatch allowances in foreign or joint venture fisheries.

Sustainable Fisheries Division (SFD) means the Chief, Sustainable Fisheries Division, Northwest Regional Office, NMFS, or a designee.

Target fishing means fishing for the primary purpose of catching a particular species or species group (the target species).

Totally lost means the vessel being replaced no longer exists *in specie*, or is absolutely and irretrievably sunk or otherwise beyond the possible control of the owner, or the costs of repair (including recovery) would exceed the repaired value of the vessel.

Trip limit means the total allowable amount of a groundfish species or species complex by weight, or by percentage of weight of fish on board the vessel, that may be taken and retained, possessed, or landed from a single fishing trip.

[61 FR 34572, July 2, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 34608, June 25, 1998; 63 FR 40067, July 27, 1998]

§ 660.303 Reporting and record-keeping.

(a) This subpart recognizes that catch and effort data necessary for implementing the PCGFMP are collected by the States of Washington, Oregon, and California under existing state data collection requirements. Telephone surveys of the domestic industry will be conducted biannually by NMFS to determine amounts of fish that will be made available to foreign fishing and JVP. No additional Federal reports are required of fishers or processors, so long as the data collection and reporting systems operated by state agencies continue to provide NMFS with statistical information adequate for management.

(b) Any person who is required to do so by the applicable state law must make and/or file, retain, or make available any and all reports of groundfish landings containing all data, and in the exact manner, required by the applicable state law.

(c) Any person landing groundfish must retain on board the vessel from which groundfish is landed, and provide to an authorized officer upon request, copies of any and all reports of groundfish landings containing all data, and in the exact manner, required by the applicable state law throughout the cumulative limit period during which a landing occurred and for 15 days thereafter.

[61 FR 34572, July 2, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 34608, June 25, 1998; 63 FR 40067, July 27, 1998]

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.305

§ 660.304 Management areas.

(a) *Vancouver*. (1) The northeastern boundary is that part of a line connecting the light on Tatoosh Island, WA, with the light on Bonilla Point on Vancouver Island, British Columbia (at 48°35'75" N. lat., 124°43'00" W. long.) south of the International Boundary between the U.S. and Canada (at 48°29'37.19" N. lat., 124°43'33.19" W. long.), and north of the point where that line intersects with the boundary of the U.S. territorial sea.

(2) The northern and northwestern boundary is a line connecting the following coordinates in the order listed, which is the provisional international boundary of the EEZ as shown on NOAA/NOS Charts #18480 and #18007:

Point	N. lat.	W. long.
1	48°29'37.19"	124°43'33.19"
2	48°30'11"	124°47'13"
3	48°30'22"	124°50'21"
4	48°30'14"	124°54'52"
5	48°29'57"	124°59'14"
6	48°29'44"	125°00'06"
7	48°28'09"	125°05'47"
8	48°27'10"	125°08'25"
9	48°26'47"	125°09'12"
10	48°20'16"	125°22'48"
11	48°18'22"	125°29'58"
12	48°11'05"	125°53'48"
13	47°49'15"	126°40'57"
14	47°36'47"	127°11'58"
15	47°22'00"	127°41'23"
16	46°42'05"	128°51'56"
17	46°31'47"	129°07'39"

(3) The southern limit is 47°30' N. lat.

(b) *Columbia*. (1) The northern limit is 47°30' N. lat.

(2) The southern limit is 43°00' N. lat.

(c) *Eureka*. (1) The northern limit is 43°00' N. lat.

(2) The southern limit is 40°30' N. lat.

(d) *Monterey*. (1) The northern limit is 40°30' N. lat.

(2) The southern limit is 36°00' N. lat.

(e) *Conception*. (1) The northern limit is 36°00' N. lat.

(2) The southern limit is the U.S.-Mexico International Boundary, which is a line connecting the following coordinates in the order listed:

Point	N. lat.	W. long.
1	32°35'22"	117°27'49"
2	32°37'37"	117°49'31"
3	31°07'58"	118°36'18"
4	30°32'31"	121°51'58"

(f) *International boundaries*. (1) Any person fishing subject to this subpart is bound by the international boundaries described in this section, notwithstanding any dispute or negotiation between the United States and any neighboring country regarding their respective jurisdictions, until such time as new boundaries are established or recognized by the United States.

(2) The inner boundary of the fishery management area is a line coterminous with the seaward boundaries of the States of Washington, Oregon, and California (the "3-mile limit").

(3) The outer boundary of the fishery management area is a line drawn in such a manner that each point on it is 200 nm from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, or is a provisional or permanent international boundary between the United States and Canada or Mexico.

§ 660.305 Vessel identification.

(a) *Display*. The operator of a vessel that is over 25 ft (7.6 m) in length and is engaged in commercial fishing for groundfish must display the vessel's official number on the port and starboard sides of the deckhouse or hull, and on a weather deck so as to be visible from above. The number must contrast with the background and be in block Arabic numerals at least 18 inches (45.7 cm) high for vessels over 65 ft (19.8 m) long and at least 10 inches (25.4 cm) high for vessels between 25 and 65 ft (7.6 and 19.8 m) in length. The length of a vessel for purposes of this section is the length set forth in USCG records or in state records, if no USCG record exists.

(b) *Maintenance of numbers*. The operator of a vessel engaged in commercial fishing for groundfish must keep the identifying markings required by paragraph (a) of this section clearly legible and in good repair, and must ensure that no part of the vessel, its rigging, or its fishing gear obstructs the view of the official number from an enforcement vessel or aircraft.

(c) *Commercial passenger vessels*. This section does not apply to vessels carrying fishing parties on a per-capita basis or by charter.

§ 660.306

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

§ 660.306 Prohibitions.

In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter, it is unlawful for any person to:

(a) Sell, offer to sell, or purchase any groundfish taken in the course of recreational groundfish fishing.

(b) Retain any prohibited species (defined in § 660.323(c) caught by means of fishing gear authorized under this subpart or unless authorized by part 600 of this chapter. Prohibited species must be returned to the sea as soon as practicable with a minimum of injury when caught and brought on board.

(c) Falsify or fail to affix and maintain vessel and gear markings as required by § 660.305 or § 660.322(c).

(d) Fish for groundfish in violation of any terms or conditions attached to an EFP under part 600.745.

(e) Fish for groundfish using gear not authorized under § 660.322 or in violation of any terms or conditions attached to an EFP under part 600.745.

(f) Take and retain, possess, or land more groundfish than specified under § 660.321, § 660.323, or under an EFP issued under part 600 of this chapter.

(g) Falsify or fail to make and/or file, retain or make available any and all reports of groundfish landings, containing all data, and in the exact manner, required by the applicable State law, as specified in § 660.303, provided that person is required to do so by the applicable state law.

(h) Fail to sort, prior to the first weighing after offloading, those groundfish species or species groups for which there is a trip limit, size limit, quota, or harvest guideline, if the vessel fished or landed in an area during a time when such trip limit, size limit, harvest guideline or quota applied.

(i) Possess, deploy, haul, or carry onboard a fishing vessel subject to these regulations a set net, trap or pot, longline, or commercial vertical hook-and-line that is not in compliance with the gear restrictions in § 660.322, unless such gear is the gear of another vessel that has been retrieved at sea and made inoperable or stowed in a manner not capable of being fished. The disposal at sea of such gear is prohibited by Annex V of the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution

From Ships, 1973 (Annex V of MARPOL 73/78).

(j) Process whiting in the fishery management area during times or in areas where at-sea processing is prohibited for the sector in which the vessel participates, unless:

(1) The fish are received from a member of a Pacific Coast treaty Indian tribe fishing under § 660.324;

(2) The fish are processed by a waste-processing vessel according to § 660.323(a)(4)(vii); or

(3) The vessel is completing processing of whiting taken on board during that vessel's primary season.

(k) Take and retain or receive, except as cargo or fish waste, whiting on a vessel in the fishery management area that already possesses processed whiting on board, during times or in areas where at-sea processing is prohibited for the sector in which the vessel participates, unless the fish are received from a member of a Pacific Coast treaty Indian tribe fishing under § 660.324.

(l) Have onboard a commercial hook-and-line fishing vessel (other than a vessel operated by persons under § 660.323(b)(1)(ii)), more than the amount of the trip limit set for black rockfish by § 660.323 while that vessel is fishing between the U.S.-Canada border and Cape Alava (48°09'30" N. lat.), or between Destruction Island (47°40'00" N. lat.) and Leadbetter Point (46°38'10" N. lat.).

(m) Fish with groundfish trawl gear, or carry groundfish trawl gear on board a vessel that also has groundfish on board, without having a limited entry permit valid for that vessel affixed with a gear endorsement for trawl gear, with the following exception. A vessel with groundfish on board may carry groundfish trawl gear if:

(1) The vessel is in continuous transit from outside the fishery management area to a port in Washington, Oregon, or California; or

(2) The vessel is a mothership, in which case trawl nets and doors must be stowed in a secured and covered manner, and detached from all towing lines, so as to be rendered unusable for fishing.

(n) Fail to carry onboard a vessel that vessel's limited entry permit if required.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.321

(o) Make a false statement on an application for issuance, renewal, transfer, vessel registration, or replacement of a limited entry permit.

(p) Take and retain, possess, or land groundfish in excess of the landing limit for the open access fishery without having a valid limited entry permit for the vessel affixed with a gear endorsement for the gear used to catch the fish.

(q) Carry on board a vessel, or deploy, limited entry gear when the limited entry fishery for that gear is closed, except a vessel may carry on board limited entry gear as provided in paragraph (m) of this section.

(r) Refuse to submit fishing gear or fish subject to such person's control to inspection by an authorized officer, or to interfere with or prevent, by any means, such an inspection.

(s) During the "regular" or "mop-up" season described in §660.323(a)(2)(iii) and (iv), take and retain, possess or land sablefish taken and retained north of 36° N. lat., with longline or trap (or pot) gear, by a vessel with a limited entry permit registered for use with that vessel and endorsed for longline or trap (or pot) gear, that does not have a sablefish endorsement.

(t) During the "regular" or "mop-up" season described in §660.323(a)(2)(iii) and (iv), take and retain, possess or land sablefish taken and retained north of 36° N. lat., with open access gear, by a vessel with a limited entry permit registered for use with that vessel and endorsed for longline or trap (or pot) gear, that does not have a sablefish endorsement.

(u) Participate in the mothership or shoreside sector as a catcher vessel that does not process fish, if that vessel operates in the same calendar year as a catcher/processor in the whiting fishery, according to §660.323(a)(4)(ii)(B).

(v) Operate as a waste-processing vessel within 48 hours of a primary season for whiting in which that vessel operates as a catcher/processor or mothership, according to §660.323(a)(4)(vii).

(w) Fail to keep the trawl doors on board the vessel and attached to the trawls on a vessel used to fish for whiting,

when taking and retention is prohibited under §660.323(a)(3)(v).

(x) Fail to retain on board a vessel from which groundfish is landed, and provide to an authorized officer upon request, copies of any and all reports of groundfish landings, or receipts containing all data, and made in the exact manner required by the applicable state law throughout the cumulative limit period during which such landings occurred and for 15 days thereafter.

[61 FR 34572, July 2, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 48643, Sept. 16, 1996; 62 FR 27521, May 20, 1997; 62 FR 34674, June 27, 1997; 63 FR 34608, June 25, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 36617, July 7, 1998, §660.306 was amended by adding paragraph (y), effective July 1, 1998 through Jan. 4, 1999. For the convenience of the user, the added text follows:

§ 660.306 Prohibitions.

* * * * *

(y) Fish for groundfish in violation of any terms or conditions attached to an EFP under §660.350.

§ 660.321 Specifications and management measures.

(a) *General.* NMFS will establish and adjust specifications and management measures annually and during the fishing year. Management of the Pacific Coast groundfish fishery will be conducted consistent with the standards and procedures in the PCGFMP and other applicable law. The PCGFMP is available from the Regional Director or the Council.

(b) *Annual actions.* The Pacific Coast groundfish fishery is managed on a calendar year basis. Even though specifications and management measures are announced annually, they may apply for more than 1 year. In general, management measures are designed to achieve, but not exceed, the specifications, particularly harvest guidelines, limited entry and open access allocations, or other approved fishery allocations. Annual specifications and management measures are developed at two Council meetings and published in the FEDERAL REGISTER at the beginning of the year, according to the standards

§ 660.322

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

and procedures in the PCGFMP and other applicable law.

(c) *Routine management measures.* Management measures designated “routine” at § 660.323(b) may be adjusted during the year after recommendation from the Council, approval by NMFS, and publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(d) *Changes to the regulations.* Regulations under this subpart may be promulgated, removed, or revised. Any such action will be made according to the framework standards and procedures in the PCGFMP and other applicable law, and will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

§ 660.322 Gear restrictions.

(a) *General.* The following types of fishing gear are authorized, with the restrictions set forth in this section:

Trawl (bottom and pelagic), hook-and-line, longline, pot or trap, set net (anchored gillnet or trammel net), and spear.

(b) *Trawl gear*—(1) *Use.* Trawl nets may be used on and off the seabed. Trawl nets may be fished with or without otter boards, and may use warps or cables to herd fish.

(2) *Mesh size.* Trawl nets may be used if they meet the minimum mesh sizes set forth in this paragraph (b)(2). The minimum sizes apply throughout the net. Minimum trawl mesh size requirements are met if a 20-gauge stainless steel wedge, 3.0 or 4.5 inches (7.6 or 11.4 cm) (depending on the gear being measured), less one thickness of the metal wedge, can be passed with only thumb pressure through at least 16 of 20 sets of two meshes each of wet mesh.

MINIMUM TRAWL-MESH SIZE IN INCHES¹

Trawl conception type	Subarea				
	Vancouver	Columbia	Eureka	Monterey	
Bottom	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
Pelagic	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0

¹ Metric conversion: 3.0 inches = 7.6 cm; 4.5 inches = 11.4 cm.

(3) *Chafing gear.* Chafing gear may encircle no more than 50 percent of the net’s circumference, except as provided in paragraph (b)(5) of this section. No section of chafing gear may be longer than 50 meshes of the net to which it is attached. Except at the corners, the terminal end of each section of chafing gear must not be connected to the net. (The terminal end is the end farthest from the mouth of the net.) Chafing gear must be attached outside any riblines and restraining straps. There is no limit on the number of sections of chafing gear on a net.

(4) *Codends.* Only single-walled codends may be used in any trawl. Double-walled codends are prohibited.

(5) *Pelagic trawls.* Pelagic trawl nets must have unprotected footropes at the trawl mouth, and must not have rollers, bobbins, tires, wheels, rubber discs, or any similar device anywhere in the net. Sweep lines, including the bottom leg of the bridle, must be bare. For at least 20 ft (6.15 m) immediately behind the footrope or headrope, bare ropes or

mesh of 16-inch (40.6-cm) minimum mesh size must completely encircle the net. A band of mesh (a “skirt”) may encircle the net under transfer cables, lifting or splitting straps (chokers), but must be: Over riblines and restraining straps; the same mesh size and coincide knot-to-knot with the net to which it is attached; and no wider than 16 meshes.

(c) *Fixed gear.* (1) Fixed gear (longline, trap or pot, set net and stationary hook-and-line gear, including commercial vertical hook-and-line gear) must be:

(i) Marked at the surface, at each terminal end, with a pole, flag, light, radar reflector, and a buoy, except as provided in paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

(ii) Attended at least once every 7 days.

(2) Commercial vertical hook-and-line gear that is closely tended may be marked only with a single buoy of sufficient size to float the gear. “Closely tended” means that a vessel is within

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.323

visual sighting distance or within 0.25 nm (463 m) as determined by electronic navigational equipment, of its commercial vertical hook-and-line gear.

(3) A buoy used to mark fixed gear under paragraph (c)(1)(i) or (c)(2) of this section must be marked with a number clearly identifying the owner or operator of the vessel. The number may be either:

(i) If required by applicable state law, the vessel's number, the commercial fishing license number, or buoy brand number; or

(ii) The vessel documentation number issued by the USCG, or, for an undocumented vessel, the vessel registration number issued by the state.

(d) *Set nets.* Fishing for groundfish with set nets is prohibited in the fishery management area north of 38°00' N. lat.

(e) *Traps or pots.* Traps must have biodegradable escape panels constructed with # 21 or smaller untreated cotton twine in such a manner that an opening at least 8 inches (20.3 cm) in diameter results when the twine deteriorates.

(f) *Recreational fishing.* The only types of fishing gear authorized for recreational fishing are hook-and-line and spear.

(g) *Spears.* Spears may be propelled by hand or by mechanical means.

§ 660.323 Catch restrictions.

(a) Groundfish species harvested in the territorial sea (0–3 nm) will be counted toward the catch limitations in this section.

(1) *Black rockfish.* The trip limit for black rockfish (*Sebastes melanops*) for commercial fishing vessels using hook-and-line gear between the U.S.-Canada border and Cape Alava (48°09'30" N. lat.), and between Destruction Island (47°40' N. lat.) and Leadbetter Point (46°38'10" N. lat.), is 100 lbs (45 kg) or 30 percent, by weight of all fish on board, whichever is greater, per vessel per fishing trip.

(2) *Nontrawl sablefish.* This paragraph (a)(2) applies to the regular and mop-up seasons for the nontrawl limited entry sablefish fishery north of 36° N. lat., except for paragraphs (a)(2)(ii), (iv), and (vii) of this section, which also apply to the open access fishery north of 36° N.

lat. Limited entry and open access fixed gear sablefish fishing south of 36° N. lat. is governed by routine management measures imposed under paragraph (b) of this section.

(i) *Sablefish endorsement.* A vessel may not participate in the regular or mop-up season for the nontrawl limited entry fishery, unless the vessel's owner holds (by ownership or otherwise) a limited entry permit for that vessel, affixed with both a gear endorsement for longline or trap (or pot) gear, and a sablefish endorsement.

(ii) *Pre-season closure—open access and limited entry fisheries.* (A) Sablefish taken with fixed gear in the limited entry or open access fishery in the EEZ may not be retained or landed during the 48 hours immediately before the start of the regular season for the nontrawl limited entry sablefish fishery.

(B) All fixed gear used to take and retain groundfish must be out of EEZ waters during the 48 hours immediately before the opening of the regular season for the nontrawl limited entry sablefish fishery.

(iii) *Regular season—nontrawl limited entry sablefish fishery.* (A) The Regional Administrator will announce a season for waters north of 36° N. lat. to start on any day from August 1 through September 30, based on consultations with the Council, taking into account tidal conditions, Council meeting dates, alternative fishing opportunities, and industry comments.

(B) During the regular season, each vessel with a limited entry permit with a sablefish endorsement that is registered for use with that vessel may land up to the cumulative trip limit announced for the tier to which the permit is assigned. Each permit will be assigned to one of three tiers. A cumulative trip limit is the maximum amount of sablefish that may be taken and retained, possessed, or landed per vessel in a specified period of time, with no limit on the number of landings or trips.

(C) The Regional Administrator will annually calculate the length of the regular season and the size of the cumulative trip limit for each tier in accordance with the process specified in chapter 1 of the EA/RIR/IRFA for

“Fixed Gear Sablefish Tiered Cumulative Limits,” dated February 1998, which is available from the Council. The season length and the size of the cumulative trip limits will vary depending on the amount of sablefish available for the regular and mop-up fisheries and the projected harvest for the fishery. The season will be set to be as long as possible, under the constraints described in chapter 1 of the EA/RIR/IRFA, up to a maximum season length of 10 days.

(D) During the regular and mop-up season, limited entry nontrawl sablefish fishers may also be subject to trip limits to protect juvenile sablefish.

(E) There will be no limited entry, daily trip limit fishery during the regular season.

(iv) *Post-season closure—limited entry and open access.* No sablefish taken with fixed gear north of 36° N. lat. during the 30 hours immediately after the end of the regular season for the nontrawl limited entry sablefish fishery, may be retained. Sablefish taken and retained during the regular season may be possessed and landed during the 30-hour period. Gear may remain in water during the 30-hour post-season closure. Fishers may not set or pull from the water fixed gear used to take and retain groundfish during the 30-hour post-season closure.

(v) *Mop-up season—limited entry fishery.* A mop-up season to take the remainder of the limited entry nontrawl allocation will begin in waters north of 36° N. lat. about 3 weeks, or as soon as practicable, after the end of the regular season. During the mop-up fishery, a cumulative trip limit will be imposed. A cumulative trip limit is the maximum amount of sablefish that may be taken and retained, possessed, or landed per vessel in a specified period of time, with no limit on the number of landings or trips. The length of the mop-up season and the amount of the cumulative trip limit, will be determined by the Regional Administrator in consultation with the Council or its designees, and will be based primarily on the amount of fish remaining in the limited entry nontrawl allocation, the amount of sablefish needed for the remainder of the daily trip limit fishery, and the number of mop-up participants

anticipated. The Regional Administrator may determine that too little of the nontrawl allocation remains to conduct an orderly or manageable fishery, in which case there will not be a mop-up season. There will be no limited entry daily trip limit fishery during the mop-up season.

(vi) *Other announcements.* The dates and times that the regular season starts and ends (and trip limits on sablefish of all sizes are resumed), the size of the cumulative trip limits for the three tiers in the regular fishery, the dates and times for the 30-hour post-season closure, the dates and times that the mop-up season begins and ends, and the size of the cumulative trip limit for the mop-up fishery will be announced in the FEDERAL REGISTER, and may be modified. Unless otherwise announced, these seasons will begin and end at 12 noon on the specified date.

(vii) *Trip limits.* Trip and/or frequency limits may be imposed in the limited entry fishery before and after the regular season, and after the mop-up season, under paragraph (b) of this section. Trip and/or size limits to protect juvenile sablefish in the limited entry or open-access fisheries also may be imposed at any time under paragraph (b) of this section. Trip limits may be imposed in the open-access fishery at any time under paragraph (b) of this section.

(3) *Pacific whiting (whiting)*—(i) *Seasons.* The primary seasons for the whiting fishery are: For the shore-based sector, the period(s) when the large-scale target fishery is conducted (when trip limits under paragraph (b) of this section are not in effect); for catcher/processors, the period(s) when at-sea processing is allowed and the fishery is open for the catcher/processor sector; and for vessels delivering to motherships, the period(s) when at-sea processing is allowed and the fishery is open for the mothership sector. Before and after the primary seasons, trip landing or frequency limits may be imposed under paragraph (b) of this section. The sectors are defined at paragraph (a)(4) of this section.

(A) *North of 40°30' N. lat.* Different starting dates may be established for the catcher/processor sector, the

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.323

mothership sector, catcher vessels delivering to shoreside processors north of 42° N. lat., and catcher vessels delivering to shoreside processors between 42°–40°30' N. lat.

(1) *Procedures.* The primary seasons for the whiting fishery north of 40°30' N. lat. generally will be established according to the procedures in the PCGFMP for developing and implementing annual specifications and apportionments. The season opening dates remain in effect unless changed, but will be announced annually, generally with the annual specifications and management measures.

(2) *Criteria.* The start of a primary season may be changed based on a recommendation from the Council and consideration of the following factors, if applicable: Size of the harvest guidelines for whiting and bycatch species; age/size structure of the whiting population; expected harvest of bycatch and prohibited species; availability and stock status of prohibited species; expected participation by catchers and processors; environmental conditions; timing of alternate or competing fisheries; industry agreement; fishing or processing rates; and other relevant information.

(B) *South of 40°30' N. lat.* The primary season starts on April 15 south of 40°30' N. lat.

(ii) *Closed areas.* Pacific whiting may not be taken and retained in the following portions of the fishery management area:

(A) *Klamath River Salmon Conservation Zone.* The ocean area surrounding the Klamath River mouth bounded on the north by 41°38'48" N. lat. (approximately 6 nm north of the Klamath River mouth), on the west by 124°23' W. long. (approximately 12 nm from shore), and on the south by 41°26'48" N. lat. (approximately 6 nm south of the Klamath River mouth).

(B) *Columbia River Salmon Conservation Zone.* The ocean area surrounding the Columbia River mouth bounded by a line extending for 6 nm due west from North Head along 46°18' N. lat. to 124°13'18" W. long., then southerly along a line of 167 True to 46°11'06" N. lat. and 124°11' W. long. (Columbia River Buoy), then northeast along Red Buoy Line to the tip of the south jetty.

(iii) *Eureka area trip limits.* Trip landing or frequency limits may be established, modified, or removed under § 660.321 or § 660.323, specifying the amount of Pacific whiting that may be taken and retained, possessed, or landed by a vessel that, at any time during a fishing trip, fished in the fishery management area shoreward of the 100-fathom (183-m) contour (as shown on NOAA Charts 18580, 18600, and 18620) in the Eureka area (from 43°00' to 40°30' N. lat.).

(iv) *At-sea processing.* Whiting may not be processed at sea south of 42°00' N. lat. (Oregon-California border), unless by a waste-processing vessel as authorized under paragraph (a)(4)(vii) of this section.

(v) *Time of day.* Pacific whiting may not be taken and retained by any vessel in the fishery management area south of 42°00' N. lat. between 0001 hours to one-half hour after official sunrise (local time). During this time south of 42°00' N. lat., trawl doors must be on board any vessel used to fish for whiting and the trawl must be attached to the trawl doors. Official sunrise is determined, to the nearest 5° lat., in *The Nautical Almanac* issued annually by the Nautical Almanac Office, U.S. Naval Observatory, and available from the U.S. Government Printing Office.

(4) *Whiting—allocation—(i) Sectors and allocations.* The commercial harvest guideline for whiting is allocated among three sectors, as follows.

(A) *Sectors.* The catcher/processor sector is composed of catcher/processors, which are vessels that harvest and process whiting during a calendar year. The mothership sector is composed of motherships and catcher vessels that harvest whiting for delivery to motherships. Motherships are vessels that process, but do not harvest, whiting during a calendar year. The shoreside sector is composed of vessels that harvest whiting for delivery to shore-based processors.

(B) *Allocations.* The allocations are: 34 percent for the catcher/processor sector; 24 percent for the mothership sector; and 42 percent for the shoreside sector. No more than 5 percent of the shoreside allocation may be taken and retained south of 42° N. lat. before the

§ 660.323

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

start of the primary season north of 42° N. lat. These allocations are harvest guidelines unless otherwise announced in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(ii) *Additional restrictions on catcher/processors.*

(A) A catcher/processor may receive fish from a catcher vessel, but that catch is counted against the catcher/processor allocation unless the catcher/processor has been declared as a mothership under paragraph (a)(4)(ii)(C) of this section.

(B) A catcher/processor may not also act as a catcher vessel delivering unprocessed whiting to another processor in the same calendar year.

(C) When renewing its limited entry permit each year under § 660.333, the owner of a catcher/processor used to take and retain whiting must declare if the vessel will operate solely as a mothership in the whiting fishery during the calendar year to which its limited entry permit applies. Any such declaration is binding on the vessel for the calendar year, even if the permit is transferred during the year, unless it is rescinded in response to a written request from the permit holder. Any request to rescind a declaration must be made by the permit holder and granted in writing by the Regional Director before any unprocessed whiting has been taken on board the vessel that calendar year.

(iii) *Reaching an allocation.* If the whiting harvest guideline, commercial harvest guideline, or a sector's allocation is reached, or is projected to be reached, the following action(s) for the applicable sector(s) may be taken as provided under paragraph (a)(4)(vi) of this section and will remain in effect until additional amounts are made available the next fishing year or under paragraph (a)(4)(iv) of this section.

(A) *Catcher/processor sector.* Further taking and retaining, receiving, or at-sea processing of whiting by a catcher/processor is prohibited. No additional unprocessed whiting may be brought on board after at-sea processing is prohibited, but a catcher/processor may continue to process whiting that was on board before at-sea processing was prohibited.

(B) *Mothership sector.* (1) Further receiving or at-sea processing of whiting

by a mothership is prohibited. No additional unprocessed whiting may be brought on board after at-sea processing is prohibited, but a mothership may continue to process whiting that was on board before at-sea processing was prohibited.

(2) Whiting may not be taken and retained, possessed, or landed by a catcher vessel participating in the mothership sector.

(C) *Shoreside sector.* Whiting may not be taken and retained, possessed, or landed by a catcher vessel participating in the shoreside sector except as authorized under a trip limit specified under § 660.323(b).

(D) *Shoreside south of 42° N. lat.* If 5 percent of the shoreside allocation for whiting is taken and retained south of 42° N. lat. before the primary season for the shoreside sector begins north of 42° N. lat., then a trip limit specified under paragraph (b) of this section may be implemented south of 42° N. lat. until the northern primary season begins, at which time the southern primary season would resume.

(iv) *Reapportionments.* That portion of a sector's allocation that the Regional Director determines will not be used by the end of the fishing year shall be made available for harvest by the other sectors, if needed, in proportion to their initial allocations, on September 15 or as soon as practicable thereafter. NMFS may release whiting again at a later date to ensure full utilization of the resource. Whiting not needed in the fishery authorized under § 660.324 also may be made available.

(v) *Estimates.* Estimates of the amount of whiting harvested will be based on actual amounts harvested, projections of amounts that will be harvested, or a combination of the two. Estimates of the amount of whiting that will be used by shoreside processors by the end of the fishing year will be based on the best information available to the Regional Director from state catch and landings data, the survey of domestic processing capacity and intent, testimony received at Council meetings, and/or other relevant information.

(vi) *Announcements.* The Assistant Administrator will announce in the FEDERAL REGISTER when a harvest

guideline, commercial harvest guideline, or an allocation of whiting is reached, or is projected to be reached, specifying the appropriate action being taken under paragraph (a)(4)(iii) of this section. The Regional Director will announce in the FEDERAL REGISTER any reapportionment of surplus whiting to other sectors on September 15, or as soon as practicable thereafter. In order to prevent exceeding the limits or to avoid underutilizing the resource, prohibitions against further taking and retaining, receiving, or at-sea processing of whiting, or reapportionment of surplus whiting may be made effective immediately by actual notice to fishermen and processors, by phone, fax, Northwest Region computerized bulletin board (contact 206-526-6128), letter, press release, and/or U.S. Coast Guard Notice to Mariners (monitor channel 16 VHF), followed by publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER, in which instance public comment will be sought for a reasonable period of time thereafter. If insufficient time exists to consult with the Council, the Regional Director will inform the Council in writing of actions taken.

(vii) *Processing fish waste at sea.* A vessel that processes only fish waste (a “waste-processing vessel”) is not considered a whiting processor and therefore is not subject to the allocations, seasons, or restrictions for catcher/processors or motherships while it operates as a waste-processing vessel. However, no vessel may operate as a waste-processing vessel 48 hours immediately before and after a primary season for whiting in which the vessel operates as a catcher/processor or mothership. A vessel must meet the following conditions to qualify as a waste-processing vessel:

(A) The vessel makes meal (ground dried fish), oil, or minced (ground flesh) product, but does not make, and does not have on board, surimi (fish paste with additives), fillets (meat from the side of the fish, behind the head and in front of the tail), or headed and gutted fish (head and viscera removed).

(B) The amount of whole whiting on board does not exceed the trip limit (if any) allowed under paragraph (b) of this section.

(C) Any trawl net and doors on board are stowed in a secured and covered manner, and detached from all towing lines, so as to be rendered unusable for fishing.

(D) The vessel does not receive codends containing fish.

(E) The vessel's operations are consistent with applicable state and Federal law, including those governing disposal of fish waste at sea.

(b) *Routine management measures.* In addition to the catch restrictions in this section, other catch restrictions that are likely to be adjusted on an annual or more frequent basis may be imposed and announced by a single notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER if they first have been designated as “routine” according to the applicable procedures in the PCGFMP. The following catch restrictions are designated as routine for the reasons given in paragraph (b)(1)(ii) of this section:

(1) *Commercial-limited entry and open access fisheries—*

(i) *Species and gear.* (A) Widow rockfish—all gear—trip landing and frequency limits.

(B) *Sebastes complex*—all gear—trip landing and frequency limits.

(C) Yellowtail rockfish—all gear—trip landing and frequency limits.

(D) Pacific ocean perch—all gear—trip landing and frequency limits.

(E) Sablefish—all gear—trip landing, frequency, and size limits.

(F) Dover sole—all gear—trip landing and frequency limits.

(G) Thornyheads (shortspine thornyheads or longspine thornyheads, separately or combined)—all gear—trip landing and frequency limits.

(H) Bocaccio—all gear—trip landing and frequency limits.

(I) Pacific whiting—all gear—trip landing and frequency limits.

(J) Lingcod—all gear—trip landing and frequency limits; size limits.

(K) Canary rockfish—all gear—trip landing and frequency limits.

(L) All groundfish, separately or in any combination—any legal open access gear (including non-groundfish trawl gear used to harvest pink shrimp, spot or ridgeback prawns, California halibut or sea cucumbers in accordance with the regulations in this subpart)—trip landing and frequency limits. (Size

limits designated routine in this section continue to apply.)

(ii) *Reasons for “routine” management measures.* All routine management measures on commercial fisheries are intended to keep landings within the harvest levels announced by NMFS. In addition, the following reasons apply:

(A) Trip landing and frequency limits—to extend the fishing season; to minimize disruption of traditional fishing and marketing patterns; to reduce discards; to discourage target fishing while allowing small incidental catches to be landed; to allow small fisheries to operate outside the normal season; and, for the open access fishery only, to maintain landings at the historical proportions during the 1984–88 window period.

(B) Size limits—to protect juvenile fish; to extend the fishing season.

(2) *Recreational*—(i) *Species and gear.*

(A) Lingcod—all gear—bag and size limits.

(B) Rockfish—all gear—bag limits.

(ii) *Reasons for “routine” management measures.* All routine management measures on recreational fisheries are intended to keep landings within the harvest levels announced by NMFS. In addition, the following reasons apply:

(A) Bag limits—to spread the available catch over a large number of anglers; to avoid waste; for consistency with state regulations.

(B) Size limits—to protect juvenile fish; to enhance the quality of the recreational fishing experience; for consistency with state regulations.

(c) *Prohibited species.* Groundfish species or species groups under the PCGFMP for which quotas have been achieved and the fishery closed are prohibited species. In addition, the following are prohibited species:

(1) Any species of salmonid.

(2) Pacific halibut.

(3) Dungeness crab caught seaward of Washington or Oregon.

[61 FR 34572, July 2, 1996; 61 FR 37843, July 22, 1996; 61 FR 48643, Sept. 16, 1996; 62 FR 27522, May 20, 1997; 62 FR 45356, Aug. 27, 1997; 63 FR 38113, July 15, 1998]

§ 660.324 Pacific Coast treaty Indian fisheries.

(a) Pacific Coast treaty Indian tribes have treaty rights to harvest ground-

fish in their usual and accustomed fishing areas in U.S. waters.

(b) For the purposes of this part, Pacific Coast treaty Indian tribes means the Hoh, Makah, and Quileute Indian Tribes and the Quinault Indian Nation.

(c) The Pacific Coast treaty Indian tribes’ usual and accustomed fishing areas within the fishery management area (FMA) are set out below in paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(4) of this section. Boundaries of a tribe’s fishing area may be revised as ordered by a Federal court.

(1) *Makah*—That portion of the FMA north of 48°02’15” N. lat. (Norwegian Memorial) and east of 125°44’00” W. long.

(2) *Quileute*—That portion of the FMA between 48°07’36” N. lat. (Sand Point) and 47°31’42” N. lat. (Queets River) and east of 125°44’00” W. long.

(3) *Hoh*—That portion of the FMA between 47°54’18” N. lat. (Quillayute River) and 47°21’00” N. lat. (Quinault River) and east of 125°44’00” W. long.

(4) *Quinault*—That portion of the FMA between 47°40’06” N. lat. (Destruction Island) and 46°53’18” N. lat. (Point Chehalis) and east of 125°44’00” W. long.

(d) *Procedures.* The rights referred to in paragraph (a) of this section will be implemented by the Secretary, after consideration of the tribal request, the recommendation of the Council, and the comments of the public. The rights will be implemented either through an allocation of fish that will be managed by the tribes, or through regulations in this section that will apply specifically to the tribal fisheries. An allocation or a regulation specific to the tribes shall be initiated by a written request from a Pacific Coast treaty Indian tribe to the Regional Director, prior to the first of the Council’s two annual groundfish meetings. The Secretary generally will announce the annual tribal allocation at the same time as the annual specifications. The Secretary recognizes the sovereign status and co-manager role of Indian tribes over shared Federal and tribal fishery resources. Accordingly, the Secretary will develop tribal allocations and regulations under this paragraph in consultation with the affected tribe(s) and, insofar as possible, with tribal consensus.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.332

(e) *Identification.* A valid treaty Indian identification card issued pursuant to 25 CFR part 249, subpart A, is *prima facie* evidence that the holder is a member of the Pacific Coast treaty Indian tribe named on the card.

(f) A limited entry permit under subpart C is not required for participation in a tribal fishery described in paragraph (d) of this section.

(g) Fishing under this section by a member of a Pacific Coast treaty Indian tribe within their usual and accustomed fishing area is not subject to the provisions of other sections of this part.

(h) Any member of a Pacific Coast treaty Indian tribe must comply with this section, and with any applicable tribal law and regulation, when participating in a tribal groundfish fishery described in paragraph (d) of this section.

(i) Fishing by a member of a Pacific Coast treaty Indian tribe outside the applicable Indian tribe's usual and accustomed fishing area, or for a species of groundfish not covered by an allocation or regulation under this section, is subject to the regulations in the other sections of this part.

(j) *Black rockfish.* Harvest guidelines for commercial harvests of black rockfish by members of the Pacific Coast Indian tribes using hook and line gear will be established annually for the areas between the U.S.-Canadian border and Cape Alava (48°09'30" N. lat.) and between Destruction Island (47°40'00" N. lat.) and Leadbetter Point (46°38'10" N. lat.), in accordance with the procedures for implementing annual specifications. Pacific Coast treaty Indians fishing for black rockfish in these areas under these harvest guidelines are subject to the provisions in this section, and not to the restrictions in other sections of this part.

(k) *Groundfish without a tribal allocation.* Makah tribal members may use midwater trawl gear to take and retain groundfish for which there is no tribal allocation and will be subject to the trip landing and frequency and size limits applicable to the limited entry fishery.

§ 660.331 Limited entry and open access fisheries—general.

All commercial fishing for groundfish must be conducted in accordance with the regulations governing limited entry and open access fisheries, except such fishing by treaty Indian tribes as may be separately provided for.

§ 660.332 Allocations.

(a) *General.* The commercial portion of the Pacific Coast groundfish fishery, excluding the treaty Indian fishery, is divided into limited entry and open access fisheries. Separate allocations for the limited entry and open access fisheries will be established annually for certain species and/or areas using the procedures described in this subpart or the PCGFMP.

(1) *Limited entry allocation.* The allocation for the limited entry fishery is the allowable catch (harvest guideline or quota excluding set asides for recreational or tribal Indian fisheries) minus the allocation to the open access fishery.

(2) *Open access allocation.* The allocation for the open access fishery is derived by applying the open access allocation percentage to the annual harvest guideline or quota after subtracting any set asides for recreational or tribal Indian fisheries. For management areas where quotas or harvest guidelines for a stock are not fully utilized, no separate allocation will be established for the open access fishery until it is projected that the allowable catch for a species will be reached.

(b) *Open access allocation percentage.* For each species with a harvest guideline or quota, the initial open access allocation percentage is calculated by:

(1) Computing the total catch for that species during the window period by any vessel that does not initially receive a limited entry permit.

(2) Dividing that amount by the total catch during the window period by all gear.

(3) The guidelines in this paragraph (b)(3) apply to recalculation of the open access allocation percentage. Any recalculated allocation percentage will be used in calculating the following year's open access allocation. If a gear

§ 660.333

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

type is prohibited by a state or the Secretary and a vessel thereby qualifies for a limited entry permit under this subpart, or if a small limited entry fleet is incorporated into the limited entry fishery under § 660.338, the window-period catch of these vessels will be deducted from the open access fishery's historical catch levels and the open access allocation percentage recalculated accordingly.

(c) *Catch accounting between the limited entry and open access fisheries.* Any groundfish caught by a vessel with a limited entry permit will be counted against the limited entry allocation while the limited entry fishery for that vessel's limited entry gear is open. When the fishery for a vessel's limited entry gear has closed, groundfish caught by that vessel with open access gear will be counted against the open access allocation. All groundfish caught by vessels without limited entry permits will be counted against the open access allocation.

(d) *Additional guidelines.* Additional guidelines governing determination of the limited entry and open access allocations are in the PCGFMP.

(e) *Treaty Indian fisheries.* Certain amounts of groundfish may be set aside annually for tribal fisheries prior to dividing the balance of the allowable catch between the limited entry and open access fisheries. Tribal fisheries conducted under a set-aside are not subject to the regulations governing limited entry and open access fisheries.

(f) *Recreational fisheries.* Recreational fishing for groundfish is outside the scope of, and not affected by, the regulations governing limited entry and open access fisheries. Certain amounts of groundfish may be specifically allocated to the recreational fishery, and will be set aside prior to dividing the commercial allocation between the commercial limited entry and open access fisheries.

§ 660.333 Limited entry fishery—general.

(a) *General.* Participation in the limited entry fishery requires that the owner of a vessel hold (by ownership or otherwise) a limited entry permit affixed with a gear endorsement registered for use with that vessel for the

gear being fished. A sablefish endorsement is also required for a vessel to participate in the regular and/or mop-up seasons for the nontrawl, limited entry sablefish fishery, north of 36° N. lat. There are three types of gear endorsements: "A," "Provisional A," and "Designated species B." More than one type of gear endorsement may be affixed to a limited entry permit. While the limited entry fishery is open, vessels fishing under limited entry permits may also fish with open access gear; except that during a period when the limited entry fixed gear sablefish fishery is limited to those vessels with sablefish endorsements, a longline or pot (or trap) limited entry permit holder without a sablefish endorsement may not fish for sablefish with open access gear.

(b) *Renewal of limited entry permits and gear endorsements.*

(1) Limited entry permits expire at the end of each calendar year, and must be renewed between October 1 and November 30 of each year in order to remain in force the following year.

(2) Notification to renew limited entry permits will be issued by FMD prior to September 1 each year to the most recent address of the permit owner. The permit owner shall provide FMD with notice of any address change within 15 days of the change.

(3) A limited entry permit that is allowed to expire will not be renewed unless the FMD determines that failure to renew was proximately caused by the illness, injury, or death of the permit owner.

(c) *Transfer and registration of limited entry permits and gear endorsements.* (1)

When the SFD transfers the limited entry permit on behalf of the permit holder, the SFD will reissue the permit in the name of the new permit holder with such gear and, if applicable, species endorsements and tier assignments as are eligible for transfer with the permit. Permit transfers will take effect on the first day of the next major limited entry cumulative limit period following the date of the transfer. Transfers of permits designated as participating in the "B" platoon will become effective on the first day of the next "B" platoon major limited entry cumulative limit period following the date

of the transfer. No transfer is effective until the limited entry permit has been reissued as registered with the new vessel and the permit is in the possession of the new permit holder.

(2) A limited entry permit may not be used with a vessel unless it is registered for use with that vessel. Limited entry permits will normally be registered for use with a particular vessel at the time the permit is issued, renewed, transferred, or replaced. A permit not registered for use with a particular vessel may not be used. If the permit will be used with a vessel other than the one registered on the permit, a registration for use with the new vessel must be obtained from the SFD and placed on board the vessel before it is used under the permit. Registration of a permit to be used with a new vessel will take effect on the first day of the next major limited entry cumulative limit period following the date of the transfer.

(3) The major limited entry cumulative limit periods will be announced in the FEDERAL REGISTER each year with the annual specifications and management measures, or with routine management measures when the cumulative limit periods are changed.

(4) Application forms for the transfer and registration of limited entry permits are available from the FMD (see part 600 for address of the Regional Director). Contents of the application, and required supporting documentation, are specified in the application form.

(5) The FMD will maintain records of all limited entry permits that have been issued, renewed, transferred, registered, or replaced.

(d) *Evidence and burden of proof.* A vessel owner (or person holding limited entry rights under the express terms of a written contract) applying for issuance, renewal, transfer, or registration of a limited entry permit has the burden to provide evidence that qualification requirements are met. The owner of a permit endorsed for longline or trap (or pot) gear applying for a sablefish endorsement or a tier assignment under §660.336(c) or (d) has the burden to submit evidence to prove that qualification requirements are

met. The following evidentiary standards apply:

(1) A certified copy of the current vessel document (USCG or state) is the best evidence of vessel ownership and LOA.

(2) A certified copy of a state fish receiving ticket is the best evidence of a landing, and of the type of gear used.

(3) A copy of a written contract reserving or conveying limited entry rights is the best evidence of reserved or acquired rights.

(4) Such other relevant, credible evidence as the applicant may submit, or the FMD or the Regional Director request or acquire, may also be considered.

(e) *Initial decisions.* Initial decisions regarding issuance, renewal, transfer, and registration of limited entry permits, and endorsement upgrade, will be made by the FMD.

Adverse decisions shall be in writing and shall state the reasons therefor. The FMD may decline to act on an application for issuance, renewal, transfer, or registration of a limited entry permit if the permit sanction provisions of the Magnuson Act at 16 U.S.C. 1858(a) and implementing regulations at 15 CFR part 904, subpart D, apply.

(f) *Transfers.* Limited entry permits are transferable as follows:

(1) The permit owner may transfer (by sale, assignment, lease, bequest, intestate succession, barter, trade, gift, or other form of conveyance) the limited entry permit to a different person. The permit holder may register the permit for use with a different vessel under the same ownership, subject to the conditions set forth in this subpart.

(2) Gear endorsements, sablefish endorsements, and sablefish tier assignments may not be transferred separately from the limited entry permit.

(3) Gear endorsements may not be transferred separately from the limited entry permit.

(4) Except as provided in §§660.335(b), 660.336(b), and 660.337(b)(2), only "A" gear endorsements remain valid with the transfer of a limited entry permit.

(g) *Eligibility.* Only a person eligible to own a documented vessel under the terms of 46 U.S.C. 12102(a) may be issued or may hold (by ownership or otherwise) a limited entry permit.

(h) *Vessel size endorsements*—(1) *General*. The limited entry permit will be endorsed with the LOA for the size of the vessel that initially qualified for the permit, except:

(i) If the permit was initially issued under section 14.3.2.3.8 of the FMP [re pre-1991 replacement vessels qualifying for “provisional A” permits] for a replacement vessel that was more than 5 ft (1.52 m) longer than the replaced vessel, the permit will be endorsed for the size of the replacement vessel.

(ii) If the permit was initially issued to a replacement trawl vessel that was more than 5 ft (1.52 m) shorter than the replaced vessel, it will be endorsed for the size of the smaller replacement vessel.

(iii) If the permit is registered for use with a trawl vessel that is more than 5 ft (1.52 m) shorter than the size for which the permit is endorsed, it will be endorsed for the size of the smaller vessel.

(iv) When permits are combined into one permit to be registered for use with a vessel requiring a larger size endorsement, the new permit will be endorsed for the size of the larger vessel.

(2) *Limitations of size endorsements*—(i) A limited entry permit endorsed only for gear other than trawl gear may be registered for use with a vessel up to 5 ft (1.52 m) longer than, the same length as, or any length shorter than, the size endorsed on the existing permit without requiring a combination of permits under paragraph (i) of this section or a change in the size endorsement.

(ii) A limited entry permit endorsed for trawl gear may be registered for use with a vessel between 5 ft (1.52 m) shorter and 5 ft (1.52 m) longer than the size endorsed on the existing permit without requiring a combination of permits under paragraph (i) of this section or a change in the size endorsement under paragraph (h)(1)(iii) of this section.

(iii) Two or more limited entry permits with “A” gear endorsements for the same type of limited entry gear may be combined and reissued as a single permit with a larger size endorsement. With respect to permits endorsed for nontrawl limited entry gear, a sablefish endorsement will be issued for the new permit only if all of the per-

mits being combined have sablefish endorsements. If two or more permits with sablefish endorsements are combined, the new permit will receive the same tier assignment as the tier with the largest cumulative landing limit of the permits being combined. The vessel harvest capacity rating for each of the permits being combined is that indicated in Table 2 of this part for the LOA (in feet) endorsed on the respective limited entry permit. Harvest capacity ratings for fractions of a foot in vessel length will be determined by multiplying the fraction of a foot in vessel length by the difference in the two ratings assigned to the nearest integers of vessel length. The length rating for the combined permit is that indicated for the sum of the vessel harvest capacity ratings for each permit being combined. If that sum falls between the sums for two adjacent lengths on Table 2 of this part, the length rating shall be the higher length.

(i) *Limited entry permits indivisible*. Limited entry permits may not be divided for use by more than one vessel.

[61 FR 34572, July 2, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 34674, June 27, 1997; 63 FR 34608, June 25, 1998; 63 FR 38114, July 15, 1998; 63 FR 40067, July 27, 1998]

§ 660.334 Limited entry permits—“A” endorsement.

(a) A limited entry permit with an “A” endorsement entitles the holder to participate in the limited entry fishery for all groundfish species with the type(s) of limited entry gear specified in the endorsement, except for sablefish harvested north of 36° N. lat. during times and with gears for which a sablefish endorsement is required. See § 660.336 for provisions regarding sablefish endorsement requirements.

(b) An “A” endorsement is transferable with the limited entry permit to another person, or a different vessel under the same ownership under § 660.333.

(c) An “A” endorsement expires on failure to renew the limited entry permit to which it is affixed (see § 660.333).

[61 FR 34572, July 2, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 34674, June 27, 1997]

§ 660.335 Limited entry permits—“Provisional A” endorsement.

(a) A “provisional A” endorsement entitles the holder to participate in the limited entry fishery for all groundfish species with the type(s) of limited entry gear specified in the endorsement, except for sablefish harvested north of 36° N. lat. during times and with gears for which a fixed gear sablefish endorsement is required. See § 660.336 for provisions regarding sablefish endorsement requirements.

(b) A “provisional A” endorsement is not transferrable except as specified in the PCGFMP.

(c) The holder of a “provisional A” endorsement must comply with the requirements set out in the PCGFMP at 14.3.2.4 in order for the permit to be upgraded to an “A” permit.

(d) A “provisional A” endorsement expires at the end of any of the three consecutive 365-day periods (during the 3-year qualifying period) in which a vessel’s landings do not meet the applicable landing requirement or upon failure to renew the limited entry permit. A “provisional A” endorsement that expires will not be reissued.

[61 FR 34572, July 2, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 34674, June 27, 1997]

§ 660.336 Limited entry permits—sablefish endorsement and tier assignment.

(a) *General.* Participation in the limited entry fixed gear sablefish fishery during the “regular” or “mop-up” season described in § 660.323 (a)(2)(iii) and (iv) north of 36° N. lat., requires that an owner of a vessel hold (by ownership or otherwise) a limited entry permit, registered for use with that vessel, with a longline or trap (or pot) endorsement and a sablefish endorsement. During a period when the limited entry sablefish fishery is restricted to those limited entry vessels with sablefish endorsements, a vessel with a longline or pot limited entry permit but without a sablefish endorsement cannot be used to harvest sablefish in the open access fishery, even with open access gear.

(1) A sablefish endorsement with a tier assignment will be affixed to the permit and will remain valid when the permit is transferred.

(2) A sablefish endorsement and its associated tier assignment are not separable from the limited entry permit, and therefore may not be transferred separately from the limited entry permit.

(b) *Endorsement and tier assignment qualifying criteria.* A sablefish endorsement will be affixed to any limited entry permit that meets the sablefish endorsement qualifying criteria and for which the owner submits a timely application. Limited entry permits with sablefish endorsements will be assigned to one of three different cumulative trip limit tiers, based on the qualifying catch history of the permit.

(1) Permit catch history will be used to determine whether a permit meets the qualifying criteria for a fixed gear sablefish endorsement and to determine the appropriate tier assignment for endorsed permits. Permit catch history includes the catch history of the vessel(s) that initially qualified for the permit, and subsequent catch histories accrued when the limited entry permit or permit rights were associated with other vessels. The catch history of a permit also includes the catch of any interim permit held by the current owner of the permit during the appeal of an initial NMFS decision to deny the initial issuance of a limited entry permit, but only if the appeal for which an interim permit was issued was lost by the appellant, and the owner’s current permit was used by the owner in the 1995 limited entry sablefish fishery. The catch history of an interim permit where the full “A” permit was ultimately granted will also be considered part of the catch history of the “A” permit. If the current permit is the result of the combination of multiple permits, then for the combined permit to qualify for an endorsement, at least one of the permits that were combined must have had sufficient sablefish history to qualify for an endorsement; or the permit must qualify based on catch occurring after it was combined, but taken within the qualifying period. If the current permit is the result of the combination of multiple permits, the combined catch histories of all of the permits that were combined to create a new permit before March 12, 1998, will

be used in calculating the tier assignment for the resultant permit, together with any catch history (during the qualifying period) of the resultant permit. Only sablefish catch regulated by this part that was taken with longline or fish trap (or pot) gear will be considered for this endorsement. Sablefish harvested illegally or landed illegally will not be considered for this endorsement.

(2) The sablefish endorsement qualifying criteria are: At least 16,000 lb (7,257.5 kg) round weight of sablefish caught with longline or trap (or pot) gear in one calendar year from 1984 through 1994. All catch must be sablefish managed under this part. Sablefish taken in tribal set-aside fisheries does not qualify.

(3) Only limited entry, fixed gear permits with sablefish endorsements will receive cumulative trip limit tier assignments. The qualifying criteria for Tier 1 are: At least 898,000 lb (406,794 kg) cumulative round weight of sablefish caught with longline or trap (or pot) gear over the years 1984 through 1994. The qualifying criteria for Tier 2 are: At least 380,000 lb (172,365 kg), but no more than 897,999 lb (406,793 kg) cumulative round weight of sablefish caught with longline or trap (or pot) gear over the years 1984 through 1994. Fixed gear permits with less than 380,000 lb (172,365 kg) cumulative round weight of sablefish caught with longline or trap (or pot) gear over the years 1984 through 1994 qualify for Tier 3. All catch must be sablefish managed under this part. Sablefish taken in tribal set aside fisheries does not qualify.

(c) *Issuance process for sablefish endorsements.* (1) The SFD has notified each limited entry, fixed gear permit holder, by letter of qualification status, whether Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission's Pacific Fisheries Information Network (PacFIN) records indicate that his or her permit qualifies for a sablefish endorsement. A person who has been notified by the SFD, by letter of qualification status, that his or her permit qualifies for a sablefish endorsement will be issued a revised limited entry permit with a sablefish endorsement if, by November 30, 1998, that person returns to the SFD

the endorsement application and pays the one-time processing fee. No new applications for sablefish endorsements will be accepted after November 30, 1998.

(2) If the permit owner receives a letter of qualification status from the FMD indicating that PacFIN records do not show that his or her permit qualifies for a sablefish endorsement and if the permit owner believes that there is sufficient evidence to show that his or her permit does qualify for an endorsement, that permit holder must submit information to the FMD to demonstrate that the permit does qualify for a sablefish endorsement within 30 days of the issuance of the FMD's letter of qualification status. Section 660.333(d) sets out the relevant evidentiary standards and burden of proof.

(3) After review of the evidence submitted under § 660.336(c)(2), and any additional information the FMD finds to be relevant, the FMD will notify a permit owner if the permit qualifies for a sablefish endorsement. A person whose permit qualifies will be issued a revised limited entry permit with a sablefish endorsement upon payment of the one-time processing fee.

(4) After review of the evidence submitted under § 660.336(c)(2), and any additional information the FMD finds to be relevant, the FMD will notify a permit owner of his determination that the permit does not qualify for a sablefish endorsement.

(5) If permit holder wishes to file an appeal of the determination under § 660.336(c)(4), the appeal must be filed with the Regional Administrator within 30 days of the issuance of the letter (at § 660.336(c)(4)). The appeal must be in writing and must allege facts or circumstances, and include credible evidence, demonstrating why the permit (or interim permit) qualifies for the sablefish endorsement. The appeal of a denial of a sablefish endorsement will not be referred to the Council for a recommendation under § 660.340(e).

(6) Absent good cause for further delay, the Regional Administrator will issue a written decision on the appeal within 45 days of receipt of the appeal. The Regional Administrator's decision is the final administrative decision of

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.337

the Department of Commerce as of the date of the decision.

(d) *Issuance process for tier assignments.* (1) The SFD will notify each owner of a limited entry permit with a sablefish endorsement, by letter of qualification status, of the tier assignment for which his or her permit qualifies, as indicated by PacFIN records. The SFD will also send to the permit owner a tier assignment certificate.

(2) If a permit owner believes there is sufficient evidence to show that his or her permit qualifies for a different tier than that listed in the letter of qualification status, that permit owner must, within 30 days of the issuance of the SFD's letter of qualification status, submit information to the SFD to demonstrate that the permit qualifies for a different tier. Section 660.333(d) sets out the relevant evidentiary standards and burden of proof.

(3) After review of the evidence submitted under paragraph (d)(2) of this section, and any additional information the SFD finds to be relevant, the SFD will issue a letter of determination notifying a permit owner of whether the evidence submitted is sufficient to alter the initial tier assignment. If the SFD determines the permit qualifies for a different tier, the permit owner will be issued a revised tier assignment certificate once the initial certificate is returned to the SFD for processing.

(4) If a permit owner chooses to file an appeal of the determination under paragraph (d)(3) of this section, the appeal must be filed with the Regional Administrator within 30 days of the issuance of the letter of determination (at paragraph (d)(3) of this section). The appeal must be in writing and must allege facts or circumstances, and include credible evidence demonstrating why the permit qualifies for a different tier assignment. The appeal of a denial of an application for a different tier assignment will not be referred to the Council for a recommendation under § 660.340(e).

(5) Absent good cause for further delay, the Regional Administrator will issue a written decision on the appeal within 30 days of receipt of the appeal. The Regional Administrator's decision is the final administrative decision of

the Department of Commerce as of the date of the decision.

(e) *Tier assignment certificates.* For the 1998 season only, permit holders with sablefish endorsements will be issued certificates of tier assignment that are to be kept with and are considered part of their limited entry permits. When limited entry permit holders renew their permits for 1999, tier assignments for those limited entry permit holders with sablefish endorsements will be indicated directly on the limited entry permit.

[62 FR 34674, June 27, 1997, as amended at 63 FR 38114, July 15, 1998]

§ 660.337 Limited entry permits—"designated species B" endorsement.

(a) *Issuance criteria*—(1) *General.* *Designated species* means Pacific whiting, jack mackerel north of 39° N. lat., and shortbelly rockfish. Bycatch allowances in fisheries for these species will be established using the procedures specified for incidental allowances in joint venture and foreign fisheries in the PCGFMP.

(2) *Catch limit.* On or about October 1 of each year, the FMD will determine the commitment of persons with limited entry permits with "A" gear endorsements (the "limited entry fleet") to harvest each designated species for delivery to domestic processors during the coming year. "Commitment" means a permit holder's contract or agreement with a specific domestic processor to deliver an estimated amount of the designated species. The "designated species B" endorsement catch limit is the harvest guideline or quota for the designated species minus the commitment of the limited entry fleet. If the commitment is less than DAP and the harvest guideline or quota for the species, "designated species B" endorsements valid for delivery to domestic processors will be issued in numbers necessary to reach but not exceed the harvest guideline or quota. "Designated species B" endorsements also may be issued for delivery to foreign processors of designated species for which a JVP is established. If, at any time during the fishing year, the FMD determines that any part of the limited entry fleet commitment will not be taken, the Regional Director

§ 660.338

will make a reapportionment to the “designated species B” endorsement catch limit. The amount of the annual limited entry fleet commitment, “designated species B” endorsement catch limit, and the amounts and timing of any reapportionments to the “designated species B” endorsement catch limit will be announced in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(3) *Procedure for issuance.* Owners of vessels applying for “designated species B” endorsements must apply on or before November 1 of each year for a “designated species B” endorsement for the following year. Applications are available from the FMD. Applicants are required to specify their commitments for delivery of the designated species for the coming year. On or about November 1 of each year, the FMD will establish a prioritized list of applicants based on seniority (number of years the vessel has fished for the designated species). A vessel which replaces a lost vessel, consistent with the standards in the PCGFMP, has the same seniority status as the replaced vessel. Vessels with equal seniority will be ranked equally. “Designated species B” endorsements will be issued first to all vessels with the highest seniority, then to those with the next highest seniority, and so on down the list. No further endorsements will be issued when it is estimated that the commitments of applicants receiving endorsements is sufficient to take the “designated species B” catch limit. If there are insufficient commitments by senior applicants to take the “designated species B” catch limit, additional applications will be ranked by lottery and a number of endorsements sufficient to take the catch limit will be issued.

(b) *Attributes.* (1) A limited entry permit with a “designated species B” endorsement entitles the permit recipient to fish only for the species, and only with the gear, specified in the endorsement.

(2) A “designated species B” endorsement is not transferable to another person, and may not be used with a different vessel under the same ownership, unless the vessel has been totally lost and replaced consistent with the provisions of the PCGFMP, in which

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

case the replacement vessel has the same seniority as the lost vessel for purposes of a “designated species B” endorsement.

(3) A “designated species B” endorsement is valid only for the fishing year for which it is issued.

§ 660.338 Limited entry permits—new permits.

(a) Small limited entry fisheries that are controlled by a local government, are in existence as of July 11, 1991, and have negligible impacts on the groundfish resource, may be certified as consistent with the goals and objectives of the limited entry program and incorporated into the limited entry fishery. Permits issued under this subsection will be issued according to the standards and procedures set out in the PCGFMP and will carry the rights explained therein. Window period is that period from July 11, 1984, through August 1, 1988.

(b) If, after the window period, an exempt gear is prohibited by Washington, Oregon, or California or NMFS, the owners of vessels using such gear, who would not otherwise qualify for an “A” or “provisional A” endorsement, may qualify for a “provisional A” endorsement for only one of the three limited entry gears, if the vessel used the prohibited gear to make sufficient landings of groundfish during the window period to meet the MLR for the limited entry gear. If a vessel would qualify for an endorsement for more than one limited entry gear, the owner must choose the type of gear for which the endorsement will be issued. If an “A” or “provisional A” endorsement was previously issued for the vessel, and the endorsement was subsequently transferred or expired, no “provisional A” endorsement will be issued. Permits issued under this section will be issued according to the procedures and standards set out in the PCGFMP and will carry the rights explained therein.

(c) An owner of a vessel that qualifies under this section must apply to the FMD for a permit within 180 days of incorporation of the limited entry fleet of which the vessel is a part or within 180 days of the effective date of the prohibition of that vessel’s gear. Untimely applications will be rejected unless the

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.350

applicant demonstrates that circumstances beyond the applicant's control prevented submission of the application during the specified period. Illness, injury, or death of the potential applicant are the primary grounds on which untimely applications may be accepted.

§ 660.339 Limited entry permit fees.

The Regional Director will charge fees to cover administrative expenses related to issuance of limited entry permits, including initial issuance, renewal, transfer, vessel registration, replacement, and appeals. The appropriate fee must accompany each application.

§ 660.340 Limited entry permit appeals.

(a) Decisions on appeals of initial decisions regarding issuance, renewal, transfer, and registration of limited entry permits, and endorsement upgrade, will be made by the Regional Director.

(b) Appeals decisions shall be in writing and shall state the reasons therefor.

(c) Within 30 days of an initial decision by the FMD denying issuance, renewal, transfer, or registration of a limited entry permit, or endorsement upgrade, on the terms requested by the applicant, an appeal may be filed with the Regional Director.

(d) The appeal must be in writing, and must allege facts or circumstances to show why the criteria in this subpart have been met, or why an exception should be granted.

(e) At the appellant's discretion, the appeal may be accompanied by a request that the Regional Director seek a recommendation from the Council as to whether the appeal should be granted. Such a request must contain the appellant's acknowledgement that the confidentiality provisions of the Magnuson Act at 16 U.S.C. 1853(d) and part 600 of this chapter are waived with respect to any information supplied by the Regional Director to the Council and its advisory bodies for purposes of receiving the Council's recommendation on the appeal. In responding to a request for a recommendation on appeal, the Council will apply the provi-

sions of the PCGFMP in making its recommendation as to whether the appeal should be granted.

(f) Absent good cause for further delay, the Regional Director will issue a written decision on the appeal within 45 days of receipt of the appeal, or, if a recommendation from the Council is requested, within 45 days of receiving the Council's recommendation. The Regional Director's decision is the final administrative decision of the Department as of the date of the decision.

§ 660.341 Limited entry permit sanctions.

Limited entry permits issued or applied for under this subpart are subject to sanctions pursuant to the Magnuson Act at 16 U.S.C. 1858(g) and 15 CFR part 904, subpart D.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 36617, July 7, 1998, § 660.350 was added, effective July 1, 1998 through Jan. 4, 1999.

§ 660.350 Compensation with fish for collecting resource information—exempted fishing permits off Washington, Oregon, and California.

In addition to the reasons stated in § 600.745(b)(1) of this chapter, an EFP may be issued under this subpart G for the purpose of compensating the owner or operator of a vessel for collecting resource information according to a protocol approved by NMFS. The EFP would allow a vessel to retain fish as compensation in excess of trip limits, or to be exempt from other specified management measures for the Pacific coast groundfish fishery.

(a) *Compensation EFP.* A compensation EFP may be issued to the owner or operator of a vessel that conducted a resource survey according to a contract with NMFS. A vessel's total compensation from all sources (in terms of dollars or amount of fish and including fish from survey samples or compensation fish) will be determined through normal Federal procurement procedures. The compensation EFP will specify the maximum amount or value of fish that may be retained by the vessel after the resource survey is completed.

(1) *Competitive offers.* NMFS may initiate a competitive solicitation (request for proposals or RFP) to select

vessels to conduct resource surveys that use fish as full or partial compensation, following normal Federal procurement procedures.

(2) *Consultation and approval.* At a Council meeting, NMFS will consult with the Council and receive public comment on upcoming resource surveys to be conducted if groundfish could be used as whole or partial compensation. Generally, compensation fish would be similar to surveyed species, but there may be reasons to provide payment with healthier, more abundant, less restricted stocks, or more easily targeted species. For example, NMFS may decline to pay a vessel with species that are, or are expected to be, overfished, or that are subject to overfishing, or that are unavoidably caught with species that are overfished or subject to overfishing. NMFS also may also consider levels of discards, bycatch, and other factors. If the Council does not approve providing whole or partial compensation for the conduct of a survey, NMFS will not use fish, other than fish taken during the scientific research, as compensation for that survey. For each proposal, NMFS will present:

(i) The maximum number of vessels expected or needed to conduct the survey,

(ii) An estimate of the species and amount of fish likely to be needed as compensation,

(iii) When the survey and compensation fish would be taken, and

(iv) The year in which the compensation fish would be deducted from the ABC before determining the harvest guideline or quota.

(3) *Issuance of the compensation EFP.* Upon successful completion of the survey, NMFS will issue a “compensation EFP” to the vessel if it has not been fully compensated. The procedures in § 600.745(b)(1) through (b)(4) of this chapter do not apply to a compensation EFP issued under this subpart for the Pacific coast groundfish fishery (50 CFR part 660, subpart G).

(4) *Terms and conditions of the compensation EFP.* Conditions for disposition of bycatch or any excess catch, for reporting the value of the amount landed, and other appropriate terms and conditions will be specified in the

EFP. Compensation fishing must occur during the period specified in the EFP, but no later than the end of September of the fishing year following the survey, and must be conducted according to the terms and conditions of the EFP.

(5) *Reporting the compensation catch.* The compensation EFP may require the vessel owner or operator to keep separate records of compensation fishing and to submit them to NMFS within a specified period of time after the compensation fishing is completed.

(6) *Accounting for the compensation fish.* As part of the annual specification process (§ 660.321), NMFS will advise the Council of the amount of fish retained under a compensation EFP, which then will be deducted from the next year’s ABCs before setting the HGs or quotas. Fish taken too late in the year to be deducted from the following year’s ABC will be accounted for in the next management cycle practicable.

(b) *EFP with a compensation clause.* An EFP may be issued to a commercial fishing vessel for the purpose of collecting resource information in excess of current management limits (§ 600.745(b) of this chapter). The EFP may include a compensation clause that allows the participating vessel to be compensated with fish for its efforts to collect resource information according to NMFS’ approved protocol. If compensation with fish is requested in an EFP application, or proposed by NMFS, the following provisions apply in addition to those at § 600.745(b) of this chapter.

(1) *Application.* In addition to the requirements in § 600.745(b) of this chapter, application for an EFP with a compensation clause must clearly state whether a vessel’s participation is contingent upon compensation with groundfish and, if so, the minimum amount (in metric tons, round weight) and the species. As with other EFPs issued under § 600.745 of this chapter, the application may be submitted by any individual, including a state fishery management agency or other research institution.

(2) *Denial.* In addition to the reasons stated in § 600.745(b)(3)(iii) of this chapter, the application will be denied if the requested compensation fishery,

species, or amount is unacceptable for reasons such as, but not limited to, the following: NMFS concludes the value of the resource information is not commensurate with the value of the compensation fish; the proposed compensation involves species that are (or are expected to be) overfished or subject to overfishing, fishing in times or areas where fishing is otherwise prohibited or severely restricted, or fishing for species that would involve unavoidable bycatch of species that are overfished or subject to overfishing; or NMFS concludes the information can reasonably be obtained at less cost to the resource.

(3) *Window period for other applications.* If the RA or designee agrees that compensation should be considered, then a window period will be announced in the FEDERAL REGISTER during which additional participants will have an opportunity to apply. This notification would be made at the same time as announcement of receipt of the application and request for comments required under §660.745(b). If there are more qualified applicants than needed for a particular time and area, NMFS will choose among the qualified vessels, either randomly, in order of receipt of the completed application, or by other impartial selection methods. If the permit applicant is a state, university, or Federal entity other than NMFS and NMFS approves the selection method, the permit applicant may choose among the qualified vessels, either randomly, in order of receipt of the vessel application, or by other impartial selection methods.

(4) *Terms and conditions.* The EFP will specify the amounts that may be taken as scientific samples and as compensation, the time period during which the compensation fishing must occur, management measures that are waived while fishing under the EFP, and other terms and conditions appropriate to the fishery and the collection of resource information. NMFS may require compensation fishing to occur on the same trip that the resource information is collected.

(5) *Accounting for the catch.* Samples taken under this EFP, as well as any compensation fish, are counted toward the current year's catch or landings.

[63 FR 36617, July 7, 1998]

Subpart H—West Coast Salmon Fisheries

§ 660.401 Purpose and scope.

This subpart implements the Fishery Management Plan for Commercial and Recreational Salmon Fisheries Off the Coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California developed by the Pacific Fishery Management Council. These regulations govern the management of West Coast salmon fisheries in the EEZ.

§ 660.402 Definitions.

In addition to the definitions in the Magnuson Act and in § 600.10 of this chapter, the terms used in this subpart have the following meanings:

Barbless hook means a hook with a single shank and point, with no secondary point or barb curving or projecting in any other direction. Where barbless hooks are specified, hooks manufactured with barbs can be made barbless by forcing the point of the barb flat against the main part of the point.

Commercial fishing means fishing with troll fishing gear as defined annually under §660.408, or fishing for the purpose of sale or barter of the catch.

Council means the Pacific Fishery Management Council.

Dressed, head-off length of salmon means the shortest distance between the midpoint of the clavicle arch (see Figure 3 of this subpart) and the fork of the tail, measured along the lateral line while the fish is lying on its side, without resort to any force or mutilation of the fish other than removal of the head, gills, and entrails (see Figure 3 of this subpart).

Dressed, head-off salmon means salmon that have been beheaded, gilled, and gutted without further separation of vertebrae, and are either being prepared for on-board freezing, or are frozen and will remain frozen until landed.

Fishery management area means the EEZ off the coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California, bounded on the north by the Provisional International Boundary between the United States and Canada, and bounded on the south by the International Boundary between the United States and Mexico. The

northeastern, northern, and northwestern boundaries of the fishery management area are as follows:

(1) Northeastern boundary—that part of a line connecting the light on Tatoosh Island, WA, with the light on Bonilla Point on Vancouver Island, British Columbia, southerly of the International Boundary between the United States and Canada (at 48°29'37" N. lat., 124°43'33" W. long.), and northerly of the point where that line intersects with the boundary of the U.S. territorial sea.

(2) Northern and northwestern boundary is a line¹ connecting the following coordinates:

N. lat.	W. long.
48°29'37.19"	124°43'33.19"
48°30'11"	124°47'13"
48°30'22"	124°50'21"
48°30'14"	124°52'52"
48°29'57"	124°59'14"
48°29'44"	125°00'06"
48°28'09"	125°05'47"
48°27'10"	125°08'25"
48°26'47"	125°09'12"
48°20'16"	125°22'48"
48°18'22"	125°29'58"
48°11'05"	125°53'48"
47°49'15"	126°40'57"
47°36'47"	127°11'58"
47°22'00"	127°41'23"
46°42'05"	128°51'56"
46°31'47"	129°07'39"

(3) The southern boundary of the fishery management area is the U.S.-Mexico International Boundary, which is a line connecting the following coordinates:

N. lat.	W. long.
32°35'22"	117°27'49"
32°37'37"	117°49'31"
31°07'58"	118°36'18"
30°32'31"	121°51'58"

(4) The inner boundaries of the fishery management area are subject to change if the Secretary assumes responsibility for the regulation of the salmon fishery within state waters under section 306(b) of the Magnuson Act.

Freezer trolling vessel means a fishing vessel, equipped with troll fishing gear, that has a present capability for:

(1) On board freezing of the catch.

¹The line joining these coordinates is the provisional international boundary of the U.S. EEZ as shown on NOAA/NOS Charts #18480 and #18002.

(2) Storage of the fish in a frozen condition until they are landed.

Land or *landing* means to begin transfer of fish from a fishing vessel. Once transfer begins, all fish onboard the vessel are counted as part of the landing.

Plugs means artificial fishing lures made of wood or hard plastic with one or more hooks attached. Lures commonly known as "spoons," "wobblers," "dodgers," and flexible plastic lures are not considered plugs, and may not be used where "plugs only" are specified.

Recreational fishing means fishing with recreational fishing gear as defined annually under § 660.408 and not for the purpose of sale or barter.

Recreational fishing gear will be defined annually under § 660.408.

Regional Director means the Director, Northwest Region, NMFS, or a designee. For fisheries occurring primarily or exclusively in the fishery management area seaward of California, *Regional Director* means the Director, Northwest Region, NMFS, acting in consultation with the Director, Southwest Region, NMFS.

Salmon means any anadromous species of the family Salmonidae and genus *Oncorhynchus*, commonly known as Pacific salmon, including, but not limited to:

Chinook (king) salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*
 Coho (silver) salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*
 Pink (humpback) salmon, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*
 Chum (dog) salmon, *Oncorhynchus keta*
 Sockeye (red) salmon, *Oncorhynchus nerka*
 Steelhead (rainbow trout), *Oncorhynchus mykiss*

Total length of salmon means the shortest distance between the tip of the snout or jaw (whichever extends furthest while the mouth is closed) and the tip of the longest lobe of the tail, without resort to any force or mutilation of the salmon other than fanning or swinging the tail.

Treaty Indian fishing means fishing for salmon and steelhead in the fishery management area by a person authorized by the Makah Tribe to exercise fishing rights under the Treaty with the Makah, or by the Quileute, Hoh, or

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.405

Quinault Tribes to exercise fishing rights under the Treaty of Olympia.

Troll fishing gear will be defined annually under § 660.408.

Whole bait means a hook or hooks baited with whole natural bait with no device to attract fish other than a flasher.

§ 660.403 Relation to other laws.

(a) The relation of this part to other laws is set forth in § 600.705 of this chapter, § 660.2, and paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section.

(b) Any person fishing subject to this subpart who also engages in fishing for groundfish should consult Federal regulations in subpart G for applicable requirements of that subpart, including the requirement that vessels engaged in commercial fishing for groundfish (except commercial passenger vessels) have vessel identification in accordance with § 660.305.

(c) Any person fishing subject to this subpart is bound by the international boundaries of the fishery management area described in § 660.402, notwithstanding any dispute or negotiation between the United States and any neighboring country regarding their respective jurisdictions, until such time as new boundaries are published by the United States.

§ 660.404 Recordkeeping and reporting.

(a) This subpart recognizes that catch and effort data necessary for implementation of any applicable fishery management plan are collected by the States and Indian tribes of Washington, Oregon, California, and Idaho under existing data collection requirements. Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, no additional catch reports will be required of fishermen or processors so long as the data collection and reporting systems operated by State agencies and Indian tribes continue to provide NMFS with statistical information adequate for management.

(b) Persons engaged in commercial fishing may be required to submit catch reports that are specified annually under § 660.408.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 61 FR 34600, July 2, 1996, § 660.404 was added. This section contains information collection and record-

keeping requirements and will not become effective until approval has been given by the Office of Management and Budget.

§ 660.405 Prohibitions.

(a) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725 of this chapter, it is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(1) Take and retain or land salmon caught with a net in the fishery management area, except that a hand-held net may be used to bring hooked salmon on board a vessel.

(2) Fish for, or take and retain, any species of salmon:

(i) During closed seasons or in closed areas;

(ii) While possessing on board any species not allowed to be taken in the area at the time;

(iii) Once any catch limit is attained;

(iv) By means of gear or methods other than recreational fishing gear or troll fishing gear, or gear authorized under § 660.408(k) for treaty Indian fishing;

(v) In violation of any action issued under this subpart; or

(vi) In violation of any applicable area, season, species, zone, gear, daily bag limit, or length restriction.

(3) Fish for salmon in an area when salmon of less than the legal minimum length for that area are on board the fishing vessel, except that this provision does not prohibit transit of an area when salmon of less than the legal minimum length for that area are on board, so long as no fishing is being conducted.

(4) Remove the head of any salmon caught in the fishery management area, or possess a salmon with the head removed, if that salmon has been marked by removal of the adipose fin to indicate that a coded wire tag has been implanted in the head of the fish.

(5) Take and retain or possess on board a fishing vessel any species of salmon that is less than the applicable minimum total length, including the applicable minimum length for dressed, head-off salmon.

(6) Possess on board a fishing vessel a salmon, for which a minimum total length is extended or cannot be determined, except that dressed, head-off salmon may be possessed on board a freezer trolling vessel, unless the

§ 660.406

adipose fin of such salmon has been removed.

(7) Fail to return to the water immediately and with the least possible injury any salmon the retention of which is prohibited by this subpart.

(8) Engage in recreational fishing while aboard a vessel engaged in commercial fishing. This restriction is not intended to prohibit the use of fishing gear otherwise permitted under the definitions of troll and recreational fishing gear, so long as that gear is legal in the fishery for which it is being used.

(9) Take and retain, possess, or land any steelhead taken in the course of commercial fishing in the fishery management area, unless such take and retention qualifies as treaty Indian fishing.

(10) Sell, barter, offer to sell, offer to barter, or purchase any salmon taken in the course of recreational salmon fishing.

(11) Refuse to submit fishing gear or catch subject to such person's control to inspection by an authorized officer, or to interfere with or prevent, by any means, such an inspection.

(12) Take and retain Pacific halibut (*Hippoglossus stenolepis*) except in accordance with regulations of the International Pacific Halibut Commission at part 300 of this title. Pacific halibut that cannot be retained lawfully must be returned to the water immediately and with the least possible injury.

(13) Violate any other provision of this subpart.

(b) The fishery management area is closed to salmon fishing except as opened by this subpart or superseding regulations or notices. All open fishing periods begin at 0001 hours and end at 2400 hours local time on the dates specified.

§ 660.406 Exempted fishing.

(a) NMFS may allow such exempted fishing in the fishery management area as may be recommended by the Council, the Federal Government, state government, or treaty Indian tribes having usual and accustomed fishing grounds in the fishery management area.

(b) NMFS will not allow any exempted fishery recommended by the Council unless NMFS determines that the pur-

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

pose, design, and administration of the exempted fishery are consistent with the goals and objectives of the Council's fishery management plan, the national standards (section 301(a) of the Magnuson Act), and other applicable law.

(c) Each vessel participating in any exempted fishery recommended by the Council and allowed by NMFS is subject to all provisions of this subpart, except those portions which relate to the purpose and nature of the exempted fishery. These exceptions will be specified in a permit issued by the Regional Director to each vessel participating in the exempted fishery and that permit must be carried aboard each participating vessel.

§ 660.407 Treaty Indian fishing.

Except as otherwise provided in this subpart, treaty Indian fishing in any part of the fishery management area is subject to the provisions of this subpart, the Magnuson Act, and any other regulations issued under the Magnuson Act.

§ 660.408 Annual actions.

(a) *General.* NMFS will annually establish or, as necessary, adjust management specifications for the commercial, recreational, and treaty Indian fisheries by publishing the action in the FEDERAL REGISTER under § 660.411. Management specifications are set forth in paragraphs (b) through (n) of this section.

(b) *Allowable ocean harvest levels.* The allowable ocean harvest for commercial, recreational, and treaty Indian fishing may be expressed in terms of season regulations expected to achieve a certain optimum harvest level or in terms of a particular number of fish. Procedures for determining allowable ocean harvest vary by species and fishery complexity, and are documented in the fishery management plan and Council documents.

(c) *Allocation of ocean harvest levels—*(1) *Coho and chinook from the U.S.-Canada border to Cape Falcon—*(i) *Overall allocation schedule.* Initial allocation of coho and chinook salmon north of Cape Falcon, OR, will be based on the following schedule:

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.408

Allowable non-treaty ocean harvest (thousands of fish)	Percentage ¹	
	Com- mercial	Rec- reational
Coho:		
0-300	25	75
>300	60	40
Chinook:		
0-100	50	50
>100-150	60	40
>150	70	30

¹ The percentage allocation is tiered and must be calculated in additive steps when the harvest level exceeds the initial tier. For example, for a total allowable ocean harvest of 150,000 chinook, the recreational allocation would be equal to 50 percent of 100,000 chinook plus 40 percent of 50,000 chinook or 50,000 + 20,000 = 70,000 chinook.

(ii) *Deviations from allocation schedule.* The initial allocation may be modified annually in accordance with paragraphs (c)(1)(iii) through (vii) of this section. These deviations from the allocation schedule provide flexibility to account for the dynamic nature of the fisheries and better achieve the allocation objectives and fishery allocation priorities in paragraphs (c)(1)(viii) and (ix) of this section. Total allowable ocean harvest will be maximized to the extent possible consistent with treaty obligations, state fishery needs, and spawning requirements. Every effort will be made to establish seasons and gear requirements that provide troll and recreational fleets a reasonable opportunity to catch the available harvest. These may include single-species directed fisheries with landing restrictions for other species.

(iii) *Preseason trades.* Preseason species trades (chinook and coho) may be made if they are based upon the recommendation of the commercial and recreational Salmon Advisory Subpanel representatives for the area north of Cape Falcon; simultaneously benefit both the commercial and recreational fisheries or benefit one fishery without harming the other; and are supported by a socio-economic analysis that compares the impacts of the recommendation to those of the standard allocation schedule to determine the allocation that best meets the allocation objectives. This analysis will be made available to the public during the preseason process for establishing annual management measures. Preseason trades will use an exchange ratio of four coho to one chinook as a desirable guideline.

(iv) *Commercial allocation.* The commercial allowable ocean harvest of chinook and coho derived during the preseason allocation process may be varied by major subareas (i.e., north of Leadbetter Point and south of Leadbetter Point) if there is need to do so to decrease impacts on weak stocks. Deviations in each major subarea will generally not exceed 50 percent of the allowable ocean harvest of each species that would have been established without a geographic deviation in the distribution of the allowable ocean harvest. Deviation of more than 50 percent will be based on a conservation need to protect the weak stocks and will provide larger overall harvest for the entire fishery north of Cape Falcon than would have been possible without the deviation.

(v) *Recreational allocation.* The recreational allowable ocean harvest of chinook and coho derived during the preseason allocation process will be distributed among the three major recreational subareas as described in the coho and chinook distribution sections below. Additionally, based upon the recommendation of the recreational Salmon Advisory Subpanel representatives for the area north of Cape Falcon, the Council will include criteria in its preseason salmon management recommendations to guide any inseason transfer of coho among the recreational subareas to meet recreational season duration objectives. The Council may also establish additional subarea quotas with a major subarea to meet recreational season objectives based on agreement of representatives of the affected ports.

(A) *Coho distribution.* The preseason recreational allowable ocean harvest of coho north of Cape Falcon will be distributed to provide 50 percent to the area north of Leadbetter Point and 50 percent to the area south of Leadbetter Point. In years with no fishery in Washington State management area 4B, the distribution of coho north of Leadbetter Point will be divided to provide 74 percent to the subarea between Leadbetter Point and the Queets River (Westport) and 26 percent to the subarea north of the Queets River (Neah Bay/La Push). In years when there is an area 4B fishery under state

management, 25 percent of the numerical value of that fishery shall be added to the recreational allowable ocean harvest north of Leadbetter Point prior to applying the sharing percentages. That same value would then be subtracted from the Neah Bay/La Push share in order to maintain the same total distribution north of Leadbetter Point.

(B) *Chinook distribution.* Subarea distributions of chinook will be managed as guidelines based on calculations of the Salmon Technical Team with the primary objective of achieving all-species fisheries without imposing chinook restrictions (i.e., area closures or bag limit reductions). Chinook in excess of all-species fisheries needs may be utilized by directed chinook fisheries north of Cape Falcon or by negotiating a preseason species trade of chinook and coho between commercial and recreational allocations in accordance with paragraph (c)(1)(iii) of this section.

(vi) *Inseason trades and transfers.* Inseason transfers, including species trades of chinook and coho, may be permitted in either direction between commercial and recreational fishery quotas to allow for uncatchable fish in one fishery to be reallocated to the other. Fish will be deemed uncatchable by a respective commercial or recreational fishery only after considering all possible annual management actions to allow for their harvest that are consistent with the harvest management objectives specific in the fishery management plan including consideration of single species fisheries. Implementation of inseason transfers will require consultation with the pertinent commercial and recreational Salmon Advisory Subpanel representatives from the area involved and the Salmon Technical Team, and a clear establishment of available fish and impacts from the transfer. Inseason trades or transfers may vary from the guideline ratio of four coho to one chinook to meet the allocation objectives in paragraph (c)(1)(viii) of this section.

(vii) *Other inseason provisions.* Any increase or decrease in the recreational or commercial allowable ocean harvest resulting from an inseason restructuring of a fishery or other inseason man-

agement action does not require reallocation of the overall non-treaty allowable ocean harvest north of Cape Falcon between the recreational and commercial fisheries. Inseason redistribution of subarea quotas within the recreational fishery or the distribution of allowable coho catch transfers from the commercial fishery among subareas may deviate from the preseason distribution. Inseason management actions may be taken by the Regional Director to assure meeting the primary objective of achieving all-species fisheries without imposing chinook restrictions in each of the recreational subareas north of Cape Falcon. Such actions might include, but are not limited to: Closure from 0 to 3, 0 to 6, 3 to 200, or 5 to 200 nm from shore; closure from a point extending due west from Tatoosh Island for 5 nm, then south to a point due west of Umatilla Reef Buoy, then due east to shore; closure from North Head at the Columbia River mouth north to Leadbetter Point; change in species that may be landed; or other actions as prescribed in the annual management measures.

(viii) *Allocation objectives.* The goal of allocating ocean harvest north of Cape Falcon is to achieve, to the greatest degree possible, the following objectives for the commercial and recreational fisheries. When deviation from the allocation schedule is being considered, these objectives will serve as criteria to help determine whether a user group will benefit from the deviation.

(A) Provide recreational opportunity by maximizing the duration of the fishing season while minimizing daily and area closures and restrictions on gear and daily limits.

(B) Maximize the value of the commercial harvest while providing fisheries of reasonable duration.

(ix) *Fishery allocation priorities.* The following fishery allocation priorities will provide guidance in the preseason process of establishing final harvest allocations and structuring seasons that best achieve the allocation objectives. To the extent fish are provided to each fishery by the allocation schedule, these priorities do not favor one user group over the other and should be met

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.408

simultaneously for each fishery. Seasons may be structured that deviate from these priorities consistent with the allocation objectives.

(A) At total allowable harvest levels up to 300,000 coho and 100,000 chinook: For the recreational fishery, provide coho for a late June through early September all-species season; provide chinook to allow access to coho and, if possible, a minimal chinook-only fishery prior to the all-species season; and adjust days per week and/or institute area restrictions to stabilize season duration. For the commercial fishery, provide chinook for a May and early June chinook season and provide coho for hooking mortality and/or access to a pink fishery, and ensure that part of the chinook season will occur after June 1.

(B) At total allowable harvest levels above 300,000 coho and above 100,000 chinook: For the recreational fishery, relax any restrictions in the all-species fishery and/or extend the all-species season beyond Labor Day as coho quota allows; provide chinook for a Memorial Day through late June chinook-only fishery; and adjust days per week to ensure continuity with the all-species season. For the commercial fishery, provide coho for an all-species season in late summer and/or access to a pink fishery; and leave adequate chinook from the May through June season to allow access to coho.

(2) *Coho south of Cape Falcon*—(i) *Allocation schedule*. Preseason allocation shares of coho salmon south of Cape Falcon, OR, will be determined by an allocation schedule, which is based on the following formula. The formula will be used to interpolate between allowable harvest levels as shown in the table below.

(A) Up to 350,000 allowable ocean harvest: The first 150,000 fish will be allocated to the recreational fishery. Additional fish will be allocated 66.7 percent to troll and 33.3 percent to recreational. The incidental coho mortality for a commercial all-salmon-except-coho fishery will be deducted from the troll allocation. If the troll allocation is insufficient for this purpose, the remaining number of coho needed for this estimated incidental coho mortal-

ity will be deducted from the recreational share.

(B) From 350,000 to 800,000 allowable ocean harvest: The recreational allocation is equal to 14 percent of the allowable harvest above 350,000 fish, plus 217,000 fish. The remainder of the allowable ocean harvest will be allocated to the troll fishery.

(C) Above 800,000 allowable ocean harvest: The recreational allocation is equal to 10 percent of the allowable harvest above 800,000 fish, plus 280,000 fish. The remainder of the allowable ocean harvest will be allocated to the troll fishery.

Allowable ocean harvest (thousands of fish)	Commercial		Recreational	
	Number (thousands)	Percentage	Number (thousands)	Percentage
2,700	2,230	82.6	470	17.4
2,600	2,140	82.3	460	17.7
2,500	2,050	82.0	450	18.0
2,400	1,960	81.7	440	18.3
2,300	1,870	81.3	430	18.7
2,200	1,780	80.9	420	19.1
2,100	1,690	80.5	410	19.5
2,000	1,600	80.0	400	20.0
1,900	1,510	79.5	390	20.5
1,800	1,420	78.9	380	21.1
1,700	1,330	78.2	370	21.8
1,600	1,240	77.5	360	22.5
1,500	1,150	76.7	350	23.3
1,400	1,060	75.7	340	24.3
1,300	970	74.6	330	25.4
1,200	880	73.3	320	26.7
1,100	790	71.8	310	28.2
1,000	700	70.0	300	30.0
900	610	67.8	290	32.2
800	520	65.0	280	35.0
700	434	62.0	266	38.0
600	348	58.0	252	42.0
500	262	52.4	238	47.6
400	176	44.0	224	56.0
350	133	38.0	217	62.0
300	100	33.3	200	66.7
200	¹ 33	¹ 16.5	¹ 167	¹ 83.5
100	(¹)	(¹)	(¹)	(¹)

¹An incidental coho allowance associated with any commercial all-salmon-except-coho fishery will be deducted from the recreational share of coho during periods of low coho abundance when the commercial allocation of coho under the schedule would be insufficient to allow for incidental hooking mortality of coho in the commercial all-salmon-except-coho fishery.

(ii) *Geographic distribution*. Allowable harvest south of Cape Falcon may be divided and portions assigned to sub-areas based on considerations including, but not limited to, controlling ocean harvest impacts on depressed, viable natural stocks within acceptable maximum allowable levels; stock abundance; allocation considerations; stock specific impacts; relative abundance of

the salmon species in the fishery; escapement goals; and maximizing harvest potential.

(iii) *Recreational allocation at 167,000 fish or less.* When the recreational allocation is at 167,000 fish or less, the total recreational allowable ocean harvest of coho will be divided between two major subareas with independent impact quotas. The initial allocation will be 70 percent from Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain and 30 percent south of Humbug Mountain. Coho transfers between the two impact quotas may be permitted on a one-for-one basis, if chinook constraints preclude access to coho. Horse Mountain to Point Arena will be managed for an impact guideline of 3 percent of the south of Cape Falcon recreational allocation. The recreational coho fishery between Humbug Mountain and Point Arena may be closed when it is projected that the harvest impact between Humbug Mountain and Point Arena, combined with the projected harvest impact that will be taken south of Point Arena to the end of the season, equals the impact quota for south of Humbug Mountain. The recreational fishery for coho salmon south of Point Arena will not close upon attainment of the south of Humbug Mountain impact quota.

(iv) *Oregon coastal natural coho.* At Oregon coastal natural coho spawning escapements of 28 or fewer adults per mile, the allocation provisions of paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section do not apply. Fisheries will be established that will provide only the minimum incidental harvest of Oregon coastal natural coho necessary to prosecute other fisheries, and that under no circumstances will cause irreparable harm to the Oregon coastal natural coho stock.

(v) *Inseason reallocation.* No later than August 15 each year, the Salmon Technical Team will estimate the number of coho salmon needed to complete the recreational seasons. Any coho salmon allocated to the recreational fishery that are not needed to complete the recreational seasons will be reallocated to the commercial fishery. Once reallocation has taken place, the remaining recreational quota will change to a harvest guideline. If the harvest

guideline for the recreational fishery is projected to be reached on or before Labor Day, the Regional Director may allow the recreational fishery to continue through the Labor Day weekend only if there is no significant danger of impacting the allocation of another fishery or of failing to meet an escapement goal.

(d) *Management boundaries and zones.* Management boundaries and zones will be established or adjusted to achieve a conservation purpose. A conservation purpose protects a fish stock, simplifies management of a fishery, or promotes wise use of fishery resources by, for example, separating fish stocks, facilitating enforcement, separating conflicting fishing activities, or facilitating harvest opportunities. Management boundaries and zones will be described by geographical references, coordinates (latitude and longitude), LORAN readings, depth contours, distance from shore, or similar criteria.

(e) *Minimum harvest lengths.* The minimum harvest lengths for commercial, recreational, and treaty Indian fishing may be changed upon demonstration that a useful purpose will be served. For example, an increase in minimum size for commercially caught salmon may be necessary for conservation or may provide a greater poundage and monetary yield from the fishery while not substantially increasing hooking mortality. The removal of a minimum size for the recreational fishery may prevent wastage of fish and outweigh the detrimental impacts of harvesting immature fish.

(f) *Recreational daily bag limits.* Recreational daily bag limits for each fishing area will be set equal to one, two, or three salmon of some combination of species. The recreational daily bag limits for each fishing area will be set to maximize the length of the fishing season consistent with the allowable level of harvest in the area.

(g) *Fishing gear restrictions.* Gear restrictions for commercial, recreational, and treaty Indian fishing may be established or modified upon demonstration that a useful purpose will be served. For example, gear restrictions may be imposed or modified

to facilitate enforcement, reduce hooking mortality, or reduce gear expenses for fishermen.

(h) *Seasons*—(1) *In general*. Seasons for commercial and recreational fishing will be established or modified taking into account allowable ocean harvest levels and quotas, allocations between the commercial and recreational fisheries, and the estimated amount of effort required to catch the available fish based on past seasons.

(2) *Commercial seasons*. Commercial seasons will be established or modified taking into account wastage of fish that cannot legally be retained, size and poundage of fish caught, effort shifts between fishing areas, and protection of depressed stocks present in the fishing areas. All-species seasons will be established to allow the maximum allowable harvest of pink and sockeye salmon without exceeding allowable chinook or coho harvest levels and within conservation and allocation constraints of the pink and sockeye stocks.

(3) *Recreational seasons*. If feasible, recreational seasons will be established or modified to encompass Memorial Day and Labor Day weekends, and to avoid the need for inseason closures.

(i) *Quotas* (by species, including fish caught 0–3 nm seaward of Washington, Oregon, and California). Quotas for commercial, recreational, and treaty Indian fishing may be established or modified to ensure that allowable ocean harvests are not exceeded. Quotas may be fixed or adjustable and used in conjunction with seasons. Any quota established does not represent a guaranteed ocean harvest, but a maximum ceiling on catch.

(j) *Selective fisheries*. In addition to the all-species seasons and the all-species-except-coho seasons established for the commercial and recreational fisheries, selective coho-only, chinook-only, or pink-only fisheries may be established if harvestable fish of the target species are available; harvest of incidental species will not exceed allowable levels; proven, documented selective gear exists; significant wastage of incidental species will not occur; and the selective fishery will occur in an acceptable time and area where wast-

age can be minimized and target stocks are primarily available.

(k) *Treaty Indian fishing*. (1) NMFS will establish or modify treaty Indian fishing seasons and/or fixed or adjustable quotas, size limits, gear restrictions, and/or area restrictions taking into account recommendations of the Council, proposals from affected tribes, and relevant Federal court proceedings.

(2) The combined treaty Indian fishing seasons will not be longer than necessary to harvest the allowable treaty Indian catch, which is the total treaty harvest that would occur if the tribes chose to take their total entitlement of the weakest stock in the fishery management area, assuming this level of harvest did not create conservation or allocation problems on other stocks.

(3) Any fixed or adjustable quotas established will be consistent with established treaty rights and will not exceed the harvest that would occur if the entire treaty entitlement to the weakest run were taken by treaty Indian fisheries in the fishery management area.

(4) If adjustable quotas are established for treaty Indian fishing, they may be subject to inseason adjustment because of unanticipated coho hooking mortality occurring during the season, catches in treaty Indian fisheries inconsistent with those unanticipated under Federal regulations, or a need to redistribute quotas to ensure attainment of an overall quota.

(l) *Yurok and Hoopa Valley tribal fishing rights*. For purposes of section 303 of the Magnuson Act, the federally reserved fishing rights of the Yurok and Hoopa Valley Indian Tribes as set out in a legal opinion² dated October 4, 1993, by the Office of the Solicitor, Department of the Interior, are applicable law. Under section 303 of the Magnuson Act, allowable ocean harvest must be consistent with all applicable laws.

(m) *Inseason notice procedures*. Telephone hotlines and USCG broadcasts will provide actual notice of inseason actions for commercial, recreational, and treaty Indian fishing.

²Copies of the Solicitor's Opinion are available from the Director, Southwest Region, NMFS.

(n) *Reporting requirements.* Reporting requirements for commercial fishing may be imposed to ensure timely and accurate assessment of catches in regulatory areas subject to quota management. Such reports are subject to the limitations described herein. Persons engaged in commercial fishing in a regulatory area subject to quota management and landing their catch in another regulatory area open to fishing may be required to transmit a brief radio report prior to leaving the first regulatory area. The regulatory areas subject to these reporting requirements, the contents of the radio reports, and the entities receiving the reports will be specified annually.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 61 FR 34601, July 2, 1996, § 660.408 was added. This section contains information collection and record-keeping requirements and will not become effective until approval has been given by the Office of Management and Budget.

§ 660.409 Inseason actions.

(a) *Fixed inseason management provisions.* NMFS is authorized to take the following inseason management actions annually, as appropriate.

(1) *Automatic season closures based on quotas.* When a quota for the commercial or the recreational fishery, or both, for any salmon species in any portion of the fishery management area is projected by the Regional Director to be reached on or by a certain date, NMFS will, by an inseason action issued under § 660.411, close the commercial or recreational fishery, or both, for all salmon species in the portion of the fishery management area to which the quota applies as of the date the quota is projected to be reached.

(2) *Rescission of automatic closure.* If a fishery is closed under a quota before the end of a scheduled season based on overestimate of actual catch, NMFS will reopen that fishery in as timely a manner as possible for all or part of the remaining original season provided NMFS finds that a reopening of the fishery is consistent with the management objectives for the affected species and the additional open period is no less than 24 hours. The season will be reopened by an inseason action issued under § 660.411.

(3) *Adjustment for error in preseason estimates.* NMFS may, by an inseason action issued under § 660.411, make appropriate changes in relevant seasons or quotas if a significant computational error or errors made in calculating preseason estimates of salmon abundance are identified, provided that such correction can be made in a timely manner to affect the involved fishery without disrupting the capacity to meet the objectives of the fishery management plan.

(b) *Flexible inseason management provisions.* (1) The Regional Director will consult with the Chairman of the Council and the appropriate State Directors prior to taking any of the following flexible inseason management provisions, which include, but are not limited to, the following:

(i) Modification of quotas and/or fishing seasons.

(ii) Modification of the species that may be caught and landed during specific seasons and the establishment or modification of limited retention regulations.

(iii) Modification of recreational bag limits and recreational fishing days per calendar week.

(iv) Establishment or modification of gear restrictions.

(v) Modification of boundaries, including landing boundaries, and establishment of closed areas.

(2) Fishery managers must determine that any inseason adjustment in management measures is consistent with fishery regimes established by the U.S.-Canada Pacific Salmon Commission, ocean escapement goals, conservation of the salmon resource, any adjudicated Indian fishing rights, and the ocean allocation scheme in the fishery management plan. All inseason adjustments will be based on consideration of the following factors:

(i) Predicted sizes of salmon runs.

(ii) Harvest quotas and hooking mortality limits for the area and total allowable impact limitations, if applicable.

(iii) Amount of commercial, recreational, and treaty Indian catch for each species in the area to date.

(iv) Amount of commercial, recreational, and treaty Indian fishing effort in the area to date.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.502

(v) Estimated average daily catch per fisherman.

(vi) Predicted fishing effort for the area to the end of the scheduled season.

(vii) Other factors, as appropriate.

§ 660.410 Escapement and management goals.

(a) The escapement and management goals are summarized in Table 6-1 of the Fishery Management Plan for Commercial and Recreational Salmon Fisheries off the Coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California.

(b) *Modification of escapement goals.* NMFS is authorized, through an action issued under § 660.411, to modify an escapement goal if—

(1) A comprehensive technical review of the best scientific information available provides conclusive evidence that, in the view of the Council and the Salmon Technical Team, justifies modification of an escapement goal;

(2) For Oregon coastal chinook, specific goals are developed within the overall goal for north coast and south coast stocks; or

(3) Action by a Federal court indicates that modification of an escapement goal is appropriate.

(c) The annual management measures will be consistent with NMFS jeopardy standards or NMFS recovery plans for species listed under the Endangered Species Act.

[61 FR 34572, July 2, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 35451, July 1, 1997]

§ 660.411 Notification and publication procedures.

(a) *Notification and effective dates.* (1) Annual and certain other actions taken under §§ 660.408 and 660.410 will be implemented by an action published in the FEDERAL REGISTER, and will be effective upon filing, unless a later time is specified in the action.

(2) Inseason actions taken under § 660.409 will be by actual notice available from telephone hotlines and USCG broadcasts, as specified annually. Inseason actions will also be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER as soon as practicable. Inseason actions will be effective from the time specified in the actual notice of the action (telephone hotlines and USCG broadcasts), or at the time the inseason action published

in the FEDERAL REGISTER is effective, whichever comes first.

(3) Any action issued under this section will remain in effect until the expiration date stated in the action or until rescinded, modified, or superseded. However, no inseason action has any effect beyond the end of the calendar year in which it is issued.

(b) *Public comment.* If time allows, NMFS will invite public comment prior to the effective date of any action published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. If NMFS determines, for good cause, that an action must be filed without affording a prior opportunity for public comment, public comments on the action will be received by NMFS for a period of 15 days after filing of the action with the Office of the Federal Register.

(c) *Availability of data.* The Regional Director will compile in aggregate form all data and other information relevant to the action being taken and will make them available for public review during normal office hours at the Northwest Region, NMFS. For actions affecting fisheries occurring primarily or exclusively in the fishery management area seaward of California, information relevant to the action also will be made available for public review during normal office hours at the Southwest Region, NMFS.

Subpart I—Northern Anchovy Fishery

SOURCE: 62 FR 19043, Apr. 18, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

§ 660.501 Purpose and scope.

This subpart governs fishing for northern anchovy by vessels of the United States in the Pacific anchovy fishery area (PAFA). This subpart implements the Northern Anchovy Fishery Management Plan (FMP) developed by the Pacific Fishery Management Council under the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (Magnuson-Stevens Act) as amended.

§ 660.502 Definitions.

In addition to the definitions in the Magnuson-Stevens Act and in § 600.10 of this chapter, the terms used in this subpart have the following meanings:

§ 660.503

Anchovy means fish of the species *Engraulis mordax*, or parts or products thereof.

Council means the Pacific Fishery Management Council.

Fishing year means a 12-month period beginning August 1 and extending through July 31 of the following year.

Live bait fishery means fishing for northern anchovies for use as live bait in other fisheries.

Nonreduction fishery means fishing for northern anchovies for use as dead bait or providing fish for human consumption.

Northern anchovy means fish of the species *Engraulis mordax*, or parts or products thereof.

PAFA means the Pacific anchovy fishery area, which is the EEZ seaward of California, and between 38° N. lat. (Point Reyes) and the United States-Mexico International Boundary, which is a line connecting the following coordinates:

32°35'22" N. lat., 117°27'49" long.
32°37'37" N. lat., 117°49'31" W. long.
31°07'58" N. lat., 118°36'18" W. long.
30°32'31" N. lat., 121°51'58" W. long.

Reduction fishery means fishing for northern anchovies for the purposes of conversion into fish flour, fish meal, fish scrap, fertilizer, fish oil, or other fishery products or byproducts for purposes other than direct human consumption.

Reduction harvest quota means the amount of anchovies, by weight, which may be harvested during a fishing year for reduction purposes.

Regional Administrator means the Administrator, Southwest Region, NMFS (see Table 1 of § 600.502 for address).

Spawning biomass means the estimated amount, by weight, of all sexually mature northern anchovies in the central subpopulation (defined as) from 38° N. lat. (Point Reyes) south to approximately 30° N. lat. at Punta Baja, Baja California.

Special allocations means that part of the total harvest quota reserved for non-reduction fishing, reduction fishing in subarea A, and any conservation purpose.

Subarea A means the northern portion of the PAFA between 38° N. lat. (Point Reyes), and a southern limit at 35°14' N. lat. (Point Buchon).

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Subarea B means the southern portion of the PAFA between 35°14' N. lat. (Point Buchon), and the United States-Mexico International Boundary described in this section.

Subarea B harvest quota means the amount of anchovies, by weight, which may be harvested during a fishing year for reduction purposes in Subarea B.

Total harvest quota means the total amount of anchovies, by weight, which may be harvested during a fishing year by the reduction and non-reduction fisheries.

§ 660.503 Relation to other laws.

(a) Any state law that pertains to vessels registered under the laws of that state while fishing in the EEZ, and which is consistent with the Federal regulations, will continue to have force and effect on fishing activities addressed in this subpart.

(b) If a vessel has filed with the State of California a declaration of intent to take anchovies for reduction purposes, any fishing for anchovies by that vessel will be conclusively presumed to be for reduction purposes unless an exemption to the declaration has been filed with the State of California.

§ 660.504 Recordkeeping and reporting.

Data regarding fishing vessels, fishing activities, landings and processing activities required by the FMP for the reduction and non-reduction fisheries are collected by the State of California under existing data collection provisions. No additional reports will be required of fishermen or processors as long as the data collection and reporting systems operated by the State of California continue to provide the Secretary of Commerce (Secretary) with statistical information adequate for management. Reporting requirements may be implemented by emergency regulations if this reporting system becomes inadequate for management purposes.

§ 660.505 Vessel identification.

(a) *Official number*. Each fishing vessel in the reduction fishery must display its official number on the port and starboard sides of the deckhouse or hull, and on an appropriate weather

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.509

deck so as to be visible from enforcement vessels and aircraft. The official number is the anchovy reduction registration number issued by the State of California.

(b) *Numerals.* The official number must be affixed to each vessel subject to this subpart in block Arabic numerals at least 14 inches (35.56 cm) in height. Markings must be legible and of a color that contrasts with the background.

§ 660.506 Prohibitions.

In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 600.725, it is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(a) Fish for anchovies in the PAFA:

(1) During any applicable closed season or in any applicable closed area specified in this subpart;

(2) During any applicable closure specified in this subpart; or

(3) Aboard a fishing vessel that has not filed an applicable declaration of intent with the State of California.

(b) Take or retain anchovies for reduction purposes in the PAFA unless they are taken with authorized fishing gear as specified in § 660.513.

§ 660.507 Facilitation of enforcement.

See § 600.730 of this chapter.

§ 660.508 Penalties.

See § 600.735 of this chapter.

§ 660.509 Harvest quota.

(a) *Announcement of harvest quotas.* The total harvest quota, reduction harvest quota, subarea B harvest quota, and special allocations will be determined by the Regional Administrator from the estimated spawning biomass according to the formulas in paragraph (b) of this section, and will be announced on or about August 1 as interim final quotas. The quotas will be announced according to the following procedure:

(1) No less than 14 calendar days before the meeting of the Council's Anchovy Planning team and Advisory Subpanel, a document will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER notifying the public when the estimate of the annual spawning biomass will be available. The document also will announce the

date and location of a meeting of the Council's Anchovy Planning team and Advisory Subpanel, where the estimated spawning biomass and the annual quotas will be reviewed and public comments received. This meeting is expected to convene during the second week of June.

(2) All materials relating to the annual quotas will be forwarded to the Council and its Scientific and Statistical Committee and will be available for public inspection at the Office of the Regional Administrator.

(3) On or about August 1, the interim final quotas will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER with an opportunity for public comment.

(4) At a regular meeting of the Council, the Council will review the estimated spawning biomass and harvest quotas and offer time for public comment. The Council will either accept the harvest quotas as published or recommend to the Regional Administrator that the numbers be revised. If a revision is requested, a justification for the revision must be provided. An annual quota may be adjusted only if inaccurate data were used or if errors were made in the calculations.

(5) If the Regional Administrator determines that a change in a harvest quota is justified, NMFS will publish a document in the FEDERAL REGISTER notifying the public of the change and the reasons for the change. If no changes are necessary, the interim final quotas will become final quotas, and no notice will be published.

(b) *Determination of harvest quotas.* The total harvest quota in the PAFA will be determined by adding the non-reduction fishery allocation in the PAFA and the reduction harvest quota in the PAFA, and they will be separately determined by the following formulas.

(1) When the estimated spawning biomass is less than 300,000 mt, there will be no reduction harvest quota, and the non-reduction allocation in the PAFA will be 4,900 mt.

(2) When the estimated spawning biomass is equal to or greater than 300,000 mt, the reduction harvest quota in the PAFA will be 70 percent of the estimated spawning biomass in excess of 300,000 mt or 140,000 mt, whichever is

§ 660.510

less, and the non-reduction fishery allocation in the PAFA will be 4,900 mt except as specified in § 660.510(b).

(3) When the estimated spawning biomass is less than 50,000 mt for 2 consecutive fishing years, there will be no reduction quota and no non-reduction allocation until the spawning biomass reaches or exceeds 50,000 mt.

(4) There is no limit on the harvest of anchovy for live bait, except that when the spawning biomass is less than 50,000 mt for 2 consecutive fishing years, there will be no live bait harvest until the spawning biomass reaches or exceeds 50,000 mt.

(c) *Subarea B harvest quota.* The reduction harvest quota for subarea B will be equal to the reduction harvest quota in the PAFA minus a reserve of 10 percent of the reduction harvest quota or 9,072 mt, whichever is less. This reserve is allocated to the reduction fishery in subarea A except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section.

(d) *Reallocation of subarea A reserve.* The Secretary may reallocate on June 1 from subarea A to subarea B that portion of the reserve allocated to subarea A under paragraph (c) of this section that will not be harvested in subarea A by the end of the fishing year. This amount will be estimated based on catch to date in the current year and the expected intentions of processors and fishermen in the reduction fishery north of Point Buchon to harvest anchovies in the remaining fishing year. Reallocation under this paragraph will be based first, on a need to increase the subarea B harvest quota and secondly, on the projected reduction harvest in subarea A to the end of the fishing year.

(e) *Procedure for reallocation of subarea A reserve.* (1) The Secretary may, by May 1 each year, determine the need to increase the subarea B harvest quota as provided in paragraph (d) of this section if the expected reduction fishery harvest in subarea B is an amount equal to or greater than the subarea B harvest quota. After making a determination that the subarea B harvest quota needs to be increased as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, the Secretary will make the estimate under paragraph (d) of this section on or about May 15 and, as soon as

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

practicable after June 1, announce to all reduction fishing vessel owners and operators and licensed anchovy reduction plant operators by notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER and other appropriate notice—

(i) The change in the subarea B quota.

(ii) The reasons for the change.

(iii) A summary of, and responses to, any comments submitted under paragraph (e)(3) of this section.

(2) The Regional Administrator will compile in aggregate form all data used to make the estimates under paragraph (d) of this section and make them available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Southwest Regional Office at the address in Table 1 § 600.502.

(3) Comments from the public on the estimates made under paragraph (d) of this section may be submitted to the Regional Administrator until May 31.

(f) Anchovies harvested for reduction and non-reduction purposes in the PAFA and adjacent territorial sea will be counted toward the total harvest quota.

§ 660.510 Closures.

(a) *Closure of the reduction fishery.* The Secretary will close the reduction fishery during the open season provided in § 660.511 when the total harvest quota in the PAFA is taken. The Secretary will close only the reduction fishery in subarea B when the subarea B reduction harvest quota is taken.

(b) *Closure of the non-reduction fishery.* The Secretary will close the non-reduction fishery in the PAFA only if the total harvest quota is taken.

(c) *Procedure for closing.* (1) When the harvest quotas prescribed in § 660.509 are about to be taken, the Secretary will announce, by notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER and to the Council and the California Department of Fish and Game, the date of closure in one or both subareas.

(2) If a reduction fishery closure is announced, the reduction fishery in the affected subarea will cease on the date of closure specified in the FEDERAL REGISTER document provided by paragraph (c)(1) of this section, and will not resume until a final determination of

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 660.513

new harvest quotas is announced under § 662.509.

(3) The non-reduction fishery in the PAFA ceases on the date that a total harvest quota closure is announced under paragraph (c)(1) of this section, and will not resume until a new harvest quota is announced under § 660.509.

§ 660.511 Fishing seasons.

All open seasons will begin at 0001 hours and terminate at 2400 hours local time. The PAFA is closed to anchovy fishing except as follows:

(a) *Non-reduction fishing season.* The open season for non-reduction fishing in the PAFA is from August 1 to July 31.

(b) *Reduction fishing season.* (1) In subarea A, the open season for reduction fishing in the PAFA is from August 1 to June 30.

(2) In subarea B, the open season for reduction fishing in the PAFA is from September 15 to June 30.

§ 660.512 Closed areas.

(a) *Non-reduction fishery.* There are no closed areas for non-reduction fishing in the PAFA.

(b) *Reduction fishery.* The following areas are closed to reduction fishing:

(1) *Farallon Islands closure* (see Figure 1). The portion of subarea A bounded by—

(i) A straight line joining Pigeon Point Light (37°10.9' N. lat., 122°23.6' W. long.) and the U.S. navigation light on Southeast Farallon Island (37°42.0' N. lat., 123°00.1' W. long.).

(ii) A straight line joining the U.S. navigation light on Southeast Farallon Island (37°42.0' N. lat., 123°00.1' W. long.) and the U.S. navigation light on Point Reyes (37°59.7' N. lat., 123°01.3' W. long.).

(2) *Subarea B closures.* That portion of subarea B described as—

(i) *Oxnard closure* (see Figure 1). The area that extends offshore four (4) miles (7.41 km) from the mainland shore between lines running 250° true from the steam plant stack at

Manadabay Beach (34°12.4' N. lat., 119°15.0' W. long.) and 220° true from the steam plant stack at Ormond Beach (34°07.8' N. lat., 119°10.0' W. long.).

(ii) *Santa Monica Bay closure* (see Figure 1). Santa Monica Bay shoreward of that line from Malibu Point (34°01.8' N. lat., 118°40.8' W. long.) to Rocky Point (Palos Verdes Point) (33°46.5' N. lat., 118°25.7' W. long.).

(iii) *Los Angeles Harbor closure* (see Figure 1). The area outside Los Angeles Harbor described by a line extending six (6) miles (11.11 km) 180° true from Point Fermin (33°42.3' N. lat., 118°17.6' W. long.) and then to a point located three (3) miles (5.56 km) offshore on a line 225° true from Huntington Beach Pier (33°39.2' N. lat., 118°00.3' W. long.).

(iv) *Oceanside to San Diego closure* (see Figure 1). The area six (6) miles (11.11 km) from the mainland shore south of a line running 225° true from the tip of the outer breakwater (33°12.4' N. lat., 117°24.1' W. long.) of Oceanside Harbor to the United States-Mexico International Boundary.

§ 660.513 Gear limitations.

(a) *Nonreduction fishery.* There are no limitations on gear used in the non-reduction fishery.

(b) *Reduction fishery.* Authorized fishing gear only may be used in the reduction fishery. Authorized fishing gear will be round haul nets that have a minimum wet-stretch mesh size of 10/16 of an inch (1.59 cm) excluding the bag portion of a purse seine. The bag portion must be constructed as a single unit and must not exceed a rectangular area adjacent to 20 percent of the total corkline of the purse seine. Minimum mesh size requirements are met if a stainless steel wedge can be passed with only thumb pressure through 16 of 20 sets of two meshes each of wet mesh. The wedges used to measure trawl mesh size are made of 20 gauge stainless steel, and will be no wider than 10/16 of an inch (1.59 cm) less one thickness of the metal at the widest part.

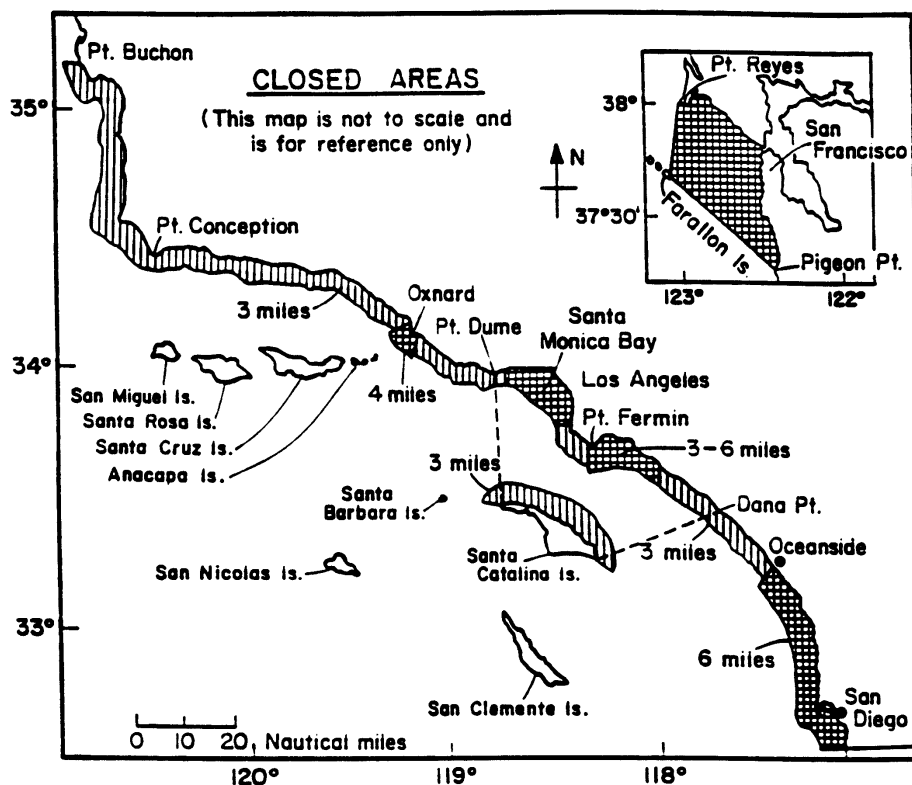


FIGURE 1—EXISTING CALIFORNIA AREA CLOSURES (HATCHED AREAS EXTEND TO 3 MILES (5.56 KM) OFFSHORE; CROSS-HATCHED AREAS EXTEND BEYOND 3 MILES (5.56 KM) OFFSHORE) AND OPTIONAL CATALINA CHANNEL FOREIGN VESSEL CLOSURE (OUTLINED BY DASHED LINES)

TABLE 1 TO PART 660.—QUOTAS FOR PRECIOUS CORALS PERMIT AREAS

Name of coral bed	Type of bed	Harvest quota	Number of years	Gear restriction
Makapuu	E	P—2,000 kg	2	S
		G—600 kg	2	S
		B—600 kg	2	S
Ke-ahole Point	C	P—67 kg	1	S
		G—20 kg	1	S
		B—17 kg	1	S
Kaena Point	C	P—67 kg	1	S
		G—20 kg	1	S
		B—17 kg	1	S
Brooks Bank	C	P—17 kg	1	N
		G—133 kg	1	N
		B—111 kg	1	N
180 Fathom Bank	C	P—222 kg	1	N
		G—67 kg	1	N
		B—56 kg	1	N
Westpac Bed	R	Zero (0 kg) .....	.....	.....
Hawaii, American Samoa, Guam, U.S. Pacific Island possessions.		X—1,000 kg (all species combined except black corals) per area.	1	N

Notes:

1. Types of corals: P=Pink G=Gold B=Bamboo.

Fishery Conservation and Management

Pt. 660, Table 2

2. There are no restrictions under this part on the harvest of black corals, except the data submission requirements (§660.3). State regulations on black coral harvesting are not superseded by this part.
3. Only $\frac{1}{2}$ of the indicated amount is allowed if nonselective gear is used; that is, the nonselective harvest will be multiplied by 5 and counted against the quota. If both selective and nonselective methods are used, the bed will be closed when $S+5N=Q$, where S=selective harvest amount, N=nonselective harvest amount and Q=total harvest quota, for any single species on that bed.
4. Only selective gear may be used in the EEZ seaward of the main Hawaiian Islands; i.e., south and east of a line midway between Nihoa and Niihau Islands. Nonselective gear or selective gear may be used in all other portions of exploratory areas.
5. S=Selective gear only; N=Nonselective or selective gear.
6. No authorized fishing for coral in refugia.

TABLE 2 TO PART 660.—VESSEL CAPACITY RATINGS FOR WEST COAST GROUND FISH LIMITED ENTRY PERMITS

Vessel length	Capacity rating
<20	1.00
21	1.13
22	1.27
23	1.42
24	1.58
25	1.75
26	1.93
27	2.12
28	2.32
29	2.53
30	2.76
31	2.99
32	3.24
33	3.50
34	3.77
35	4.05
36	4.35
37	4.66
38	4.98
39	5.31
40	5.66
41	6.02
42	6.39
43	6.78
44	7.18
45	7.59
46	8.02
47	8.47
48	8.92
49	9.40
50	9.88
51	10.38
52	10.90
53	11.43
54	11.98
55	12.54
56	13.12
57	13.71
58	14.32
59	14.95
60	15.59
61	16.25
62	16.92
63	17.61
64	18.32
65	19.04
66	19.78
67	20.54
68	21.32
69	22.11
70	22.92
71	23.74
72	24.59
73	25.45
74	26.33
75	27.23
76	28.15
77	29.08

TABLE 2 TO PART 660.—VESSEL CAPACITY RATINGS FOR WEST COAST GROUND FISH LIMITED ENTRY PERMITS—Continued

Vessel length	Capacity rating
78	30.04
79	31.01
80	32.00
81	33.01
82	34.04
83	35.08
84	36.15
85	37.24
86	38.34
87	39.47
88	40.61
89	41.77
90	42.96
91	44.16
92	45.38
93	46.63
94	47.89
95	49.17
96	50.48
97	51.80
98	53.15
99	54.51
100	55.90
101	57.31
102	58.74
103	60.19
104	61.66
105	63.15
106	64.67
107	66.20
108	67.76
109	69.34
110	70.94
111	72.57
112	74.21
113	75.88
114	77.57
115	79.28
116	81.02
117	82.77
118	84.55
119	86.36
120	88.18
121	90.03
122	91.90
123	93.80
124	95.72
125	97.66
126	99.62
127	101.61
128	103.62
129	105.66
130	107.72
131	109.80
132	111.91
133	114.04
134	116.20
135	118.38

Pt. 660, Table 2

TABLE 2 TO PART 660.—VESSEL CAPACITY RATINGS FOR WEST COAST GROUND FISH LIMITED ENTRY PERMITS—Continued

Vessel length	Capacity rating
136	120.58
137	122.81
138	125.06
139	127.34
140	129.64
141	131.97
142	134.32
143	136.70
144	139.10
145	141.53
146	143.98
147	146.46
148	148.96
149	151.49
150	154.05
151	154.68
152	155.31
153	155.94
154	156.57
155	157.20
156	157.83
157	158.46
158	159.10
159	159.73
160	160.36
161	160.99
162	161.62
163	162.25
164	162.88
165	163.51
166	164.14
167	164.77
168	165.41
169	166.04
170	166.67
171	167.30
172	167.93
173	168.56
174	169.19
175	169.82
176	170.45
177	171.08
178	171.72
179	172.35
180	172.98
181	173.61
182	174.24
183	174.87
184	175.50
185	176.13
186	176.76
187	177.40
188	178.03
189	178.66
190	179.29
191	179.92
192	180.55
193	181.18
194	181.81
195	182.44
196	183.07
197	183.71
198	184.34
199	184.97
200	185.60
201	186.23
202	186.86
203	187.49
204	188.12

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

TABLE 2 TO PART 660.—VESSEL CAPACITY RATINGS FOR WEST COAST GROUND FISH LIMITED ENTRY PERMITS—Continued

Vessel length	Capacity rating
205	188.75
206	189.38
207	190.02
208	190.65
209	191.28
210	191.91
211	192.54
212	193.17
213	193.80
214	194.43
215	195.06
216	195.69
217	196.33
218	196.96
219	197.59
220	198.22
221	198.85
222	199.48
223	200.11
224	200.74
225	201.37
226	202.01
227	202.64
228	203.27
229	203.90
230	204.53
231	205.16
232	205.79
233	206.42
234	207.05
235	207.68
236	208.32
237	208.95
238	209.58
239	210.21
240	210.84
241	211.47
242	212.10
243	212.73
244	213.36
245	213.99
246	214.63
247	215.26
248	215.89
249	216.52
250	217.15
251	217.78
252	218.41
253	219.04
254	219.67
255	220.30
256	220.94
257	221.57
258	222.20
259	222.83
260	223.46
261	224.09
262	224.72
263	225.35
264	225.98
265	226.61
266	227.25
267	227.88
268	228.51
269	229.14
270	229.77
271	230.40
272	231.03
273	231.66

Fishery Conservation and Management

Pt. 660, Table 2

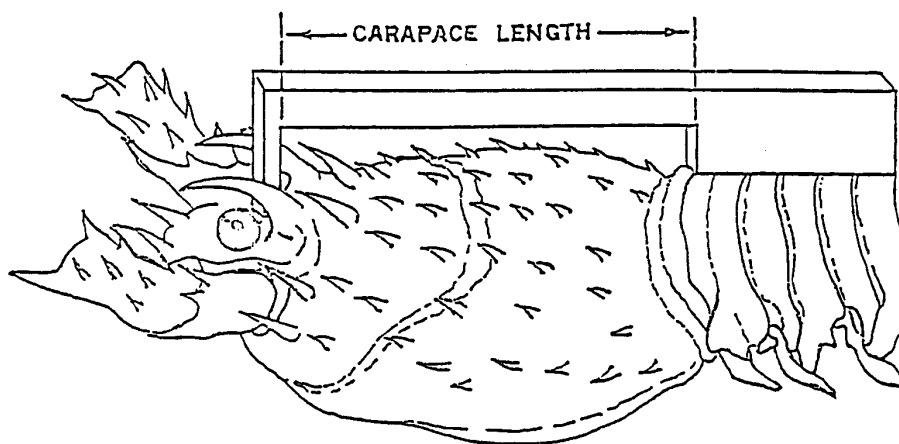
TABLE 2 TO PART 660.—VESSEL CAPACITY RATINGS FOR WEST COAST GROUND FISH LIMITED ENTRY PERMITS—Continued

Vessel length	Capacity rating
274	232.29
275	232.93
276	233.56
277	234.19
278	234.82
279	235.45
280	236.08
281	236.71
282	237.34
283	237.97
284	238.60
285	239.24
286	239.87
287	240.50
288	241.13
289	241.76
290	242.39
291	243.02
292	243.65
293	244.28
294	244.91
295	245.55
296	246.18
297	246.81
298	247.44
299	248.07
300	248.70
301	249.33
302	249.96
303	250.59
304	251.22
305	251.86
306	252.49
307	253.12
308	253.75
309	254.38
310	255.01
311	255.64
312	256.27
313	256.90
314	257.54
315	258.17
316	258.80
317	259.43
318	260.06
319	260.69
320	261.32
321	261.95
322	262.58
323	263.21
324	263.85
325	264.48
326	265.11
327	265.74
328	266.37
329	267.00
330	267.63
331	268.26
332	268.89
333	269.52
334	270.16
335	270.79
336	271.42
337	272.05

TABLE 2 TO PART 660.—VESSEL CAPACITY RATINGS FOR WEST COAST GROUND FISH LIMITED ENTRY PERMITS—Continued

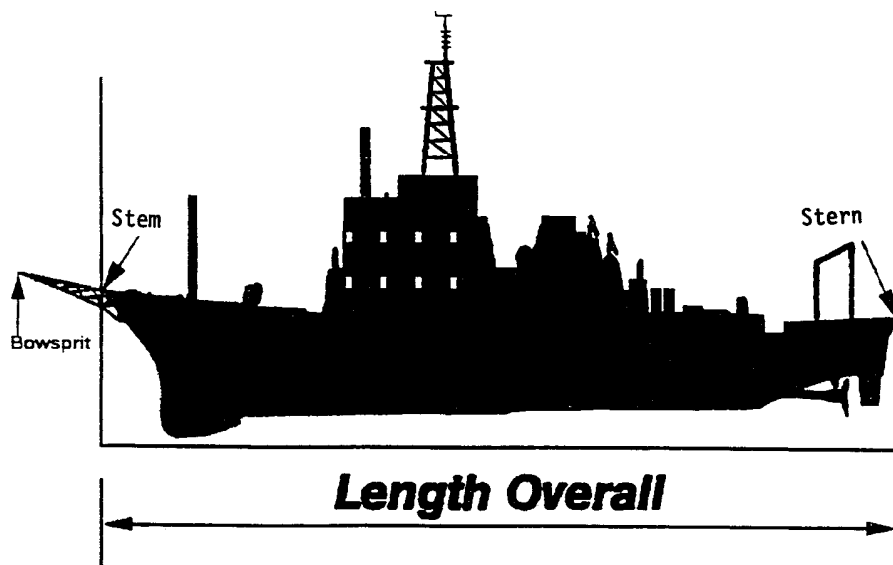
Vessel length	Capacity rating
338	272.68
339	273.31
340	273.94
341	274.57
342	275.20
343	275.83
344	276.47
345	277.10
346	277.73
347	278.36
348	278.99
349	279.62
350	280.25
351	280.88
352	281.51
353	282.14
354	282.78
355	283.41
356	284.04
357	284.67
358	285.30
359	285.93
360	286.56
361	287.19
362	287.82
363	288.46
364	289.09
365	289.72
366	290.35
367	290.98
368	291.61
369	292.24
370	292.87
371	293.50
372	294.13
373	294.77
374	295.40
375	296.03
376	296.66
377	297.29
378	297.92
379	298.55
380	299.18
381	299.81
382	300.44
383	301.08
384	301.71
385	302.34
386	302.97
387	303.60
388	304.23
389	304.86
390	305.49
391	306.12
392	306.75
393	307.39
394	308.02
395	308.65
396	309.28
397	309.91
398	310.54
399	311.17
>400	311.80

FIGURE 1 to Part 660—Carapace Length of Lobsters



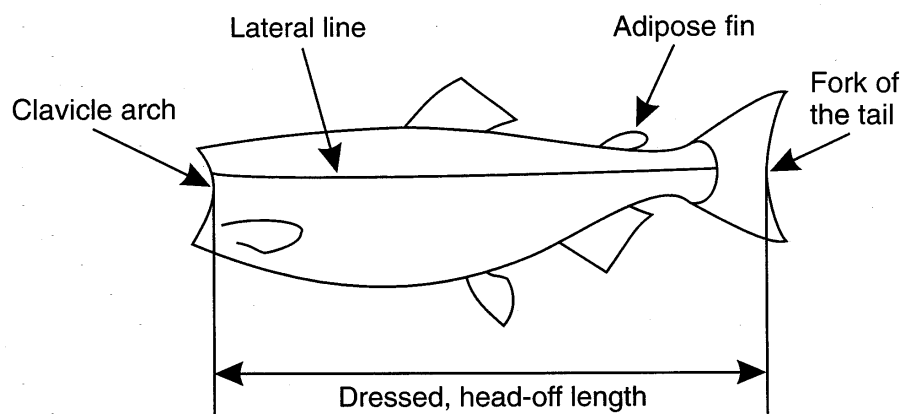
Carapace Length of Lobsters

FIGURE 2 to Part 660—Length of Longline Vessel



Length of Longline Vessel

FIGURE 3 TO PART 660—DRESSED, HEAD-OFF LENGTH OF SALMON



Dressed, Head-off Length of Salmon

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 678.2

PART 678—ATLANTIC SHARKS

Subpart A—General Provisions

- Sec.
- 678.1 Purpose and scope.
- 678.2 Definitions.
- 678.3 Relation to other laws.
- 678.4 Permits and fees.
- 678.5 Recordkeeping and reporting.
- 678.6 Vessel identification.
- 678.7 Prohibitions.
- 678.8 Facilitation of enforcement.
- 678.9 Penalties.
- 678.10 At-sea observer coverage.

Subpart B—Management Measures

- 678.20 Fishing year.
- 678.21 Gear restrictions.
- 678.22 Harvest limitations.
- 678.23 Bag limits.
- 678.24 Commercial quotas.
- 678.25 Closures.
- 678.26 Restrictions on sale upon landing.
- 678.27 Adjustment of management measures.
- 678.28 Specifically authorized activities.
- 678.29 Catch-and-release program.

AUTHORITY: 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*

SOURCE: 58 FR 21944, Apr. 26, 1993, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 678.1 Purpose and scope.

(a) The purpose of this part is to implement the Fishery Management Plan for Sharks of the Atlantic Ocean (FMP) prepared by the Secretary of Commerce.

(b) This part governs conservation and management of sharks in the management unit.

§ 678.2 Definitions.

In addition to the definitions in the Magnuson Act and in § 620.2 of this chapter, the terms used in this part have the following meaning:

Charter vessel means a vessel less than 100 gross tons (90.8 metric tons) that meets the requirements of the Coast Guard to carry six or fewer passengers for hire and that carries a passenger for hire at any time during the calendar year. A charter vessel with a permit issued under § 678.4 is considered to be operating as a charter vessel when it carries a passenger who pays a fee or when there are more than three

persons aboard, including operator and crew.

Dealer means the person in the United States who first receives by way of purchase, barter, or trade, sharks harvested from the management unit.

Dress means to remove head, viscera, and fins, but does not include removal of the backbone, halving, quartering, or otherwise further reducing the carcass.

Drift gillnet, sometimes called a drift entanglement net or drift net, means a flat net, unattached to the ocean bottom, whether or not it is attached to a vessel, designed to be suspended vertically in the water to entangle the head or other body parts of a shark that attempts to pass through the meshes.

Eviscerate means removal of the alimentary organs only.

Fillet means to remove slices of fish flesh, of irregular size and shape, from the carcass by cuts made parallel to the backbone.

Headboat means a vessel that holds a valid Certificate of Inspection issued by the Coast Guard to carry passengers for hire. A headboat with a permit issued under § 678.4 is considered to be operating as a headboat when it carries a passenger who pays a fee or when there are more than three persons aboard, including operator and crew.

Landed or landing means to arrive at a dock, berth, beach, seawall, or ramp.

Large coastal species means any of the species, or a part thereof, listed in paragraph (1) of the definition of *management unit*.

Management unit means the following species in the Western North Atlantic Ocean including the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea:

(1) Large coastal species:

Hammerhead sharks—Sphyrnidae
Great hammerhead, *Sphyrna mokarran*
Scalloped hammerhead, *Sphyrna lewini*
Smooth hammerhead, *Sphyrna zygaena*
Mackerel sharks—Lamnidae
White shark, *Carcharodon carcharias*
Nurse sharks—Ginglymostomatidae
Nurse shark, *Ginglymostoma cirratum*
Requiem sharks—Carcharhinidae
Bignose shark, *Carcharhinus altimus*
Blacktip shark, *Carcharhinus limbatus*
Bull shark, *Carcharhinus leucas*
Caribbean reek shark, *Carcharhinus perezi*
Dusky shark, *Carcharhinus obscurus*

§ 678.3

Galapagos shark, *Carcharhinus galapagensis*
Lemon shark, *Negaprion brevirostris*
Narrowtooth shark, *Carcharhinus brachyurus*
Night shark, *Carcharhinus signatus*
Sandbar shark, *Carcharhinus plumbeus*
Silky shark, *Carcharhinus falciformis*
Spinner shark, *Carcharhinus brevipinna*
Tiger shark, *Galeocerdo cuvieri*

(2) Small coastal species:

Angel sharks—Squatinae
Atlantic angel shark, *Squatina dumerili*
Hammerhead sharks—Sphyrnidae
Bonnethead, *Sphyrna tiburo*
Requiem sharks—Carcharhinidae
Atlantic sharpnose shark, *Rhizoprionodon terraenovae*
Blacknose shark, *Carcharhinus acronotus*
Caribbean sharpnose shark, *Rhizoprionodon porosus*
Finetooth shark, *Carcharhinus isodon*
Smalltail shark, *Carcharhinus porosus*

(3) Pelagic species:

Cow sharks—Hexanchidae
Bigeye sixgill shark, *Hexanchus vitulus*
Sevengill shark, *Heptranchias perlo*
Sixgill shark, *Hexanchus griseus*
Mackerel sharks—Lamnidae
Longfin mako, *Isurus paucus*
Porbeagle shark, *Lamna nasus*
Shortfin mako, *Isurus oxyrinchus*
Requiem sharks—Carcharhinidae
Blue shark, *Prionace glauca*
Oceanic whitetip shark, *Carcharhinus longimanus*
Thresher sharks—Alopiidae
Bigeye thresher, *Alopias superciliosus*
Thresher shark, *Alopias vulpinus*

(4) Prohibited species:

Basking sharks - Cetorhinidae
Basking shark - *Cetorhinidae maximus*
Mackerel sharks - Lamnidae
White shark - *Carcharodon carcharias*
Sand tiger sharks - Odontaspidae
Bigeye sand tiger - *Odontaspis noronhai*
Sand tiger - *Odontaspis taurus*
Whale sharks - Rhincodontidae
Whale shark - *Rhincodon typus*

Pelagic species means any of the species, or a part thereof, listed in paragraph (3) of the definition of *management unit*.

Regional Director means the Director, Southeast Region, NMFS, 9721 Executive Center Drive N., St. Petersburg, FL 33702; telephone 813-570-5301, or a designee.

Science and Research Director means the Science and Research Director, Southeast Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, 75 Virginia Beach Drive, Miami,

50 CFR Ch. VI (10-1-98 Edition)

FL 33149, telephone 305-361-5761, or a designee.

Shark means any of these species listed in the definition of the management unit, or a part thereof.

Shark tournament means any fishing competition involving sharks in which participants must register or otherwise enter or in which a prize or award is offered for catching a shark.

Small coastal species means any of the species, or a part thereof, listed in paragraph (2) of the definition of *management unit*.

Trip means a fishing trip, regardless of number of days duration, that begins with departure from a dock, berth, beach, seawall, or ramp and that terminates with return to a dock, berth, beach, seawall, or ramp.

Trip limit means the total allowable take from a single trip as defined in this section.

Weightout slip means the document provided by the person weighing the shark carcasses and fins to the owner or operator of a permitted vessel that records the weights of the shark carcasses and fins, prior to or as part of, a commercial transaction involving such shark carcasses and/or fins. Any document such as "tally slip," "trip ticket," or "sales receipt," that contains such information will be considered as a weightout slip.

[58 FR 21944, Apr. 26, 1993, as amended at 58 FR 68558, Dec. 28, 1993; 59 FR 52456, Oct. 18, 1994; 60 FR 35341, July 7, 1995; 62 FR 16655, Apr. 7, 1997]

§ 678.3 Relation to other laws.

(a) The relation of this part to other laws is set forth in § 620.3 of this chapter and paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section.

(b) In accordance with regulations issued under the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972, as amended, it may be unlawful for a commercial fishing vessel, a vessel owner, or a master or operator of a vessel to engage in a longline or gillnet shark fishery in the Atlantic Ocean (including the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea) unless the vessel owner or authorized representative has complied with specified requirements including, but not limited

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 678.4

to, registration, exemption certificates, decals, and reports, as contained in 50 CFR part 229.

(c) Regulations governing fishing in the EEZ by vessels other than vessels of the United States appear at 50 CFR part 611, subpart A, and §§611.60 and 611.61 of subpart D.

§ 678.4 Permits and fees.

(a) *Applicability.* (1) *Annual vessel permit.* (i) As a prerequisite to sell shark from the management unit or to be eligible for exemption from the bag limits specified in §678.23(b), an owner or operator of a vessel that fishes in the EEZ must obtain an annual vessel permit; except that there is no Federal requirement for a permit for a vessel that fishes exclusively within state waters.

(ii) For a vessel owned by a corporation or partnership to be eligible for a vessel permit, the earned income qualification specified in paragraph (b)(2)(vi) of this section must be met by, and the statement required by that paragraph must be submitted by, an officer or shareholder of the corporation, a general partner of the partnership, or the vessel operator.

(iii) A vessel permit issued upon the qualification of an operator is valid only when that person is the operator of the vessel.

(iv) An owner or operator who applies for a permit under paragraph (b) of this section must agree, as a condition of such permit, that the vessel's shark fishing, catch, and gear are subject to the requirements of this part during the period of validity of the permit, without regard to whether such fishing occurs in the EEZ, landward of the EEZ, or outside the EEZ, and without regard to where such shark or gear are possessed, taken, or landed. However, when a vessel fishes in the waters of a state that has more restrictive regulations on shark fishing, those more restrictive regulations may be applied by that state to fishing, catch, and gear in its waters.

(2) *Annual dealer permit.* A dealer who receives sharks from the management unit must have an annual dealer permit.

(b) *Application for an annual vessel permit.* (1) An application for a vessel

permit must be submitted and signed by the owner (in the case of a corporation, the qualifying officer or shareholder; in the case of a partnership, the qualifying general partner) or operator of the vessel. The application must be submitted to the Regional Director at least 30 days prior to the date on which the applicant desires to have the permit made effective.

(2) An applicant must provide the following information:

(i) A copy of the vessel's U.S. Coast Guard certificate of documentation or, if not documented, a copy of its state registration certificate.

(ii) The vessel's name and official number.

(iii) Name, mailing address including ZIP code, telephone number, and social security number, and date of birth of the owner (if the owner is a corporation/partnership, in lieu of the social security number, provide the employer identification number, if one has been assigned by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), and, in lieu of the date of birth, provide the date the corporation/partnership was formed).

(iv) If the owner does not meet the earned income qualification specified in paragraph (b)(2)(vi) of this section and the operator does meet that qualification, the name, mailing address including ZIP code, telephone number, social security number, and date of birth of the operator.

(v) Information concerning vessel, gear used, fishing areas, and fisheries vessel is used in, as requested by the Regional Director and included on the application form.

(vi) A sworn statement by the applicant certifying that, during 1 of the 3 calendar years preceding the application,

(A) More than 50 percent of his or her earned income was derived from commercial fishing, that is, sale of the catch, or from charter or headboat operations; or

(B) His or her gross sales of fish were more than \$20,000; or

(C) For a vessel owned by a corporation or partnership, the gross sales of fish of the corporation or partnership were more than \$20,000.

§ 678.4

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(vii) Documentation supporting the statement of income, if required under paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(viii) A sworn statement that the applicant agrees to the conditions specified in paragraph (a)(4) of this section.

(ix) Any other information that may be necessary for the issuance or administration of the permit, as requested by the Regional Director and included on the application form.

(3) The Regional Director may require the applicant to provide documentation supporting the sworn statement under paragraph (b)(2)(vi) of this section before a permit is issued or to substantiate why such permit should not be revoked or otherwise sanctioned under paragraph (i) of this section. Such required documentation may include copies of appropriate forms and schedules from the applicant's income tax return. Copies of income tax forms and schedules are treated as confidential.

(c) *Application for an annual dealer permit.* (1) An application for a dealer permit must be submitted and signed by the dealer or an officer of a corporation acting as a dealer. The application must be submitted to the Regional Director at least 30 days prior to the date on which the applicant desires to have the permit made effective.

(2) A permit applicant must provide the following information:

(i) A copy of each state wholesaler's license held by the dealer.

(ii) Business name; mailing address, including zip code, of the principal office of the business; employer identification number, if one has been assigned by the Internal Revenue Service; and date the business was formed.

(iii) The address of each physical facility at a fixed location where the business receives fish.

(iv) Applicant's name; official capacity in the business; address, including zip code; telephone number; social security number; and date of birth.

(v) Any other information that may be necessary for the issuance or administration of the permit, as requested by the Regional Director and included on the application form.

(d) *Fees.* A fee is charged for each permit application submitted under paragraph (b) or (c) of this section. The

amount of the fee is calculated in accordance with the procedures of the NOAA Finance Handbook for determining the administrative costs of each special product or service. The fee may not exceed such costs and is specified with each application form. The appropriate fee must accompany each application.

(e) *Issuance.* (1) The Regional Director will issue a permit at any time to an applicant if the application is complete and, in the case of the annual vessel permit specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, the applicant meets the earned income requirement specified in paragraph (b)(2)(vi) of this section. An application is complete when all requested forms, information, and documentation have been received and the applicant has submitted all applicable reports specified at § 678.5 (a) or (b).

(2) Upon receipt of an incomplete application, the Regional Director will notify the applicant of the deficiency. If the applicant fails to correct the deficiency within 90 days of the date of the Regional Director's letter of notification, the application will be considered abandoned.

(f) *Duration.* A permit remains valid for the period specified on it, and the conditions accepted upon its issuance remain in effect for that period, unless the vessel is sold or the permit is revoked, suspended, or modified pursuant to subpart D of 15 CFR part 904.

(g) *Transfer.* (1) A vessel permit issued under paragraph (b) of this section is not transferable or assignable. A person purchasing a permitted vessel who desires to conduct activities for which a permit is required must apply for a permit in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section. The application must be accompanied by a copy of a signed bill of sale.

(2) A dealer permit issued under paragraph (c) of this section may be transferred upon sale of the dealer's business. However, such transferred permit remains valid for a period not to exceed 30 days after sale of the dealer's business. A person purchasing a permitted dealership who desires to conduct activities for which a permit is required after that 30-day period must apply promptly for a permit in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 678.5

(h) *Display.* A vessel permit issued pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section must be carried on board the vessel and such vessel must be identified as required by § 678.6. A dealer permit issued pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section must be available on the dealer's premises. The operator of a vessel or a dealer must present the permit for inspection upon the request of an authorized officer.

(i) *Sanctions and denials.* A permit issued pursuant to this section may be revoked, suspended, or modified, and a permit application may be denied, in accordance with the procedures governing enforcement-related permit sanctions and denials found at subpart D of 15 CFR part 904.

(j) *Alteration.* A permit that is altered, erased, or mutilated is invalid.

(k) *Replacement.* A replacement permit may be issued. An application for a replacement permit will not be considered a new application. A fee, the amount of which is stated with the application form, must accompany each request for a replacement permit.

(l) *Change in application information.* The owner or operator of a vessel with a permit or a dealer with a permit must notify the Regional Director within 30 days after any change in the application information required by paragraph (b) or (c) of this section. The permit is void if any change in the information is not reported within 30 days.

[58 FR 21944, Apr. 26, 1993; 58 FR 27336, May 7, 1993; 59 FR 52456, Oct. 18, 1994]

§ 678.5 Recordkeeping and reporting.

(a) *Vessel reports*—(1) *All permitted vessels.* An owner or operator of a vessel for which a permit has been issued pursuant to § 678.4 must submit copies of weighout slips that record the weights of fish sold from any trip from which a shark is off-loaded. Such weighout slips must be submitted as follows:

(i) The owner or operator of a vessel that has been selected by the Science and Research Director to maintain and submit the logbook forms described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section must submit the copies of the sales receipts attached to such logbook forms.

(ii) The owner or operator of a vessel that has not been selected to submit

the logbook forms described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section but has been selected to maintain and submit logbook forms to the Science and Research Director in a fishery other than the shark fishery must attach the copies of the sales receipts to the logbook forms for that other fishery and submit them in the time frame required for those logbook forms.

(iii) The owner or operator of a vessel that has not been selected to submit logbook forms to the Science and Research Director in any fishery must submit the copies to the Science and Research Director postmarked not later than the third day after sale of the fish off-loaded from a trip.

(2) *Selected permitted vessels.* An owner or operator of a vessel for which a permit has been issued pursuant to § 678.4 and that is selected by the Science and Research Director must maintain and submit logbook forms for each trip on forms provided by the Science and Research Director. The logbook forms will provide a record of fishing location, time fished, fishing gear used, numbers of each species caught, and numbers of each species discarded. Logbook forms must be maintained and submitted for each trip, whether or not shark are caught on that trip. The logbook forms must be submitted to the Science and Research Director postmarked not later than the fifth day after sale of the fish off-loaded from a trip. If no fishing occurred during a month, a report so stating must be submitted in accordance with instructions provided with the forms.

(b) *Dealer reports.* (1) A dealer who has been issued a dealer permit pursuant to § 678.4 must submit a report to the Science and Research Director as specified in paragraph (b)(2) of this section. A report form is available from the Science and Research Director. The following information must be included in each report:

(i) Name, address, and permit number of the dealer.

(ii) Names and official numbers of fishing vessels from which shark were received.

(iii) Dates of receipt of shark.

(iv) Listed by each port and county where shark were off-loaded from fishing vessels:

§ 678.6

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(A) Total weight (pounds) by market category, and species, for shark, if applicable, and for other species received with the shark, including, but not limited to, swordfish, yellowfin tuna, big-eye tuna, and albacore; and

(B) Price per pound or total value paid by market category, and species, for shark and other species, to the extent that such price information is known at the time of reporting.

(2) A report of shark and other applicable species received by a dealer on the first through the 15th days of each month must be submitted to the Science and Research Director postmarked not later than the 20th day of that month. A report of shark and other applicable species received by the dealer on the 16th through the last day of each month must be submitted to the Science and Research Director postmarked not later than the fifth day of the following month. If no shark was received during the reporting period, a report so stating must be submitted postmarked as specified for that respective reporting period.

(3) The reporting requirement of paragraph (b)(1) of this section may be satisfied by providing a copy of each appropriate weigh-out sheet and/or sales record, provided such weigh-out sheet and/or sales record, by itself or combined with the form available from the Science and Research Director, includes all of the required information.

(4) For purposes of this paragraph (b), for a shark offloaded from a fishing vessel in an Atlantic coastal state from Maine through Virginia, “Science and Research Director” means the Science and Research Director, Northeast Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, Woods Hole, MA 02543, telephone 617–548–5123, or a designee. For a shark offloaded from a fishing vessel in an Atlantic coastal state from Maine through Virginia, in lieu of providing a required report to the Science and Research Director by mail, as specified in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, a dealer may provide a report to a state or Federal fishery port agent designated by the Science and Research Director. Reports so provided must be delivered to such port agent not later than the prescribed postmark date for submitting each such report.

(c) *Tournament operators.* A person conducting a shark tournament who is selected by the Science and Research Director must maintain and submit a record of catch and effort on forms available from the Science and Research Director. Completed forms must be submitted to the Science and Research Director postmarked not later than the seventh day after the conclusion of the tournament and must be accompanied by a copy of the tournament rules.

(d) *Additional data and inspection.* Additional data may be collected by authorized statistical reporting agents, as designees of the Science and Research Director, and by authorized officers. An owner or operator of a fishing vessel and a dealer are required to make sharks available for inspection by the Science and Research Director or an authorized officer and to provide data on catch and effort, as requested.

[58 FR 21944, Apr. 26, 1993, as amended at 59 FR 52456, Oct. 18, 1994; 62 FR 16655, Apr. 7, 1997]

§ 678.6 Vessel identification.

(a) *Official number.* A vessel for which a permit has been issued pursuant to § 678.4 must display its official number—

(1) On the port and starboard sides of the deck house or hull and on an appropriate weather deck so as to be clearly visible from an enforcement vessel or aircraft;

(2) In block arabic numerals in contrasting color to the background;

(3) At least 18 inches (45.7 cm) in height for fishing vessels over 65 feet (19.8 meters) in length and at least 10 inches (25.4 cm) in height for all other vessels; and

(4) Permanently affixed to or painted on the vessel.

(b) *Duties of operator.* The operator of each fishing vessel must—

(1) Keep the official number clearly legible and in good repair; and

(2) Ensure that no part of the fishing vessel, its rigging, its fishing gear, or any other material aboard obstructs the view of the official number from an enforcement vessel or aircraft.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 678.7

§ 678.7 Prohibitions.

(a) In addition to the general prohibitions specified in § 620.7 of this chapter, and except as permitted under § 678.29, it is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(1) Fish for, purchase, trade, barter, or possess or attempt to fish for, purchase, trade, barter, or possess the following prohibited species:

Basking sharks-Cetorhinidae

Basking shark, *Cetorhinus maximus*

Mackerel sharks-Lamnidae

White sharks-*Carcharodon carcharias*

Sand tiger sharks-Odontaspidae

Bigeye sand tiger, *Odontaspis noronhai*

Sand tiger shark, *Odontaspis taurus*

Whale sharks-Rhincodontidae

Whale shark, *Rhincodon typus*

(2) Sell shark from the management unit or be exempt from the bag limits without a vessel permit as specified in § 678.4(a)(1).

(3) Purchase, trade, or barter, or attempt to purchase, trade, or barter, a shark from the management unit without an annual dealer permit, as specified in § 678.4(a)(2).

(4) Falsify information required in § 678.4(b) and (c) on an application for a permit.

(5) Fail to display a permit, as specified in § 678.4(h).

(6) Falsify or fail to provide information required to be maintained, submitted, or reported, as specified in § 678.5.

(7) Fail to make a shark available for inspection or provide data on catch and effort, as required by § 678.5(d).

(8) Falsify or fail to display and maintain vessel identification, as required by § 678.6.

(9) Falsify or fail to provide requested information regarding a vessel's trip, as specified in § 678.10(a).

(10) Fail to embark an observer on a trip when selected, as specified in § 678.10(b).

(11) Assault, resist, oppose, impede, harass, intimidate, or interfere with a NMFS-approved observer aboard a vessel or prohibit or bar by command, impediment, threat, coercion, or refusal of reasonable assistance, an observer from conducting his/her duties aboard a vessel.

(12) Fail to provide an observer with the required food, accommodations, ac-

cess, and assistance, as specified in § 678.10(c).

(13) Remove the fins from a shark and discard the remainder, as specified in § 678.22 (a)(1).

(14) Possess shark fins, carcasses, or parts on board, or offload shark fins from, a fishing vessel, except as specified in § 678.22, or possess shark carcasses or parts on board, or offload shark fins, carcasses, or parts from, a vessel, except as specified in § 678.22(a)(2) and (3).

(15) Fail to release a shark that will not be retained in the manner specified in § 678.22(b).

(16) Land, or possess on any trip, shark in excess of the vessel trip limit, as specified in § 678.22(c)(1).

(17) Transfer a shark at sea, as specified in §§ 678.22(c)(2) and 678.23(e).

(18) Fillet a shark at sea, as specified in § 678.22(d), except that sharks may be eviscerated and the head and fins may be removed.

(19) Exceed the bag limits, as specified in § 678.23 (a) through (c), or operate a vessel with a shark on board in excess of the bag limits, as specified in § 678.23(d).

(20) Sell, trade, or barter, or attempt to sell, trade, or barter, a shark harvested in the EEZ, except as an owner or operator of a vessel with a permit, as specified in § 678.25(a), or sell, trade, or barter, or attempt to sell, trade or barter, a shark from the management unit, except as an owner or operator of a vessel with a permit, as specified in § 678.26.

(21) Purchase, trade, or barter, or attempt to purchase, trade or barter, shark meat or fins from the management unit from an owner or operator of a vessel that does not possess a vessel permit, as specified in § 678.26(b); or sell, trade, or barter, or attempt to sell, trade, or barter, a shark from the management unit, except to a permitted dealer, as specified in § 678.26(d).

(22) Sell, purchase, trade, or barter, or attempt to sell, purchase, trade, or barter, shark fins that are disproportionate to the weight of carcasses landed, as specified in § 678.26(c).

(23) Interfere with, obstruct, delay, or prevent by any means an investigation, search, seizure, or disposition of seized

§ 678.8

property in connection with enforcement of the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

(24) During a closure for a shark species group, retain a shark of that species group on board a vessel that has been issued a permit under § 678.4, except as provided in § 678.24(a), or sell, purchase, trade, or barter or attempt to sell, purchase, trade, or barter a shark of that species group, as specified in § 678.24.

(25) Fish for sharks with a drift gillnet that is 2.5 km or more in length or possess a shark aboard a vessel possessing such drift gillnet, as specified in § 678.21.

(b) [Reserved]

[62 FR 16655, Apr. 7, 1997]

§ 678.8 Facilitation of enforcement.

See § 620.8 of this chapter.

§ 678.9 Penalties.

See § 620.9 of this chapter.

§ 678.10 At-sea observer coverage.

(a) When requested by the Science and Research Director, an owner or operator of a vessel for which a permit has been issued pursuant to § 678.4 must advise the Science and Research Director in writing not less than 10 days in advance of each trip of the following:

(1) Departure information (port, dock, date, and time); and

(2) Expected landing information (port, dock, and date).

(b) If a vessel's trip is selected by the Science and Research Director for observer coverage, the owner or operator of such vessel must accommodate an NMFS-approved observer.

(c) An owner or operator of a vessel on which an NMFS-approved observer is embarked must—

(1) Provide, at no cost to the observer or the United States government, accommodations and food that are equivalent to those provided to the crew;

(2) Allow the observer access to and use of the vessel's communications equipment and personnel upon request for the transmission and receipt of messages related to the observer's duties;

(3) Allow the observer access to and use of the vessel's navigation equipment and personnel upon request to determine the vessel's position;

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(4) Allow the observer free and unobstructed access to the vessel's bridge, working decks, holding bins, weight scales, holds, and any other space used to hold, process, weigh, or store fish; and

(5) Allow the observer to inspect and copy the vessel's log, communications logs, and any records associated with the catch and distribution of fish.

Subpart B—Management Measures

§ 678.20 Fishing year.

The fishing year is January 1 through December 31.

§ 678.21 Gear restrictions.

A drift gillnet with a total length of 2.5 km or more may not be used to fish for shark. A vessel using or having aboard a drift gillnet with a total length of 2.5 km or more may not possess a shark.

[59 FR 52457, Oct. 18, 1994]

§ 678.22 Harvest limitations.

(a) *Finning.* (1) The practice of “finning,” that is, removing only the fins and returning the remainder of the shark to the sea, is prohibited in the EEZ or aboard a vessel that has been issued a permit pursuant to § 678.4.

(2) Shark fins that are possessed aboard or off-loaded from a fishing vessel must be in proper proportion to the weight of carcasses. That is, the weight of fins may not exceed five percent of the weight of the carcasses. All fins must be weighed in conjunction with the weighing of the carcasses at the vessel's first point of landing and such weights of the fins landed must be recorded on the weighout slips submitted by the vessel owner or operator under § 678.5(a).

(3) Shark fins may not be possessed aboard a fishing vessel after the vessel's first point of landing.

(b) *Release.* A shark that is harvested in the EEZ or harvested by a vessel that has been issued a permit pursuant to § 678.4 that is not retained—

(1) Must be released in a manner that will ensure maximum probability of survival; and

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 678.24

(2) If caught by hook and line, must be released by cutting the line near the hook without removing the fish from the water.

(c) *Vessel trip limits.* (1) A vessel that has been issued a permit pursuant to § 678.4 may not possess on any trip, or land from any trip, large coastal species in excess of 4,000 lb (1,814 kg), dressed weight.

(2) A shark from any of the three management units may not be transferred at sea from a vessel issued an Atlantic shark permit issued under § 678.4 to any other vessel.

(d) *Filleting.* (1) A shark from any of the three management units that is possessed in the EEZ, or harvested by a vessel that has been issued a permit pursuant to § 678.4, may not be filleted at sea. Sharks may be eviscerated and the head and fins may be removed.

[58 FR 21944, Apr. 26, 1993, as amended at 58 FR 68558, Dec. 28, 1993; Redesignated and amended at 59 FR 52457, Oct. 18, 1994; 62 FR 16656, Apr. 7, 1997]

§ 678.23 Bag limits.

(a) *Applicability.* The bag limits apply to a person who fishes in the EEZ or possesses a shark in or from the EEZ aboard a vessel—

(1) When the vessel does not have on board a permit issued under § 678.4; or

(2) When the vessel is operating as a charter vessel or headboat.

(b) *Bag limits.* Bag limits are as follows:

(1) Large coastal, small coastal and pelagic species, combined—2 per vessel per trip.

(2) Atlantic sharpnose shark—2 per person per trip.

(c) *Combination of bag limits.* A person to whom the bag limits apply may not combine a bag limit specified in paragraph (b) of this section with a bag or possession limit applicable to state waters.

(d) *Responsibility for the bag limits.* The operator of a vessel for which the bag limits apply is responsible for the vessel trip limit applicable to large coastal species and pelagic species combined, and for the cumulative bag limit applicable to small coastal species based on the number of persons aboard.

(e) *Transfer of sharks.* A person for whom a bag limit specified in this section applies may not transfer at sea a shark—

(1) Taken in the EEZ, regardless of where such transfer takes place; or

(2) In the EEZ, regardless of where such shark was taken.

[58 FR 21944, Apr. 26, 1993. Redesignated at 59 FR 52457, Oct. 18, 1994; 62 FR 16656, Apr. 7, 1997; 62 FR 27704, May 21, 1997]

§ 678.24 Commercial quotas.

(a) *Applicability.* Persons fishing aboard vessels for which vessel permits have been issued under § 678.4, except for persons aboard vessels that are operating as charter vessels or headboats, are limited to the quotas specified in this section. Persons aboard vessels that are operating as charter vessels or headboats are limited to the bag limits, as specified in § 678.22(a)(2) and (b). Large coastal or pelagic species sharks that are sold are counted against the appropriate quota for their species group.

(b) *Semiannual.* The following commercial quotas apply:

(1) For the period January 1 through June 30:

(i) Large coastal species—642 metric tons, dressed weight.

(ii) Small coastal species—880 metric tons, dressed weight.

(iii) Pelagic species—290 metric tons, dressed weight.

(2) For the period July 1 through December 31:

(i) Large coastal species—642 metric tons, dressed weight.

(ii) Small coastal species—880 metric tons, dressed weight.

(iii) Pelagic species—290 metric tons, dressed weight.

(c) *Adjustments to quotas.* The Assistant Administrator may adjust a semi-annual quota to reflect actual catches during the preceding semi-annual period. That is, catch in excess of the semi-annual quota in the preceding period may be deducted from the current semi-annual quota and catch less than the semi-annual quota may be added. Such adjustments to semi-annual quotas will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. Quotas may also be adjusted under the framework procedure

§ 678.25

for adjustment of management measures, as specified in § 678.26.

[58 FR 21944, Apr. 26, 1993. Redesignated at 59 FR 52457, Oct. 18, 1994; 60 FR 21469, May 2, 1995; 62 FR 16656, Apr. 7, 1997]

§ 678.25 Closures.

(a) When a commercial quota specified in § 678.24(b) is reached, or is projected to be reached, the Assistant Administrator will publish a notice to that effect in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The effective date of such notice will be at least 5 days after the date such notice is filed with the Office of the Federal Register.

(1) On the effective date of such notice, for the remainder of the semi-annual period.

(i) A person aboard a vessel that has been issued a permit under § 678.4 may not retain shark of the species group for which the commercial quota has been reached, except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this section; and

(ii) The sale, purchase, trade, or barter or attempted sale, purchase, trade, or barter of a shark carcass or fin of that species group harvested by a person aboard a vessel that has been issued a permit under § 678.4 is prohibited.

(2) A person aboard a charter vessel or headboat that has been issued a permit under § 678.4 may retain, subject to the bag limits specified in § 678.23(b), shark of the species group for which the commercial quota has been reached, provided the vessel is operating as a charter vessel or headboat. However, the prohibition of paragraph (a)(1)(ii) and of this section regarding sale, purchase, trade, or barter, or attempted sale, purchase, trade, or barter, apply to such shark.

(b) The prohibition of paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section regarding sale, purchase, trade, or barter, or attempted sale, purchase, trade, or barter, by a dealer does not apply to trade in shark carcasses or fins that were harvested, off-loaded, and sold, traded, or bartered, prior to the effective date of the notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER, and were held in storage by a dealer or processor.

[58 FR 21944, Apr. 26, 1993. Redesignated and amended at 59 FR 52457, Oct. 18, 1994]

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

§ 678.26 Restrictions on sale upon landing.

Subject to the restrictions of § 678.25,

(a) Upon landing, meat or fins from a shark from the management unit may be sold, traded, or bartered, or attempted to be sold, traded, or bartered, only by an owner or operator of a vessel that has been issued a permit pursuant to § 678.4, except that this does not apply to a shark harvested from a vessel that has not been issued a permit under this part and that fished exclusively within the waters under the jurisdiction of any state.

(b) Upon landing, meat or fins from a shark from the management unit may be purchased, traded, or bartered, or attempted to be purchased, traded, or bartered, only from the owner or operator of a vessel that has been issued a permit pursuant to § 678.4, except that this does not apply to a shark harvested from a vessel that has not been issued a permit under this part and that fished exclusively within the waters under the jurisdiction of any state.

(c) Fins from a shark harvested in the EEZ, or by a vessel that has been issued a permit under § 678.4, that are disproportionate to the weight of carcasses landed (see § 678.22(a)(2)) may not be sold, purchased, traded, or bartered or attempted to be sold, purchased, traded, or bartered.

(d) A shark from the management unit may be sold, traded, or bartered, or attempted to be sold, traded, or bartered, only to a dealer having a permit under § 678.4, except that this does not apply to a shark harvested from a vessel that has not been issued a permit under this part and that fished exclusively within the waters under the jurisdiction of any state.

[58 FR 21944, Apr. 26, 1993. Redesignated and amended at 59 FR 52457, Oct. 18, 1994]

§ 678.27 Adjustment of management measures.

In accordance with the framework regulatory adjustment procedures specified in the FMP, the Assistant Administrator may establish or modify for species or species groups in the shark fishery the following: maximum sustainable yield, total allowable catch, quotas, trip limits, bag limits, size limits, the fishing year or fishing season,

Fishery Conservation and Management

Pt. 679

the species of sharks managed and the specification of the species groups to which they belong, and permitting and reporting requirements.

[58 FR 21944, Apr. 26, 1993. Redesignated at 59 FR 52457, Oct. 18, 1994]

§ 678.28 Specifically authorized activities.

The Assistant Administrator may authorize, for the acquisition of information and data, activities otherwise prohibited by these regulations.

[58 FR 21944, Apr. 26, 1993. Redesignated at 59 FR 52457, Oct. 18, 1994]

§ 678.29 Catch-and-release program.

(a) Notwithstanding other provisions of this part, a person may fish for, but not retain, white sharks with rod and reel only under a catch and release program, provided the person releases and returns such fish to the sea immediately with a minimum of injury.

(b) [Reserved]

[62 FR 16656, Apr. 7, 1997]

PART 679—FISHERIES OF THE EXCLUSIVE ECONOMIC ZONE OFF ALASKA

Subpart A—General

Sec.

- 679.1 Purpose and scope.
- 679.2 Definitions.
- 679.3 Relation to other laws.
- 679.4 Permits.
- 679.5 Recordkeeping and reporting.
- 679.6 Experimental fisheries.
- 679.7 Prohibitions.
- 679.8 Facilitation of enforcement.
- 679.9 Penalties.

Subpart B—Management Measures

- 679.20 General limitations.
- 679.21 Prohibited species bycatch management.
- 679.22 Closures.
- 679.23 Seasons.
- 679.24 Gear limitations.
- 679.25 Inseason adjustments.
- 679.26 Prohibited Species Donation Program.
- 679.27 Improved Retention/Improved Utilization Program.
- 679.28 Equipment and operational requirements for catch weight measurement.

Subpart C—Western Alaska Community Development Quota Program

- 679.30 General CDQ regulations.
- 679.31 CDQ reserves.
- 679.32 Groundfish and halibut CDQ catch monitoring.

Subpart D—Individual Fishing Quota Management Measures

- 679.40 Sablefish and halibut QS.
- 679.41 Transfer of quota shares and IFQ.
- 679.42 Limitations on use of QS and IFQ.
- 679.43 Determinations and appeals.
- 679.44 Penalties.

Subpart E—Groundfish Observer Program

- 679.50 Groundfish Observer Program.

APPENDIX A TO PART 679—PERFORMANCE AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SCALES USED TO WEIGH CATCH AT SEA IN THE GROUND FISH FISHERIES OFF ALASKA

Figures—Part 679

Figure 1—BSAI Statistical and Reporting Areas

Figure 2—BSAI Catcher Vessel Operational Area

Figure 3—Gulf of Alaska Statistical and Reporting Areas

Figure 4—Herring Savings Areas in the BSAI

Figure 5—Kodiak Island Areas Closed to Nonpelagic Trawl Gear

Figure 6—Length Overall of a Vessel

Figure 7—Location of Trawl Gear Test Areas in the GOA and the BSAI

Figure 8—Chinook Salmon Savings Areas

Figure 9—Chum Savings Area (CSSA) of the CVOA

Figure 10—Pribilof Islands Area Habitat Conservation Zone

Figure 11—Red King Crab Savings Area (RKCSA)

Figure 12—Nearshore Bristol Bay Trawl Closure Area

Figure 13—BSAI C. Opilio Tanner Crab Bycatch Limitations Zone

Figure 14—Sablefish Regulatory Areas

Figure 15—Regulatory Areas for the Pacific Halibut Fishery

Tables—Part 679

Table 1—Product Codes

Table 2—Species Codes

Table 3—Product Recovery Rates for Groundfish Species and Conversion Rates for Pacific Halibut

Table 4—Bering Sea Subarea Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas

Table 5—Aleutian Islands Subarea Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas

Table 6—Gulf of Alaska Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas

Table 7—Communities Determined to be Eligible to Apply for Community Development Quotas

§ 679.1

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Table 8—Harvest Zone Codes for Use with Product Transfer Reports and Vessel Activity Reports

Table 9—Required Logbooks, Reports, and Forms from Participants in the Federal Groundfish Fisheries

Table 10—Current Gulf of Alaska Retainable Percentages

Table 11—Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Management Area Retainable Percentages

AUTHORITY: 16 U.S.C. 773 *et seq.*, 1801 *et seq.*, and 3631 *et seq.*

SOURCE: 61 FR 31230, June 19, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

EDITORIAL NOTES: 1. Nomenclature changes to part 679 appear at 61 FR 56438, Nov. 1, 1996, and 62 FR 2047, Jan. 15, 1997.

2. At 63 FR 47355, Sept. 4, 1998, part 679 was amended, effective Oct. 5, 1998. The superseded text of the amended sections remaining in effect until Oct. 5, 1998, appears in the Oct. 1, 1997 revision of title 50 parts 600–End.

3. See 63 FR 64878, Nov. 24, 1998, for a document correcting amendments to part 679 originally published at 63 FR 52642, Oct. 1, 1998.

Subpart A—General

§ 679.1 Purpose and scope.

Regulations in this part were developed by the Council under the Magnuson-Stevens Act. Along with part 600 of this chapter, these regulations implement the following:

(a) *Fishery Management Plan for Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska.* (1) Regulations in this part govern commercial fishing for groundfish in the GOA by vessels of the United States (see subparts A, B, D, and E of this part).

(2) The following State of Alaska regulations are not preempted by this part for vessels regulated under this part fishing for demersal shelf rockfish in the Southeast Outside District, and which are registered under the laws of the State of Alaska: 5 AAC 28.110, fishing seasons; 5 AAC 28.130, gear; 5 AAC 28.160, harvest guidelines; 5 AAC 28.190, harvest of bait by commercial permit holders.

(b) *Fishery Management Plan for the Groundfish Fishery of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area.* Regulations in this part govern commercial fishing for groundfish in the BSAI by vessels of the United States (see subparts A, B, C, D, and E of this part).

(c) *Moratorium on entry (applicable through December 31, 1998).* Regulations in this part govern a moratorium on the entry of new vessels in the commercial fisheries for groundfish in the GOA and BSAI and in the commercial fisheries for king and Tanner crabs in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area (see subparts A and D of this part).

(d) *IFQ Program for sablefish and halibut.* The IFQ management plan for the commercial fisheries that use fixed gear to harvest sablefish and halibut (see subparts A, B, D, and E of this part).

(1) *Sablefish.* (i) Regulations in this part govern commercial fishing for sablefish by vessels of the United States:

(A) Using fixed gear within that portion of the GOA and the BSAI over which the United States exercises exclusive fishery management authority; and

(B) Using fixed gear in waters of the State of Alaska adjacent to the BSAI and the GOA, provided that such fishing is conducted by persons who have been issued permits under § 679.4.

(ii) Regulations in this part do not govern commercial fishing for sablefish in Prince William Sound or under a State of Alaska limited entry program.

(2) *Halibut.* Regulations in this part govern commercial fishing for halibut by vessels of the United States using fixed gear, as that term is defined in 50 CFR 679.2, in and off of Alaska.

(e) *Western Alaska CDQ Program.* The goals and purpose of the CDQ program are to allocate CDQ to eligible Western Alaska communities to provide the means for starting or supporting commercial fisheries business activities that will result in an ongoing, regionally based, fisheries-related economy.

(f) *Groundfish Observer Program* (Applicable through December 31, 1997). Regulations in this part govern elements of the Groundfish Observer Program for the BSAI groundfish and GOA groundfish fisheries under the Council's authority (see subpart E of this part).

(g) *Fishery Management Plan for the Commercial King and Tanner Crab Fisheries in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area.* Regulations in this part govern commercial fishing for king and

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.2

Tanner crab in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area by vessels of the United States, including regulations superseding State of Alaska regulations applicable to the commercial king and Tanner crab fisheries in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area EEZ that are determined to be inconsistent with the FMP (see subparts A, B, and E of this part).

(h) *Fishery Management Plan for the Scallop Fishery off Alaska.* (1) Regulations in this part govern commercial fishing for scallops in the Federal waters off Alaska by vessels of the United States (see subpart A of this part).

(2) State of Alaska laws and regulations that are consistent with the FMP and with the regulations in this part apply to vessels of the United States that are fishing for scallops in the Federal waters off Alaska.

(i) *Fishery Management Plan for the High Seas Salmon Fishery off the Coast of Alaska East of 175 Degrees East Longitude (Salmon FMP).* Regulations in this part govern fishing for salmon by fishing vessels of the United States in the EEZ seaward of Alaska east of 175° E. long., referred to as the High Seas Salmon Management Area.

(j) *License Limitation Program.* (1) Regulations in this part implement the license limitation program for the commercial groundfish fisheries in the EEZ off Alaska and for the commercial crab fisheries in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area.

(2) Regulations in this part govern the commercial fishing for license limitation groundfish by vessels of the United States using authorized gear within the GOA and the BSAI and the commercial fishing for crab species by vessels of the United States using authorized gear within the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area.

[61 FR 31230, June 19, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 38103, July 23, 1996; 61 FR 56429, Nov. 1, 1996; 62 FR 2045, Jan. 15, 1997; 62 FR 19687, Apr. 23, 1997; 62 FR 59298, Nov. 3, 1997; 63 FR 30398, June 4, 1998; 63 FR 38502, July 17, 1998; 63 FR 52652, Oct. 1, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 52652, Oct. 1, 1998, § 679.1 was amended by adding paragraph (j), effective Jan. 1, 2000.

§ 679.2 Definitions.

In addition to the definitions in the Magnuson-Stevens Act and in part 600 of this chapter, the terms used in this part have the following meanings:

Active/inactive periods—(1) *Active periods*—(i) *Catcher vessel.* An active period for a catcher vessel means a period of time when the catcher vessel is in a reporting area (except 300, 400, 550, or 690) or gear remains on the grounds in a reporting area (except 300, 400, 550, or 690), regardless of the vessel location.

(ii) *Shoreside processor, mothership, catcher/processor, and buying station.* An active period for a shoreside processor, mothership, catcher/processor, and buying station means a period of time when checked in.

(2) *Inactive periods*—(i) *Catcher vessel.* An inactive period for a catcher vessel means any period that does not qualify as an active period.

(ii) *Shoreside processor, mothership, catcher/processor, or buying station.* An inactive period for a shoreside processor, mothership, catcher/processor, or buying station means a period of time when not checked in.

Adequate evidence, for purposes of subpart E of this part, means information sufficient to support the reasonable belief that a particular act or omission has occurred.

ADF&G means the State of Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Affiliates, for purposes of subpart E of this part, means business concerns, organizations, or individuals are affiliates of each other if, directly or indirectly, either one controls or has the power to control the other, or a third party controls or has the power to control both. Indicators of control include, but are not limited to, interlocking management or ownership, identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment, common use of employees, or a business entity organized following the decertification, suspension, or proposed decertification of an observer contractor that has the same or similar management, ownership, or principal employees as the observer contractor that was decertified, suspended, or proposed for decertification.

Alaska local time (A.l.t.) means the current Alaska time, either daylight savings time or standard time.

Alaska State waters means waters adjacent to the State of Alaska and shoreward of the EEZ off Alaska.

Aleutian Islands Subarea (AI) of the BSAI means that portion of the EEZ contained in Statistical Areas 541, 542, and 543 (see Figure 1 of this part).

Ancillary product means a product, such as meal, heads, internal organs, pectoral girdles, or any other product that may be made from the same fish as the primary product.

Area endorsement means a designation on a license that authorizes a license holder to deploy a vessel to conduct directed fishing for license limitation groundfish in the designated area, subarea, or district. Area endorsements, which are inclusive of, but not necessarily the same as, management areas, subareas, or districts defined in this part, are as follows:

(1) Aleutian Islands area endorsement. Authorizes the license holder to deploy a vessel to conduct directed fishing for license limitation groundfish in the Aleutian Islands Subarea;

(2) Bering Sea area endorsement. Authorizes the license holder to deploy a vessel to conduct directed fishing for license limitation groundfish in the Bering Sea Subarea;

(3) Central Gulf area endorsement. Authorizes the license holder to deploy a vessel to conduct directed fishing for license limitation groundfish in the Central Area of the Gulf of Alaska and the West Yakutat District;

(4) Southeast Outside area endorsement. Authorizes the license holder to deploy a vessel to conduct directed fishing for license limitation groundfish in the Southeast Outside District; and

(5) Western Gulf area endorsement. Authorizes the license holder to deploy a vessel to conduct directed fishing for license limitation groundfish in the Western Area of the Gulf of Alaska.

Area/species endorsement means a designation on a license that authorizes a license holder to deploy a vessel to conduct directed fishing for the designated crab species in Federal waters in the designated area. Area/species en-

dorsements for crab species licenses are as follows:

(1) Aleutian Islands brown king in waters with an eastern boundary the longitude of Scotch Cap Light (164° 44' W. long.), a western boundary of the U.S.-Russian Convention Line of 1867, and a northern boundary of a line from the latitude of Cape Sarichef (54° 36' N. lat.) westward to 171° W. long., then north to 55° 30' N. lat., then west to the U.S.-Russian Convention line of 1867.

(2) Aleutian Islands red king in waters with an eastern boundary the longitude of Scotch Cap Light (164° 44' W. long.), a western boundary of the U.S.-Russian Convention Line of 1867, and a northern boundary of a line from the latitude of Cape Sarichef (54° 36' N. lat.) westward to 171° W. long., then north to 55° 30' N. lat., and then west to the U.S.-Russian Convention line of 1867.

(3) Bristol Bay red king in waters with a northern boundary of 58° 39' N. lat., a southern boundary of 54° 36' N. lat., and a western boundary of 168° W. long. and including all waters of Bristol Bay.

(4) Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area *C. opilio* and *C. bairdi* in Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea waters east of the U.S.-Russian Convention Line of 1867, excluding all Pacific Ocean waters east of a boundary line extending south (180°) from Scotch Cap Light.

(5) Norton Sound red king and Norton Sound blue king in waters with a western boundary of 168° W. long., a southern boundary of 61° 49' N. lat., and a northern boundary of 65° 36' N. lat.

(6) Pribilof red king and Pribilof blue king in waters with a northern boundary of 58° 39' N. lat., an eastern boundary of 168° W. long., a southern boundary line from 54° 36' N. lat., 168° W. long., to 54° 36' N. lat., 171° W. long., to 55° 30' N. lat., 171° W. long., to 55° 30' N. lat., 173° 30' E. lat., and then westward to the U.S.-Russian Convention line of 1867.

(7) St. Matthew blue king in waters with a northern boundary of 61° 49' N. lat., a southern boundary of 58° 39' N. lat., and a western boundary of the U.S.-Russian Convention line of 1867.

Authorized distributor means a tax-exempt organization authorized by NMFS to coordinate the processing, storage,

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.2

transportation, and distribution of salmon taken as bycatch in the groundfish trawl fisheries to tax-exempt hunger relief agencies, food bank networks, and food bank distributors.

Authorized fishing gear means, fixed gear, hook-and-line, jig, longline, longline pot, nonpelagic trawl, nontrawl, pelagic trawl, pot-and-line, trawl, hand troll gear, and power troll gear:

(1) *Fixed gear* means:

(i) For sablefish harvested from any GOA reporting area, all hook-and-line gear and, for purposes of determining initial IFQ allocation, all pot gear used to make a legal landing.

(ii) For sablefish harvested from any BSAI reporting area, all hook-and-line gear and all pot gear.

(iii) For halibut harvested from any IFQ regulatory area, all fishing gear comprised of lines with hooks attached, including one or more stationary, buoyed, and anchored lines with hooks attached.

(2) *Hook-and-line* means a stationary, buoyed, and anchored line with hooks attached, or the taking of fish by means of such a device.

(3) *Jig* means a single, non-buoyed, non-anchored line with hooks attached, or the taking of fish by means of such a device.

(4) *Longline* means a stationary, buoyed, and anchored line with hooks or two or more groundfish pots attached, or the taking of fish by means of such a device.

(5) *Longline pot* means a stationary, buoyed, and anchored line with two or more pots attached, or the taking of fish by means of such a device.

(6) *Nonpelagic trawl* means a trawl other than a pelagic trawl.

(7) *Nontrawl* means hook-and-line, jig, longline, and pot-and-line gear.

(8) *Pelagic trawl* means a trawl that:

(i) Has no discs, bobbins, or rollers;

(ii) Has no chafe protection gear attached to the footrope or fishing line;

(iii) Except for the small mesh allowed under paragraph (9)(ix) of this definition:

(A) Has no mesh tied to the fishing line, headrope, and breast lines with less than 20 inches (50.8 cm) between knots and has no stretched mesh size of less than 60 inches (152.4 cm) aft from

all points on the fishing line, headrope, and breast lines and extending past the fishing circle for a distance equal to or greater than one half the vessel's LOA; or

(B) Has no parallel lines spaced closer than 64 inches (162.6 cm) from all points on the fishing line, headrope, and breast lines and extending aft to a section of mesh, with no stretched mesh size of less than 60 inches (152.4 cm) extending aft for a distance equal to or greater than one half the vessel's LOA;

(iv) Has no stretched mesh size less than 15 inches (38.1 cm) aft of the mesh described in paragraph (9)(iii) of this definition for a distance equal to or greater than one half the vessel's LOA;

(v) Contains no configuration intended to reduce the stretched mesh sizes described in paragraphs (9)(iii) and (iv) of this definition;

(vi) Has no flotation other than floats capable of providing up to 200 lb (90.7 kg) of buoyancy to accommodate the use of a net-sounder device;

(vii) Has no more than one fishing line and one footrope for a total of no more than two weighted lines on the bottom of the trawl between the wing tip and the fishing circle;

(viii) Has no metallic component except for connectors (e.g., hammerlocks or swivels) or a net-sounder device aft of the fishing circle and forward of any mesh greater than 5.5 inches (14.0 cm) stretched measure;

(ix) May have small mesh within 32 ft (9.8 m) of the center of the headrope as needed for attaching instrumentation (e.g., net-sounder device); and

(x) May have weights on the wing tips.

(9) *Pot-and-line* means a stationary, buoyed line with a single pot attached, or the taking of fish by means of such a device.

(10) *Trawl* has the meaning specified in § 600.10 of this chapter. For purposes of this part, this definition includes, but is not limited to, Danish seines and otter trawls.

(11) *Hand troll gear* means, for purposes of the High Seas Salmon Fishery, one or more lines with lures or hooks attached, drawn through the water behind a moving vessel, and retrieved by hand or hand-cranked reels or gurdies

§ 679.2

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

and not by any electrically, hydraulically, or mechanically-powered device or attachment.

(12) *Power troll gear* means, for purposes of the High Seas Salmon Fishery, one or more lines, with hooks or lures attached, drawn through the water behind a moving vessel, and originating from a power gurdy or power-driven spool fastened to the vessel, the extension or retraction of which is directly to the gurdy or spool.

Basis species means any species or species group that is open to directed fishing that the vessel is authorized to harvest.

Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area, for purposes of regulations governing the commercial King and Tanner crab fisheries, means those waters of the EEZ off the west coast of Alaska lying south of Point Hope (68°21' N. lat), and extending south of the Aleutian Islands for 200 nm west of Scotch Cap Light (164°44'36" W. long).

Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Management Area (BSAI), for purposes of regulations governing the groundfish fisheries, means the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands subareas (see Figure 1 of this part).

Bering Sea Subarea of the BSAI means that portion of the EEZ contained in Statistical Areas 508, 509, 512, 513, 514, 516, 517, 518, 519, 521, 523, 524, and 530 (see Figure 1 of this part).

Bled codend means a form of discard by vessels using trawl gear wherein some or all of the fish are emptied into the sea from the net before fish are brought fully on board.

Bogoslof District means that part of the Bering Sea Subarea contained in Statistical Area 518 (see Figure 1 of this part).

Breast line means the rope or wire running along the forward edges of the side panels of a net, or along the forward edge of the side rope in a rope trawl.

Briefing means a short (usually 2–4 day) training session that observers must complete to fulfill certification requirements.

Buying station means a person or tender vessel that receives unprocessed groundfish from a vessel for delivery to a shoreside processor or mothership and that does not process those fish.

Bycatch Limitation Zone 1 (Zone 1) means that part of the Bering Sea Subarea that is contained within the boundaries of Statistical Areas 508, 509, 512, and 516 (see Figure 1 of this part).

Bycatch Limitation Zone 2 (Zone 2) means that part of the Bering Sea Subarea that is contained within the boundaries of Statistical Areas 513, 517, and 521 (see Figure 1 of this part).

Bycatch rate means:

(1) For purposes of § 679.21(f) with respect to halibut, means the ratio of the total round weight of halibut, in kilograms, to the total round weight, in metric tons, of groundfish for which a TAC has been specified under § 679.20 while participating in any of the fisheries defined under § 679.21(f).

(2) For purposes of § 679.21(f) with respect to red king crab, means the ratio of number of red king crab to the total round weight, in metric tons, of BSAI groundfish for which a TAC has been specified under § 679.20 while participating in the BSAI yellowfin sole and BSAI “other trawl” fisheries, as defined under § 679.21(f).

Bycatch species means any species or species group for which a maximum retainable bycatch amount is calculated.

Catch (see 50 CFR 600.10.)

Catcher/processor means:

(1) With respect to groundfish record-keeping and reporting, a vessel that is used for catching fish and processing that fish.

(2) (Applicable through December 31, 1998). With respect to moratorium groundfish or crab species, a vessel that can be used as a catcher vessel and that can process or prepare fish to render it suitable for human consumption, industrial use, or long-term storage, including, but not limited to, cooking, canning, smoking, salting, drying, freezing, and rendering into meal or oil, but not including heading and gutting unless additional preparation is done.

(3) With respect to subpart E of this part, a processor vessel that is used for, or equipped to be used for, catching fish and processing that fish.

Catcher/processor vessel designation means, for purposes of the license limitation program, a license designation that authorizes the license holder:

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.2

(1) Designated on a groundfish license to deploy a vessel to conduct directed fishing for license limitation groundfish and process license limitation groundfish on that vessel or to conduct only directed fishing for license limitation groundfish; or

(2) Designated on a crab species license to deploy a vessel to conduct directed fishing for crab species and process crab species on that vessel or to conduct only directed fishing for crab species.

Catcher vessel means:

(1) With respect to groundfish record-keeping and reporting, the PSD program and subpart E of this part, a vessel that is used for catching fish and that does not process fish on board.

Catcher vessel designation means, for purposes of the license limitation program, a license designation that authorizes the license holder:

(1) Designated on a groundfish license to deploy a vessel to conduct directed fishing for, but not process, license limitation groundfish on that vessel; or

(2) Designated on a crab species license to deploy a vessel to conduct directed fishing for, but not process, crab species on that vessel.

Catcher Vessel Operational Area (CVOA) (see Figure 2 of this part and § 679.22(a)(5)).

CBL means crab bycatch limit.

CDQ allocation means a percentage of a CDQ reserve under § 679.31 that is assigned to a CDQ group when NMFS approves a proposed CDP.

CDQ group means a qualified applicant with an approved CDP.

CDQ number means a number assigned to a CDQ group by NMFS that must be used on all reports submitted by the CDQ group or by vessels and processors catching CDQ or PSQ under an approved CDP.

CDQ project means any program that is funded by a CDQ group's assets for the economic or social development of a community or group of communities that are participating in a CDQ group, including, but not limited to, infrastructure development, CDQ investments, employment and training programs, and CDP administration.

CDQ representative means the individual who is the official contact for

NMFS regarding all matters relating to a CDQ group's activities.

CDQ species means any species or species group that has been assigned to a CDQ reserve under § 679.31.

Central Aleutian District means that part of the Aleutian Islands Subarea contained in Statistical Area 542 (see Figure 1 of this part).

Central Gulf or GOA Central Regulatory Area means that portion of the GOA EEZ that is contained in Statistical Areas 620 and 630 (see Figure 3 to this part).

Chief, RAM Division means Chief of the Restricted Access Management Division, NMFS, Alaska Region.

Chinook Salmon Savings Area of the BSAI (see § 679.21(e)(7)(vii)(B)).

Chum Salmon Savings Area of the BSAI CVOA (see § 679.21(e)(7)(vi)(B)).

Civil judgment, for purposes of subpart E of this part, means a judgment or finding of a civil offense by any court of competent jurisdiction.

Clearing officer means a NMFS special agent, a NMFS fishery enforcement officer, or a NMFS enforcement aide who performs the function of clearing vessels at one of the primary ports listed in § 679.5(l)(3)(viii).

Commercial fishing, for purposes of the High Seas Salmon Fishery, means fishing for fish for sale or barter.

Commissioner of ADF&G means the principal executive officer of ADF&G.

Community Development Plan (CDP) means a business plan for the economic and social development of a specific Western Alaska community or group of communities under the CDQ program at § 679.30.

Community Development Quota (CDQ) means the amount of a CDQ species established under § 679.31, in metric tons, that is allocated to the CDQ program.

Community Development Quota Program (CDQ Program) (applicable through December 31, 1998) means the Western Alaska Community Development Quota Program implemented under subpart C of this part.

Community Development Quota Reserve (CDQ Reserve) (applicable through December 31, 1998) means a percentage of the TAC for a particular management area for pollock, halibut, or hook-and-line sablefish that has been set aside for purposes of the CDQ program.

Conviction, for purposes of subpart E of this part, means a judgment or conviction of a criminal offense by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered upon a verdict or a plea, and includes a conviction entered upon a plea of nolo contendere.

C. Opilio Crab Bycatch Limitation Zone (COBLZ) (see § 679.21(e) and Figure 13 to this part.

Council means North Pacific Fishery Management Council.

Daily reporting period or day is the period from 0001 hours, A.l.t., until the following 2400 hours, A.l.t.

Crab species means all crab species covered by the Fishery Management Plan for the Commercial King and Tanner Crab Fisheries in the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands, including, but not limited to, red king crab (*Paralithodes camtschatica*), blue king crab (*Paralithodes platypus*), brown or golden king crab (*Lithodes aequispina*), scarlet or deep sea king crab (*Lithodes couesi*), Tanner or bairdi crab (*Chionoecetes bairdi*), opilio or snow crab (*Chionoecetes opilio*), grooved Tanner crab (*Chionoecetes tanneri*), and triangle Tanner crab (*Chionoecetes angulatus*).

Crab species license means a license issued by NMFS that authorizes the license holder designated on the license to deploy a vessel to conduct directed fishing for crab species.

Debriefing means the post-deployment process that includes a one-on-one interview with NMFS staff, a NMFS preliminary data review, observer completion of all data corrections noted, observer preparation of affidavits and reports, and completion of tasks related to biological specimens or special projects.

Decertification, as used in § 679.50(j), means action taken by a decertifying official under § 679.50(j)(7) to revoke indefinitely certification of observers or observer contractors under this section; an observer or observer contractor whose certification is so revoked is decertified.

Decertifying official, for purposes of subpart E of this part, means a designee authorized by the Regional Administrator to impose decertification.

Deep water flatfish (see annual final specifications published in the FEDERAL REGISTER pursuant to § 679.20(c).)

Deployment means the period between an observer's arrival at the point of embarkation and the date the observer disembarks for travel to debriefing.

Direct financial interest means any source of income to, or capital investment or other interest held by, an individual, partnership, or corporation or an individual's spouse, immediate family member or parent that could be influenced by performance or non-performance of observer or observer contractor duties.

Directed fishing means:

(1) With respect to groundfish record-keeping and reporting, any fishing activity that results in the retention of an amount of a species or species group on board a vessel that is greater than the maximum retainable bycatch amount for that species or species group as calculated under § 679.20.

(2) (Applicable through December 31, 1998). With respect to moratorium groundfish species, directed fishing as defined in paragraph (1) of this definition, or, with respect to moratorium crab species, the catching and retaining of any moratorium crab species.

(3) With respect to license limitation groundfish species, directed fishing as defined in paragraph (1) of this definition, or, with respect to license limitation crab species, the catching and retaining of any license limitation crab species.

Discard (see § 600.10.)

Dockside sale means the transfer of IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish from the person who harvested it to individuals for personal consumption, and not for resale.

Documented harvest means a lawful harvest that was recorded in compliance with Federal and state commercial fishing regulations in effect at the time of harvesting.

Donut Hole means the international waters of the Bering Sea outside the limits of the EEZ and Russian economic zone as depicted on the current edition of NOAA chart INT 813 Bering Sea (Southern Part).

Eastern Aleutian District means that part of the Aleutian Islands Subarea contained in Statistical Area 541 (see Figure 1 of this part).

Eastern Gulf or GOA Eastern Regulatory Area means the Reporting Areas

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.2

649 and 659 and that portion of the GOA EEZ that is contained in Statistical Areas 640 and 650 (see Figure 3 to this part).

Eligible applicant means a qualified person who submitted an application during the application period announced by NMFS and:

(1) Who owned a vessel on June 17, 1995, from which the minimum number of documented harvests of license limitation groundfish or crab species were made in the relevant areas during the qualifying periods specified in § 679.4(i)(4) and (i)(5), unless the fishing history of that vessel was transferred in conformance with the provisions in paragraph (2) of this definition; or

(2) To whom the fishing history of a vessel from which the minimum number of documented harvests of license limitation groundfish or crab species were made in the relevant areas during the qualifying periods specified in § 679.4(i)(4) and (i)(5) has been transferred or retained by the express terms of a written contract that clearly and unambiguously provides that the qualifications for a license under the LLP have been transferred or retained; or

(3) Who was an individual who held a State of Alaska permit for the Norton Sound king crab summer fishery in 1993 and 1994, and who made at least one harvest of red or blue king crab in the relevant area during the period specified in § 679.4(i)(5)(ii)(G), or a corporation that owned or leased a vessel on June 17, 1995, that made at least one harvest of red or blue king crab in the relevant area during the period in § 679.4(i)(5)(ii)(G), and that was operated by an individual who was an employee or a temporary contractor; or

(4) Who is an individual that can demonstrate eligibility pursuant to the provisions of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 at 29 U.S.C. 794(a).

Eligible community means a community that is listed in Table 7 to this part or that meets all of the following requirements:

(1) The community is located within 50 nm from the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured along the Bering Sea coast from the Bering Strait to the most western of the Aleutian Islands, or on an island within the Bering Sea. A community is

not eligible if it is located on the GOA coast of the North Pacific Ocean, even if it is within 50 nm of the baseline of the Bering Sea.

(2) That is certified by the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to the Native Claims Settlement Act (Pub. L. 92-203) to be a native village.

(3) Whose residents conduct more than half of their current commercial or subsistence fishing effort in the waters of the BSAI.

(4) That has not previously developed harvesting or processing capability sufficient to support substantial groundfish fisheries participation in the BSAI, unless the community can show that benefits from an approved CDP would be the only way to realize a return from previous investments. The community of Unalaska is excluded under this provision.

Federal waters means waters within the EEZ off Alaska.

Fish product weight means the weight of the fish product in pounds or to at least the nearest thousandth of a metric ton (0.001 mt). Fish product weight is based upon the number of production units and the weight of those units. Production units include pans, cartons, blocks, trays, cans, bags, and individual fresh or frozen fish. The weight of a production unit is the average weight of representative samples of the product, and, for fish other than fresh fish, may include additives or water but not packaging. Any allowance for water added cannot exceed 5 percent of the gross product weight (fish, additives, and water).

Fishermen means persons who catch, take, or harvest fish.

Fishing circle means the circumference of a trawl intersecting the center point on a fishing line, and that is perpendicular to the long axis of a trawl.

Fishing day means a 24-hour period, from 0001 hours A.l.t. through 2400 hours A.l.t., in which fishing gear is retrieved and groundfish are retained. Days during which a vessel only delivers unsorted codends to a processor are not fishing days.

Fishing line means a length of chain or wire rope in the bottom front end of a trawl to which the webbing or lead ropes are attached.

§ 679.2

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Fishing month refers to a time period calculated on the basis of weekly reporting periods as follows: Each fishing month begins on the first day of the first weekly reporting period that has at least 4 days in the associated calendar month and ends on the last day of the last weekly reporting period that has at least 4 days in that same calendar month. Dates of each fishing month will be announced in the FEDERAL REGISTER published under § 679.21(f)(5).

Fishing trip means: (1) *Groundfish directed fishing closures or the UR/IU Program*. With respect to groundfish directed fishing closures or the IR/IU program, an operator of a vessel is engaged in a fishing trip from the time the harvesting, receiving, or processing of groundfish is begun or resumed in an area until:

(i) The effective date of a notification prohibiting directed fishing in the same area under § 679.20 or § 679.21;

(ii) The offload or transfer of all fish or fish product from that vessel;

(iii) The vessel enters or leaves an area where a different directed fishing prohibition applies; or

(iv) The end of a weekly reporting period, whichever comes first.

(2) *IFQ program*. With respect to the IFQ program, the period beginning when a vessel operator commences harvesting IFQ species and ending when the vessel operator lands any species.

(3) *Groundfish observer program*. With respect to subpart E of this part, one of the following periods:

(i) For a vessel used to process groundfish or a catcher vessel used to deliver groundfish to a mothership, a weekly reporting period during which one or more fishing days occur.

(ii) For a catcher vessel used to deliver fish to other than a mothership, the time period during which one or more fishing days occur, that starts on the day when fishing gear is first deployed and ends on the day the vessel offloads groundfish, returns to an Alaskan port, or leaves the EEQ off Alaska and adjacent waters of the State of Alaska.

Fishing year means 0001 hours, A.l.t., on January 1, through 2400 hours, A.l.t., on December 31 (see § 679.23).

Fixed gear sablefish and halibut CDQ fishing (applicable through December 31, 1998) means fishing with fixed gear by an eligible vessel listed on an approved CDP that results in the catch of any halibut CDQ or the catch of any sablefish CDQ that accrues against the fixed gear sablefish CDQ reserve.

Food bank distributor means a tax-exempt organization with the primary purpose of distributing food resources to hunger relief agencies.

Food bank network means a tax-exempt organization with the primary purpose of coordinating receipt and delivery of food resources to its member food bank distributors or hunger relief agencies.

Footrope means a chain or wire rope attached to the bottom front end of a trawl and attached to the fishing line.

Forage fish means all species of the following families:

(1) *Osmeridae* (eulachon, capelin and other smelts),

(2) *Myctophidae* (lanternfishes),

(3) *Bathylagidae* (deep-sea smelts),

(4) *Ammodytidae* (Pacific sand lance),

(5) *Trichodontidae* (Pacific sandfish),

(6) *Pholidae* (gunnels),

(7) *Stichaeidae* (pricklebacks, warbonnets, eelblennys, cockscombs and shannys),

(8) *Gonostomatidae* (bristlemouths, lightfishes, and anglemouths), and

(9) The Order *Euphausiacea* (krill).

Gear deployment means:

(1) For trawl gear: Where the trawl gear reaches the fishing level and begins to fish.

(2) For jig/troll, hook-and-line, or longline gear: Where the gear enters the water.

(3) For pot-and-line gear: Where the first pot enters the water.

Gear retrieval means:

(1) For trawl gear: Where retrieval of trawl cable commences.

(2) For jig/troll gear: Where the jig/troll gear leaves the water.

(3) For hook-and-line or longline pot gear: Where the last hook-and-line or longline pot gear of a set leaves the water, regardless of where the majority of the haul or set took place.

(4) For pot-and-line gear: Where the last pot of a set leaves the water.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.2

Groundfish means target species and the “other species” category, specified annually pursuant to § 679.20(a)(2).

Groundfish CDQ fishing (applicable through December 31, 1998) means fishing by an eligible vessel listed on an approved CDP that results in the catch of any CDQ or PSQ species other than pollock CDQ, halibut CDQ, and fixed gear sablefish CDQ.

Groundfish license means a license issued by NMFS that authorizes the license holder designated on the license to deploy a vessel to conduct directed fishing for license limitation groundfish.

Groundfish product or fish product means any species product listed in Tables 1 and 2 to this part, excluding the prohibited species listed in Table 2 to this part.

Gulf of Alaska (GOA) means that portion of the EEZ contained in Statistical Areas 610, 620, 630, 640, and 650 (see Figure 3 of this part).

Halibut means Pacific halibut (*Hippoglossus stenolepis*).

Halibut CDQ reserve means the amount of the halibut catch limit for IPHC regulatory areas 4B, 4C, 4D, and 4E that is reserved for the halibut CDQ program (see § 679.31(b)).

Harvesting or to harvest means the catching and retaining of any fish.

Headrope means a rope bordering the top front end of a trawl.

Herring Savings Area means any of three areas in the BSAI presented in Figure 4 (see also § 679.21(e)(7)(v) for additional closure information).

High Seas Salmon Management Area means the portion of the EEZ off Alaska east of 175 degrees E. long. The High Seas Salmon Management Area is divided into a West Area and an East Area:

(1) The *West Area* consists of the waters of the High Seas Salmon Management Area which are west of 143°53'36" W. long. (Cape Suckling).

(2) The *East Area* consists of the waters of the High Seas Salmon Management Area east of 143°53'36" W. long.

Hunger relief agency means a tax-exempt organization with the primary purpose of feeding economically disadvantaged individuals free of charge.

Indictment, for purposes of subpart E of this part, means indictment for a

criminal offense. An information or other filing by competent authority charging a criminal offense must be given the same effect as an indictment.

Individual means a natural person who is not a corporation, partnership, association, or other such entity.

Individual fishing quota (IFQ) means the annual catch limit of sablefish or halibut that may be harvested by a person who is lawfully allocated a harvest privilege for a specific portion of the TAC of sablefish or halibut.

IFQ crew member means any individual who has at least 150 days experience working as part of the harvesting crew in any U.S. commercial fishery, or any individual who receives an initial allocation of QS. For purposes of this definition, “harvesting” means work that is directly related to the catching and retaining of fish. Work in support of harvesting, but not directly involved with harvesting, is not considered harvesting crew work. For example, searching for fish, work on a fishing vessel only as an engineer or cook, or work preparing a vessel for a fishing trip would not be considered work of a harvesting crew.

IFQ halibut means any halibut that is harvested with fixed gear in any IFQ regulatory area.

IFQ landing means the unloading or transferring of any IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish, or products thereof from the vessel that harvested such fish.

IFQ regulatory area means:

(1) With respect to IFQ halibut, areas 2C, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, or 4E as prescribed in the annual management measures published in the FEDERAL REGISTER pursuant to § 300.62 of chapter III of this title.

(2) With respect to IFQ sablefish, any of the three regulatory areas in the GOA and any subarea of the BSAI, and all waters of the State of Alaska between the shore and the inshore boundary of such regulatory areas and subareas, except waters of Prince William Sound and areas in which sablefish fishing is managed under a State of Alaska limited entry program.

IFQ sablefish means any sablefish that is harvested with fixed gear, either in the EEZ off Alaska or in waters of the State of Alaska, by persons holding an IFQ permit, but does not include

§ 679.2

sablefish harvested in Prince William Sound or under a State of Alaska limited entry program.

Inshore component (applicable through December 31, 1998) means the following three categories of the U.S. groundfish fishery that process pollock harvested in a directed fishery for pollock in the GOA or BSAI, or Pacific cod harvested in a directed fishery for Pacific cod in the GOA, or both:

(1) Shoreside processing operations.

(2) Vessels less than 125 ft (38.1 m) in LOA, that process no more than 126 mt per week in round-weight equivalents of an aggregate amount of those fish.

(3) Vessels that process those fish at a single geographic location in Alaska State waters during a fishing year. For the purposes of this definition, NMFS will determine the single geographic location in a fishing year for an individual processor from the geographic coordinates the vessel operator reports on the check-in report (§ 679.5(h)) when that vessel first engages in processing those fish.

IPHC means International Pacific Halibut Commission (see part 300 of chapter III of this title).

IR/IU means the improved retention/improved utilization program set out at § 679.27.

IR/IU species means any groundfish species that is regulated by a retention or utilization requirement set out at § 679.27.

King crab means red king crab (*Paralithodes camtschatica*), blue king crab (*P. platypus*), brown (or golden) king crab (*Lithodes aequispina*), and scarlet (or deep sea) king crab (*Lithodes couesi*).

Landing means offloading fish.

Legal landing means a landing in compliance with Federal and state commercial fishing regulations in effect at the time of landing.

Legal landing of halibut or sablefish (see § 679.40(a)(3)(v)).

Legal proceedings, for purposes of subpart E of this part, means any civil judicial proceeding to which the Government is a party or any criminal proceeding. The term includes appeals from such proceedings.

Length overall (LOA) of a vessel means the horizontal distance, rounded to the nearest foot, between the fore-

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

most part of the stem and the aftermost part of the stern, excluding bowsprits, rudders, outboard motor brackets, and similar fittings or attachments (see Figure 6 of this part; see also maximum LOA, original qualifying LOA, and reconstruction).

License holder means the person who is named on a currently valid groundfish license or crab species license.

License limitation groundfish means target species and the “other species” category, specified annually pursuant to § 679.20(a)(2), except that demersal shelf rockfish east of 140° W. longitude and sablefish managed under the IFQ program are not considered license limitation groundfish.

Logbook means Daily Cumulative Production Logbook (DCPL), Daily Cumulative Logbook (DCL), or a Daily Fishing Logbook (DFL) required by § 679.5.

Lost or destroyed vessel (applicable through December 31, 1998) means a vessel that has sunk at sea or has been destroyed by fire or other accident and has been reported to the USCG on USCG Form 2692, Report of Marine Casualty.

Management area means any district, regulatory area, subpart, part, or the entire GOA or BSAI.

Manager, with respect to any shoreside processor or land-based buying station, means the individual responsible for the operation of the shoreside processor operation or land-based buying station.

Managing organization means the organization responsible for managing all or part of a CDP.

Maximum LOA (MLOA) means:

(1) Applicable through December 31, 1998, with respect to a vessel's eligibility for a moratorium permit:

(i) Except for a vessel under reconstruction on June 24, 1992, if the original qualifying LOA is less than 125 ft (38.1 m) LOA, 1.2 times the original qualifying LOA or 125 ft (38.1 m), whichever is less.

(ii) Except for a vessel under reconstruction on June 24, 1992, if the original qualifying LOA is equal to or greater than 125 ft (38.1 m), the original qualifying LOA.

(iii) For an original qualifying vessel under reconstruction on June 24, 1992,

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.2

the LOA on the date reconstruction was completed, provided that maximum LOA is certified under § 679.4(c)(9).

(2) With respect to the license limitation program, the LOA of the vessel on June 24, 1992, unless the vessel was less than 125 ft (38.1 m) on June 24, 1992, then 1.2 times the LOA of the vessel on June 24, 1992, or 125 ft (38.1 m), whichever is less. However, if the vessel was under reconstruction on June 24, 1992, then the basis for the MLOA will be the LOA of the vessel on the date that reconstruction was completed and not June 24, 1992. The following exceptions apply regardless of how the MLOA was determined.

(i) If the vessel's LOA on June 17, 1995, was less than 60 ft (18.3 m), or if the vessel was under reconstruction on June 17, 1995, and the vessel's LOA on the date that reconstruction was completed was less than 60 ft (18.3 m), then the vessel's MLOA cannot exceed 59 ft (18 m).

(ii) If the vessel's LOA on June 17, 1995, was greater than or equal to 60 ft (18.3 m) but less than 125 ft (38.1 m), or if the vessel was under reconstruction on June 17, 1995, and the vessel's LOA on the date that reconstruction was completed was greater than or equal to 60 ft (18.3 m) but less than 125 ft (38.1 m), then the vessel's MLOA cannot exceed 124 ft (37.8 m).

(iii) If the vessel's LOA on June 17, 1995, was 125 ft (38.1 m) or greater, then the vessel's MLOA is the vessel's LOA on June 17, 1995, or if the vessel was under reconstruction on June 17, 1995, and the vessel's LOA on the date that reconstruction was completed was 125 ft (38.1 m) or greater, then the vessel's MLOA is the vessel's LOA on the date reconstruction was completed.

Moratorium crab species (applicable through December 31, 1998) means species of king or Tanner crabs harvested in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area, the commercial fishing for which is governed by this part.

Moratorium groundfish species (applicable through December 31, 1998) means species of groundfish, except sablefish caught with fixed gear, harvested in the GOA or in the BSAI, the commercial fishing for which is governed by this part.

Moratorium qualification (applicable through December 31, 1998) with respect to the groundfish and crab vessel moratorium program means a transferable prerequisite for a moratorium permit.

Moratorium species means:

(1) (Applicable through June 30, 2000) any scallop species.

(2) (Applicable through December 31, 1998) any moratorium crab species or moratorium groundfish species.

Mothership means:

(1) A vessel that receives and processes groundfish from other vessels; or

(2) With respect to subpart E of this part, a processor vessel that receives and processes groundfish from other vessels and is not used for, or equipped to be used for, catching groundfish.

Nearshore Bristol Bay Trawl Closure Area of the BSAI (see § 679.22(a)(9))

Net-sounder device means a sensor used to determine the depth from the water surface at which a fishing net is operating.

Non-allocated or nonspecified species means those fish species, other than prohibited species, for which TAC has not been specified (e.g., grenadier, prowlfish, lingcod).

NMFS investigator, for purposes of subpart E of this part, means a designee authorized by the Regional Administrator to conduct investigations under this section.

North Pacific fishery means any commercial fishery in state or Federal waters off Alaska.

Observed or observed data refers to data collected by observers (see § 679.21(f)(7) and subpart E of this part).

Observer means any individual that is awarded NMFS certification to serve as an observer under this part, is employed by an observer contractor for the purpose of providing observer services to vessels or shoreside processors under this part, and is acting within the scope of his/her employment.

Observer contractor means any person that is awarded NMFS certification to provide observer services to vessels and shoreside processors under subpart E and who contracts with observers to provide these services.

Observer Program Office means the administrative office of the Groundfish Observer Program located at Alaska

§ 679.2

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Fisheries Science Center (see **AD-DRESSES**, part 600).

Offshore component (applicable through December 31, 1998) means all vessels not included in the definition of “inshore component” that process pollock caught in directed fisheries for pollock in the GOA or BSAI, or Pacific cod caught in directed fisheries for Pacific cod in the GOA, or both.

Optimum yield means:

(1) With respect to the High Seas Salmon Fishery, that amount of any species of salmon which will provide the greatest overall benefit to the Nation, with particular reference to food production and recreational opportunities, as specified in the Salmon FMP.

(2) With respect to the groundfish fisheries, see § 679.20(a)(1).

Original qualifying LOA (applicable through December 31, 1998) means the LOA of the original moratorium qualifying vessel on June 24, 1992.

Original qualifying vessel (applicable through December 31, 1998) means a vessel that made a legal landing during the moratorium qualifying period.

Other flatfish (see annual final specifications published in the FEDERAL REGISTER pursuant to § 679.20(c).)

Other red rockfish (see annual final specifications published in the FEDERAL REGISTER pursuant to § 679.20(c); see also “rockfish” at § 679.2.)

Other rockfish (see annual final specifications published in the FEDERAL REGISTER pursuant to § 679.20(c); see also “rockfish” at § 679.2.)

Other species is a category that consists of groundfish species in each management area that are not specified as target species (see Table 1 of the specifications provided at § 679.20(c)).

Person means:

(1) For purposes of IFQ species and the CDQ program, any individual who is a citizen of the United States or any corporation, partnership, association, or other entity (or its successor-in-interest), regardless of whether organized or existing under the laws of any state, who is a U.S. citizen.

(2) For purposes of High Seas Salmon Fishery permits issued under § 679.4(h), the term “person” excludes any nonhuman entity.

(3) (Applicable through December 31, 1998). For purposes of the moratorium,

any individual who is a citizen of the United States or any U.S. corporation, partnership, association, or other entity (or its successor-in-interest), regardless of whether organized or existing under the laws of any state.

Personal use fishing means, for purposes of the High Seas Salmon Fishery, fishing other than commercial fishing.

Pollock CDQ fishing (applicable through December 31, 1998) means fishing with pelagic trawl gear by an eligible vessel listed on an approved CDP that results in the catch of pollock that accrues against a CDQ group’s allocation of pollock CDQ.

Pollock roe means product consisting of pollock eggs, either loose or in sacs or skeins.

Preponderance of the evidence, for purposes of subpart E of this part, means proof by information that, compared with that opposing it, leads to the conclusion that the fact at issue is more probably true than not.

Primary product means a product, such as fillets, made from each fish, with the highest recovery rate (see Table 1 to this part).

Processing, or to process, means the preparation of, or to prepare, fish or crab to render it suitable for human consumption, industrial uses, or long-term storage, including but not limited to cooking, canning, smoking, salting, drying, freezing, or rendering into meal or oil, but does not mean icing, bleeding, heading, or gutting.

Processor vessel means, unless otherwise restricted, any vessel that has been issued a Federal fisheries permit and that can be used for processing groundfish.

Prohibited species catch (PSC) means any of the species listed in § 679.21(b).

Prohibited species quota (PSQ) means the amount of a prohibited species catch limit established under § 679.21(e) (1) and (2) that is allocated to the groundfish CDQ program under § 679.21(e)(1)(i) and (e)(2)(i).

PRR means standard product recovery rate (see Table 3 of this part).

PSD Permit means a permit issued by NMFS to an applicant who qualifies as an authorized distributor for purposes of the PSD.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.2

PSD Program means the Prohibited Species Donation Program established under § 679.26.

PSQ allocation means a percentage of a PSQ reserve specified pursuant to § 679.31(g) that is assigned to a CDQ group when NMFS approves a proposed CDP.

PSQ species means any species that has been assigned to a PSQ reserve as specified at § 679.31(g) for purposes of the CDQ program.

Qualified applicant means, for the purposes of the CDQ program:

(1) A local fishermen's organization that:

(i) Represents an eligible community or group of eligible communities;

(ii) Is incorporated under the laws of the State of Alaska or under Federal law; and

(iii) Has a board of directors composed of at least 75 percent resident fishermen of the community (or group of communities); or

(2) A local economic development organization that:

(i) Represents an eligible community or group of communities;

(ii) Is incorporated under the laws of the State of Alaska or under Federal law specifically for the purpose of designing and implementing a CDP; and

(iii) Has a board of directors composed of at least 75 percent resident fishermen of the community (or group of communities).

Qualified Person means:

(1) With respect to the IFQ program, see IFQ Management Measures at § 679.40(a)(2).

(2) With respect to the license limitation program, a person who was eligible on June 17, 1995, to document a fishing vessel under Chapter 121, Title 46, U.S.C.

Qualifying period (applicable through December 31, 1998) with respect to the groundfish and crab vessel moratorium program means the period to qualify for the moratorium from January 1, 1988, through February 9, 1992.

Quarter, or quarterly reporting period, means one of four successive 3-month periods, which begin at 0001 hours, A.l.t., on the first day of each quarter, and end at 2400 hours, A.l.t., on the last day of each quarter, as follows:

(1) 1st quarter: January 1 through March 31.

(2) 2nd quarter: April 1 through June 30.

(3) 3rd quarter: July 1 through September 30.

(4) 4th quarter: October 1 through December 31.

Quota share (QS) means a permit, the face amount of which is used as a basis for the annual calculation of a person's IFQ.

Reconstruction (applicable through December 31, 1998) means a change in the LOA of the vessel from its original qualifying LOA.

Red King Crab Savings Area (RKCSA) of the BSAI (see § 679.22(a)(3))

Red King Crab Savings Subarea (RKCSS) of the BSAI (see § 679.21(e)(3)(ii)(B))

Regional Administrator, for purposes of this part, means the Administrator, Alaska Region, NMFS, as defined at § 600.10 of this chapter, or a designee.

Regulatory area means any of three areas of the EEZ in the GOA (see Figure 3 of this part).

Reporting area (see Figures 1 and 3 to this part) means:

(1) An area that includes a statistical area of the EEZ off Alaska and any adjacent waters of the State of Alaska;

(2) The reporting areas 300, 400, 550, and 690, which do not contain EEZ waters off Alaska or Alaska state waters; or

(3) Reporting areas 649 and 659, which contain only waters of the State of Alaska.

Reprocessed or rehandled product means a product, such as meal, that results from processing a previously reported product or from rehandling a previously reported product (see Table 1 to this part).

Resident fisherman means an individual with documented commercial or subsistence fishing activity who maintains a mailing address and permanent domicile in an eligible community and is eligible to receive an Alaska Permanent Fund dividend at that address.

Retain on board (see §§ 600.10 and 679.27 of this chapter.)

Rockfish means:

(1) For the Gulf of Alaska: Any species of the genera *Sebastes* or *Sebastelobus* except *Sebastes melanops*,

§ 679.2

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(black rockfish), and *Sebastes mystinus*, (blue rockfish).

(2) For the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Management Area: Any species of the genera *Sebastes* or *Sebastelobus*.

Round-weight equivalent means the weight of groundfish calculated by dividing the weight of the primary product made from that groundfish by the PRR for that primary product as listed in Table 3 of this part, or, if not listed, the weight of groundfish calculated by dividing the weight of a primary product by the standard PRR as determined using the best available evidence on a case-by-case basis.

Sablefish (black cod) means *Anoplopoma fimbria*.

Sablefish CDQ reserve means 20 percent of the sablefish fixed gear TAC for each subarea in the BSAI for which a sablefish TAC is specified (see § 679.31(c)).

Salmon means the following species:

(1) Chinook (or king) salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*);

(2) Coho (or silver) salmon (*O. kisutch*);

(3) Pink (or humpback) salmon (*O. gorbuscha*);

(4) Sockeye (or red) salmon (*O. nerka*); and

(5) Chum (or dog) salmon (*O. keta*).

Scallop(s) means any species of the family Pectinidae, including, without limitation, weathervane scallops (*Patinopectin caurinus*).

Scallop Registration Area H (Cook Inlet) means all Federal waters of the GOA west of the longitude of Cape Fairfield (148°50' W. long.) and north of the latitude of Cape Douglas (58°52' N. lat.).

Set means a string of pots or hook-and-line gear or a group of pots that is deployed in a similar location with similar soak time.

Shallow water flatfish (see annual final specifications published in the FEDERAL REGISTER pursuant to § 679.20(c).)

Shoreside processor means any person or vessel that receives unprocessed groundfish, except catcher/processors, motherships, buying stations, restaurants, or persons receiving groundfish for personal consumption or bait.

Shucking machine means any mechanical device that automatically removes

the meat or the adductor muscle from the shell.

Southeast Outside District of the GOA means that part of the Eastern Regulatory Area contained in Statistical Area 650 (see Figure 3 of this part).

State means the State of Alaska.

Statistical area means the part of any reporting area defined in Figures 1 and 3 of this part, contained in the EEZ.

Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas (see Tables 4, 5, and 6 of this part and §§ 679.22(a)(7), (a)(8), 679.22(b)(2), and 227.12 of this title).

Stem means the forward part of a vessel—that portion of the vessel where the sides are united at the fore end with the lower end attached to the keel and the bowsprit, if one is present, resting on the upper end.

Stern means the aft part of the vessel.

Stretched mesh size means the distance between opposite knots of a four-sided mesh when opposite knots are pulled tautly to remove slack.

Superexclusive registration area means any State of Alaska designated registration area within the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area where, if a vessel is registered to fish for crab, that vessel is prohibited from fishing for crab in any other registration area during that registration year.

Support vessel means any vessel that is used in support of other vessels regulated under this part, including, but not limited to, supplying a fishing vessel with water, fuel, provisions, fishing equipment, fish processing equipment or other supplies, or transporting processed fish. The term “support vessel” does not include processor vessels or tender vessels.

Suspending official, for purposes of subpart E of this part, means a designee authorized by the Regional Administrator to impose suspension.

Suspension, as used in § 679.50, means action taken by a suspending official under § 679.50(j) to suspend certification of observers or observer contractors temporarily until a final decision is made with respect to decertification.

Tanner crab means *Chionoecetes* species or hybrids of these species.

Target species are those species or species groups, except the “other species” category, for which a TAC is specified pursuant to § 679.20(a)(2).

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.2

Tax-exempt organization means an organization that received a determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service recognizing tax exemption under 26 CFR part 1 (§§ 1.501 to 1.640).

Tender vessel means a vessel that is used to transport unprocessed fish received from another vessel to a shore-side processor, mothership, or buying station.

Transfer means:

(1) *Groundfish fisheries of the GOA and BSAI*. Any loading, offloading, shipment or receipt of any groundfish product by a mothership, catcher/processor, or shoreside processor, including quantities transferred inside or outside the EEZ, within any state's territorial waters, within the internal waters of any state, at any shoreside processor, or at any offsite meal reduction plant.

(2) *IFQ/CDQ fisheries*. Any loading, offloading, shipment or receipt of any groundfish product, including quantities transferred inside or outside the EEZ, within any state's territorial waters, within the internal waters of any state, at any shoreside processor, or at any offsite meal reduction plant.

Trawl test areas (see Figure 7 of this part and § 679.24(d)).

Unsorted codend is a codend of groundfish that is not brought on board a catcher vessel and that is delivered to a mothership or shoreside processor without the potential for sorting. No other instance of catcher vessel harvest is considered an "unsorted codend." All other catch that does not meet this definition is considered "presorted" whether or not sorting occurs.

U.S. citizen means:

(1) Any individual who is a citizen of the United States at the time of application for QS; or

(2) Any corporation, partnership, association, or other entity that would have qualified to document a fishing vessel as a vessel of the United States during the QS qualifying years of 1988, 1989, and 1990.

U.S.-Russian Boundary means the seaward boundary of Russian waters as defined in Figure 1 of this part.

Vessel Activity Report (VAR) (see § 679.5).

Vessel operations category (see § 679.4).

Walrus Protection Areas (see § 679.22(a)(4)).

Weekly reporting period means a time period that begins at 0001 hours, A.l.t., Sunday morning (except during the first week of each year, when it starts on January 1) and ends at 2400 hours, A.l.t., the following Saturday night (except during the last week of each year, when it ends on December 31).

West Yakutat District of the GOA means that part of the GOA Eastern Regulatory Area contained in Statistical Area 640 (see Figure 3 of this part).

Western Aleutian District means that part of the Aleutian Islands Subarea contained in Statistical Area 543 (see Figure 1 of this part).

Wing tip means the point where adjacent breast lines intersect or where a breast line intersects with the fishing line.

Vessel length category means the length category of a vessel, based on the assigned MLOA, used to determine eligibility.

Western Gulf or GOA Western Regulatory Areas means that portion of the GOA EEZ that is contained in Statistical Area 610 (see Figure 3 to this part).

[61 FR 31230, June 19, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 33384, June 27, 1996; 61 FR 35578, July 5, 1996; 61 FR 38104, July 23, 1996; 61 FR 38359, July 24, 1996; 61 FR 49981, Sept. 24, 1996; 61 FR 56429, Nov. 1, 1996; 61 FR 65987, Dec. 16, 1996; 62 FR 2045, Jan. 15, 1997; 62 FR 17752, 17755, Apr. 11, 1997; 62 FR 19687, Apr. 23, 1997; 62 FR 26428, May 14, 1997; 62 FR 38944, July 21, 1997; 62 FR 63890, Dec. 3, 1997; 62 FR 66831, Dec. 22, 1997; 63 FR 8360, Feb. 19, 1998; 63 FR 11168, Mar. 6, 1998; 63 FR 13011, Mar. 17, 1998; 63 FR 30398, June 4, 1998; 63 FR 32145, June 12, 1998; 63 FR 38502, July 17, 1998; 63 FR 47355, Sept. 4, 1998; 63 FR 52654, Oct. 1, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTES: 1. At 63 FR 47355, Sept. 4, 1998, § 679.2 was amended by removing the definition "processor" by revising the definitions "C. Opilio Crab Bycatch Limitation Zone (COBLZ)," "Manager," "Reporting area," and "Transfer" by amending the definition of "Fishing trip" by adding headings to paragraph (1) and (2) and revising the introductory text of paragraph (3); and by adding the definitions for "Ancillary product," "Bled codend," "Catch," "Central Gulf or GOA Central Regulatory Area," "Deep water flatfish," "Discard," "Eastern Gulf or GOA Eastern Regulatory Area," "Groundfish product or fish product," "Other flatfish," "Other red rockfish," "Other rockfish,"

§ 679.3

“Primary product,” “Reprocessed or rehandled product,” “Retain on board,” “Shallow water flatfish,” “Unsorted codend,” and “Western Gulf or GOA Western Regulatory Area”, effective Oct. 5, 1998.

2. At 63 FR 52652, Oct. 1, 1998, § 679.2 was amended by revising the definitions for “Legal Landing”, “Maximum LOA”, “Processing or to process”, and “Qualified Person”, effective Jan. 1, 2000; and by adding the definitions for “Area Endorsement”, “Area/Species Endorsement”, “Catcher/Processor Vessel Designation”, “Catcher Vessel Designation”, “Crab Species”, “Crab Species License”, paragraph (3) for “Directed Fishing”, “Documented Harvest”, “Eligible Applicant”, “Groundfish License”, “License Holder”, “License Limitation Groundfish”, “State”, and “Vessel Length Category”, effective Jan. 1, 1999. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 679.2 Definitions.

* * * * *

Legal landing (applicable through June 30, 2000) means any amount of a moratorium species that was or is landed in compliance with Federal and state commercial fishing regulations in effect at the time of the landing.

* * * * *

Maximum LOA (applicable through December 31, 1998), with respect to a vessel’s eligibility for a groundfish or crab moratorium permit, means:

(1) Except for a vessel under reconstruction on June 24, 1992, if the original qualifying LOA is less than 125 ft (38.1 m) LOA, 1.2 times the original qualifying LOA or 125 ft (38.1 m), whichever is less.

(2) Except for a vessel under reconstruction on June 24, 1992, if the original qualifying LOA is equal to or greater than 125 ft (38.1 m), the original qualifying LOA.

(3) For an original qualifying vessel under reconstruction on June 24, 1992, the LOA on the date reconstruction was completed, provided that maximum LOA is certified under § 679.4(c)(9).

* * * * *

Processing, or to process, means the preparation of fish to render it suitable for human consumption, industrial uses, or long-term storage, including but not limited to cooking, canning, smoking, salting, drying, freezing, or rendering into meal or oil, but does not mean icing, bleeding, heading, or gutting.

* * * * *

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Qualified person (see IFQ Management Measures, § 679.40(a)(2)).

* * * * *

§ 679.3 Relation to other laws.

(a) *Foreign fishing for groundfish.* Regulations governing U.S. nationals fishing in the Russian fisheries are set forth in part 300 of chapter III of this title.

(b) *Domestic fishing for groundfish.* (1) The conservation and management of groundfish in waters of the territorial sea and internal waters of the State of Alaska are governed by the Alaska Administrative Code at 5 AAC Chapter 28 and by the Alaska Statutes at Title 16.

(2) Alaska Administrative Code (5 AAC 39.130) governs reporting and permitting requirements using ADF&G “Intent to Operate” and “Fish Tickets.”

(c) *Halibut.* Additional regulations governing the conservation and management of halibut are set forth in subpart E of part 300 of chapter III of this title.

(d) *King and Tanner crab.* Additional regulations governing conservation and management of king crab and Tanner crab in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area are contained in Alaska Statutes at A.S. 16 and Alaska Administrative Code at 5 AAC Chapters 34, 35, and 39.

(e) *Incidental catch of marine mammals.* Regulations governing exemption permits and the recordkeeping and reporting of the incidental take of marine mammals are set forth in § 216.24 and part 229 of this title.

(f) *Domestic fishing for high seas salmon.* (1) Additional regulations governing the conservation and management of high seas salmon are set forth in § 600.705 of this chapter.

(2) This part does not apply to fishing for salmon by vessels other than vessels of the United States conducted under subpart H, part 660 (West Coast Salmon Fisheries) under the North Pacific Fisheries Act of 1954, 16 U.S.C. 1021-1035, concerning fishing for salmon seaward of Washington, Oregon, and California.

(3) The High Seas Salmon Fishery is administered in close coordination with ADF&G’s administration of the

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.4

State of Alaska's regulations governing the salmon troll fishery off Southeast Alaska. Because no commercial fishing for salmon is allowed in the EEZ west of Cape Suckling, all commercial salmon fishing west of Cape Suckling must take place in Alaska's territorial sea and, consequently, is subject to Alaska's management authority.

(4) For State of Alaska statutes and regulations governing commercial fishing, see Alaska Statutes, title 16—Fish and Game; title 5 of the Alaska Administrative Code, chapters 1-39.

(5) For State of Alaska regulations specifically governing the salmon troll fishery, see 5 Alaska Administrative Code 30 (Yakutat Area), and 5 Alaska Administrative Code 33 (Southeastern Alaska Area).

(6) For State of Alaska statutes and regulations governing sport and personal use salmon fishing other than subsistence fishing, see Alaska Statutes, title 16—Fish and Game; 5 Alaska Administrative Codes 42.010 through 75.995.

(7) For State of Alaska statutes and regulations governing subsistence fishing, see Alaska Statutes, title 16—Fish and Game; 5 Alaska Administrative Codes 01, 02, 39, and 99.010.

(g) *Scallops*. Additional regulations governing conservation and management of scallops off Alaska are contained in Alaska Statutes A.S. 16 and Alaska Administrative Code at 5 AAC Chapter 38.

[61 FR 31230, June 19, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 35578, July 5, 1996; 62 FR 2045, Jan. 15, 1997; 62 FR 19688, Apr. 23, 1997; 63 FR 38502, July 17, 1998; 63 FR 47356, Sept. 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47356, Sept. 4, 1998, § 679.3 was amended by revising paragraph (b), effective Oct. 5, 1998.

§ 679.4 Permits.

(a) *General requirements*—(1) *Application*. (i) A person may obtain or renew an application for any of the permits under this section and must mail completed forms to the Chief, RAM Division.

(ii) Upon receipt of an incomplete or improperly completed permit application, the Chief, RAM Division, will notify the applicant of the deficiency in the permit application. If the applicant

fails to correct the deficiency, the permit will not be issued. No permit will be issued to an applicant until a complete application is received.

(iii) A separate application must be completed for each vessel, processor, or buying station and a copy must be retained of each completed or revised application.

(iv) The information requested on the application must be typed or printed legibly.

(2) *Amended applications*. An owner, operator, or manager who applied for and received a permit under this section must notify the Chief, RAM Division, in writing, of any change in the information within 10 days of the date of that change.

(3) *Alteration*. No person may alter, erase, or mutilate any permit, card, or document issued under this section. Any such permit, card, or document that is intentionally altered, erased, or mutilated is invalid.

(4) *Disclosure*. NMFS will maintain a list of permitted processors that may be disclosed for public inspection.

(5) *Sanctions and denials*. Procedures governing permit sanctions and denials are found at subpart D of 15 CFR part 904.

(6) *Harvesting privilege*. Quota shares, permits, or licenses issued pursuant to this part are neither a right to the resource nor any interest that is subject to the "takings" provision of the Fifth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution. Rather, such quota shares, permits, or licenses represent only a harvesting privilege that may be revoked or amended subject to the requirements of the Magnuson-Stevens Act and other applicable law.

(b) *Federal Fisheries permit*—(1) *Groundfish*. No vessel of the United States may be used to fish for groundfish in the GOA or BSAI unless the owner first obtains a Federal fisheries permit for the vessel, issued under this part. A Federal fisheries permit is issued without charge.

(2) *Non-groundfish*. A vessel of the United States that fishes in the GOA or BSAI for any non-groundfish species, including but not limited to halibut, crab, salmon, scallops, and herring, and that does not retain any bycatch of groundfish is not required to obtain a

§ 679.4

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Federal fisheries permit under this part.

(3) *Vessel operations categories.* (i) A Federal fisheries permit authorizes a vessel to conduct operations in the GOA and BSAI as a catcher vessel, catcher/processor, mothership, tender vessel, or support vessel.

(ii) A vessel may be issued a Federal fisheries permit as a support vessel or as any combination of the other four categories (catcher vessel, catcher/processor, mothership, tender vessel). A vessel permitted as a catcher vessel, catcher/processor, mothership, or tender vessel also may conduct all operations authorized for a support vessel.

(4) *Duration.* (i) A Federal fisheries permit is issued on a 3-year cycle and is in effect from the date of issuance through the end of the current NMFS 3-year cycle, unless it is revoked, suspended, or modified under § 600.735 or § 600.740 of this chapter.

(ii) A Federal fisheries permit is surrendered when the original permit is submitted to and received by the NMFS Enforcement Office in Juneau, AK.

(5) *Application.* A complete application for a Federal fisheries permit must include the following information for each vessel:

(i) *Amended permit.* If application is for an amended permit, the current Federal fisheries permit number and information that has changed.

(ii) *Vessels.* The complete name and homeport (city and state) of the vessel; the ADF&G vessel number; the USCG documentation number or Alaska registration number; the vessel's LOA and registered net tonnage; and the telephone, fax, and COMSAT (satellite communication) numbers used on board the vessel.

(iii) *Owner information.* The owner of the vessel must record the owner's name, permanent business mailing address, telephone and fax numbers; and the name of any company (other than the owner) that manages the operations of the vessel or shoreside processor.

(iv) *Federal fisheries permit information.* The owner of the vessel must record:

(A) The fishery or fisheries and the vessel operations category for which

the permit would apply, as set forth under paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(B) If a catcher vessel or catcher/processor, the gear type(s) used for groundfish operations.

(C) If a catcher vessel, whether groundfish is retained only as bycatch from halibut, crab, or salmon fisheries; and whether sablefish is the only groundfish targeted in the GOA.

(D) If a mothership or catcher/processor, whether inshore or offshore, to indicate component in which Pacific cod in the GOA or pollock will be processed for the entire fishing year.

(v) *Signature.* The owner of the vessel must sign and date the application.

(6) *Issuance.* (i) Except as provided in subpart D of 15 CFR part 904, upon receipt of a properly completed permit application, the Regional Administrator will issue a Federal fisheries permit required by this paragraph (b).

(ii) The Regional Administrator will send the Federal fisheries permit to the applicant with the appropriate logbooks, as provided under § 679.5.

(7) *Amended application.* If the application for an amended permit required under this section designates a change or addition of a vessel operations category, the amended permit must be on board the vessel before the new type of operations begins.

(8) *Transfer.* A Federal fisheries permit issued under this paragraph (b) is not transferable or assignable and is valid only for the vessel for which it is issued.

(9) *Inspection.* (i) An original Federal fisheries permit issued under this paragraph (b) must be carried on board the vessel whenever the vessel is fishing. Photocopied or faxed copies are not considered originals.

(ii) A permit issued under this paragraph (b) must be presented for inspection upon the request of any authorized officer.

(c) *Moratorium permits (applicable through December 31, 1998)—*(1) *General—*(i) *Applicability.* Except as provided under paragraph (c)(2) of this section, any vessel used to catch and retain any moratorium crab species or to conduct directed fishing for any moratorium groundfish species must have a valid moratorium permit issued for that vessel under this part on board the vessel

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.4

at all times it is engaged in fishing activities.

(ii) *Duration.* The moratorium permit is valid for the duration of the moratorium, unless otherwise specified.

(iii) *Validity.* A moratorium permit issued under this part is valid only if:

(A) The vessel's LOA does not exceed the maximum LOA as specified in § 679.2;

(B) The vessel's moratorium qualification has not been transferred;

(C) The permit has not been revoked or suspended under 15 CFR part 904;

(D) The permit is endorsed for all gear types on board the vessel; and

(E) The permit's term covers the fishing year in which the vessel is fishing.

(iv) *Inspection.* A moratorium permit must be presented for inspection upon the request of any authorized officer.

(2) *Moratorium exempt vessels.* (i) A moratorium exempt vessel is not subject to the moratorium permit requirement of paragraph (c)(1) of this section and is not eligible for a moratorium permit.

(ii) A moratorium exempt vessel may catch and retain moratorium species, provided it complies with the permit requirements of the State of Alaska with respect to moratorium crab species, Federal permit requirements in this part with respect to moratorium groundfish species, and other applicable Federal and State of Alaska regulations.

(3) *Moratorium exempt vessel categories.* A moratorium exempt vessel is a vessel in any of the following categories:

(i) Vessels other than catcher vessels or catcher/processor vessels.

(ii) Catcher vessels or catcher/processor vessels less than or equal to 26 ft (7.9 m) LOA that conduct directed fishing for groundfish in the GOA.

(iii) Catcher vessels or catcher/processor vessels less than or equal to 32 ft (9.8 m) LOA that catch and retain moratorium crab species in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area or that conduct directed fishing for moratorium groundfish species in the BSAI.

(iv) Catcher vessels or catcher/processor vessels that are fishing for IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish, or halibut or sablefish under the Western Alaska CDQ Program in accordance with regulations at subpart C of this part and that

are not directed fishing for any moratorium species.

(v) Catcher vessels or catcher/processor vessels less than or equal to 125 ft (38.1 m) LOA that after November 18, 1992, are specifically constructed for and used in accordance with a CDP under § 679.30, and that are designed and equipped to meet specific needs described in the CDP.

(4) *Moratorium permit endorsements—*

(i) *General.* A moratorium permit will be endorsed for one or more fishery-specific gear type(s) in accordance with the endorsement criteria of paragraph (c)(5) of this section.

(ii) *Authorization.* A fishery-specific gear type endorsement authorizes the use by the vessel of that gear type in the specified fisheries.

(iii) *Fishing gear requirements.* (A) Fishing gear requirements for the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area crab fisheries are set forth in the Alaska Administrative Code at title 5, chapters 34 and 35.

(B) Fishing gear requirements for the GOA and the BSAI groundfish fisheries are set forth under § 679.24.

(C) A moratorium permit may be endorsed for any one or a combination of the following fishing gear types:

(1) Trawl, which includes pelagic and nonpelagic trawl gear.

(2) Pot, which includes longline pot and pot-and-line gear.

(3) Hook, which includes hook-and-line and jig gear.

(5) *Gear endorsement criteria.* For purposes of this paragraph (c)(5), the period January 1, 1988, through February 9, 1992, is "period 1," and February 10, 1992, through December 11, 1994, is "period 2." Fishery-specific gear type endorsement(s) will be based on the following criteria:

(i) *Crab fisheries/pot gear.* A moratorium permit for a vessel may be endorsed for crab fisheries/pot gear if the vessel made a legal landing:

(A) Of a moratorium crab species in period 1;

(B) Of a moratorium groundfish species with any authorized fishing gear in period 1, and, in period 2, made a legal landing of a moratorium crab species; or

(C) Of moratorium groundfish in period 1 with pot gear.

(ii) *Groundfish fisheries/rawl gear.* A moratorium permit may be endorsed for groundfish fisheries/rawl gear if the vessel made a legal landing:

(A) Of a moratorium groundfish species with any authorized fishing gear in period 1; or

(B) Of a moratorium crab species in period 1, and, in period 2, made a legal landing of a moratorium groundfish species using trawl gear.

(iii) *Groundfish fisheries/pot gear.* A moratorium permit may be endorsed for groundfish fisheries/pot gear if the vessel made a legal landing:

(A) Of a moratorium groundfish species with any authorized fishing gear in period 1; or

(B) Of a moratorium crab species in period 1.

(iv) *Groundfish fisheries/hook gear.* A moratorium permit may be endorsed for groundfish fisheries/hook gear if the vessel made a legal landing:

(A) Of a moratorium groundfish species with any authorized fishing gear in period 1; or

(B) Of a moratorium crab species in period 1, and, in period 2, made a legal landing of a moratorium groundfish species using hook gear.

(6) *Application for permit.* A moratorium permit will be issued to the owner of a vessel of the United States if he/she submits to the Regional Administrator a complete moratorium permit application that is subsequently approved and if the vessel's LOA does not exceed the maximum LOA as specified in § 679.2. A complete application for a moratorium permit must include the following information for each vessel:

(i) Name of the vessel, state registration number of the vessel and the USCG documentation number of the vessel, if any.

(ii) Name(s), business address(es), and telephone and fax numbers of the owner of the vessel.

(iii) Name of the managing company.

(iv) Valid documentation of the vessel's moratorium qualification, if requested by the Regional Administrator due to an absence of landings records for the vessel from January 1, 1988, through February 9, 1992.

(v) Reliable documentation of the vessel's original qualifying LOA, if re-

quested by the Regional Administrator, such as a vessel survey, builder's plan, state or Federal registration certificate, fishing permit records, or other reliable and probative documents that clearly identify the vessel and its LOA, and that are dated before June 24, 1992.

(vi) Specification of the fishing gear(s) used from January 1, 1988, through February 9, 1992, and, if necessary, the fishing gear(s) used from February 10, 1992, through December 11, 1994.

(vii) Specification of the vessel as either a catcher vessel or a catcher/processor vessel.

(viii) If applicable, transfer authorization if a permit request is based on transfer of moratorium qualification pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section.

(ix) Signature of the person who is the owner of the vessel or the person who is responsible for representing the vessel owner.

(7) *Moratorium qualification.* A vessel has moratorium qualification if:

(i) The vessel is an original qualifying vessel;

(ii) The vessel is not a moratorium exempt vessel under paragraph (c)(2) of this section;

(iii) The vessel's moratorium qualification has not been transferred;

(iv) The vessel receives a valid moratorium qualification through a transfer approved by the Regional Administrator under paragraph (c)(9) of this section; and

(v) That moratorium qualification is not subsequently transferred.

(8) *Application for moratorium qualification transfer—(i) General.* An application for approval of a transfer of moratorium qualification (see paragraph (c)(9) of this section) must be completed and the transfer approved by the Regional Administrator before an application for a moratorium permit based on that transfer can be approved. An application for approval of a transfer and an application for a moratorium permit may be submitted simultaneously.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.4

(ii) *Contents of application.* A complete application for approval of transfer must include the following information, as applicable, for each vessel involved in the transfer of moratorium qualification:

(A) Name(s), business address(es), and telephone and fax numbers of the applicant(s) (including the owners of the moratorium qualification that is to be or was transferred and the person who is to receive or received the transferred moratorium qualification).

(B) Name of the vessel whose moratorium qualification is to be or was transferred and the name of the vessel that would receive or received the transferred moratorium qualification (if any), the state registration number of each vessel and, if documented, the USCG documentation number of each vessel.

(C) The original qualifying LOA of the vessel whose moratorium qualification is to be or was transferred, its current LOA, and its maximum LOA.

(D) The LOA of the vessel that would receive or received the transferred moratorium qualification and documentation of that LOA by a current vessel survey or other reliable and probative document.

(E) Signatures of the persons from whom moratorium qualification would be transferred or their representative, and the persons who would receive the transferred moratorium qualification or their representative.

(iii) *Contract or agreement.* A legible copy of a contract or agreement must be included with the application for transfer that specifies the vessel or person from which moratorium qualification is to be or is transferred, the date of the transfer agreement, names and signatures of all current owner(s) of the vessel whose moratorium qualification is to be or was transferred, and names and signatures of all current owner(s) of the moratorium qualification that is to be or was transferred.

(iv) *Vessel reconstruction.* The following information must be included with the application for transfer:

(A) A legible copy of written contracts or written agreements with the firm that performed reconstruction of the vessel and that relate to that reconstruction.

(B) An affidavit signed by the vessel owner(s) and the owner/manager of the firm that performed the vessel reconstruction, specifying the beginning and ending dates of the reconstruction.

(C) An affidavit signed by the vessel owner(s) specifying the LOA of the reconstructed vessel.

(v) *Vessels lost or destroyed.* A copy of USCG Form 2692, Report of Marine Casualty, must be included with the application for transfer.

(9) *Transfer of moratorium qualification (applicable through December 31, 1998)—*

(i) *General.* A transfer of a vessel's moratorium qualification must be approved by the Regional Administrator before a moratorium permit may be issued under this section for the vessel to which the qualification is transferred. A moratorium permit is not transferrable or assignable. A fishery-specific gear type endorsement(s) is not severable from an endorsed permit. A transfer of moratorium qualification will not be approved by the Regional Administrator unless:

(A) A complete transfer application that satisfies all requirements specified in paragraph (c)(8) of this section is submitted;

(B) The LOA of the vessel to which the moratorium qualification is transferred does not exceed the maximum LOA of the original qualifying vessel; and

(C) The moratorium permit associated with the moratorium qualification is not revoked or suspended.

(ii) *Vessels lost or destroyed in 1988.* The moratorium qualification of a vessel that was lost or destroyed before January 1, 1989, may not be transferred to another vessel and is not valid for purposes of issuing a moratorium permit for that vessel, if salvaged, unless salvage began on or before June 24, 1992, and the LOA of the salvaged vessel does not exceed its maximum LOA. The moratorium qualification of such a vessel is not valid for purposes of issuing a moratorium permit for 1998 unless that vessel is used to make a legal landing of a moratorium species from January 1, 1996, through December 31, 1997.

(iii) *Vessels lost or destroyed from 1989 through 1995.* The moratorium qualification of any vessel that was lost or

§ 679.4

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

destroyed on or after January 1, 1989, but before January 1, 1996, is valid for purposes of issuing a moratorium permit for that vessel, if salvaged, regardless of when salvage began, provided that the vessel has not already been replaced and the LOA of the salvaged vessel does not exceed its maximum LOA. The moratorium qualification of any vessel that was lost or destroyed on or after January 1, 1989, but before January 1, 1996, may be transferred to another vessel, provided the LOA of that vessel does not exceed the maximum LOA of the original qualifying vessel. The moratorium qualification of such a vessel is not valid for purposes of issuing a moratorium permit for 1998, unless that vessel is used to make a legal landing of a moratorium species from January 1, 1996, through December 31, 1997.

(iv) *Vessels lost or destroyed after 1995.* The moratorium qualification of any vessel that was lost or destroyed on or after January 1, 1996, is valid for purposes of issuing a moratorium permit for that vessel, if salvaged, regardless of when salvage began, provided that the vessel has not already been replaced and the LOA of the salvaged vessel does not exceed its maximum LOA. The moratorium qualification of any vessel that is lost or destroyed on or after January 1, 1996, may be transferred to another vessel, providing the LOA of that vessel does not exceed the maximum LOA of the original qualifying vessel.

(v) *Reconstruction.* The moratorium qualification of a vessel is not valid for purposes of issuing a moratorium permit if, after June 23, 1992, reconstruction is initiated that results in increasing the LOA of the vessel to exceed the maximum LOA of the original qualifying vessel. For a vessel whose reconstruction began before June 24, 1992, and was completed after June 24, 1992, the maximum LOA is the LOA on the date reconstruction was completed, provided the owner files an application for transfer and the Regional Administrator certifies that maximum LOA and approves the transfer based on information concerning the LOA of the reconstructed vessel submitted under paragraph (c)(8)(iv) of this section.

(10) *Appeal*—(i) *Determination.* The Chief, RAM Division, will issue an initial administrative determination to each applicant who is denied a moratorium permit by that official. An initial administrative determination may be appealed by the applicant in accordance with § 679.43. The initial administrative determination will be the final agency action if a written appeal is not received by the Regional Administrator, within the period specified at § 679.43.

(ii) *Permit denial.* An initial administrative determination that denies an application for a moratorium permit must authorize the affected vessel to catch and retain moratorium crab or moratorium groundfish species with the type of fishing gear specified on the application. The authorization expires on the effective date of the final agency action relating to the application.

(iii) *Final action.* An administrative determination denying approval of the transfer of a moratorium qualification and/or denying the issuance of a moratorium permit based on that moratorium qualification is the final agency action for purposes of judicial review.

(d) *IFQ*—(1) *General.* In addition to the permit and licensing requirements prescribed in the annual management measures published in the FEDERAL REGISTER pursuant to § 300.62 of chapter III of this title and in the permit requirements of this section, all fishing vessels that harvest IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish must have on board:

(i) *IFQ permit.* A copy of an IFQ permit that specifies the IFQ regulatory area and vessel category in which IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish may be harvested by the IFQ permit holder and a copy of the most recent accompanying statement specifying the amount of each species that may be harvested during the current IFQ fishing season; and

(ii) *IFQ card.* An original IFQ card issued by the Regional Administrator.

(2) *Registered buyer permit.* Any person who receives IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish from the person(s) that harvested the fish must possess a registered buyer permit, except under conditions of paragraph (d)(2) (i), (ii), or (iii) of this section. A registered buyer permit

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.4

also is required of any person who harvests IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish and transfers such fish:

- (i) In a dockside sale;
- (ii) Outside of an IFQ regulatory area; or
- (iii) Outside the State of Alaska.

(3) *Permit issuance*—(i) *IFQ permits and cards*—(A) *Issuance*. IFQ permits and cards will be renewed or issued annually by the Regional Administrator to each person with approved QS for IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish allocated in accordance with this section.

(B) *IFQ permit*. Each IFQ permit issued by the Regional Administrator will identify the permitted person and will be accompanied by a statement that specifies the amount of IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish that person may harvest from a specified IFQ regulatory area using fixed gear and a vessel of a specified vessel category.

(C) *IFQ card*. Each IFQ card issued by the Regional Administrator will display an IFQ permit number and the individual authorized by the IFQ permit holder to land IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish for debit against the permit holder's IFQ.

(ii) *Registered buyer permits*. Registered buyer permits will be renewed or issued annually by the Regional Administrator to persons that have a registered buyer application approved by the Regional Administrator.

(4) *Duration*—(i) *IFQ permit*. An IFQ permit authorizes the person identified on the permit to harvest IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish from a specified IFQ regulatory area at any time during an open fishing season during the fishing year for which the IFQ permit is issued until the amount harvested is equal to the amount specified under the permit, or until it is revoked, suspended, or modified under 15 CFR part 904.

(ii) *IFQ card*. An IFQ card authorizes the individual identified on the card to land IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish for debit against the specified IFQ permit until the card expires, or is revoked, suspended, or modified under 15 CFR part 904, or cancelled on request of the IFQ permit holder.

(iii) *Registered buyer permit*. A registered buyer permit authorizes the person identified on the permit to receive or make an IFQ landing by an

IFQ permit or card holder at any time during the fishing year for which it is issued until the registered buyer permit expires, or is revoked, suspended, or modified under 15 CFR part 904.

(5) *Transfer*. The IFQ permits issued under this section are not transferable, except as provided under § 679.41. IFQ cards and registered buyer permits issued under this paragraph (d) are not transferable.

(6) *Inspection*—(i) *IFQ permit*. A legible copy of any IFQ permit issued under this section must be carried on board the vessel used by the permitted person to harvest IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish at all times that such fish are retained on board.

(ii) *IFQ card*. Except as specified in § 679.42(d), an individual that is issued an IFQ card must remain aboard the vessel used to harvest IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish with that card during all fishing operations until arrival at the point of landing and during all IFQ landings. The IFQ cardholder must present a copy of the IFQ permit and the original IFQ card for inspection on request of any authorized officer, clearing officer, or registered buyer purchasing IFQ species. Nothing in this paragraph would prevent an individual who is issued an IFQ card from being absent from the vessel used to harvest IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish between the time the vessel arrives at the point of landing until the commencement of landing.

(iii) *Registered buyer permit*. A legible copy of the registered buyer permit must be present at the location of an IFQ landing, and must be made available for inspection on request of any authorized officer or clearing officer.

(e) *Halibut/sablefish CDQ permits and CDQ cards*. See § 679.33(a) and (b).

(f) *Federal processor permit*—(1) *Requirement*. No shoreside processor of the United States or vessel of the United States operating solely as a mothership in Alaska State waters may receive or process groundfish harvested in the GOA or BSAI, unless the owner first obtains a Federal processor permit issued under this part. A Federal processor permit is issued without charge.

(2) *Application.* A complete application for a Federal processor permit must include the following:

(i) If the application is for an amended permit, the current Federal processor permit number and an update of the permit information that has changed.

(ii) The shoreside processor's name, business street address, telephone number, and fax number.

(iii) The shoreside processor owner's name or names, business mailing address, managing company, if any, telephone number, ADF&G Processor Code, and fax number.

(iv) Indication of the fishery or fisheries for which the permit is requested.

(v) Indication of the shoreside processor operations category.

(vi) The owner of the shoreside processor must sign and date the application.

(3) *Issuance.* (i) Upon receipt of a properly completed permit application, the Regional Administrator will issue a Federal processor permit required by this paragraph (f).

(ii) The Regional Administrator will send the Federal processor permit to the applicant with the shoreside processor logbook, as provided under § 679.5.

(4) *Duration.* (i) A Federal processor permit is issued for a 3-year period and remains in full force and effect from the date of issuance through the end of the current NMFS 3-year renewal cycle, unless it is revoked, suspended, or modified under § 600.735 or § 600.740 of this chapter.

(ii) A Federal processor permit is surrendered when the original permit is submitted to and received by the Chief, RAM Division, NMFS.

(5) *Transfer.* A Federal processor permit issued under this paragraph (f) is not transferable or assignable and is valid only for the processor for which it is issued.

(6) *Inspection.* (i) An original Federal processor permit issued under this paragraph (f) must be on site at the shoreside processor at all times. Photocopied or faxed copies are not considered originals.

(ii) A permit issued under this paragraph (f) must be presented for inspection upon the request of any authorized officer.

(g) *Scallop moratorium permits* (applicable through June 30, 2000)—(1) *General*—

(i) *Applicability.* Except as provided under paragraph (g)(2) of this section, any vessel used to take or retain any scallop species in Federal waters must have a valid scallop moratorium permit on board the vessel at all times when the vessel is engaged in fishing for scallops in Federal waters or has scallops taken from Federal waters retained on board. Any vessel used to take or retain scallops in Federal waters within Scallop Registration Area H must have a scallop moratorium permit endorsed for Registration Area H. Any vessel used to take or retain scallop species in Federal waters outside Registration Area H must have a scallop moratorium permit endorsed for Federal waters exclusive of Registration Area H.

(ii) *Applicable dates and duration.* The requirement to carry a moratorium permit is applicable from July 1, 1997, through June 30, 2000. A scallop moratorium permit is valid for the duration of the moratorium unless otherwise specified.

(iii) *Validity.* A scallop moratorium permit issued under this paragraph is valid only if:

(A) A person named on the moratorium permit is the owner or operator of the vessel on which the permit is used.

(B) The vessel's LOA does not exceed the maximum LOA specified on the permit.

(C) The permit has not been revoked or suspended under 15 CFR part 904.

(iv) *Inspection.* A scallop moratorium permit must be presented for inspection upon the request of any authorized officer.

(2) *Exemptions.* A vessel that has an LOA of less than or equal to 26 ft (7.9 m) in the GOA, and less than or equal to 32 ft (9.8 m) in the BSAI and that does not have dredge gear on board is exempt from the requirements of this paragraph (g) when fishing for scallops with dive gear.

(3) *Qualification criteria*—(i) *Qualifying period.* To qualify for a moratorium permit, a vessel must have made a legal landing of scallops during 1991, 1992, or 1993, or during at least 4 separate years from 1980 through 1990.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.4

(ii) *Area endorsements.* A scallop moratorium permit may contain an area endorsement for Federal waters within Registration Area H, for Federal waters outside Registration Area H, or for both areas.

(A) *Registration Area H.* A scallop moratorium permit may be endorsed for fishing in Federal waters within Registration Area H if a qualifying vessel made a legal landing of scallops taken inside Registration Area H during the qualifying period defined at paragraph (g)(3)(i) of this section.

(B) *Waters outside Registration Area H.* A scallop moratorium permit may be endorsed for fishing in Federal waters outside Registration Area H if the qualifying vessel made a legal landing of scallops taken in waters outside Registration Area H during the qualifying period defined at paragraph (g)(3)(i) of this section.

(iii) *Legal landings.* Evidence of legal landings shall be limited to documentation of State or Federal catch reports that indicate the amount of scallops harvested, the registration area or location in which they were caught, the vessel used to catch them, and the date of harvesting, landing, or reporting.

(4) *Maximum LOA*—(i) All scallop moratorium permits will specify a maximum LOA, which will be 1.2 times the LOA of the qualifying vessel on January 20, 1993, unless the qualifying vessel was under reconstruction on January 20, 1993.

(ii) If a qualifying vessel was under reconstruction on January 20, 1993, the maximum LOA will be the LOA on the date reconstruction was completed.

(5) *Application for permit.* A scallop moratorium permit will be issued to the person or successor in interest who was the owner of a qualifying vessel when it most recently made qualifying landings under paragraph (g)(3) of this section, if he/she submits to the Regional Administrator a complete scallop moratorium permit application that is subsequently approved. A complete application for a scallop moratorium permit must include the following information:

(i) Name(s), signature(s), business address(es), and telephone and fax numbers of the person(s) who owned the

vessel when the most recent qualifying landing of scallops occurred.

(ii) Name of the qualifying vessel, state registration number of the vessel and the USCG number of the vessel, if any.

(iii) Valid documentation of the vessel's basis for moratorium qualification, if requested by the Regional Administrator due to an absence of landings records for the vessel for the qualifying period.

(iv) Reliable documentation of the vessel's qualifying LOA, if requested by the Regional Administrator, such as a vessel survey, builder's plan, state or Federal registration certificate, or other reliable and probative documents that clearly identify the vessel and its LOA and that are dated on or before January 20, 1993.

(v) Name(s) and signature(s) of the person(s) who is/are the owner(s) of the vessel or the person(s) responsible for representing the vessel owner.

(vi) If the qualifying vessel was under reconstruction on January 20, 1993, the permit application must contain the following additional information:

(A) A legible copy of written contracts or written agreements with the firm that performed reconstruction of the vessel and that relate to that reconstruction.

(B) An affidavit signed by the vessel owner(s) and the owner/manager of the firm that performed the reconstruction specifying the beginning and ending dates of the reconstruction.

(C) An affidavit signed by the vessel owner(s) specifying the LOA of the reconstructed vessel.

(6) *Vessel ownership.* Evidence of vessel ownership shall be limited to the following documents, in order of priority:

(i) For vessels required to be documented under the laws of the United States, the USCG abstract of title issued in respect to that vessel.

(ii) A certificate of registration that is determinative as to vessel ownership.

(iii) A bill of sale.

(7) *Permit transfer*—(i) *Applicability.* A moratorium permit transfer is required to effect any change in permit ownership including the addition or subtraction of partners. Area endorsements

§ 679.4

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

may not be transferred independently of a moratorium permit.

(ii) *Required information.* A complete application for approval of transfer of a scallop moratorium permit must include the following:

(A) The original moratorium permit to be transferred.

(B) Name(s), business address(es), and telephone and fax numbers of the applicant(s) including the holders of the scallop moratorium permit that is to be transferred and the person(s) who is to receive the transferred scallop moratorium permit.

(C) Name(s) and signature(s) of the person(s) from whom the moratorium permit would be transferred or their representative, and the person(s) who would receive the transferred moratorium permit or their representative.

(D) A legible copy of a contract or agreement to transfer the moratorium permit in question must be included with the application for transfer that specifies the person(s) from whom the scallop moratorium permit is to be transferred, the date of the transfer agreement, name(s) and signature(s) of the current holder(s) of the permit, and name(s) and signature(s) of person(s) to whom the scallop moratorium permit is to be transferred.

(8) *Appeal*—(i) *Determination.* The Chief, RAM Division, will issue an initial administrative determination to an applicant upon denial of a scallop moratorium permit by that official. An initial administrative determination may be appealed by the applicant in accordance with § 679.43. The initial administrative determination will be the final agency action if a written appeal is not received by the Regional Administrator postmarked within the period specified at § 679.43.

(ii) *Permit denial.* An initial administrative determination that denies an application for a scallop moratorium permit may authorize the affected person to take or retain scallops. Any administrative determination that authorizes fishing will expire on the effective date of the final agency action relating to the application.

(iii) *Final action.* An administrative determination denying the issuance of a scallop moratorium permit is the

final agency action for purposes of judicial review.

(9) *Harvesting privilege.* Scallop moratorium permits issued pursuant to this part do not represent an interest that is subject to the “takings” provision of the 5th Amendment to the U.S. Constitution. Rather, such permits represent only a harvesting privilege that may be revoked or amended subject to the requirements of the Magnuson-Stevens Act and other applicable laws.

(h) *High Seas Salmon permits*—(1) *Operators of commercial fishing vessels using power troll gear.* The operator of a fishing vessel using power troll gear may engage in commercial fishing for salmon in the High Seas Salmon Management Area if the operator:

(i) Held a valid State of Alaska power troll permanent entry permit on May 15, 1979, or is a transferee under paragraph (h)(13) of this section from an operator who held such a permit on that date;

(ii) Held a valid State of Alaska power troll interim use permit on May 15, 1979; or

(iii) Holds a High Seas Salmon Fishery permit issued by the Regional Administrator under paragraph (h)(7) of this section.

(2) *Crew members and other persons not the operator of a commercial fishing vessel using power trawl gear.* Crew members or other persons aboard but not the operator of a fishing vessel may assist in the vessel’s commercial salmon fishing operations in the High Seas Management Area without a permit if a person described in paragraph (h)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section is also aboard the vessel and is engaged in the vessel’s commercial fishing operations.

(3) *Personal use fishing.* Any person who holds a valid State of Alaska sport fishing license may engage in personal use fishing in the High Seas Salmon Management Area.

(4) *Duration.* Authorization under this paragraph (h) to engage in fishing for salmon in the High Seas Salmon Management Area constitutes a use privilege which may be revoked or modified without compensation.

(5) *Eligibility criteria for permits issued by the Regional Administrator.* (i) Any person is eligible to be issued a High Seas Salmon Fishery permit under

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.4

paragraph (h)(7) of this section if that person, during any one of the calendar years 1975, 1976, or 1977:

(A) Operated a fishing vessel in the High Seas Salmon Management Area.

(B) Engaged in commercial fishing for salmon in the High Seas Salmon Management Area.

(C) Caught salmon in the High Seas Salmon Management Area using power troll gear.

(D) Landed such salmon.

(ii) The following persons are not eligible to be issued a High Seas Salmon Fishery permit under paragraph (h)(7) of this section:

(A) Persons described in paragraph (h)(1)(i) or (h)(1)(ii) of this section.

(B) Persons who once held but no longer hold a State of Alaska power troll permanent entry or interim-use permit.

(6) *Application.* Applications for a High Seas Salmon Fishery permit must be in writing, signed by the applicant, and submitted to the Regional Administrator, at least 30 days prior to the date the person wishes to commence fishing, and must include:

(i) The applicant's name, mailing address, and telephone number.

(ii) The vessel's name, USCG documentation number or State of Alaska registration number, home port, length overall, registered tonnage, and color of the fishing vessel.

(iii) The type of fishing gear used by the fishing vessel.

(iv) State of Alaska fish tickets or other equivalent documents showing the actual landing of salmon taken in the High Seas Salmon Management Area by the applicant with power troll gear during any one of the years 1975 to 1977.

(7) *Issuance.* (i) Except as provided in subpart D of 15 CFR part 904, upon receipt of a properly completed application, the Regional Administrator will determine whether the permit eligibility conditions have been met, and if so, will issue a High Seas Salmon Fishery permit.

(ii) If the permit is denied, the Regional Administrator will notify the applicant in accordance with paragraph (h)(16) of this section.

(iii) If an incomplete or improperly completed permit application is filed,

the Regional Administrator will notify the applicant of the deficiency. If the applicant fails to correct the deficiency within 30 days following the date of receipt of notification, the application shall be considered abandoned.

(8) *Amended application.* Any person who applies for and receives a High Seas Salmon Fishery permit issued under paragraph (h)(7) of this section must notify the Regional Administrator within 30 days of a change in any of the information submitted under paragraph (h)(6) of this section.

(9) *Replacement.* Replacement permits may be issued for lost or unintentionally mutilated permits. An application for a replacement permit shall not be considered a new application.

(10) *Display.* Any permit or license described in paragraph (h)(1) or (h)(3) of this section must be on board the vessel at all times while the vessel is in the High Seas Salmon Management Area.

(11) *Inspection.* Any permit or license described in paragraph (h)(1) or (h)(3) of this section must be presented for inspection upon request by an authorized officer.

(12) *Sanctions.* Procedures governing permit sanctions and denials are found at subpart D of 15 CFR part 904.

(13) *Transfer of authority to fish in the High Seas Salmon Management Area—*(i) *State of Alaska power troll permanent entry permits.* The authority of any person to engage in commercial fishing for salmon using power troll gear in the High Seas Salmon Management Area shall expire upon the transfer of that person's State of Alaska power troll permanent entry permit to another and shall be transferred to the new holder of that permit.

(ii) *Transfer of Authority by the Regional Administrator.* (A) Any person to whom the proposed transfer of a State of Alaska power troll permanent entry permit is denied by the State of Alaska may apply, with the consent of the current holder of that permit, to the Regional Administrator for transfer to the applicant of the current holder's authority to engage in commercial fishing for salmon using power troll gear in the High Seas Salmon Management Area.

(B) The application for transfer shall be filed with the Regional Administrator within 30 days of the denial by the State of Alaska of the proposed transfer of the permit.

(C) The application for transfer shall include all documents and other evidence submitted to the State of Alaska in support of the proposed transfer of the permit and a copy of the State of Alaska's decision denying the transfer of the permit. The Regional Administrator may request additional information from the applicant or from the State of Alaska to assist in the consideration of the application.

(D) The Regional Administrator shall approve the transfer if it is determined that:

(1) The applicant had the ability to participate actively in the fishery at the time the application for transfer of the permit was filed with the State of Alaska.

(2) The applicant has access to power troll gear necessary for participation in the fishery.

(3) The State of Alaska has not instituted proceedings to revoke the permit on the ground that it was fraudulently obtained.

(4) The proposed transfer of the permit is not a lease.

(E) Upon approval of the transfer application by the Regional Administrator, the authority of the permit holder to engage in commercial fishing for salmon in the High Seas Salmon Management Area using power troll gear shall expire, and that authority shall be transferred to the applicant.

(14) *Other Permits.* (i) Except for emergency transfers under paragraph (h)(15) of this section, the authority of any person described in paragraph (h)(1)(ii), (h)(1)(iii), or (h)(3) of this section to fish for salmon in the High Seas Salmon Management Area, may not be transferred to any other person.

(ii) Except for emergency transfers under paragraph (h)(15) of this section, the authority to engage in commercial fishing for salmon which was transferred under paragraph (h)(13)(ii) of this section may not be transferred to any other person except the current holder of the State of Alaska power troll permanent entry permit from

which that authority was originally derived.

(iii) The authority described in paragraph (h)(14)(ii) of this section may be transferred to the current holder of that permit upon receipt of written notification of the transfer by the Regional Administrator.

(15) *Emergency transfers—authority to use power troll gear.* (i) The authority of any person to engage in commercial fishing for salmon using power troll gear in the High Seas Salmon Management Area may be transferred to another person for a period not lasting beyond the end of the calendar year of the transfer when sickness, injury, or other unavoidable hardship prevents the holder of that authority from engaging in such fishing.

(ii) Such a transfer shall take effect automatically upon approval by the State of Alaska of an emergency transfer of a State of Alaska power troll entry permit, in accordance with the terms of the permit transfer.

(iii) Any person may apply to the Regional Administrator for emergency transfer of the current holder's authority to engage in commercial fishing for salmon using power troll gear in the High Seas Salmon Management Area for a period not lasting beyond the calendar year of the proposed transfer, if a person:

(A) Is denied emergency transfer of a State of Alaska power troll entry permit by the State of Alaska; or

(B) Requests emergency transfer of a Federal commercial power troll permit previously issued by the Regional Administrator, with the consent of the current holder of that permit.

(iv) The Regional Administrator shall approve the transfer if he determines that:

(A) Sickness, injury, or other unavoidable hardship prevents the current permit holder from engaging in such fishing.

(B) The applicant had the ability to participate actively in the fishery at the time the application for emergency transfer of the permit was filed with the State of Alaska or, in the case of a Federal permit, with the Regional Administrator.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.4

(C) The applicant has access to power troll gear necessary for participation in the fishery.

(D) The State of Alaska has not instituted proceedings to revoke the permit on the grounds that it was fraudulently obtained.

(v) The application in the case of a State of Alaska permit shall be filed with the Regional Administrator within 30 days of the denial by the State of Alaska of emergency transfer of the permit.

(vi) The application shall include all documents and other evidence submitted to the State of Alaska in support of the proposed emergency transfer of the permit and a copy of the State of Alaska's decision denying the emergency transfer of the permit. The Regional Administrator may request additional information from the applicant or from the State of Alaska to assist in the consideration of the application.

(vii) Upon approval of the application by the Regional Administrator, the authority of the permit holder to engage in commercial fishing for salmon using power troll gear in the High Seas Salmon Management Area shall expire for the period of the emergency transfer, and that authority shall be transferred to the applicant for that period.

(16) *Appeals and hearings.* (i) A decision by the Regional Administrator to deny a permit under paragraph (h)(7) of this section or to deny transfer of authority to engage in commercial fishing for salmon in the High Seas Salmon Management Area under paragraphs (h)(13) and (h)(14) of this section will:

(A) Be in writing.

(B) State the facts and reasons therefor.

(C) Advise the applicant of the rights provided in this paragraph (h)(16).

(ii) Any such decision of the Regional Administrator shall be final 30 days after receipt by the applicant, unless an appeal is filed with the NOAA/NMFS Assistant Administrator within that time.

(iii) Failure to file a timely appeal shall constitute waiver of the appeal.

(iv) Appeals under this paragraph (h)(16) must:

(A) Be in writing.

(B) Set forth the reasons why the appellant believes the Regional Administrator's decision was in error.

(C) Include any supporting facts or documentation.

(v) At the time the appeal is filed with the Assistant Administrator, the appellant may request a hearing with respect to any disputed issue of material fact. Failure to request a hearing at this time will constitute a waiver of the right to request a hearing.

(vi) If a hearing is requested, the Assistant Administrator may order an informal fact-finding hearing if it is determined that a hearing is necessary to resolve material issues of fact and shall so notify the appellant.

(vii) If the Assistant Administrator orders a hearing, the order will appoint a hearing examiner to conduct the hearing.

(viii) Following the hearing, the hearing examiner shall promptly furnish the Assistant Administrator with a report and appropriate recommendations.

(ix) As soon as practicable after considering the matters raised in the appeal, and any report or recommendation of the hearing examiner in the event a hearing is held under this paragraph (h)(16), the Assistant Administrator shall decide the appeal.

(x) The Assistant Administrator shall promptly notify the appellant of the final decision. Such notice shall set forth the findings of the Assistant Administrator and set forth the basis of the decision. The decision of the Assistant Administrator shall be the final administrative action of the Department of Commerce.

(i) *Experimental fisheries permits.* (See § 679.6.)

(j) *Salmon donation program permits.* (See § 679.26(a)(3).)

(k) *Licenses for license limitation groundfish or crab species—*(1) *General requirements.* (i) In addition to the permit and licensing requirements prescribed in this part, and except as provided in paragraph (i)(2) of this section, each vessel within the GOA or the BSAI must have a groundfish license on board at all times it is engaged in fishing activities defined in § 679.2 as directed fishing for license limitation groundfish. This groundfish license,

§ 679.4

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

issued by NMFS to a qualified person, authorizes a license holder to deploy a vessel to conduct directed fishing for license limitation groundfish only in the specific area(s) designated on the license and may only be used on a vessel that complies with the vessel designation and MLOA specified on the license.

(ii) In addition to the permit and licensing requirements prescribed in this part, and except as provided in paragraph (i)(2) of this section, each vessel within the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area must have a crab species license on board at all times it is engaged in fishing activities defined in § 679.2 as directed fishing for crab species. This crab species license, issued by NMFS to a qualified person, authorizes a license holder to deploy a vessel to conduct directed fishing for crab species only for the specific species and in the specific area(s) designated on the license, and may be used only on a vessel that complies with the vessel designation and MLOA specified on the license.

(2) *Exempt vessels.* Notwithstanding the requirements of paragraph (i)(1) of this section,

(i) A catcher vessel or catcher/processor vessel that does not exceed 26 ft (7.9 m) LOA may conduct directed fishing for license limitation groundfish in the GOA without a groundfish license;

(ii) A catcher vessel or catcher/processor vessel that does not exceed 32 ft (9.8 m) LOA may conduct directed fishing for license limitation groundfish in the BSAI without a groundfish license and may conduct directed fishing for crab species in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area without a crab species license;

(iii) A catcher vessel or catcher/processor vessel that does not exceed 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA may use a maximum of 5 jig machines, one line per jig machine, and a maximum of 15 hooks per line, to conduct directed fishing for license limitation groundfish in the BSAI without a groundfish license; or

(iv) A catcher vessel or catcher/processor vessel that does not exceed 125 ft (38.1 m) LOA, and that was, after November 18, 1992, specifically constructed for and used exclusively in accordance with a CDP approved by

NMFS under Subpart C of this part, and is designed and equipped to meet specific needs that are described in the CDP may conduct directed fishing for license limitation groundfish in the GOA and in the BSAI area without a groundfish license and for crab species in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area without a crab species license.

(3) *Vessel designations and vessel length categories*—(i) *General.* A license can be used only on a vessel that complies with the vessel designation specified on the license and that has an LOA less than or equal to the MLOA specified on the license.

(ii) *Vessel designations*—(A) *Catcher/processor vessel.* A license will be assigned a catcher/processor vessel designation if:

(1) For license limitation groundfish, license limitation groundfish were processed on the vessel that qualified for the groundfish license under paragraph (i)(4) of this section during the period January 1, 1994, through June 17, 1995, or in the most recent calendar year of participation during the area endorsement qualifying period specified in paragraph (i)(4)(ii) of this section; or

(2) For crab species, crab species were processed on the vessel that qualified for the crab species license under paragraph (i)(5) of this section during the period January 1, 1994, through December 31, 1994, or in the most recent calendar year of participation during the area endorsement qualifying period specified in paragraph (i)(5)(ii) of this section.

(3) For purposes of paragraphs (i)(3)(ii)(A)(1) and (i)(3)(ii)(A)(2) of this section, evidence of processing must be demonstrated by Weekly Production Reports or other valid documentation demonstrating that processing occurred on the vessel during the relevant period.

(B) *Catcher vessel.* A license will be assigned a catcher vessel designation if it does not meet the criteria in paragraph (i)(3)(ii)(A)(1) or (i)(3)(ii)(A)(2) of this section to be assigned a catcher/processor vessel designation.

(C) *Changing a vessel designation.* A person who holds a groundfish license or a crab species license with a catcher/processor vessel designation may, upon

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.4

request to the Regional Administrator, have the license reissued with a catcher vessel designation. The vessel designation change to a catcher vessel will be permanent, and that license will be valid for only those activities specified in the definition of catcher vessel designation at § 679.2.

(iii) *Vessel length categories.* A vessel's eligibility will be determined using the following three vessel length categories, which are based on the vessel's LOA on June 17, 1995, or, if the vessel was under reconstruction on June 17, 1995, the vessel's length on the date that reconstruction was completed.

(A) Vessel length category "A" if the LOA of the qualifying vessel on the relevant date was equal to or greater than 125 ft (38.1 m) LOA.

(B) Vessel length category "B" if the LOA of the qualifying vessel on the relevant date was equal to or greater than 60 ft (18.3 m) but less than 125 ft (38.1 m) LOA.

(C) Vessel length category "C" if the LOA of the qualifying vessel on the relevant date was less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA.

(4) *Qualifications for a groundfish license.* A groundfish license will be issued to an eligible applicant that meets the criteria in paragraphs (i)(4)(i) and (i)(4)(ii) of this section. For purposes of the license limitation program, evidence of a documented harvest must be demonstrated by a state catch report, a Federal catch report, or other valid documentation that indicates the amount of license limitation groundfish harvested, the groundfish reporting area in which the license limitation groundfish was harvested, the vessel and gear type used to harvest the license limitation groundfish, and the date of harvesting, landing, or reporting. State catch reports are Alaska, California, Oregon, or Washington fish tickets. Federal catch reports are Weekly Production Reports required under § 679.5.

(i) *General qualification periods (GQP).* (A) At least one documented harvest of any amount of license limitation groundfish species must have been made from a vessel to qualify for one or more of the area endorsements in paragraphs (i)(4)(ii)(A) and (i)(4)(ii)(B) of this section. This documented har-

vest must have been of license limitation groundfish species caught and retained in the BSAI or in the State waters shoreward of the BSAI and must have occurred during the following periods:

(1) January 1, 1988, through June 27, 1992;

(2) January 1, 1988, through December 31, 1994, provided that the harvest was of license limitation groundfish using pot or jig gear from a vessel that was less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA; or

(3) January 1, 1988, through June 17, 1995, provided that the vessel qualified for a gear endorsement under the Vessel Moratorium based on criteria specified at § 679.4(c)(5)(ii)(B) or § 679.4(c)(5)(iv)(B).

(B) At least one documented harvest of any amount of license limitation groundfish species must have been made from a vessel to qualify for one or more of the area endorsements in paragraphs (i)(4)(ii)(C) through (i)(4)(ii)(E) of this section. This documented harvest must have been of fish caught and retained in the GOA or in the State waters shoreward of the GOA and must have occurred during the following periods:

(1) January 1, 1988, through June 27, 1992;

(2) January 1, 1988, through December 31, 1994, provided that the harvest was of license limitation groundfish using pot or jig gear from a vessel that was less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA; or

(3) January 1, 1988, through June 17, 1995, provided that the vessel qualified for a gear endorsement under the Vessel Moratorium based on criteria specified at § 679.4(c)(5)(ii)(B) or § 679.4(c)(5)(iv)(B).

(ii) *Endorsement qualification periods (EQP).* A groundfish license will be assigned one or more area endorsements based on the criteria in paragraphs (i)(4)(ii)(A) through (i)(4)(ii)(E) of this section.

(A) *Aleutian Islands area endorsement.* For a license to be assigned an Aleutian Islands endorsement, at least one documented harvest of any amount of license limitation groundfish must have been made from a vessel in any vessel length category (vessel categories "A" through "C") between January 1, 1992, and June 17, 1995, and in

the Aleutian Islands Subarea or in State waters shoreward of that subarea.

(B) *Bering Sea area endorsement.* For a license to be assigned a Bering Sea area endorsement, at least one documented harvest of any amount of license limitation groundfish must have been made from a vessel in any vessel length category (vessel categories “A” through “C”) between January 1, 1992, and June 17, 1995, and in the Bering Sea Subarea or in State waters shoreward of that subarea.

(C) *Western Gulf area endorsement—(1) Vessel length category “A”.* For a license to be assigned a Western Gulf area endorsement based on the participation from a vessel in vessel length category “A”, at least one documented harvest of any amount of license limitation groundfish must have been made from that vessel from January 1, 1992, through June 17, 1995, in the Western Area of the Gulf of Alaska or in State waters shoreward of that area.

(2) *Vessel length category “B” and catcher vessel designation.* For a license to be assigned a Western Gulf area endorsement based on the participation from a vessel in vessel length category “B” and that would qualify for a catcher vessel designation under this section, at least one documented harvest of any amount of license limitation groundfish must have been made from that vessel from January 1, 1992, through June 17, 1995, in the Western Area of the Gulf of Alaska or in State waters shoreward of that area.

(3) *Vessel length category “B” and catcher/processor vessel designation.* For a license to be assigned a Western Gulf area endorsement based on the participation from a vessel in vessel length category “B” and that would qualify for a catcher/processor vessel designation under this section, at least one documented harvest of any amount of license limitation groundfish must have been made from that vessel in each of any 2 calendar years from January 1, 1992, through June 17, 1995, in the Western Area of the Gulf of Alaska or in State waters shoreward of that area, or at least four documented harvests of any amount of license limitation groundfish harvested from January 1, 1995, through June 17, 1995, in the

Western Area of the Gulf of Alaska or in State waters shoreward of that area.

(4) *Vessel length category “C”.* For a license to be assigned a Western Gulf area endorsement based on the participation from a vessel in vessel length category “C”, at least one documented harvest of any amount of license limitation groundfish must have been made from that vessel from January 1, 1992, through June 17, 1995. This documented harvest must have recorded a harvest occurring in the Western Area of the Gulf of Alaska or in State waters shoreward of that area for a Western Gulf area endorsement.

(D) *Central Gulf area endorsement—(1) Vessel length category “A”.* For a license to be assigned a Central Gulf area endorsement based on the participation of a vessel in vessel length category “A”, at least one documented harvest of any amount of license limitation groundfish must have been made from that vessel in each of any 2 calendar years from January 1, 1992, through June 17, 1995. These documented harvests must have recorded harvests occurring in the Central Area of the Gulf of Alaska or in State waters shoreward of that area, or in the West Yakutat District or in state waters shoreward of that district.

(2) *Vessel length category “B”.* For a license to be assigned a Central Gulf area endorsement based on the participation from a vessel in vessel length category “B”, at least one documented harvest of any amount of license limitation groundfish must have been made from that vessel in each of any 2 calendar years from January 1, 1992, through June 17, 1995, or at least four documented harvests from January 1, 1995, through June 17, 1995. These documented harvests must have recorded harvests occurring in the Central Area of the Gulf of Alaska or in State waters shoreward of that area, or in the West Yakutat District or in state waters shoreward of that district.

(3) *Vessel length category “C”.* For a license to be assigned a Central Gulf area endorsement based on the participation from a vessel in vessel length category “C”, at least one documented harvest of any amount of license limitation groundfish must have been made from that vessel from January 1, 1992,

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.4

through June 17, 1995. This documented harvest must have recorded a harvest occurring in the Central Area of the Gulf of Alaska or in State waters shoreward of that area, or in the West Yakutat District or in state waters shoreward of that district.

(E) *Southeast Outside area endorsement—(1) Vessel length category “A”.* For a license to be assigned a Southeast Outside area endorsement based on the participation from a vessel in vessel length category “A”, at least one documented harvest of any amount of license limitation groundfish must have been made from that vessel in each of any 2 calendar years from January 1, 1992, through June 17, 1995. These documented harvests must have recorded harvests occurring in the Southeast Outside District or in State waters shoreward of that district.

(2) *Vessel length category “B”.* For a license to be assigned a Southeast Outside area endorsement based on the participation from a vessel in vessel length category “B”, at least one documented harvest of any amount of license limitation groundfish must have been made from that vessel in each of any 2 calendar years from January 1, 1992, through June 17, 1995, or at least four documented harvests from January 1, 1995, through June 17, 1995. These documented harvests must have recorded harvests occurring in the Southeast Outside District or in State waters shoreward of that district.

(3) *Vessel length category “C”.* For a license to be assigned a Southeast outside area endorsement based on the participation from a vessel in vessel length category “C”, at least one documented harvest of any amount of license limitation groundfish must have been made from that vessel from January 1, 1992, through June 17, 1995. This documented harvest must have recorded a harvest occurring in the Southeast Outside District or in State waters shoreward of that district.

(iii) An eligible applicant that is issued a groundfish license based on a vessel’s qualifications under paragraph (i)(4)(i)(A)(2) or (i)(4)(i)(B)(2) of this section must choose only one area endorsement for that groundfish license even if the vessel qualifies for more than one area endorsement.

(iv) Notwithstanding the provisions in paragraph (i)(4) of this section, a license with the appropriate area endorsements will be issued to an eligible applicant whose vessel meets the requirements of paragraph (i)(4)(i)(A), and the requirements of paragraph (i)(4)(ii)(C), (i)(4)(ii)(D), or (i)(4)(ii)(E) of this section, but

(A) From whose vessel no documented harvests were made in the GOA or state waters shoreward of the GOA between January 1, 1988, and June 27, 1992, and

(B) From whose vessel no documented harvests were made in the BSAI or state waters shoreward of the BSAI between January 1, 1992, and June 17, 1995.

(v) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (i)(4) of this section, a license with the appropriate area endorsements will be issued to an eligible applicant whose vessel meets the requirements of paragraph (i)(4)(i)(B) of this section, and the requirements of paragraph (i)(4)(ii)(A) or (i)(4)(ii)(B) of this section, but

(A) From whose vessel no documented harvests were made in the BSAI or state waters shoreward of the BSAI between January 1, 1988, and June 27, 1992, and

(B) From whose vessel no documented harvests were made in the GOA or state waters shoreward of the GOA between January 1, 1992, and June 17, 1995.

(5) *Qualifications for a crab species license.* A crab species license will be issued to an eligible applicant who owned a vessel that meets the criteria in paragraphs (i)(5)(i) and (i)(5)(ii) of this section, except that vessels are exempt from the requirements in paragraph (i)(5)(i) of this section for the area/species endorsements in paragraph (i)(5)(ii)(A) and (i)(5)(ii)(G) of this section.

(i) *General qualification period (GQP).* To qualify for one or more of the area/species endorsements in paragraph (i)(5)(ii) of this section:

(A) At least one documented harvest of any amount of crab species must have been made from a vessel between January 1, 1988, and June 27, 1992; or

(B) At least one documented harvest of any amount of crab species must

§ 679.4

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

have been made from a vessel between January 1, 1988, and December 31, 1994, providing that the vessel from which the documented harvest was made qualified for a gear endorsement under the Vessel Moratorium based on criteria specified at § 679.4(c)(5)(i)(B).

(ii) *Area/Species Endorsements.* A crab species license will be assigned one or more area/species endorsements specified at § 679.2 based on the criteria in paragraphs (i)(5)(ii)(A) through (G) of this section.

(A) *Pribilof red king and Pribilof blue king.* At least one documented harvest of any amount of red king or blue king crab harvested in the area described in the definition for the Pribilof red king and Pribilof blue king area/species endorsement in § 679.2 must have been made from a vessel between January 1, 1993, and December 31, 1994, to qualify for a Pribilof red king and Pribilof blue king area/species endorsement.

(B) *Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area C. opilio and C. bairdi.* At least three documented harvests of any amount of *C. opilio* or *C. bairdi* crab harvested in the area described in the definition for the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area *C. opilio* or *C. bairdi* area/species endorsement in § 679.2 must have been made from a vessel between January 1, 1992, and December 31, 1994, to qualify for a *C. opilio* and *C. bairdi* area/species endorsement.

(C) *St. Matthew blue king.* At least one documented harvest of any amount of blue king crab harvested in the area described in the definition for the St. Matthews blue king area/species endorsement in § 679.2 must have been made from a vessel between January 1, 1992, and December 31, 1994, to qualify for a St. Matthew blue king area/species endorsement.

(D) *Aleutian Islands brown king.* At least three documented harvests of any amount of brown king crab harvested in the area described in the definition for the Aleutian Islands brown king area/species endorsement in § 679.2 must have been made from a vessel between January 1, 1992, and December 31, 1994, to qualify for a Aleutian Islands brown king area/species endorsement.

(E) *Aleutian Islands red king.* At least one documented harvest of any amount

of red king crab harvested in the area described in the definition for the Aleutian Islands red king area/species endorsement in § 679.2 must have been made from a vessel between January 1, 1992, and December 31, 1994, to qualify for a Aleutian Islands red king area/species endorsement.

(F) *Bristol Bay red king.* At least one documented harvest of any amount of red king crab harvested in the area described in the definition for the Bristol Bay red king area/species endorsement in § 679.2 must have been made from a vessel between January 1, 1991, and December 31, 1994, to qualify for a Bristol Bay red king area/species endorsement.

(G) *Norton Sound red king and Norton Sound blue king.* At least one documented harvest of any amount of red king or blue king crab harvested in the area described in the definition for the Norton Sound red king and Norton Sound blue king area/species endorsement in § 679.2 must have been made from a vessel between January 1, 1993, and December 31, 1994, to qualify for a Norton Sound red king and Norton Sound blue king area/species endorsement.

(6) *Application for a groundfish license or a crab species license.* [Reserved].

(7) *Transfers.* [Reserved].

(8) *Other provisions.* (i) Any person committing, or a fishing vessel used in the commission of, a violation of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act or any regulations issued pursuant thereto, is subject to the civil and criminal penalty provisions and the civil forfeiture provisions of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, part 621 of this chapter, 15 CFR part 904 (Civil Procedure), and other applicable law. Penalties include, but are not limited to, permanent or temporary sanctions to licenses.

(ii) Notwithstanding the provisions of the license limitation program in this part, vessels fishing for species other than license limitation groundfish as defined in § 679.2 that were authorized under Federal regulations to incidentally catch license limitation groundfish without a Federal fisheries permit described at § 679.4(b) will continue to be authorized to catch the maximum retainable bycatch amounts of license

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.5

limitation groundfish as provided in this part without a groundfish license.

(iii) An eligible applicant, who qualifies for a groundfish license or crab species license but whose vessel on which the eligible applicant's qualification was based was lost or destroyed, will be issued a license. This license:

(A) Will have the vessel designation of the lost or destroyed vessel.

(B) Cannot be used to conduct directed fishing for license limitation groundfish or to conduct directed fishing for crab species on a vessel that has an LOA greater than the MLOA designated on the license.

(iv) A qualified person who owned a vessel on June 17, 1995, that made a documented harvest of license limitation groundfish, or crab species if applicable, between January 1, 1988, and February 9, 1992, but whose vessel was unable to meet all the criteria in paragraph (i)(4) of this section for a groundfish license or paragraph (i)(5) of this section for a crab species license because of an unavoidable circumstance (i.e., the vessel was lost, damaged, or otherwise unable to participate in the license limitation groundfish or crab fisheries) may receive a license if the qualified person is able to demonstrate that:

(A) The owner of the vessel at the time of the unavoidable circumstance held a specific intent to conduct directed fishing for license limitation groundfish or crab species with that vessel during a specific time period in a specific area.

(B) The specific intent to conduct directed fishing for license limitation groundfish or crab species with that vessel was thwarted by a circumstance that was:

(1) Unavoidable.

(2) Unique to the owner of that vessel, or unique to that vessel.

(3) Unforeseen and reasonably unforeseeable to the owner of the vessel.

(C) The circumstance that prevented the owner from conducting directed fishing for license limitation groundfish or crab species actually occurred.

(D) Under the circumstances, the owner of the vessel took all reasonable steps to overcome the circumstance that prevented the owner from con-

ducting directed fishing for license limitation groundfish or crab species.

(E) Any amount of license limitation groundfish or appropriate crab species was harvested on the vessel in the specific area that corresponds to the area endorsement or area/species endorsement for which the qualified person who owned a vessel on June 17, 1995, is applying and that the license limitation groundfish or crab species was harvested after the vessel was prevented from participating by the unavoidable circumstance but before June 17, 1995.

(v) A groundfish license or a crab species license may be used on a vessel that complies with the vessel designation on the license and that does not exceed the MLOA on the license.

[61 FR 31230, June 19, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 35578, July 5, 1996; 61 FR 41525, Aug. 9, 1996; 61 FR 56430, Nov. 1, 1996; 62 FR 2045, Jan. 15, 1997; 62 FR 17752, 17756, Apr. 11, 1997; 62 FR 19688, Apr. 23, 1997; 63 FR 47356, Sept. 4, 1998; 63 FR 52654, Oct. 1, 1998; 63 FR 54753, Oct. 13, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTES: 1. At 62 FR 17752, Apr. 11, 1997, § 679.4 was amended by adding a new paragraph (g), effective May 12, 1997 through June 30, 2000, except for paragraph (g)(1)(ii) which is effective July 1, 1997 through June 30, 2000.

2. At 63 FR 47356, Sept. 4, 1998, § 679.4 was amended in paragraph (f)(1) by removing the final "s" from the word "States" that follows the word "Alaska;" and by adding paragraphs (i) and (j), effective Oct. 5, 1998.

3. At 63 FR 52654, Oct. 1, 1998, § 679.4 was amended by adding paragraphs (a)(6) and (i)(1), (i)(2), (i)(7), (i)(8)(i) and (ii), effective Jan. 1, 2000. Paragraphs (i)(3), (i)(4), (i)(5), (i)(6), (i)(8)(iii), and (i)(8)(iv) were added effective Jan. 1, 1999. At 63 FR 54753, Oct. 13, 1998, paragraph (i) was correctly designated as paragraph (k).

§ 679.5 Recordkeeping and reporting.

(a) *General requirements*—(1) *Applicability, Federal fisheries permit*. Except as provided in paragraphs (a)(1)(iii) and (iv) of this section, the following participants must comply with the recordkeeping and reporting requirements of this section:

(i) Any catcher vessel, mothership, catcher/processor, or tender vessel, 5 net tons or larger, that is required to have a Federal fisheries permit under § 679.4.

§ 679.5

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(ii) Any shoreside processor, mothership, or buying station that receives groundfish from vessels issued a Federal fisheries permit under § 679.4. A shoreside processor, mothership, or buying station subject to recordkeeping and reporting requirements must report all groundfish and prohibited species received, including:

(A) Fish received from vessels not required to have a Federal fisheries permit.

(B) Fish received under contract for handling or processing for another processor.

(iii) *Exemption for vessels less than 60 ft LOA.* A catcher vessel less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA is not required to comply with recordkeeping and reporting requirements contained in § 679.5(a) through (j).

(iv) *Exemption for groundfish used as crab bait.* (A) Owners or operators of catcher vessels who take groundfish in crab pot gear for use as crab bait on board their vessels while participating in an open season for crab, and the bait is neither transferred nor sold, are exempt from Federal recordkeeping and reporting requirements contained in paragraphs (a) through (j) of this section.

(B) This exemption does not apply to fishermen who:

(1) Catch groundfish for bait during an open crab season and sell that groundfish or transfer it to another vessel, or

(2) Participate in a directed fishery for groundfish using any gear type during periods that are outside an open crab season for use as crab bait on board their vessel.

(C) No groundfish species listed by NMFS as “prohibited” in a management or regulatory area may be taken in that area for use as bait.

(2) *Applicability, Federal processor permit.* Any shoreside processor or vessel operating solely as a mothership in Alaska State waters that retains groundfish is responsible for complying with the applicable recordkeeping and reporting requirements of this section.

(3) *Responsibility.* (i) The operator of a catcher vessel, catcher/processor, mothership, or buying station receiving from a catcher vessel and delivering to a mothership (hereafter referred

to as the operator) and the manager of a shoreside processor or buying station receiving from a catcher vessel and delivering to a shoreside processor (hereafter referred to as the manager) are each responsible for complying with the applicable recordkeeping and reporting requirements of this section.

(ii) The owner of a vessel, shoreside processor, or buying station is responsible for compliance and must ensure that the operator, manager, or representative (see paragraph (b) of this section) complies with the requirements given in paragraph (a)(3)(i).

(iii) The signature of the owner, operator, or manager on the DFL, DCL, or DCPL is verification of acceptance of the responsibility required in paragraphs (a)(3) (i) and (ii) and must be signed by noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.

(4) *Groundfish logbooks and forms.* The Regional Administrator will prescribe and provide groundfish logbooks and forms required under this section as shown in Table 9 to this part. The operator or manager must use these logbooks and forms or obtain approval from the Regional Administrator to use electronic versions of the logbooks and forms.

(5) *Participant identification information.* The operator or manager must record on all required records, reports, and logbooks, as appropriate:

(i) The name of the catcher vessel, catcher/processor, mothership, shoreside processor, or buying station as displayed in official documentation.

(ii) If a catcher vessel, the Federal fisheries permit number and ADF&G vessel number.

(iii) If a shoreside processor, the Federal processor permit number and ADF&G processor number.

(iv) If a buying station, the name and ADF&G vessel number (if a vessel) of the buying station, and the name, ADF&G processor code, and Federal processor permit number of associated shoreside processor, or the Federal fisheries permit number of the associated mothership.

(v) Except for a DFL, DCL, or DCPL, the following information describing a representative's identification: the representative's name, daytime business

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.5

telephone number (including area code), and fax or telex number. In addition, if completing a DPR, a VAR, or a mothership or catcher/processor PTR or check-in/check-out report, the representative's COMSAT number.

(vi) If a mothership or catcher/processor, the ADF&G processor code and Federal fisheries permit number.

(vii) Signature of owner, operator, or manager (see paragraph (a)(3)).

(6) *Maintenance of records.* (i) The operator or manager must maintain all records, reports, and logbooks in a legible, timely, and accurate manner; in English; if handwritten, in indelible ink; if computer-generated, in a printed paper copy; and based on A.l.t.

(ii) The operator or manager must account for each day of the fishing year in the logbook, starting with January 1 and ending with December 31. Time periods must be recorded consecutively in the logbook.

(iii) When applicable, the operator or manager must record in each report, form, and logbook the following information:

(A) *Page number.* (1) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(6)(iii)(A)(2) of this section, the operator or manager must number the pages in each logbook consecutively, beginning with page 1 and continuing throughout the logbook for the remainder of the fishing year. If more than one logbook is used in a fishing year, the page numbers should follow the consecutive order of the previous logbook.

(2) The manager of a shoreside processor must number the DCPL pages within Part I and Part II separately, beginning with page 1.

(B) *Date*, presented as month-day-year.

(1) If a catcher vessel and the logsheet contains records for more than one day, enter the first day of the logsheet at the top of the logsheet and the date of each day in the "catch" and "discard/donate" sections of the DFL.

(2) If a shoreside processor, enter the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period at the top of the logsheet and the date of each day of the week in the "landings" and "discard/donate" sections of the DCPL.

(C) *Time*, in military format to the nearest hour, A.l.t.

(D) *Position coordinates*, latitude and longitude to the nearest minute (optional: record to the nearest second or fraction of minute).

(E) *Original/revised report.* Except for a DFL, DCL, or DCPL, if a report is the first one submitted to the Regional Administrator for a given date, gear type, and reporting area, the report should be labeled, "ORIGINAL REPORT." If a report is a correction to a previously submitted report for a given date, gear type, and reporting area, the report should be labeled, "REVISED REPORT."

(7) *Active and inactive periods*—(i) Each day of fishing year. Account for each day of the fishing year in the DFL, DCL, or DCPL by checking the appropriate box to indicate active and inactive periods as defined under §679.2.

(ii) *Separate logsheet.* (A) If a mothership, catcher/processor, or buying station, use a separate logbook page for each day of an active period.

(B) If a catcher vessel, use a separate logbook page for each day or use one logbook page for up to 7 days.

(C) If a shoreside processor, use a separate logbook page for each day or use one logbook page for up to 7 days.

(iii) *Inactive period.* (A) Indicate in the DFL, DCL, or DCPL on one logbook page the first and last day of an inactive period.

(B) During an inactive period that extends across two or more successive quarters, the operator or manager must complete two logsheets: The one to indicate the last day of the first inactive quarter and the next page to indicate the first day of the second inactive quarter.

(iv) *Fishing activity.* Indicate in the DFL, DCL, or DCPL all fishing activity, which is defined for each type of vessel as follows:

(A) If a catcher vessel—harvest or discard of groundfish.

(B) If a catcher/processor—harvest, discard, or processing of groundfish.

(C) If a mothership or shoreside processor—receipt, discard, or processing of groundfish.

(D) If a buying station—receipt, discard, or delivery of groundfish.

(v) *Active and conducting fishing activity.* If in an active period and conducting fishing activity, the operator or

§ 679.5

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

manager must record in the DFL, DCL, or DCPL:

(A) *Gear type.* The gear type used to harvest the groundfish.

(1) If a catcher vessel or catcher/processor and using hook-and-line gear, the average number of hooks per skate.

(2) If a mothership or shoreside processor and groundfish shipment is received from a different processor through the use of a PTR, circle “PTR TRANSFER.”

(3) If gear type is not an authorized fishing gear, circle “OTHER.”

(4) If a mothership and groundfish are received in the same reporting area but were harvested with more than one gear type or if a catcher/processor and groundfish were caught in the same reporting area using more than one gear type, the operator must use a separate page in the DCPL for each gear type and must submit a separate check-in/check-out report, DPR (if required), and WPR for each gear type.

(5) If a shoreside processor and groundfish are received from the same reporting area but were harvested with more than one gear type, the manager must:

(i) Use a separate page in the DCPL for each gear type.

(ii) Except for gear type “PTR TRANSFER,” submit a separate check-in/check-out report, DPR (if required), and WPR for each gear type. The manager must not use the gear type “PTR TRANSFER” on a WPR.

(B) *Reporting Area.* The reporting area code where gear retrieval was completed (see Figures 1 and 3 to this part).

(1) If a haul or set occurs in more than one reporting area, record the reporting area code where gear retrieval was completed, regardless of where the majority of the haul or set took place.

(2) If a catcher vessel or catcher/processor using trawl gear, record whether catch was harvested in the COBLZ or in the RKCSA.

(i) If recording in DFL or DCPL, use two separate pages, the first to record the information from the reporting area that includes the COBLZ or RKCSA and the second to record the information from the reporting area that does not include the COBLZ or RKCSA.

(ii) If recording on a WPR, use two separate columns to record the part of the same reporting area that includes the COBLZ or RKCSA and the part that does not include the COBLZ or RKCSA.

(3) If a catcher/processor using trawl gear and recording on a check-in/check-out report, the operator must submit a separate check-in/check-out report to record the part of the same reporting area that includes the COBLZ or RKCSA and the part that does not include the COBLZ or RKCSA area.

(C) *Observers.* Except for a buying station, the number of observers aboard or on site.

(D) *Number of crew.* Except for a shoreside processor, the number of crew, excluding certified observer(s), on the last day of the weekly reporting period.

(E) *CDQ.* Whether harvest is under a CDQ program; if yes, record the CDQ number. If fishing under more than one CDQ number, use a separate page for each.

(vi) *Active, no fishing activity—(A) Catcher vessel.* If a catcher vessel, in an active period, and not harvesting or discarding groundfish, the operator must check “ACTIVE, NOT FISHING” in the DFL and briefly describe the reason.

(B) *Catcher/processor.* If a catcher/processor, in an active period, and not harvesting, discarding, or processing groundfish, the operator must record “ACTIVE, NOT FISHING” in the DCPL and briefly describe the reason.

(C) *Mothership or shoreside processor.* If a mothership or shoreside processor, in an active period, and not receiving, discarding, or processing groundfish, the operator or manager must record “NO RECEIVING OR PROCESSING ACTIVITY” in the DCPL and briefly describe the reason.

(D) *Buying station.* If a buying station, in an active period, and not receiving, discarding, or delivering groundfish, the operator or manager must record “NO RECEIVING OR DELIVERING ACTIVITY” in the DCL and briefly describe the reason.

(8) *Landings information—(i) General.* The manager of a shoreside processor must:

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.5

(A) Record and report groundfish landings by species codes and product codes as defined in Tables 1 and 2 to this part for each reporting area, gear type, COBLZ or RKCSA area if applicable under paragraph (a)(7)(v)(B) of this section, and CDQ number.

(B) If recording landings on a WPR or DPR, report each groundfish landing only in metric tons to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

(C) If no landings occurred, write "NO LANDINGS" for that day.

(ii) *DCPL*. The manager of a shore-side processor must record in the DCPL:

(A) *Daily landings*. The daily combined scale weight of landings retained for processing from a catcher vessel or from any associated buying station, to the nearest lb or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt. Use a check mark in the appropriate box to indicate whether records are in lbs or in metric tons.

(B) *Weekly landings*. At the end of each weekly reporting period, enter for each species and product code the cumulative total scale weight of landings for that week, summarized separately by reporting area, gear type, COBLZ or RKCSA area if applicable under paragraph (a)(7)(v)(B) of this section, and CDQ number. The cumulative total weight is calculated by adding the daily totals for that week.

(9) *Product Information*—(i) *General*. The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership or the manager of a shore-side processor must:

(A) Record and report groundfish products by species codes, product codes, and product designations as defined in Tables 1 and 2 to this part for each reporting area, gear type, COBLZ or RKCSA area if applicable under paragraph (a)(7)(v)(B) of this section, and CDQ number.

(B) If recording products on a WPR or DPR or recording products shipped or received on a PTR, the operator or manager must report each groundfish product only in metric tons to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

(C) If no production occurred, write "NO PRODUCTION" for that day.

(ii) *DCPL*. The operator or manager must record in the DCPL:

(A) *Daily production*. The daily total, balance brought forward (except for

shoreside processors), and cumulative total fish product weight for each groundfish product to the nearest lb or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt. Use a check mark in the appropriate box to indicate whether records are in lbs or in metric tons.

(B) *Weekly production*. At the end of each weekly reporting period, enter for each species and product code the cumulative total fish product weight for each groundfish product to the nearest lb or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt, summarized separately by reporting area, gear type, COBLZ or RKCSA area if applicable under paragraph (a)(7)(v)(B) of this section, and CDQ number. The cumulative total fish product weight is calculated by adding the daily totals and total carried forward (except for a Shoreside Processor DCPL) for that week.

(iii) *Beginning of weekly reporting period*. At the beginning of each weekly reporting period, the amount is zero, and nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

(10) *Discarded or donated species information*. The operator or manager must record or report discards or donations as follows:

(i) *General*. (A) Record and report prohibited species (see § 679.21(b)) and groundfish discards or donations by species and product codes as defined in Tables 1 and 2 to this part for each reporting area, gear type, COBLZ or RKCSA area if applicable under paragraph (a)(7)(v)(B) of this section, and CDQ number.

(B) If recording discards or donations on a WPR or DPR, the manager or operator must record:

(1) The weekly cumulative total discard or donation for each species and product code of groundfish species, groundfish species group, or Pacific herring in metric tons to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

(2) The weekly cumulative total estimated numbers of discard or donation for each species and product code of Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, halibut, king crab, and Tanner crab.

(C) If there were no discards or donations, write "NO DISCARDS," "0," or "ZERO" for that day.

(ii) *Logbook*—(A) *Groundfish and herring*. For each discard or donation of groundfish, groundfish species groups, and Pacific herring, record in the DCPL, DCL, or DFL the date of discard, the estimated daily total, balance brought forward (except for shoreside processor DCPL), and cumulative total estimated fish discards or donations weight to the nearest lb or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt for each fishing trip. Use a check mark in the appropriate box to indicate whether records are in lbs or in metric tons.

(B) *Prohibited species other than herring*. For each discard or donation of Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, halibut, king crab, and Tanner crab, record in the DFL, DCL, or DCPL, the date of discard, the estimated daily total, balance brought forward (except for shoreside processor DCPL), and cumulative total estimated numbers for discards or donations for each fishing trip.

(C) *Cumulative totals*. At the end of each fishing trip, calculate the cumulative total by adding the daily total and balance forward (except for a Shoreside Processor DCPL), summarized separately by reporting area, gear type, COBLZ or RKCSA area if applicable under paragraph (a)(7)(v)(B) of this section, and CDQ number.

(D) *Beginning of weekly reporting period*. At the beginning of each weekly reporting period, the amount is zero, and nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

(11) *Contract processing*. The manager of a shoreside processor or operator of a mothership who receives groundfish to be handled or processed under contract for another processor or business entity must report these fish to the Regional Administrator consistently throughout a fishing year using one of the following two methods:

(i) *Combined records*. Record landings (if applicable), discards, and products of contract-processed groundfish routinely in the DCPL, WPR, or DPR without separate identification; or

(ii) *Separate records*. Record landings (if applicable), discards, and products of contract-processed groundfish in a separate DCPL, WPR, or DPR identified by the name, Federal processor permit number or Federal fisheries per-

mit number, and ADF&G processor code of the associated business entity.

(12) *Alteration of records*. (i) The operator, manager, or any other person may not alter or change any entry or record in a logbook, except that an inaccurate or incorrect entry or record may be corrected by lining out the original and inserting the correction, provided that the original entry or record remains legible.

(ii) No person except an authorized officer may remove any original page of any logbook.

(13) *Inspection of records*. The operator or manager must make all logbooks, reports, and forms required under this section available for inspection upon the request of an authorized officer.

(14) *Submittal, retention, and distribution of logbooks and forms*—(i) *Submittal of forms*. Forms other than logbooks and mothership fish tickets may be submitted by the operator or manager by:

(A) Using the NMFS printed form and faxing it to the fax number on the form; or

(B) Transmitting a data file with required information and forms to NMFS by modem or satellite (specifically INMARSAT standards A, B, or C).

(ii) *Submittal of logbooks*. (A) For recordkeeping and reporting in the groundfish fisheries of the EEZ off Alaska, the operator of a catcher vessel, mothership, catcher/processor, or of a buying station delivering to a mothership, or the manager of a shoreside processor or of a buying station delivering to a shoreside processor is required to use the logbooks issued per paragraph (a)(4) of this section, retain the logbooks per paragraph (a)(14)(vii) of this section, and submit the logbooks and logsheets to NMFS per paragraphs (a)(14)(iv), (v), and (vi) of this section.

(B) The operator or manager of a buying station must maintain a separate DCL for each mothership or shoreside processor to which the buying station delivers groundfish during a fishing year.

(iii) *Logbook descriptions*. The copy sets of each logbook are described below:

(A) *Catcher vessel DFL*. White, blue, and yellow copies.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.5

(B) *Catcher/processor DCPL*. White and yellow copies.

(C) *Mothership DCPL*. White and yellow copies.

(D) *Shoreside processor DCPL*. White and yellow copies.

(E) *Buying station DCL*. White, pink, and yellow copies.

(iv) *Logsheet distribution and retention*. The operator or manager must distribute or retain the multiple copies of each logsheet as follows:

(A) *White, original logsheet*. The white copy remains permanently in the logbook.

(B) *Yellow logsheet—(1) DFL or DCPL*. The yellow DFL or DCPL copy is submitted to NMFS per paragraphs (a)(14)(v) and (vi) of this section.

(2) *DCL—(1) Buying station*. The operator or manager of a buying station must submit upon delivery of catch the yellow DCL copy to the associated mothership or shoreside processor, along with the ADF&G fish tickets for that delivery.

(ii) *Mothership or shoreside processor*. The operator or manager of the associated mothership or shoreside processor receiving a delivery from a buying station must submit the yellow DCL copy to NMFS per paragraphs (a)(14)(v) and (vi) of this section after photocopying each DCL yellow copy. The manager or operator of the associated mothership or shoreside processor must retain these photocopies until the original DCL is received from the associated buying station at the conclusion of fishing or no later than February 1 of the following fishing year.

(C) *Blue discard logsheet, DFL—(1) Catcher vessel*. Except when delivering an unsorted codend (see paragraph (c)(6)(i) of this section), the operator of a catcher vessel must submit the blue DFL copy to the buying station, mothership, or shoreside processor that receives the groundfish harvest.

(2) *Buying station*. The operator or manager of a buying station must submit upon delivery of catch to an associated mothership or shoreside processor any blue DFL copies received from catcher vessels delivering groundfish to the buying station.

(3) *Mothership or shoreside processor*. The operator of a mothership or the manager of a shoreside processor must

retain the blue DFL copies submitted by operators of catcher vessels through the last day of the fishing year during which the records were made.

(D) *Pink logsheet, DCL*. The operator or manager of a buying station must retain the pink DCL copies for each associated mothership or shoreside processor for 3 years after the end of the fishing year during which the records were made.

(v) *Logsheet submittal address*. The yellow copies described in paragraph (a)(14)(iv)(B) of this section must be submitted on a quarterly basis to: NMFS Office of Enforcement, Alaska Region Logbook Program, P.O. Box 21767, Juneau, AK 99802-1767.

(vi) *Yellow logsheet submittal schedule*. The yellow copies described in paragraph (a)(14)(iv)(B) of this section must be submitted to NMFS on the following schedule: Yellow copies from the first quarter, by May 1 of that fishing year; yellow copies from the second quarter, by August 1 of that fishing year; yellow copies from the third quarter, by November 1 of that fishing year; and yellow copies from the fourth quarter, by February 1 of the following fishing year.

(vii) *Retention of logbooks and forms*. (A) The operator of a catcher vessel must retain the original (white) copy of all DFLs per paragraph (a)(14)(vii)(E) of this section.

(B) The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership or the manager of a shoreside processor must retain the white copy of all DCPLs per paragraph (a)(14)(vii)(E) of this section.

(C) The operator of a mothership or the manager of a shoreside processor must retain the white copy of the DCL from each associated buying station per paragraph (a)(14)(vii)(E) of this section.

(D) The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership or the manager of a shoreside processor must retain a paper copy of all forms submitted to NMFS, including those forms that were originally submitted electronically per paragraph (a)(14)(vii)(E) of this section.

(E) The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership or the manager of a shoreside processor must make the logbook copies and paper forms required in paragraphs (a)(14)(vii)(A)

through (D) of this section available for inspection by an authorized officer:

(1) On site until the end of the fishing year during which the records were made and for as long thereafter as fish or fish products recorded in the logbooks and forms are retained.

(2) For 3 years after the end of the fishing year during which the records were made.

(15) *Delivery information for buying station, mothership, and shoreside processor.* The operator of a mothership or buying station delivering to a mothership or the manager of a shoreside processor or buying station delivering to a shoreside processor must record the following information in the “delivery information section” of the Buying Station DCL, Mothership DCPL, or Shoreside Processor DCPL:

(i) If groundfish delivery was made by a catcher vessel or buying station, write “CV” or “BS,” respectively.

(ii) If groundfish delivery was made by another processor, record:

(A) A dash (—) in the CV/BS column, in the receive/discard column, and in the fish ticket column.

(B) Name and ADF&G code of the processor that delivered the groundfish.

(C) Time the delivery was completed.

(D) Estimated total round weight of the groundfish. Option: Record actual weights by species, if known.

(iii) If groundfish delivery is from a catcher vessel, whether the blue DFL copies were submitted at time of delivery. If not submitted, record the response “NO” and a “P” to indicate the catcher vessel does not have a Federal fisheries permit; an “L” to indicate the catcher vessel is under 60 ft (18.3 m) length overall (LOA); or a “U” to indicate the catcher vessel delivered an unsorted codend. If a catcher vessel is under 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and also does not have a Federal fisheries permit, record a “P.”

(iv) Name and ADF&G vessel number (if applicable) of the catcher vessel or buying station delivering the groundfish.

(v) Date and time (to the nearest hour, A.l.t.) when receipt of groundfish catch is completed.

(vi) If a mothership, latitude and longitude (to the nearest minute) of the

mothership position when the groundfish catch is received. Option: Record to nearest second or fraction of minute.

(vii) Estimated total groundfish delivery weight of the groundfish catch to the nearest lb or to the nearest mt.

(viii) ADF&G fish ticket numbers issued to catcher vessels for the weekly reporting period, including the fish ticket numbers issued by an associated buying station.

(ix) If a shoreside processor and located in a state other than Alaska, the manager must record the fish ticket number issued through that state. If a state fish ticket system is unavailable, the manager must record the catch receipt number.

(x) If a buying station, the name and ADF&G processor code of the associated mothership or shoreside processor to which groundfish deliveries were made.

(b) *Representative.* The operator of a catcher vessel, mothership, catcher/processor, or buying station delivering to a mothership or manager of a shoreside processor or buying station delivering to a shoreside processor may identify one person to fill out and sign the logbook, to complete the record-keeping and reporting forms, and to identify the contact person for inquiries from NMFS. Designation of a representative under this paragraph does not relieve the owner, operator, or manager of responsibility for compliance under paragraph (a)(3) of this section.

(c) *Catcher vessel DFL and catcher/processor DCPL.* In addition to requirements described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the operator of a catcher vessel or catcher/processor must record:

(1) *Pair trawls.* If two catcher vessels are dragging a trawl between them (pair trawl), a separate DFL must be maintained by each vessel. Each vessel operator must log the amount of the catch retained by that vessel and any fish discarded by the vessel.

(2) *Time limit and submittal—(i) Catcher vessel DFL.* The operator of a catcher vessel must record in the DFL:

(A) The time, position, and estimated total catch weight of groundfish within 2 hours after gear retrieval.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.5

(B) Discard or donation information as described at paragraph (a)(10) of this section each day on the day they occur; all other information required in the DFL by noon of the day following gear retrieval.

(C) Notwithstanding other time limits, all information required in the DFL within 2 hours after the vessel's catch is offloaded.

(D) Except as provided at paragraph (c)(6)(i) of this section, within 2 hours of completion of catch delivery information, the operator must submit the blue DFL copies with delivery of the harvest to the operator of a mothership or a buying station delivering to a mothership, or to the manager of a shoreside processor or buying station delivering to a shoreside processor.

(ii) *Catcher/processor DCPL.* The operator of a catcher/processor must record in the DCPL, for each haul or set:

(A) The time, position, and estimated total catch weight of groundfish within 2 hours after gear retrieval.

(B) Product and discard or donation information as described at paragraphs (a)(9) and (a)(10) of this section each day on the day they occur; all other information required in the DCPL by noon of the day following completion of production.

(C) Notwithstanding other time limits, record all information required in the DCPL within 2 hours after the vessel's catch is offloaded.

(3) *Haul/set information.* In addition to requirements described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the operator of a catcher vessel or catcher/processor must record the following information for each haul or set:

(i) The number of haul or set, sequentially by year;

(ii) If the vessel is using hook-and-line gear, the number of skates set. If the vessel is using longline pot or single pot gear, the total number of pots set;

(iii) The date (month-day-year), begin time (to the nearest hour) and position coordinates (to the nearest minute) of gear deployment;

(iv) The date (month-day-year), end time (to the nearest hour), and position coordinates (to the nearest minute) of gear retrieval;

(v) The average sea depth and average gear depth, recorded to the nearest meter or fathom;

(vi) The estimated total round catch weight of the groundfish catch in lbs or to the nearest mt. If fishing in IFQ halibut fishery, enter the estimated total weight of groundfish bycatch;

(vii) The round catch weight of pollock and Pacific cod;

(viii) If fishing in an IFQ fishery, the estimated round catch weight of IFQ sablefish;

(ix) If fishing in an IFQ fishery, the round catch weight of rockfish and Pacific cod; and

(x) When fishing in an IFQ fishery and the fishery for Pacific cod or rockfish is closed to directed fishing in that reporting area as described in § 679.20, the operator must record up to and including the maximum retainable bycatch amount for Pacific cod or rockfish as defined in Table 10 or 11 to this part; quantities over this amount must be recorded in the discard or donation section.

(4) *Catcher vessel delivery information.* The operator of a catcher vessel must record:

(i) The date of delivery.

(ii) The name, ADF&G processor code, and ADF&G fish ticket number(s) provided by the operator of the mothership or of the buying station delivering to a mothership, or by the manager of a shoreside processor or of a buying station delivering to a shoreside processor.

(5) *IFQ data.* The operator of a catcher vessel or catcher/processor using fixed gear must record IFQ information as follows:

(i) *IFQ Identification.* (A) Check "YES" or "NO" to record if persons aboard have authorized IFQ permits.

(B) If "YES," record the following:

(1) Vessel operator's (captain's) name and IFQ permit number, if any.

(2) Name of each IFQ holder aboard the vessel and each holder's IFQ permit number.

(ii) *IFQ landings.* If IFQ landings are made, the operator must record the following:

(A) Month and day of landing.

(B) Name of registered buyer.

(C) Name of unloading port.

(6) *Discard or donation information, catcher vessel.* In addition to the requirements in paragraph (a)(10) of this section, the operator of a catcher vessel must record in the DFL:

(i) *Unsorted codends.* If deliveries to a mothership or shoreside processor are unsorted codends, the catcher vessel is exempt from recording discards in the DFL and from submittal of the blue DFL copy (discards copy) for that delivery (see paragraph (a)(14)(iv)(C) of this section). The operator must check the box entitled “unsorted codend” and must remove and discard the blue DFL copy.

(ii) *Presorted delivery.* Except as provided at § 679.27(d), if the deliveries of a catcher vessel are presorted at sea or if the catcher vessel has “bled” a codend prior to delivery to a mothership, shoreside processor, or buying station, the operator must:

(A) Check the “presorted delivery” box.

(B) Enter the estimated amount of discards or donations by species in the DFL.

(d) *Buying station DCL—(1) General.* In addition to requirements described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the operator or manager of a buying station must record discard or donation information in the DCL that:

(i) Are reported on a blue DFL copy by a catcher vessel delivering to a buying station.

(ii) Occur after receipt of harvest from a catcher vessel.

(iii) Occur prior to delivery of harvest to a mothership or shoreside processor.

(2) *Time limits.* The operator or manager of a buying station must record:

(i) Catcher vessel “delivery information” within 2 hours after completion of receipt of each groundfish delivery.

(ii) Discard or donation information as described at paragraph (a)(10) of this section:

(A) Each day on the day discards or donations occur:

(1) After receipt of harvest from a catcher vessel is completed; and

(2) Prior to delivery of harvest to a mothership or shoreside processor.

(B) On the day the blue DFL copy is received from a catcher vessel delivering groundfish to the buying station;

(iii) All other information required in the DCL by noon of the day following the day the receipt of groundfish was completed.

(e) *Mothership DCPL—(1) General.* In addition to requirements described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the operator of a mothership must record discard or donation information in the DCPL that:

(i) Is reported on a blue DFL copy by a catcher vessel or on a yellow DCL copy by a buying station delivering groundfish to a mothership.

(ii) Occurs on site after receipt of groundfish from a catcher vessel or buying station.

(iii) Occurs during processing of groundfish.

(2) *Time limits.* The operator of a mothership must record:

(i) Except for records of round weight catch for IR/IU species pollock and Pacific cod, “delivery information” in the DCPL within 2 hours after receipt of each groundfish delivery.

(ii) Product information as described at paragraph (a)(9) of this section each day on the day they occur.

(iii) Discard or donation information as described at paragraphs (a)(10) and (e)(1) of this section:

(A) Each day on the day they occur:

(1) On site after receipt of groundfish from a catcher vessel.

(2) During processing of groundfish.

(B) On the day the blue DFL copy is received from a catcher vessel delivering groundfish to the mothership.

(C) On the day the yellow DCL copy is received from a buying station delivering groundfish to a mothership.

(iv) All other information required in the DCPL by noon of the day following the day of production completion.

(f) *Shoreside processor DCPL—(1) General.* In addition to requirements described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the manager of a shoreside processor must record in the DCPL:

(i) The management area (BSAI or GOA) for the product where the groundfish was harvested on each section of the Part II logsheet.

(ii) Discard or donation information in the DCPL that:

(A) Is reported on a blue DFL copy by a catcher vessel or on a yellow DCL

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.5

copy by a buying station delivering groundfish to a mothership.

(B) Occurs on site after receipt of groundfish from a catcher vessel or buying station.

(C) Occurs during processing of groundfish.

(2) *Time limits.* The manager of a shoreside processor must record:

(i) All catcher vessel or buying station “delivery information” within 2 hours after completion of receipt of each groundfish delivery.

(ii) Landings and product information as described at paragraphs (a)(8) and (a)(9), respectively, of this section each day on the day they occur.

(iii) Discard or donation information as described at paragraph (a)(10) of this section:

(A) Each day on the day they occur:

(1) On site after receipt of groundfish from a catcher vessel.

(2) During processing of groundfish.

(B) On the day the blue DFL copy is received from a catcher vessel delivering groundfish to a shoreside processor.

(C) On the day the yellow DCL copy is received from a buying station delivering groundfish to a shoreside processor.

(iv) All other information required in the DCPL by noon of the day following the day of production completion.

(g) *Groundfish Product Transfer Report (PTR)*—(1) *Requirement.* Except as provided in paragraphs (g)(1) (i) through (iv) of this section, the operator of a mothership or catcher/processor or the manager of a shoreside processor must record each transfer of groundfish product or donated prohibited species on a separate PTR.

(i) *Product codes 41 and 99.* The operator or manager does not report those fish products, defined as product code 41 in Table 1 to this part, that are destined for offsite fish meal production or those fish products, defined as product code 99 in Table 1 to this part that are subsequently transferred for discard at sea.

(ii) *Bait sales.* The operator or manager may aggregate individual sales or transfers of groundfish to vessels for bait purposes during a day onto one PTR when recording the amount of such bait product leaving a facility that day.

(iii) *Over-the-counter groundfish sales.*

The operator or manager may aggregate individual over-the-counter sales of groundfish for human consumption in quantities less than 10 lb (0.0045 mt) per sale during a day onto one PTR when recording the amount of such over-the-counter product leaving a facility that day.

(iv) *IFQ registered buyer.* If the operator of a mothership or catcher/processor or the manager of a shoreside processor possesses a registered buyer permit issued per § 679.4(d)(2), the operator or manager is not required to submit a PTR to document shipment of IFQ or CDQ sablefish product. However, a shipment report as described at paragraph (1)(3) of this section is required for each shipment of IFQ or CDQ sablefish product.

(2) *Time limits and submittal.* The operator of a mothership or catcher/processor or manager of a shoreside processor must:

(i) Record all product transfer information on a PTR within 2 hours of the completion of the transfer.

(ii) Submit by fax a copy of each PTR to the NMFS Alaska Enforcement Division by 1200 hours, A.L.T., on the Tuesday following the end of the applicable weekly reporting period in which the transfer occurred.

(iii) A PTR is not required to accompany a shipment or offload.

(3) *Information required*—(i) *General.* In addition to requirements described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the operator of a mothership or catcher/processor or the manager of a shoreside processor must record on a PTR:

(A) Page numbers must be numbered consecutively, starting with the first transfer of the fishing year as page 1 and continuing throughout the remainder of the fishing year.

(B) “RECEIPT,” if product (including raw fish) is received; “OFFLOAD,” if product (including raw fish) is offloaded from a mothership or catcher/processor; “SHIPMENT,” if product (including raw fish) is shipped from a shoreside processor.

(C) If a catcher/processor or mothership, the USCG documentation number.

(ii) *Transfer information.* The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership or manager of a shoreside processor must record on each page the following information for each transfer:

(A) *Vessel name.* If another vessel is involved with the transfer, the name and call sign of the vessel receiving or delivering groundfish or groundfish products.

(B) *Port of landing.* If a mothership or catcher/processor and the transfer takes place in port, the port of landing and country, if a foreign location.

(C) *Agent.* (1) Except as provided in paragraphs (g)(3)(ii)(C)(2) and (g)(3)(ii)(C)(3) of this section, enter the agent's name, which, for purposes of this section, is defined as the buyer or the distributor.

(2) If groundfish bait transfer or sales are aggregated onto a PTR for a given day as described at paragraph (g)(1)(ii) of this section, enter "fishing vessels."

(3) If groundfish over-the-counter sales are aggregated onto a PTR for a given day as described at paragraph (g)(1)(iii) of this section, enter "over-the-counter sales."

(D) *Intended first destination of product.* (1) If an offload or shipment, the intended destination of the vessel or agent receiving the groundfish or groundfish product.

(2) If an offload or shipment has several destinations, the first intended destination.

(3) If offload or shipment has a single destination but requires loading on multiple vans, trucks, or airline flights, the transfer may be recorded on a single PTR page.

(4) If groundfish bait sales are aggregated onto a PTR for a given day as described at paragraph (g)(1)(ii) of this section, enter "bait."

(5) If groundfish over-the-counter sales are aggregated onto a PTR for a given day as described at paragraph (g)(1)(iii) of this section, enter "over-the-counter sales."

(E) *Date and time of product transfer—*
(1) *Start.* Except as provided in paragraphs (g)(3)(ii)(E)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section, the date and time, as described in paragraph (a)(6)(iii) of this section the transfer starts.

(i) *Bait sales.* If groundfish bait sales are aggregated onto a PTR for a given

day, the transfer start time is the time of the first bait sale.

(ii) *Over-the-counter sales.* If groundfish over-the-counter sales are aggregated onto a PTR for a given day, the transfer start time is the time of the first over-the-counter sale.

(2) *Finish.* Except as provided in paragraphs (g)(3)(ii)(E)(2)(i) through (v) of this section, the date and time, as described in paragraph (a)(6)(iii) of this section, the transfer is completed.

(i) *Individual van or flight.* If shipment is an individual van load or flight, the date and time when each shipment leaves the plant.

(ii) *Multiple vans or trucks.* If shipment involves multiple vans or trucks, record date and time when the last van or truck of the day leaves the plant.

(iii) *Multiple airline flights.* If shipment involves multiple airline flights, record date and time when the last airline flight shipment of the day leaves the plant.

(iv) *Bait sales.* If PTR is for aggregated groundfish bait sales for a given day, the transfer finish time is the time of the last bait sale.

(v) *Over-the-counter sales.* If PTR is for aggregated groundfish over-the-counter sales for a given day, the transfer finish time is the time of the last over-the-counter sale.

(F) *Position transferred.* If a catcher/processor or mothership and transfer of product is made at sea, the latitude and longitude of the transfer position in degrees and minutes.

(iii) *Products and quantities offloaded, shipped, or received.* The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership or manager of a shoreside processor must record the following information:

(A) If a catcher/processor or mothership, the harvest zone code of the area in which groundfish were harvested as defined in Table 8 to this part.

(B) The species code and product code for each product transferred as defined in Tables 1 and 2 to this part.

(C) The number of cartons or production units transferred.

(D) The average net weight of one carton for each species and product code in kilograms or lbs.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.5

(E) The total net weight (fish product weight, to the nearest 0.001 mt) of the products transferred.

(iv) *Total or partial offload.* If a catcher/processor or mothership, whether the transfer is a total or partial offload. If partial offload, the total fish product weight, to the nearest 0.001 mt, of the products (by harvest zone, species and product codes) remaining on board after this transfer.

(h) *Check-in/check-out report*—(1) *Applicability*—(i) *Transit between reporting areas.* If a vessel is transiting through a reporting area and is not fishing or receiving fish, a check-in or check-out report is not required from that area.

(ii) *Multiple vessel operations categories*—(A) *Check-in report.* If a catcher/processor is functioning simultaneously as a mothership in the same reporting area, the operator must submit a separate check-in report for each vessel operations category.

(B) *Check-out report.* Upon completion of each activity, the operator must submit a check-out report for each vessel operations category.

(2) *Time limits and submittal*—(i) *Check-in report (BEGIN message)*—(A) *Catcher/processor*—(1) *Using hook-and-line or pot gear.* (i) Before the operator of a catcher/processor using hook-and-line or pot gear sets gear for groundfish in any reporting area except 300, 400, 550, or 690, the operator must submit a check-in report (BEGIN message) by fax to the Regional Administrator.

(ii) The operator of a catcher/processor using hook-and-line or pot gear may be checked-in to more than one area simultaneously.

(2) *Using other than hook-and-line or pot gear.* (i) Before the operator of a catcher/processor using other than hook-and-line or pot gear commences fishing for groundfish in any reporting area except 300, 400, 550, or 690, the operator must submit a check-in report (BEGIN message) by fax to the Regional Administrator.

(ii) The operator of a catcher/processor using other than hook-and-line or pot gear may be checked-in to only one area at a time.

(B) *Mothership, shoreside processor, buying station.* (1) Before a mothership, shoreside processor, or buying station commences receipt of groundfish from

any reporting area except 300, 400, 550, or 690, the operator or manager must submit a check-in report (BEGIN message) by fax to the Regional Administrator.

(2) The operator of a mothership may be checked into more than one area simultaneously.

(C) *Directed fishing under a CDQ allocation.* The operator must submit by fax a check-in report to the Regional Administrator prior to directed fishing for each CDQ allocation.

(ii) *Check-out report (CEASE message)*—(A) *Catcher/processor*—(1) *Using hook-and-line or pot gear.* (i) If a catcher/processor using hook-and-line or pot gear departs a reporting area and gear retrieval is complete from that area, the operator must submit by fax a check-out report to the Regional Administrator within 24 hours after departing a reporting area.

(ii) If a catcher/processor using hook-and-line or pot gear is checked-in to multiple reporting areas, the operator must submit a check-out report for each reporting area by fax.

(2) *Using other than hook-and-line or pot gear.* If a catcher/processor using other than hook-and-line or pot gear departs a reporting area, the operator must submit by fax a check-out report to the Regional Administrator within 24 hours after departing a reporting area but prior to checking-in another reporting area.

(B) *Mothership or buying station delivering to a mothership.* (1) If a mothership or buying station delivering to a mothership completes receipt of groundfish, the operator must submit a check-out report by fax to the Regional Administrator within 24 hours after departing a reporting area.

(2) If a mothership is checked-in to multiple reporting areas, the operator must submit a check-out report for each reporting area by fax.

(C) *Shoreside processor.* If a shoreside processor, the manager:

(1) Must submit a check-out report by fax to the Regional Administrator within 48 hours after the end of the applicable weekly reporting period that a shoreside processor ceases to process groundfish for the fishing year.

(2) May submit a check-out report by fax to the Regional Administrator

§ 679.5

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

when receipt or processing of groundfish is temporarily halted during the fishing year for a period of at least two weekly reporting periods.

(D) *Buying station delivering to a shoreside processor.* If a land-based buying station delivering to a shoreside processor, the manager:

(1) Must submit a check-out report by fax to the Regional Administrator within 24 hours after delivery of groundfish ceases for the fishing year.

(2) May submit a check-out report by fax to the Regional Administrator when receipt of groundfish is temporarily halted during the fishing year for a period of at least two weekly reporting periods.

(E) *End of fishing year.* If a check-out report has not previously been submitted during a fishing year, the operator or manager must submit a check-out report at the end of that fishing year, December 31.

(F) *Directed fishing under a CDQ allocation.* The operator must submit a check-out report by fax to the Regional Administrator within 24 hours after directed fishing for each species under each CDQ allocation has ceased.

(3) *General information.* In addition to requirements described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the operator of a catcher/processor, mothership, or of a buying station delivering to a mothership or the manager of a shoreside processor or buying station delivering to a shoreside processor must record:

(i) *BEGIN message—(A) Mothership.* (1) Date (month-day-year) and time (to the nearest hour, A.l.t.) that receipt of groundfish begins.

(2) Latitude and longitude of position in degrees and minutes where groundfish receipt begins.

(3) Reporting area code where groundfish receipt begins and whether mothership is receiving groundfish in the COBLZ or RKCSA area.

(4) Primary and secondary species expected to be received the following week. A change in intended target species within the same reporting area does not require a new BEGIN message.

(5) Whether acting as a mothership or catcher/processor.

(B) *Catcher/processor.* (1) Date (month-day-year) and time (to the nearest hour, A.l.t.) that gear is deployed.

(2) Latitude and longitude of position in degrees and minutes where gear is set.

(3) Reporting area code where gear deployment begins and whether catcher/processor is located in the COBLZ or RKCSA area.

(4) Primary and secondary species expected to be harvested the following week. A change in intended target species within the same reporting area does not require a new BEGIN message.

(5) Whether acting as a mothership or catcher/processor.

(C) *Shoreside processor.* (1) Date (month-day-year) the facility will begin to receive groundfish.

(2) Whether checking in for the first time at the beginning of the fishing year or checking in to restart receipt and processing of groundfish after filing a check-out report.

(D) *Buying station.* (1) If delivering to a mothership, reporting area code where groundfish receipt begins.

(2) Date (month-day-year) facility will begin to receive groundfish.

(3) Whether checking in at the beginning of the fishing year or checking in to restart after filing a check-out report.

(4) Intended primary target species expected to be received the following week. A change in intended target species within the same reporting area does not require a new BEGIN message.

(ii) *CEASE message—(A) Mothership.* Date (month-day-year), time (to the nearest hour, A.l.t.), and latitude and longitude of position in degrees and minutes where the last receipt of groundfish was made.

(B) *Catcher/processor.* Date (month-day-year), time (to the nearest hour, A.l.t.), and latitude and longitude of position in degrees and minutes where the vessel departed the reporting area.

(C) *Shoreside processor.* Date (month-day-year) that receipt of groundfish ceased.

(D) *Buying station.* (1) If delivering to a mothership, date (month-day-year), time (to the nearest hour, A.l.t.), and latitude and longitude of position in degrees and minutes where the vessel departed the reporting area.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.5

(2) If delivering to a shoreside processor, date (month-day-year) that receipt of groundfish ceased.

(iii) *Fish or fish product held at plant.* The manager of a shoreside processor must report the weight of all fish or fish products held at the plant in lbs or to the nearest 0.001 mt by species and product codes on each check-in report and on each check-out report.

(i) *Weekly Production Report (WPR)*—(1) *Applicability.*

(i) The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership or the manager of a shoreside processor must submit a WPR for any week the mothership, catcher/processor, or shoreside processor is checked in pursuant to paragraph (h)(2)(i) of this section.

(ii) The operator of a vessel that is authorized to conduct operations as both a catcher/processor and as a mothership must submit separate WPRs to report production and discard as a catcher/processor and production and discard as a mothership.

(2) *Time limits and submittal.* The operator or manager must submit a WPR by fax to the Regional Administrator by 1200 hours, A.l.t., on the Tuesday following the end of the applicable weekly reporting period.

(3) *Information required.* In addition to requirements described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the operator of a catcher/processor or mothership, or manager of a shoreside processor must record:

(i) The date (month-day-year) the WPR was completed.

(ii) The primary and secondary target codes for the following week.

(iii) If a mothership or catcher/processor, record the processor type.

(j) *Daily Production Report (DPR)*—(1) *Notification.* If the Regional Administrator determines that DPRs are necessary to avoid exceeding a groundfish TAC or prohibited species bycatch allowance, NMFS may require submission of DPRs from motherships, catcher/processors, and shoreside processors for reporting one or more specified species, in addition to a WPR. NMFS will publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER specifying the fisheries that require DPRs and the dates that submittal of DPRs are required.

(2) *Applicability.* (i) If a catcher/processor or mothership is checked in to the specified reporting area and is harvesting, receiving, processing, or discarding the specified species or is receiving reports from a catcher vessel of discard at sea of the specified species, the operator must submit a DPR.

(ii) If a shoreside processor is receiving, processing, or discarding the specified species or is receiving reports from a catcher vessel of discard at sea of the specified species, the manager must submit a DPR.

(iii) The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership or the manager of a shoreside processor must use a separate DPR for each gear type, processor type, and CDQ number.

(3) *Time limit and submittal.* The operator or manager must submit a DPR by fax to the Regional Administrator by 1200 hours, A.l.t., the day following each day of landings, discard, or production.

(4) *Information required.* In addition to requirements described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the operator of a catcher/processor or mothership, or the manager of a shoreside processor must record the processor type.

(k) *U.S. Vessel Activity Report (VAR)*—(1) *Applicability.* The operator of a catcher vessel, catcher/processor, or of a mothership regulated under this part must submit a VAR by fax to NMFS Alaska Enforcement Division, Juneau, AK, before the vessel crosses the seaward boundary of the EEZ off Alaska or crosses the U.S.-Canadian international boundary between Alaska and British Columbia.

(2) *Information required*—(i) *General.* In addition to requirements described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the operator of each catcher vessel, catcher/processor, or mothership must record:

(A) If the vessel is crossing into the seaward boundary of the EEZ off Alaska or crossing the U.S.-Canadian international boundary between Alaska and British Columbia into U.S. waters, the operator must indicate a “return” report. “Return,” for purposes of this paragraph, means coming back to Alaska.

(B) If the vessel is crossing out of the seaward boundary of the EEZ off Alaska or crossing the U.S.-Canadian international boundary between Alaska and British Columbia into Canadian waters, the operator must indicate a “depart” report. “Depart,” for purposes of this paragraph, means leaving Alaska.

(C) Port of landing. If no fish on board, indicate first destination.

(D) Whether the vessel is returning from fishing or departing to fish in the Russian Zone.

(E) Date (month-day-year) and time (Greenwich mean time) the vessel will cross the seaward boundary of the EEZ off Alaska or the U.S.-Canadian international boundary between Alaska and British Columbia.

(F) Latitude and longitude of position in degrees and minutes at the point of crossing the seaward boundary of the EEZ off Alaska or U.S.-Canadian international boundary between Alaska and British Columbia.

(ii) *Fish or fish products.* The operator of a catcher vessel, catcher/processor, or mothership must record the fish or fish products on board the vessel when crossing the seaward boundary of the EEZ off Alaska or U.S.-Canadian international boundary as follows:

(A) The harvest zone code of the area in which groundfish were harvested as defined in Table 8 to this part.

(B) The species code and product code for each species on board as defined in Tables 1 and 2 to this part.

(C) The fish product weight of products on board in lbs or to the nearest 0.001 mt.

(l) *IFQ recordkeeping and reporting requirements.* In addition to the recordkeeping and reporting requirements in this section and as prescribed in the annual management measures published in the FEDERAL REGISTER pursuant to § 300.62 of chapter III of this title, the following IFQ reports are required, when applicable: prior notices of landing, landing report, shipment report, transshipment authorization, vessel clearance report, and departure report.

(1) *Prior notice of IFQ landing—(i) Applicability.* Except as provided in paragraph (l)(1)(iv) of this section, the operator of any vessel making an IFQ landing must notify the NMFS Enforcement, Juneau, no fewer than 6 hours

before landing IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish, unless permission to commence an IFQ landing within 6 hours of notification is granted by a clearing officer.

(ii) *Time limits.* Prior notice of an IFQ landing must be made to the toll-free telephone number specified on the IFQ permit between the hours of 0600 hours, A.l.t., and 2400 hours, A.l.t.

(iii) *Information required.* Prior notice must include the following: Name of the registered buyer(s) who will be responsible for completion and submission of the IFQ Landing Report(s); the location of the landing; vessel identification; estimated weight of the IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish that will be landed; identification number(s) of the IFQ card(s) that will be used to land the IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish; and the date and time that the landing will take place.

(iv) *Exemption.* The operator of a category B, C, or D vessel, as defined at § 679.40(a)(5), making an IFQ landing of IFQ halibut of 500 lb (0.227 mt) or less of IFQ weight determined pursuant to § 679.42(c)(2) and concurrent with a legal landing of salmon is exempt from the prior notice of landing required by this section.

(v) *Revision to prior notice.* The operator of any vessel wishing to land IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish before the date and time reported in the prior notice or later than 2 hours after the date and time reported in the prior notice must submit a new prior notice of IFQ landing as described in paragraphs (l)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(2) *Landing report—(i) Applicability.* A registered buyer must report an IFQ landing within 6 hours after all such fish are landed and prior to shipment or departure of the delivery vessel from the landing site.

(ii) *Electronic landing report.* (A) Electronic landing reports must be submitted to NMFS Enforcement, Juneau, using magnetic strip cards issued by NMFS, Alaska Region, and transaction terminals and printers driven by custom-designed software, as provided and/or specified by NMFS, Alaska Region. It is the responsibility of the registered buyer to locate or procure a

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.5

transaction terminal and report as required. Waivers from the electronic reporting requirement can only be granted in writing on a case-by-case basis by a local clearing officer.

(B) The IFQ cardholder must initiate a landing report by using his or her own magnetic card and personal identification number (PIN).

(C) Once landing operations have commenced, the IFQ cardholder and the harvesting vessel may not leave the landing site until the IFQ account is properly debited. The offloaded IFQ species may not be moved from the landing site until the IFQ landing report is received by NMFS Enforcement, Juneau, and the IFQ cardholder's account is properly debited. A properly concluded transaction terminal receipt or manual landing report receipt received by fax from NMFS Enforcement, Juneau, constitutes confirmation that NMFS received the landing report and that the cardholder's account was properly debited. After the registered buyer enters the landing data in the transaction terminal and a receipt is printed, the IFQ cardholder must sign the receipt. Legible copies of the receipt must be retained by both the registered buyer and the IFQ cardholder pursuant to paragraph (l)(7) of this section.

(iii) *Manual landing report.* (A) If a waiver has been granted pursuant to paragraph (l)(2)(ii) of this section, manual landing instructions must be obtained from NMFS Enforcement, Juneau, at (800) 304-4846 or (907) 586-7163. Completed manual landing reports must be submitted by fax to NMFS Enforcement, Juneau, at (907) 586-7313.

(B) The manual landing report must be signed by the registered buyer, the IFQ cardholder, and the NMFS representative to show that the IFQ cardholder's account was properly debited.

(iv) *Time limits and submittals.* (A) An IFQ landing may commence only between 0600 hours, A.l.t., and 1800 hours, A.l.t., unless:

(1) Permission to land at a different time is granted in advance by a clearing officer; or

(2) IFQ halibut of 500 lb (0.227 mt) or less of IFQ weight determined pursuant to § 679.42(c)(2) is landed concurrently with a legal landing of salmon by a cat-

egory B, C, or D vessel, as defined at § 679.40(a)(5).

(B) An IFQ landing report must be completed and the IFQ account(s) properly debited, as defined in paragraph (l)(2)(ii)(C) of this section, within 6 hours after the completion of the IFQ landing.

(v) *Landing verification and inspection.* Each IFQ landing and all fish retained on board the vessel making an IFQ landing are subject to verification, inspection, and sampling by authorized officers, clearing officers, or observers. Each IFQ halibut landing is subject to sampling for biological information by persons authorized by the IPHC.

(vi) *Information required.* The registered buyer must enter accurate information contained in a complete IFQ landing report as follows: Date, time, and location of the IFQ landing; name and permit number of the IFQ cardholder and registered buyer; the harvesting vessel's ADF&G number; the Alaska State fish ticket number(s) for the landing; the ADF&G statistical area of harvest reported by the IFQ cardholder; if ADF&G statistical area is bisected by a line dividing two IFQ regulatory areas, the IFQ regulatory area of harvest reported by the IFQ cardholder; for each ADF&G statistical area of harvest reported by the IFQ cardholder, the product code landed and initial accurate scale weight made at the time offloading commences for IFQ species sold and retained.

(3) *Shipment report—(i) Requirement.* Each registered buyer, other than those conducting dockside sales must:

(A) Complete a written shipment report for each shipment or transfer of IFQ halibut and IFQ sablefish from that registered buyer before the fish leave the landing site.

(B) Assure that a shipment report is submitted to, and received by, NMFS Enforcement, Juneau, by fax to (907) 586-7313 or mail to P.O. Box 21767, Juneau, AK 99802-1767, within 7 days of the date shipment commenced.

(C) Assure that a copy of the shipment report or a bill of lading containing the same information accompanies the shipment of IFQ species from the landing site to the first destination beyond the location of the IFQ landing.

(ii) *Information required.* A shipment report must specify the following: Species and product type being shipped, number of shipping units, fish product weight, names of the shipper and receiver, names and addresses of the consignee and consignor, mode of transportation, and intended route.

(iii) *Revision to shipment report.* Each registered buyer must ensure that, if any information on the original Shipment Report changes prior to the first destination of the shipment, a revised shipment report is submitted to NMFS Enforcement, Juneau, clearly labeled “Revised Shipment Report” and that the revised shipment report be received by NMFS Enforcement, Juneau, within 7 days of the change.

(iv) *Dockside sale or outside landing—(A) Dockside sale.* (1) A registered buyer conducting dockside sales must issue a receipt in lieu of a shipment report, that includes the date of sale or transfer, the registered buyer permit number, and the fish product weight of the IFQ sablefish or halibut transferred to each individual receiving IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish.

(2) A person holding a valid IFQ permit, IFQ card, and registered buyer permit may conduct a dockside sale of IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish to a person who has not been issued a registered buyer permit.

(B) *Outside landing.* A person holding a valid IFQ permit, IFQ card, and registered buyer permit may conduct an IFQ landing outside an IFQ regulatory area or the State of Alaska to a person who does not hold a registered buyer permit.

(C) *Landing report.* The person making such an IFQ landing as described in paragraph (1)(3)(iv)(A) or (B) of this section must submit an IFQ landing report in the manner prescribed in paragraph (1)(2) of this section before any fish are sold, transferred, or removed from the immediate vicinity of the vessel with which they were harvested.

(4) *Transshipment authorization.* No person may transship processed IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish between vessels without authorization by a clearing officer. Authorization from a clearing officer must be obtained for each instance of transshipment at least 24 hours before the transshipment is in-

tended to commence. Requests for authorization must specify the date and location of the transshipment.

(5) *Vessel clearance—(i) Applicability.* The vessel operator who makes an IFQ landing at any location other than in an IFQ regulatory area or in the State of Alaska must obtain prelanding written clearance of the vessel from a clearing officer and provide the weight of IFQ halibut and IFQ sablefish on board to the clearing officer.

(ii) *Responsibility.* (A) A vessel operator must land and report all IFQ species on board at the same time and place as the first landing of any species harvested during an IFQ fishing trip.

(B) A vessel operator having been granted a vessel clearance must submit an IFQ landing report, required under this section, for all IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish and products thereof that are on board the vessel at the first landing of any fish from the vessel.

(iii) *Location of clearance—(A) State of Alaska.* The vessel operator that obtains prelanding written clearance for the vessel at a port in the State of Alaska must obtain that clearance prior to departing the waters of the EEZ adjacent to the jurisdictional waters of the State of Alaska, the territorial sea of the State of Alaska, or the internal waters of the State of Alaska.

(B) *State other than Alaska, Departure Report.* (1) A vessel operator intending to obtain a prelanding written clearance for the vessel at a port in a state other than Alaska must first provide a departure report to NMFS Enforcement, Juneau, prior to departing the waters of the EEZ adjacent to the jurisdictional waters of the State of Alaska, the territorial sea of the State of Alaska, or the internal waters of the State of Alaska.

(2) *Information required.* The departure report must include the weight of the IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish on board and the intended date and time the vessel will obtain prelanding written clearance at that port in a state other than Alaska.

(C) *Foreign port other than Canada.* A vessel operator who lands IFQ species in a foreign port must first obtain a vessel clearance from a clearing officer located at a primary port in the State

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.5

of Alaska as described in paragraph (l)(5)(vi) of this section.

(D) *Canadian ports.* No person shall make an IFQ landing in Canada other than at the ports of Port Hardy, Prince Rupert, or Vancouver, British Columbia.

(iv) *Permits and cards.* A vessel operator obtaining a vessel clearance must have a registered buyer permit and one or more IFQ cardholders on board with IFQ holdings equal to or greater than all IFQ halibut and IFQ sablefish on board.

(v) *Inspection.* A vessel for which a vessel operator is seeking clearance is subject to inspection of all fish, logbooks, permits, and other documents on board the vessel at the discretion of the clearing officer.

(vi) *Primary ports.* Unless specifically authorized on a case-by-case basis, vessel clearances will be issued only by clearing officers at the following primary ports:

Port	North latitude	West longitude
Akutan	54°08'05"	165°46'20"
Bellingham	48°45'04"	122°30'02"
Cordova	60°33'00"	145°45'00"
Craig	55°28'30"	133°09'00"
Dutch Harbor/Un- alaska.	53°53'27"	166°32'05"
Excursion Inlet	58°25'00"	135°26'30"
Homer	59°38'40"	151°33'00"
Ketchikan	55°20'30"	131°38'45"
King Cove	55°03'20"	162°19'00"
Kodiak	57°47'20"	152°24'10"
Pelican	57°57'30"	136°13'30"
Petersburg	56°48'10"	132°58'00"
St. Paul	57°07'20"	170°16'30"
Sand Point	55°20'15"	160°30'00"
Seward	60°06'30"	149°26'30"
Sitka	57°03'	135°20'
Yakutat	59°33'	139°44'

(6) *Record retention.* A copy of all reports and receipts required by this section must be retained by registered buyers and be made available for inspection by an authorized officer or a clearing officer for a period of 3 years.

(m) *Consolidated weekly ADF&G fish tickets from motherships—(1) Requirement.* In addition to requirements described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the operator of a mothership must ensure that the combined catch for each catcher vessel is summarized at the end of each weekly reporting period by species on a minimum of one ADF&G groundfish fish ticket when the mothership receives any groundfish

from a catcher vessel that is issued a Federal fisheries permit under §679.4. (An ADF&G fish ticket is further described (see §679.3) at Alaska Administrative Code, 5 AAC Chapter 39.130).

(2) *Information required.* (i) The operator of a mothership must ensure that the following information is imprinted or written legibly on the consolidated weekly ADF&G fish ticket from the catcher vessel operator's State of Alaska, Commercial Fisheries Entry Commission (CFEC) permit card in order to describe the CFEC permit holder:

(A) *Vessel name.* Name of the catcher vessel delivering the groundfish.

(B) *Name.* Name of CFEC permit holder. If more than one operator is on the same vessel during the same weekly reporting period, complete a fish ticket for each operator.

(C) *Permit number.* CFEC permit number.

(D) *ADF&G No.* ADF&G catcher vessel number.

(ii) The operator of a mothership must ensure that the following information is imprinted or written legibly on the consolidated weekly ADF&G fish ticket from the mothership's CFEC processor plate card in order to describe the mothership:

(A) *Processor code.* ADF&G processor code of mothership.

(B) *Company.* Identification of mothership.

(iii) The operator of a mothership must record on the consolidated weekly ADF&G groundfish fish ticket the following information obtained from the catcher vessel operator:

(A) *ADF&G No.* The ADF&G number of the catcher vessel delivering fish to the mothership, if the catcher vessel is different from the vessel identified in the CFEC permit card.

(B) *Date landed.* The week-ending date of the weekly reporting period during which the mothership received the groundfish from the catcher vessel.

(C) *Port of landing or vessel trans-shipped to.* "FLD," a code which means floating processor.

(D) *Type of gear used.* Write in one of the following gear types used by the catcher vessel to harvest groundfish received:

(1) Hook and line.

(2) Pot.

§ 679.5

(3) Nonpelagic trawl.

(4) Pelagic trawl.

(5) Jig/troll.

(6) Other.

(iv) The operator of a mothership is responsible for ensuring that the following information is recorded on an ADF&G fish ticket for each catcher vessel:

(A) *Code*. Species code for each species from Table 2 to this part, except species codes 144, 168, 169, or 171.

(B) *Statistical area*. ADF&G 6-digit statistical area in which groundfish were harvested. If more than the allowed eight statistical areas per fish ticket is exceeded in a weekly reporting period, complete a second fish ticket. These statistical areas are defined in a set of charts obtained at no charge from Alaska Commercial Fisheries Management & Development Division, Department of Fish and Game, 211 Mission Road, Kodiak, AK, 99615-6399.

(C) *Condition code*. The product code from Table 1 to this part which describes the condition of the fish received by the mothership from the catcher vessel. In most cases, this will be product code 1, whole fish.

(D) *Pounds*. The landed weight of each species to the nearest lb.

(E) *Permit holder's signature*. The signature of the catcher vessel CFEC permit holder.

(F) *Fish received by*. The signature of the mothership operator.

(3) *Time limit and submittal*. (i) The operator of a mothership must complete the consolidated weekly ADF&G groundfish fish ticket for each catcher vessel by 1200 hours, A.l.t., on Tuesday following the end of the applicable weekly reporting period.

(ii) The operator of a mothership must submit the original consolidated weekly ADF&G groundfish fish tickets (fax copy is not acceptable) to Alaska Commercial Fisheries Management & Development Division, Department of Fish and Game, 211 Mission Road, Kodiak, AK, 99615-6399, within 30 days after landings are received.

(n) *Groundfish CDQ fisheries*—(1) *CDQ delivery report*. The manager of each shoreside processor and the manager or operator of each buying station taking deliveries of CDQ or PSQ species from catcher vessels must submit the follow-

50 CFR Ch. VI (10-1-98 Edition)

ing information on the CDQ delivery report to NMFS within 24 hours of each delivery of groundfish CDQ species:

(i) CDQ number.

(ii) Name of the vessel delivering CDQ, writing “unnamed” if the vessel has no name.

(iii) ADF&G number of the vessel delivering CDQ.

(iv) Federal fisheries permit number of the vessel delivering CDQ, if applicable.

(v) Name of the processor taking delivery of the CDQ.

(vi) Federal processor permit number of the processor taking delivery of the CDQ.

(vii) Gear used to catch CDQ.

(viii) The CDQ delivery number, which is a unique, sequential number assigned by the catcher vessel operator and recorded in the DCPL.

(ix) Reporting area where CDQ catch was made.

(x) For catcher vessels using trawl gear, whether the catch was from the CVOA or from the COBLZ.

(xi) Date the CDQ catch was delivered to the processor.

(xii) Species codes using codes in Table 2 to this part.

(xiii) Product codes using the product codes listed in Table 1 to this part for groundfish and at § 679.42(c)(2)(iii) for halibut, using product code 98 to designate at-sea discards reported by the operator of an unobserved vessel.

(xiv) Product weight to the nearest 0.001 mt for groundfish CDQ and halibut CDQ or PSQ, and the total number of salmon PSQ and crab PSQ delivered to the processor. The weight of halibut CDQ, halibut PSQ, halibut IFQ, and sablefish IFQ must be reported separately on the CDQ delivery report. In addition, PSQ delivered to the processor must be reported separately from PSQ discarded at sea by unobserved catcher vessels. For catcher vessels with a CDQ observer, do not report estimates of at-sea discards on the CDQ delivery report.

(xv) The printed name, signature, and date of signature for the vessel operator and the manager of the shoreside processing plant or operator or the buying station.

(2) *CDQ catch report*. The CDQ catch report is required for all catch made by

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.5

vessels groundfish CDQ fishing as defined at § 679.2. The CDQ representative must submit the following information to NMFS within 7 days of the date CDQ catch was delivered by a catcher vessel to a shoreside processor, buying station, or mothership, or within 7 days of the date gear used to catch CDQ was retrieved for catcher/processors.

(i) *For all CDQ catch reports.* (A) CDQ number.

(B) Name of vessel used to catch CDQ, writing “unnamed” if the vessel has no name.

(C) Federal fisheries permit number of the vessel used to catch CDQ.

(D) ADF&G number of the vessel used to catch CDQ.

(E) Gear used to catch CDQ.

(F) Reporting area where CDQ catch was made.

(G) For vessels using trawl gear, whether the catch was from the CVOA or COBLZ.

(H) Species codes using codes in Table 2 to this part.

(I) The CDQ representative’s printed name, signature, and date of signature.

(ii) *For catcher vessels retaining all groundfish CDQ and delivering it to a shoreside processing plant (Option 1 in the CDP).* (A) Name of the processor taking delivery of the CDQ.

(B) Federal processor permit number of the processor taking delivery of the CDQ.

(C) Date CDQ catch was delivered.

(D) The CDQ delivery number.

(E) Product codes using the product codes listed in Table 1 to this part for groundfish and at § 679.42(c)(2)(iii) for halibut, using product code 98 to designate at-sea discards reported by the operator of an unobserved vessel.

(F) Product weight to the nearest 0.001 mt for groundfish CDQ and halibut CDQ or PSQ, and the total number of salmon PSQ and crab PSQ. The weight of halibut and sablefish CDQ and IFQ, and the weight of halibut PSQ must be reported separately. PSQ reports must include all PSQ delivered to the processor and all PSQ reported as discarded at sea by the vessel operator for unobserved vessels and by the CDQ observer for vessels required to carry a CDQ observer. The CDQ catch report must identify whether sablefish CDQ accrues against the fixed gear sablefish

CDQ reserve or the sablefish CDQ reserve as defined at § 679.20(b)(1)(iii).

(iii) *For catcher/processors; catcher vessels delivering to motherships; and catcher vessels using nontrawl gear discarding groundfish CDQ at sea and delivering to shoreside processing plants (Option 2 in the CDP).* (A) Name, Federal fisheries permit number, and ADF&G number of the mothership, if applicable.

(B) Name and Federal processor permit of the shoreside processing plant, if applicable.

(C) The CDQ observer’s haul or set number.

(D) Date gear retrieved by the catcher/processor, mothership, or catcher vessel as determined by the CDQ observer.

(E) The total weight to the nearest 0.001 mt for groundfish CDQ and halibut PSQ, the product code and product weight for halibut CDQ, and the total number of salmon PSQ and crab PSQ. The weight of halibut CDQ and halibut PSQ must be reported separately and the CDQ catch report must identify whether sablefish CDQ accrues against the fixed gear sablefish CDQ reserve or the sablefish CDQ reserve as defined at § 679.20(b)(1)(iii).

(3) *Halibut CDQ.* All halibut CDQ harvested by vessels while groundfish CDQ fishing as defined at § 679.2 must be reported on the CDQ delivery report and on the CDQ catch report.

[61 FR 31230, June 19, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 35578, July 5, 1996; 61 FR 41525, Aug. 9, 1996; 61 FR 49981, Sept. 24, 1996; 62 FR 2045, Jan. 15, 1997; 62 FR 17756, Apr. 11, 1997; 62 FR 19690, Apr. 23, 1997; 62 FR 26247, May 13, 1997; 62 FR 26749, May 15, 1997; 63 FR 30399, June 4, 1998; 63 FR 47356, Sept. 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTES: 1. At 63 FR 30399, June 4, 1998, § 679.5 was amended by adding paragraph (n). This paragraph contains information collection and recordkeeping requirements and will not become effective until approval has been given by the Office of Management and Budget.

2. At 63 FR 47356, Sept. 4, 1998, § 679.5 was amended by revising paragraphs (a) through (l) and adding paragraph (m), effective Oct. 5, 1998, except paragraph (l)(2)(vi), which contains information collection and recordkeeping requirements and will not become effective until approval has been given by the Office of Management and Budget. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text follows:

§ 679.6

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

§ 679.5 Recordkeeping and reporting.

* * * * *

(c) * * *

(3) * * *

(ii) * * *

(G) The round-weight catch of pollock and Pacific cod.

* * * * *

(e) * * *

(2) * * *

(ii) * * *

(F) The receipt round weight of pollock and Pacific cod.

* * * * *

(h) * * *

(2) * * *

(i) * * *

(C) *Fishing for groundfish CDQ species.* The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership must submit by fax a check-in report to the Regional Administrator prior to fishing for any CDQ species. A separate report must be submitted for each CDQ number.

(ii) * * *

(F) *Fishing for groundfish CDQ species.* The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership must submit by fax a check-out report to the Regional Administrator within 24 hours after fishing for any CDQ species has ceased. A separate report must be submitted for each CDQ number.

* * * * *

(i) * * *

(1) * * *

(iv) *Information required.* Information contained in a complete IFQ landing report shall include: Date, time, and location of the IFQ landing; name and permit number of the IFQ card holder and registered buyer; product type landed; and the scale weight of the product at the time of landing.

* * * * *

(1) * * *

(2) *IFQ shipment report*—(i) *Registered buyer.* Each registered buyer, other than those conducting dockside sales, must:

(A) Report on a shipment report any shipments or transfers of IFQ halibut and IFQ sablefish to the first destination beyond the location of the IFQ landing.

(B) Complete a shipment report for each shipment or transfer from that register buyer prior to shipment and assure that the shipment report is submitted to, and received by, the NMFS Alaska Enforcement

Division, within 7 days of the date shipment or transfer commenced;

(C) Assure that a copy of the shipment report or a bill of lading containing the same information accompanies the shipment to its first destination beyond the location of the IFQ landing; and

(D) Submit a revised shipment report if any information on the original shipment report changes prior to the first destination of the shipment. A revised shipment report must be clearly labeled “Revised Shipment Report,” and must be received by NMFS Alaska Enforcement Division, within 7 days of the change.

(ii) *Shipment report.* (A) A shipment report must be submitted to NMFS Alaska Enforcement Division in a manner prescribed on the registered buyer permit.

(B) A shipment report must specify: Species and product type being shipped, number of shipping units, fish product weight, names of the shipper and receiver, names and addresses of the consignee and consignor, mode of transportation, and intended route.

* * * * *

§ 679.6 Experimental fisheries.

(a) *General.* For limited experimental purposes, the Regional Administrator may authorize, after consulting with the Council, fishing for groundfish in a manner that would otherwise be prohibited. No experimental fishing may be conducted unless authorized by an experimental fishing permit issued by the Regional Administrator to the participating vessel owner in accordance with the criteria and procedures specified in this section. Experimental fishing permits will be issued without charge and will expire at the end of a calendar year unless otherwise provided for under paragraph (e) of this section.

(b) *Application.* An applicant for an experimental fishing permit shall submit to the Regional Administrator, at least 60 days before the desired effective date of the experimental fishing permit, a written application including, but not limited to, the following information:

(1) The date of the application.

(2) The applicant's name, mailing address, and telephone number.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.6

(3) A statement of the purpose and goal of the experiment for which an experimental fishing permit is needed, including a general description of the arrangements for disposition of all species harvested under the experimental fishing permit.

(4) Technical details about the experiment, including:

(i) Amounts of each species to be harvested that are necessary to conduct the experiment, and arrangement for disposition of all species taken.

(ii) Area and timing of the experiment.

(iii) Vessel and gear to be used.

(iv) Experimental design (e.g., sampling procedures, the data and samples to be collected, and analysis of the data and samples).

(v) Provision for public release of all obtained information, and submission of interim and final reports.

(5) The willingness of the applicant to carry observers, if required by the Regional Administrator, and a description of accommodations and work space for the observer(s).

(6) Details for all coordinating parties engaged in the experiment and signatures of all representatives of all principal parties.

(7) Information about each vessel to be covered by the experimental fishing permit, including:

(i) Vessel name.

(ii) Name, address, and telephone number of owner and master.

(iii) USCG documentation, state license, or registration number.

(iv) Home port.

(v) Length of vessel.

(vi) Net tonnage.

(vii) Gross tonnage.

(8) The signature of the applicant.

(9) The Regional Administrator may request from an applicant additional information necessary to make the determinations required under this section. Any application that does not include all necessary information will be considered incomplete. An incomplete application will not be considered to be complete until the necessary information is provided in writing. An applicant for an experimental fishing permit need not be the owner or operator of the vessel(s) for which the experimental fishing permit is requested.

(c) *Review procedures.* (1) The Regional Administrator, in consultation with the Alaska Fishery Science Center, will review each application and will make a preliminary determination whether the application contains all the information necessary to determine if the proposal constitutes a valid fishing experiment appropriate for further consideration. If the Regional Administrator finds any application does not warrant further consideration, the applicant will be notified in writing of the reasons for the decision.

(2) If the Regional Administrator determines any application is complete and warrants further consideration, he or she will initiate consultation with the Council by forwarding the application to the Council. The Council's Executive Director shall notify the applicant of a meeting at which the Council will consider the application and invite the applicant to appear in support of the application, if the applicant desires. If the Regional Administrator initiates consultation with the Council, NMFS will publish notification of receipt of the application in the FEDERAL REGISTER with a brief description of the proposal.

(d) *Notifying the applicant.* (1) The decision of the Regional Administrator, after consulting with the Council, to grant or deny an experimental fishing permit is the final action of the agency. The Regional Administrator shall notify the applicant in writing of the decision to grant or deny the experimental fishing permit and, if denied, the reasons for the denial, including:

(i) The applicant has failed to disclose material information required, or has made false statements as to any material fact, in connection with the application.

(ii) According to the best scientific information available, the harvest to be conducted under the permit would detrimentally affect living marine resources, including marine mammals and birds, and their habitat in a significant way.

(iii) Activities to be conducted under the experimental fishing permit would be inconsistent with the intent of this section or the management objectives of the FMP.

§679.7

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(iv) The applicant has failed to demonstrate a valid justification for the permit.

(v) The activity proposed under the experimental fishing permit could create a significant enforcement problem.

(vi) The applicant failed to make available to the public information that had been obtained under a previously issued experimental fishing permit.

(vii) The proposed activity had economic allocation as its sole purpose.

(2) In the event a permit is denied on the basis of incomplete information or design flaws, the applicant will be provided an opportunity to resubmit the application, unless a permit is denied because experimental fishing would detrimentally affect marine resources, be inconsistent with the management objectives of the FMP, create significant enforcement problems, or have economic allocation as its sole purpose.

(e) *Terms and conditions.* The Regional Administrator may attach terms and conditions to the experimental fishing permit that are consistent with the purpose of the experiment, including, but not limited to:

(1) The maximum amount of each species that can be harvested and landed during the term of the experimental fishing permit, including trip limitations, where appropriate.

(2) The number, sizes, names, and identification numbers of the vessels authorized to conduct fishing activities under the experimental fishing permit.

(3) The time(s) and place(s) where experimental fishing may be conducted.

(4) The type, size, and amount of gear that may be used by each vessel operated under the experimental fishing permit.

(5) The condition that observers be carried aboard vessels operated under an experimental fishing permit.

(6) Reasonable data reporting requirements.

(7) Such other conditions as may be necessary to assure compliance with the purposes of the experimental fishing permit and consistency with the FMP objectives.

(8) Provisions for public release of data obtained under the experimental fishing permit.

(f) *Effectiveness.* Unless otherwise specified in the experimental fishing permit or superseding notification or regulation, an experimental fishing permit is effective for no longer than 1 calendar year, but may be revoked, suspended, or modified during the calendar year. Experimental fishing permits may be renewed following the application procedures in paragraph (b) of this section.

§679.7 Prohibitions.

In addition to the general prohibitions specified in §600.725 of this chapter, it is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(a) *Groundfish of the GOA and BSAI—*

(1) *Federal fisheries permit.* Fish for groundfish in the GOA or BSAI with a vessel of the United States that does not have on board a valid Federal fisheries permit issued pursuant to §679.4.

(2) *Inseason action or adjustment.* Conduct any fishing contrary to notification of inseason action or adjustment issued under §679.20, §679.21, or §679.25.

(3) *Groundfish Observer Program.* Fish for or process groundfish except in compliance with the terms of the Groundfish Observer Program as provided by subpart E of this part.

(4) *Pollock roe.* Retain pollock roe on board a vessel in violation of §679.20(g).

(5) *Prohibited species bycatch rate standard.* Exceed a bycatch rate standard specified for a vessel under §679.21(f).

(6) *Gear.* Deploy any trawl, longline, single pot-and-line, or jig gear in an area when directed fishing for, or retention of, all groundfish by operators of vessels using that gear type is prohibited in that area, except that this paragraph (a)(6) shall not prohibit:

(i) Deployment of hook-and-line gear by operators of vessels fishing for halibut during seasons prescribed in the annual management measures published in the FEDERAL REGISTER pursuant to §300.62 of chapter III of this title.

(ii) Deployment of pot gear by operators of vessels fishing for crab during seasons governed by the State of Alaska.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§679.7

(iii) Deployment of jig gear by operators of vessels fishing for salmon during seasons governed by the State of Alaska.

(7) *Inshore/offshore* (Applicable through December 31, 1998).

(i) Operate any vessel in more than one of the three categories included in the definition of “inshore component,” in §679.2, during any fishing year.

(ii) Operate any vessel under both the “inshore component” and “offshore component” definitions in §679.2 during the same fishing year.

(8) *Fishing in Donut Hole*. Except as authorized by permit issued pursuant to the section of the Donut Hole Convention implementing legislation authorizing NMFS to issue Donut Hole fishing permits (Public Law 104-43, section 104(d)), it is unlawful for any person to:

(i) Fish in the Donut Hole from a vessel for which a Federal fisheries permit has been issued pursuant to §679.4 during the year for which the permit was issued.

(ii) Possess within the EEZ fish harvested from the Donut Hole on board a vessel for which a Federal fisheries permit has been issued pursuant to §679.4 during the year for which the permit was issued.

(9) *Authorized fishing gear*. Retain groundfish taken with other than authorized fishing gear as defined in §679.2, except that groundfish incidentally taken by pot gear by a vessel while participating in an open crab season governed by the State of Alaska may be retained for use as unprocessed bait on board that vessel.

(10) *Recordkeeping and reporting*. Fail to comply with or fail to ensure compliance with requirements in §679.5.

(11) *Tender vessel*. Use a catcher vessel or catcher/processor as a tender vessel before offloading all groundfish or groundfish product harvested or processed by that vessel.

(12) *Prohibited species donation program*. Retain or possess prohibited species, defined at §679.21(b)(1), except as permitted to do so under the PSD program as provided by §679.26 of this part, or as authorized by other applicable law.

(13) *Halibut*. With respect to halibut caught with hook-and-line gear de-

ployed from a vessel fishing for groundfish, except for vessels fishing for halibut as prescribed in the annual management measures published in the FEDERAL REGISTER pursuant to §300.62 of chapter III of this title:

(i) Fail to release the halibut outboard a vessel's rails.

(ii) Release the halibut by any method other than—(A) Cutting the gangion.

(B) Positioning the gaff on the hook and twisting the hook from the halibut.

(C) Straightening the hook by using the gaff to catch the bend of the hook and bracing the gaff against the vessel or any gear attached to the vessel.

(iii) Puncture the halibut with a gaff or other device.

(iv) Allow the halibut to contact the vessel, if such contact causes, or is capable of causing, the halibut to be stripped from the hook.

(14) *Trawl performance standard*. Use a vessel to participate in a directed fishery for pollock with trawl gear and have on board the vessel, at any particular time, 20 or more crab of any species that have a width of more than 1.5 inches (38 mm) at the widest dimension when directed fishing for pollock with nonpelagic trawl gear is closed.

(15) *Federal Processor Permit*. Receive or process groundfish harvested in the GOA or BSAI by a shoreside processor or vessel of the United States operating solely as a mothership in Alaska State waters that does not have on site a valid Federal processor permit issued pursuant to §679.4(f).

(16) *Retention of groundfish bycatch species*. Exceed the maximum retainable groundfish bycatch amount established under §679.20(e).

(b) *Prohibitions specific to GOA*. Use any gear other than non-trawl gear in the GOA east of 140° W. long. (Southeast Outside District).

(c) *Prohibitions specific to BSAI*. (1) *Incidental salmon*. Discard any salmon taken incidental to a directed fishery for BSAI groundfish by vessels using trawl gear until notified by an observer that the number of salmon has been determined and the collection of any scientific data or biological samples has been completed as provided in §679.21(c)(1).

§679.7

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(2) *Prohibited species.* Conduct any fishing contrary to a notification issued under §679.21.

(d) *CDQ.* (1) Participate in a Western Alaska CDQ program in violation of this part.

(2) Fail to submit, submit inaccurate information on, or intentionally submit false information on any report, application, or statement required under this part.

(3) Participate as a community in more than one CDP, unless the second CDP is for vessels fishing halibut CDQ only.

(4) Harvest groundfish CDQ or halibut CDQ or PSQ on behalf of a CDQ group with a vessel that is not listed as an eligible vessel on an approved CDP for that CDQ group.

(5) For a CDQ group, exceed a CDQ, halibut PSQ, or crab PSQ.

(6) For the operator of an eligible vessel listed on an approved CDP, use trawl gear to harvest groundfish CDQ in Zone 1 after the CDQ group's red king crab PSQ or *C. bairdi* Tanner crab PSQ in Zone 1 is attained.

(7) For the operator of an eligible vessel listed on an approved CDP, use trawl gear to harvest groundfish CDQ in Zone 2 after the CDQ group's PSQ for *C. bairdi* Tanner crab in Zone 2 is attained.

(8) For the operator of an eligible vessel listed on an approved CDP, use trawl gear to harvest groundfish CDQ in the *C. opilio* Bycatch Limitation Zone after the CDQ group's PSQ for *C. opilio* Tanner crab is attained.

(9) For the operator of an eligible vessel listed on an approved CDP, use trawl gear to harvest groundfish CDQ in the Chinook Salmon Savings Area between January 1 and April 15 after the CDQ group's chinook salmon PSQ is attained.

(10) For the operator of an eligible vessel listed on an approved CDP, use trawl gear to harvest groundfish CDQ in the Chum Salmon Savings Area between September 1 and October 14 after the CDQ group's non-chinook salmon PSQ is attained.

(11) For the operator of a catcher vessel using trawl gear or any vessel less than 60 ft (18.29 m) LOA, discard any groundfish CDQ species or salmon PSQ

before it is delivered to an eligible processor listed on an approved CDP.

(12) For the operator of a vessel using trawl gear, release CDQ catch from the codend before it is brought on board the vessel and weighed on a scale approved by NMFS under §679.28(b) or delivered to a processor. This includes, but is not limited to, "codend dumping" and "codend bleeding."

(13) For the operator of a catcher vessel, catch, retain on board, or deliver groundfish CDQ species together with moratorium groundfish species.

(14) For the operator of a catcher/processor, catch groundfish CDQ species together with moratorium groundfish species in the same haul, set, or pot.

(15) For the operator of a catcher/processor or a catcher vessel required to carry a CDQ observer, combine catch from two or more CDQ groups or from CDQ and IFQ in the same haul or set.

(16) Use any groundfish CDQ species as a basis species for calculating retainable bycatch amounts under §679.20.

(17) For the operator of a catcher/processor using trawl gear or a mothership, harvest or take deliveries of CDQ or PSQ species without a valid scale inspection report signed by an authorized scale inspector under §679.28(b)(2) on board the vessel.

(18) For the operator of a vessel required to have an observer sampling station described at §679.28(d), harvest or take deliveries of CDQ or PSQ species without a valid observer sampling station inspection report issued by NMFS under §679.28(d)(8) on board the vessel.

(19) For the operator of a catcher/processor using trawl gear or a mothership, sort, process, or discard CDQ or PSQ species before the total catch is weighed on a scale that meets the requirements of §679.28(b).

(20) For the operator of a vessel required to have a scale to weigh total catch or an observer sampling scale, harvest or take deliveries of CDQ or PSQ species if any scale fails to meet the daily test requirements described at §679.28(b)(3).

(21) For the manager of a shoreside processor or the manager or operator

Fishery Conservation and Management

§679.7

of a buying station that is required elsewhere in this part to weigh catch on a scale approved by the State of Alaska under §679.28(b), fail to weigh catch on a scale that meets the requirements of §679.28(b).

(22) For the operator of a catcher/processor or mothership that is required elsewhere in this part to provide certified bins for volumetric estimates that meet the requirements of §679.28(e), fail to provide bins that meet the requirements of §679.28(e).

(23) For a CDQ representative, use methods other than those approved in the CDP to determine the catch of CDQ and PSQ reported to NMFS on the CDQ catch report.

(24) For the operator of a vessel using trawl gear, harvest pollock CDQ in 1998 with trawl gear other than pelagic trawl gear.

(25) For a CDQ group, report catch of sablefish CDQ for accrual against the fixed gear sablefish CDQ reserve if that sablefish CDQ was caught with fishing gear other than fixed gear.

(26) For the operator of a vessel, harvest halibut CDQ with other than fixed gear.

(27) For a CDQ group, fail to ensure that all vessels and processors listed as eligible on the CDQ group's approved CDP comply with all regulations in this part while fishing for CDQ.

(28) Fail to comply with the requirements of a CDP.

(e) *Moratorium on entry.* (1) Submit false or inaccurate information on a moratorium permit application or application to transfer moratorium qualification.

(2) Alter, erase, or mutilate any moratorium permit.

(3) Catch and retain a moratorium species with a vessel that has a LOA greater than the maximum LOA for the vessel.

(4) Catch and retain a moratorium species with a vessel that has received an unauthorized transfer of moratorium qualification.

(5) Catch and retain moratorium crab species or conduct directed fishing for any moratorium groundfish species with a vessel that has not been issued a valid moratorium permit, unless the vessel is lawfully conducting directed

fishing for sablefish under subparts C and D of this part.

(6) Catch and retain moratorium crab species or conduct directed fishing for any moratorium groundfish species with a vessel that does not have a valid moratorium permit on board, unless the vessel is lawfully conducting directed fishing for sablefish under subparts C and D of this part.

(f) *IFQ fisheries.* (1) Fail to submit, or submit inaccurate information on, any report, application, or statement required under this part.

(2) Intentionally submit false information on any report, application, or statement required under this part.

(3) Retain halibut or sablefish caught with fixed gear without a valid IFQ permit and without an IFQ card in the name of an individual aboard.

(4) Except as provided in §679.5(1)(3), retain IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish on a vessel in excess of the total amount of unharvested IFQ, applicable to the vessel category and IFQ regulatory area in which the vessel is deploying fixed gear, and that is currently held by all IFQ card holders aboard the vessel, unless the vessel has an observer aboard under subpart E of this part and maintains the applicable daily fishing log prescribed in the annual management measures published in the FEDERAL REGISTER pursuant to §300.62 of chapter III of this title and §679.5.

(5) Possess, buy, sell, or transport IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish harvested or landed in violation of any provision of this part.

(6) Make an IFQ landing without an IFQ card in the name of the individual making the landing.

(7) Possess on a vessel or land IFQ sablefish concurrently with non-IFQ sablefish, except that CDQ sablefish may be possessed on a vessel and landed concurrently with IFQ sablefish.

(8) Discard Pacific cod or rockfish that are taken when IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish are on board, unless Pacific cod or rockfish are required to be discarded under §679.20 or unless, in waters within the State of Alaska, Pacific cod or rockfish are required to be discarded by laws of the State of Alaska.

§679.7

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(9) Harvest on any vessel more IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish than are authorized under §679.42.

(10) Make an IFQ landing other than directly to (or by) a registered buyer.

(11) Discard halibut or sablefish caught with fixed gear from any catcher vessel when any IFQ card holder aboard holds unused halibut or sablefish IFQ for that vessel category and the IFQ regulatory area in which the vessel is operating, unless:

(i) Discard of halibut is required as prescribed in the annual management measures published in the FEDERAL REGISTER pursuant to §300.62 of chapter III of this title;

(ii) Discard of sablefish is required under §679.20 or, in waters within the State of Alaska, discard of sablefish is required under laws of the State of Alaska; or

(iii) Discard of halibut or sablefish is required under other provisions.

(12) Make an IFQ landing without prior notice of landing and before 6 hours after such notice, except as provided in §679.5.

(13) Possess processed and unprocessed IFQ species on board a vessel during the same trip except when fishing exclusively with IFQ derived from vessel category A QS;

(14) Violate any other provision under subpart D of this part.

(15) Process fish on board a vessel on which a person aboard has unused IFQ derived from QS issued to vessel categories B, C, or D, except as provided in §679.42(k) of this part;

(g) *Groundfish Observer Program.* (1) Forcibly assault, resist, oppose, impede, intimidate, sexually harass, bribe, or interfere with an observer.

(2) Interfere with or bias the sampling procedure employed by an observer, including physical, mechanical, or other sorting or discarding of catch before sampling.

(3) Tamper with, destroy, or discard an observer's collected samples, equipment, records, photographic film, papers, or personal effects without the express consent of the observer.

(4) Prohibit or bar by command, impediment, threat, coercion, or by refusal of reasonable assistance, an observer from collecting samples, conducting product recovery rate deter-

minations, making observations, or otherwise performing the observer's duties.

(5) Harass an observer by conduct that has sexual connotations, has the purpose or effect of interfering with the observer's work performance, or otherwise creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive environment. In determining whether conduct constitutes harassment, the totality of the circumstances, including the nature of the conduct and the context in which it occurred, will be considered. The determination of the legality of a particular action will be made from the facts on a case-by-case basis.

(6) Fish for or process fish without observer coverage required under subpart E of this part.

(7) Require, pressure, coerce, or threaten an observer to perform duties normally performed by crew members, including, but not limited to, cooking, washing dishes, standing watch, vessel maintenance, assisting with the setting or retrieval of gear, or any duties associated with the processing of fish, from sorting the catch to the storage of the finished product.

(h) *High Seas Salmon Fisheries.* (1) Fish for, take, or retain any salmon in violation of the North Pacific Fisheries Act of 1954, 16 U.S.C. 1021–1035 or this part.

(2) Engage in fishing for salmon in the High Seas Salmon Management Area except to the extent authorized by §679.4(h).

(i) *License Limitation Program*—(1) *Number of licenses.* (i) Hold more than 10 groundfish licenses in the name of that person at any time, except as provided in paragraph (j)(1)(iii) of this section;

(ii) Hold more than five crab species licenses in the name of that person at any time, except as provided in paragraph (j)(1)(iii) of this section; or

(iii) Hold more licenses than allowed in paragraphs (j)(1)(i) and (j)(1)(ii) of this section unless those licenses were issued to that person in the initial distribution of licenses. Any person who receives in the initial distribution more licenses than allowed in paragraphs (j)(1)(i) and (j)(1)(ii) of this section shall have no transfer applications for receipt of additional licenses approved until the number of licenses in

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.20

the name of that person is less than the numbers specified in paragraphs (j)(1)(i) and (j)(1)(ii) of this section; furthermore, when a person becomes eligible to receive licenses by transfer through the provisions of this paragraph, that person is subject to the provisions in paragraphs (j)(1)(i) and (j)(1)(ii) of this section;

(2) Conduct directed fishing for license limitation groundfish without an original valid groundfish license, except as provided in § 679.4(i)(2);

(3) Conduct directed fishing for crab species without an original valid crab species license, except as provided in § 679.4(i)(2);

(4) Process license limitation groundfish on board a vessel without an original valid groundfish license with a Catcher/processor designation;

(5) Process crab species on board a vessel without an original valid crab species license with a Catcher/processor designation;

(6) Use a license on a vessel that has an LOA that exceeds the MLOA specified on the license;

(7) Lease a groundfish or crab species license.

[61 FR 31230, June 19, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 33385, June 27, 1996; 61 FR 35578 July 5, 1996; 61 FR 38104, July 23, 1996; 61 FR 38359, July 24, 1996; 61 FR 41525, Aug. 9, 1996; 61 FR 56431, Nov. 1, 1996; 61 FR 65987, Dec. 16, 1996; 62 FR 2046, Jan. 15, 1997; 62 FR 19690, Apr. 23, 1997; 62 FR 67760, Dec. 30, 1997; 63 FR 8360, Feb. 19, 1998; 63 FR 30400, June 4, 1998; 63 FR 32145, June 12, 1998; 63 FR 38502, July 17, 1998; 63 FR 47367, Sept. 4, 1998; 63 FR 52657, Oct. 1, 1998; 63 FR 54753, Oct. 13, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTES: 1. At 63 FR 47367, Sept. 4, 1998, § 679.7 was amended by revising paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) and the heading of paragraph (a)(5); and by adding paragraphs (a)(15) and (a)(16), effective Oct. 5, 1998.

2. At 63 FR 52657, Oct. 1, 1998, § 679.7 was amended by adding paragraph (j), effective Jan. 1, 2000. At 63 FR 54753, Oct. 13, 1998, paragraph (j) was correctly designated as paragraph (i).

§ 679.8 Facilitation of enforcement.

See § 600.740 of this chapter.

§ 679.9 Penalties.

See § 600.735 of this chapter.

Subpart B—Management Measures

§ 679.20 General limitations.

This section applies to vessels engaged in directed fishing for groundfish in the GOA and BSAI.

(a) *Harvest limits*—(1) *OY*. The OY for BSAI and GOA target species and the “other species” category is a range that can be harvested consistently with this part, plus the amounts of “nonspecified species” taken incidentally to the harvest of target species and the “other species” category. The species categories are defined in Table 1 of the specifications as provided in paragraph (c) of this section.

(i) *BSAI*. The OY for groundfish in the BSAI regulated by this section and by part 600 of this chapter is 1.4 to 2.0 million mt.

(ii) *GOA*. The OY for groundfish in the GOA regulated by this section and by part 600 of this chapter is 116,000 to 800,000 mt.

(2) *TAC*. NMFS, after consultation with the Council, will specify and apportion the annual TAC and reserves for each calendar year among the GOA and BSAI target species and the “other species” categories. TACs in the target species category may be split or combined for purposes of establishing new TACs with apportionments thereof under paragraph (c) of this section. The sum of the TACs so specified must be within the OY range specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(3) *Annual TAC determination*. The annual determinations of TAC for each target species and the “other species” category, and the reapportionment of reserves may be adjusted, based upon a review of the following:

(i) *Biological condition of groundfish stocks*. Resource assessment documents prepared annually for the Council that provide information on historical catch trend; updated estimates of the MSY of the groundfish complex and its component species groups; assessments of the stock condition of each target species and the “other species” category; assessments of the multispecies and ecosystem impacts of harvesting the groundfish complex at current levels, given the assessed condition of stocks, including consideration of rebuilding

depressed stocks; and alternative harvesting strategies and related effects on the component species group.

(ii) *Socioeconomic considerations.* Socioeconomic considerations that are consistent with the goals of the fishery management plans for the groundfish fisheries of the BSAI and the GOA, including the need to promote efficiency in the utilization of fishery resources, including minimizing costs; the need to manage for the optimum marketable size of a species; the impact of groundfish harvests on prohibited species and the domestic target fisheries that utilize these species; the desire to enhance depleted stocks; the seasonal access to the groundfish fishery by domestic fishing vessels; the commercial importance of a fishery to local communities; the importance of a fishery to subsistence users; and the need to promote utilization of certain species.

(4) *Sablefish TAC*—(i) *GOA Eastern Area.* Vessels in the Eastern Area of the GOA using trawl gear will be allocated 5 percent of the sablefish TAC for bycatch in other trawl fisheries.

(ii) *GOA Central and Western Areas*—(A) *Hook-and-line gear.* Vessels in the Central and Western Areas of the GOA using hook-and-line gear will be allocated 80 percent of the sablefish TAC in each of the Central and Western areas.

(B) *Trawl gear.* Vessels using trawl gear will be allocated 20 percent of the sablefish TAC in these areas.

(iii) *Bering Sea subarea*—(A) *Hook-and-line or pot gear.* Vessels in the Bering Sea subarea using hook-and-line or pot gear will be allocated 50 percent of each TAC for sablefish.

(B) *Trawl gear.* Vessels in the Bering Sea subarea using trawl gear will be allocated 50 percent of each TAC for sablefish.

(iv) *Aleutian Islands subarea*—(A) *Hook-and-line or pot gear.* Vessels in the Aleutian Islands subarea using hook-and-line or pot gear will be allocated 75 percent of each TAC for sablefish.

(B) *Trawl gear.* Vessels in the Aleutian Islands subarea using trawl gear will be allocated 25 percent of each TAC for sablefish.

(5) *Pollock TAC*—(i) *BSAI*—(A) *Seasonal allowances.* The TAC of pollock in each subarea or district of the BSAI will be divided, after subtraction of re-

serves, into two allowances. The first allowance will be available for directed fishing from 0001 hours Alaska local time (A.l.t.) January 1 through 1200 hours, A.l.t., April 15. The second allowance will be available for directed fishing from 1200 hours, A.l.t., September 1 through 1200 hours A.l.t., November 1, of each fishing year. Within any fishing year, unharvested amounts of the first allowance will be added to the second allowance, and harvests in excess of the first allowance will be deducted from the second allowance.

(B) *Apportionment to vessels using nonpelagic trawl gear*—(1) *General.* NMFS, in consultation with the Council, may limit the amount of pollock TAC that may be taken in the directed fishery for pollock using nonpelagic trawl gear.

(2) *Factors to be considered.* The Regional Administrator must consider the following information when limiting the amount of pollock TAC that is apportioned to the directed fishery for pollock using nonpelagic trawl gear:

(i) The PSC limits and PSC bycatch allowances established under § 679.21.

(ii) The projected bycatch of prohibited species that would occur with and without a limit in the amount of pollock TAC that may be taken in the directed fishery for pollock using nonpelagic trawl gear.

(iii) The cost of a limit in terms of amounts of pollock TAC that may be taken with nonpelagic trawl gear on the nonpelagic and pelagic trawl fisheries.

(iv) Other factors pertaining to consistency with the goals and objectives of the FMP.

(3) *Notification.* NMFS will publish proposed and final apportionment of pollock TAC to the directed fishery for pollock using nonpelagic trawl gear in the FEDERAL REGISTER with notification of proposed and final specifications defined in § 679.20.

(ii) *GOA*—(A) *Apportionment by area.* The TAC for pollock in the combined GOA Western and Central Regulatory Areas will be apportioned among statistical areas 610, 620, and 630 in proportion to the distribution of the pollock biomass as determined by the most recent NMFS surveys.

(B) *Seasonal allowances.* Each apportionment will be divided into three seasonal allowances of 25 percent, 35 percent, and 40 percent of the apportionment, respectively, corresponding to the three fishing seasons defined at § 679.23(d)(2).

(6) *Inshore/offshore apportionments (Applicable through December 31, 1998)—*

(i) *BSAI pollock.* The apportionment of pollock in each BSAI subarea or district, and for each seasonal allowance defined in paragraph (a)(5)(i) of this section, will be allocated 35 percent to vessels catching pollock for processing by the inshore component and 65 percent to vessels catching pollock for processing by the offshore component.

(ii) *GOA pollock.* The apportionment of pollock in all GOA regulatory areas and for each seasonal allowance described in paragraph (a)(5)(ii) of this section will be allocated entirely to vessels catching pollock for processing by the inshore component after subtraction of an amount that is projected by the Regional Administrator to be caught by, or delivered to, the offshore component incidental to directed fishing for other groundfish species.

(iii) *GOA Pacific cod.* The apportionment of Pacific cod in all GOA regulatory areas will be allocated 90 percent to vessels catching Pacific cod for processing by the inshore component and 10 percent to vessels catching Pacific cod for processing by the offshore component.

(iv) *Directed fishing allowances and prohibitions.* The Regional Administrator may establish separate directed fishing allowances and prohibitions authorized under paragraph (d) of this section for:

(A) *BSAI pollock.* Vessels catching pollock in the BSAI for processing by the inshore component and for vessels catching pollock for processing by the offshore component.

(B) *GOA pollock.* Vessels catching pollock in the GOA for processing by the inshore component and for vessels catching pollock for processing by the offshore component.

(C) *GOA Pacific cod.* Vessels catching Pacific cod in the GOA for processing by the inshore component and for vessels catching Pacific cod for processing by the offshore component.

(v) *Reallocation—(A) BSAI pollock.* If, during a fishing year, the Regional Administrator determines that either the inshore or offshore component will not be able to process the entire amount of pollock in the BSAI allocated to vessels catching pollock for processing by that component, NMFS will publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER that reallocates the projected unused amount of pollock to vessels catching pollock for processing by the other component.

(B) *GOA pollock.* If the Regional Administrator determines that the inshore component will not be able to process the entire amount of pollock in the GOA allocated to vessels catching pollock for processing by the inshore component during a fishing year, NMFS will publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER that reallocates the projected unused amount of pollock to vessels catching pollock for processing by the offshore component.

(C) *GOA Pacific cod.* If, during a fishing year, the Regional Administrator determines that either the inshore or offshore component will not be able to process the entire amount of Pacific cod in the GOA allocated to vessels catching Pacific cod for processing by that component, NMFS will publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER that reallocates the projected unused amount of Pacific cod to vessels catching Pacific cod for processing by the other component.

(7) *Pacific cod TAC, BSAI—(i) TAC by gear.* (A) The BSAI TAC of Pacific cod, after subtraction of reserves, will be allocated 2 percent to vessels using jig gear, 51 percent to vessels using hook-and-line or pot gear, and 47 percent to vessels using trawl gear.

(B) The portion of Pacific cod TAC allocated to trawl gear under paragraph (a)(7)(i)(A) of this section will be further allocated 50 percent to catcher vessels and 50 percent to catcher/processors as defined for the purposes of recordkeeping and reporting at § 679.2.

(C) The Regional Administrator may establish separate directed fishing allowances and prohibitions authorized under paragraph (d) of this section for vessels harvesting Pacific cod using jig gear, hook-and-line or pot gear, or trawl gear.

(ii) *Unused gear allocations*—(A) *Reallocation within the trawl sector*. If, during a fishing year, the Regional Administrator determines that either trawl catcher vessels or trawl catcher/processors will not be able to harvest the entire amount of Pacific cod in the BSAI allocated to those vessels under paragraph (a)(7)(i) or (a)(7)(ii)(B) of this section, NMFS will first make the projected unused amount of Pacific cod available to the other trawl vessel sector before any reallocation to vessels using other gear types.

(B) *Reallocation between gear types*. If, during a fishing year, the Regional Administrator determines that vessels using trawl gear or hook-and-line or pot gear will not be able to harvest the entire amount of Pacific cod in the BSAI allocated to those vessels under paragraphs (a)(7)(i) or (a)(7)(iii) of this section, NMFS may reallocate the projected unused amount of Pacific cod to vessels harvesting Pacific cod using the other gear type(s) through notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(iii) *Reallocation of TAC specified for jig gear*. On September 15 of each year, the Regional Administrator will reallocate any projected unused amount of Pacific cod in the BSAI allocated to vessels using jig gear to vessels using hook-and-line or pot gear through notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(iv) *Seasonal allowances*—(A) *Time periods*. NMFS, after consultation with the Council, may divide the TAC allocated to vessels using hook-and-line or pot gear under paragraph (a)(7)(i) of this section among the following three periods: January 1 through April 30, May 1 through August 31, and September 1 through December 31.

(B) *Factors to be considered*. NMFS will base any seasonal allowance of the Pacific cod allocation to vessels using hook-and-line and pot gear on the following information:

(1) Seasonal distribution of Pacific cod relative to prohibited species distribution.

(2) Variations in prohibited species bycatch rates in the Pacific cod fisheries throughout the fishing year.

(3) Economic effects of any seasonal allowance of Pacific cod on the hook-and-line and pot-gear fisheries.

(C) *Unused seasonal allowances*. Any unused portion of a seasonal allowance of Pacific cod allocated to vessels using hook-and-line or pot gear will be re-allocated to the remaining seasons during the current fishing year in a manner determined by NMFS, after consultation with the Council.

(8) *BSAI Atka mackerel*—(i) *TAC by gear*. Vessels using jig gear will be allocated up to 2 percent of the TAC of Atka mackerel specified for the Eastern Aleutian Islands District and Bering Sea subarea, after subtraction of reserves, based on the criteria specified at paragraph (a)(8)(ii) of this section. The remainder of the TAC, after subtraction of reserves, will be allocated to vessels using other authorized gear types.

(ii) *Annual specification*. The percentage of the Atka mackerel TAC specified for the Eastern Aleutian Islands District and Bering Sea subarea that is allocated annually to vessels using jig gear will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER as part of the proposed and final annual specifications under paragraph (c) of this section. The jig gear allocation will be based on the following criteria:

(A) The amount of Atka mackerel harvested by vessels using jig gear during recent fishing years;

(B) The anticipated harvest of Atka mackerel by vessels using jig gear during the upcoming fishing year; and

(C) The extent to which the jig gear allocation will support the development of a jig gear fishery for Atka mackerel while minimizing the amount of Atka mackerel TAC annually allocated to vessels using jig gear that remains unharvested at the end of the fishing year.

(9) *BSAI shortraker rockfish and rougheye rockfish*. After subtraction of reserves, the TAC of shortraker rockfish and rougheye rockfish specified for the Aleutian Islands subarea will be allocated 30 percent to vessels using non-trawl gear and 70 percent to vessels using trawl gear.

(10) *All other groundfish TAC*. The initial TAC for each target species and the “other species” category will be 85 percent of the TAC as provided under paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) *Reserves*—(1) *BSAI*—(i) *General*. Fifteen percent of the BSAI TAC for each target species and the “other species” category, except the hook-and-line and pot gear allocation for sablefish, is automatically placed in a reserve, and the remaining 85 percent of the TAC is apportioned for each target species and the “other species” category, except the hook-and-line and pot gear allocation for sablefish.

(ii) *Nonspecified reserve*. The reserve is not designated by species or species group, and any amount of the reserve may be apportioned to a target species, except the hook-and-line gear and pot gear allocation for sablefish, or the “other species” category, provided that such apportionments are consistent with paragraph (a)(3) of this section and do not result in overfishing of a target species or the “other species” category.

(iii) *CDQ reserve*—(A) *Groundfish CDQ reserve*. Except as limited by § 679.31(a) of this part, one half of the nonspecified reserve established by paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section is apportioned to the groundfish CDQ reserve.

(B) *Fixed gear sablefish CDQ reserves*. Twenty percent of the fixed gear allocation of sablefish established by paragraph (a)(4)(iii) of this section for each subarea or district of the BSAI is apportioned to a CDQ reserve for each subarea or district.

(C) *Apportionment of groundfish CDQ reserve by TAC category*. (1) Except for the fixed gear sablefish CDQ reserves, the groundfish CDQ reserve is apportioned among TAC categories in amounts equal to 7.5 percent of each TAC category for which a reserve is established.

(2) If the final harvest specifications required by paragraph (c) of this section change the groundfish species comprising a species category or change a TAC by combining management areas or splitting a TAC into two or more TACs by management area, then any CDQ allocations based on those TACs change proportionally.

(iv) *Inshore/offshore reapportionment (Applicable through December 31, 1998)*. Any amounts of the BSAI nonspecific reserve that are reapportioned to pollock as provided by this paragraph (b) must be apportioned between inshore

and offshore components in the same proportion specified in paragraph (a)(6)(i) of this section.

(v) *Pacific cod (Applicable through December 31, 1996)*. Any amounts of the BSAI nonspecific reserve that are apportioned to Pacific cod as provided by this paragraph (b) must be apportioned between vessels using jig, hook-and-line or pot, and trawl gear in the same proportion specified in paragraph (a)(7)(i) of this section, unless the Regional Administrator determines under paragraph (a)(7)(ii) or (iii) of this section that vessels using a certain gear type will not be able to harvest the additional amount of Pacific cod. In this case, the nonspecific reserve will be apportioned to vessels using the other gear type(s).

(2) *GOA*. Initial reserves are established for pollock, Pacific cod, flatfish, and “other species,” which are equal to 20 percent of the TACs for these species or species groups.

(i) *Pollock inshore/offshore reapportionment (Applicable through December 31, 1998)*. Any amounts of the GOA reserve that are reapportioned to pollock as provided by this paragraph (b) must be apportioned between inshore and offshore components in the same proportion specified in paragraph (a)(6)(ii) of this section.

(ii) *Pacific cod inshore/offshore reapportionment (Applicable through December 31, 1998)*. Any amounts of the GOA reserve that are reapportioned to Pacific cod as provided by this paragraph (b) must be apportioned between inshore and offshore components in the same proportion specified in paragraph (a)(6)(iii) of this section.

(3) *Apportionment of reserves*. (i) *Notification*. (A) As soon as practicable after April 1, June 1, and August 1, and on such other dates as NMFS determines appropriate, NMFS will, by notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER, apportion all or part of the BSAI or GOA reserve in accordance with this paragraph (b).

(B) No apportionment, retention, or PSC limit adjustment may take effect until notification has been published in the FEDERAL REGISTER with a statement of the findings upon which the apportionment, retention, or adjustment is based.

(ii) *Apportionment*—(A) *General*. Except as provided in paragraph (b)(3)(ii)(B) of this section, NMFS will apportion the amount of BSAI or GOA reserve that will be harvested by U.S. vessels during the remainder of the year.

(B) *Exception*. Part or all of the BSAI or GOA reserve may be withheld if an apportionment would adversely affect the conservation of groundfish resources or prohibited species.

(iii) *Public comment*—(A) *Prior comment*. NMFS will provide all interested persons an opportunity to comment on the proposed apportionments, retentions, or PSC limit adjustments under this paragraph (b) before such apportionments, retentions, or adjustments are made, unless NMFS finds that there is good cause for not providing a prior comment opportunity, and publishes the reasons therefor in the notification of apportionment, retention, or adjustment.

(B) *Submittal dates*. Comments provided for in this paragraph (b)(3)(iii) must be received by NMFS not later than 5 days before April 1, June 1, and August 1, or other dates that may be specified.

(C) *Subsequent comment*. If NMFS determines for good cause that notification of apportionment, retention or PSC limit adjustment must be issued without providing interested persons a prior opportunity for public comment, comments on the apportionment, retention or adjustment will be received for a period of 15 days after its effective date.

(D) *Response to comments*. NMFS will consider all timely comments in deciding whether to make a proposed apportionment, retention, or PSC limit adjustment or to modify an apportionment, retention, or adjustment that previously has been made, and shall publish responses to those comments in the FEDERAL REGISTER as soon as practicable.

(E) *Data available*. The Regional Administrator will make available to the public during business hours the aggregate data upon which any preliminary TAC or PSC limit figure is based or the data upon which any apportionment or retention of surplus or reserve, or PSC limit adjustment was or is proposed to

be based. These data will be available for a sufficient period to facilitate informed comment by interested persons.

(c) *Annual specifications*—(1) *Proposed specifications*—

(i) *General*—(A) *Notification*. As soon as practicable after consultation with the Council, NMFS will publish proposed specifications for the succeeding fishing year. The proposed specifications will reflect as accurately as possible the projected changes in U.S. harvesting and processing capacity and the extent to which U.S. harvesting and processing will occur during the coming year.

(B) *Public comment*. NMFS will accept public comment on the proposed specifications for 30 days from the date of publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(ii) *GOA*. The GOA proposed specifications will specify annual TAC amounts for each target species and the “other species” category and apportionments thereof established under § 679.20(a)(2), halibut prohibited species catch amounts established under § 679.21, seasonal allowances of pollock, and inshore/offshore Pacific cod.

(iii) *BSAI*. The BSAI proposed specifications will specify the annual TAC and initial TAC amounts for each target species and the “other species” category and apportionments thereof established by paragraph (a)(2) of this section, PSQ reserves and prohibited species catch allowances established by § 679.21, seasonal allowances of pollock TAC (including pollock CDQ), and CDQ reserve amounts established by paragraph (b)(1)(iii) of this section.

(2) *Interim specifications*. Interim harvest specifications will be in effect on January 1 and will remain in effect until superseded by the filing of the final specifications by the Office of the Federal Register. Interim specifications will be established as follows:

(i) *GOA*. One-fourth of each proposed TAC and apportionment thereof (not including the reserves or the first seasonal allowance of pollock), one-fourth of the proposed halibut prohibited species catch amounts, and the proposed first seasonal allowance of pollock.

(ii) *BSAI*. Except for pollock and the hook and line and pot gear allocation of sablefish, one quarter of each proposed initial TAC and apportionment

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.20

thereof, one quarter of each CDQ reserve established by paragraph (b)(1)(iii) of this section, and one quarter of the proposed PSQ reserve and prohibited species catch allowances established by § 679.21.

(A) The interim specifications for pollock will be equal to the first seasonal allowance under paragraph (a)(5)(i)(A) of this section that is published in the proposed specifications under paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

(B) The interim specifications for CDQ pollock will be equal to the first seasonal allowance that is published in the proposed specifications under paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

(3) *Final specifications*—(i) *Notification*. NMFS will consider comments on the proposed specifications received during the comment period and, after consultation with the Council, will publish final specifications in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The final specifications will supersede the interim specifications.

(ii) *GOA*. The final specifications will specify the annual TAC for each target species and the “other species” category and apportionments thereof, halibut prohibited species catch amounts, and seasonal allowances of pollock.

(iii) *BSAI*. The final specifications will specify the annual TAC for each target species and the “other species” category and apportionments thereof, PSQ reserves and prohibited species catch allowances, seasonal allowances of the pollock TAC (including pollock CDQ), and CDQ reserve amounts.

(4) *Inshore/offshore allocations (Applicable through December 31, 1998)*. The proposed, interim, and final specifications will specify the allocation of GOA Pacific cod, GOA pollock, and BSAI pollock for processing by the inshore and offshore components, and any seasonal allowances thereof, as authorized under paragraphs (a)(5) and (a)(7) of this section.

(5) *BSAI Pacific cod gear allocations*. The proposed, interim, and final specifications will specify the allocation of BSAI Pacific cod among gear types as authorized under paragraph (a)(7) of this section.

(6) *BSAI Atka mackerel allocations*. The proposed, interim, and final specifications will specify the allocation of BSAI Atka mackerel among gear types

as authorized under paragraph (a)(8) of this section.

(d) *Fishery closures*—(1) *Directed fishing allowance*—(i) *General*. If the Regional Administrator determines that any allocation or apportionment of a target species or “other species” category specified under paragraph (c) of this section has been or will be reached, the Regional Administrator may establish a directed fishing allowance for that species or species group.

(ii) *Specified fishery amounts*—(A) *Inseason adjustments*. The category allocations or apportionments established under paragraph (c) of this section may be revised by inseason adjustments, as defined at § 679.25, for a given species or species group or pollock allowance, as identified by regulatory area, subarea, or district, and, if applicable, as further identified by gear type.

(B) *Incidental catch*. In establishing a directed fishing allowance, the Regional Administrator shall consider the amount of the allocation or apportionment established under paragraph (c) of this section that will be taken as incidental catch in directed fishing for other species in the same subarea, regulatory area, or district.

(iii) *Directed fishing closure*—(A) *Notification*. If the Regional Administrator establishes a directed fishing allowance for a fishery allocation or apportionment under this paragraph (d), and that allowance has been or will be reached before the end of the fishing season or year, NMFS will publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER prohibiting directed fishing in the specified subarea, regulatory area, or district.

(B) *Retention of bycatch species*. If directed fishing for a target species or the “other species” category is prohibited, a vessel may not retain that bycatch species in an amount that exceeds the maximum retainable bycatch amount, as calculated under paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section, at any time during a fishing trip.

(2) *Groundfish as prohibited species closure*. When the Regional Administrator determines that the TAC of any target species or the “other species” category specified under paragraph (c) of this section, or the share of any TAC assigned to any type of gear, has been or

will be achieved prior to the end of a year, NMFS will publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER requiring that target species or the “other species” be treated in the same manner as a prohibited species, as described under § 679.21(b), for the remainder of the year.

(3) *Overfishing closure*—(i) *Notification*. If, in making a determination under paragraph (d)(2) of this section, the Regional Administrator also determines that fishing for other target species or species groups in the area, district or part thereof where the notification applies, may lead to the overfishing of the species or species group for which the allocation or apportionment has been or will be reached, NMFS will publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER specifying limitations or prohibitions designed to prevent overfishing of that species or species group.

(ii) *Limitations and prohibitions*. These limitations and prohibitions may prohibit directed fishing for other species or species groups in the area, district, or part thereof where the notification applies, or may limit time, area, or gear types that may be used in directed fishing for the other species or species groups.

(iii) *Factors to be considered*. When making the determinations specified under paragraphs (d)(1), (d)(2), and (d)(3) of this section, the Regional Administrator may consider allowing fishing to continue or resume with certain gear types or in certain areas and times based on findings of:

(A) The risk of biological harm to a groundfish species or species group for which the TAC or PSC limit is or will be reached.

(B) The risk of socioeconomic harm to authorized users of the groundfish for which the TAC or PSC limit will be or has been reached.

(C) The impact that the continued closure might have on the socioeconomic well-being of other domestic fisheries.

(e) *Maximum retainable bycatch amounts*—(1) *Proportion of basis species*. The maximum retainable bycatch amount for a bycatch species or species group is calculated as a proportion of the basis species retained on board the vessel using the retainable percentages

in Table 10 to this part for the GOA species categories and in Table 11 to this part for the BSAI species categories.

(2) *Calculation*. (i) To calculate the maximum retainable bycatch amount for a specific bycatch species, an individual retainable bycatch amount must be calculated with respect to each basis species that is retained on board that vessel.

(ii) To obtain these individual retainable bycatch amounts, multiply the appropriate retainable percentage for the bycatch species/basis species combination, set forth in Table 10 to this part for the GOA species categories and Table 11 to this part for the BSAI species categories, by the amount of that basis species, in round-weight equivalents.

(iii) The maximum retainable bycatch amount for that specific bycatch species is the sum of the individual retainable bycatch amounts.

(f) *Directed fishing calculations and determinations*—(1) *Round-weight equivalents*. Any determination concerning directed fishing, the amount or percentage of any species, species group, or any fish or fish products must be calculated in round-weight equivalents.

(2) *Retainable amounts*. Except as provided in Table 10 to this part, arrowtooth flounder, retained CDQ species, or any groundfish species for which directed fishing is closed may not be used to calculate retainable amounts of other groundfish species.

(g) *Allowable retention of pollock roe*—(1) *Percentage of pollock roe*. (i) Pollock roe retained on board a vessel at any time during a fishing trip must not exceed 7 percent of the total round-weight equivalent of pollock, as calculated from the primary pollock product on board the vessel during the same fishing trip.

(ii) Determinations of allowable retention of pollock roe will be based on amounts of pollock harvested, received, or processed during a single fishing trip.

(iii) Pollock or pollock products from previous fishing trips that are retained on board a vessel may not be used to determine the allowable retention of pollock roe for that vessel.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.20

(2) *Primary product.* (i) For purposes of this paragraph (g), only one primary pollock product per fish, other than roe, may be used to calculate the round-weight equivalent.

(ii) A primary pollock product that contains roe (such as headed and gutted pollock with roe) may not be used to calculate the round-weight equivalent of pollock.

(iii) The primary pollock product must be distinguished from ancillary pollock products in the DCPL required under § 679.5(a)(9).

(3) *Pollock product recovery rates (PRRs).* Use the product types and standard PRRs for pollock found in Table 3 to this part to calculate round-weight equivalents for pollock for purposes of this paragraph (g).

Product code	Product description	Standard product recovery rate
07	Headed and gutted, western cut	0.65
08	Headed and gutted, eastern cut	0.56
10	Headed and gutted, without tail	0.50
20	Fillets with skin & ribs	0.35
21	Fillets with skin on, no ribs	0.30
22	Fillets with ribs, no skin	0.30
23	Fillets, skinless, boneless	0.21
24	Deep skin fillets	0.16
30	Surimi	0.16
31	Mince	0.22
32	Meal	0.17

(4) *Calculation of retainable pollock roe—(i) Round-weight equivalent.* (A) To calculate the amount of pollock roe that can be retained on board during a fishing trip, first calculate the round-weight equivalent by dividing the total amount of primary product on board by the appropriate PRR.

(B) To determine the maximum amount of pollock roe that can be retained on board a vessel during the same fishing trip, multiply the round-weight equivalent by 0.07.

(C) Pollock roe retained on board from previous fishing trips will not be counted.

(ii) *Two or more products from different fish.* (A) If two or more products, other than roe, are made from different fish, round-weight equivalents are calculated separately for each product.

(B) To determine the maximum amount of pollock roe that can be retained on board a vessel during a fishing trip, add the round-weight equivalents together; then, multiply the sum by 0.07.

(iii) *Two or more products from same fish.* If two or more products, other than roe, are made from the same fish, the maximum amount of pollock roe that can be retained during a fishing trip is determined from the primary product.

(5) *Primary pollock product—(i) Process prior to transfer.* Any primary pollock product used to calculate retainable amounts of pollock roe must be frozen, canned, or reduced to meal by the vessel retaining the pollock roe prior to any transfer of the product to another vessel.

(ii) *No discard of processed product.* Any pollock product that has been processed may not be discarded at sea unless such discarding is necessary to meet other requirements of this part.

(h) *Standard product types and standard PRRs—(1) Calculating round-weight equivalents from standard PRRs.* Round-weight equivalents for groundfish products are calculated using the product codes and standard PRRs specified in Table 3 of this part.

(2) *Adjustments.* The Regional Administrator may adjust standard PRRs and product types specified in Table 3 of this part if he or she determines that existing standard PRRs are inaccurate or if new product types are developed.

(i) Adjustments to any standard PRR listed in Table 3 of this part that are within and including 15 percent of that standard PRR may be made without providing notification and opportunity for prior public comment.

§ 679.21

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(ii) Adjustments of any standard PRR during a calendar year, when aggregated with all other adjustments made during that year, will not exceed 15 percent of the standard PRR listed in Table 3 of this part at the beginning of that calendar year.

(iii) No new product type will be announced until NMFS publishes the proposed adjustment and/or new product type in the FEDERAL REGISTER and provides the public with at least 30 days opportunity for public comment.

(iv) Any adjustment of a PRR that acts to further restrict the fishery will not be effective until 30 days after the date of publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(v) If NMFS makes any adjustment or announcement without providing a prior notification and opportunity for prior public comment, the Regional Administrator will receive public comments on the adjustment or announcement for a period of 15 days from the date of publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(i) *Forage fish*—(1) *Definition*. See § 679.2.

(2) *Applicability*. The provisions of § 679.20(i) apply to all vessels fishing for groundfish in the BSAI or GOA, and to all vessels processing groundfish harvested in the BSAI or GOA.

(3) *Closure to directed fishing*. Directed fishing for forage fish is prohibited at all times in the BSAI and GOA.

(4) *Limits on sale, barter, trade, and processing*. The sale, barter, trade, or processing of forage fish is prohibited, except as provided in paragraph (i)(5) of this section.

(5) *Allowable fishmeal production*. Retained catch of forage fish not exceeding the maximum retainable bycatch amount may be processed into fishmeal for sale, barter, or trade.

[61 FR 31230, June 19, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 39602, July 30, 1996; 61 FR 59030, Nov. 20, 1996; 62 FR 2046, Jan. 15, 1997; 62 FR 11110, Mar. 11, 1997; 62 FR 15127, Mar. 31, 1997; 62 FR 63890, Dec. 3, 1997; 62 FR 68228, Dec. 31, 1997; 63 FR 8360, Feb. 19, 1998; 63 FR 13011, Mar. 17, 1998; 63 FR 31941, June 11, 1998; 63 FR 40192, July 28, 1998; 63 FR 47367, Sept. 4, 1998; 63 FR 54610, Oct. 13, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTES: 1. At 63 FR 47367, Sept. 4, 1998, § 679.20 was amended by revising paragraphs (d)(1)(ii)(A), (g)(2)(iii), and (g)(3) introductory text, effective Oct. 5, 1998.

2. At 63 FR 54610, Oct. 13, 1998, in § 679.20, in paragraph (g)(3), in the last line “paragraph (g):” was corrected to read “paragraph (g).”, effective Oct. 5, 1998.

§ 679.21 Prohibited species bycatch management.

(a) *Applicability*.(1) This section applies to all vessels required to have a Federal fisheries permit under § 679.4.

(2) Except as otherwise provided, this section also applies to all motherships and shoreside processors that receive groundfish from vessels required to have a Federal fisheries permit under § 679.4.

(b) *General*— (1) *Definition*. Prohibited species, for the purpose of this part, means any of the species of Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus* spp.), steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), halibut, Pacific herring (*Clupea harengus pallasi*), king crab, and Tanner crab caught by a vessel regulated under this part while fishing for groundfish in the BSAI or GOA, unless retention is authorized by other applicable laws, including the annual management measures published in the FEDERAL REGISTER pursuant to § 300.62 of this title.

(2) *Prohibited species catch restrictions*. The operator of each vessel engaged in directed fishing for groundfish in the GOA or BSAI must:

(i) Minimize its catch of prohibited species.

(ii) After allowing for sampling by an observer, if an observer is aboard, sort its catch immediately after retrieval of the gear and, except as provided below, return all prohibited species or parts thereof to the sea immediately, with a minimum of injury, regardless of its condition. The following exceptions are made:

(A) Salmon prohibited species catch in the BSAI groundfish fisheries under paragraph (c) of this section and § 679.26; and

(B) Salmon PSQ caught by catcher vessels using trawl gear in the CDQ fisheries under subpart C of this part.

(3) *Rebuttable presumption*. Except as provided under paragraph (c) of this section, § 679.26, or for salmon PSQ retained by catcher vessels using trawl gear in the CDQ fisheries, there will be a rebuttable presumption that any prohibited species retained on board a fishing vessel regulated under this part

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.21

was caught and retained in violation of this section.

(4) *Prohibited species taken seaward of the EEZ off Alaska.* No vessel fishing for groundfish in the GOA or BSAI may have on board any species listed in this paragraph (b) that was taken in waters seaward of these management areas, regardless of whether retention of such species was authorized by other applicable laws.

(c) *Salmon taken in BSAI trawl fishery—(1) Salmon discard.* Except as provided in paragraph (c)(3) of this section, the operator of a vessel and the manager of a shoreside processor must not discard any salmon or transfer or process any salmon under the PSD Program at § 679.26, if the salmon were taken incidental to a directed fishery for BSAI groundfish by vessels using trawl gear until the number of salmon has been determined by an observer and the collection of any scientific data or biological samples from the salmon has been completed.

(2) *Salmon retention and storage.* (i) Operators of vessels carrying observers aboard and whose fishing operations allow for sorting of BSAI groundfish catch for salmon must retain all salmon bycatch from each haul in a separate bin or other location that allows an observer free and unobstructed physical access to the salmon to count each fish and collect any scientific data or biological samples. Salmon from different hauls must be retained separately in a manner that identifies the haul from which the salmon were taken.

(ii) Operators of vessels not carrying observers aboard or whose fishing operations do not allow for sorting of BSAI groundfish catch for salmon must ice, freeze, or store in a refrigerated salt-water tank all salmon taken as bycatch in trawl operations for delivery to the processor receiving the vessel's BSAI groundfish catch.

(iii) Processors receiving BSAI groundfish harvested in a directed fishery for groundfish using trawl gear must retain all salmon delivered by each trawl vessel during a weekly reporting period in separate bins marked with the vessel's name and ADF&G fish ticket number(s) for each delivery until an observer has counted each

salmon and collected any scientific data or biological samples from the salmon delivered to the processor by that vessel. Processors without an observer present must store whole salmon in an iced or frozen state until an observer is available to count each fish. Salmon must be stored at a location that allows an observer free and unobstructed physical access to each salmon.

(3) *Exemption.* Motherships and shoreside processors that are not required to obtain observer coverage during a month under § 679.50(c) and (d) are not required to retain salmon.

(4) *Assignment of crew to assist observer.* Operators of vessels and managers of shoreside processors that are required to retain salmon under paragraph (c)(1) of this section must designate and identify to the observer aboard the vessel or at the shoreside processor a crew person or employee to be responsible for sorting, retention, and storage of salmon. Upon request of the observer, the designated crew person or employee also is responsible for counting salmon and taking biological samples from retained salmon under the direction of the observer.

(5) *Release of salmon.* Salmon must be returned to Federal waters as soon as is practicable, with a minimum of injury, regardless of condition, following notification by an observer that the number of salmon has been determined and the collection of any scientific data or biological samples has been completed.

(d) *GOA halibut PSC limits.* This section is applicable for vessels engaged in directed fishing for groundfish in the GOA.

(1) *Notification—(i) Proposed and final limits and apportionments.* NMFS will publish annually in the FEDERAL REGISTER proposed and final halibut PSC limits and apportionments thereof in the notification required under § 679.20.

(ii) *Modification of limits.* NMFS, by notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER, may change the halibut PSC limits during the year for which they were specified, based on new information of the types set forth in this paragraph (d)(1).

(2) *Public comment.* NMFS will accept public comment on the proposed halibut PSC limits, and apportionments thereof, for a period of 30 days from the date of publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER. NMFS will consider comments received on proposed halibut limits and, after consultation with the Council, will publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER specifying the final halibut PSC limits and apportionments thereof.

(3) *Trawl gear proposed halibut limit—*(i) *Notification.* Aftny weekly reporting period that results in a retained catch of groundfish and is not a shallow-water species fishery as defined under paragraph (d)(3)(iii)(A) of this section.

(4) *Hook-and-line and pot gear fisheries—*(i) *Notification.* After consultation with the Council, NMFS will publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER specifying the proposed and final halibut PSC limits for vessels using hook-and-line gear. The notification also may specify a halibut PSC limit for the pot gear fisheries.

(ii) *Halibut bycatch allowance.* The halibut PSC limit specified for vessels using hook-and-line gear may be further apportioned, as bycatch allowances, to the fishery categories listed in paragraph (d)(4)(iii) of this section, based on each category's proportional share of the anticipated halibut bycatch mortality during a fishing year and the need to optimize the amount of total groundfish harvest under the halibut PSC limit. The sum of all bycatch allowances will equal the halibut PSC limit established under this paragraph (d).

(iii) *Hook-and-line fishery categories.* For purposes of apportioning the hook-and-line halibut PSC limit among fisheries, the following fishery categories are specified and defined in terms of round-weight equivalents of those GOA groundfish species for which a TAC has been specified under § 679.20.

(A) *Demersal shelf rockfish in the Southeast Outside District.* Fishing with hook-and-line gear in the Southeast Outside District of the GOA Eastern Regulatory Area (SEEO) during any weekly reporting period that results in a retained catch of demersal shelf rockfish that is greater than the retained amount of any other fishery cat-

egory defined under this paragraph (d)(4)(iii).

(B) *Sablefish fishery.* Fishing with hook-and-line gear during any weekly reporting period that results in a retained catch of sablefish that is greater than the retained amount of any other fishery category defined under this paragraph (d)(4)(iii).

(C) *Other hook-and-line fishery.* Fishing with hook-and-line gear during any weekly reporting period that results in a retained catch of groundfish and is not a demersal shelf rockfish fishery or a sablefish fishery defined under paragraphs (d)(4)(iii)(A) and (B) of this section.

(5) *Seasonal apportionments—*(i) *General.* NMFS, after consultation with the Council, may apportion each halibut PSC limit or bycatch allowance specified under this paragraph (d) on a seasonal basis.

(ii) *Factors to be considered.* NMFS will base any seasonal apportionment of a halibut PSC limit or bycatch allowance on the following types of information:

(A) Seasonal distribution of halibut.

(B) Seasonal distribution of target groundfish species relative to halibut distribution.

(C) Expected halibut bycatch needs, on a seasonal basis, relative to changes in halibut biomass and expected catches of target groundfish species.

(D) Expected variations in bycatch rates throughout the fishing year.

(E) Expected changes in directed groundfish fishing seasons.

(F) Expected start of fishing effort.

(G) Economic effects of establishing seasonal halibut allocations on segments of the target groundfish industry.

(iii) *Unused seasonal apportionments.* Unused seasonal apportionments of halibut PSC limits specified for trawl, hook-and-line, or pot gear will be added to the respective seasonal apportionment for the next season during a current fishing year.

(iv) *Seasonal apportionment exceeded.* If a seasonal apportionment of a halibut PSC limit specified for trawl, hook-and-line, or pot gear is exceeded,

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.21

the amount by which the seasonal apportionment is exceeded will be deducted from the respective apportionment for the next season during a current fishing year.

(6) *Apportionment among regulatory areas and districts.* Each halibut PSC limit specified under this paragraph (d) also may be apportioned among the GOA regulatory areas and districts.

(7) *Halibut PSC closures—(i) Trawl gear fisheries.* If, during the fishing year, the Regional Administrator determines that U.S. fishing vessels participating in either of the trawl fishery categories listed in paragraph (d)(3)(iii) (A) or (B) of this section will catch the halibut bycatch allowance, or apportionments thereof, specified for that fishery category under paragraph (d)(1) of this section, NMFS will publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER closing the entire GOA or the applicable regulatory area or district to directed fishing with trawl gear for each species and/or species group that comprises that fishing category; provided, however, that when the halibut bycatch allowance, or seasonal apportionment thereof, specified for the shallow-water species fishery is reached, fishing for pollock by vessels using pelagic trawl gear may continue, consistent with other provisions of this part.

(ii) *Hook-and-line fisheries.* If, during the fishing year, the Regional Administrator determines that U.S. fishing vessels participating in any of the three hook-and-line gear fishery categories listed under paragraph (d)(4)(iii) of this section will catch the halibut bycatch allowance, or apportionments thereof, specified for that fishery category under paragraph (d)(1) of this section, NMFS will publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER closing the entire GOA or the applicable regulatory area or district to directed fishing with hook-and-line gear for each species and/or species group that comprises that fishing category.

(iii) *Pot gear fisheries.* If, during the fishing year, the Regional Administrator determines that the catch of halibut by operators of vessels using pot gear to participate in a directed fishery for groundfish will reach the halibut PSC limit, or seasonal apportionment thereof, NMFS will publish

notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER prohibiting directed fishing for groundfish by vessels using pot gear for the remainder of the season to which the halibut PSC limit or seasonal apportionment applies.

(iv) *Nonpelagic trawl gear fisheries—(A) Continued fishing under specified conditions.* When the vessels to which a halibut PSC limit applies have caught an amount of halibut equal to that PSC, the Regional Administrator may, by notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER, allow some or all of those vessels to continue to fish for groundfish using nonpelagic trawl gear under specified conditions, subject to the other provisions of this part.

(B) *Factors to be considered.* In authorizing and conditioning such continued fishing with bottom-trawl gear, the Regional Administrator will take into account the following considerations, and issue relevant findings:

(1) The risk of biological harm to halibut stocks and of socio-economic harm to authorized halibut users posed by continued bottom trawling by these vessels.

(2) The extent to which these vessels have avoided incidental halibut catches up to that point in the year.

(3) The confidence of the Regional Administrator in the accuracy of the estimates of incidental halibut catches by these vessels up to that point in the year.

(4) Whether observer coverage of these vessels is sufficient to assure adherence to the prescribed conditions and to alert the Regional Administrator to increases in their incidental halibut catches.

(5) The enforcement record of owners and operators of these vessels, and the confidence of the Regional Administrator that adherence to the prescribed conditions can be assured in light of available enforcement resources.

(e) *BSAI PSC limits—(1) Trawl gear—(i) PSQ reserve.* 7.5 percent of each PSC limit set forth in paragraphs (e)(1) (ii) through (v), (e)(1)(vii), and (e)(1)(viii) of this section is allocated to the groundfish CDQ program as PSQ reserve. The PSQ reserve is not apportioned by gear or fishery.

(ii) *Red king crab in Zone 1.* The PSC limit of red king crab caught by trawl

§ 679.21

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

vessels while engaged in directed fishing for groundfish in Zone 1 during any fishing year will be specified annually by NMFS, after consultation with the Council, based on abundance and spawning biomass of red king crab using the criteria set out under paragraphs (e)(1)(iii) (A) through (C) of this section.

(A) When the number of mature female red king crab is at or below the threshold of 8.4 million mature crab or the effective spawning biomass is less than or equal to 14.5 million lb (6,577 mt), the Zone 1 PSC limit will be 35,000 red king crab.

(B) When the number of mature female red king crab is above the threshold of 8.4 million mature crab and the effective spawning biomass is greater than 14.5 but less than 55 million lb (24,948 mt), the Zone 1 PSC limit will be 100,000 red king crab.

(C) When the number of mature female red king crab is above the threshold of 8.4 million mature crab and the effective spawning biomass is equal to or greater than 55 million lb, the Zone 1 PSC limit will be 200,000 red king crab.

(iii) *Tanner crab (C. bairdi)*. The PSC limit of *C. bairdi* crabs caught by trawl vessels while engaged in directed fishing for groundfish in Zones 1 and 2 during any fishing year will be specified annually by NMFS under paragraph (e)(6) of this section, based on total abundance of *C. bairdi* crabs as indicated by the NMFS annual bottom trawl survey, using the criteria set out under paragraphs (e)(1)(iii) (A) and (B) of this section.

(A) *Zone 1*. When the total abundance of *C. bairdi* crabs is:

(1) 150 million animals or less, the PSC limit will be 0.5 percent of the total abundance.

(2) Over 150 million to 270 million animals, the PSC limit will be 750,000 animals.

(3) Over 270 million to 400 million animals, the PSC limit will be 850,000 animals.

(4) Over 400 million animals, the PSC limit will be 1,000,000 animals.

(B) *Zone 2*. When the total abundance of *C. bairdi* crabs is:

(1) 175 million animals or less, the PSC limit will be 1.2 percent of the total abundance.

(2) Over 175 million to 290 million animals, the PSC limit will be 2,100,000 animals.

(3) Over 290 million to 400 million animals, the PSC limit will be 2,550,000 animals.

(4) Over 400 million animals, the PSC limit will be 3,000,000 animals.

(iv) *C. opilio*. The PSC limit of *C. opilio* caught by trawl vessels while engaged in directed fishing for groundfish in the COBLZ will be specified annually by NMFS under paragraph (e)(6) of this section, based on total abundance of *C. opilio* as indicated by the NMFS annual bottom trawl survey using the following criteria:

(A) *PSC Limit*. The PSC limit will be 0.1133 percent of the total abundance, unless;

(B) *Minimum PSC Limit*. If 0.1133 percent multiplied by the total abundance is less than 4.5 million, then the minimum PSC limit will be 4.5 million animals; or

(C) *Maximum PSC Limit*. If 0.1133 percent multiplied by the total abundance is greater than 13 million, then the maximum PSC limit will be 13 million animals.

(v) *Halibut*. The PSC limit of halibut caught while conducting any trawl fishery for groundfish in the BSAI during any fishing year is an amount of halibut equivalent to 3,775 mt of halibut mortality.

(vi) *Pacific herring*. The PSC limit of Pacific herring caught while conducting any domestic trawl fishery for groundfish in the BSAI is 1 percent of the annual eastern Bering Sea herring biomass. The PSC limit will be apportioned into annual herring PSC allowances, by target fishery, and will be published along with the annual herring PSC limit in the FEDERAL REGISTER with the proposed and final groundfish specifications defined in § 679.20.

(vii) *Chinook salmon*. The PSC limit of chinook salmon caught while conducting any trawl fishery for groundfish in the BSAI between January 1 and April 15 is 48,000 fish.

(viii) *Non-chinook salmon*. The PSC limit of non-chinook salmon caught by

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.21

vessels using trawl gear during August 15 through October 14 in the CVOA is 42,000 fish.

(2) *Nontrawl gear, halibut.* (i) The PSC limit of halibut caught while conducting any nontrawl fishery for groundfish in the BSAI during any fishing year is the amount of halibut equivalent to 900 mt of halibut mortality.

(ii) 7.5 percent of the nontrawl gear halibut PSC limit set forth in paragraph (e)(2)(ii) of this section is allocated to the groundfish CDQ program as PSQ reserve. The PSQ reserve is not apportioned by gear or fishery.

(3) *PSC apportionment to trawl fisheries*—(i) *General.* NMFS, after consultation with the Council and after subtraction of PSQ reserve, will apportion each PSC limit set forth in paragraphs (e)(1) (ii) through (viii) of this section into bycatch allowances for fishery categories defined in paragraph (e)(3)(iv) of this section, based on each category's proportional share of the anticipated incidental catch during a fishing year of prohibited species for which a PSC limit is specified and the need to optimize the amount of total groundfish harvested under established PSC limits.

(ii) *Red king crab, *C. bairdi* Tanner crab, and halibut*—(A) *General.* For vessels engaged in directed fishing for groundfish in the GOA or BSAI, the PSC limits for red king crab, *C. bairdi*, *C. opilio*, and halibut will be apportioned to the trawl fishery categories defined in paragraphs (e)(3)(iv) (B) through (F) of this section.

(B) *Red King Crab Savings Subarea (RKCSS).* (1) The RKCSS is the portion of the RKCSA between 56°00' and 56°10' N. lat. Notwithstanding other provisions of this part, vessels using non-pelagic trawl gear in the RKCSS may engage in directed fishing for groundfish in a given year, if the ADF&G had established a guideline harvest level the previous year for the red king crab fishery in the Bristol Bay area.

(2) When the RKCSS is open to vessels fishing for groundfish with non-pelagic trawl gear under (e)(3)(ii)(B)(1) of this section, NMFS, after consultation with the Council, will specify an amount of the red king crab bycatch limit annually established under paragraph (e)(1)(ii) of this section for the

RKCSS. The amount of the red king crab bycatch limit specified for the RKCSS will not exceed an amount equivalent to 35 percent of the trawl bycatch allowance specified for the rock sole/flathead sole/"other flatfish" fishery category under this paragraph (e)(3) and will be based on the need to optimize the groundfish harvest relative to red king crab bycatch.

(C) *Incidental catch in midwater pollock fishery.* Any amount of red king crab, *C. bairdi*, *C. opilio*, or halibut that is incidentally taken in the midwater pollock fishery as defined in paragraph (e)(3)(iv)(A) of this section will be counted against the bycatch allowances specified for the pollock/Atka mackerel/"other species" category defined in paragraph (e)(3)(iv)(F) of this section.

(iii) *Pacific herring.* The PSC limit for Pacific herring will be apportioned to the BSAI trawl fishery categories defined in paragraphs (e)(3)(iv) (A) through (F) of this section.

(iv) *Trawl fishery categories.* For purposes of apportioning trawl PSC limits among fisheries, the following fishery categories are specified and defined in terms of round-weight equivalents of those groundfish species or species groups for which a TAC has been specified under § 679.20.

(A) *Midwater pollock fishery.* Fishing with trawl gear during any weekly reporting period that results in a catch of pollock that is 95 percent or more of the total amount of groundfish caught during the week.

(B) *Flatfish fishery.* Fishing with trawl gear during any weekly reporting period that results in a retained aggregate amount of rock sole, "other flatfish," and yellowfin sole that is greater than the retained amount of any other fishery category defined under this paragraph (e)(3)(iv).

(1) *Yellowfin sole fishery.* Fishing with trawl gear during any weekly reporting period that is defined as a flatfish fishery under this paragraph (e)(3)(iv)(B) and results in a retained amount of yellowfin sole that is 70 percent or more of the retained aggregate amount of rock sole, "other flatfish," and yellowfin sole.

(2) *Rock sole/flathead sole/"other flatfish" fishery.* Fishing with trawl gear

during any weekly reporting period that is defined as a flatfish fishery under this paragraph (e)(3)(iv)(B) and is not a yellowfin sole fishery as defined under paragraph (e)(3)(iv)(B)(1) of this section.

(C) *Greenland turbot/arrowtooth flounder/sablefish fishery.* Fishing with trawl gear during any weekly reporting period that results in a retained aggregate amount of Greenland turbot, arrowtooth flounder, and sablefish that is greater than the retained amount of any other fishery category defined under this paragraph (e)(3)(iv).

(D) *Rockfish fishery.* Fishing with trawl gear during any weekly reporting period that results in a retained aggregate amount of rockfish species that is greater than the retained amount of any other fishery category defined under this paragraph (e)(3)(iv).

(E) *Pacific cod fishery.* Fishing with trawl gear during any weekly reporting period that results in a retained aggregate amount of Pacific cod that is greater than the retained amount of any other groundfish fishery category defined under this paragraph (e)(3)(iv).

(F) *Pollock/Atka mackerel/“other species.”* Fishing with trawl gear during any weekly reporting period that results in a retained aggregate amount of pollock other than pollock harvested in the midwater pollock fishery defined under paragraph (e)(3)(iv)(A) of this section, Atka mackerel, and “other species” that is greater than the retained amount of any other fishery category defined under this paragraph (e)(3)(iv).

(4) *Halibut apportionment to nontrawl fishery categories—(i) General.* NMFS, after consultation with the Council and after subtraction of PSQ reserve, may apportion the halibut PSC limit for nontrawl gear set forth under paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section into bycatch allowances for nontrawl fishery categories defined under paragraph (e)(4)(ii) of this section based on each category’s proportional share of the anticipated bycatch mortality of halibut during a fishing year and the need to optimize the amount of total groundfish harvested under the nontrawl halibut PSC limit. The sum of all bycatch allowances of any prohibited species will equal its PSC limit.

(ii) *Nontrawl fishery categories.* For purposes of apportioning the nontrawl halibut PSC limit among fisheries, the following fishery categories are specified and defined in terms of round-weight equivalents of those BSAI groundfish species for which a TAC has been specified under § 679.20.

(A) *Pacific cod hook-and-line fishery.* Fishing with hook-and-line gear during any weekly reporting period that results in a retained catch of Pacific cod that is greater than the retained amount of any other groundfish species.

(B) *Sablefish hook-and-line fishery.* Fishing with hook-and-line gear during any weekly reporting period that results in a retained catch of sablefish that is greater than the retained amount of any other groundfish species.

(C) *Groundfish jig gear fishery.* Fishing with jig gear during any weekly reporting period that results in a retained catch of groundfish.

(D) *Groundfish pot gear fishery.* Fishing with pot gear under restrictions set forth in § 679.24(b) during any weekly reporting period that results in a retained catch of groundfish.

(E) *Other nontrawl fisheries.* Fishing for groundfish with nontrawl gear during any weekly reporting period that results in a retained catch of groundfish and does not qualify as a Pacific cod hook-and-line fishery, a sablefish hook-and-line fishery, a jig gear fishery, or a groundfish pot gear fishery as defined under paragraph (e)(4)(ii) of this section.

(5) *Seasonal apportionments of bycatch allowances—(i) General.* NMFS, after consultation with the Council, may apportion fishery bycatch allowances on a seasonal basis.

(ii) *Factors to be considered.* NMFS will base any seasonal apportionment of a bycatch allowance on the following types of information:

(A) Seasonal distribution of prohibited species;

(B) Seasonal distribution of target groundfish species relative to prohibited species distribution;

(C) Expected prohibited species bycatch needs on a seasonal basis relevant to change in prohibited species

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.21

biomass and expected catches of target groundfish species;

(D) Expected variations in bycatch rates throughout the fishing year;

(E) Expected changes in directed groundfish fishing seasons;

(F) Expected start of fishing effort; or

(G) Economic effects of establishing seasonal prohibited species apportionments on segments of the target groundfish industry.

(iii) *Seasonal trawl fishery bycatch allowances*—(A) *Unused seasonal apportionments*. Unused seasonal apportionments of trawl fishery bycatch allowances made under this paragraph (e)(5) will be added to its respective fishery bycatch allowance for the next season during a current fishing year.

(B) *Seasonal apportionment exceeded*. If a seasonal apportionment of a trawl fishery bycatch allowance made under paragraph (d)(5) of this section is exceeded, the amount by which the seasonal apportionment is exceeded will be deducted from its respective apportionment for the next season during a current fishing year.

(iv) *Seasonal nontrawl fishery bycatch allowances*—(A) *Unused seasonal apportionments*. Any unused portion of a seasonal nontrawl fishery bycatch allowance made under this paragraph (e)(5) will be reapportioned to the fishery's remaining seasonal bycatch allowances during a current fishing year in a manner determined by NMFS, after consultation with the Council, based on the types of information listed under paragraph (e)(5)(ii) of this section.

(B) *Seasonal apportionment exceeded*. If a seasonal apportionment of a nontrawl fishery bycatch allowance made under this paragraph (e)(5) is exceeded, the amount by which the seasonal apportionment is exceeded will be deducted from the fishery's remaining seasonal bycatch allowances during a current fishing year in a manner determined by NMFS, after consultation with the Council, based on the types of information listed under paragraph (e)(5)(ii) of this section.

(6) *Notification*—(i) *General*. NMFS will publish annually in the FEDERAL REGISTER the annual red king crab PSC limit, and, if applicable, the amount of this PSC limit specified for the

RKCSS, the annual *C. bairdi* PSC limit, the annual *C. opilio* PSC limit, the proposed and final PSQ reserve amounts, the proposed and final bycatch allowances, the seasonal apportionments thereof and the manner in which seasonal apportionments of non-trawl fishery bycatch allowances will be managed as required by paragraph (e) of this section.

(ii) *Public comment*. Public comment will be accepted by NMFS on the proposed annual red king crab PSC limit and, if applicable, the amount of this PSC limit specified for the RKCSS, the annual *C. bairdi* PSC limit, the annual *C. opilio* PSC limit, the proposed and final bycatch allowances, seasonal apportionments thereof, and the manner in which seasonal apportionments of nontrawl fishery bycatch allowances will be managed, for a period of 30 days from the date of publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(7) *Trawl PSC closures*—(i) *Exception*. When a bycatch allowance, or seasonal apportionment thereof, specified for the pollock/Atka mackerel/"other species" fishery category is reached, only directed fishing for pollock is closed to trawl vessels using nonpelagic trawl gear.

(ii) *Red king crab or C. bairdi Tanner crab, Zone 1, closure*—(A) *General*. Except as provided in paragraph (e)(7)(i) of this section, if, during the fishing year, the Regional Administrator determines that U.S. fishing vessels participating in any of the fishery categories listed in paragraphs (e)(3)(iv) (B) through (F) of this section will catch the Zone 1 bycatch allowance, or seasonal apportionment thereof, of red king crab or *C. bairdi* Tanner crab specified for that fishery category under paragraph (e)(3) of this section, NMFS will publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER the closure of Zone 1, including the RKCSS, to directed fishing for each species and/or species group in that fishery category for the remainder of the year or for the remainder of the season.

(B) *RKCSS*. If, during the fishing year the Regional Administrator determines that the amount of the red king crab PSC limit that is specified for the RKCSS under § 679.21(e)(3)(ii)(B) of this

section will be caught, NMFS will publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER the closure of the RKCSS to directed fishing for groundfish with nonpelagic trawl gear for the remainder of the year.

(iii) *C. bairdi* Tanner crab, Zone 2, closure. Except as provided in paragraph (e)(7)(i) of this section, if, during the fishing year, the Regional Administrator determines that U.S. fishing vessels participating in any of the fishery categories listed in paragraphs (e)(3)(iv)(B) through (F) of this section will catch the Zone 2 bycatch allowance, or seasonal apportionment thereof, of *C. bairdi* Tanner crab specified for that fishery category under paragraph (e)(3) of this section, NMFS will publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER the closure of Zone 2 to directed fishing for each species and/or species group in that fishery category for the remainder of the year or for the remainder of the season.

(iv) COBLZ. Except as provided in paragraph (e)(7)(i) of this section, if, during the fishing year, the Regional Administrator determines that U.S. fishing vessels participating in any of the trawl fishery categories listed in paragraphs (e)(3)(iv)(B) through (F) of this section will catch the COBLZ bycatch allowance, or seasonal apportionment thereof, of *C. Opilio* specified for that fishery category under paragraph (e)(3) of this section, NMFS will publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER the closure of the COBLZ, as defined in Figure 13 to this part, to directed fishing for each species and/or species group in that fishery category for the remainder of the year or for the remainder of the season.

(v) *Halibut* closure. Except as provided in paragraph (e)(7)(i) of this section, if, during the fishing year, the Regional Administrator determines that U.S. fishing vessels participating in any of the trawl fishery categories listed in paragraphs (e)(3)(iv)(B) through (F) of this section in the BSAI will catch the halibut bycatch allowance, or seasonal apportionment thereof, specified for that fishery category under paragraph (e)(3) of this section, NMFS will publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER the closure of the entire BSAI to directed fishing for each species and/or species group in that fishery category for the

remainder of the year or for the remainder of the season.

(vi) *Pacific herring*—(A) *Closure*. Except as provided in paragraph (e)(7)(v)(B) of this section, if, during the fishing year, the Regional Administrator determines that U.S. fishing vessels participating in any of the fishery categories listed in paragraphs (e)(3)(iv)(A) through (F) of this section in the BSAI will catch the herring bycatch allowance, or seasonal apportionment thereof, specified for that fishery category under paragraph (e)(3) of this section, NMFS will publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER the closure of the Herring Savings Area as defined in Figure 4 of this part to directed fishing for each species and/or species group in that fishery category.

(B) *Exceptions*—(1) *Midwater pollock*. When the midwater pollock fishery category reaches its specified bycatch allowance, or seasonal apportionment thereof, the Herring Savings Areas are closed to directed fishing for pollock with trawl gear.

(2) *Pollock/Atka mackerel/ "other species"*. When the pollock/Atka mackerel/ "other species" fishery category reaches its specified bycatch allowance, or seasonal apportionment thereof, the Herring Savings Areas are closed to directed fishing for pollock by trawl vessels using nonpelagic trawl gear.

(vii) *Chum salmon*. If the Regional Administrator determines that 42,000 non-chinook salmon have been caught by vessels using trawl gear during August 15 through October 14 in the CVOA, defined under § 679.22(a)(5) and in Figure 2 to this part, NMFS will prohibit fishing with trawl gear for the remainder of the period September 1 through October 14 in the Chum Salmon Savings Area as defined in Figure 9, to this part.

(viii) *Chinook salmon*. When the Regional Administrator determines that 48,000 chinook salmon have been caught by vessels using trawl gear in the BSAI during the time period from January 1 through April 15, NMFS will prohibit fishing with trawl gear for the remainder of that period within the Chinook Salmon Savings Area as defined in Figure 8 to this part.

(8) *Nontrawl halibut closures.* If, during the fishing year, the Regional Administrator determines that U.S. fishing vessels participating in any of the nontrawl fishery categories listed under paragraph (e)(4) of this section will catch the halibut bycatch allowance, or seasonal apportionment thereof, specified for that fishery category under paragraph (e)(4)(ii) of this section, NMFS will publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER the closure of the entire BSAI to directed fishing with the relevant gear type for each species and/or species group in that fishery category.

(f) *Program to reduce prohibited species bycatch rates—(1) Requirements—(i) General.* A vessel's bycatch rate, as calculated at the end of a fishing month under paragraph (f)(8)(ii) of this section, while participating in the fisheries identified in paragraph (f)(2) of this section, shall not exceed bycatch rate standards referenced in paragraph (f)(3) of this section.

(ii) *Applicability.* A vessel is subject to this paragraph (f) if the groundfish catch of the vessel is observed on board the vessel, or on board a mothership that receives unsorted codends from the vessel, at any time during a weekly reporting period, and the vessel is assigned to one of the fisheries defined under paragraph (f)(2) of this section.

(2) *Assigned fisheries.* During any weekly reporting period, a vessel's observed catch composition of groundfish species for which a TAC has been specified in the GOA or BSAI will determine the fishery to which the vessel is assigned, as follows:

(i) *GOA midwater pollock fishery* means fishing with trawl gear in the GOA that results in an observed catch of groundfish from the GOA during any weekly reporting period that is composed of 95 percent or more of pollock when the directed fishery for pollock by vessels using trawl gear other than pelagic trawl gear is closed.

(ii) *GOA other trawl fishery* means fishing with trawl gear in the GOA that results in an observed catch of groundfish from the GOA during any weekly reporting period that does not qualify as a midwater pollock fishery under paragraph (f)(2)(i) of this section.

(iii) *BSAI midwater pollock fishery* means fishing with trawl gear in the

BSAI that results in an observed catch of groundfish from the BSAI during any weekly reporting period that is composed of 95 percent or more of pollock when the directed fishery for pollock by vessels using trawl gear other than pelagic trawl gear is closed.

(iv) *BSAI yellowfin sole fishery* means fishing with trawl gear in the BSAI that results in a retained aggregate amount of rock sole, "other flatfish," and yellowfin sole caught in the BSAI during any weekly reporting period that is greater than the retained amount of any other fishery under this paragraph (f)(2) and results in a retained amount of BSAI yellowfin sole that is 70 percent or more of the retained aggregate amount of BSAI rock sole, "other flatfish," and yellowfin sole.

(v) *BSAI bottom pollock fishery* means fishing with trawl gear in the BSAI that results in a retained amount of pollock caught in the BSAI during any weekly reporting period other than pollock harvested in the midwater pollock fishery in the BSAI defined in paragraph (f)(2)(iii) of this section, that is greater than the retained amount of any other fishery defined under this paragraph (f)(2).

(vi) *BSAI other trawl fishery* means fishing with trawl gear in the BSAI that results in a retained amount of groundfish caught in the BSAI during any weekly reporting period that does not qualify as a midwater pollock, yellowfin sole, or bottom pollock fishery.

(3) *Notification of bycatch rate standards—(i) Prior notice.* Prior to January 1 and July 1 of each year, the Regional Administrator will publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER specifying bycatch rate standards for the fisheries identified in this paragraph (f) that will be in effect for specified seasons within the 6-month periods of January 1 through June 30 and July 1 through December 31, respectively.

(ii) *Adjustments.* The Regional Administrator may adjust bycatch rate standards as frequently as he or she considers appropriate.

(4) *Factors upon which bycatch rate standards are based.* Bycatch rate standards for a fishery and adjustments to such standards will be based on the following information and considerations:

(i) Previous years' average observed bycatch rates for that fishery.

(ii) Immediately preceding season's average observed bycatch rates for that fishery.

(iii) The bycatch allowances and associated fishery closures specified under paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section.

(iv) Anticipated groundfish harvests for that fishery.

(v) Anticipated seasonal distribution of fishing effort for groundfish.

(vi) Other information and criteria deemed relevant by the Regional Administrator.

(5) *Public comment*—(i) *Prior comment*. Bycatch rate standards or adjustments to such standards specified under this section will not take effect until NMFS has published the proposed bycatch rate standards or adjustments to such standards in the FEDERAL REGISTER for public comment for a period of 30 days, unless NMFS finds for good cause that such notification and public comment are impracticable, unnecessary, or contrary to the public interest.

(ii) *Comment after notification*. If NMFS decides, for good cause, that bycatch rate standards or adjustments to such standards are to be made effective without affording a prior opportunity for public comment, public comments on the necessity for, and extent of, bycatch rate standards or adjustments to such standards will be received by the Regional Administrator for a period of 15 days after the effective date of notification.

(iii) *Public inspection of data*. During any such 15-day period, the Regional Administrator will make available for public inspection, during business hours, the aggregate data upon which bycatch rate standards or adjustments to such standards were based.

(iv) *Written comments*. If written comments are received during any such 15-day period that oppose or protest bycatch rate standards or adjustments to such standards issued under this section, NMFS will reconsider the necessity for the bycatch standards or adjustment to such standards and, as soon as practicable after that reconsideration, will either—

(A) Publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER notification of continued effectiveness

of bycatch rate standards or adjustment to such standards, responding to comments received; or

(B) Modify or rescind bycatch rate standards or adjustment to such standards.

(6) *Notification of adjustment to bycatch rate standards*. Notification of adjustments to bycatch rate standards issued by NMFS under paragraph (f)(3) of this section will include the following information:

(i) A description of the adjustment to one or more bycatch rate standards specified for a fishery.

(ii) The reasons for the adjustment and the determinations required under paragraph (f)(4) of this section.

(iii) The effective date and any termination date of such adjustment. If no termination date is specified, the adjustment will remain in effect until revised by subsequent notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(7) *Vessel bycatch rates*—(i) *Observed data*. For purposes of this section, observed data collected for each haul sampled during a day will include: Date; Federal reporting area where trawl gear for the haul was retrieved; total round weight of groundfish, in metric tons in the portion of the haul sampled by groundfish species or species group for which a TAC has been specified under § 679.20; and total round weight of halibut, in kilograms, in the portion of the haul sampled. Observer data from the BSAI trawl fisheries also will include the total number of red king crab in the portion of the haul sampled.

(ii) *Observer sampling procedures*. (A) NMFS will randomly predetermine the hauls to be sampled by an observer during the time the observer is on a vessel.

(B) An observer will take samples at random from throughout the haul, and take samples prior to sorting of the haul by the crew for processing or discarding of the catch.

(C) An observer will sample a minimum of 100 kg of fish from each haul sampled.

(D) While an observer is at sea, the observer will report to NMFS, on at least a weekly basis, the data for sampled hauls.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.21

(E) Upon request, the observer will allow the vessel operator to see all observed data set forth under paragraph (f)(7)(i) of this section that the observer submits to NMFS.

(8) *Determination of individual vessel bycatch rates.* For each vessel, the Regional Administrator will aggregate from sampled hauls the observed data collected during a weekly reporting period on the total round weight, in metric tons, of each groundfish species or species group for which a TAC has been specified under § 679.20 to determine to which of the fisheries described in paragraph (f)(8)(i) of this section the vessel should be assigned for that week.

(i) *Vessel assignment to fisheries—(A) BSAI catcher/processors.* Catcher/processors will be assigned to fisheries at the end of each weekly reporting period based on the round-weight equivalent of the retained groundfish catch composition reported on a vessel's WPR that is submitted to the Regional Administrator under § 679.5.

(B) *BSAI catcher vessel delivery in Federal waters.* Catcher vessels that deliver to motherships in Federal waters during a weekly reporting period will be assigned to fisheries based on the round-weight equivalent of the retained groundfish catch composition reported on the WPR submitted to the Regional Administrator for that week by the mothership under § 679.5.

(C) *BSAI catcher vessel delivery in Alaska State waters.* Catcher vessels delivering groundfish to shoreside processors or to motherships in Alaska State waters during a weekly reporting period will be assigned to fisheries based on the round-weight equivalent of the groundfish retained by the processor and reported on an ADF&G fish ticket as required under Alaska State regulations at A.S. 16.05.690.

(ii) *Calculation of monthly bycatch rates—(A) Assigned fishery.* At the end of each fishing month during which an observer sampled at least 50 percent of a vessel's total number of trawl hauls retrieved while an observer was aboard (as recorded in the vessel's DFL), the Regional Administrator will calculate the vessel's bycatch rate based on observed data for each fishery to which the vessel was assigned for any weekly

reporting period during that fishing month.

(B) *Verified observer data.* Only observed data that have been checked, verified, and analyzed by NMFS will be used to calculate vessel bycatch rates for purposes of this section.

(C) *Calculation.* The bycatch rate of a vessel for a fishery defined under paragraph (f)(2) of this section during a fishing month is a ratio of halibut to groundfish that is calculated by using the total round weight of halibut (in kilograms), or total number of red king crab, in samples during all weekly reporting periods in which the vessel was assigned to that fishery and the total round weight of the groundfish (in metric tons) for which a TAC has been specified under § 679.20 in samples taken during all such periods.

(9) *Compliance with bycatch rate standards.* A vessel has exceeded a bycatch rate standard for a fishery if the vessel's bycatch rate for a fishing month, as calculated under paragraph (f)(8)(ii) of this section exceeds the bycatch rate standard established for that fishery under paragraph (f)(2) of this section.

[61 FR 31230, June 19, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 35579, July 5, 1996; 61 FR 38359, July 24, 1996; 61 FR 56431, Nov. 1, 1996; 61 FR 65988, Dec. 16, 1996; 62 FR 13841, Mar. 24, 1997; 62 FR 66831, Dec. 22, 1997; 63 FR 8361, Feb. 19, 1998; 63 FR 11168, Mar. 6, 1998; 63 FR 30401, June 4, 1998; 63 FR 32145, June 12, 1998; 63 FR 47367, Sept. 4, 1998; 63 FR 50801, Sept. 23, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47367, Sept. 4, 1998, § 679.21 was amended by removing paragraphs (e)(7)(iv)(B), (e)(7)(vii)(B), and (e)(7)(viii)(B); and by redesignating and revising paragraphs (e)(7)(iv)(A), (e)(7)(vii)(A), and (e)(7)(viii)(A) as paragraphs (e)(7)(iv), (e)(7)(vii), and (e)(7)(viii), respectively, effective Oct. 5, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text follows:

§ 679.21 Prohibited species bycatch management.

* * * * *

(e) * * *

(7) * * *

(iv) *C. opilio*, *C. Opilio Bycatch Limitation Zone (COBLZ)*, closure—(A) *C. opilio Bycatch Allowance.* * * *

(B) *C. Opilio Bycatch Limitation Zone.* The *C. Opilio Bycatch Limitation Zone* is an area defined as that portion of the Bering Sea Subarea north of 56°30' N. lat. that is west of

§ 679.22

a line connecting the following coordinates in the order listed:

56°30' N. lat., 165°00' W. long.

58°00' N. lat., 165°00' W. long.

59°30' N. lat., 170°00' W. long.

and north along 170°00' W. long. to its intersection with the U.S.-Russian Boundary.

* * * * *

§ 679.22 Closures.

(a) *BSAI—(1) Zone 1 (512) closure to trawl gear.* No fishing with trawl gear is allowed at any time in reporting Area 512 of Zone 1 in the Bering Sea subarea.

(2) *Zone 1 (516) closure to trawl gear.* No fishing with trawl gear is allowed at any time in reporting Area 516 of Zone 1 in the Bering Sea Subarea during the period March 15 through June 15.

(3) *Red King Crab Savings Area (RKCSA).* Directed fishing for groundfish by vessels using trawl gear other than pelagic trawl gear is prohibited at all times, except as provided at § 679.21(e)(4)(ii)(B), in that part of the Bering Sea subarea defined as RKCSA in Figure 11 to this part.

(4) *Walrus protection areas.* From April 1 through September 30 of any fishing year, vessels with a Federal fisheries permit under § 679.4 are prohibited in that part of the Bering Sea subarea between 3 and 12 nm seaward of the baseline used to measure the territorial sea around islands named Round Island and The Twins, as shown on National Ocean Survey Chart 16315, and around Cape Pierce (58°33' N. lat., 161°43' W. long.).

(5) *Catcher Vessel Operational Area (CVOA) (applicable through December 31, 1998)—(i) Inshore component.* The CVOA (see Figure 2 to this part) is established annually from the beginning of the second season of directed fishing for pollock defined at § 679.23(e) until either the date that NMFS determines that the pollock quota for processing by the inshore component has been harvested, or December 31, whichever is earlier.

(ii) *Offshore component.* (A) Vessels in the offshore component are prohibited from conducting directed fishing for pollock in the CVOA unless they are operating under a CDP approved by NMFS.

(B) Vessels in the offshore component that do not catch groundfish but do

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

process pollock caught in a directed fishery for pollock may operate within the CVOA to process pollock.

(iii) *Other than pollock.* Vessels that catch or process groundfish in directed fisheries for species other than pollock may operate within the CVOA.

(6) *Pribilof Island Area Habitat Conservation Zone.* Trawling is prohibited at all times in the area defined in Figure 10 to this part as the Pribilof Island Area Habitat Conservation Zone.

(7) *Steller sea lion protection areas, Bering Sea Subarea and Bogoslof District—(i) Year-round closures.* Trawling is prohibited within 10 nm (18.5 km) of each of the eight Steller sea lion rookeries shown in Table 4a of this part.

(ii) *Seasonal closures.* During January 1 through April 15, or a date earlier than April 15, if adjusted under § 679.20(d), trawling is prohibited within 20 nm (37 km) of each of the six Steller sea lion rookeries shown in Table 4b of this part.

(8) *Steller sea lion protection areas, Aleutian Islands Subarea—(i) Year-round closures.* Trawling is prohibited within 10 nm (18.4 km) of each of the 19 Steller sea lion rookeries shown in Table 5a of this part.

(ii) *Seasonal closures.* During January 1 through April 15, or a date earlier than April 15, if adjusted under § 679.20(d), trawling is prohibited within 20 nm (37 km) of each of the two Steller sea lion rookeries shown in Table 5b of this part.

(9) *Nearshore Bristol Bay Trawl Closure.* Directed fishing for groundfish by vessels using trawl gear in Bristol Bay, as described in the current edition of NOAA chart 16006, is closed at all times in the area east of 162°00' W. long., except that the Nearshore Bristol Bay Trawl Area defined in Figure 12 to this part is open to trawling from 1200 hours A.l.t., April 1 to 1200 hours A.l.t., June 15 of each year.

(10) *Chum Salmon Savings Area.* Trawling is prohibited from August 1 through August 31 in the Chum Salmon Savings area defined at § 679.21(e)(7)(vi)(B).

(b) *GOA—(1) Kodiak Island, trawls other than pelagic trawls —(i) Type I closures.* No person may trawl in waters of the EEZ within the vicinity of Kodiak Island, as shown in Figure 5 of this part

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.23

as Type I areas, from a vessel having any trawl other than a pelagic trawl either attached or on board.

(ii) *Type II closures.* From February 15 to June 15, no person may trawl in waters of the EEZ within the vicinity of Kodiak Island, as shown in Figure 5 of this part as Type II areas, from a vessel having any trawl other than a pelagic trawl either attached or on board.

(iii) *Type III closures.* Type III areas are open to any trawl other than a pelagic trawl gear year round.

(2) *Steller sea lion protection areas*—(i) *Year-round closures.* Trawling is prohibited in the GOA within 10 nm of the 14 Steller sea lion rookeries designated in Table 6a of this part.

(ii) *Seasonal closures.* During January 1 through April 15, or a date earlier than April 15, if adjusted under § 679.20(d), trawling is prohibited in the GOA within 20 nm of each of the three Steller sea lion rookeries presented in Table 6b of this part.

(c) *Directed fishing closures.* See § 679.20(d) and § 679.20(i).

(d) *Groundfish as prohibited species closures.* See § 679.20(d).

(e) *Overfishing closures.* See § 679.20(d).

(f) *Prohibited species closures.* See § 679.21.

(g) [Reserved]

(h) *CDQ Fisheries.* See § 679.7(d)(6) through (10) for time and area closures that apply to the CDQ fisheries once salmon and crab PSQ amounts have been reached.

(i) *Forage fish closures.* See § 679.20(i)(3).

[61 FR 31230, June 19, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 65988, Dec. 16, 1996; 62 FR 2046, Jan. 15, 1997; 63 FR 13011, Mar. 17, 1998; 63 FR 30401, June 4, 1998; 63 FR 38502, July 17, 1998; 63 FR 47367, Sept. 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47367, Sept. 4, 1998, § 679.22, was amended by revising paragraphs (a)(3), (a)(5)(i), (a)(6), and (a)(9); by changing the cross-reference in paragraphs (a)(7)(ii), (a)(8)(ii), and (b)(2)(ii) “§ 679.20” to read “§ 679.20(d);” by adding a new heading to paragraph (a)(10); and by adding a new paragraph (i), effective Oct. 5, 1998.

§ 679.23 Seasons.

(a) *Groundfish, general.* Fishing for groundfish in the GOA and BSAI is authorized from 0001 hours, A.l.t., January 1, through 2400 hours, A.l.t., December 31, subject to the other provi-

sions of this part, except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) *Time of groundfish openings and closures.* The time of all openings and closures of fishing seasons, other than the beginning and end of the calendar fishing year, is 1200 hours, A.l.t.

(c) *GOA and BSAI trawl groundfish.* Notwithstanding other provisions of this part, fishing for groundfish with trawl gear in the GOA and BSAI is prohibited from 0001 hours, A.l.t., January 1, through 1200 hours, A.l.t., January 20.

(d) *GOA groundfish seasons*—(1) *Directed fishing for trawl rockfish.* Directed fishing for rockfish with trawl gear is authorized from 1200 hours, A.l.t., on the first day of the third quarterly reporting period of a fishing year through 2400 hours, A.l.t., December 31, subject to other provisions of this part.

(2) *Directed fishing for pollock.* Subject to other provisions of this part, directed fishing for pollock in the Western and Central Regulatory Areas is authorized only during the three seasons:

(i) From 0001 hours, A.l.t., January 1, through 1200 hours, A.l.t., April 1;

(ii) From 1200 hours, A.l.t., June 1, through 1200 hours, A.l.t., July 1; and

(iii) From 1200 hours, A.l.t., September 1, through 2400 hours, A.l.t., December 31.

(e) *BSAI groundfish seasons*—(1) *Directed fishing for arrowtooth flounder and Greenland turbot.* Directed fishing for arrowtooth flounder and Greenland turbot in the BSAI is authorized from 1200 hours, A.l.t., May 1, through 2400 hours, A.l.t., December 31, subject to the other provisions of this part.

(2) *Directed fishing for pollock.* (i) Subject to other provisions of this part, and except as provided in paragraphs (e)(2)(ii) and (e)(2)(iii) of this section, directed fishing for pollock is authorized from 0001 hours, A.l.t., January 1, through 1200 hours, A.l.t., April 15, and from 1200 hours A.l.t., September 1, through 1200 hours A.l.t., November 1, of each fishing year.

(ii) *Applicable through December 31, 1998.* (A) Subject to other provisions of this part and except as provided in paragraphs (e)(2)(ii)(B) and (e)(2)(ii)(C)

§ 679.23

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

of this section, directed fishing for pollock by the offshore component, defined at § 679.2 of this part, or by vessels delivering pollock to the offshore component, is authorized from 1200 hours A.l.t., January 26, through 1200 hours A.l.t., April 15.

(B) Directed fishing for pollock by the offshore component, or vessels delivering pollock to the offshore component is prohibited through 1200 hours, A.l.t., February 5, for those vessels that are used to fish prior to 1200 hours, A.l.t., January 26, for groundfish in the BSAI, groundfish in the GOA, as defined at § 679.2, or king or Tanner crab in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area, as defined at § 679.2.

(C) Neither paragraphs (e)(2)(ii)(B) nor (e)(2)(iii) of this section apply to vessels used to fish exclusively in a directed fishery for pollock prior to 1200 hours, A.l.t., January 26, or during the period that extends from 1200 hours, A.l.t., August 25, through 1200 hours A.l.t., September 1, under the CDQ program pursuant to subpart C and § 679.23(e)(2)(ii)(D) of this section.

(D) Directed fishing for pollock under the CDQ program pursuant to subpart C of this part is authorized from 0001 hours A.l.t., January 1, through the end of the fishing year.

(iii) Directed fishing for pollock is prohibited during the second pollock season defined at paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section through 1200 hours, A.l.t., September 8, for any vessel that is used to fish with trawl gear for groundfish in the BSAI or the GOA as defined at § 679.2 of this part, between 1200 hours A.l.t., August 25, and 1200 hours A.l.t., September 1.

(3) *CDQ fishing seasons.* (i) *Halibut CDQ.* Fishing for CDQ halibut with fixed gear under an approved CDQ allocation may begin on the effective date of the allocation, except that CDQ fishing may occur only during the fishing periods specified in the annual management measures published in the FEDERAL REGISTER pursuant to § 300.62 of chapter III of this title.

(ii) *Sablefish CDQ.* Fishing for CDQ sablefish with fixed gear under an approved CDQ allocation may begin on the effective date of the allocation, ex-

cept that it may occur only during the IFQ fishing season specified in paragraph (g)(1) of this section.

(iii) [Reserved]

(iv) *Groundfish CDQ.* Fishing for groundfish CDQ species, other than fixed gear sablefish CDQ under subpart C of this part, is authorized from 0001 hours, A.l.t., January 1, through the end of each fishing year, except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, and in 1998 when fishing for groundfish CDQ species other than fixed gear sablefish is authorized from 1200 hours, A.l.t., October 1, through the end of the fishing year.

(f) *IFQ halibut.* The fishing period(s) for IFQ halibut are established by the IPHC and are specified in the annual management measures published in the FEDERAL REGISTER pursuant to § 300.62 of chapter III of this title. Catches of halibut by fixed gear at times other than during the specified fishing periods must be treated as prohibited species as prescribed at § 679.21(b).

(g) *IFQ sablefish.* (1) Directed fishing for sablefish using fixed gear in any IFQ regulatory area may be conducted in any fishing year during the period specified by the Regional Administrator and announced by publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The Regional Administrator will take into account the opening date of the halibut season when determining the opening date for sablefish for the purposes of reducing bycatch and regulatory discards between the two fisheries.

(2) Catches of sablefish by fixed gear during other periods may be retained up to the amounts provided for by the directed fishing standards specified at § 679.20 when made by an individual aboard the vessel who has a valid IFQ card and unused IFQ in the account on which the card was issued.

(3) Catches of sablefish in excess of the maximum retainable bycatch amounts and catches made without IFQ must be treated in the same manner as prohibited species as defined at § 679.21(b).

(h) *Stand down requirements for trawl catcher vessels transiting between the BSAI and GOA.*

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.24

If you own or operate a catcher vessel and fish for groundfish with trawl gear in the* * *	You are prohibited from subsequently deploying trawl gear in the* * *	Until* * *
(1) BSAI while pollock or Pacific cod is open to directed fishing in the BSAI.	Western and Central Regulatory Areas of the GOA.	1200 hours A.I.t. on the third day after the date of landing or transfer of all groundfish on board the vessel harvested in the BSAI, unless you are engaged in directed fishing for Pacific cod in the GOA for processing by the offshore component.
(2) Western Regulatory Area of the GOA while pollock or inshore Pacific cod is open to directed fishing in the Western Regulatory Area of the GOA.	BSAI	1200 hours A.I.t. on the third day after the date of landing or transfer of all groundfish on board the vessel harvested in the Western Regulatory Area of the GOA, unless you are participating in a CDQ fishery.
(3) Central Regulatory Area of the GOA while pollock or inshore Pacific cod is open to directed fishing in the Central Regulatory Area of the GOA.	BSAI	1200 hours A.I.t. on the second day after the date of landing or transfer of all groundfish on board the vessel harvested in the Central Regulatory Area of the GOA, unless you are participating in a CDQ fishery.

[61 FR 31230, June 19, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 35579, July 5, 1996; 61 FR 39602, July 30, 1996; 62 FR 2046, Jan. 15, 1997; 63 FR 11168, Mar. 6, 1998; 63 FR 30401, June 4, 1998; 63 FR 47368, Sept. 4, 1998; 63 FR 48642, Sept. 11, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47368, Sept. 4, 1998, § 679.23 was amended by revising the headings of paragraphs (a), (d), (e), and paragraph (g)(3); and by replacing the term “Western Alaska Community Development Quota” with the term “CDQ” in paragraphs (e)(2)(ii) (C) and (D), effective Oct. 5, 1998.

§ 679.24 Gear limitations.

Regulations pertaining to vessel and gear markings are set forth in this section and as prescribed in the annual management measures published in the FEDERAL REGISTER pursuant to § 300.62 of chapter III of this title.

(a) *Marking of gear—longline marker buoys.* (1) All longline marker buoys carried on board or used by any vessel regulated under this part shall be marked with the following:

- (i) The vessel’s name; and
- (ii) The vessel’s Federal fisheries permit number; or
- (iii) The vessel’s registration number.

(2) Markings shall be in characters at least 4 inches (10.16 cm) in height and 0.5 inch (1.27 cm) in width in a contrasting color visible above the water line and shall be maintained so the markings are clearly visible.

(b) *Gear restrictions—(1) Pots—(i) Biodegradable panel.* Each pot used to fish for groundfish must be equipped with a biodegradable panel at least 18 inches (45.72 cm) in length that is parallel to,

and within 6 inches (15.24 cm) of, the bottom of the pot, and that is sewn up with untreated cotton thread of no larger size than No. 30.

(ii) *Tunnel opening.* Each pot used to fish for groundfish must be equipped with rigid tunnel openings that are no wider than 9 inches (22.86 cm) and no higher than 9 inches (22.86 cm), or soft tunnel openings with dimensions that are no wider than 9 inches (22.86 cm).

(iii) *Longline pot gear.* Any person using longline pot gear must treat any catch of groundfish as a prohibited species, except:

- (A) In the Aleutian Islands subarea.
- (B) While directed fishing for sablefish in the Bering Sea subarea, except as provided in paragraph (c)(4)(ii) of this section.

(2) *Net-sounder device.* Each person trawling in any GOA area limited to pelagic trawling under § 679.22 must maintain on that trawl a properly functioning, recording net-sounder device, and must retain all net-sounder recordings on board the fishing vessel during the fishing year.

(3) *Trawl footrope.* No person trawling in any GOA area limited to pelagic trawling under § 679.22 may allow the footrope of that trawl to be in contact with the seabed for more than 10 percent of the period of any tow, as indicated by the net-sounder device.

(c) *Gear restrictions for sablefish—(1) Gear allocations.* Gear allocations of sablefish TAC are set out under § 679.20.

(2) *GOA Eastern Area—(i) General.* (A) No person may use any gear other than

§ 679.24

hook-and-line and trawl gear when fishing for sablefish in the GOA Eastern Area.

(B) No person may use any gear other than hook-and-line gear to engage in directed fishing for sablefish.

(ii) *Sablefish as prohibited species*—(A) *Trawl gear*. When operators of vessels using trawl gear have harvested 5 percent of the TAC for sablefish in the GOA Eastern Regulatory Area during any year, further trawl catches of sablefish must be treated as prohibited species as provided by § 679.21(b).

(B) *Other gear*. Operators of vessels using gear types other than those specified in paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section in the GOA Eastern Regulatory Area must treat any catch of sablefish as a prohibited species as provided by § 679.21(b).

(3) *GOA Central and Western Areas; sablefish as prohibited species*. Operators of vessels using gear types other than hook-and-line and trawl gear in the GOA Central and Western Regulatory Areas must treat any catch of sablefish in these areas as a prohibited species as provided by § 679.21(b).

(4) *BSAI*. (i) Operators of vessels using gear types other than hook-and-line, longline pot, pot-and-line, or trawl gear in the BSAI must treat sablefish as a prohibited species as provided by § 679.21(b).

(ii) Longline pot gear is prohibited in directed fishing for sablefish from 0001 hrs, A.l.t., on June 1 until 1200 hrs, A.l.t., on June 30.

(d) *Trawl gear test areas*—(1) *General*. For purposes of allowing pelagic and nonpelagic trawl fishermen to test trawl fishing gear, NMFS may establish, after consulting with the Council, locations for the testing of trawl fishing gear in areas that would otherwise be closed to trawling.

(2) *Trawl gear testing*. For the purposes of this section, “trawl gear testing” means deploying trawl gear in areas designated in this paragraph (d) under the following conditions.

(i) The codend shall be unzipped while trawl gear testing.

(ii) Groundfish shall not be possessed on board when trawl gear testing.

(iii) Observers aboard vessels during the time spent trawl gear testing shall

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

not fulfill observer requirements at subpart E of this part.

(3) *Criteria*. The establishment of test areas must comply with the following criteria:

(i) Depth and bottom type must be suitable for testing the particular gear type.

(ii) The areas must be outside State waters.

(iii) The areas must be in locations not normally closed to fishing with that gear type.

(iv) The areas must be in locations that are not usually fished heavily by that gear type.

(v) The areas must not be within a designated Steller sea lion protection area at any time of the year.

(4) *Test areas*. Trawl gear testing is allowed in the following areas (Figure 7 of this part) bounded by straight lines connecting the coordinates in the order listed, at all times:

(i) *Kodiak Test Area*.

57°37' N. lat., 152°02' W. long.
57°37' N. lat., 151°25' W. long.
57°23' N. lat., 151°25' W. long.
57°23' N. lat., 152°02' W. long.
57°37' N. lat., 152°02' W. long.

(ii) *Sand Point Test Area*.

54°50' N. lat., 161°00' W. long.
54°50' N. lat., 160°30' W. long.
54°35' N. lat., 160°30' W. long.
54°35' N. lat., 161°00' W. long.
54°50' N. lat., 161°00' W. long.

(iii) *Bering Sea Test Area*.

55°00' N. lat., 167°00' W. long.
55°00' N. lat., 166°00' W. long.
54°40' N. lat., 166°00' W. long.
54°40' N. lat., 167°00' W. long.
55°00' N. lat., 167°00' W. long.

(e) *Seabird avoidance gear and methods for hook-and-line vessels fishing for groundfish*—(1) *Applicability*. The operator of a vessel that is required to obtain a Federal fisheries permit under § 679.4(b)(1) must comply with the seabird avoidance measures in paragraphs (e)(2) and (e)(3) of this section while fishing for groundfish with hook-and-line gear in the BSAI, in the GOA, or in waters of the State of Alaska that are shoreward of the BSAI and the GOA.

(2) The operator of a vessel described in paragraph (e)(1) of this section must conduct fishing operations in the following manner:

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.25

(i) Use hooks that when baited, sink as soon as they are put in the water.

(ii) If offal is discharged while gear is being set or hauled, it must be discharged in a manner that distracts seabirds from baited hooks, to the extent practicable. The discharge site on board a vessel must be either aft of the hauling station or on the opposite side of the vessel from the hauling station.

(iii) Make every reasonable effort to ensure that birds brought on board alive are released alive and that wherever possible, hooks are removed without jeopardizing the life of the birds.

(3) For a vessel greater than or equal to 26 ft (7.9 m) LOA, the operator of that vessel described in paragraph (e)(1) of this section must employ one

or more of the following seabird avoidance measures:

(i) Tow a streamer line or lines during deployment of gear to prevent birds from taking hooks;

(ii) Tow a buoy, board, stick or other device during deployment of gear, at a distance appropriate to prevent birds from taking hooks. Multiple devices may be employed;

(iii) Deploy hooks underwater through a lining tube at a depth sufficient to prevent birds from settling on hooks during deployment of gear; or

(iv) Deploy gear only during the hours specified below, using only the minimum vessel's lights necessary for safety.

HOURS THAT HOOK-AND-LINE GEAR CAN BE DEPLOYED FOR SPECIFIED LONGITUDES ACCORDING TO PARAGRAPH (E)(2)(IV) OF THIS SECTION

[Hours are Alaska local time]

Calendar month	Longitude		
	Shoreward to 150°W	151 to 165°W	166 to 180°W
January	1800-0700	1900-0800	2000-0900
February	1900-0600	2000-0700	2100-0800
March	2000-0500	2100-0600	2200-0700
April	2100-0400	2200-0500	2300-0600
May	2200-0300	2300-0400	2400-0500
June	⁽¹⁾	⁽¹⁾	⁽¹⁾
July	⁽²⁾	⁽²⁾	⁽²⁾
August	2200-0400	2300-0500	2400-0600
September	2000-0500	2100-0600	2200-0700
October	1900-0600	2000-0700	2100-0800
November	1800-0700	1900-0800	2000-0900
December	1700-0700	1800-0800	1900-0900

¹This measure cannot be exercised during June.

²This measure cannot be exercised during July.

[61 FR 31230, June 19, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 35579, July 5, 1996; 61 FR 49077, Sept. 18, 1996; 62 FR 23183, Apr. 29, 1997; 63 FR 11167, Mar. 6, 1998]

§ 679.25 Inseason adjustments.

(a) *General*—(1) *Types of adjustments*. Inseason adjustments issued by NMFS under this section include:

(i) Closure, extension, or opening of a season in all or part of a management area.

(ii) Modification of the allowable gear to be used in all or part of a management area.

(iii) Adjustment of TAC and PSC limits.

(iv) Interim closures of statistical areas, or portions thereof, to directed fishing for specified groundfish species.

(2) *Determinations*. (i) Any inseason adjustment taken under paragraphs (a)(1)(i), (ii), or (iii) of this section must be based on a determination that such adjustments are necessary to prevent:

(A) Overfishing of any species or stock of fish or shellfish;

(B) Harvest of a TAC for any groundfish species or the taking of a PSC limit for any prohibited species that, on the basis of the best available scientific information, is found by NMFS to be incorrectly specified; or

(C) Underharvest of a TAC or gear share of a TAC for any groundfish species when catch information indicates that the TAC or gear share has not been reached.

(ii) Any inseason closure of a statistical area, or portion thereof, under paragraph (a)(1)(iv) of this section, must be based upon a determination that such closures are necessary to prevent:

(A) A continuation of relatively high bycatch rates of prohibited species specified under § 679.21(b) in a statistical area, or portion thereof;

(B) Take of an excessive share of PSC limits or bycatch allowances established under § 679.21(d) and (e) by vessels fishing in a statistical area, or portion thereof;

(C) Closure of one or more directed fisheries for groundfish due to excessive prohibited species bycatch rates occurring in a specified fishery operating within all or part of a statistical area; or

(D) Premature attainment of established PSC limits or bycatch allowances and associated loss of opportunity to harvest the groundfish OY.

(iii) The selection of the appropriate inseason management adjustments under paragraphs (a)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section must be from the following authorized management measures and must be based upon a determination by the Regional Administrator that the management adjustment selected is the least restrictive necessary to achieve the purpose of the adjustment:

(A) Any gear modification that would protect the species in need of conservation, but that would still allow other fisheries to continue;

(B) An inseason adjustment that would allow other fisheries to continue in noncritical areas and time periods;

(C) Closure of a management area and season to all groundfish fishing; or

(D) Reopening of a management area or season to achieve the TAC or gear share of a TAC for any of the target species or the “other species##” category.

(iv) The adjustment of a TAC or PSC limit for any species under paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section must be based upon a determination by the Regional Administrator that the adjustment is

based upon the best available scientific information concerning the biological stock status of the species in question and that the currently specified TAC or PSC limit is incorrect. Any adjustment to a TAC or PSC limit must be reasonably related to the change in biological stock status.

(v) The inseason closure of a statistical area, or a portion thereof, under paragraph (a)(1)(iv) of this section shall not extend beyond a 60-day period unless information considered under paragraph (b) of this section warrants an extended closure period. Any closure of a statistical area, or portion thereof, to reduce prohibited species bycatch rates requires a determination by the Regional Administrator that the closure is based on the best available scientific information concerning the seasonal distribution and abundance of prohibited species and bycatch rates of prohibited species associated with various groundfish fisheries.

(b) *Data.* All information relevant to one or more of the following factors may be considered in making the determinations required under paragraphs (a)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section:

(1) The effect of overall fishing effort within a statistical area;

(2) Catch per unit of effort and rate of harvest;

(3) Relative distribution and abundance of stocks of groundfish species and prohibited species within all or part of a statistical area;

(4) Condition of a stock in all or part of a statistical area;

(5) Inseason prohibited species bycatch rates observed in groundfish fisheries in all or part of a statistical area;

(6) Historical prohibited species bycatch rates observed in groundfish fisheries in all or part of a statistical area;

(7) Economic impacts on fishing businesses affected; or

(8) Any other factor relevant to the conservation and management of groundfish species or any incidentally caught species that are designated as prohibited species or for which a PSC limit has been specified.

(c) *Procedure.* (1) No inseason adjustment issued under this section will take effect until—

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.26

(i) NMFS has filed the proposed adjustment for public inspection with the Office of the Federal Register; and

(ii) NMFS has published the proposed adjustment in the FEDERAL REGISTER for public comment for a period of 30 days before it is made final, unless NMFS finds for good cause that such notification and public procedure is impracticable, unnecessary, or contrary to the public interest.

(2) If NMFS decides, for good cause, that an adjustment is to be made without affording a prior opportunity for public comment, public comments on the necessity for, and extent of, the adjustment will be received by the Regional Administrator for a period of 15 days after the effective date of notification.

(3) During any such 15-day period, the Regional Administrator will make available for public inspection, during business hours, the aggregate data upon which an adjustment was based.

(4) If written comments are received during any such 15-day period that oppose or protest an inseason adjustment issued under this section, NMFS will reconsider the necessity for the adjustment and, as soon as practicable after that reconsideration, will either—

(i) Publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER notification of continued effectiveness of the adjustment, responding to comments received; or

(ii) Modify or rescind the adjustment.

(5) Notifications of inseason adjustments issued by NMFS under paragraph (a) of this section will include the following information:

(i) A description of the management adjustment.

(ii) Reasons for the adjustment and the determinations required under paragraph (a)(2)(i) of this section.

(iii) The effective date and any termination date of such adjustment. If no termination date is specified, the adjustment will terminate on the last day of the fishing year.

§ 679.26 Prohibited Species Donation Program.

(a) *Authorized species.* The PSD program applies only to the following species:

(1) Salmon.

(2) (Applicable through December 31, 2000) Halibut delivered by catcher vessels using trawl gear to shoreside processors.

(b) *Authorized distributors*—(1) *Application.* An applicant seeking to become an authorized distributor must provide the Regional Administrator with the following information:

(i) Proof of the applicant's tax-exempt status.

(ii) A description of the arrangements for processing, shipping, storing, and transporting donated fish and an estimate of the associated costs.

(iii) A statement describing the applicant's expertise in providing for the distribution of food product from remote Alaskan locations to hunger relief agencies, food bank networks, or food bank distributors, including arrangements for transportation, distribution costs, and product quality control.

(iv) Documentation of support from cold storage and transportation facilities.

(v) A proposed operating budget that is adequate to ensure that fish donated under this program will be distributed to hunger relief agencies, food bank networks, or food bank distributors and that the fish will be maintained in a manner fit for human consumption.

(vi) Proof of the applicant's ability to obtain and maintain adequate funding for the distribution of salmon under the PSD program.

(vii) A copy of the applicant's articles of incorporation and bylaws showing that the purpose of the applicant includes providing food resources to hunger relief agencies, food bank networks, or food bank distributors.

(viii) Proof of the applicant's ability to take full responsibility for the documentation and disposition of fish received under the PSD program, including sufficient liability insurance to cover public interests relating to the quality of fish distributed for human consumption.

(ix) Quality control criteria to be followed by vessels, processors, hunger relief agencies, food bank networks, and food bank distributors.

(x) The number of vessels and processors that the applicant is capable of administering effectively.

(xi) A list of all vessels and processors, food bank networks and food bank distributors participating in the PSD program. The list of vessels and processors must include:

(A) The vessel's or processor's Federal fisheries permit number or Federal processor permit number.

(B) The name of the vessel owner or responsible operator or the name of the owner or plant manager of the processor.

(C) The vessel's or processor's telephone number and fax number.

(D) The signature of the vessel owner or responsible operator or the owner or plant manager of the processor.

(xii) A signed statement from the applicant and from all persons who are listed under paragraph (b)(1)(xi) of this section and who would conduct activities pursuant to the PSD permit waiving any and all claims against the United States and its agents and employees for any liability for personal injury, death, sickness, damage to property directly or indirectly due to activities conducted under the PSD program.

(xiii) A list of locations where fish must be delivered by participating vessels and processors.

(xiv) A separate application must be submitted for each species listed under paragraph (a) of this section that the applicant seeks to distribute.

(2) *Selection.* The Regional Administrator may select one or more tax-exempt organizations to be authorized distributors under the PSD program based on the information submitted by applicants under paragraph (b)(1) of this section. The number of authorized distributors selected by the Regional Administrator will be based on the following criteria:

(i) The number and qualifications of applicants for PSD permits.

(ii) The number of harvesters and the quantity of fish that applicants can effectively administer.

(iii) The anticipated level of bycatch of prohibited species listed under paragraph (a) of this section.

(iv) The potential number of vessels and processors participating in the groundfish trawl fisheries.

(3) *SDP Permit.* (i) After review of qualified applicants, the Regional Ad-

ministrator will announce the selection of authorized distributor(s) in the FEDERAL REGISTER and will issue PSD permit(s).

(ii) The Regional Administrator may impose additional terms and conditions on a PSD permit consistent with the objectives of the PSD program.

(iii) A PSD permit may be suspended, modified, or revoked, under 15 CFR part 904 for noncompliance with terms and conditions specified in the permit or for a violation of this section or other regulations in this part.

(iv) *Effective period—(A) Salmon.* A PSD permit for salmon remains in effect for a 3-year period after the selection notice is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER unless suspended or revoked. A PSD permit issued to an authorized distributor may be renewed following the application procedures in this section.

(B) A PSD permit issued for halibut will expire December 31, 2000.

(v) If the authorized distributor modifies any information on the PSD permit application submitted under paragraph (b)(1)(xi) or (b)(1)(xiii) of this section, the authorized distributor must submit a modified list of participants or a modified list of delivery locations to the Regional Administrator.

(c) *Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.* (1) A vessel or processor retaining prohibited species under the PSD program must comply with all applicable recordkeeping and reporting requirements. A vessel or processor participating in the PSD program must comply with applicable regulations at §§ 679.7(c)(1) and 679.21(c) that allow for the collection of data and biological sampling by a NMFS-certified observer prior to processing any fish under the PSD program.

(2) Prohibited species retained under the PSD program must be packaged, and all packages must be labeled with the date of processing, the name of the processing facility, the contents and the weight of the fish contained in the package, and the words, "NMFS PROHIBITED SPECIES DONATION PROGRAM - NOT FOR SALE - PERISHABLE PRODUCT - KEEP FROZEN".

(3) A processor retaining or receiving fish under the PSD program and an authorized distributor must keep on file

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.27

and make available for inspection by an authorized officer all documentation, including receipt and cargo manifests setting forth the origin, weight, and destination of all prohibited species bycatch. Such documentation must be retained until 1 year after the effective period of the PSD permit.

(d) *Processing, handling, and distribution.* (1) Processing and reprocessing of all fish retained under the PSD Program must be carried out under the direction of the authorized distributor. A processor retaining or receiving fish under the PSD Program, at a minimum, must head, gut, and freeze the fish in a manner that makes it fit for human consumption.

(2) Fish that are determined to be unfit for human consumption prior to delivery to an authorized distributor must be discarded under § 679.21(b). Fish that are determined to be unfit for human consumption after delivery to the authorized distributor must be destroyed in accordance with applicable sanitation laws and regulations.

(3) Authorized distributors and persons conducting activities supervised by authorized distributors may retain prohibited species only for the purpose of processing and delivering the prohibited species to hunger relief agencies, food networks or food distributors as provided by this section. Such persons may not consume or retain prohibited species for personal use and may not sell, trade or barter, or attempt to sell, trade or barter any prohibited species that is retained under the PSD program.

(4) No prohibited species that has been sorted from a vessel's catch or landing may be retained by a vessel or processor, or delivered to a delivery lo-

cation under this section, unless the vessel or processor and delivery location is included on the list provided to the Regional Administrator under paragraph (b)(1)(xi), (b)(1)(xiii) or (b)(3)(v) of this section.

[61 FR 38359, July 24, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 32145, 32146, June 12, 1998]

§ 679.27 Improved Retention/Improved Utilization Program.

(a) *Applicability.* The owner or operator of a vessel that is required to obtain a Federal fisheries or processor permit under § 679.4 must comply with the IR/IU program set out in this section while fishing for groundfish in the GOA or BSAI, fishing for groundfish in waters of the State of Alaska that are shoreward of the GOA or BSAI, or when processing groundfish harvested in the GOA or BSAI.

(b) *IR/IU species.* The following species are defined as "IR/IU species" for the purposes of this section:

(1) Pollock.

(2) Pacific cod.

(3) Rock sole in the BSAI (beginning January 1, 2003).

(4) Yellowfin sole in the BSAI (beginning January 1, 2003).

(5) Shallow-water flatfish species complex in the GOA as defined in the annual harvest specifications for the GOA (beginning January 1, 2003).

(c) *Minimum retention requirements—*

(1) *Definition of retain on board.* Notwithstanding the definition at 50 CFR 600.10, for the purpose of this section, to retain on board means to be in possession of on board a vessel.

(2) The following table displays minimum retention requirements by vessel category and directed fishing status:

If you own or operate a	And	You must retain on board until lawful transfer
(i) Catcher vessel	(A) Directed fishing for an IR/IU species is open	all fish of that species brought on board the vessel.
	(B) Directed fishing for an IR/IU species is prohibited.	all fish of that species brought on board the vessel up to the MRB amount for that species.
	(C) Retention of an IR/IU species is prohibited	no fish of that species.
(ii) Catcher/ processor	(A) Directed fishing for an IR/IU species is open	a primary product from all fish of that species brought on board the vessel.
	(B) Directed fishing for an IR/IU species is prohibited.	a primary product from all fish of that species brought on board the vessel up to the point that the round-weight equivalent of primary products on board equals the MRB amount for that species.
	(C) Retention of an IR/IU species is prohibited	no fish or product of that species.

§ 679.28

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

If you own or operate a	And	You must retain on board until lawful transfer
(iii) Mothership	(A) Directed fishing for an IR/IU species is open	a primary product from all fish of that species brought on board the vessel.
	(B) Directed fishing for an IR/IU species is prohibited.	a primary product from all fish of that species brought on board the vessel up to the point that the round-weight equivalent of primary products on board equals the MRB amount for that species.
	(C) Retention of an IR/IU species is prohibited	no fish or product of that species.

(d) *Bleeding codends and shaking longline gear.* Any action intended to discard or release an IR/IU species prior to being brought on board the vessel is prohibited. This includes, but is not limited to bleeding codends and shaking or otherwise removing fish from longline gear.

(e) *At-sea discard of product.* Any product from an IR/IU species may not be discarded at sea, unless such discarding is necessary to meet other requirements of this part.

(f) *Discard of fish or product transferred from other vessels.* The retention requirements of this section apply to all IR/IU species brought on board a vessel, whether harvested by that vessel or transferred from another vessel. At-sea discard of IR/IU species or prod-

ucts that were transferred from another vessel is prohibited.

(g) *IR/IU species as bait.* IR/IU species may be used as bait provided that the deployed bait is physically secured to authorized fishing gear. Dumping of unsecured IR/IU species as bait (chumming) is prohibited.

(h) *Previously caught fish.* The retention and utilization requirements of this section do not apply to incidental catch of dead or decomposing fish or fish parts that were previously caught and discarded at sea.

(i) *Minimum utilization requirements.* If you own or operate a catcher/processor or mothership, the minimum utilization requirement for an IR/IU species harvested in the BSAI is determined by the directed fishing status for that species according to the following table:

If * * *	then your total weight of retained or lawfully transferred products produced from your catch or receipt of that IR/IU species during a fishing trip must * * *
(1) directed fishing for an IR/IU species is open,	equal or exceed 15 percent of the round-weight catch or round-weight delivery of that species during the fishing trip.
(2) directed fishing for an IR/IU species is prohibited,	equal or exceed 15 percent of the round-weight catch or round-weight delivery of that species during the fishing trip or 15 percent of the MRB amount for that species, whichever is lower.
(3) retention of an IR/IU species is prohibited,	equal zero.

[62 FR 63890, Dec. 3, 1997, as amended at 62 FR 65381, Dec. 12, 1997]

§ 679.28 Equipment and operational requirements for catch weight measurement.

(a) *Applicability.* This section contains the requirements for scales, observer sampling stations, and bins for volumetric estimates approved by NMFS and requirements for scales approved by the State of Alaska. This section does not require any vessel or processor to provide this equipment. Such requirements appear elsewhere in this part.

(b) *Scales used to weigh catch at sea.* In order to be approved by NMFS a scale used to weigh catch at sea must meet the type evaluation requirements set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section and the initial inspection and annual reinspection requirements set forth in paragraph (b)(2) of this section. Once a scale is installed on a vessel and approved by NMFS for use to weigh catch at sea, it must be reinspected annually and must be tested daily and meet the

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.28

maximum permissible error (MPE) requirements described in paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(1) *List of scales eligible for approval.* The model of scale must be included on the Regional Administrator's list of scales eligible to be approved for weighing catch at sea before an inspector will schedule or conduct a scale inspection under paragraph (b)(2) of this section. A scale will be included on the list when the Regional Administrator receives the information specified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (iv) of this section. This information identifies and describes the scale, sets forth contact information regarding the manufacturer, and sets forth the results of required type evaluations and testing. Type evaluation and testing must be conducted by a laboratory accredited by the government of the country in which the tests are conducted.

(i) *Information about the scale.* (A) Name of scale manufacturer.

(B) Name of manufacturer's representative.

(C) Mailing address of scale manufacturer and manufacturer's representative.

(D) Telephone and fax number of manufacturer's representative.

(E) Model and serial number of the scale tested.

(F) A written description of the scale and diagrams explaining how the scale operates and how it compensates for motion.

(G) A list of the model numbers of all scales for which type evaluation results are applicable, identifying the differences between the model evaluated in the laboratory and other models listed. The scales may differ only in the elements of the scale that perform motion compensation, the size or capacity of the scale, and the software used by the scale.

(H) A list of types of scale adjustments that will be recorded on the audit trail, including the name of the adjustment as it will appear on the audit trail, and a written description of the adjustment.

(ii) *Information about the laboratory.* (A) Name of laboratory.

(B) Mailing address of laboratory.

(C) Telephone and fax number of laboratory's representative.

(D) Name and address of government agency accrediting the laboratory.

(E) Name and signature of person responsible for evaluation of the scale and the date of signature.

(iii) *Checklist.* A completed checklist indicating that all applicable technical and performance standards in appendix A to this part and the laboratory tests in the annex to appendix A to this part have been met.

(iv) *Verification of test results.* Verification that a scale meets the laboratory evaluation and testing requirements in appendix A of this part and each of the influence quantity and disturbance tests as specified in the annex to appendix A to this part:

(A) Test results and data on forms supplied by NMFS;

(B) National Type Evaluation Program (NTEP) Certificates of Conformance, test results and data for a component of a scale or for the entire device. NTEP Certificates of Conformance, test results, and data may be submitted only in lieu of the specific influence factor tests conducted to obtain the NTEP Certificates of Conformance. Additional information must be submitted to verify compliance with the laboratory tests that are not performed under the NTEP; and/or

(C) International Organization of Legal Metrology (OIML) Certificates of Conformance, test results and data.

(2) *Inspection of at-sea scales*—(i) *What is an inspection?* An inspection is a visual assessment and test of a scale after it is installed on the vessel and while the vessel is tied up at a dock and not under power at sea to determine if the scale meets all of the applicable performance and technical requirements in paragraph (b)(2) of this section and in appendix A to this part. A scale will be approved by the inspector if it meets all of the applicable performance and technical requirements in paragraph (b)(2) of this section and appendix A to this part.

(ii) *How often must a scale be inspected?* Each scale must be inspected and approved before the vessel may participate in any fishery requiring the weighing of catch at sea with an approved scale. Each scale must be re-inspected within 12 months of the date of the most recent inspection.

(iii) *Who may perform scale inspections?* Scales must be inspected by a scale inspector authorized by NMFS. A list of scale inspectors authorized by NMFS is available from the Regional Administrator upon request. NMFS authorizes two types of scale inspectors:

(A) *Inspectors from an agency designated by NMFS.* Inspectors employed by a weights and measures agency designated by NMFS to perform scale inspections on behalf of NMFS. Scale inspections by such inspectors are paid for by NMFS.

(B) *Inspectors from other agencies.* Inspectors employed by a U.S., state, or local weights and measures agency other than the weights and measures agency designated by NMFS and meeting the following requirements:

(1) The inspector successfully completes training conducted by a scale inspector from the weights and measures agency designated by NMFS to perform scale inspections on behalf of NMFS. The training consists of observing a scale inspection conducted by a scale inspector designated by NMFS and conducting an inspection under the supervision of a scale inspector designated by NMFS. The inspector must obtain this training for each type of scale inspected.

(2) The inspector notifies NMFS in writing that he/she meets the requirements of this paragraph (b)(2)(iii)(B) prior to conducting any inspections.

(3) Inspectors from agencies other than the weights and measures agency designated by NMFS to perform scale inspections on behalf of NMFS must notify the Regional Administrator of the date, time, and location of the scale inspection at least 3 working days before the inspection is conducted so that NMFS staff may have the opportunity to observe the inspection.

(iv) *How does a vessel owner arrange for a scale inspection?* The time and place of the inspection may be arranged by contacting the authorized scale inspectors. Vessel owners must request a scale inspection at least 10 working days in advance of the requested inspection by contacting an authorized scale inspector at the address indicated on the list of authorized inspectors.

(v) *Where will scale inspections be conducted?* Scale inspections by inspectors paid by NMFS will be conducted on vessels tied up at docks in Dutch Harbor, Alaska, and in the Puget Sound area of Washington State.

(vi) *Responsibilities of the vessel owner during a scale inspection.* After the vessel owner has installed a model of scale that is on the Regional Administrator's list of scales eligible to be approved for weighing catch at sea, the vessel owner must:

(A) Make the vessel and scale available for inspection by a scale inspector authorized by the Regional Administrator.

(B) Provide a copy of the scale manual supplied by the scale manufacturer to the inspector at the beginning of the inspection.

(C) Transport test weights, test material, and equipment required to perform the test to and from the inspector's vehicle and the location on the vessel where the scale is installed.

(D) Apply test weights to the scale or convey test materials across the scale, if requested by the scale inspector.

(E) Assist the scale inspector in performing the scale inspection and testing.

(vii) *Scale inspection report.* A scale is approved for use when the scale inspector completes and signs a scale inspection report form verifying that the scale meets all of the requirements specified in this paragraph (b)(2) and appendix A to this part. Inspectors must use the scale inspection report form supplied by the weights and measures agency designated by NMFS to perform scale inspections on behalf of NMFS. The scale inspector must provide the original of this inspection report form to the vessel owner and a copy to NMFS. NMFS will maintain a list of all scales for which the inspection report form has been received and that are approved for use. The vessel owner is not required to submit the scale inspection report form to NMFS. However, the vessel owner must maintain a copy of the report form on board the vessel at all times when the processor or vessel is required to use a scale approved under this section. The scale inspection report form must be made

available to the observer, NMFS personnel or an authorized officer, upon request. When in use, scales for which a scale inspection form has been completed and signed must also meet requirements described in paragraphs (b)(3) through (b)(6) of this section.

(3) *At-sea scale tests.* The vessel owner must ensure that the vessel operator tests each scale or scale system used to weigh total catch one time during each 24-hour period in which fish are weighed on the scale to verify that the scale meets the MPEs specified in this paragraph (b)(3).

(i) *Belt scales and automatic hopper scales.* (A) The MPE in the daily at-sea scale tests is plus or minus 3 percent of the known weight of the test material.

(B) *Test procedure.* A material test must be conducted by weighing at least 400 kg of fish or an alternative material supplied by the scale manufacturer on the scale under test. The known weight of the test material must be determined by weighing it on a platform scale approved for use under paragraph (b)(7) of this section.

(ii) *Platform and hanging scales—(A) Maximum Permissible Error.* The MPE for platform and hanging scales is plus or minus 0.5 percent of the known weight of the test material.

(B) *Test weights.* Each test weight must have its weight stamped on or otherwise permanently affixed to it. The weight of each test weight must be certified by a National Institute of Standards and Technology approved metrology laboratory. A copy of the laboratory certification documents must be maintained on board the vessel at all times while the scale is required. The amount of test weights that must be provided by the vessel owner is specified in paragraphs (b)(3)(ii)(B)(1) and (b)(3)(ii)(B)(2) of this section.

(1) *Platform scales used as observer sampling scales or to determine the known weight of test materials.* Any combination of test weights that will allow the scale to be tested at 10 kg, 25 kg, and 50 kg.

(2) *Scales used to weigh total catch.* Test weights equal to the largest amount of fish that will be weighed on the scale in one weighing.

(iii) *Requirements for all scale tests.* (A) Notify the observer at least 15 minutes

before the time that the test will be conducted, and conduct the test while the observer is present.

(B) Conduct the scale test by placing the test material or test weights on or across the scale and recording the following information on the at-sea scale test report form:

(1) Vessel name;

(2) Month, day, and year of test;

(3) Time test started to the nearest minute;

(4) Known weight of test material or test weights;

(5) Weight of test material or test weights recorded by scale;

(6) Percent error as determined by subtracting the known weight of the test material or test weights from the weight recorded on the scale, dividing that amount by the known weight of the test material or test weights, and multiplying by 100; and

(7) Sea conditions at the time of the scale test.

(C) Maintain the test report form on board the vessel until the end of the fishing year during which the tests were conducted, and make the report forms available to observers, NMFS personnel, or an authorized officer. In addition, the scale test report forms must be retained by the vessel owner for 3 years after the end of the fishing year during which the tests were performed. All scale test report forms must be signed by the vessel operator.

(4) *Scale maintenance.* The vessel owner must ensure that the vessel operator maintains the scale in proper operating condition throughout its use; that adjustments made to the scale are made so as to bring the performance errors as close as practicable to a zero value; and that no adjustment is made that will cause the scale to weigh fish inaccurately.

(5) *Printed reports from the scale.* The vessel owner must ensure that the vessel operator provides the printed reports required by this paragraph. Printed reports from the scale must be maintained on board the vessel until the end of the year during which the reports were made and be made available to observers, NMFS personnel, or an authorized officer. In addition, printed reports must be retained by the vessel owner for 3 years after the end of

the year during which the printouts were made. All printed reports from the scale must be signed by the vessel operator.

(i) *Reports of catch weight and cumulative weight.* Reports must be printed at least once each 24-hour period in which the scale is being used to weigh catch or before any information stored in the scale computer memory is replaced. The haul or set number recorded on the scale print-out must correspond with haul or set numbers recorded in the processor's daily cumulative production logbook. Scale weights must not be adjusted by the scale operator to account for the perceived weight of water, mud, debris, or other materials. The information that must be printed is described in Sections 2.3.1.8, 3.3.1.7, and 4.3.1.5 of appendix A to this part.

(ii) *Printed report from the audit trail.* The printed report must include the information specified in sections 2.3.1.8, 3.3.1.7, and 4.3.1.8 of appendix A to this part. The printed report must be provided to the authorized scale inspector at each scale inspection and must also be printed at any time upon request of the observer, the scale inspector, NMFS staff, or an authorized officer.

(6) *Scale installation requirements.* The observer must be able to see the product on the scale and the scale indications at the same time.

(7) *Platform scales used as observer sampling scales or to determine the known weight of test materials.* Platform scales used only as observer sampling scales or to determine the known weight of fish for a material test of another scale are required to meet all of the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section and appendix A to this part except sections 4.3.1 and 4.3.1.5 of appendix A to this part (printer) or section 4.3.1.8 (audit trail) of appendix A to this part.

(c) *Scales approved by the State of Alaska.* Scales used to weigh groundfish catch that are also required to be approved by the State of Alaska under Alaska Statutes 45.75 must meet the following requirements:

(1) *Verification of approval.* The scale must display a valid State of Alaska sticker indicating that the scale was inspected and approved within the previous 12 months.

(2) *Visibility.* The scale and scale display must be visible simultaneously to the observer. Observers, NMFS personnel, or an authorized officer must be allowed to observe the weighing of fish on the scale and be able to read the scale display at all times.

(3) *Printed scale weights.* Printouts of the scale weight of each haul, set, or delivery must be made available to observers, NMFS personnel, or an authorized officer at the time printouts are generated and thereafter upon request for the duration of the fishing year. Printouts must be retained by the operator or manager as specified in § 679.5(a)(15).

(d) *Observer sampling station—(1) Accessibility.* All of the equipment required for an observer sampling station must be available to the observer at all times while a sampling station is required and the observer is aboard the vessel, except that the observer sampling scale may be used by vessel personnel to conduct material tests of the scale used to weigh total catch under paragraph (b)(3) of this section, as long as the use of the observer's sampling scale by others does not interfere with the observer's sampling duties.

(2) *Location—(i) Motherships and catcher/processors or catcher vessels using trawl gear.* The observer sampling station must be located within 4 m of the location from which the observer samples unsorted catch. Clear, unobstructed passage must be provided between the observer sampling station and the location where the observer samples unsorted catch.

(ii) *Vessels using nontrawl gear.* The observer sampling station must be located within 5 m of the location where fish are brought on board the vessel, unless any location within this distance is unsafe for the observer. Clear, unobstructed passage must be provided between the observer sampling station and the location where the observer samples unsorted catch. NMFS will approve an alternative location if the vessel owner submits a written proposal describing the alternative location, the reasons why a location within 5 m of where fish are brought on board the vessel is unsafe, and if the proposed observer sampling station meets all

other applicable requirements of this section.

(3) *Minimum work space.* The observer must have a working area at least 1.8 m wide by 2.5 m long, including the observer's sampling table, for sampling and storage of fish to be sampled. The observer must be able to stand upright in the area in front of the table and scale.

(4) *Table.* The observer sampling station must include a table at least 0.6 m deep, 1.2 m wide and 0.9 m high and no more than 1.1 m high. The entire surface area of the table must be available for use by the observer. Any area used for the observer sampling scale is in addition to the minimum space requirements for the table. The observer's sampling table must be secured to the floor or wall.

(5) *Observer sampling scale.* The observer sampling station must include an electronic motion-compensated platform scale with a capacity of at least 50 kg located within 1 m of the observer's sampling table. The scale must be approved by NMFS under paragraph (b) of this section and must meet the maximum permissible error requirement specified in paragraph (b)(3)(ii)(A) of this section when tested by the observer.

(6) *Other requirements.* The sampling station must include floor grating, adequate lighting, and a hose that supplies fresh or sea water to the observer.

(7) *Requirements for sampling catch.* On motherships and catcher/processors using trawl gear, the conveyor belt conveying unsorted catch must have a removable board to allow fish to be diverted from the belt directly into the observer's sampling baskets. The diverter board must be located after the scale used to weigh total catch so that the observer can use this scale to weigh large samples.

(8) *Inspection of the observer sampling station.* Each observer sampling station must be inspected and approved by NMFS prior to its use for the first time and then one time each year within 12 months of the date of the most recent inspection with the following exceptions. If the observer sampling station is moved or if the space or equipment available to the observer is reduced or removed, the observer sampling station

inspection report issued under this section is no longer valid, and the observer sampling station must be re-inspected and approved by NMFS. Inspection of the observer sampling station is in addition to inspection of the at-sea scales by an authorized scale inspector required at paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(i) *How does a vessel owner arrange for an observer sampling station inspection?* The time and place of the inspection may be arranged by submitting to NMFS a written request for an inspection. Inspections will be scheduled no later than 10 working days after NMFS receives a complete application for an inspection, including the following information:

(A) Name and signature of the person submitting the application, and the date of the application.

(B) Street address, business address, telephone number, and fax number of the person submitting the application.

(C) Whether the vessel or processor has received an observer sampling scale inspection before and, if so, the date of the most recent inspection report.

(D) Vessel name.

(E) Federal fishery permit number.

(F) Location of vessel where sampling station inspection is requested to occur, including street address and city.

(G) For catcher/processors using trawl gear and motherships, a diagram drawn to scale showing the location(s) where all CDQ and PSQ will be weighed, the location where observers will sample unsorted catch, the location of the observer sampling station as described at paragraph (d) of this section, including the observer sampling scale, the name of the manufacturer, model of the scale to weigh total catch, and the observer sampling scale.

(H) For all other vessels, a diagram drawn to scale showing the location(s) where catch comes on board the vessel, the location where observers will sample unsorted catch, the location of the observer sampling station, including the observer sampling scale, and the name of the manufacturer and model of the observer sampling scale.

(I) For all vessels, a copy of the most recent scale inspection report issued under paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(ii) *Where will observer sampling station inspections be conducted?* Inspections will be conducted on vessels tied up at docks in Dutch Harbor, Alaska, and in the Puget Sound area of Washington State.

(iii) *Observer sampling station inspection report.* An observer sampling station inspection report, valid for 12 months from the date it is signed by NMFS, will be issued to the vessel owner if the observer sampling station meets the requirements in this paragraph (d). The vessel owner must maintain a current observer sampling station inspection report on board the vessel at all times when the vessel is required to provide an observer sampling station approved for use under this paragraph (d). The observer sampling station inspection report must be made available to the observer, NMFS personnel, or to an authorized officer upon request.

(e) *Certified bins for volumetric estimates of catch weight—*

(1) *Certification.* The information required in this paragraph (e) must be prepared, dated, and signed by a licensed engineer with no financial interest in fishing, fish processing, or fish tendering vessels. Complete bin certification documents must be submitted to the Regional Administrator prior to harvesting or receiving groundfish from a fishery in which certified bins are required and must be on board the vessel and available to the observer at all times.

(2) *Specifications—(i) Measurement and marking.* The volume of each bin must be determined by accurate measurement of the internal dimensions of the bin. The internal walls of the bin must be permanently marked and numbered in 10-cm increments indicating the level of fish in the bin in cm. All marked increments and numerals must be readable from the outside of the bin through a viewing port or hatch at all times. Marked increments are not required on the wall in which the viewing port is located, unless such increments are necessary to determine the level of fish in the bin from another viewing port. Bins must be lighted in a manner

that allows marked increments to be read from the outside of the bin by an observer or authorized officer. For bin certification documents dated after July 6, 1998, the numerals at the 10-cm increment marks must be at least 4 cm high.

(ii) *Viewing ports.* Each bin must have a viewing port or ports from which the internal bin markings and numerals on all walls of the bin can be seen from the outside of the bin, except that bin markings and numerals are not required on the wall in which the viewing port is placed, if that wall cannot be seen from any other viewing port in the bin.

(3) *Information required.* For bin certification documents submitted after July 6, 1998, the person certifying the bins must provide:

(i) The vessel name;

(ii) The date the engineer measured the bins and witnessed the location of the marked increments and numerals;

(iii) A diagram, to scale, of each bin showing the location of the marked increments on each internal wall of the bin, the location, and dimensions of each viewing port or hatch, and any additional information needed to estimate the volume of fish in the bin;

(iv) Tables indicating the volume of each certified bin in cubic meters for each 10-cm increment marked on the sides of the bins;

(v) Instructions for determining the volume of fish in each bin from the marked increments and table; and

(vi) The person's name and signature and the date on which the completed bin certification documents were signed.

(4) *Recertification.* The bin's volume and the marked and numbered increments must be recertified if the bin is modified in a way that changes its size or shape or if marking strips or marked increments are moved or added.

(5) *Operational requirements—(i) Placement of catch in certified bins.* All catch must be placed in a bin certified under this paragraph (e) to estimate total catch weight prior to sorting. Refrigerated seawater tanks may be used for volumetric estimates only if the tanks comply with all other requirements of this paragraph (e). No adjustments of

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.30

volume will be made for the presence of water in the bin or tank.

(ii) *Prior notification.* Vessel operators must notify observers prior to any removal of fish from or addition of fish to each bin used for volumetric measurements of catch so that an observer may make bin volume estimates prior to fish being removed from or added to the bin. Once a volumetric estimate has been made, additional fish may not be added to the bin until at least half the original volume has been removed. Fish may not be removed from or added to a bin used for volumetric estimates of catch weight until an observer indicates that bin volume estimates have been completed and any samples of catch required by the observer have been taken.

(iii) Fish from separate hauls or deliveries from separate harvesting vessels may not be mixed in any bin used for volumetric measurements of catch.

(iv) The bins must not be filled in a manner that obstructs the viewing ports or prevents the observer from seeing the level of fish throughout the bin.

[63 FR 5843, Feb. 4, 1998, as amended at 63 FR 30401, June 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 5836, Feb. 4, 1998, § 679.28 was added, effective Mar. 6, 1998, except paragraph 679.28(b)(2)(iii)(B). This paragraph contains information collection and recordkeeping requirements and will not become effective until approval has been given by the Office of Management and Budget.

Subpart C—Western Alaska Community Development Quota Program

§ 679.30 General CDQ regulations.

(a) *Application procedure.* The CDQ program is a voluntary program. Allocations of CDQ and PSQ are made to CDQ groups and not to vessels or processors fishing under contract with any CDQ group. Any vessel or processor harvesting or processing CDQ or PSQ under a CDP must comply with all other requirements of this part. In addition, the CDQ group is responsible to ensure that vessels and processors listed as eligible on the CDQ group's approved CDP comply with all requirements of this part while harvesting or

processing CDQ species. Allocations of CDQ and PSQ are harvest privileges that expire upon the expiration of the CDP. When a CDP expires, further CDQ allocations are not implied or guaranteed, and a qualified applicant must re-apply for further allocations on a competitive basis with other qualified applicants. The CDQ allocations provide the means for CDQ groups to complete their CDQ projects. A qualified applicant may apply for CDQ and PSQ allocations by submitting a proposed CDP to the State during the CDQ application period that is announced by the State. A proposed CDP must include the following information:

(1) *Community development information.* Community development information includes:

(i) *Project description.* A detailed description of all proposed CDQ projects, including the short-and long-term benefits to the qualified applicant from the proposed CDQ projects. CDQ projects should not be designed with the expectation of CDQ allocations beyond those requested in the proposed CDP.

(ii) *Project schedule.* A schedule for the completion of each CDQ project with measurable milestones for determining the progress of each CDQ project.

(iii) *Employment.* The number of individuals to be employed through the CDP projects, and a description of the nature of the work and the career advancement potential for each type of work.

(iv) *Community eligibility.* A list of the participating communities. Each participating community must be listed in Table 7 to this part or meet the criteria for an eligible community under § 679.2.

(v) *Community support.* A demonstration of each participating community's support for the qualified applicant and the managing organization through an official letter approved by the governing body of each such community.

(2) *Managing organization information.* A proposed CDP must include the following information about the managing organization:

(i) *Structure and personnel.* A description of the management structure and

key personnel of the managing organization, such as resumes and references, including the name, address, fax number, and telephone number of the qualified applicant's CDQ representative.

(ii) *Management qualifications.* A description of how the managing organization is qualified to carry out the CDP projects in the proposed CDP, and a demonstration that the managing organization has the management, technical expertise, and ability to manage CDQ allocations and prevent exceeding a CDQ or PSQ.

(iii) *Legal relationship.* Documentation of the legal relationship between the qualified applicant and the managing organization (if the managing organization is different from the qualified applicant) clearly describing the responsibilities and obligations of each party as demonstrated through a contract or other legally binding agreement.

(iv) *Board of directors.* The name, address, and telephone number of each member of the board of directors of the qualified applicant. If a qualified applicant represents more than one community, the board of directors of the qualified applicant must include at least one member from each of the communities represented.

(3) *Business information.* A proposed CDP must include the following business information:

(i) *Business relationships.* A description of all business relationships between the qualified applicant and all individuals who have a financial interest in a CDQ project or subsidiary venture, including, but not limited to, any arrangements for management and audit control and any joint venture arrangements, loans, or other partnership arrangements, including the distribution of proceeds among the parties.

(ii) *Profit sharing.* A description of all profit sharing arrangements.

(iii) *Funding.* A description of all funding and financing plans.

(iv) *General budget for implementing the CDP.* A general account of estimated income and expenditures for each CDQ project for the total number of calendar years that the CDP is in effect.

(v) *Financial statement for the qualified applicant.* The most recent audited income statement, balance sheet, cash flow statement, management letter, and agreed upon procedures report.

(vi) *Organizational chart.* A visual representation of the qualified applicant's entire organizational structure, including all divisions, subsidiaries, joint ventures, and partnerships. This chart must include the type of legal entity for all divisions, subsidiaries, joint ventures, and partnerships; state of registration of the legal entity; and percentage owned by the qualified applicant.

(4) *Request for CDQ and PSQ allocations.* A list of the percentage of each CDQ reserve and PSQ reserve, as defined at § 679.31(a) through (e), that is being requested. The request for allocations of CDQ and PSQ must identify percentage allocations requested for CDQ fisheries identified by the primary target species of the fishery as defined by the qualified applicant and the gear types of the vessels that will be used to harvest the catch.

(5) *Fishing plan for groundfish and halibut CDQ fisheries.* The following information must be provided for all vessels and processors that will be harvesting or processing groundfish and halibut CDQ.

(i) *List of eligible vessels and processors—(A) Vessels—(1) Information required for all vessels.* A list of the name, Federal fisheries permit number (if applicable), ADF&G vessel number, LOA, gear type, and vessel type (catcher vessel, catcher/processor, or mothership) for each vessel that will be used to catch or process CDQ. For each vessel, report only the gear types and vessel types that will be used while CDQ fishing. Any CDQ vessel that is exempt from the moratorium under § 679.4(c)(3)(v) must be identified as such.

(2) *Information required for observed vessels using trawl or hook-and-line gear and motherships taking deliveries from these vessels.* For each catcher/processor and catcher vessel 60 ft (18.29 m) LOA or greater using trawl or hook-and-line gear and not delivering unsorted codends, or for each mothership, the CDP must include the following information that will be used by NMFS to determine whether sufficient observer

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.30

coverage is provided to sample each CDQ haul, set, or delivery. Provide the information for groundfish CDQ fishing as defined under § 679.2 and provide separate information by management area or fishery if information differs among management areas or fisheries.

(i) Number of CDQ observers that will be aboard the vessel. For catcher/processors using hook-and-line gear proposing to carry only one CDQ observer, the CDP must include vessel logbook or observer data that demonstrates that one CDQ observer can sample each set for species composition in one 12-hour shift per fishing day.

(ii) Average and maximum number of hauls, sets, or pots that will be retrieved on any given fishing day while groundfish CDQ fishing.

(iii) For vessels using trawl gear, the average and maximum total catch weight for any given haul while groundfish CDQ fishing.

(iv) For vessels using trawl gear, the number of hours necessary to process the average and maximum haul size while groundfish CDQ fishing.

(v) For vessels using hook-and-line gear, the average number of hooks in each set and estimated time it will take to retrieve each set while groundfish CDQ fishing.

(vi) Whether any halibut CDQ will be harvested by vessels groundfish CDQ fishing.

(B) *Shoreside processors or buying stations.* A list of the name, Federal processor permit number, and location of each shoreside processor or buying station that is required to have a Federal processor permit under § 679.4(f) and will take deliveries of, or process, CDQ catch.

(C) *Buyers of halibut CDQ.* A list of processors or registered buyers of halibut CDQ that are not required to have a Federal processor permit under § 679.4(f), including the name of the buyer or processor, mailing address, telephone number, and location where halibut CDQ will be landed.

(ii) *Sources of data or methods for estimating CDQ and PSQ catch.* The sources of data or methods that will be used to determine catch weight of CDQ and PSQ for each vessel or processor proposed as eligible under the CDP. For each vessel or processor, the CDP must

specify whether the NMFS' standard sources of data set forth at § 679.32(d)(2) or some other alternative will be used. For catcher vessels using nontrawl gear, the CDP must also specify whether the vessel will be retaining all groundfish CDQ catch (Option 1) or will be discarding some groundfish CDQ catch at sea (Option 2). The qualified applicant may propose the use of an alternative method such as the sorting and weighing of all catch by species on processor vessels or using larger sample sizes than could be collected by one observer. NMFS will review the proposal and approve it or notify the qualified applicant in writing if the proposed alternative does not meet these requirements. The qualified applicant may remove the vessel or processor for which the alternative method is proposed from the proposed CDP to facilitate approval of the CDP and add the vessel or processor to the approved CDP by substantial amendment at a later date. Alternatives to the requirement for a certified scale or an observer sampling station may not be proposed. NMFS will review the alternative proposal to determine if it meets all of the following requirements:

(A) The alternative proposed must provide equivalent or better estimates than use of the NMFS standard data source would provide and the estimates must be independently verifiable;

(B) Each haul or set on an observed vessel must be able to be sampled by an observer for species composition;

(C) Any proposal to sort catch before it is weighed must assure that the sorting and weighing process will be monitored by an observer; and

(D) The time required for the CDQ observer to complete sampling, data recording, and data communication duties shall not exceed 12 hours in each 24-hour period and the CDQ observer is required to sample no more than 9 hours in each 24-hour period.

(iii) *Amendments to the list of eligible vessels and processors.* The list of eligible vessels and processors may be amended by submitting the information required in paragraphs (a)(5)(i) and (ii) of this section as an amendment to the approved CDP. A technical amendment may be used to remove any vessel

from a CDP, to add any vessel to a CDP if the CDQ group will use NMFS' standard sources of data to determine CDQ and PSQ catch for the vessel, or to add any vessel to a CDP for which an alternative method of determining CDQ and PSQ catch has been approved by NMFS under an approved CDP for another CDQ group. A substantial amendment must be used to add a vessel to an approved CDP if the CDQ group submits a proposed alternative method of determining CDQ and PSQ catch for NMFS review.

(6) *CDQ planning*—(i) *Transition plan*. A proposed CDP must include an overall plan and schedule for transition from reliance on CDQ allocations to self-sufficiency in fisheries. The plan for transition to self-sufficiency must be based on the qualified applicant's long-term revenue stream without CDQs.

(ii) *Post-allocation plan*. [Reserved]

(b) *Public hearings on CDQ application*. When the CDQ application period has ended, the State must hold a public hearing to obtain comments on the proposed CDPs from all interested persons. The hearing must cover the substance and content of proposed CDPs so that the general public, particularly the affected parties, have a reasonable opportunity to understand the impact of the proposed CDPs. The State must provide reasonable public notification of hearing date and location. At the time of public notification of the hearing, the State must make available for public review all State materials pertinent to the hearing.

(c) *Council consultation*. Before the State sends its recommendations for approval of proposed CDPs to NMFS, the State must consult with the Council and make available, upon request, the proposed CDPs that are not part of the State's recommendations.

(d) *Review and approval of proposed CDPs*. The State must transmit the proposed CDPs and its recommendations for approval of each of the proposed CDPs to NMFS, along with the findings and the rationale for the recommendations, by October 15 of the year prior to the first year of the proposed CDP, except in 1998, when CDPs for the 1998 through 2000 multispecies groundfish CDQs must be submitted by

July 6, 1998. The State shall determine in its recommendations for approval of the proposed CDPs that each proposed CDP meets all applicable requirements of this part. Upon receipt by NMFS of the proposed CDPs and the State's recommendations for approval, NMFS will review the proposed CDPs and approve those that it determines meet all applicable requirements. NMFS shall approve or disapprove the State's recommendations within 45 days of their receipt. In the event of approval of the CDP, NMFS will notify the State in writing that the proposed CDP is approved by NMFS and is consistent with all requirements for CDPs. If NMFS finds that a proposed CDP does not comply with the requirements of this part, NMFS must so advise the State in writing, including the reasons thereof. The State may submit a revised proposed CDP along with revised recommendations for approval to NMFS.

(e) *Transfer*. CDQ groups may request that NMFS transfer CDQ allocations, CDQ, PSQ allocations, or PSQ from one group to another by each group filing an appropriate amendment to its CDP. Transfers of CDQ and PSQ allocations must be in whole integer percentages, and transfers of CDQ and PSQ must be in whole integer amounts. If NMFS approves both amendments, NMFS will make the requested transfer(s) by decreasing the account balance of the CDQ group from which the CDQ or PSQ species is transferred by the amount transferred and by increasing the account balance of the CDQ group receiving the transferred CDQ or PSQ species by the amount transferred. NMFS will not approve transfers to cover overages of CDQ or PSQ.

(1) *CDQ allocation*. CDQ groups may request that NMFS transfer any or all of one group's CDQ allocation to another by each group filing an amendment to its CDP through the CDP substantial amendment process set forth at paragraph (g)(4) of this section. The CDQ allocation will be transferred as of January 1 of the calendar year following the calendar year NMFS approves the amendments of both groups and is effective for the duration of the CDPs.

(2) *CDQ*. CDQ groups may request that NMFS transfer any or all of one

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.30

group's CDQ for a calendar year to another by each group filing an appropriate amendment to its CDP. If the amount to be transferred is 10 percent or less of a group's initial CDQ amount for that year, that group's request may be made through the CDP technical amendment process set forth at paragraph (g)(5) of this section. If the amount to be transferred is greater than 10 percent of a group's initial CDQ amount for the year, that group's request must be made through the CDP substantial amendment process set forth at paragraph (g)(4) of this section. The CDQ will be transferred as of the date NMFS approves the amendments of both groups and is effective only for the remainder of the calendar year in which the transfer occurs.

(3) *PSQ allocation.* CDQ groups may request that NMFS transfer any or all of one group's PSQ allocation to another CDQ group through the CDP substantial amendment process set forth at paragraph (g)(4) of this section. Each group's request must be part of a request for the transfer of a CDQ allocation, and the requested amount of PSQ allocation must be the amount reasonably required for bycatch needs during the harvesting of the CDQ. Requests for the transfer of a PSQ allocation may be submitted to NMFS from January 1 through January 31. Requests for transfers of a PSQ allocation will not be accepted by NMFS at other times of the year. The PSQ allocation will be transferred as of January 1 of the calendar year following the calendar year NMFS approves the amendments of both groups and is effective for the duration of the CDPs.

(4) *PSQ.* CDQ groups may request that NMFS transfer any or all of one group's PSQ for one calendar year to another by each group filing an amendment to its CDP through the CDP substantial amendment process set forth at paragraph (g)(4) of this section. Each group's request must be part of a request for the transfer of CDQ, and the requested amount of PSQ must be the amount reasonably required for bycatch needs during the harvesting of the CDQ. Requests for the transfer of PSQ may be submitted to NMFS from January 1 through January 31. Requests for transfers of PSQ will not be

accepted by NMFS at other times of the year. The PSQ will be transferred as of the date NMFS approves the amendments of both groups and is effective only for the remainder of the calendar year in which the transfer occurs.

(f) *CDQ group responsibilities.* A CDQ group's responsibilities include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) Direct and supervise all activities of the managing organization;

(2) Maintain the capability to communicate with all vessels harvesting its CDQ and PSQ at all times;

(3) Monitor the catch of each CDQ or PSQ;

(4) Submit the CDQ catch report described at § 679.5(n)(2);

(5) Ensure that no CDQ, halibut PSQ, or crab PSQ is exceeded;

(6) Ensure that the CDQ group's CDQ harvesting vessels and CDQ processors will:

(i) Provide observer coverage, equipment, and operational requirements for CDQ catch monitoring;

(ii) Provide for the communication of observer data from their vessels to NMFS and the CDQ representative;

(iii) Maintain contact with the CDQ group for which it is harvesting CDQ and PSQ;

(iv) Cease fishing operations when requested by the CDQ group; and

(v) Comply with all requirements of this part while harvesting or processing CDQ species.

(7) Comply with all requirements of this part.

(g) *Monitoring of CDPs—(1) Annual progress report.* (i) The State must submit to NMFS, by October 31 of each year, an annual progress report for the previous calendar year for each CDP.

(ii) Annual progress reports must be organized on a project-by-project basis and include information for each CDQ project in the CDP describing how each scheduled milestone in the CDP has been met, and an estimation by the State of whether each of the CDQ projects in the CDP is likely to be successful.

(iii) The annual report must include a description by the State of any problems or issues in the CDP that the State encountered during the annual report year.

(2) *Annual budget report.* (i) Each CDQ group must submit to NMFS an annual budget report by December 15 preceding the year for which the annual budget applies.

(ii) An annual budget report is a detailed estimate of the income from the CDQ project and of the expenditures for each subsidiary, division, joint venture, partnership, investment activity, or CDQ project as described in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section for a calendar year. A CDQ group must identify the administrative costs for each CDQ project. The CDQ group's total administrative costs will be considered a separate CDQ project.

(iii) An annual budget report is approved upon receipt by NMFS, unless disapproved by NMFS in writing by December 31. If disapproved, the annual budget report will be returned to the CDQ group for revision and resubmittal to NMFS.

(3) *Annual budget reconciliation report.* A CDQ group must reconcile its annual budget by May 30 of the year following the year for which the annual budget applied. Reconciliation is an accounting of the annual budget's estimated income and expenditures with the actual income and expenditures, including the variance in dollars and variance in percentage for each CDQ project that is described in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section.

(4) *Substantial amendments.* A CDP is a working business plan and must be kept up to date.

(i) Substantial amendments to a CDP require a written request by the CDQ group to the State and NMFS for approval of the amendment. The State must forward the amendment to NMFS with a recommendation as to whether it should be approved.

(ii) NMFS will notify the State in writing of the approval or disapproval of the amendment within 30 days of receipt of both the amendment and the State's recommendation. Except for substantial amendments for the transfer of CDQ and PSQ, which are effective only for the remainder of the calendar year in which the transfer occurs (see paragraphs (e)(2) and (4) of this section), once a substantial amendment is approved by NMFS, the amendment

will be effective for the duration of the CDP.

(iii) If NMFS determines that the CDP, if changed, would no longer meet the requirements of this subpart, NMFS will notify the State in writing of the reasons why the amendment cannot be approved.

(iv) For the purposes of this section, substantial amendments are defined as changes in a CDP, including, but not limited to:

(A) Any change in the list of communities comprising the CDQ group or replacement of the managing organization.

(B) A change in the CDP applicant's harvesting or processing partner.

(C) Funding a CDP project in excess of \$100,000 that is not part of an approved general budget.

(D) More than a 20-percent increase in the annual budget of an approved CDP project.

(E) More than a 20-percent increase in actual expenditures over the approved annual budget for administrative operations.

(F) A change in the contractual agreement(s) between the CDQ group and its harvesting or processing partner or a change in a CDP project, if such change is deemed by the State or NMFS to be a material change.

(G) Any transfer of a CDQ allocation, PSQ allocation, PSQ, or a transfer of more than 10 percent of a CDQ.

(H) The addition of a vessel to a CDP if the CDQ group submits a proposed alternative method of determining CDQ and PSQ catch under paragraph (a)(5)(ii) of this section for NMFS review.

(v) The request for approval of a substantial amendment to a CDP shall include the following information:

(A) The background and justification for the amendment that explains why the proposed amendment is necessary and appropriate.

(B) An explanation of why the proposed change to the CDP is a substantial amendment.

(C) A description of the proposed amendment, explaining all changes to the CDP that result from the proposed amendment.

(D) A comparison of the original CDP text, with the text of the proposed

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.31

changes to the CDP, and the revised pages of the CDP for replacement in the CDP binder. The revised pages must have the revision date noted, with the page number on all affected pages. The table of contents may also need to be revised to reflect any changes in pagination.

(E) Identification of any NMFS findings that would need to be modified if the amendment is approved, along with the proposed modified text.

(F) A description of how the proposed amendment meets the requirements of this subpart. Only those CDQ regulations that are affected by the proposed amendment need to be discussed.

(5) *Technical amendments.* Any change to a CDP that is not considered a substantial amendment under paragraph (g)(4)(iv) of this section is a technical amendment.

(i) The CDQ group must notify the State in writing of any technical amendment. Such notification must include a copy of the pages of the CDP that would be revised by the amendment, with the text highlighted to show the proposed deletions and additions, and a copy of the CDP pages as they would be revised by the proposed amendment for insertion into the CDP binder. All revised CDP pages must include the revision date, amendment identification number, and CDP page number. The table of contents may also need to be revised to reflect any changes in pagination.

(ii) The State must forward the technical amendment to NMFS with its recommendations for approval or disapproval of the amendment. A technical amendment is approved by NMFS and is effective when, after review, NMFS notifies the State in writing of the technical amendment's receipt and approval.

(h) *Suspension or termination of a CDP.* An annual progress report, required under paragraph (g)(1) of this section, will be used by the State to review each CDP to determine whether the CDP, CDQ, and PSQ allocations thereunder should be continued, decreased, partially suspended, suspended, or terminated under the following circumstances:

(1) If the State determines that the CDP will successfully meet its goals

and objectives, the CDP may continue without any Secretarial action.

(2) If the State recommends to NMFS that an allocation be decreased, the State's recommendation for decrease will be deemed approved if NMFS does not notify the State in writing within 30 days of receipt of the State's recommendation.

(3) If the State determines that a CDP has not successfully met its goals and objectives or appears unlikely to become successful, the State may submit a recommendation to NMFS that the CDP be partially suspended, suspended, or terminated. The State must set out, in writing, the reasons for recommending suspension or termination of the CDP.

(4) After review of the State's recommendation and reasons thereof, NMFS will notify the Governor, in writing, of approval or disapproval of the recommendation within 30 days of its receipt. In the case of suspension or termination, NMFS will publish notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER, with reasons thereof.

[63 FR 30403, June 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 30403, June 4, 1998, § 679.30 was revised. Section 679.30(a)(5)(i)(A)(2) contains information collection and recordkeeping requirements and will not become effective until approval has been given by the Office of Management and Budget.

§ 679.31 CDQ reserves.

Portions of the CDQ and PSQ reserves for each subarea or district may be allocated for the exclusive use of CDQ applicants in accordance with CDPs approved by the Governor in consultation with the Council and approved by NMFS. NMFS will allocate no more than 33 percent of the total CDQ for all subareas and districts combined to any one applicant with an approved CDP application.

(a) *Pollock CDQ reserve (applicable through December 31, 1998).* In the proposed and final harvest specifications required by § 679.20(c), one-half of the pollock TAC placed in the reserve for each subarea or district of the BSAI will be apportioned to a CDQ reserve for each subarea or district.

(b) *Halibut CDQ reserve.* (1) NMFS will annually withhold from IFQ allocation

§ 679.32

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

the proportions of the halibut catch limit that are specified in paragraph (b) of this section for use as a CDQ reserve.

(2) Portions of the CDQ for each specified IPHC regulatory area may be allocated for the exclusive use of an eligible Western Alaska community or group of communities in accordance with a CDP approved by the Governor in consultation with the Council and approved by NMFS.

(3) The proportions of the halibut catch limit annually withheld for the halibut CDQ program, exclusive of issued QS, and the eligible communities for which they shall be made available are as follows for each IPHC regulatory area:

(i) *Area 4B.* In IPHC regulatory area 4B, 20 percent of the annual halibut quota shall be made available to eligible communities physically located in, or proximate to, this regulatory area.

(ii) *Area 4C.* In IPHC regulatory area 4C, 50 percent of the halibut quota shall be made available to eligible communities physically located in IPHC regulatory area 4C.

(iii) *Area 4D.* In IPHC regulatory area 4D, 30 percent of the annual halibut quota shall be made available to eligible communities located in, or proximate to, IPHC regulatory areas 4D and 4E.

(iv) *Area 4E.* In IPHC regulatory area 4E, 100 percent of the halibut quota shall be made available to eligible communities located in, or proximate to, IPHC regulatory area 4E. A fishing trip limit of 6,000 lb (2.7 mt) applies to halibut CDQ harvesting in IPHC regulatory area 4E.

(4) For the purposes of this section, “proximate to” an IPHC regulatory area means within 10 nm from the point where the boundary of the IPHC regulatory area intersects land.

(c) *Groundfish CDQ reserves.* (See § 679.20(b)(1)(iii))

(d) *Crab CDQ reserves.* King and Tanner crab species in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area that have a guideline harvest level specified by the State of Alaska that is available for commercial harvest are apportioned to a crab CDQ reserve as follows:

(1) For calendar year 2000, and thereafter, 7.5 percent;

(2) For calendar year 1999 (applicable through December 31, 1999), 5 percent; and

(3) For calendar year 1998 (applicable through December 31, 1998), 3.5 percent.

(e) *PSQ reserve.* (See § 679.21(e)(1)(i) and (e)(2)(ii)).

(f) *Reallocation of CDQ or PSQ reserves* (Applicable through December 31, 1998). If the Regional Administrator determines that any amount of a CDQ or PSQ reserve will not be used during the remainder of the 1998 fishing year, the Regional Administrator may reallocate any unused amount of the CDQ reserve back to the non-specified reserve established by § 679.20(b)(1)(ii) and may reallocate any unused amount of a PSQ reserve back to non-CDQ fisheries in proportion to those fisheries’ 1998 apportionment of PSC limits established by § 679.21.

(g) *Non-specific CDQ reserve.* Annually, NMFS will apportion 15 percent of each squid, arrowtooth flounder, and “other species” CDQ for each CDQ group to a non-specific CDQ reserve. A CDQ group’s non-specific CDQ reserve must be for the exclusive use of that CDQ group. A release from the non-specific CDQ reserve to the CDQ group’s squid, arrowtooth flounder, or “other species” CDQ is a technical amendment as described in § 679.30(g)(5). The technical amendment must be approved before harvests relying on CDQ transferred from the non-specific CDQ reserve may be conducted.

[63 FR 8361, Feb. 19, 1998, as amended at 63 FR 30407, June 4, 1998]

§ 679.32 Groundfish and halibut CDQ catch monitoring.

(a) *Applicability.* (1) The CDQ group and the operator or manager of a buying station, the operator of a vessel, and the manager of a shoreside processor must comply with the requirements of this section for all CDQ and PSQ caught while groundfish CDQ fishing as defined at § 679.2, with the exceptions listed in paragraphs (a)(2) and (a)(3) of this section. In addition, the CDQ group is responsible for ensuring that vessels and processors listed as eligible on the CDQ group’s approved CDP comply with all requirements of this section while harvesting or processing CDQ species.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.32

(2) *Pollock CDQ fishing in 1998 (applicable through December 31, 1998).* Regulations governing the catch of pollock CDQ while pollock CDQ fishing as defined in § 679.2 in 1998 are in paragraph (e) of this section. The catch of pollock by vessels that are not pollock CDQ fishing as defined in § 679.2 will not accrue against the pollock CDQ in 1998.

(3) *Fixed gear sablefish and halibut CDQ fishing in 1998 (applicable through December 31, 1998).* Regulations governing the catch of sablefish and halibut CDQ by vessels using fixed gear in 1998 are in paragraph (f) of this section.

(b) *PSQ catch.* Time and area closures required once a CDQ group has reached its salmon PSQ or crab PSQ are listed in § 679.7(d)(7) through (10). The catch of salmon or crab by vessels using other than trawl gear does not accrue to the PSQ for these species. The discard of halibut by vessels using pot or jig gear will not accrue to the halibut PSQ if this bycatch has been exempted from the halibut PSC limit under § 679.21(e)(5) in the annual specifications published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(c) *Requirements for vessels and processors.* In addition to complying with the minimum observer coverage requirements at § 679.50(c)(4), operators of vessels groundfish CDQ fishing and managers or operators of shoreside processing plants or buying stations taking deliveries from vessels groundfish CDQ fishing must comply with the following requirements:

(1) *Catcher vessels without an observer.*
(i) Operators of catcher vessels less than 60 ft (18.29 m) LOA must retain all groundfish CDQ, halibut CDQ, and salmon PSQ until it is delivered to a processor that meets the requirements of paragraph (c)(3) or (c)(4) of this section. All halibut PSQ and crab PSQ must be discarded at sea. Operators of catcher vessels using trawl gear must report the at-sea discards of halibut PSQ or crab PSQ on the CDQ delivery report. Operators of catcher vessels using nontrawl gear must report the at-sea discards of halibut PSQ on the CDQ delivery report, unless exempted from accounting for halibut PSQ under paragraph (b) of this section.

(ii) *Catcher vessels delivering unsorted codends.* Operators of catcher vessels

delivering unsorted codends to trawl catcher/processors or motherships must retain all CDQ and PSQ species and deliver them to a catcher/processor or mothership that meets the requirements of paragraph (c)(4) of this section.

(2) *Catcher vessels with observers.* Operators of catcher vessels equal to or greater than 60 ft (18.29 m) LOA must comply with the following requirements:

(i) *If using trawl gear, the vessel operator must:*

(A) Retain all CDQ species and salmon PSQ until they are delivered to a processor that meets the requirements of paragraph (c)(3) or (c)(4) of this section;

(B) Retain all halibut and crab PSQ in a bin or other location until it is counted and sampled by a CDQ observer; and

(C) Provide space on the deck of the vessel for the CDQ observer to sort and store catch samples and a place from which to hang the observer sampling scale.

(ii) *If using nontrawl gear, the vessel operator must either:*

(A) *Option 1: Retain all CDQ species.* Retain all CDQ species until they are delivered to a processor that meets the requirements of paragraph (c)(3) or (c)(4) of this section and have all of the halibut PSQ counted by the CDQ observer and sampled for length or average weight; or

(B) *Option 2: Discard some CDQ species at sea.* May discard some CDQ species at sea if the following requirements are met:

(1) *Observer sampling station.* The vessel owner provides an observer sampling station that complies with § 679.28(d) so that the CDQ observer can accurately determine the average weight of discarded CDQ species. A valid observer sampling station inspection report described at § 679.28(d)(8) must be on board the vessel at all times when a sampling station is required; and

(2) *Species composition.* Each CDQ set on vessels using hook-and-line gear is sampled for species composition by a CDQ observer.

(3) *Shoreside processors and buying stations.* The operator of a buying station

§ 679.32

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

or the manager of a shoreside processor must comply with all of the following requirements:

(i) *Prior notice to observer of offloading schedule.* Notify the CDQ observer of the offloading schedule of each groundfish CDQ delivery at least 1 hour prior to offloading to provide the CDQ observer an opportunity to monitor the sorting and weighing of the entire delivery.

(ii) *CDQ and PSQ by weight.* Sort and weigh on a scale approved by the State of Alaska under § 679.28(c) all groundfish and halibut CDQ or PSQ by species or species group.

(iii) *PSQ by number.* Sort and count all salmon and crab PSQ.

(iv) *CDQ and PSQ sorting and weighing.* Sorting and weighing of CDQ and PSQ must be monitored by a CDQ observer.

(v) *CDQ delivery report.* Submit a CDQ delivery report described at § 679.5(n)(1) for each delivery from vessels groundfish CDQ fishing as defined at § 679.2.

(4) *Catcher/processors and motherships.* The operator of a catcher/processor or a mothership must comply with the following requirements:

(i) *Prior notice to observer of CDQ catch.* Notify the CDQ observer(s) before CDQ catch is brought onboard the vessel and notify the CDQ observer(s) of the CDQ group and CDQ number associated with the CDQ catch.

(ii) *Observer sampling station.* Provide an observer sampling station as described at § 679.28(d). A valid observer sampling station inspection report described at § 679.28(d)(8) must be on board the vessel at all times when a sampling station is required.

(iii) *Catcher/processors using trawl gear and motherships.* The operator of a catcher/processor using trawl gear or of a mothership must weigh all catch on a scale that complies with the requirements of § 679.28(b). A valid scale inspection report described at § 679.28(b)(2) must be on board the vessel at all times when a scale is required. Catch from each CDQ haul must be weighed separately. Catch must not be sorted before it is weighed, unless a provision for doing so is approved by NMFS for the vessel in the CDP. Each CDQ haul must be sampled by a CDQ observer for species composi-

tion and the vessel operator must allow CDQ observers to use any scale approved by NMFS to weigh partial CDQ haul samples.

(iv) *Catcher/processors using nontrawl gear.* Each CDQ set on a vessel using hook-and-line gear must be sampled by a CDQ observer for species composition and average weight.

(d) *Recordkeeping and reporting—(1) Catch record.* The operator or manager of a buying station and the manager of a shoreside processor must submit to NMFS the CDQ delivery report required in § 679.5(n)(1). The CDQ representative must submit to NMFS the CDQ catch report required in § 679.5(n)(2). Additionally, all other applicable requirements in § 679.5 for groundfish fishing must be met.

(2) *Verification of CDQ and PSQ catch reports.* CDQ groups may specify the sources of data listed below as the sources they will use to determine CDQ and PSQ catch on the CDQ catch report by specifying “NMFS standard sources of data” in their CDP. In the case of a catcher vessel using nontrawl gear, the CDP must specify whether the vessel will be retaining all groundfish CDQ (Option 1) or discarding some groundfish CDQ species at sea (Option 2). CDQ species may be discarded at sea by these vessels only if the requirements of paragraph (c)(2)(ii)(B) of this section are met. NMFS will use the following sources to verify the CDQ catch reports, unless an alternative catch estimation procedure in the CDP is approved by NMFS under § 679.30(a)(5)(ii).

(i) *Catcher vessels less than 60 ft (18.29 m) LOA.* The weight or numbers of all CDQ and PSQ species will be the same as the information on the CDQ delivery report if all CDQ species and salmon PSQ are retained on board the vessel, delivered to a shoreside processor listed as eligible in the CDP, and sorted and weighed in compliance with paragraph (c)(3) of this section.

(ii) *Catcher vessels delivering unsorted codends.* The weight and numbers of CDQ and PSQ species will be determined by applying the species composition sampling data collected for each CDQ haul by the CDQ observer on the mothership to the total weight of each CDQ haul as determined by weighing

all catch from each CDQ haul on a scale approved under § 679.28(b).

(iii) *Observed catcher vessels using trawl gear.* The weight of halibut and numbers of crab PSQ discarded at sea will be determined by using the CDQ observer's sample data. The weight or numbers of all groundfish CDQ and salmon PSQ will be the same as the information submitted on the CDQ delivery report if all CDQ species and salmon PSQ are retained on board the vessel until delivered to a processor listed as eligible in the CDP, and sorted and weighed in compliance with paragraph (c)(3) of this section.

(iv) *Observed catcher vessels using nontrawl gear—(A) Option 1.* The weight of halibut PSQ discarded at sea will be determined by using the CDQ observer's sample data. The weight of all groundfish CDQ will be the same as the information submitted on the CDQ delivery report if all CDQ species are retained on board the vessel until delivered to a processor, and sorted and weighed in compliance with paragraph (c)(3) of this section (Option 1); or

(B) *Option 2.* The weight of halibut PSQ and all groundfish CDQ species will be determined by applying the CDQ observer's species composition sampling data to the estimate of total catch weight if any CDQ species are discarded at sea.

(v) *Catcher/processors using trawl gear and motherships.* The weight and numbers of CDQ and PSQ species will be determined by applying the CDQ observer's species composition sampling data for each CDQ haul to the total weight of the CDQ haul as determined by weighing all catch from each CDQ haul on a scale certified under § 679.28(b).

(vi) *Catcher/processors using nontrawl gear.* The weight of halibut PSQ and all groundfish CDQ species will be determined by applying the CDQ observer's species composition sampling data to the estimate of total catch weight, if any CDQ species are discarded at sea.

(e) *Pollock CDQ (applicable through December 31, 1998)—(1) Applicability.* The owner or operator of a vessel pollock CDQ fishing as defined at § 679.2 and the owner or operator of a processor taking deliveries from vessels pollock CDQ fishing must comply with the requirements of this paragraph (e).

(2) *Catch of non-pollock.* The catch of all non-pollock species for which a TAC or PSC limit is specified will accrue against the TACs and PSC limits for moratorium groundfish species. The owner or operator of a vessel that is pollock CDQ fishing and the owner or operator of a processor taking deliveries from vessels that are pollock CDQ fishing must comply with regulations governing maximum retainable by-catch amounts and prohibited species status in the moratorium groundfish fisheries at § 679.20(d)(1)(iii).

(3) *Recordkeeping and reporting.* The CDQ representative, the operator or manager of a buying station, the operator of a vessel, and the manager of a shoreside processor must submit all applicable reports in § 679.5, including the CDQ delivery report and the CDQ catch report. Catch from the pollock CDQ fisheries must be identified separately from catch in other CDQ fisheries on the CDQ catch report. Harvest of species other than pollock in the pollock CDQ fisheries must not be reported on the CDQ catch report.

(4) *Observer coverage.* Two observers are required on all catcher/processors and motherships harvesting, processing, or taking deliveries of pollock CDQ; one observer is required on all catcher vessels harvesting pollock CDQ; and one observer is required in a shoreside processing plant while pollock CDQ is being delivered, sorted, or processed.

(5) *Estimation of the weight of pollock CDQ—(i) Shoreside processors and buying stations.* All pollock CDQ delivered to a shoreside processor or buying station must be weighed on a scale approved by the State of Alaska under § 679.28(c). The manager of each shoreside processor or buying station must notify the observer of the offloading schedule of each pollock CDQ delivery at least 1 hour prior to offloading to provide the observer an opportunity to monitor the weighing of the entire delivery.

(ii) *Motherships and catcher/processors.* Operators of motherships and catcher/processors must provide holding bins and comply with the operational requirements at § 679.28(e) in order for volumetric estimates of total catch weight to be made.

§ 679.40

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

(f) *Sablefish and halibut CDQ fisheries (applicable through December 31, 1998)*—

(1) *Applicability.* The owner or operator of a vessel or processor harvesting or accepting deliveries of fixed gear sablefish or halibut CDQ in 1998 must comply with the requirements of this paragraph (f).

(2) *Catch of other groundfish.* All groundfish for which a TAC is specified and all prohibited species caught while fixed gear sablefish and halibut CDQ fishing will accrue against the TACs and PSC limits for moratorium groundfish species. Regulations governing maximum retainable bycatch amounts and prohibited species status in the moratorium groundfish fisheries at § 679.20(d)(1)(iii) must be complied with while fixed gear sablefish and halibut CDQ fishing.

(3) *Permits.* The managing organization responsible for carrying out an approved CDP must have a halibut and/or sablefish CDQ permit issued by the Regional Administrator. A copy of the halibut and/or sablefish CDQ permit must be carried on any fishing vessel operated by, or for, the managing organization and be made available for inspection by an authorized officer. Such halibut and/or sablefish CDQ permit is non-transferable and is effective for the duration of the CDP or until revoked, suspended, or modified.

(4) *CDQ cards.* All individuals named on an approved CDP application must have a valid halibut and/or sablefish CDQ card issued by the Regional Administrator before landing any halibut and/or sablefish. Each halibut and/or sablefish CDQ card will identify a CDQ permit number and the individual authorized by the managing organization to land halibut and/or sablefish for debit against its CDQ allocation.

(5) *Alteration.* No person may alter, erase, or mutilate a halibut and/or sablefish CDQ permit, card, registered buyer permit, or any valid and current permit or document issued under this part. Any such permit, card, or document that has been intentionally altered, erased, or mutilated is invalid.

(6) *Landings.* Halibut and/or sablefish harvested pursuant to an approved CDP may be landed only by a person with a valid halibut and/or sablefish CDQ card, delivered only to a person

with a valid registered buyer permit, and reported in compliance with § 679.5(l)(1) and (l)(2).

(7) *Recordkeeping and reporting.* Vessels and processors with Federal fisheries or processor permits under § 679.4(f) must report all catch of groundfish, including sablefish CDQ, and prohibited species from the fixed gear sablefish and halibut CDQ fisheries on logbooks and weekly production reports required under § 679.5.

[63 FR 30407, June 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 30407, June 4, 1998, § 679.32 was revised. Paragraph 679.32(c)(4)(i) contains information collection and recordkeeping requirements and will not become effective until approval has been given by the Office of Management and Budget.

Subpart D—Individual Fishing Quota Management Measures

§ 679.40 Sablefish and halibut QS.

The Regional Administrator shall annually divide the TAC of halibut and sablefish that is apportioned to the fixed gear fishery pursuant to the annual management measures published in the FEDERAL REGISTER pursuant to § 300.62 of chapter III of this title and § 679.20, minus the CDQ reserve, among qualified halibut and sablefish quota share holders, respectively.

(a) *Initial allocation of QS*—(1) *General.* The Regional Administrator shall initially assign to qualified persons, on or after October 18, 1994, halibut and sablefish fixed gear fishery QS that are specific to IFQ regulatory areas and vessel categories. QS will be assigned as a block in the appropriate IFQ regulatory area and vessel category, if that QS would have resulted in an allocation of less than 20,000 lb (9 mt) of IFQ for halibut or sablefish based on the 1994 TAC for fixed gear in those fisheries for specific IFQ regulatory areas and the QS pools of those fisheries for specific IFQ regulatory areas as of October 17, 1994.

(2) *Qualified person.* (i) As used in this section, a “qualified person” means a “person,” as defined in § 679.2:

(A) That owned a vessel that made legal landings of halibut or sablefish, harvested with fixed gear, from any

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.40

IFQ regulatory area in any QS qualifying year; or

(B) That leased a vessel that made legal landings of halibut or sablefish, harvested with fixed gear, from any IFQ regulatory area in any QS qualifying year. A person who owns a vessel cannot be a qualified person based on the legal fixed gear landings of halibut or sablefish made by a person who leased the vessel for the duration of the lease.

(ii) Qualified persons, or their successors-in-interest, must exist at the time of their application for QS.

(iii) A former partner of a dissolved partnership or a former shareholder of a dissolved corporation who would otherwise qualify as a person may apply for QS in proportion to his or her interest in the dissolved partnership or corporation.

(iv) Sablefish harvested within Prince William Sound, or under a State of Alaska limited entry program, will not be considered in determining whether a person is a qualified person.

(3) *Qualification for QS*—(i) *Year*. A QS qualifying year is 1988, 1989, or 1990.

(ii) *Vessel ownership*. Evidence of vessel ownership shall be limited to the following documents, in order of priority:

(A) For vessels required to be documented under the laws of the United States, the USCG abstract of title issued in respect of that vessel.

(B) A certificate of registration that is determinative as to vessel ownership.

(C) A bill of sale.

(iii) *Vessel lease*. Conclusive evidence of a vessel lease will include a written vessel lease agreement or a notarized statement from the vessel owner and lease holder attesting to the existence of a vessel lease agreement at any time during the QS qualifying years. Conclusive evidence of a vessel lease must identify the leased vessel and indicate the name of the lease holder and the period of time during which the lease was in effect. Other evidence, which may not be conclusive, but may tend to support a vessel lease, may also be submitted.

(iv) *Ownership interest*. Evidence of ownership interest in a dissolved partnership or corporation shall be limited

to corporate documents (e.g., articles of incorporation) or notarized statements signed by each former partner, shareholder or director, and specifying their proportions of interest.

(v) *Legal landing of halibut or sablefish*—(A) *Definition*. As used in this section, a “legal landing of halibut or sablefish” means halibut or sablefish harvested with fixed gear and landed in compliance with state and Federal regulations in effect at the time of the landing.

(B) *Documentation*. Evidence of legal landings shall be limited to documentation of state or Federal catch reports that indicate the amount of halibut or sablefish harvested, the IPHC regulatory area or groundfish reporting area in which it was caught, the vessel and gear type used to catch it, and the date of harvesting, landing, or reporting. State catch reports are Alaska, Washington, Oregon, or California fish tickets. Federal catch reports are WPRs required under § 679.5. Sablefish harvested within Prince William Sound or under a State of Alaska limited entry program will not be considered in determining qualification to receive QS, nor in calculating initial QS.

(4) *Calculation of initial QS*—(i) *Halibut QS*. The Regional Administrator shall calculate the halibut QS for any qualified person in each IFQ regulatory area based on that person’s highest total legal landings of halibut in each IPHC regulatory area for any 5 years of the 7-year halibut QS base period 1984 through 1990. The sum of all halibut QS for an IFQ regulatory area will be the halibut QS pool for that area.

(ii) *Sablefish QS*. The Regional Administrator shall calculate the sablefish QS for any qualified person in each IFQ regulatory area based on that person’s highest total legal landings of sablefish in each groundfish reporting area for any 5 years of the 6-year sablefish QS base period 1985 through 1990. The sum of all sablefish QS for an IFQ regulatory area will be the sablefish QS pool for that area.

(iii) *CDQ program*. Each initial QS calculation will be modified to accommodate the CDQ program prescribed at subpart C of this part.

(5) *Assignment of QS to vessel categories*—(i) *LOA*. Each qualified person's QS will be assigned to a vessel category based on the LOA of vessel(s) from which that person made fixed gear legal landings of groundfish or halibut in the most recent year of participation and the product type landed. As used in this paragraph (a)(5), "the most recent year of participation" means the most recent of 4 calendar years in which any groundfish or halibut were harvested using fixed gear, as follows: 1988, 1989, or 1990; or calendar year 1991 prior to September 26, 1991.

(ii) *Vessel categories*. QS and its associated IFQ assigned to vessel categories include:

(A) Category A QS and associated IFQ, which authorizes an IFQ cardholder to harvest and process IFQ species on a vessel of any length;

(B) Category B QS and associated IFQ, which authorizes an IFQ cardholder to harvest IFQ species on a vessel of any length, except as provided in § 679.42(a);

(C) Category C QS and associated IFQ, which authorizes an IFQ cardholder to harvest IFQ species on a vessel less than or equal to 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA;

(D) Category D QS and associated IFQ, which authorizes an IFQ cardholder to harvest IFQ halibut on a vessel less than or equal to 35 ft (10.7 m) LOA;

(iii) *QS assignment*. A qualified person's QS will be assigned:

(A) To vessel category A if, at any time during his/her most recent year of participation, that person's vessel processed any groundfish or halibut caught with fixed gear.

(B) To vessel category B if, at any time during his/her most recent year of participation, that person's vessel was greater than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and did not process any groundfish or halibut caught with fixed gear.

(C) To each applicable vessel category in proportion to the landings of halibut or sablefish made by that person if, at any time during their most recent year of participation, that person used more than one vessel in different categories.

(iv) *Sablefish QS*. A qualified person's sablefish QS will be assigned:

(A) To vessel category C if, at any time during his/her most recent year of participation, that person's vessel was less than or equal to 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and did not process any groundfish or halibut caught with fixed gear.

(B) To the vessel category in which halibut and groundfish were landed, or vessel categories in proportion to the total fixed gear landings of halibut and groundfish, if, at any time during the most recent year of participation, that person's vessel(s) makes no landing(s) of sablefish.

(v) *Halibut QS*. A qualified person's halibut QS will be assigned:

(A) To vessel category C if, at any time during his/her most recent year of participation, that person's vessel was less than or equal to 60 ft (18.3 m), but greater than 35 ft (10.7 m), LOA and did not process any groundfish or halibut caught with fixed gear.

(B) To vessel category D if, at any time during his/her most recent year of participation, that person's vessel was less than or equal to 35 ft (10.7 m) LOA and did not process any groundfish or halibut caught with fixed gear.

(C) To the vessel category in which groundfish were landed, or vessel categories in proportion to the total fixed gear landings of groundfish, if, at any time during the most recent year of participation, that person's vessel(s) makes no landing(s) of halibut.

(vi) *Both species QS*. A qualified person's QS for both species will be assigned to the vessel category in which groundfish were landed in the most recent year of participation if, at any time during that year, that person landed halibut in one vessel category and sablefish in a different vessel category.

(6) *Application for initial QS*—(i) *Application form*. Upon request, the Regional Administrator shall make available to any person an application form for an initial allocation of QS. The application form sent to the person requesting a QS allocation will include all data on that person's vessel ownership and catch history of halibut and sablefish that can be released to the applicant under current state and Federal confidentiality rules, and that are available to the Regional Administrator at the time of the request.

(ii) *Application period.* An application period of no less than 180 days will be specified by notification in the FEDERAL REGISTER and other information sources that the Regional Administrator deems appropriate.

(iii) *Complete application.* Complete applications received by the Regional Administrator will be acknowledged. An incomplete application will be returned to the applicant with specific kinds of information identified that are necessary to make it complete.

(7) *Insufficient documentation.* Halibut and sablefish catch history, vessel ownership or lease data, and other information supplied by an applicant will be compared with data compiled by the Regional Administrator. If additional data presented in an application are not consistent with the data compiled by the Regional Administrator, the applicant will be notified of insufficient documentation. The applicant will have 90 days to submit corroborating documents (as specified in paragraph (a) of this section) in support of his/her application or to resubmit a revised application. All applicants will be limited to one opportunity to provide corroborating documentation or a revised application in response to notification of insufficient documentation.

(8) *Verified data.* Uncontested data in applications will be approved by the Regional Administrator. Based on these data, the Regional Administrator will calculate each applicant's initial halibut and sablefish QS, as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, for each IFQ regulatory area, respectively, and will add each applicant's halibut and sablefish QS for an IFQ regulatory area to the respective QS pool for that area.

(9) *Unverified data.* Catch history, vessel ownership, or lease data that cannot be verified by the Regional Administrator, following the procedure described in paragraph (a)(7) of this section, will not qualify for QS. An initial determination denying QS on the grounds that claimed catch history, vessel ownership or lease data were not verified may be appealed following the procedure described in § 679.43. Quota share reflecting catch history, vessel ownership, or lease data that are contested between two or more applicants, at least one of which is likely to qual-

ify for QS when the dispute is resolved, will be assigned to a reserve that will be considered part of the QS pool for the appropriate IFQ regulatory area. Any QS and IFQ that results from agency action resolving the dispute will be assigned to the prevailing applicant(s) pursuant to paragraphs (a)(4), (a)(5), (b), and (c) of this section. If the assigned IFQ for the 1995 fishing season becomes moot by passage of time needed to resolve the dispute, the assignment of QS and IFQ for subsequent fishing seasons will be unaffected.

(b) *Annual allocation of IFQ.* The Regional Administrator shall assign halibut or sablefish IFQs to each person holding unrestricted QS for halibut or sablefish, respectively, up to the limits prescribed in § 679.42 (e) and (f). Each assigned IFQ will be specific to an IFQ regulatory area and vessel category, and will represent the maximum amount of halibut or sablefish that may be harvested from the specified IFQ regulatory area and by the person to whom it is assigned during the specified fishing year, unless the IFQ assignment is changed by the Regional Administrator within the fishing year because of an approved transfer or because all or part of the IFQ is sanctioned for violating rules of this part.

(c) *Calculation of annual IFQ allocation—(1) General.* The annual allocation of IFQ to any person (person p) in any IFQ regulatory area (area a) will be equal to the product of the TAC of halibut or sablefish by fixed gear for that area (after adjustment for purposes of the Western Alaska CDQ Program) and that person's QS divided by the QS pool for that area. Overages will be subtracted from a person's IFQ pursuant to paragraph (d) of this section. Expressed algebraically, the annual IFQ allocation formula is as follows:

$$IFQ_{pa} = [(fixed\ gear\ TAC_a - CDQ\ reserve_a) \times (QS_{pa}/QS\ pool_a)] - overage\ of\ IFQ_{pa}.$$

(2) *QS amounts.* For purposes of calculating IFQs for any fishing year, the amount of a person's QS and the amount of the QS pool for any IFQ regulatory area will be the amounts on record with the Alaska Region, NMFS, as of 1200 hours, A.l.t., on January 31 of that year.

(3) *IFQ permit.* The Regional Administrator shall issue to each QS holder, pursuant to § 679.4, an IFQ permit accompanied by a statement specifying the maximum amount of halibut and sablefish that may be harvested with fixed gear in a specified IFQ regulatory area and vessel category as of January 31 of that year. Such IFQ permits will be mailed to each QS holder at the address on record for that person after the beginning of each fishing year but prior to the start of the annual IFQ fishing season.

(d) *Ten-percent adjustment policy.* A person's annual IFQ account will be adjusted in the year following a determination that the person harvested or landed IFQ species in an amount is greater than the amount available in the person's annual IFQ account and if the amount greater than the amount available does not exceed 10 percent of the amount available in the person's annual IFQ account at the time of landing. The adjustment would be a deduction of the amount of IFQ species harvested or landed that was determined to exceed the amount available in the person's annual IFQ account and will apply to any person to whom the affected IFQ is allocated in the year following the determination.

(e) *Underages.* Underages of up to 10 percent of a person's total annual IFQ account for a current fishing year will be added to that person's annual IFQ account in the year following determination of the underage. This underage adjustment to the annual IFQ allocation will be specific to IFQ species, IFQ regulatory area, and vessel category for which an IFQ is calculated, and will apply to any person to whom the affected IFQ is allocated in the year following determination of an underage.

(f) *Harvesting privilege.* Quota shares allocated or permits issued pursuant to this part do not represent either an absolute right to the resource or any interest that is subject to the "takings" provision of the Fifth Amendment of the U.S. Constitution. Rather, such quota shares or permits represent only a harvesting privilege that may be revoked or amended subject to the requirements of the Magnuson-Stevens Act and other applicable law.

(g) *Tagged halibut and sablefish.* (1) Nothing contained in this part shall prohibit any person at any time from retaining and landing a Pacific halibut or sablefish that bears at the time of capture a research tag from any state, Federal, or international agency, provided that the halibut or sablefish is:

(i) A Pacific halibut landed pursuant to 50 CFR 300.18; or

(ii) A sablefish landed in accordance with the Tagged Groundfish Research Program.

(2) Tagged halibut or sablefish landed pursuant to paragraphs (1)(i) or (1)(ii) of this section shall not be calculated as part of an individual's IFQ harvest or be debited against an individual's halibut or sablefish IFQ.

[61 FR 31230, June 19, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 35579, July 5, 1996; 61 FR 41525, Aug. 9, 1996; 61 FR 43314, Aug. 22, 1996; 62 FR 59299, Nov. 3, 1997]

§ 679.41 Transfer of quota shares and IFQ.

(a) *General.* (1) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, transfer of QS or IFQ means any transaction requiring QS, or the use thereof in the form of IFQ, to pass from one person to another, permanently or for a fixed period of time.

(2) Transactions requiring IFQ cards to be issued in the name of a vessel master employed by an individual or a corporation are not transfers of QS or IFQ.

(b) *Transfer procedure—(1) Application for transfer.* An Application for Transfer of QS/IFQ (Application for Transfer) must be approved by the Regional Administrator before a person may use IFQ to harvest IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish, whether the IFQ was the result of a direct transfer or the result of a QS transfer. An Application for Transfer will not be approved until the Regional Administrator has reviewed and approved the transfer agreement signed by the parties to the transaction. The Regional Administrator shall provide an Application for Transfer form to any person on request. Persons who submit an Application for Transfer to the Regional Administrator for approval will receive notification of the Regional Administrator's decision to approve or disapprove the Application

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.41

for Transfer, and, if applicable, the reason(s) for disapproval, by mail posted on the date of that decision, unless another communication mode is requested on the Application for Transfer.

(2) *QS or IFQ accounts.* QS or IFQ accounts affected by an Application for Transfer approved by the Regional Administrator will change on the date of approval. Any necessary IFQ permits will be sent with the notification of the Regional Administrator's decision.

(c) *Application for Transfer approval criteria.* Except as provided in paragraph (f) of this section, an Application for Transfer will not be approved until the Regional Administrator has determined that:

(1) The person applying for transfer received the QS or IFQ to be transferred:

(i) By initial assignment by the Regional Administrator as provided in § 679.40(a); or

(ii) By approved transfer.

(2) The person applying to receive the QS or IFQ meets the requirements of eligibility in paragraph (d) of this section.

(3) The person applying for transfer and the person applying to receive the QS or IFQ have their notarized signatures on the Application for Transfer.

(4) There are no fines, civil penalties, or other payments due and owing, or outstanding permit sanctions, resulting from Federal fishery violations involving either person.

(5) The person applying to receive the QS or IFQ currently exists.

(6) The transfer would not cause the person applying to receive the QS or IFQ to exceed the use limits in § 679.42 (e) or (f).

(7) The transfer would not violate the provisions of paragraph (g) of this section.

(8) Other pertinent information requested on the Application for Transfer has been supplied to the satisfaction of the Regional Administrator.

(d) *Eligibility to receive QS or IFQ by transfer—(1) Application for Eligibility.* All persons applying to receive QS or IFQ must submit an Application for Eligibility to Receive QS/IFQ (Application for Eligibility), containing accurate information, to the Regional Ad-

ministrator. The Regional Administrator will not approve a transfer of IFQ or QS to a person until the Application for Eligibility for that person is approved by the Regional Administrator. The Regional Administrator shall provide an Application for Eligibility form to any person on request.

(2) *Type of eligibility.* A person must indicate on the Application for Eligibility whether the eligibility sought is as:

(i) An individual; or

(ii) A corporation, partnership, or other entity.

(3) *Application filing order.* A person may submit the Application for Eligibility with the Application for Transfer or file the Application for Eligibility prior to submitting the Application for Transfer. If a person, as described in paragraph (d)(2)(ii) of this section, files the Application for Eligibility prior to submitting the Application for Transfer, and that person's status subsequently changes, as described in § 679.42(j), that person must resubmit an Application for Eligibility before submitting, or with, the Application for Transfer.

(4) *Notification of approval.* Applicants will be notified by mail of the Regional Administrator's approval of an application for eligibility.

(5) *Notification of disapproval.* The Regional Administrator will notify the applicant if an Application for Eligibility is disapproved. This notification of disapproval will include:

(i) The disapproved Application for Eligibility.

(ii) An explanation of why the Application for Eligibility was not approved.

(6) *Reasons for disapproval.* Reasons for disapproval of an Application for Eligibility may include, but are not limited to:

(i) Fewer than 150 days of experience working as an IFQ crewmember.

(ii) Lack of compliance with the U.S. citizenship or corporate ownership requirements specified by the definition of "person" at § 679.2.

(iii) An incomplete Application for Eligibility.

(iv) Fines, civil penalties, or other payments due and owing, or outstanding permit sanctions, resulting from Federal fishery violations.

(e) *Transfers of QS blocks*—(1) *General*. A QS block must be transferred as an undivided whole, unless the size of the QS block exceeds the use limits specified at § 679.42. If the QS block to be transferred exceeds the use limits specified at § 679.42, the Regional Administrator will divide the block into two blocks, one block containing the maximum amount of QS allowable under the QS use limits and the other block containing the residual QS.

(2) *Sablefish*. QS blocks for the same IFQ regulatory area and vessel category that represent less than 5,000 lb (2.3 mt) of sablefish IFQ, based on the 1996 TAC share for fixed gear sablefish in a specific IFQ regulatory area and the QS pool for that IFQ regulatory area on January 31, 1996, may be consolidated into larger QS blocks provided that the consolidated blocks do not represent greater than 5,000 lbs (2.3 mt) of sablefish IFQ based on the preceding criteria. A consolidated block cannot be divided and is considered a single block for purposes of use and transferability. The maximum number of QS units that may be consolidated into a single QS block in each IFQ regulatory area is as follows:

- (i) Southeast Outside district: 33,270 QS.
- (ii) West Yakutat district: 43,390 QS.
- (iii) Central Gulf area: 46,055 QS.
- (iv) Western Gulf area: 48,410 QS.
- (v) Aleutian Islands subarea: 99,210 QS.
- (vi) Bering Sea subarea: 91,275 QS.

(3) *Halibut*. QS blocks for the same IFQ regulatory area and vessel category that represent less than 3,000 lbs (1.4 mt) of halibut IFQ, based on the 1996 catch limit for halibut in a specific IFQ regulatory area and the QS pool for that IFQ regulatory area on January 31, 1996, may be consolidated into larger QS blocks provided that the consolidated blocks do not represent greater than 3,000 lbs (1.4 mt) of halibut IFQ based on the preceding criteria. A consolidated block cannot be divided and is considered a single block for purposes of use and transferability. The maximum number of QS units that may be consolidated into a single block in each IFQ regulatory area is as follows:

- (i) Area 2C: 19,992 QS.

- (ii) Area 3A: 27,912 QS.
- (iii) Area 3B: 44,193 QS.
- (iv) Subarea 4A: 22,947 QS.
- (v) Subarea 4B: 15,087 QS.
- (vi) Subarea 4C: 30,930 QS.
- (vii) Subarea 4D: 26,082 QS.
- (viii) Subarea 4E: 0 QS.

(f) *Transfer of QS or IFQ with restrictions*. If QS or IFQ must be transferred as a result of a court order, operation of law, or as part of a security agreement, but the person receiving the QS or IFQ by transfer does not meet all of the eligibility requirements of this section, the Regional Administrator will approve the Application for Transfer with restrictions. The Regional Administrator will not assign IFQ resulting from the restricted QS to any person. IFQ with restrictions may not be used for harvesting halibut or sablefish with fixed gear. The QS or IFQ will remain restricted until:

(1) The person who received the QS or IFQ with restrictions meets the eligibility requirements of this section and the Regional Administrator approves an Application for Eligibility for that person; or

(2) The Regional Administrator approves the Application for Transfer from the person who received the QS or IFQ with restrictions to a person who meets the requirements of this section.

(g) *Transfer restrictions*. (1) Except as provided in paragraph (f) or paragraph (g)(2) of this section, only persons who are IFQ crew members or who were initially issued QS assigned to vessel categories B, C, or D, and meet the other requirements in this section, may receive by transfer QS assigned to vessel categories B, C, or D, or the IFQ resulting from it.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (g)(3) of this section, only persons who are IFQ crew members, and meet the other requirements in this section, may receive by transfer QS assigned to vessel categories B, C, or D, or the IFQ resulting from it, in IFQ regulatory area 2C for halibut or in the IFQ regulatory area east of 140° W. long. for sablefish.

(3) Individuals who were initially issued QS assigned to vessel categories B, C, or D may transfer that QS to a corporation that is solely owned by the same individual. Such transfers of QS

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.41

assigned to vessel categories B, C, or D in IFQ regulatory area 2C for halibut or in the IFQ regulatory area east of 140° W. long. for sablefish will be governed by the use provisions of § 679.42(i); the use provisions pertaining to corporations at § 679.42(j) shall not apply.

(4) The Regional Administrator will not approve an Application for Transfer of QS assigned to vessel categories B, C, or D subject to a lease or any other condition of repossession or resale by the person transferring QS, except as provided in paragraph (h) of this section, or by court order, operation of law, or as part of a security agreement. The Regional Administrator may request a copy of the sales contract or other terms and conditions of transfer between two persons as supplementary information to the transfer application.

(h) *Transfer of IFQ.* (1) Pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, an Application for Transfer must be approved by the Regional Administrator before a person may use any IFQ that results from a direct transfer to harvest halibut or sablefish. After approving the Application for Transfer, the Regional Administrator will change any IFQ accounts affected by the approved transfer and issue all necessary IFQ permits.

(2) (Applicable until January 2, 1998). A person may transfer no more than 10 percent of the total IFQ resulting from QS held by that person and assigned to vessel categories B, C, or D for any IFQ species in any IFQ regulatory area to one or more persons for any fishing year.

(i) *Transfer across catcher vessel categories—*(1) *CDQ compensation.* Persons issued CDQ compensation QS in a catcher vessel category, pursuant to § 679.41(j), and in an IFQ regulatory area in which they do not hold QS other than CDQ compensation QS, may use that CDQ compensation QS on any catcher vessel. This exemption from catcher vessel categories ends upon the first transfer of the CDQ compensation QS. CDQ compensation QS being transferred will be permanently assigned to a specific catcher vessel category as designated by the person receiving the transfer.

(2) *Redesignated catcher vessel category* (Applicable until February 24, 1997). Catcher vessel QS transferred as partial or total consideration for the transfer of CDQ compensation QS may be redesignated into a new catcher vessel category if the CDQ compensation QS being transferred can be used on any catcher vessel pursuant to the exemption in paragraph (i)(1) of this section and the person to which that CDQ compensation QS was issued is party to the transfer.

(3) *CDQ compensation QS definition.* For purposes of this paragraph (i), CDQ compensation QS is QS issued as compensation for halibut and sablefish harvest privileges foregone due to the CDQ Program, as provided in paragraph (j) of this section.

(j) *Compensation for CDQ allocations.*

(1) The Regional Administrator will compensate persons that receive a reduced halibut QS in IPHC regulatory areas 4B, 4C, 4D, or 4E because of the halibut CDQ program by adding halibut QS from IPHC regulatory areas 2C, 3A, 3B, and 4A. This compensation of halibut QS from areas 2C, 3A, 3B, and 4A will be allocated in proportion to the amount of halibut QS foregone due to the CDQ allocation authorized by this section.

(2) The Regional Administrator will compensate persons that receive a reduced sablefish QS in any BSAI IFQ regulatory area because of the sablefish CDQ program by taking sablefish QS from the IFQ regulatory areas of the GOA and allocating it in proportion to the loss suffered by persons in the BSAI area. Such additional compensation of sablefish QS will be allocated in proportion to the amount of sablefish QS foregone due to the CDQ allocation authorized by this section.

(3) Persons initially issued QS for IFQ regulatory areas in which a portion of the TAC is allocated to the CDQ Program will be compensated for halibut and sablefish harvest privileges foregone due to the CDQ Program. If a person does not hold QS in an IFQ regulatory area on the date the compensation is issued, that person's compensation will be issued as unblocked. If a person does hold QS in an IFQ regulatory area on the date compensation is issued, that person's compensation

§ 679.42

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

will be added to their existing QS in that IFQ regulatory area. The resulting QS amount will be blocked or unblocked according to the criteria found at § 679.40(a). Compensation will be calculated for each non-CDQ area using the following formula:

$$Q_N = \frac{(Q_C \times QSP_N \times RATE)}{(SUM_{CDQ} - [RATE \times SUM_{TAC}])} \\ \frac{[1 - RATE] \times TAC_{AVE}}{(QSP_C \times [CDQ_{PCT} - RATE])}$$

Where:

Q_N = quota share in non-CDQ area

Q_C = quota share in CDQ area

QSP_N = quota share pool in non-CDQ area (as existing on January 31, 1995)

$RATE$ = SUM_{CDQ} /average of the TAC (1988–1994) for all CDQ and non-CDQ areas

TAC_{AVE} = average of the TAC (1988–1994) for CDQ area

QSP_C = quota share pool in CDQ area (as existing on January 31, 1995)

CDQ_{PCT} = CDQ percentage for CDQ area

SUM_{CDQ} = sum $[TAC_{AVE} \times CDQ_{PCT}]$

SUM_{TAC} = sum $[TAC_{AVE}]$

(k) *Transfer to the surviving spouse.* (1) On the death of an individual who holds QS or IFQ, the surviving spouse receives all QS and IFQ held by the decedent by right of survivorship, unless a contrary intent was expressed by the decedent in a will that is probated. The Regional Administrator will approve an Application for Transfer to the surviving spouse when sufficient evidence has been provided to verify the death of the individual.

(2) The Regional Administrator will approve, for 3 calendar years following the date of death of an individual, an Application for Transfer of IFQ from the surviving spouse to a person eligible to receive IFQ under the provisions of this section, notwithstanding the limitations on transfers of IFQ in paragraph (g)(2) of this section.

[61 FR 31230, June 19, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 33385, June 27, 1996; 61 FR 41526, Aug. 9, 1996; 61 FR 67964, Dec. 26, 1996; 63 FR 47368, Sept. 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47368, Sept. 4, 1998, § 679.41 was amended by revising the section heading and adding headings to paragraphs (e) (1) through (3), effective Oct. 5, 1998.

§ 679.42 Limitations on use of QS and IFQ.

(a) *IFQ regulatory area and vessel category.* The QS or IFQ specified for one

IFQ regulatory area must not be used in a different IFQ regulatory area. Except as provided in paragraph (k) of this section or in § 679.41(i)(1) of this part, the IFQ assigned to one vessel category must not be used to harvest IFQ species on a vessel of a different vessel category. Notwithstanding § 679.40(a)(5)(ii) of this part, IFQ assigned to vessel Category B must not be used on any vessel less than or equal to 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA to harvest IFQ halibut in IFQ regulatory area 2C or IFQ sablefish in the IFQ regulatory area east of 140° W. long. unless such IFQ derives from blocked QS units that result in IFQ of less than 5,000 lb (2.3 mt), based on the 1996 TAC for fixed gear specified for the IFQ halibut fishery and the IFQ sablefish fishery in each of these two regulatory areas.

(b) *Gear—(1) IFQ Fisheries.* Halibut IFQ must be used only to harvest halibut with fishing gear authorized in § 679.2. Sablefish fixed gear IFQ must not be used to harvest sablefish with trawl gear in any IFQ regulatory area, or with pot gear in any IFQ regulatory area of the GOA.

(2) *Seabird avoidance gear and methods.* The operator of a vessel using gear authorized at § 679.2 while fishing for IFQ halibut or hook-and-line gear while fishing for IFQ sablefish must comply with requirements for seabird avoidance gear and methods set forth at § 679.24(e).

(c) *Requirements and deductions.* (1) Any individual who harvests halibut or sablefish with fixed gear must:

(i) Have a valid IFQ card.

(ii) Be aboard the vessel at all times during the fishing operation.

(iii) Sign any required fish ticket.

(iv) Sign the IFQ landing report required by §§ 679.5(1)(2)(ii)(C) and (iii)(B).

(2) The scale weight of the halibut or sablefish product actually measured at the time of landing, required by § 679.5(1)(2)(vi) to be included in the IFQ landing report, shall be the only source of information used by NMFS to debit an IFQ account. An IFQ account will be debited as indicated in Table 3 to this part.

(i) *Sablefish product.* [Reserved]

(ii) [Reserved]

(iii) *Halibut conversion factors.*

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.42

Product code	Product description	Conversion factor
04	Gutted, head on	0.90
05	Gutted, head off	1.00
54	Gutted, head on, with ice and slime.	0.88
55	Gutted, head off, with ice and slime.	0.98

(d) *Emergency waiver.* The requirement of paragraph (c) of this section for an individual IFQ card holder to be aboard the vessel during fishing operations and to sign the IFQ landing report may be waived in the event of extreme personal emergency involving the IFQ user during a fishing trip. The waiving of these requirements shall apply only to IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish retained on the fishing trip during which such emergency occurred.

(e) *Sablefish QS use.* (1) No person, individually or collectively, may use an amount of sablefish QS greater than 1 percent of the combined total sablefish QS for the GOA and BSAI IFQ regulatory areas, unless the amount in excess of 1 percent was received in the initial allocation of QS.

(2) In the IFQ regulatory area east of 140° W. long., no person, individually or collectively, may use more than 1 percent of the total amount of QS for this area, unless the amount in excess of 1 percent was received in the initial allocation of QS.

(f) *Halibut QS use.* Unless the amount in excess of the following limits was received in the initial allocation of halibut QS, no person, individually or collectively, may use more than:

(1) *IFQ regulatory area 2C.* 599,799 units of halibut QS.

(2) *IFQ regulatory areas 2C, 3A, and 3B.* 1,502,823 units of halibut QS.

(3) *IFQ regulatory areas 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, and 4E.* 495,044 units of halibut QS.

(g) *Limitations on QS blocks—(1) Number of blocks per species.* (i) Except as provided in paragraph (g)(1)(ii) of this section, no person, individually or collectively, may hold more than two blocks for each species in any IFQ regulatory area.

(ii) If that person, individually or collectively, holds unblocked QS for a species in an IFQ regulatory area, such person may only hold one QS block for that species in that IFQ regulatory area.

(2) *Holding or to hold blocks of QS.* For purposes of this section, “holding” or “to hold” blocks of QS means being registered by NMFS as the person who received QS by initial assignment or approved transfer.

(h) *Vessel limitations—(1) Halibut.* (i) Except as provided in paragraph (h)(1)(ii) of this section, no vessel may be used, during any fishing year, to harvest more than one-half percent of the combined total catch limits of halibut for IFQ regulatory areas 2C, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, and 4E.

(ii) In IFQ regulatory area 2C, no vessel may be used to harvest more than 1 percent of the halibut catch limit for this area.

(2) *Sablefish.* (i) Except as provided in paragraph (h)(2)(ii) of this section, no vessel may be used, during any fishing year, to harvest more than 1 percent of the combined fixed gear TAC of sablefish for the GOA and BSAI IFQ regulatory areas.

(ii) In the IFQ regulatory area east of 140° W. long., no vessel may be used to harvest more than 1 percent of the fixed gear TAC of sablefish for this area.

(3) *Excess.* A person who receives an approved IFQ allocation of halibut or sablefish in excess of these limitations may nevertheless catch and retain all of that IFQ with a single vessel. However, two or more persons may not catch and retain their IFQs with one vessel in excess of these limitations.

(i) *Use of IFQ resulting from QS assigned to vessel categories B, C, or D by individuals.* In addition to the requirements of paragraph (c) of this section, IFQ cards issued for IFQ resulting from QS assigned to vessel categories B, C, or D must be used only by the individual who holds the QS from which the associated IFQ is derived, except as provided in paragraph (i)(1) of this section.

(1) An individual who receives an initial allocation of QS assigned to vessel categories B, C, or D does not have to be on board and sign IFQ landing reports if that individual owns the vessel on which IFQ sablefish or halibut are harvested, and is represented on the vessel by a master employed by the individual who received the initial allocation of QS.

(2) The exemption provided in paragraph (i)(1) of this section does not apply to individuals who receive an initial allocation of QS assigned to vessel categories B, C, or D for halibut in IFQ regulatory area 2C or for sablefish QS in the IFQ regulatory area east of 140° W. long., and this exemption is not transferrable.

(j) *Use of IFQ resulting from QS assigned to vessel categories B, C, or D by corporations and partnerships.* A corporation or partnership that receives an initial allocation of QS assigned to vessel categories B, C, or D may use the IFQ resulting from that QS and any additional QS acquired within the limitations of this section provided the corporation or partnership owns the vessel on which its IFQ is used, and it is represented on the vessel by a master employed by the corporation or partnership that received the initial allocation of QS. This provision is not transferrable and does not apply to QS assigned to vessel categories B, C, or D for halibut in IFQ regulatory area 2C or for sablefish in the IFQ regulatory area east of 140° W. long. that is transferred to a corporation or partnership. Such transfers of additional QS within these areas must be to an individual pursuant to § 679.41(c) of this part and be used pursuant to paragraphs (c) and (i) of this section.

(1) A corporation or partnership, except for a publicly-held corporation, that receives an initial allocation of QS assigned to vessel categories B, C, or D loses the exemption provided under paragraph (j) of this section on the effective date of a change in the corporation or partnership from that which existed at the time of initial allocation.

(2) For purposes of this paragraph (j), “a change in the corporation or partnership” means the addition of any new shareholder(s) or partner(s), except that a court appointed trustee to act on behalf of a shareholder or partner who becomes incapacitated is not a change in the corporation or partnership.

(3) The Regional Administrator must be notified of a change in a corporation or partnership as defined in this paragraph (j) within 15 days of the effective date of the change. The effective date

of change, for purposes of this paragraph (j), is the date on which the new shareholder(s) or partner(s) may realize any corporate liabilities or benefits of the corporation or partnership.

(4) QS assigned to vessel categories B, C, or D and IFQ resulting from that QS held in the name of a corporation or partnership that changes, as defined in this paragraph, must be transferred to an individual, as prescribed in § 679.41 of this part, before it may be used at any time after the effective date of the change.

(k) *Processing of fish other than IFQ halibut and IFQ sablefish.* Fish other than IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish may be processed on a vessel on which persons:

(1) Are authorized to harvest IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish based on allocations of IFQ resulting from QS assigned to vessel category A; or

(2) Are authorized to harvest IFQ sablefish based on allocations of IFQ resulting from QS assigned to vessel categories B or C unless any person aboard the vessel is authorized to harvest IFQ halibut based on allocations of IFQ resulting from QS assigned to vessel categories B, C, or D.

[61 FR 31230, June 19, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 33385, June 27, 1996; 61 FR 43314, Aug. 22, 1996; 62 FR 7948, Feb. 21, 1997; 62 FR 19690, Apr. 23, 1997; 62 FR 60669, Nov. 12, 1997; 62 FR 66311, Dec. 18, 1997; 63 FR 11167, Mar. 6, 1998; 63 FR 47368, Sept. 4, 1998; 63 FR 54611, Oct. 13, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47368, Sept. 4, 1998, § 679.42, was amended by revising paragraphs (c)(1)(iv), (c)(2) introductory text, and (c)(2)(ii); and by adding a heading to paragraph (c)(2)(i), effective Oct. 5, 1998.

2. At 63 FR 54611, Oct. 13, 1998, in § 679.42, paragraph (c), paragraph (c)(2)(i) was corrected by removing and reserving the text following the paragraph heading; by removing and reserving paragraph (c)(2)(ii), and revising the last sentence of (c)(2) introductory text, effective Oct. 5, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text follows:

§ 679.42 Limitations on use of QS and IFQ.

(c) *Requirements and deductions.* (1) * *

(iv) Sign the IFQ landing report required by § 679.5(1)(1)(iv).

(2) The scale weight of the halibut or sablefish product actually measured at

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.43

the time of landing, required by § 679.5(1)(iv) to be included in the IFQ landing report, shall be the only source of information used by NMFS to debit an IFQ account. An IFQ account will be debited as follows:

(i) For sablefish product, dividing the scale weight at the time of landing by the product recovery rate found in Table 3 of this part that corresponds to the product code reported in the IFQ landing report; or

(ii) For the halibut product, multiplying the scale weight at the time of landing by the conversion factor listed in paragraph (c)(2)(iii) of this section that corresponds to the product code reported in the IFQ landing report.

* * * * *

§ 679.43 Determinations and appeals.

(a) *General.* This section describes the procedure for appealing initial administrative determinations made under this subpart as well as § 679.4(c), § 679.4(g), and portions of subpart C of this part that apply to the halibut and sablefish CDQ program.

(b) *Who may appeal.* Any person whose interest is directly and adversely affected by an initial administrative determination may file a written appeal. For purposes of this section, such persons will be referred to as “applicant” or “appellant.”

(c) *Submission of appeals.* Appeals must be in writing and must be submitted in original form to the Regional Administrator. Contact the Regional Administrator for appeals address. Appeals transmitted by electronic means will not be accepted.

(d) *Timing of appeals.* (1) If an applicant appeals an initial administrative determination, the appeal must be filed not later than 60 days after the date the determination is issued.

(2) The time period within which an appeal may be filed begins to run on the date the initial administrative determination is issued. If the last day of the time period is a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday, the time period will extend to the close of business on the next business day.

(e) *Address of record.* NMFS will establish as the address of record the address used by the applicant in initial correspondence to Chief, RAM Division, after the application period has begun. Notifications of all actions af-

fecting the applicant after establishing an address of record will be mailed to that address, unless the applicant provides NMFS, in writing, with any changes to that address. NMFS bears no responsibility if a notification is sent to the address of record and is not received because the applicant’s actual address has changed without notification to NMFS.

(f) *Statement of reasons for appeals.* Applicants must timely submit a full written statement in support of the appeal, including a concise statement of the reasons the initial administrative determination has a direct and adverse effect on the applicant and should be reversed or modified. If the applicant requests a hearing on any issue presented in the appeal, such request for hearing must be accompanied by a concise written statement raising genuine and substantial issues of adjudicative fact for resolution and a list of available and specifically identified reliable evidence upon which the factual issues can be resolved. The appellate officer will limit his/her review to the issues stated in the appeal; all issues not set out in the appeal will be waived.

(g) *Hearings.* The appellate officer will review the applicant’s appeal and request for hearing, and has discretion to proceed as follows:

(1) Deny the appeal;

(2) Issue a decision on the merits of the appeal, if the record contains sufficient information on which to reach final judgment; or

(3) Order that a hearing be conducted. The appellate officer may so order only if the appeal demonstrates the following:

(i) There is a genuine and substantial issue of adjudicative fact for resolution at a hearing. A hearing will not be ordered on issues of policy or law.

(ii) The factual issue can be resolved by available and specifically identified reliable evidence. A hearing will not be ordered on the basis of mere allegations or denials or general descriptions of positions and contentions.

(iii) The evidence described in the request for hearing, if established at hearing, would be adequate to justify

resolution of the factual issue in the way sought by the applicant. A hearing will not be ordered if the evidence described is insufficient to justify the factual determination sought, even if accurate.

(iv) Resolution of the factual issue in the way sought by the applicant is adequate to justify the action requested. A hearing will not be ordered on factual issues that are not determinative with respect to the action requested.

(h) *Types of hearings.* If the appellate officer determines that a hearing should be held to resolve one or more genuine and substantial issues of adjudicative fact, he/she may order:

(1) A written hearing, as provided in paragraph (m) of this section; or

(2) An oral hearing, as provided in paragraph (n) of this section.

(i) *Authority of the appellate officer.* The appellate officer is vested with general authority to conduct all hearings in an orderly manner, including the authority to:

(1) Administer oaths.

(2) Call and question witnesses.

(3) Issue a written decision based on the record.

(j) *Evidence.* All evidence that is relevant, material, reliable, and probative may be included in the record. Formal rules of evidence do not apply to hearings conducted under this section.

(k) *Appellate officers' decisions.* The appellate officer will close the record and issue a decision after determining there is sufficient information to render a decision on the record of the proceedings and that all procedural requirements have been met. The decision must be based solely on the record of the proceedings. Except as provided in paragraph (o) of this section, an appellate officer's decision takes effect 30 days after it is issued and, upon taking effect, is the final agency action for purposes of judicial review.

(l) *Disqualification of an appellate officer.* (1) The appellate officer will withdraw from an appeal at any time he/she deems himself/herself disqualified.

(2) The appellate officer may withdraw from an appeal on an appellant's motion if:

(i) The motion is entered prior to the appellate officer's issuance of a decision; and

(ii) The appellant demonstrates that the appellate officer has a personal bias or any other basis for disqualification.

(3) If the appellate officer denies a motion to withdraw, he/she will so rule on the record.

(m) *Written hearing.* (1) An appellate officer may order a written hearing under paragraph (h)(1) of this section if he/she:

(i) Orders a hearing as provided in paragraph (g)(3) of this section; and

(ii) Determines that the issues to be resolved at hearing can be resolved by allowing the appellant to present written materials to support his/her position.

(2) After ordering a written hearing, the appellate officer will:

(i) Provide the appellant with notification that a written hearing has been ordered.

(ii) Provide the appellant with a statement of issues to be determined at hearing.

(iii) Provide the appellant with 30 days to file a written response. The appellant may also provide documentary evidence to support his/her position. The period to file a written response may be extended at the sole discretion of the appellate officer, if the appellant shows good cause for the extension.

(3) The appellate officer may, after reviewing the appellant's written response and documentary evidence:

(i) Order that an oral hearing be held, as provided in paragraph (h)(2) of this section, to resolve issues that cannot be resolved through the written hearing process;

(ii) Request supplementary evidence from the appellant before closing the record; or

(iii) Close the record.

(4) The appellate officer will close the record and issue a decision after determining that the information on the record is sufficient to render a decision.

(n) *Oral hearing.* (1) The appellate officer may order an oral hearing under paragraphs (h)(2) and (m)(3)(i) of this section if he/she:

(i) Orders a hearing as provided in paragraph (g)(3) of this section; and

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.43

(ii) Determines that the issues to be resolved at hearing can best be resolved through the oral hearing process.

(2) After ordering an oral hearing, the appellate officer will:

(i) Provide the appellant with notification that an oral hearing has been ordered.

(ii) Provide the appellant with a statement of issues to be determined at hearing.

(iii) Provide the appellant with notification, at least 30 days in advance, of the place, date, and time of the oral hearing. Oral hearings will be held in Juneau, AK, at the prescribed date and time, unless the appellate officer determines, based upon good cause shown, that a different place, date, or time will better serve the interests of justice. A continuance of the oral hearing may be ordered at the sole discretion of the appellate officer if the appellant shows good cause for the continuance.

(3) The appellate officer may, either at his/her own discretion or on the motion of the appellant, order a pre-hearing conference, either in person or telephonically, to consider:

(i) The simplification of issues.

(ii) The possibility of obtaining stipulations, admissions of facts, and agreements to the introduction of documents.

(iii) The possibility of settlement or other means to facilitate resolution of the case.

(iv) Such other matters as may aid in the disposition of the proceedings.

(4) The appellate officer must provide the appellant with notification of a pre-hearing conference, if one is ordered, at least 30 days in advance of the conference. All action taken at the pre-hearing conference will be made part of the record.

(5) At the beginning of the oral hearing, the appellate officer may first seek to obtain stipulations as to material facts and the issues involved and may state any other issues on which he/she may wish to have evidence presented. Issues to be resolved at the hearing will be limited to those identified by the appellate officer as provided in paragraph (g)(3) of this section. The appellant will then be given an opportunity to present his/her case.

(6) During the oral hearing, the appellant has the right to present reliable and material oral or documentary evidence and to conduct such cross-examination as may be required in the interests of justice.

(7) After the conclusion of the oral hearing, the appellant may be given time by the appellate officer to submit any supplementary information that may assist in the resolution of the case.

(8) The appellate officer will close the record and issue a decision after determining that the information on the record is sufficient to render a decision.

(o) *Review by the Regional Administrator.* An appellate officer's decision is subject to review by the Regional Administrator, as provided in this paragraph (o).

(1) The Regional Administrator may affirm, reverse, modify, or remand the appellate officer's decision before the 30-day effective date of the decision provided in paragraph (k) of this section.

(2) The Regional Administrator may take any of these actions on or after the 30-day effective date by issuing a stay of the decision before the 30-day effective date. An action taken under paragraph (o)(1) of this section takes effect immediately.

(3) The Regional Administrator must provide a written explanation why an appellate officer's decision has been reversed, modified, or remanded.

(4) The Regional Administrator must promptly notify the appellant(s) of any action taken under this paragraph (o).

(5) The Regional Administrator's decision to affirm, reverse, or modify an appellate officer's decision is a final agency action for purposes of judicial review.

(p) *Issuance of a non-transferable license.* A non-transferable license will be issued to a person upon acceptance of his or her appeal of an initial administrative determination denying an application for a license for license limitation groundfish or crab species under § 679.4(i). This non-transferable license authorizes a person to conduct directed fishing for groundfish or directed fishing for crab species and will have specific endorsements and designations

§ 679.44

based on the person's claims in his or her application for a license. This non-transferable license expires upon the resolution of the appeal.

[61 FR 31230, June 19, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 17753, Apr. 11, 1997; 63 FR 52657, Oct. 1, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 52657, Oct. 1, 1998, § 679.43 was amended by adding paragraph (p), effective Jan. 1, 2000.

§ 679.44 Penalties.

Any person committing, or a fishing vessel used in the commission of, a violation of the Magnuson-Stevens Act or Halibut Act, or any regulation issued under the Magnuson-Stevens Act or Halibut Act, is subject to the civil and criminal penalty provisions and civil forfeiture provisions of the Magnuson-Stevens Act or Halibut Act, to part 600 of this chapter, to 15 CFR part 904 (Civil Procedures), and to other applicable law. Penalties include but are not limited to permanent or temporary sanctions to QS and associated IFQ.

Subpart E—Groundfish Observer Program

SOURCE: 61 FR 56431, Nov. 1, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

§ 679.50 Groundfish Observer Program.

(a) *General.* Operators of vessels possessing a Federal fisheries permit under § 679.4(b)(1) and processors that possess a Federal processor permit under § 679.4(f)(1), must comply with this section. The owner of a fishing vessel subject to this part or a processor subject to this part must ensure that the operator or manager complies with this section and is jointly and severally liable for such compliance. Observer coverage for the CDQ fisheries obtained in compliance with paragraphs (c)(4) and (d)(4) of this section may not be used to comply with observer coverage requirements for non-CDQ groundfish fisheries specified in this section.

(b) *Purpose.* The purpose of the Groundfish Observer Program is to allow observers to collect Alaska fisheries data deemed by the Regional Administrator to be necessary and appro-

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

priate for management, compliance monitoring, and research of groundfish fisheries and for the conservation of marine resources or their environment.

(c) *Observer requirements for vessels.* (1) Observer coverage is required as follows:

(i) A mothership of any length that processes 1,000 mt or more in round-weight equivalent of groundfish during a calendar month is required to have an observer aboard the vessel each day it receives or processes groundfish during that month.

(ii) A mothership of any length that processes from 500 mt to 1,000 mt in round-weight equivalent of groundfish during a calendar month is required to have an observer aboard the vessel at least 30 percent of the days it receives or processes groundfish during that month.

(iii) Each mothership that receives pollock harvested by catcher vessels in the catcher vessel operational area during the second pollock season that starts on September 1 under § 679.23(e)(2) is required to have a second observer aboard, in addition to the observer required under paragraphs (c)(1) (i) and (ii) of this section, for each day of the second pollock season until the chum salmon savings area is closed under § 679.21(e)(7)(vi), or October 15, whichever occurs first.

(iv) A catcher/processor or catcher vessel 125 ft (38.1 m) LOA or longer must carry an observer during 100 percent of its fishing days except for a vessel fishing for groundfish with pot gear as provided in paragraph (c)(1)(vii) of this section.

(v) A catcher/processor or catcher vessel equal to or greater than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA, but less than 125 ft (38.1 m) LOA, that participates for more than 3 fishing days in a directed fishery for groundfish in a calendar quarter must carry an observer during at least 30 percent of its fishing days in that calendar quarter and at all times during at least one fishing trip in that calendar quarter for each of the groundfish fishery categories defined under paragraph (c)(2) of this section in which the vessel participates.

(vi) A catcher/processor or catcher vessel fishing with hook-and-line gear that is required to carry an observer

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.50

under paragraph (c)(1)(v) of this section must carry an observer during at least one entire fishing trip using hook-and-line gear in the Eastern Regulatory Area of the GOA during each calendar quarter in which the vessel participates in a directed fishery for groundfish in the Eastern Regulatory Area using hook-and-line gear.

(vii) A catcher/processor or catcher vessel equal to or greater than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA fishing with pot gear that participates for more than 3 fishing days in a directed fishery for groundfish in a calendar quarter must carry an observer during at least 30 percent of its fishing days while using pot gear in that calendar quarter and during at least one entire fishing trip using pot gear in a calendar quarter for each of the groundfish fishery categories defined under paragraph (c)(2) of this section in which the vessel participates.

(viii) *Red King Crab Savings Area.* (A) Any catcher/processor or catcher vessel used to fish for groundfish in the Red King Crab Savings area must carry an observer during 100 percent of its fishing days in which the vessel uses pelagic trawl gear, pot, jig, or longline gear.

(B) Any catcher/processor or catcher vessel used to fish for groundfish in the Red King Crab Savings Subarea and subject to this subarea being open to vessels fishing for groundfish with non-pelagic trawl gear under § 679.21(e)(3)(ii)(B), must carry an observer during 100 percent of its fishing days in which the vessel uses non-pelagic trawl gear.

(ix) *Nearshore Bristol Bay Trawl Closure.* Any catcher/processor or catcher vessel used to fish for groundfish in the Nearshore Bristol Bay Trawl Closure area must carry an observer during 100 percent of its fishing days in which the vessel uses trawl gear.

(2) *Groundfish fishery categories requiring separate coverage.* Directed fishing for groundfish, during any fishing trip, that results:

(i) *Pollock fishery.* In a retained catch of pollock that is greater than the retained catch of any other groundfish species or species group that is specified as a separate groundfish fishery under this paragraph (c)(2).

(ii) *Pacific cod fishery.* In a retained catch of Pacific cod that is greater than the retained catch of any other groundfish species or species group that is specified as a separate groundfish fishery under this paragraph (c)(2).

(iii) *Sablefish fishery.* In a retained catch of sablefish that is greater than the retained catch of any other groundfish species or species group that is specified as a separate groundfish fishery under this paragraph (c)(2).

(iv) *Rockfish fishery.* In a retained aggregate catch of rockfish that is greater than the retained catch of any other groundfish species or species group that is specified as a separate groundfish fishery under this paragraph (c)(2).

(v) *Flatfish fishery.* In a retained aggregate catch of all flatfish species, except Pacific halibut, that is greater than the retained catch of any other groundfish species or species group that is specified as a separate groundfish fishery under this paragraph (c)(2).

(vi) *Other species fishery.* In a retained catch of groundfish that does not qualify as a pollock, Pacific cod, sablefish, rockfish, or flatfish fishery as defined under paragraphs (c)(2) (i) through (v) of this section.

(3) *Assignment of vessels to fisheries.* At the end of any fishing trip, a vessel's retained catch of groundfish species or species groups for which a TAC has been specified under § 679.20, in round-weight equivalent, will determine to which fishery category listed under paragraph (c)(2) of this section the vessel is assigned.

(i) *Catcher/processors.* A catcher/processor will be assigned to a fishery category based on the retained groundfish catch composition reported on the vessel's weekly production report submitted to the Regional Administrator under § 679.5(i).

(ii) *Catcher vessel delivery in Federal waters.* A catcher vessel that delivers to a mothership in Federal waters will be assigned to a fishery category based on the retained groundfish catch composition reported on the weekly production report submitted to the Regional Administrator for that week by the mothership under § 679.5(i).

(iii) *Catcher vessel delivery in Alaska State waters.* A catcher vessel that delivers groundfish to a shoreside processor or to a mothership processor vessel in Alaska State waters will be assigned to a fishery category based on the retained groundfish catch composition reported on one or more ADF&G fish tickets as required under Alaska Statutes at A.S. 16.05.690.

(4) *Groundfish CDQ fisheries.* Except as provided for under § 679.32(e), the owner or operator of a vessel groundfish CDQ fishing as defined at § 679.2 must comply with the following minimum observer coverage requirements each day that the vessel is used to harvest, transport, process, deliver, or take deliveries of CDQ or PSQ species. The time required for the CDQ observer to complete sampling, data recording, and data communication duties shall not exceed 12 hours in each 24-hour period and the CDQ observer is required to sample no more than 9 hours in each 24-hour period.

(i) *Motherships or catcher/processors using trawl gear.* A mothership or catcher/processor using trawl gear must have at least two CDQ observers as described at paragraphs (h)(1)(i)(D) and (E) of this section aboard the vessel, at least one of whom must be certified as a lead CDQ observer.

(ii) *Catcher/processors using hook-and-line gear.* A catcher/processor using hook-and-line gear must have at least two CDQ observers as described at paragraphs (h)(1)(i)(D) and (E) of this section aboard the vessel, unless NMFS approves a CDP authorizing the vessel to carry only one CDQ observer. At least one of the CDQ observers must be certified as a lead CDQ observer. A CDP authorizing the vessel to carry only one lead CDQ observer may be approved by NMFS if the CDQ group supplies vessel logbook or observer data that demonstrates that one CDQ observer can sample each CDQ set for species composition in one 12-hour shift per fishing day. NMFS will not approve a CDP that would require the observer to divide a 12-hour shift into shifts of less than 6 hours.

(iii) *Catcher/processors using pot gear.* A catcher/processor using pot gear must have at least one lead CDQ observer as described at paragraph

(h)(1)(i)(E) of this section aboard the vessel.

(iv) *Catcher vessel.* A catcher vessel equal to or greater than 60 ft (18.29 m) LOA, except a catcher vessel that delivers only unsorted codends to a processor or another vessel, must have at least one lead CDQ observer as described at paragraph (h)(1)(i)(E) of this section aboard the vessel.

(d) *Observer requirements for shoreside processors.* Observer coverage is required as follows. A shoreside processor that:

(1) Processes 1,000 mt or more in round-weight equivalent of groundfish during a calendar month is required to have an observer present at the facility each day it receives or processes groundfish during that month.

(2) Processes 500 mt to 1,000 mt in round-weight equivalent of groundfish during a calendar month is required to have an observer present at the facility at least 30 percent of the days it receives or processes groundfish during that month.

(3) Offloads pollock at more than one location on the same dock and has distinct and separate equipment at each location to process those pollock and that receives pollock harvested by catcher vessels in the catcher vessel operational area during the second pollock season that starts on September 1, under § 679.23(e)(2), is required to have an observer, in addition to the observer required under paragraphs (d) (1) and (2) of this section, at each location where pollock is offloaded, for each day of the second pollock season until the chum salmon savings area is closed under § 679.21(e)(7)(vi), or October 15, whichever occurs first.

(4) *Groundfish CDQ fisheries.* Each shoreside processor required to have a Federal processor permit under § 679.4(f) and taking deliveries of CDQ or PSQ from vessels groundfish CDQ fishing as defined at § 679.2 must have at least one lead CDQ observer as described at paragraph (h)(1)(i)(E) of this section present at all times while CDQ is being received or processed. The time required for the CDQ observer to complete sampling, data recording, and data communication duties shall not exceed 12 hours in each 24-hour period, and the CDQ observer is required to

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.50

sample no more than 9 hours in each 24-hour period.

(e) *Inseason adjustments in observer coverage requirements.*

(1) The Regional Administrator may adjust the observer coverage requirements set out under paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section at any time to improve the accuracy, reliability, and availability of observer data, so long as the changes are based on one or more of the following:

(i) A finding that fishing methods, times, or areas, or catch or bycatch composition for a specific fishery or fleet component have changed significantly, or are likely to change significantly.

(ii) A finding that such modifications are necessary to improve data availability or quality in order to meet specific fishery management objectives.

(2) *Procedure.* Observer coverage requirements may be adjusted in accordance with § 679.25(c). NMFS must publish changes in observer coverage requirements in the FEDERAL REGISTER, with the reasons for the changes and any special instructions to vessels or shoreside processors required to carry observers, at least 10 calendar days prior to their effective date.

(f) *Responsibilities—(1) Vessel responsibilities.* An operator of a vessel required to carry one or more observers must:

(i) *Accommodations and food.* Provide, at no cost to observers or the United States, accommodations and food on the vessel for the observer or observers that are equivalent to those provided for officers, engineers, foremen, deckbosses or other management level personnel of the vessel.

(ii) *Safe conditions.* (A) Maintain safe conditions on the vessel for the protection of observers including adherence to all U.S. Coast Guard and other applicable rules, regulations, or statutes pertaining to safe operation of the vessel.

(B) Have on board:

(1) A valid Commercial Fishing Vessel Safety Decal issued within the past 2 years that certifies compliance with regulations found in 33 CFR Chapter I and 46 CFR Chapter I;

(2) A certificate of compliance issued pursuant to 46 CFR 28.710; or

(3) A valid certificate of inspection pursuant to 46 U.S.C. 3311.

(iii) *Transmission of data.* Facilitate transmission of observer data by:

(A) *Observer use of equipment.* Allowing observers to use the vessel's communication equipment and personnel, on request, for the entry, transmission, and receipt of work-related messages, at no cost to the observers or the United States.

(B) *Communication equipment requirements—(1) Hardware and software.* Providing for use by the observer a personal computer in working condition that contains a full 486DX 66Mhz or greater capacity processing chip, at least 16 megabytes of RAM, at least 75 megabytes of free hard disk storage, DOS version 6.0 or a successor version of the DOS operating system, Windows 3.1, 3.11, or Windows95 (or equivalent and compatible software approved by NMFS), a mouse, and a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive. The computer equipment specified in this paragraph (B) must be connected to either an INMARSAT Standard C unit capable of transmitting binary files or a communication device that provides a point-to-point modem connection to the NMFS host computer and supports one or more of the following protocols: ITU V.22, ITU V.22bis, ITU V.32, ITU V.32bis, or ITU V.34. Those processors that use other than an INMARSAT Standard C unit must have at least a 28.8kbs Hayes-compatible modem. The above-specified hardware and software requirements do not apply to processors that do not process groundfish.

(2) *NMFS-supplied Software.* Ensuring that each mothership that is required to have a second observer aboard under paragraph (c)(iii) of this section, obtains the data entry software provided by the Regional Administrator for use by the observer.

(C) *Functional and operational equipment.* Ensuring that the communication equipment that is on motherships as specified at paragraph (f)(1)(iii)(B) of this section, and that is used by observers to enter and transmit data, is fully functional and operational.

(iv) *Vessel position.* Allow observers access to, and the use of, the vessel's navigation equipment and personnel,

on request, to determine the vessel's position.

(v) *Access.* Allow observers free and unobstructed access to the vessel's bridge, trawl or working decks, holding bins, processing areas, freezer spaces, weight scales, cargo holds, and any other space that may be used to hold, process, weigh, or store fish or fish products at any time.

(vi) *Prior notification.* Notify observers at least 15 minutes before fish are brought on board, or fish and fish products are transferred from the vessel, to allow sampling the catch or observing the transfer, unless the observers specifically request not to be notified.

(vii) *Records.* Allow observers to inspect and copy the vessel's DFL, DCPL, product transfer forms, any other logbook or document required by regulations, printouts or tallies of scale weights, scale calibration records, bin sensor readouts, and production records.

(viii) *Assistance.* Provide all other reasonable assistance to enable observers to carry out their duties, including, but not limited to:

(A) Measuring decks, codends, and holding bins.

(B) Providing the observers with a safe work area adjacent to the sample collection site.

(C) Collecting bycatch when requested by the observers.

(D) Collecting and carrying baskets of fish when requested by observers.

(E) Allowing observers to determine the sex of fish when this procedure will not decrease the value of a significant portion of the catch.

(ix) *Transfer at sea.* (A) Ensure that transfers of observers at sea via small boat or raft are carried out during daylight hours, under safe conditions, and with the agreement of observers involved.

(B) Notify observers at least 3 hours before observers are transferred, such that the observers can collect personal belongings, equipment, and scientific samples.

(C) Provide a safe pilot ladder and conduct the transfer to ensure the safety of observers during transfers.

(D) Provide an experienced crew member to assist observers in the

small boat or raft in which any transfer is made.

(2) *Shoreside processor responsibilities.* A manager of a shoreside processor must do the following:

(i) *Safe conditions.* Maintain safe conditions at the shoreside processing facility for the protection of observers by adhering to all applicable rules, regulations, or statutes pertaining to safe operation and maintenance of the processing facility.

(ii) *Operations information.* Notify the observers, as requested, of the planned facility operations and expected receipt of groundfish prior to receipt of those fish.

(iii) *Transmission of data.* Facilitate transmission of observer data by:

(A) *Observer use of equipment.* Allowing observers to use the shoreside processor's communication equipment and personnel, on request, for the entry, transmission, and receipt of work-related messages, at no cost to the observers or the United States.

(B) *Communication equipment requirements—(1) Hardware and software.* Making available for use by the observer a personal computer in working condition that contains a full 486DX 66Mhz or greater capacity processing chip, at least 16 megabytes of RAM, at least 75 megabytes of free hard disk storage, DOS version 6.0 or a successor version of the DOS operating system, Windows 3.1, 3.11, or Windows95 (or equivalent and compatible software approved by NMFS), at least a 28.8kbs Hayes-compatible modem, a mouse, and a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive. The computer equipment specified in this paragraph (B) must be connected to a communication device that provides a point-to-point modem connection to the NMFS host computer and supports one or more of the following protocols: ITU V.22, ITU V.22bis, ITU V.32, ITU V.32bis, or ITU V.34. The above-specified hardware and software requirements do not apply to processors that do not process groundfish.

(2) *NMFS-supplied software.* Ensuring that each shoreside processor that is required to have an additional observer under paragraph (d)(3) of this section, obtains the data entry software provided by the Regional Administrator for use by the observer.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.50

(C) *Functional and operational equipment.* Ensuring that the communication equipment that is in the shoreside processor as specified at paragraph (f)(2)(iii)(B) of this section and that is used by observers to transmit data is fully functional and operational.

(iv) *Access.* Allow observers free and unobstructed access to the shoreside processor's holding bins, processing areas, freezer spaces, weight scales, warehouses, and any other space that may be used to hold, process, weigh, or store fish or fish products at any time.

(v) *Document access.* Allow observers to inspect and copy the shoreside processor's DCPL, product transfer forms, any other logbook or document required by regulations; printouts or tallies of scale weights; scale calibration records; bin sensor readouts; and production records.

(vi) *Assistance.* Provide all other reasonable assistance to enable the observer to carry out his or her duties, including, but not limited to:

(A) Assisting the observer in moving and weighing totes of fish.

(B) Cooperating with product recovery tests.

(C) Providing a secure place to store baskets of sampling gear.

(g) *Procurement of observer services.* Owners of vessels or shoreside processors required to carry observers under paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section must arrange for observer services from an observer contractor or contractors. A list of observer contractors is available upon request from the Observer Program Office.

(h) *Certification and decertification of observers—(1) Certification of observers—*

(i) *Requirements.* NMFS will certify individuals who:

(A) Meet education and/or experience standards available from the Observer Program Office.

(B) Have successfully completed a NMFS-approved observer training and/or briefing as prescribed by NMFS and available from the Observer Program Office.

(C) Have not been suspended or decertified under paragraph (j) of this section.

(D) For purposes of the groundfish CDQ fisheries, a NMFS-certified CDQ

observer must meet the following requirements.

(1) Be a prior observer in the groundfish fisheries off Alaska who has completed at least 60 days of observer data collection.

(2) Receive the rating of 1 for “meets expectations” or 2 for “exceptional” by NMFS for his or her most recent deployment.

(3) Successfully complete a NMFS-approved CDQ observer training and/or briefing as prescribed by NMFS and available from the Observer Program Office.

(4) Comply with all of the other requirements of this section.

(E) In addition to the requirements in paragraph (h)(1)(i)(D) of this section, to be certified as a “lead CDQ observer”, an observer must meet the following requirements.

(1) A “lead CDQ observer” on a catcher/processor using trawl gear or a mothership must have completed two observer cruises (contracts) and sampled at least 100 hauls on a catcher/processor using trawl gear or a mothership.

(2) A “lead CDQ observer” on a catcher vessel using trawl gear must have completed two observer cruises (contracts) and sampled at least 50 hauls on a catcher vessel using trawl gear.

(3) A “lead CDQ observer” on a vessel using nontrawl gear must have completed two observer cruises (contracts) of at least 10 days each and sampled at least 60 sets on a vessel using nontrawl gear.

(4) A “lead CDQ observer” in a shoreside processing plant must have observed at least 30 days in a shoreside processing plant.

(ii) *Term.* An observer's certification expires upon completion of a deployment. Observers can be decertified or suspended by NMFS under paragraph (j) of this section.

(2) *Standards of observer conduct—(i) Conflict of interest.*

(A) Observers:

(1) May not have a direct financial interest, other than the provision of observer services, in a North Pacific fishery, including, but not limited to, vessels or shoreside facilities involved in the catching or processing of the

products of the fishery, concerns selling supplies or services to these vessels or shoreside facilities, or concerns purchasing raw or processed products from these vessels or shoreside facilities.

(2) May not solicit or accept, directly or indirectly, any gratuity, gift, favor, entertainment, loan, or anything of monetary value from anyone who conducts activities that are regulated by NMFS, or who has interests that may be substantially affected by the performance or nonperformance of the observers' official duties.

(3) May not serve as observers on any vessel or at any shoreside facility owned or operated by a person who previously employed the observers.

(4) May not solicit or accept employment as a crew member or an employee of a vessel or shoreside processor in a North Pacific fishery while under contract with an observer contractor.

(B) Provisions for remuneration of observers under this section do not constitute a conflict of interest under this paragraph (h)(2).

(ii) *Standards of behavior.* Observers must avoid any behavior that could adversely affect the confidence of the public in the integrity of the Observer Program or of the government, including but not limited to the following:

(A) Observers must diligently perform their assigned duties.

(B) Observers must accurately record their sampling data, write complete reports, and report honestly any suspected violations of regulations relevant to conservation of marine resources or their environment that are observed.

(C) Observers must not disclose collected data and observations made on board the vessel or in the processing facility to any person except the owner or operator of the observed vessel or processing facility, an authorized officer, or NMFS.

(D) Observers must refrain from engaging in any illegal actions or any other activities that would reflect negatively on their image as professional scientists, on other observers, or on the Observer Program as a whole. This includes, but is not limited to:

(1) Engaging in excessive drinking of alcoholic beverages;

(2) Engaging in the use or distribution of illegal drugs; or

(3) Becoming physically or emotionally involved with vessel or processing facility personnel.

(i) *Certification and decertification of observer contractors*—(1) *Certification of observer contractors*—(i) *Application.* An applicant seeking to become an observer contractor must submit an application to the Regional Administrator describing the applicant's ability to carry out the responsibilities and duties of an observer contractor as set out in paragraph (i)(2) of this section and the arrangements and methods to be used. Observer contractors certified prior to January 1, 1998, and that have provided observer services during 1997, are exempt from this requirement to submit an application and are certified for the term specified in paragraph (i)(1)(iii) of this section.

(ii) *Selection.* The Regional Administrator may select one or more observer contractors based on the information submitted by applicants under paragraph (i)(1)(i) of this section and on other selection criteria that are available from the Observer Program Office.

(iii) *Term.* Observer contractors will be certified through December 31, 1998. Observer contractors can be decertified or suspended by NMFS under paragraph (j) of this section.

(2) *Responsibilities and duties of observer contractors* include but are not limited to the following:

(i) Recruiting, evaluating, and hiring qualified candidates to serve as observers, including minorities and women.

(ii) Ensuring that only observers provide observer services.

(iii) Providing observers as requested by vessels and processors to fulfill requirements under paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section.

(iv) Providing observers' salary, benefits and personnel services in a timely manner.

(v) Providing all logistics to place and maintain the observers aboard the fishing vessels or at the site of the processing facility. This includes all travel arrangements, lodging and per diem, and any other services required to place observers aboard vessels or at processing facilities. Unless alternative

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.50

arrangements are approved by the Observer Program Office:

(A) Observers must not be deployed on the same vessel or at the same shoreside processor for more than 90 days in a 12-month period.

(B) A deployment cannot exceed 90 days.

(C) A deployment cannot include assignments to more than four vessels and/or shoreside processors.

(vi) Supplying alternate observers or prospective observers if one or more observers or prospective observers are not approved by NMFS, fail to successfully complete observer training or briefing, are injured and must be replaced, or resign prior to completion of duties.

(vii) Maintaining communications with observers at sea and shoreside facilities. Each observer contractor must have an employee responsible for observer activities on call 24 hours a day to handle emergencies involving observers, or problems concerning observer logistics, whenever observers are at sea, stationed at shoreside facilities, in transit, or in port awaiting boarding.

(viii) In cooperation with vessel or processing facility owners, ensuring that all observers' in-season catch messages and other required transmissions between observers and NMFS are delivered to NMFS within a time specified by the Regional Administrator.

(ix) Ensuring that observers complete mid-deployment data reviews when required.

(x) Ensuring that observers complete debriefing as soon as possible after the completion of their deployment and at locations specified by the Regional Administrator.

(xi) Ensuring all data, reports, and biological samples from observer deployments are complete and submitted to NMFS at the time of the debriefing interview.

(xii) Ensuring that all sampling and safety gear are returned to the Observer Program Office and that any gear and equipment lost or damaged by observers is replaced according to NMFS requirements.

(xiii) Monitoring observers' performance to ensure satisfactory execution of duties by observers and observer

conformance with NMFS' standards of observer conduct under paragraph (h)(2) of this section.

(xiv) Providing the following information to the Observer Program Office by electronic transmission (e-mail), fax, or other method specified by NMFS.

(A) Observer training registration consisting of a list of individuals to be hired upon approval by NMFS and a copy of each person's academic transcripts, resume, and application for observer employment. The list must include the person's name and sex. The person's social security number is requested. Observer briefing registration consisting of a list of the observer's name, requested briefing class date, and briefing location. If the Observer Program Office has excused an observer from attending a briefing, the briefing registration must also include the names of observers excused from briefing, the date the observer was excused, and the name of the NMFS staff person granting the excuse. This information must be submitted to the Observer Program Office at least 5 working days prior to the beginning of a scheduled observer certification training or briefing session.

(B) Projected observer assignments that include the observer's name; vessel or shoreside processor assignment, type, and code; port of embarkation; target species; and area of fishing. This information must be submitted to the Observer Program Office prior to the completion of the training or briefing session.

(C) Observer deployment/logistics reports that include the observer's name, cruise number, current vessel or shoreside processor assignment and code, embarkation date, and estimated and actual disembarkation dates. This information must be submitted weekly as directed by the Observer Program Office.

(D) Observer debriefing registration that includes the observer's name, cruise number, vessel or shoreside processor name(s), and requested debriefing date.

(E) Copies of "certificates of insurance" that name the NMFS Observer Program Task Leader as a "certificate holder". The certificates of insurance

shall verify the following coverage provisions and state that the insurance company will notify the certificate holder if insurance coverage is changed or cancelled:

(1) Maritime Liability to cover “seamen’s” claims under the Merchant Marine Act (Jones Act) and General Maritime Law (\$1 million minimum).

(2) Coverage under the U.S. Longshore and Harbor Workers’ Compensation Act (\$1 million minimum).

(3) States Workers’ Compensation as required.

(4) Commercial General Liability.

(F) Notification that, based upon a physical examination during the 12 months prior to an observer’s deployment, an examining physician has certified that an observer does not have any health problems or conditions that would jeopardize the observer’s safety or the safety of others while deployed, or prevent the observer from performing his or her duties satisfactorily, and that prior to examination, the certifying physician was made aware of the dangerous, remote and rigorous nature of the work. This information, including the date of the physical examination, must be submitted prior to the completion of the training or briefing session.

(G) A completed and unaltered copy of each type of signed and valid contract (including all attachments, appendices, addendums, and exhibits incorporated into the contract) an observer contractor has with those entities requiring observer services under paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section and with observers. Completed and unaltered copies of signed and valid contracts with specific entities requiring observer services or with specific observers must be submitted to the Observer Program Office upon request. Types of signed and valid contracts include the contracts an observer contractor has with:

(1) Vessels required to have observer coverage as specified at paragraphs (c)(1)(i) and (iv) of this section,

(2) Vessels required to have observer coverage as specified at paragraphs (c)(1)(ii), (v), and (vii) of this section,

(3) Shoreside processors required to have observer coverage as specified at paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section,

(4) Shoreside processors required to have observer coverage as specified at paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section,

(5) Observers (to include contracts for the various compensation or salary levels of observers, the levels being based on observer experience).

(6) Required copies of contracts must be submitted by mail or faxed to: NMFS Observer Program Office, 7600 Sandpoint Way Northeast, Seattle, WA 98115-0070; fax number 206-526-4066.

(H) Reports of observer harassment, concerns about vessel or processor safety, or observer performance problems must be submitted within 24 hours after the observer contractor becomes aware of the problem.

(3) *Conflict of interest.* Observer contractors:

(i) Must not have a direct financial interest, other than the provision of observer services, in a North Pacific fishery, including, but not limited to, vessels or shoreside facilities involved in the catching or processing of the products of the fishery, concerns selling supplies or services to these vessels or shoreside facilities, or concerns purchasing raw or processed products from these vessels or shoreside facilities.

(ii) Must assign observers without regard to any preference by representatives of vessels and shoreside facilities based on observer race, gender, age, religion, or sexual orientation.

(iii) Must not solicit or accept, directly or indirectly, any gratuity, gift, favor, entertainment, loan, or anything of monetary value from anyone who conducts activities that are regulated by NMFS, or who has interests that may be substantially affected by the performance or nonperformance of the official duties of observer contractors.

(j) *Suspension and Decertification Process—(1) Applicability.* This paragraph (j) sets forth the procedures for suspension and decertification of observers and observer contractors under this section.

(2) *Policy.* (i) NMFS must certify responsible and qualified observers and observer contractors only. Suspension and decertification are discretionary actions that, taken in accordance with this section, are appropriate means to effectuate this policy.

(ii) The serious nature of suspension and decertification requires that these actions be taken only in the public interest for the promotion of fishery conservation and management and not for purposes of punishment. NMFS may impose suspension or decertification only for the causes and in accordance with the procedures set forth in this section.

(iii) In addition to suspension and decertification, observers and observer contractors who violate provisions of this part may be subject to penalties, fines, and other sanctions as authorized by law.

(3) *Public availability of suspension or decertification records.* Public availability of suspension or decertification records will depend upon the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act and other applicable law.

(4) *Effect and timing of suspension or decertification.* (i) Observers or observer contractors decertified or suspended must not provide services prescribed by this section to vessels and shoreside processors.

(ii) Suspension and decertification actions may be combined and imposed simultaneously.

(iii) Suspension or decertification of observer contractors includes all divisions or other organizational elements of observer contractors, unless the suspension or decertification decision is limited by its terms to specific divisions or organizational elements. The suspending or decertifying official may, at his or her sole discretion, include any affiliates of observer contractors if they are specifically named and given written notice of the suspension or proposed decertification and an opportunity to respond under paragraph (j)(5)(iii)(B) or (j)(6)(iii)(C) of this section.

(5) *Suspension—(i) General.* (A) The suspending official may, in the public interest, suspend observers or observer contractors for any of the causes in paragraph (j)(5)(ii) of this section, using the procedures in paragraph (j)(5)(iii) of this section.

(B) Suspension may be imposed on the basis of adequate evidence, pending the completion of investigation or legal proceedings, when NMFS determines that immediate action is nec-

essary. In assessing the adequacy of the evidence, the suspending official should consider how much information is available, how credible it is given the circumstances, whether or not important allegations are corroborated, and what inferences can reasonably be drawn as a result.

(ii) *Causes for suspension.* The suspending official may suspend observers or observer contractors:

(A) Upon a determination, based upon adequate evidence, that observers or observer contractors committed any acts or omissions constituting a cause for decertification under paragraph (j)(6)(ii) of this section; or

(B) Upon indictment for any of the causes for decertification in (j)(6)(ii)(A)(1) or (j)(6)(ii)(B)(1) of this section.

(iii) *Procedures—(A) Review.* The suspending official must review all available evidence and must promptly determine whether or not to proceed with suspension. The suspending official may refer the matter to the NMFS investigator for further investigation, or to the decertifying officer.

(B) *Notice of suspension.* When observers or observer contractors and any specifically named affiliates are suspended, they must be immediately advised personally or by certified mail, return receipt requested, at the last known residence or place of business:

(1) That they have been suspended and that the suspension is based on an indictment or other adequate evidence that observers or observer contractors have committed acts or omissions constituting grounds for suspension under (j)(5)(ii) of this section. Such acts or omissions may be described in terms sufficient to place observers or observer contractors on notice without disclosing NMFS' evidence.

(2) That the suspension is for a temporary period pending the completion of an investigation and such decertification proceedings as may ensue.

(3) Of the cause(s) relied upon under paragraph (j)(5)(ii) of this section for imposing suspension.

(4) Of the effect of the suspension.

(5) That, within 30 days after receipt of the notice, the observers or observer contractors may submit, in writing, documentary evidence and argument in

opposition to the suspension, including any additional specific documentary evidence that raises a genuine dispute over the material facts.

(6) That additional proceedings to determine disputed material facts may be conducted unless:

(i) The action is based on an indictment; or

(ii) A determination is made, on the basis of NOAA General Counsel advice, that the substantial interests of the government in pending or contemplated legal proceedings based on the same facts as the suspension would be prejudiced.

(C) *Dispute.* For suspensions not based on an indictment, if NMFS determines that the observers' or observer contractors' submission in opposition raises a genuine dispute over facts material to the suspension and if no determination has been made, on the basis of NOAA General Counsel advice, that substantial interests of the government in pending or contemplated legal proceedings based on the same facts as the suspension would be prejudiced, the suspending official:

(1) Must afford observers or observer contractors an opportunity to submit additional documentary evidence upon a showing that such documentary evidence was unavailable during the 30-day period following receipt of the notice of suspension.

(2) May, at his or her sole discretion, afford observers or observer contractors an opportunity to appear in person, present witnesses, and confront any person NMFS presents. The suspending official must make an audio tape of the proceedings and make a copy available at cost to observers or observer contractors upon request, unless observers or observer contractors and NMFS, by mutual agreement, waive the requirement for an audio tape.

(D) *Suspending official's decision.* (1) The suspending official's decision must be based on all the information in the administrative record, including any submission made by observers or observer contractors on action based on an indictment:

(i) In which observers or observer contractors' submissions do not raise a genuine dispute over material facts; or

(ii) In which additional proceedings to determine disputed material facts have been denied on the basis of NOAA General Counsel advice.

(2) In actions in which additional proceedings are necessary as to disputed material facts, written findings of fact must be prepared. The suspending official must base the decision on the facts as found, together with any information and argument submitted by observers or observer contractors and any other information in the administrative record.

(3) The suspending official may refer matters involving disputed material facts to another official for findings of fact. The suspending official may reject any such findings, in whole or in part.

(4) The suspending official's decision must be made after the conclusion of the proceedings with respect to disputed facts.

(5) Prompt written notice of the suspending official's decision to affirm, modify, or terminate the notice of suspension issued under this paragraph (j)(5) must be served on observers or observer contractors and any affiliates involved, personally or by certified mail, return receipt requested, at the last known residence or place of business.

(E) *Period of suspension.* (1) Suspension is for a temporary period pending the completion of any investigation and any ensuing legal proceedings or decertification proceedings, including any administrative review under paragraph (j)(7) of this section, unless sooner terminated by the suspending official or as provided under this paragraph (j). If suspension is in effect, the decertifying official will expedite any related decertification proceedings.

(2) If legal proceedings or decertification proceedings are not initiated within 12 months after the date of the suspension notice, the suspension must be terminated.

(F) *Scope of suspension for observer contractors.* The scope of suspension must be the same as that for decertification under paragraph (j)(6)(v), except that the procedures set out under paragraph (j)(5) must be used in imposing suspension.

(6) *Decertification*—(i) *General*. The decertifying official may, in the public interest, decertify observers or observer contractors for any of the causes in paragraph (j)(6)(ii) of this section using the procedures in paragraph (j)(6)(iii) of this section. The existence of a cause for decertification does not necessarily require that observers or observer contractors be decertified; the seriousness of the acts or omissions and any mitigating factors should be considered in making any decertification decision. The existence or non-existence of any mitigating factors is not necessarily determinative of an observers' or observer contractors' present fitness. Accordingly, if a cause for decertification exists, observers or observer contractors have the burden of demonstrating, to the satisfaction of the decertifying official, present fitness and that decertification is not necessary.

(ii) *Causes for decertification*—(A) *Observers*. (1) The decertifying official may decertify observers for a conviction of or civil judgment for the following:

(i) Commission of fraud or other violation in connection with obtaining or attempting to obtain certification, or in performing the duties of observers as prescribed by NMFS;

(ii) Commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; or

(iii) Commission of any other offense indicating a lack of integrity or honesty that seriously and directly affects the present fitness of observers.

(2) The decertifying official may decertify observers, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, upon a determination that observers have:

(i) Failed to satisfactorily perform the duties of observers as prescribed by NMFS; or

(ii) Failed to abide by the standards of conduct for observers as prescribed under paragraph (h)(2) of this section.

(B) *Observer contractors*. (1) The decertifying official may decertify observer contractors for a conviction of or civil judgment for the following:

(i) Commission of fraud or other violation in connection with obtaining or

attempting to obtain certification, or in performing the responsibilities and duties of observer contractors as prescribed under paragraph (i)(2) of this section;

(ii) Commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; or

(iii) Commission of any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty that seriously and directly affects the present fitness of observer contractors.

(2) The decertifying official may decertify observer contractors, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, upon a determination that observer contractors have:

(i) Failed to satisfactorily perform the responsibilities and duties of observer contractors as prescribed under paragraph (i)(2) of this section; or

(ii) A conflict of interest as set out under paragraph (i)(3) of this section.

(iii) *Procedures*—(A) *Investigation and referral*. NMFS personnel must promptly report to the NMFS investigator matters appropriate for further investigation. The NMFS investigator must investigate matters so referred and submit the investigative material to the decertifying official or, if appropriate, to the suspending official.

(B) *Review*. The decertifying official must review all available evidence and must promptly determine whether or not to proceed with decertification. The decertifying official may refer the matter to the NMFS investigator for further investigation or, if appropriate, to the suspending official.

(C) *Notice of proposed decertification*. If the decertifying official determines to proceed with decertification, he or she must serve a notice of proposed decertification upon observers or observer contractors and any specifically named affiliates, personally or by certified mail, return receipt requested, at the last known residence or place of business, advising:

(1) That decertification is being considered.

(2) Of the reasons for the proposed decertification in terms sufficient to put observers or observer contractors on

notice of the conduct or transaction(s) upon which it is based.

(3) Of the cause(s) relied upon under paragraph (j)(6)(ii) of this section for proposing decertification.

(4) That, within 30 days after receipt of the notice, observers or observer contractors may submit, in writing, documentary evidence and argument in opposition to the proposed decertification, including any additional specific documentary evidence that raises a genuine dispute over the material facts.

(5) Of NMFS' procedures governing decertification decision making.

(6) Of the effect of the issuance of the notice of proposed decertification.

(7) Of the potential effect of an actual decertification.

(D) *Dispute*. In actions not based upon a conviction or civil judgment, if it is found that observers' or observer contractors' submissions raise a genuine dispute over facts material to the proposed decertification, the decertifying official:

(1) Must afford observers or observer contractors an opportunity to submit additional documentary evidence upon a showing that such documentary evidence was unavailable during the 30-day period following receipt of the notice of proposed decertification.

(2) May, at his or her sole discretion, afford observers or observer contractors an opportunity to appear in person, present witnesses, and confront any person NMFS presents. The decertifying official must make an audio tape of the proceedings and make a copy available at cost to observers or observer contractors upon request, unless observers or observer contractors and NMFS, by mutual agreement, waive the requirement for an audio tape.

(E) *Decertifying official's decision*. (1) In actions based upon a conviction or judgment, or in which there is no genuine dispute over material facts, the decertifying official must make a decision on the basis of all the information in the administrative record, including any submission made by observers or observer contractors. The decision must be made after receipt of any timely information and argument sub-

mitted by observers or observer contractors.

(2) In actions in which additional proceedings are necessary as to disputed material facts, written findings of fact must be prepared. The decertifying official must base the decision on the facts as found, together with any information and argument submitted by observers or observer contractors and any other information in the administrative record.

(3) The decertifying official may refer matters involving disputed material facts to another official for findings of fact. The decertifying official may reject any such findings, in whole or in part.

(4) The decertifying official's decision must be made after the conclusion of the proceedings with respect to disputed facts.

(5) In any action in which the proposed decertification is not based upon a conviction or civil judgment, the cause for decertification may be established by a preponderance of the evidence.

(F) *Notice of decertifying official's decision*. (1) If the decertifying official decides to impose decertification, observers or observer contractors and any affiliates involved must be given prompt notice personally or by certified mail, return receipt requested, at the last known residence or place of business. Such notice must:

(i) Refer to the notice of proposed decertification.

(ii) Specify the reasons for decertification.

(iii) Advise that the decertification is effective immediately, unless the decertifying official determines that there is a compelling reason for maintaining certification for a specified period under conditions and restrictions necessary and appropriate to protect the public interest or promote fishery conservation and management and states the reasons in the notice.

(2) If decertification is not imposed, the decertifying official must promptly notify observers or observer contractors and any affiliates involved, by certified mail, return receipt requested, at the last known residence or place of business.

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 679.50

(iv) *Period of decertification.* (A) Decertification must be in force indefinitely or until rescinded.

(B) The decertifying official may rescind decertification, upon observers' or observer contractors' request, supported by documentation, for reasons such as:

(1) Newly discovered material evidence;

(2) Reversal of the conviction or civil judgment upon which the decertification was based;

(3) Bona fide change in ownership or management;

(4) Elimination of other causes for which the decertification was imposed; or

(5) Other reasons the decertifying official deems appropriate.

(v) *Scope of decertification.* (A) The improper conduct of any officer, director, shareholder, partner, employee, or other individual associated with observer contractors may be imputed to the observer contractors when the conduct occurred in connection with the performance of duties for or on behalf of observer contractors, or with observer contractors' knowledge, approval, or acquiescence. Observer contractors' acceptance of the benefits derived from the conduct must be evidence of such knowledge, approval, or acquiescence.

(B) The improper conduct of observer contractors may be imputed to any officer, director, shareholder, partner, employee, or other individual associated with observer contractors who participated in, knew of, or had reason to know of the observer contractors' conduct.

(7) *Administrative review of suspension or decertification.*

(i) Observers or observer contractors may petition for review of a suspension decision issued under paragraph (j)(5)(iii) of this section or a decertification decision issued under paragraph (j)(6)(iii) of this section within 30 days after the date the decision was served. The petition must be addressed to the appeals officer identified in the notice of suspension or decertification. Any petitioned suspension will remain in effect pending the appeals officer's written decision to affirm, modify or terminate the suspension.

(ii) Administrative review is discretionary. Petitions for discretionary review may be filed only upon one or more of the following grounds:

(A) A finding of material fact is clearly erroneous based upon the administrative record;

(B) A substantial and important question of policy or discretion is involved; or

(C) A prejudicial error has occurred.

(iii) If the appeals officer declines review based on the written petition, observers or observer contractors must be immediately advised of the decision to decline review personally or by certified mail, return receipt requested, at the last known residence or place of business.

(iv) If the appeals officer grants review based on the written petition, he or she may request further written explanation from observers, observer contractors, or the decertifying officer or suspending officer. The appeals officer will then render a written decision to affirm, modify, or terminate the suspension or decertification or return the matter to the suspending or decertifying official for further findings. The appeals officer must base the decision on the administrative records compiled under paragraphs (j)(5) or (j)(6) of this section, as appropriate. The appeals officer will serve the decision on observers or observer contractors and any affiliates involved, personally or by certified mail, return receipt requested, at the last known residence or place of business.

(v) An appeals officer's decision imposing suspension, or decertification or an unpetitioned suspending, or decertifying official's decision is the final administrative decision of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

(k) *Release of observer data to the public—(1) Summary of weekly data.* The following information collected by observers for each catcher processor and catcher vessel during any weekly reporting period may be made available to the public:

(i) Vessel name and Federal permit number.

(ii) Number of chinook salmon and "other salmon" observed.

(iii) The ratio of total round weight of halibut or Pacific herring to the

total round weight of groundfish in sampled catch.

(iv) The ratio of number of king crab or *C. bairdi* Tanner crab to the total round weight of groundfish in sampled hauls.

(v) The number of observed trawl hauls or fixed gear sets.

(vi) The number of trawl hauls that were basket sampled.

(vii) The total weight of basket samples taken from sampled trawl hauls.

(2) *Haul-specific data.* (i) The information listed in paragraphs (k)(2)(i) (A) through (M) of this section and collected by observers from observed hauls on board vessels using trawl gear to participate in a directed fishery for groundfish other than rockfish, Greenland turbot, or Atka mackerel may be made available to the public:

(A) Date.

(B) Time of day gear is deployed.

(C) Latitude and longitude at beginning of haul.

(D) Bottom depth.

(E) Fishing depth of trawl.

(F) The ratio of the number of chinook salmon to the total round weight of groundfish.

(G) The ratio of the number of other salmon to the total round weight of groundfish.

(H) The ratio of total round weight of halibut to the total round weight of groundfish.

(I) The ratio of total round weight of herring to the total round weight of groundfish.

(J) The ratio of the number of king crab to the total round weight of groundfish.

(K) The ratio of the number of *C. bairdi* Tanner crab to the total round weight of groundfish.

(L) Sea surface temperature (where available).

(M) Sea temperature at fishing depth of trawl (where available).

(ii) The identity of the vessels from which the data in paragraph (k)(2)(i) of this section are collected will not be released.

(3) *Competitive harm.* In exceptional circumstances, the owners and operators of vessels may provide to the Regional Administrator written justification at the time observer data are submitted, or within a reasonable time

thereafter, that disclosure of the information listed in paragraphs (k) (1) and (2) of this section could reasonably be expected to cause substantial competitive harm. The determination whether to disclose the information will be made pursuant to 15 CFR 4.7.

[61 FR 56431, Nov. 1, 1996, as amended at 61 FR 63761, Dec. 2, 1996; 61 FR 65989, Dec. 16, 1996; 62 FR 60182, Nov. 7, 1997; 62 FR 63891, Dec. 3, 1997; 62 FR 67760, Dec. 30, 1997; 63 FR 11168, Mar. 6, 1998; 63 FR 30409, June 4, 1998]

APPENDIX A TO PART 679—PERFORMANCE AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SCALES USED TO WEIGH CATCH AT SEA IN THE GROUND FISH FISHERIES OFF ALASKA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Introduction	
2. Belt Scales	
2.1 Applicability	
2.2 Performance Requirements	
2.2.1 Maximum Permissible Errors	
2.2.1.1 Laboratory Tests	
2.2.1.2 Zero Load Tests	
2.2.1.3 Material Tests	
2.2.2 Minimum Flow Rate (Σ min)	
2.2.3 Minimum Totalized Load (Σ min)	
2.2.4 Influence Quantities	
2.2.4.1 Temperature	
2.2.4.2 Power Supply	
2.3 Technical Requirements	
2.3.1 Indicators and Printers	
2.3.1.1 General	
2.3.1.2 Values Defined	
2.3.1.3 Units	
2.3.1.4 Value of the Scale Division	
2.3.1.5 Range of Indication	
2.3.1.6 Resettable and Non-resettable Values	
2.3.1.7 Rate of Flow Indicator	
2.3.1.8 Printed Information	
2.3.1.9 Permanence of Markings	
2.3.1.10 Power Loss	
2.3.1.11 Adjustable Components	
2.3.1.12 Audit Trail	
2.3.1.13 Adjustments to Scale Weights	
2.3.2 Weighing Elements	
2.3.2.1 Speed Measurement	
2.3.2.2 Conveyor Belt	
2.3.2.3 Overload Protection	
2.3.2.4 Speed Control	
2.3.2.5 Adjustable Components	
2.3.2.6 Motion Compensation	
2.3.3 Installation Conditions	
2.3.4 Marking	
2.3.4.1 Presentation	
2.4 Tests	
2.4.1 Minimum Test Load	
2.4.2 Laboratory Tests	
2.4.2.1 Influence Quantity and Disturbance Tests	
2.4.2.2 Zero-Load Tests	

Fishery Conservation and Management

Pt. 679, App. A

- 2.4.2.3 Material Tests
- 2.4.3 Annual Scale Inspections
- 2.4.3.1 Zero-Load Tests
- 2.4.3.2 Material Tests
- 3. Automatic Hopper Scales
- 3.1 Applicability
- 3.2 Performance Requirements
- 3.2.1 Maximum Permissible Errors
- 3.2.1.1 Laboratory Tests
- 3.2.1.2 Increasing and Decreasing Load Tests
- 3.2.2 Minimum Weighment (Σ min)
- 3.2.3 Minimum Totalized Load (Lot)
- 3.2.4 Influence Quantities
- 3.2.4.1 Temperature
- 3.2.4.1.1 Operating Temperature
- 3.2.4.2 Power Supply
- 3.3 Technical Requirements
- 3.3.1 Indicators and Printers
- 3.3.1.1 General
- 3.3.1.2 Values Defined
- 3.3.1.3 Units
- 3.3.1.4 Value of the Scale Division
- 3.3.1.5 Weighing Sequence
- 3.3.1.6 Printing Sequence
- 3.3.1.7 Printed Information
- 3.3.1.8 Permanence of Markings
- 3.3.1.9 Range of Indication
- 3.3.1.10 Non-resettable Values
- 3.3.1.11 Power Loss
- 3.3.1.12 Adjustable Components
- 3.3.1.13 Audit Trail
- 3.3.1.14 Zero-Load Adjustment
- 3.3.1.14.1 Manual
- 3.3.1.14.2 Semi-automatic
- 3.3.1.15 Damping Means
- 3.3.1.16 Adjustments to Scale Weights
- 3.3.2 Interlocks and Gate Control
- 3.3.3 Overfill Sensor
- 3.3.4 Weighing Elements
- 3.3.4.1 Overload Protection
- 3.3.4.2 Adjustable Components
- 3.3.4.3 Motion Compensation
- 3.3.5 Installation Conditions
- 3.3.6 Marking
- 3.3.6.1 Presentation
- 3.4 Tests
- 3.4.1 Standards
- 3.4.2 Laboratory Tests
- 3.4.2.1 Influence Quantity and Disturbance Tests
- 3.4.2.2 Performance Tests
- 3.4.3 Annual Scale Inspections
- 4. Platform Scales and Hanging Scales
- 4.1 Applicability
- 4.2 Performance Requirements
- 4.2.1 Maximum Permissible Errors
- 4.2.1.1 Laboratory Tests
- 4.2.1.2 Increasing and Decreasing Load and Shift Tests
- 4.2.2 Accuracy Classes
- 4.2.3 Minimum Load
- 4.2.4 Influence Quantities
- 4.2.4.1 Temperature
- 4.2.4.1.1 Operating Temperature
- 4.2.4.2 Power Supply
- 4.3 Technical Requirements

- 4.3.1 Indicators and Printers
- 4.3.1.1 General
- 4.3.1.2 Values Defined
- 4.3.1.3 Units
- 4.3.1.4 Value of the Scale Division
- 4.3.1.5 Printed Information
- 4.3.1.6 Permanence of Markings
- 4.3.1.7 Power Loss
- 4.3.1.8 Adjustable Components
- 4.3.1.9 Zero-Load Adjustment
- 4.3.1.9.1 Manual
- 4.3.1.9.2 Semi-automatic
- 4.3.1.10 Damping Means
- 4.3.2 Weighing Elements
- 4.3.2.1 Overload Protection
- 4.3.2.2 Adjustable Components
- 4.3.2.3 Motion Compensation
- 4.3.3 Installation Conditions
- 4.3.4 Marking
- 4.3.4.1 Presentation
- 4.4 Tests
- 4.4.1 Standards
- 4.4.2 Laboratory Tests
- 4.4.2.1 Influence Quantities and Disturbance Tests
- 4.4.2.2 Performance Tests
- 4.4.3 Annual Scale Inspections
- 5. Definitions

ANNEX A TO APPENDIX A TO PART 679— INFLUENCE QUANTITY AND DISTURBANCE TESTS

- A.1 General
- A.2 Test considerations
- A.3 Tests
- A.3.1 Static Temperatures
- A.3.2 Damp Heat, Steady State
- A.3.3 Power Voltage Variation
- A.3.4 Short Time Power Reduction
- A.3.5 Bursts
- A.3.6 Electrostatic Discharge
- A.3.7 Electromagnetic Susceptibility
- A.4 Bibliography

1. Introduction

(a) This appendix to part 679 contains the performance and technical requirements for scales to be approved by NMFS for use to weigh, at sea, catch from the groundfish fisheries off Alaska. The performance and technical requirements in this document have not been reviewed or endorsed by the National Conference on Weights and Measures. Regulations implementing the requirements of this appendix and additional requirements for and with respect to scales used to weigh catch at sea are found at 50 CFR 679.28(b).

(b) Revisions, amendments, or additions to this appendix may be made after notice and opportunity for public comments. Send requests for revisions, amendments, or additions to the Sustainable Fisheries Division, Alaska Region, NMFS, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802.

(c) *Types of Scales Covered by Appendix*—This appendix contains performance and technical requirements for belt, automatic hopper, platform, and hanging scales.

(d) *Testing and Approval of Scales Used to Weigh Catch at Sea*—Scales used to weigh catch at sea are required to comply with four categories of performance and technical requirements: (1) Type evaluation; (2) initial inspection after installation while the vessel is tied up at a dock and is not under power at sea; (3) annual reinspection while the vessel is tied up at a dock and is not under power at sea; and (4) daily at-sea tests of the scale's accuracy. This appendix contains only the performance and technical requirements for type evaluation and initial and annual reinspections by an authorized scale inspector.

2. Belt Scales

2.1 *Applicability*. The requirements in this section apply to a scale or scale system that employs a conveyor belt in contact with a weighing element to determine the weight of a bulk commodity being conveyed across the scale.

2.2 *Performance Requirements*—2.2.1 *Maximum Permissible Errors*. For laboratory tests of a scale and initial inspections and annual reinspections of an installed scale when the vessel is tied up at a dock and is not under power at sea, the following maximum permissible errors (MPEs) are specified:

2.2.1.1 *Laboratory Tests*. See annex A to this appendix A for procedures for disturbance tests and influence factors.

a. *Disturbances*. ± 0.18 percent of the weight of the load totalized.

b. *Influence Factors*. ± 0.25 percent of the weight of the load totalized.

c. *Temperature Effect at Zero Flow Rate*. The difference between the values obtained at zero flow rate taken at temperatures that differ by 10°C $\pm 0.2^{\circ}\text{C}$ must not be greater than 0.035 percent of the weight of the load totalized at the maximum flow-rate for the time of the test.

2.2.1.2 *Zero Load Tests*. For zero load tests conducted in a laboratory or on a scale installed on a vessel and conducted when the vessel is tied up at a dock and not under power at sea, ± 0.1 percent of the value of the minimum totalized load or 1 scale division (d), whichever is greater.

2.2.1.3 *Material Tests*. For material tests conducted in a laboratory or on a scale installed on a vessel and conducted when the vessel is tied up at a dock and not under power at sea, ± 1.0 percent of the known weight of the test material.

2.2.2 *Minimum Flow Rate ($Q_{\min}$)*. The minimum flow rate must be specified by the manufacturer and must not be greater than 35 percent of the rated capacity of the scale in kilograms per hour (kg/hr) or metric tons per hour (mt/hr).

2.2.3 *Minimum Totalized Load ($\Sigma_{\min}$)*. The minimum totalized load must not be less than the greater of—

a. Two percent of the load totalized in 1 hour at the maximum flow rate;

b. The load obtained at the maximum flow rate in 1 revolution of the belt; or

c. A load equal to 800 scale divisions (d).

2.2.4 *Influence Quantities*. The following requirements apply to influence factor tests conducted in the laboratory.

2.2.4.1 *Temperature*. A belt scale must comply with the performance and technical requirements at a range of temperatures from -10°C to $+40^{\circ}\text{C}$. However, for special applications the temperature range may be different, but the range must not be less than 30°C and must be so specified on the scale's descriptive markings.

2.2.4.2 *Power Supply*. A belt scale must comply with the performance and technical requirements when operated within a range of -15 percent to $+10$ percent of the power supply specified on the scale's descriptive markings.

2.3.1 *Technical Requirements*.

2.3.1 *Indicators and Printers*.

2.3.1.1 *General*. A belt scale must be equipped with an indicator capable of displaying both the weight of fish in each haul or set and the cumulative weight of all fish or other material weighed on the scale between annual inspections ("the cumulative weight"), a rate of flow indicator, and a printer. The indications and printed representations must be clear, definite, accurate, and easily read under all conditions of normal operation of the belt scale.

2.3.1.2 *Values Defined*. If indications or printed representations are intended to have specific values, these must be defined by a sufficient number of figures, words, or symbols, uniformly placed with reference to the indications or printed representations and as close as practicable to the indications or printed representations but not so positioned as to interfere with the accuracy of reading.

2.3.1.3 *Units*. The weight of each haul or set must be indicated in kilograms, and the cumulative weight must be indicated in either kilograms or metric tons and decimal subdivisions.

2.3.1.4 *Value of the Scale Division*. The value of the scale division (d) expressed in a unit of weight must be equal to 1, 2, or 5, or a decimal multiple or sub-multiple of 1, 2, or 5.

2.3.1.5 *Range of Indication*. The range of the weight indications and printed values for each haul or set must be from 0 kg to 999,999 kg and for the cumulative weight must be from 0 to 99,999 metric tons.

2.3.1.6 *Resettable and Non-resettable Values*. The means to indicate the weight of fish in each haul or set must be resettable to zero. The means to indicate the cumulative weight must not be resettable to zero without breaking a security means and must be reset only upon direction of NMFS or an authorized scale inspector.

2.3.1.7 *Rate of Flow Indicator.* Permanent means must be provided to produce an audio or visual signal when the rate of flow is less than the minimum flow rate or greater than 98 percent of the maximum flow rate.

2.3.1.8 *Printed Information.* The information printed must include—

- a. For catch weight:
 - i. The vessel name;
 - ii. The Federal fisheries or processor permit number of the vessel;
 - iii. The haul or set number;
 - iv. The month, day, year, and time (to the nearest minute) weighing catch from the haul or set started;
 - v. The month, day, year, and time (to the nearest minute) weighing catch from the haul or set ended;
 - vi. The total weight of catch in each haul or set;
 - vii. The total cumulative weight of all fish or other material weighed on the scale; and
 - viii. The date and time the information is printed.
- b. For the audit trail:
 - i. The vessel name;
 - ii. The Federal fisheries or processor permit number of the vessel;
 - iii. The date and time (to the nearest minute) that the adjustment was made;
 - iv. The name or type of adjustment being made; and
 - v. The initial and final values of the parameter being changed.

2.3.1.9 *Permanence of Markings.* All required indications, markings, and instructions must be distinct and easily readable and must be of such character that they will not tend to become obliterated or illegible.

2.3.1.10 *Power Loss.* In the event of a power failure, means must be provided to retain in a memory the weight of fish in each haul or set for which a printed record has not yet been made, the cumulative weight, and the information on the audit trail.

2.3.1.11 *Adjustable Components.* An adjustable component that when adjusted affects the performance or accuracy of the scale must be held securely in position and must not be capable of adjustment without breaking a security means unless a record of the adjustment is made on the audit trail described in 2.3.1.12.

2.3.1.12 *Audit Trail.* An audit trail in the form of an event logger must be provided to document changes made using adjustable components. The following information must be provided in an electronic form that cannot be changed or erased by the scale operator, can be printed at any time, and can be cleared by the scale manufacturer's representative upon direction by NMFS or by an authorized scale inspector:

- a. The date and time (to the nearest minute) of the change;
- b. The name or type of adjustment being made; and

- c. The initial and final values of the parameter being changed.

2.3.1.13 *Adjustments to Scale Weights.* The indicators and printer must be designed so that the scale operator cannot change or adjust the indicated and printed weight values.

2.3.2 *Weighing Elements.*

2.3.2.1 *Speed Measurement.* A belt scale must be equipped with means to accurately sense the belt travel and/or speed whether the belt is loaded or empty.

2.3.2.2 *Conveyer Belt.* The weight per unit length of the conveyer belt must be practically constant. Belt joints must be such that there are no significant effects on the weighing results.

2.3.2.3 *Overload Protection.* The load receiver must be equipped with means so that an overload of 150 percent or more of the capacity does not affect the metrological characteristics of the scale.

2.3.2.4 *Speed Control.* The speed of the belt must not vary by more than 5 percent of the nominal speed.

2.3.2.5 *Adjustable Components.* An adjustable component that can affect the performance of the belt scale must be held securely in position and must not be capable of adjustment without breaking a security means.

2.3.2.6 *Motion Compensation.* A belt scale must be equipped with automatic means to compensate for the motion of a vessel at sea so that the weight values indicated are within the MPEs. Such means shall be a reference load cell and a reference mass weight or other equally effective means. When equivalent means are utilized, the manufacturer must provide NMFS with information demonstrating that the scale can weigh accurately at sea.

2.3.3 *Installation Conditions.* A belt scale must be rigidly installed in a level condition.

2.3.4 *Marking.* A belt scale must be marked with the—

- a. Name, initials, or trademark of the manufacturer or distributor;
- b. Model designation;
- c. Non-repetitive serial number;
- d. Maximum flow rate (Q_{max});
- e. Minimum flow rate (Q_{min});
- f. Minimum totalized load (Σ_{min});
- g. Value of a scale division (d);
- h. Belt speed;
- i. Weigh length;
- j. Maximum capacity (Max);
- k. Temperature range (if applicable); and
- l. Mains voltage.

2.3.4.1 *Presentation.* The markings must be reasonably permanent and of such size, shape, and clarity to provide easy reading in normal conditions of use. They must be grouped together in a place visible to the operator.

2.4 *Tests.*

2.4.1 *Minimum Test Load.* The minimum test load must be the greater of—

- a. 2 percent of the load totalized in 1 hour at the maximum flow rate;
- b. The load obtained at maximum flow rate in one revolution of the belt; or
- c. A load equal to 800 scale divisions.

2.4.2 Laboratory Tests.

2.4.2.1 *Influence Quantity and Disturbance Tests.* Tests must be conducted according to annex A and the results of these tests must be within the values specified in section 2.2.1.1.

2.4.2.2 *Zero-Load Tests.* A zero-load test must be conducted for a time equal to that required to deliver the minimum totalized load ("min). At least two zero-load tests must be conducted prior to a material test. The results of these tests must be within the values specified in section 2.2.1.2.

2.4.2.3 *Material Tests.* At least one material test must be conducted with the weight of the material or simulated material equal to or greater than the minimum test load. The results of these tests must be within the values specified in section 2.2.1.3.

2.4.3 Annual Inspections.

2.4.3.1 *Zero-Load Tests.* A zero-load test must be conducted for a time equal to that required to deliver the minimum totalized load (Σ min). At least one zero-load test must be conducted prior to each material test. The results of this test must be within the values specified in section 2.2.1.2.

2.4.3.2 *Material Tests.* At least one material or simulated material test must be conducted with the weight of the material or simulated material equal to or greater than the minimum test load. The results of these tests must be within the values specified in section 2.2.1.3.

3. Automatic Hopper Scales

3.1 *Applicability.* The requirements in this section apply to a scale or scale system that is designed for automatic weighing of a bulk commodity in predetermined amounts.

3.2 Performance Requirements.

3.2.1 *Maximum Permissible Errors.* For laboratory tests of a scale and initial inspection and annual reinspections of an installed scale when the vessel is tied up at a dock and is not under power at sea, the following MPEs are specified:

3.2.1.1 *Laboratory Tests.* See annex A to appendix A for procedures for disturbance test and influence factors.

a. *Disturbances.* Significant fault (sf) ($\pm$ scale division).

b. *Influence Factors.* ± 1 percent of test load.

3.2.1.2 *Increasing and Decreasing Load Tests.* For increasing and decreasing load tests conducted in a laboratory or on a scale installed on a vessel tied up at a dock and not under power at sea, ± 1.0 percent of the test load.

3.2.2 *Minimum Weighment (Σ min).* The minimum weighment must not be less than 20 percent of the weighing capacity, or a load

equal to 100 scale intervals (d), except for the final weighment of a lot.

3.2.3 *Minimum Totalized Load (Lot).* The minimum totalized load must not be less than 4 weighments.

3.2.4 *Influence Quantities.* The following requirements apply to influence factor tests conducted in the laboratory:

3.2.4.1 *Temperature.* A hopper scale must comply with the metrological and technical requirements at temperatures from -10° C to $+40^{\circ}$ C. However, for special applications the temperature range may be different, but the range must not be less than 30° C and must be so specified on the scale's descriptive markings.

3.2.4.1.1 *Operating Temperature.* A hopper scale must not display or print any usable weight values until the operating temperature necessary for accurate weighing and a stable zero-balance condition have been attained.

3.2.4.2 *Power Supply.* A hopper scale must comply with the performance and technical requirements when operated within -15 percent to $+10$ percent of the power supply specified on the scale's descriptive markings.

3.3 Technical Requirements.

3.3.1 Indicators and Printers.

3.3.1.1 *General.* a. A hopper scale must be equipped with an indicator and printer that indicates and prints the weight of each load and a no-load reference value; and a printer that prints the total weight of fish in each haul or set and the total cumulative weight of all fish and other material weighed on the scale between annual inspections ("the cumulative weight"). The indications and printed information must be clear, definite, accurate, and easily read under all conditions of normal operation of the hopper scale.

b. A no-load reference value may be a positive or negative value in terms of scale divisions or zero. When the no-load reference value is zero, the scale must return to a zero indication (within ± 0.5 scale division) when the load receptor (hopper) is empty following the discharge of all loads, without the intervention of either automatic or manual means.

3.3.1.2 *Values Defined.* If indications or printed representations are intended to have specific values, these must be defined by a sufficient number of figures, words, or symbols, uniformly placed with reference to the indications or printed representations and as close as practicable to the indications or printed representations but not so positioned as to interfere with the accuracy of reading.

3.3.1.3 *Units.* The weight of each haul or set must be indicated in kilograms, and the cumulative weight must be indicated in either kilograms or metric tons and decimal subdivisions.

3.3.1.4 *Value of the Scale Division.* The value of the scale division (d) expressed in a

unit of weight must be equal to 1, 2, or 5, or a decimal multiple or sub-multiple of 1, 2, or 5.

3.3.1.5 Weighing Sequence. For hopper scales used to receive (weigh in), the no-load reference value must be determined and printed only at the beginning of each weighing cycle. For hopper scales used to deliver (weigh out), the no-load reference value must be determined and printed only after the gross-load weight value for each weighing cycle has been indicated and printed.

3.3.1.6 Printing Sequence. Provision must be made so that all weight values are indicated until the completion of the printing of the indicated values.

3.3.1.7 Printed Information. The information printed must include—

- a. For catch weight:
 - i. The vessel name;
 - ii. The Federal fisheries or processor permit number of the vessel;
 - iii. The haul or set number;
 - iv. The month, day, year, and time (to the nearest minute) weighing catch from the haul or set started;
 - v. The month, day, year, and time (to the nearest minute) weighing catch from the haul or set ended;
 - vi. The total weight of catch in each haul or set;
 - vii. The total cumulative weight of all fish or other material weighed on the scale; and
 - viii. The date and time the information is printed.
- b. For the audit trail:
 - i. The vessel name;
 - ii. The Federal fisheries or processor permit number of the vessel;
 - iii. The date and time (to the nearest minute) of the change;
 - iv. The name or type of adjustment being made; and
 - v. The initial and final values of the parameter being changed.

3.3.1.8 Permanence of Markings. All required indications, markings, and instructions must be distinct and easily readable and must be of such character that they will not tend to become obliterated or illegible.

3.3.1.9 Range of Indication. The range of the weight indications and printed values for each haul or set must be from 0 kg to 999,999 kg and for the cumulative weight must be from 0 to 99,999 metric tons.

3.3.1.10 Non-Resettable Values. The cumulative weight must not be resettable to zero without breaking a security means and must be reset only upon direction by NMFS or by an authorized scale inspector.

3.3.1.11 Power Loss. In the event of a power failure, means must be provided to retain in a memory the weight of fish in each haul or set for which a printed record has not yet been made, the cumulative weight, and the information on the audit trail described in 3.3.1.13.

3.3.1.12 Adjustable Components. An adjustable component that, when adjusted, affects the performance or accuracy of the scale must not be capable of adjustment without breaking a security means, unless a record of the adjustment is made on the audit trail described in 3.3.1.13.

3.3.1.13 Audit Trail. An audit trail in the form of an event logger must be provided to document changes made using adjustable components. The following information must be provided in an electronic form that cannot be changed or erased by the scale operator, can be printed at any time, and can be cleared by the scale manufacturer's representative upon direction of NMFS or by an authorized scale inspector:

- a. The date and time (to the nearest minute) of the change;
- b. The name or type of adjustment being made; and
- c. The initial and final values of the parameter being changed.

3.3.1.14 Zero-Load Adjustment. A hopper scale must be equipped with a manual or semi-automatic means that can be used to adjust the zero-load balance or no-load reference value.

3.3.1.14.1 Manual. A manual means must be operable or accessible only by a tool outside of, or entirely separate from, this mechanism or enclosed in a cabinet.

3.3.1.14.2 Semi-Automatic. A semi-automatic means must be operable only when the indication is stable within ± 1 scale division and cannot be operated during a weighing cycle (operation).

3.3.1.15 Damping Means. A hopper scale must be equipped with effective automatic means to bring the indications quickly to a readable stable equilibrium. Effective automatic means must also be provided to permit the recording of weight values only when the indication is stable within plus or minus one scale division.

3.3.1.16 Adjustments to Scale Weights. The indicators and printer must be designed so that the scale operator cannot change or adjust the indicated and printed weight values.

3.3.2 Interlocks and Gate Control. A hopper scale must have operating interlocks so that—

- a. Product cannot be weighed if the printer is disconnected or subject to a power loss;
- b. The printer cannot print a weight if either of the gates leading to or from the weigh hopper is open;
- c. The low paper sensor of the printer is activated;
- d. The system will operate only in the sequence intended; and
- e. If the overfill sensor is activated, this condition is indicated to the operator and is printed.

3.3.3 Overfill Sensor. The weigh hopper must be equipped with an overfill sensor that will cause the feed gate to close, activate an

alarm, and stop the weighing operation until the overfill condition has been corrected.

3.3.4 Weighing Elements.

3.3.4.1 *Overload Protection.* The weigh hopper must be equipped with means so that an overload of 150 percent or more of the capacity of the hopper does not affect the metrological characteristics of the scale.

3.3.4.2 *Adjustable Components.* An adjustable component that can affect the performance of the hopper scale must be held securely in position and must not be capable of adjustment without breaking a security means.

3.3.4.3 *Motion Compensation.* A hopper scale must be equipped with automatic means to compensate for the motion of a vessel at sea so that the weight values indicated are within the MPEs. Such means shall be a reference load cell and a reference mass weight or other equally effective means. When equivalent means are utilized, the manufacturer must provide NMFS with information demonstrating that the scale can weigh accurately at sea.

3.3.5 *Installation Conditions.* A hopper scale must be rigidly installed in a level condition.

3.3.6 *Marking.* A hopper scale must be marked with the following:

- a. Name, initials, or trademark of the manufacturer or distributor;
- b. Model designation;
- c. Non-repetitive serial number;
- d. Maximum capacity (Max);
- e. Minimum capacity (min);
- f. Minimum totalized load (Σ min);
- g. Minimum weighment;
- h. Value of the scale division (d);
- i. Temperature range (if applicable); and
- j. Mains voltage.

3.3.6.1 *Presentation.* Descriptive markings must be reasonably permanent and grouped together in a place visible to the operator.

3.4 Tests.

3.4.1 *Standards.* The error of the standards used must not exceed 25 percent of the MPE to be applied.

3.4.2 Laboratory Tests.

3.4.2.1 *Influence Quantity and Disturbance Tests.* Tests must be conducted according to annex A and the results of these tests must be within the values specified in section 3.2.1.1.

3.4.2.2 *Performance Tests.* Performance tests must be conducted as follows:

a. *Increasing load test.* At least five increasing load tests must be conducted with test loads at the minimum load, at a load near capacity, and at 2 or more critical points in between; and

b. *Decreasing load test.* A decreasing load test must be conducted with a test load approximately equal to one-half capacity when removing the test loads of an increasing load test.

3.4.3 Annual Inspections.

At least two increasing load tests and two decreasing load tests must be conducted as specified in 3.4.2.2. Additionally, tests must be conducted with test loads approximately equal to the weight of loads at which the scale is normally used.

4. Platform Scales and Hanging Scales

4.1 *Applicability.* The requirements in this section apply to platform and hanging scales used to weigh total catch. Platform scales used only as observer sampling scales or to determine the known weight of fish for a material test of another scale are not required to have a printer under sections 4.3.1 and 4.3.1.5 or an audit trail under section 4.3.1.8.

4.2 Performance Requirements.

4.2.1 *Maximum Permissible Errors.* For laboratory tests of a scale and initial inspection and annual reinspections of an installed scale while the vessel is tied up at a dock and is not under power at sea, the following MPEs are specified:

4.2.1.1 *Laboratory Tests.* See annex A to this appendix A for procedures for disturbance tests and influence factors.

a. *Disturbances.* Significant fault (± 1 scale division); and

b. *Influence Factors.* See Table 1 in section 4.2.1.2.

4.2.1.2 *Increasing and Decreasing Load and Shift Tests.* Increasing and decreasing load and shift tests conducted in a laboratory or on a scale installed on a vessel while the vessel is tied up at a dock and is not under power at sea, see Table 1 as follows:

TABLE 1—INFLUENCE FACTORS

Test load in scale divisions (d)		Maximum permissible error (d)
Class III ¹	Class IIII	
0 < m ² ≤ 500	0 < m ≤ 50	0.5
500 < m ≤ 2000	50 < m ≤ 200	1.0
2000 < m	200 < m	1.5

¹Scale accuracy classes are defined in section 4.2.2, table 2.

²Mass or weight of the test load in scale divisions.

4.2.2 *Accuracy Classes.* Scales are divided into two accuracy classes, class III and class IIII. The accuracy class of a scale is designated by the manufacturer. The design of each accuracy class with respect to number of scale divisions (n) and the value of the scale division (d) is specified according to table 2:

TABLE 2—ACCURACY CLASSES

Accuracy class	Value of scale division (d)	Number of scale divisions (n)	
		Minimum	Maximum
III	5 g or greater	500	10,000
IIII	5 g or greater	100	1,000

4.2.3 *Minimum Load*. For a Class III scale, 20d; for a Class IIII scale, 10d.

4.2.4 *Influence Quantities*. The following requirements apply to influence factor tests conducted in the laboratory.

4.2.4.1 *Temperature*. A scale must comply with the performance and technical requirements at temperatures from -10°C to $+40^{\circ}\text{C}$. However, for special applications the temperature range may be different, but the range must not be less than 30°C and must be so specified on the descriptive markings.

4.2.4.1.1 *Operating Temperature*. A scale must not display or print any usable weight values until the operating temperature necessary for accurate weighing and a stable zero-balance condition have been attained.

4.2.4.2 *Power Supply*. A scale must comply with the performance and technical requirements when operated within -15 percent to $+10$ percent of the power supply specified on the scale's descriptive markings.

4.3 *Technical Requirements*.

4.3.1 *Indicators and Printers*.

4.3.1.1 *General*. A scale must be equipped with an indicator and a printer. The indications and printed information must be clear, definite, accurate, and easily read under all conditions of normal operation of the scale.

4.3.1.2 *Values Defined*. If indications or printed representations are intended to have specific values, these must be defined by a sufficient number of figures, words, or symbols, uniformly placed with reference to the indications or printed representations and as close as practicable to the indications or printed representations but not so positioned as to interfere with the accuracy of reading.

4.3.1.3 *Units*. The weight units indicated must be in terms of kilograms and decimal subdivisions.

4.3.1.4 *Value of the Scale Division*. The value of the scale division (d) expressed in a unit of weight must be equal to 1, 2, or 5, or a decimal multiple or sub-multiple of 1, 2, or 5.

4.3.1.5 *Printed Information*. The information printed must include—

- a. For catch weight:
 - i. The vessel name;
 - ii. The Federal fisheries or processor permit number of the vessel;
 - iii. The haul or set number;
 - iv. The month, day, year, and time (to the nearest minute) of weighing; and
 - v. Net weight of the fish.
- b. For the audit trail:
 - i. The vessel name;
 - ii. The Federal fisheries or processor permit number of the vessel;
 - iii. The date and time (to the nearest minute) of the change;
 - iv. The name or type of adjustment being made; and
 - v. The initial and final values of the parameter being changed.

4.3.1.6 *Permanence of Markings*. All required indications, markings, and instructions must be distinct and easily readable and must be of such character that they will not tend to become obliterated or illegible.

4.3.1.7 *Power Loss*. In the event of a power failure, means must be provided to retain in a memory the weight of the last weighing if it is a non-repeatable weighing.

4.3.1.8 *Adjustable Components*.

a. An adjustable component that, when adjusted, affects the performance or accuracy of the scale must be held securely in position and must not be capable of adjustment without breaking a security means.

b. An audit trail in the form of an event logger must be provided to document changes made using adjustable components. The following information must be provided in an electronic form that cannot be changed or erased by the scale operator, can be printed at any time, and can be cleared by the scale manufacturer's representative upon direction of NMFS or an authorized scale inspector:

- i. The date and time (to the nearest minute) of the change;
- ii. The name or type of adjustment being made; and
- iii. The initial and final values of the parameter being changed.

4.3.1.9 *Zero-Load Adjustment*. A scale must be equipped with a manual or semi-automatic means that can be used to adjust the zero-load balance or no-load reference value.

4.3.1.9.1 *Manual*. A manual means must be operable or accessible only by a tool outside of or entirely separate from this mechanism or enclosed in a cabinet.

4.3.1.9.2 *Semi-automatic*. A semi-automatic means must meet the provisions of 4.3.1.8 or must be operable only when the indication is stable within ± 1 scale division and cannot be operated during a weighing cycle (operation).

4.3.1.10 *Damping Means*. A scale must be equipped with effective automatic means to bring the indications quickly to a readable stable equilibrium. Effective automatic means must also be provided to permit the recording of weight values only when the indication is stable within plus or minus one scale division.

4.3.2 *Weighing Elements*.

4.3.2.1 *Overload Protection*. The scale must be so designed that an overload of 150 percent or more of the capacity does not affect the metrological characteristics of the scale.

4.3.2.2 *Adjustable Components*. An adjustable component that can affect the performance of the scale must be held securely in position and must not be capable of adjustment without breaking a security means.

4.3.2.3 *Motion Compensation*. A platform scale must be equipped with automatic means to compensate for the motion of a

vessel at sea so that the weight values indicated are within the MPEs. Such means shall be a reference load cell and a reference mass weight or other equally effective means. When equivalent means are utilized, the manufacturer must provide NMFS with information demonstrating that the scale can weigh accurately at sea.

4.3.3 Installation Conditions. A platform scale must be rigidly installed in a level condition. When in use, a hanging scale must be freely suspended from a fixed support or a crane.

4.3.4 Marking. A scale must be marked with the following:

- a. Name, initials, or trademark of the manufacturer or distributor;
- b. Model designation;
- c. Non-repetitive serial number;
- d. Accuracy class (III or IIII);
- e. Maximum capacity (Max);
- f. Minimum capacity (min);
- g. Value of a scale division (d);
- h. Temperature range (if applicable); and
- i. Mains voltage.

4.3.4.1 Presentation. Descriptive markings must be reasonably permanent and grouped together in a place visible to the operator.

4.4 Tests.

4.4.1 Standards. The error of the standards used must not exceed 25 percent of the MPE applied.

4.4.2 Laboratory Tests.

4.4.2.1 Influence Quantities and Disturbance Tests. Tests must be conducted according to annex A to this appendix A, and the results of these tests must be within the values specified in section 4.2.1.1.

4.4.2.2 Performance Tests. Performance tests must be conducted as follows:

a. *Increasing load test.* At least five increasing load tests must be conducted with test loads at the minimum load, at a load near capacity, and at 2 or more critical points in between.

b. *Shift test (platform scales only).* A shift test must be conducted during the increasing load test at one-third capacity test load centered in each quadrant of the platform.

c. *Decreasing load test.* A decreasing load test must be conducted with a test load approximately equal to one-half capacity when removing the test loads of an increasing load test.

4.4.3 Annual Scale Inspections.

At least two increasing load tests, shift tests, and decreasing load tests must be conducted as specified in section 4.4.2.2. Additionally tests must be conducted with test loads approximately equal to the weight of loads at which the scale is normally used. The results of all tests must be as specified in Table 1 in section 4.2.1.2.

5. Definitions

Adjustable component—Any component that, when adjusted, affects the performance

or accuracy of the scale, e.g., span adjustment or automatic zero-setting means. Manual or semi-automatic zero-setting means are not considered adjustable components.

Audit trail—An electronic count and/or information record of the changes to the values of the calibration or configuration parameters of a scale.

Automatic hopper scale—A hopper scale adapted to the automatic weighing of a bulk commodity (fish) in predetermined amounts. Capacities vary from 20 kg to 50 mt. It is generally equipped with a control panel, with functions to be set by an operator, including the start of an automatic operation. (See definition of hopper scale).

Belt scale—A scale that employs a conveyor belt in contact with a weighing element to determine the weight of a bulk commodity being conveyed. It is generally a part of a system consisting of an input conveyor, the flow scale, and an output conveyor. The conveyor belt may be constructed of various materials, including vulcanized rubber, canvas, and plastic. The capacity is generally specified in terms of the amount of weight that can be determined in a specified time, and can vary from, for example, 1 ton per hour to 100 or more tons per hour. An operator generally directs the flow of product onto the input conveyor.

Calibration mode—A means by which the span of a scale can be adjusted by placing a known “test weight” on the scale and manually operating a key on a key board.

Disturbances—An influence that may occur during the use of a scale but is not within the rated operating conditions of the scale.

Event logger—A form of audit trail containing a series of records where each record contains the identification of the parameter that was changed, the time and date when the parameter was changed, and the new value of the parameter.

Final weighment—The last partial load weighed on a hopper scale that is part of the weight of many loads.

Hanging scale—A scale that is designed to weigh a load that is freely suspended from an overhead crane or it may be permanently installed in an overhead position. The load receiver may be a part of the scale such as a pan suspended on chains, or simply a hook that is used to “pick-up” the container of the commodity to be weighed. The technology employed may be mechanical, electro-mechanical, or electronic. The loads can be applied either manually or by such means as a crane.

Hopper scale—A scale designed for weighing individual loads of a bulk commodity (fish). The load receiver is a cylindrical or rectangular container mounted on a weighing element. The weighing element may be mechanical levers, a combination of levers and a load cell, or all load cells. The capacity can vary from less than 20 kg to greater than 50

mt. The loads are applied from a bulk source by such means as a conveyor or storage hopper. Each step of the weighing process, that is the loading and unloading of the weigh hopper, is controlled by an operator.

Indicator—That part of a scale that indicates the quantity that is being weighed.

Influence factor—A value of an influence quantity, e.g., 10°, that specifies the limits of the rated operating conditions of the scale.

Influence quantity—A quantity that is not the subject of the measurement but which influences the measurement obtained within the rated operating conditions of the scale.

Influence quantity and disturbance tests—Tests conducted in a laboratory to determine the capability of the scale under test to perform correctly in the environmental influences in which they are used and when subjected to certain disturbances that may occur during the use of the scale.

Initial verification—The first evaluation (inspection and test) of a production model of a weighing instrument that has been type evaluated to determine that the production model is consistent with the model that had been submitted for type evaluation.

Known weight test—A test in which the load applied is a test weight with a known value simulating the weight of the material that is usually weighed.

Load receiver—That part of the scale in which the quantity is placed when being weighed.

Material test—A test using a material that is the same or similar to the material that is usually weighed, the weight of which has been determined by a scale other than the scale under test.

Maximum flow-rate—The maximum flow-rate of material specified by the manufacturer at which a belt scale can perform correctly.

Minimum flow-rate—The minimum flow-rate specified by the manufacturer at which a belt scale can perform correctly.

Minimum load—The smallest weight load that can be determined by the scale that is considered to be metrologically acceptable.

Minimum totalized load—The smallest weight load that can be determined by a belt scale that is considered to be metrologically acceptable.

Minimum weightment—The smallest weight that can be determined by a hopper scale that is considered to be metrologically acceptable.

Motion compensation—The means used to compensate for the motion of the vessel at sea.

No-load reference value—A weight value obtained by a hopper scale when the load receiver (hopper) is empty of the product that was or is to be weighed.

Non-repeatable weightment—A process where the product after being weighed is disposed

of in such a manner that it cannot be retrieved to be reweighed.

Number of scale divisions (n)—The number of scale divisions of a scale in normal operation. It is the quotient of the scale capacity divided by the value of the scale division. $n = \text{Max}/d$

Performance requirements—A part of the regulations or standards that applies to the weighing performance of a scale, e.g., MPes.

Performance test—A test conducted to determine that the scale is performing within the MPE applicable.

Periodic verification—A verification of a weighing instrument at an interval that is specified by regulation or administrative ruling.

Platform scale—A scale by the nature of its physical size, arrangement of parts, and relatively small capacity (generally 220 kg or less) that is adapted for use on a bench or counter or on the floor. A platform scale can be self contained, that is, the indicator and load receiver and weighing elements are all comprised of a single unit, or the indicator can be connected by cable to a separate load receiver and weighing element. The technology used may be mechanical, electro-mechanical, or electronic. Loads are applied manually.

Rated capacity—The maximum flow-rate in terms of weight per unit time specified by the manufacturer at which a belt scale can perform correctly.

Scale division (d)—The smallest digital subdivision in units of mass that is indicated by the weighing instrument in normal operation.

Sealing—A method used to prevent the adjustment of certain operational characteristics or to indicate that adjustments have been made to those operational characteristics.

Security seals or means—A physical seal such as a lead and wire seal that must be broken in order to change the operating or performance characteristics of the scale.

Significant fault—An error greater than the value specified for a particular scale. For a belt scale: A fault greater than 0.18 percent of the weight value equal to the minimum totalized load. For all other scales: 1 scale division (d). A significant fault does not include faults that result from simultaneous and mutually independent causes in the belt scale; faults that imply the impossibility of performing any measurement; transitory faults that are momentary variations in the indications that cannot be interpreted, memorized, or transmitted as a measurement result; faults so serious that they will inevitably be noticed by those interested in the measurement.

Simulated material test—A test in which the load applied is test material simulating the weight of the material that is usually weighed.

Pt. 679, App. A

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

Simulated test—A test in which the weight indications are developed by means other than weight, e.g., a load cell simulator.

Stationary installation—An installation of a scale in a facility on land or a vessel that is tied-up to a dock or in dry dock.

Subsequent verification—Any evaluation of a weighing instrument following the initial verification.

Suitability for use—A judgement that must be made that certain scales by nature of their design are appropriate for given weighing applications.

Technical requirements—A part of the regulations or standards that applies to the operational functions and characteristics of a scale, e.g., capacity, scale division, tare.

Testing laboratory—A facility for conducting type evaluation examinations of a scale that can establish its competency and proficiency by such means as ISO Guide 25, ISO 9000, EN 45011, NVLAP, NTEP.

Type evaluation—A process for evaluating the compliance of a weighing instrument with the appropriate standard or regulation.

User requirements—A part of the regulations or standards that applies to the operator/owner of the scale.

Weighment—A single complete weighing operation.

**ANNEX A TO APPENDIX A TO PART 679—
INFLUENCE QUANTITY AND DISTURBANCE TESTS**

A.1 General—Included in this annex are tests that are intended to ensure that elec-

tronic scales can perform and function as intended in the environment and under the conditions specified. Each test indicates, where appropriate, the reference condition under which the intrinsic error is determined.

A.2 Test Considerations

A.2.1 All electronic scales of the same category must be subjected to the same performance test program.

A.2.2 Tests must be carried out on fully operational equipment in its normal operational state. When equipment is connected in other than a normal configuration, the procedure must be mutually agreed to by NMFS and the applicant.

A.2.3 When the effect of one factor is being evaluated, all other factors must be held relatively constant, at a value close to normal. The temperature is deemed to be relatively constant when the difference between the extreme temperatures noted during the test does not exceed 5° C and the variation over time does not exceed 5° C per hour.

A.2.4 Before the start of a test, the equipment under test (EUT) must be energized for a period of time at least equal to the warm-up time specified by the manufacturer. The EUT must remain energized throughout the duration of the test.

A.3 Tests

Test	Characteristics under test	Conditions applied
A.3.1 Static temperatures	Influence factor	MPE
A.3.2 Damp heat, steady state	Influence factor	MPE
A.3.3 Power voltage variation	Influence factor	MPE
A.3.4 Short time power reduction	Disturbance	sf
A.3.5 Bursts	Disturbance	sf
A.3.6 Electrostatic discharge	Disturbance	sf
A.3.7 Electromagnetic susceptibility	Disturbance	sf

A.3 Tests

A.3.1 Static Temperatures

Test method: Dry heat (non condensing) and cold.

Object of the test: To verify compliance with the applicable MPE under conditions of high and low temperature.

Reference to standard: See Bibliography (1).

Test procedure in brief: The test consists of exposure of the EUT to the high and low temperatures specified in section 2.2.4.1 for belt scales, section 3.2.4.1 for automatic hopper scales, and section 4.2.3.1 for platform scales and hanging scales, under “free air” condition for a 2-hour period after the EUT has reached temperature stability. The EUT must be tested during a weighing operation consisting of:

For belt scales—the totalization of the Σ_{min} , 2 times each at approximately the minimum flow rate, an intermediate flow rate, and the maximum flow rate.

For platform, hanging, and automatic hopper scales—tested with at least five different test loads or simulated loads under the following conditions:

- At a reference temperature of 20° C following conditioning.
- At the specified high temperature, 2 hours after achieving temperature stabilization.
- At the specified low temperature, 2 hours after achieving temperature stabilization.
- At a temperature of 5° C, 2 hours after achieving temperature stabilization.

e. After recovery of the EUT at the reference temperature of 20° C.

Test severities: Duration: 2 hours.

Number of test cycles: At least one cycle.

Maximum allowable variations:

- a. All functions must operate as designed.
- b. All indications must be within the applicable MPEs.

Conduct of test: Refer to the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) Publications mentioned in section A.4 Bibliography (a) for detailed test procedures.

Supplementary information to the IEC test procedures.

Preconditioning: 16 hours.

Condition of EUT: Normal power supplied and “on” for a time period equal to or greater than the warm-up time specified by the manufacturer. Power is to be “on” for the duration of the test. Adjust the EUT as close to a zero indication as practicable prior to the test.

Test Sequence:

a. Stabilize the EUT in the chamber at a reference temperature of 20° C. Conduct the tests as specified in the test procedure in brief and record the following data:

- i. Date and time,
- ii. Temperature,
- iii. Relative humidity,
- iv. Test load,
- v. Indication,
- vi. Errors, and
- vii. Functions performance.

b. Increase the temperature in the chamber to the high temperature specified. Check by measurement that the EUT has reached temperature stability and maintain the temperature for 2 hours. Following the 2 hours, repeat the tests and record the test data indicated in this A.3.1 Test Sequence section.

c. Reduce the temperature in the chamber as per the IEC procedures to the specified low temperature. After temperature stabilization, allow the EUT to soak for 2 hours. Following the 2 hours, repeat the tests and record the test data as indicated in this A.3.1 Test Sequence section.

d. Raise the temperature in the chamber as per the IEC procedures to 5° C. After temperature stabilization, allow the EUT to soak for 2 hours. Following the 2 hours, repeat the tests and record the test data as indicated in this A.3.1 Test Sequence section. NOTE: This test relates to a -10° C to +40° C range. For special ranges, it may not be necessary.

e. Raise the temperature in the chamber as per the IEC procedures and to the 20° C reference temperature. After recovery, repeat the tests and record the test data as indicated in this A.3.1 Test Sequence section.

A.3.2 Damp Heat, Steady State

Test method: Damp heat, steady state.

Object of the test: To verify compliance with the applicable MPE under conditions of high humidity and constant temperature.

Reference to standard: See section A.4 Bibliography (b)

Test procedure in brief: The test consists of exposure of the EUT to a constant temperature at the upper limit of the temperature range and of a constant relative humidity of 85 percent for a 2-day period. The EUT must be tested during a weighing operation consisting of the following:

For belt scales—the totalization of the Σ_{min} , 2 times each at approximately the minimum flow rate, an intermediate flow rate, and the maximum flow rate.

For platform, hanging, and automatic hopper scales—tested with at least five different test loads or simulated loads at a reference temperature of 20° C and a relative humidity of 50 percent following conditioning, and at the upper limit temperature and a relative humidity of 85 percent 2 days following temperature and humidity stabilization.

Test severities:

Temperature: upper limit.

Humidity: 85 percent (non-condensing).

Duration: 2 days.

Number of test cycles: At least one test.

Maximum Allowable Variations:

- a. All functions must operate as designed.
- b. All indications must be within the applicable MPE.

Conduct of the test: Refer to the IEC Publications mentioned in section A.4 Bibliography (b) for detailed test procedures.

Supplementary information to the IEC test procedures.

Preconditioning: None required.

Condition of EUT:

a. Normal power supplied and “on” for a time period equal to or greater than the warm-up time specified by the manufacturer. Power is to be “on” for the duration of the test.

b. The handling of the EUT must be such that no condensation of water occurs on the EUT.

c. Adjust the EUT as close to a zero indication as practicable prior to the test.

Test Sequence:

a. Allow 3 hours for stabilization of the EUT at a reference temperature of 20° C and a relative humidity of 50 percent. Following stabilization, conduct the tests as specified in the test procedures in brief and record the following data:

- i. Date and time,
- ii. Temperature,
- iii. Relative humidity,
- iv. Test load,
- v. Indication,

- vi. Errors, and
- vii. Functions performance.

b. Increase the temperature in the chamber to the specified high temperature and a relative humidity of 85 percent. Maintain the EUT at no load for a period of 2 days. Following the 2 days, repeat the tests and record the test data as indicated in this A.3.2 Test Sequence section.

c. Allow full recovery of the EUT before any other tests are performed.

A.3.3 Power Voltage Variation

A.3.3.1 AC Power Supply

Test method: Variation in AC mains power supply (single phase).

Object of the test: To verify compliance with the applicable MPEs under conditions of varying AC mains power supply.

Reference to standard: See section A.4 Bibliography (c).

Test procedure in brief: The test consists of subjecting the EUT to AC mains power during a weighing operation consisting of the following:

*For belt scales—*while totalizing the Σ_{min} at the maximum flow rate.

*For platform, hanging, and automatic hopper scales—*at no load and a test load between 50 percent and 100 percent of weighing capacity.

Test severities: Mains voltage:

Upper limit U (nom) +10 percent.

Lower limit U (nom) –15 percent.

Number of test cycles: At least one cycle.

Maximum allowable variations:

a. All functions must operate correctly.

b. All indications must be within MPEs specified in sections 2, 3, or 4 of this appendix to part 679.

Conduct of the test:

Preconditioning: None required.

Test equipment:

- a. Variable power source,
- b. Calibrated voltmeter, and
- c. Load cell simulator, if applicable.

Condition of EUT:

a. Normal power supplied and “on” for a time period equal to or greater than the warm-up time specified by the manufacturer.

b. Adjust the EUT as close to a zero indication as practicable prior to the test.

Test sequence:

a. Stabilize the power supply at nominal voltage ± 2 percent.

b. Conduct the tests specified in the test procedure in brief and record the following data:

- i. Date and time,
- ii. Temperature,
- iii. Relative humidity,
- iv. Power supply voltage,
- v. Test load,
- vi. Indications,

- vii. Errors, and
- viii. Functions performance.

c. Reduce the power supply to –15 percent nominal.

d. Repeat the test and record the test data as indicated in this A.3.3 Test Sequence section.

e. Increase the power supply to +10 percent nominal.

f. Repeat the test and record the test data as indicated in this A.3.3 Test Sequence section.

g. Unload the EUT and decrease the power supply to nominal power ± 2 percent.

h. Repeat the test and record the test data as indicated in this A.3.3 Test Sequence section.

Note: In case of three-phase power supply, the voltage variation must apply for each phase successively. Frequency variation applies to all phases simultaneously.

A.3.3.2 DC Power Supply

Under consideration.

A.3.4 Short Time Power Reduction

Test method: Short time interruptions and reductions in mains voltage.

Object of the test: To verify compliance with the applicable significant fault under conditions of short time mains voltage interruptions and reductions.

Reference to standard: See section A.4 Bibliography (d) IEC Publication 1000–4–11 (1994).

Test procedure in brief: The test consists of subjecting the EUT to voltage interruptions from nominal voltage to zero voltage for a period equal to 8–10 ms, and from nominal voltage to 50 percent of nominal for a period equal to 16–20 ms. The mains voltage interruptions and reductions must be repeated ten times with a time interval of at least 10 seconds. This test is conducted during a weighing operation consisting of the following:

*For belt scales—*while totalizing at the maximum flow rate at least the Σ_{min} (or a time sufficient to complete the test).

*For platform, hanging, and automatic hopper scales—*tested with one small test load or simulated load.

Test severities: One hundred percent voltage interruption for a period equal to 8–10 ms. Fifty percent voltage reduction for a period equal to 16–20 ms.

Number of test cycles: Ten tests with a minimum of 10 seconds between tests.

Maximum allowable variations: The difference between the weight indication due to the disturbance and the indication without the disturbance either must not exceed 1d or the EUT must detect and act upon a significant fault.

Conduct of the Test:

Preconditioning: None required.

Fishery Conservation and Management

Pt. 679, App. A

Test equipment:

- a. A test generator suitable to reduce the amplitude of the AC voltage from the mains. The test generator must be adjusted before connecting the EUT.
- b. Load cell simulator, if applicable.

Condition of EUT:

- a. Normal power supplied and “on” for a time period equal to or greater than the warm-up time specified by the manufacturer.
- b. Adjust the EUT as close to zero indication as practicable prior to the test.

Test sequence:

- a. Stabilize all factors at nominal reference conditions.
- b. Totalize as indicated in this A.3.4 Test Sequence section and record the—
 - i. Date and time,
 - ii. Temperature,
 - iii. Relative humidity,
 - iv. Power supply voltage,
 - v. Test load,
 - vi. Indications,
 - vii. Errors, and
 - viii. Functions performance.
- c. Interrupt the power supply to zero voltage for a period equal to 8–10 ms. During interruption observe the effect on the EUT and record, as appropriate.
- d. Repeat the steps four times in this A.3.4 Test Sequence section, making sure that there is a 10 second interval between repetitions. Observe the effect on the EUT.
- e. Reduce the power supply to 50 percent of nominal voltage for a period equal to 16–20 ms. During reduction observe the effect on the EUT and record, as appropriate.
- f. Repeat the steps four times in this A.3.4 Test Sequence section, making sure that there is a 10 second interval between repetitions. Observe the effect on the EUT.

A.3.5 Bursts

Test method: Electrical bursts.

Object of the test: To verify compliance with the provisions in this manual under conditions where electrical bursts are superimposed on the mains voltage.

Reference to standard: See section A.4 Bibliography (e)

Test Procedure in brief:

The test consists of subjecting the EUT to bursts of double exponential wave-form transient voltages. Each spike must have a rise in time of 5 ns and a half amplitude duration of 50 ns. The burst length must be 15 ms, the burst period (repetition time interval) must be 300 ms. This test is conducted during a weighing operation consisting of the following:

For belt scales—while totalizing at the maximum flow rate at least the $\Sigma_{\min}$ (or a time sufficient to complete the test).

For platform, hanging, and automatic hopper scales—tested with one small test load or simulated load.

Test severities: Amplitude (peak value) 1000 V.

Number of test cycles: At least 10 positive and 10 negative randomly phased bursts must be applied at 1000 V.

Maximum allowable variations: The difference between the indication due to the disturbance and the indication without the disturbance either must not exceed the values given in sections 2.2.1.1b., 3.2.1.1b., and 4.2.1.1b, of this appendix, or the EUT must detect and act upon a significant fault.

Conduct of the test: Refer to the IEC Publication referenced in section A.4 Bibliography (e) for detailed test procedures.

Supplementary information to the IEC test procedures:

Test equipment:

A burst generator having an output impedance of 50 ohms.

Test conditions:

The burst generator must be adjusted before connecting the EUT. The bursts must be coupled to the EUT both on common mode and differential mode interference.

Condition of EUT:

- a. Normal power supplied and “on” for a time period equal to or greater than the warm-up time specified by the manufacturer.
- b. Adjust the EUT as close to a zero indication as practicable prior to the test.

Test Sequence:

- a. Stabilize all factors at nominal reference conditions.
- b. Conduct the test as indicated in this A.3.5 Test Sequence section and record the—
 - i. Date and time,
 - ii. Temperature,
 - iii. Relative humidity,
 - iv. Test load,
 - v. Indication,
 - vi. Errors, and
 - vii. Functions performance.
- c. Subject the EUT to at least 10 positive and 10 negative randomly phased bursts at the 1000 V mode. Observe the effect on the EUT and record, as appropriate.
- d. Stabilize all factors at nominal reference conditions.
- e. Repeat the test and record the test data as indicated in this A.3.5 Test Sequence section.

A.3.6 Electrostatic Discharge

Test method: Electrostatic discharge (ESD).

Object of the test: To verify compliance with the provisions of this manual under conditions of electrostatic discharges.

Reference to standard: See section A.4 Bibliography (f)

Test procedure in brief:

A capacitor of 150 pF is charged by a suitable DC voltage source. The capacitor is then discharged through the EUT by connecting one terminal to ground (chassis) and the other via 150 ohms to surfaces which are normally accessible to the operator. This test is conducted during a weighing operation consisting of the following:

For belt scales—while totalizing at the maximum flow rate at least the $\Sigma_{\min}$ (or a time sufficient to complete the test).

For platform, hanging, and automatic hopper scales—test with one small test load or simulated load.

Test severities

Air Discharge: up to and including 8 kV.

Contact Discharge: up to and including 6 kV.

Number of test cycles: At least 10 discharges must be applied at intervals of at least 10 seconds between discharges.

Maximum allowable variations:

The difference between the indication due to the disturbance and the indication without the disturbance either must not exceed the values indicated in sections 2.2.1.1 b., 3.2.1.1 b., and 4.2.1.1 b. of this appendix, or the EUT must detect and act upon a significant fault.

Conduct of the test: Refer to the IEC Publication mentioned in section A.4 Bibliography (d) for detailed test procedures.

Supplementary information to the IEC test procedures.

Preconditioning: None required.

Condition of EUT:

a. The EUT without a ground terminal must be placed on a grounded plate which projects beyond the EUT by at least 0.1 m on all sides. The ground connection to the capacitor must be as short as possible.

b. Normal power supplied and “on” for a time period equal to or greater than the warm-up time specified by the manufacturer. Power is to be “on” for the duration of the test.

c. The EUT must be operating under standard atmospheric conditions for testing.

d. Adjust the EUT as close to a zero indication as practicable prior to the test.

Test sequence:

a. Stabilize all factors at nominal reference conditions.

b. Conduct test as indicated in this A.3.6 Test Sequence section and record the—

- i. Date and time,
- ii. Temperature,
- iii. Relative humidity,
- iv. Power supply voltage,
- v. Test load,

- vi. Indication,
- vii. Errors, and
- viii. Functions performance.

c. Approach the EUT with the discharge electrode until discharge occurs and then remove it before the next discharge. Observe the effect of the discharge on the EUT and record, as appropriate.

d. Repeat the above step at least nine times, making sure to wait at least 10 seconds between successive discharges. Observe the effect on the EUT and record as appropriate.

e. Stabilize all factors at nominal reference conditions.

f. Repeat the test and record the test data as indicated in this A.3.6 Test Sequence section.

A.3.7 Electromagnetic Susceptibility

Test method: Electromagnetic fields (radiated).

Object of the Test:

To verify compliance with the provisions in this manual under conditions of electromagnetic fields.

Reference to standard: See section A.4 Bibliography (g).

Test procedure in brief:

a. The EUT is placed in an EMI chamber and tested under normal atmospheric conditions. This test is first conducted at one load in a static mode, and the frequencies at which susceptibility is evident are noted. Then tests are conducted at the problem frequencies, if any, during a weighing operation consisting of the following:

For belt scales—while totalizing at the maximum flow rate at least the $\Sigma_{\min}$ (or a time sufficient to complete the test). It is then exposed to electromagnetic field strengths as specified in the Test severities in this section A.3.7 of this annex to appendix A of this part.

For platform, hanging, and automatic hopper scales—tested with one small test load.

b. The field strength can be generated in various ways:

i. The strip line is used at low frequencies (below 30 MHz or in some cases 150 MHz) for small EUT's;

ii. The long wire is used at low frequencies (below 30 MHz) for larger EUT's;

iii. Dipole antennas or antennas with circular polarization placed 1 m from the EUT are used at high frequencies.

c. Under exposure to electromagnetic fields the EUT is again tested as indicated above.

Test severities: Frequency range: 26–1000 MHz.

Field strength: 3 V/m.

Modulation: 80 percent AM, 1 kHz sine wave.

Number of test cycles: Conduct test by continuously scanning the specified frequency range while maintaining the field strength.

Maximum allowable variations: The difference between the indication due to the disturbance and the indication without the disturbance either must not exceed the values given in this manual, or the EUT must detect and act upon a significant fault.

Conduct of the test: Refer to the IEC Publication referenced in section A.4 Bibliography (g) for detailed information on test procedures.

Supplementary information to the IEC test procedures.

Test conditions:

a. The specified field strength must be established prior to the actual testing (without the EUT in the field). At least 1 m of all external cables must be included in the exposure by stretching them horizontally from the EUT.

b. The field strength must be generated in two orthogonal polarizations and the frequency range scanned slowly. If antennas with circular polarization, i.e., log-spiral or helical antennas, are used to generate the electromagnetic field, a change in the position of the antennas is not required. When the test is carried out in a shielded enclosure to comply with international laws prohibiting interference to radio communications, care needs to be taken to handle reflections from the walls. Anechoic shielding might be necessary.

Condition of EUT:

a. Normal power supplied and “on” for a time period equal to or greater than the warm-up time specified by the manufacturer. Power is to be “on” for the duration of the test. The EUT must be operating under standard atmospheric conditions for testing.

b. Adjust the EUT as close to a zero indication as practicable prior to the test.

Test sequence:

a. Stabilize all factors at nominal reference conditions.

b. Conduct the test as indicated in this A.3.7 Test Sequence section and record the—

- i. Date and time,
- ii. Temperature,
- iii. Relative humidity,
- iv. Test load,
- v. Indication,
- vi. Errors, and
- vii. Functions performance.

c. Following the IEC test procedures, expose the EUT at zero load to the specified field strengths while slowly scanning the three indicated frequency ranges.

d. Observe and record the effect on the EUT.

e. Repeat the test and observe and record the effect.

f. Stabilize all factors at nominal reference conditions.

g. Repeat the test and record the test data.

A.4 Bibliography

Below are references to Publications of the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC), where mention is made in the tests in annex A to appendix A of this part.

a. IEC Publication 68-2-1 (1974): Basic environmental testing procedures. Part 2: Tests, Test Ad: Cold, for heat dissipating equipment under test (EUT), with gradual change of temperature.

IEC Publication 68-2-2 (1974): Basic environmental testing procedures, Part 2: Tests, Test Bd: Dry heat, for heat dissipating equipment under test (EUT) with gradual change of temperature.

IEC Publication 68-3-1 (1974): Background information, Section 1: Cold and dry heat tests.

b. IEC Publication 68-2-56 (1988): Environmental testing, Part 2: Tests, Test Cb: Damp heat, steady state. Primarily for equipment.

IEC Publication 68-2-28 (1980): Guidance for damp heat tests.

c. IEC Publication 1000-4-11 (1994): Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) Part 4: Testing and measurement techniques, Section 11: Voltage dips, short interruptions and voltage variations immunity tests. Section 5.2 (Test levels—Voltage variation). Section 8.2.2 (Execution of the test-voltage variation).

d. IEC Publication 1000-4-11 (1994): Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) Part 4: Testing and measurement techniques, Section 11: Voltage dips, short interruptions and voltage variations immunity tests. Section 5.1 (Test levels—Voltage dips and short interruptions). Section 8.2.1 (Execution of the test-voltage dips and short interruptions) of the maximum transit speed and the range of operating speeds.

e. IEC Publication 1000-4-4 (1995): Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) Part 4: Testing and measurement techniques—Section 4: Electrical fast transient/burst immunity test. Basic EMC publication.

f. IEC Publication 1000-4-2 (1995): Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) Part 4: Testing and measurement techniques—Section 2: Electrostatic discharge immunity test. Basic EMC Publication.

g. IEC Publication 1000-4-3 (1995): Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) Part 4: Testing and measurement techniques—Section 3: Radiated, radio-frequency electromagnetic field immunity test.

[63 FR 5845, Feb. 4, 1998]

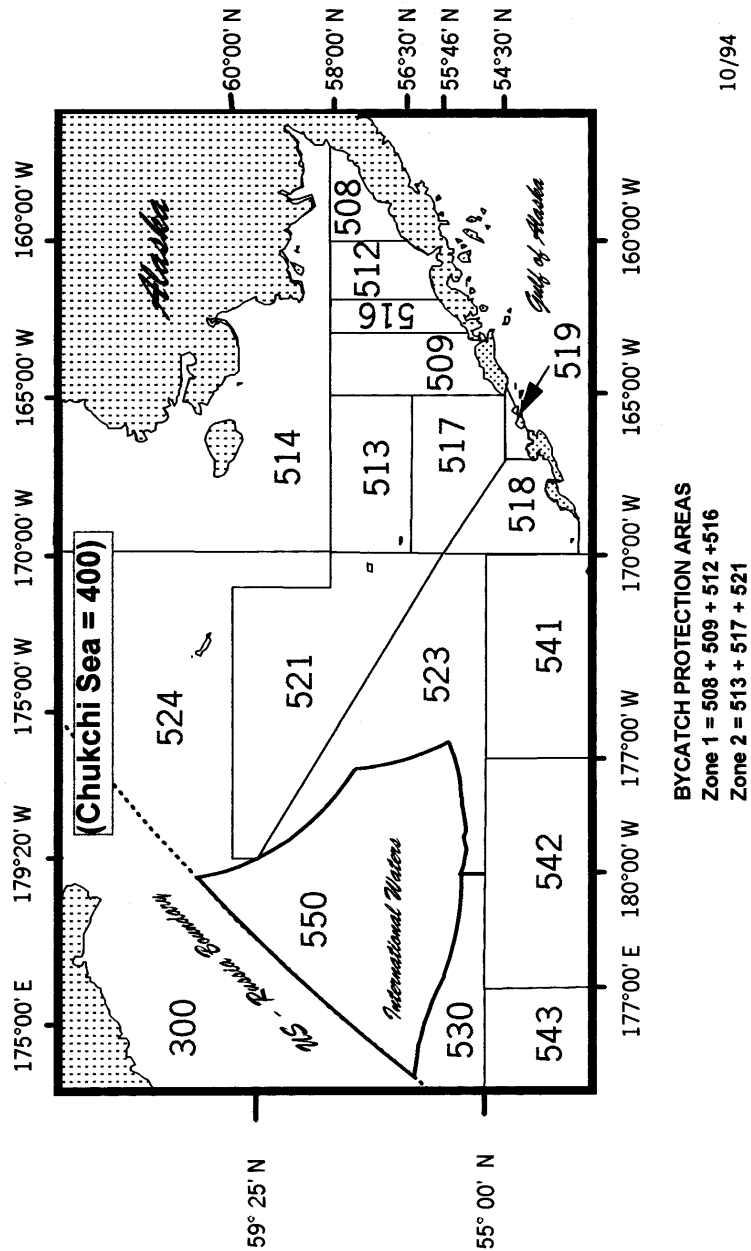


FIGURE 1 TO PART 679—BSAI STATISTICAL AND REPORTING AREAS

a. MAP

Fishery Conservation and Management

Pt. 679, Fig. 1

FIGURE 1 TO PART 679—BSAI STATISTICAL AND REPORTING AREAS

b. COORDINATES OF REPORTING AREAS

Code	Description
300	<i>Russian waters.</i> Those waters inside the Russian 200 mile limit as described in the current editions of NOAA chart INT 813 Bering Sea (Southern Part) and NOAA chart INT 814 Bering Sea (Northern Part).
400	<i>Chukchi Sea.</i> North of a diagonal line between 66°00' N, 169°42.5' W (Cape Dezhneva, Russia); and 65°37.5' N, 168°7.5' W (Cape Prince of Wales, Alaska) and to the limits of the U.S. EEZ as described in the current edition of NOAA chart INT 814 Bering Sea (Northern Part).
508	South of 58°00' N between the intersection of 58°00' N lat with the Alaska Peninsula and 160°00' W long.
509	South of 58°00' N lat between 163°00' W long and 165°00' W long.
512	South of 58°00' N lat, north of the Alaska Peninsula between 160°00' W long and 162°00' W long.
513	Between 58°00' N lat and 56°30' N lat, and between 165°00' W long and 170°00' W long.
514	North of 58°00' N to the southern boundary of the Chukchi Sea, area 400, and east of 170°00' W long.
516	South of 58°00' N lat, north of the Alaska Peninsula, and between 162°00' and 163°00' W long.
517	South of 56°30' N lat, between 165°00' W long and 170°00' W long; and north of straight lines between 54°30' N lat, 165°00' W long, 54°30' N lat, 167°00' W long, and 55°46' N lat, 170°00' W long.
518	<i>Bogoslof District.</i> South of a straight line between 55°46' N lat, 170°00' W long and 54°30' N lat, 167°00' W long, and between 167°00' W long and 170°00' W long, and north of the Aleutian Islands and straight lines between the islands connecting the following coordinates in the order listed: 52°49.2' N, 169°40.4' W, 52°49.8' N, 169°06.3' W, 53°23.8' N, 167°50.1' W, 53°18.7' N, 167°51.4' W.
519	South of a straight line between 54°30' N lat, 167°00' W long and 54°30' N lat, 164°54' W long; east of 167°00' W long; west of Unimak Island; and north of the Aleutian Islands and straight lines between the islands connecting the following coordinates in the order listed: 53°59.0' N, 166°17.2' W, 54°02.9' N, 166°03.0' W, 54°07.7' N, 165°40.6' W, 54°08.9' N, 165°38.8' W, 54°11.9' N, 165°23.3' W, 54°23.9' N, 164°44.0' W.
521	The area bounded by straight lines connecting the following coordinates in the order listed: 55°46' N, 170°00' W, 59°25' N, 179°20' W, 60°00' N, 179°20' W, 60°00' N, 171°00' W, 58°00' N, 171°00' W, 58°00' N, 170°00' W, 55°46' N, 170°00' W.
523	The area bounded by straight lines connecting the following coordinates in the order listed: 59°25' N, 179°20' W; 55°46' N, 170°00' W; 55°00' N, 170°00' W; 55°00' N, 180°00' W; and north to the limits of the US EEZ as described in the current edition of NOAA chart INT 813 Bering Sea (Southern Part).
524	The area west of 170°00' W bounded south by straight lines connecting the following coordinates in the order listed: 58°00' N, 170°00' W 58°00' N, 171°00' W; 60°00' N, 171°00' W; 60°00' N, 179°20' W; 59°25' N, 179°20' W and to the limits of the US EEZ as described in the current edition of NOAA chart INT 813 Bering Sea (Southern Part).
530	The area north of 55°00' N lat and west of 180°00' W long to the limits of the US EEZ as described in the current edition of NOAA chart INT 813 Bering Sea (Southern Part).
541	<i>Eastern Aleutian District.</i> The area south of 55°00' N lat, west of 170°00' W long, and east of 177°00' W long and bounded on the south by the limits of the US EEZ as described in the current editions of NOAA chart INT 813 Bering Sea (Southern Part) and NOAA chart 530 (San Diego to Aleutian Islands and Hawaiian Islands).
542	<i>Central Aleutian District.</i> The area south of 55°00' N lat, west of 177°00' W long, and east of 177°00' E long and bounded on the south by the limits of the US EEZ as described in the current editions of NOAA chart INT 813 Bering Sea (Southern Part) and NOAA chart 530 (San Diego to Aleutian Islands and Hawaiian Islands).
543	<i>Western Aleutian District.</i> The area south of 55°00' N lat and west of 177°00' E long, and bounded on the south and west by the limits of the US EEZ as described in the current editions of NOAA chart INT 813 Bering Sea (Southern Part) and NOAA chart 530 (San Diego to Aleutian Islands and Hawaiian Islands).
550	<i>Donut Hole.</i> International waters of the Bering Sea outside the limits of the EEZ and Russian economic zone as depicted on the current edition of NOAA chart INT 813 Bering Sea (Southern Part).

Statistical Area. A statistical area is the part of a reporting area contained in the EEZ.

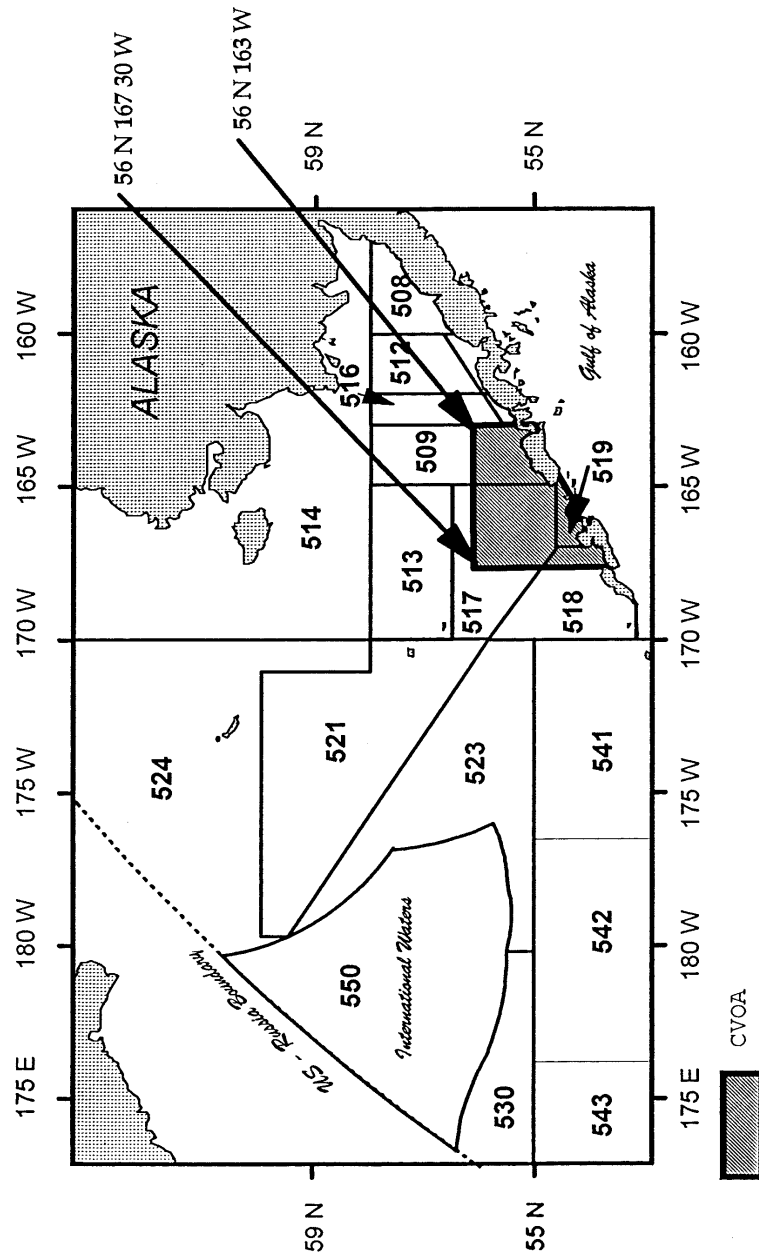


Figure 2 to Part 679. BSAI Catcher Vessel Operational Area (CVOA) (South of 56° 00' N. Lat., between 163° 00' W. and 167° 30' W. Long.)

[63 FR 47378, Sept. 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47378, Sept. 4, 1998, figure 2 to part 679 was revised, effective Oct. 5, 1998.

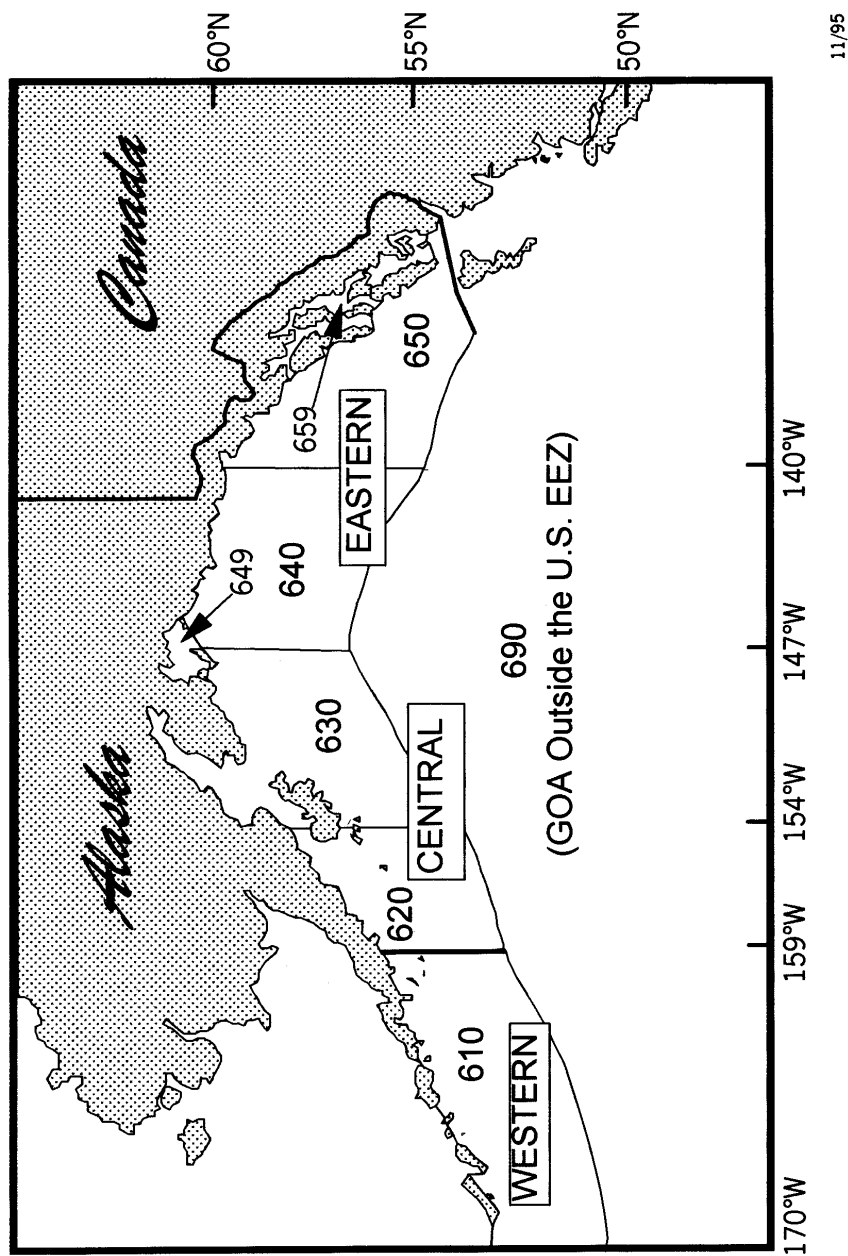


FIGURE 3 TO PART 679—GULF OF ALASKA STATISTICAL AND REPORTING AREAS

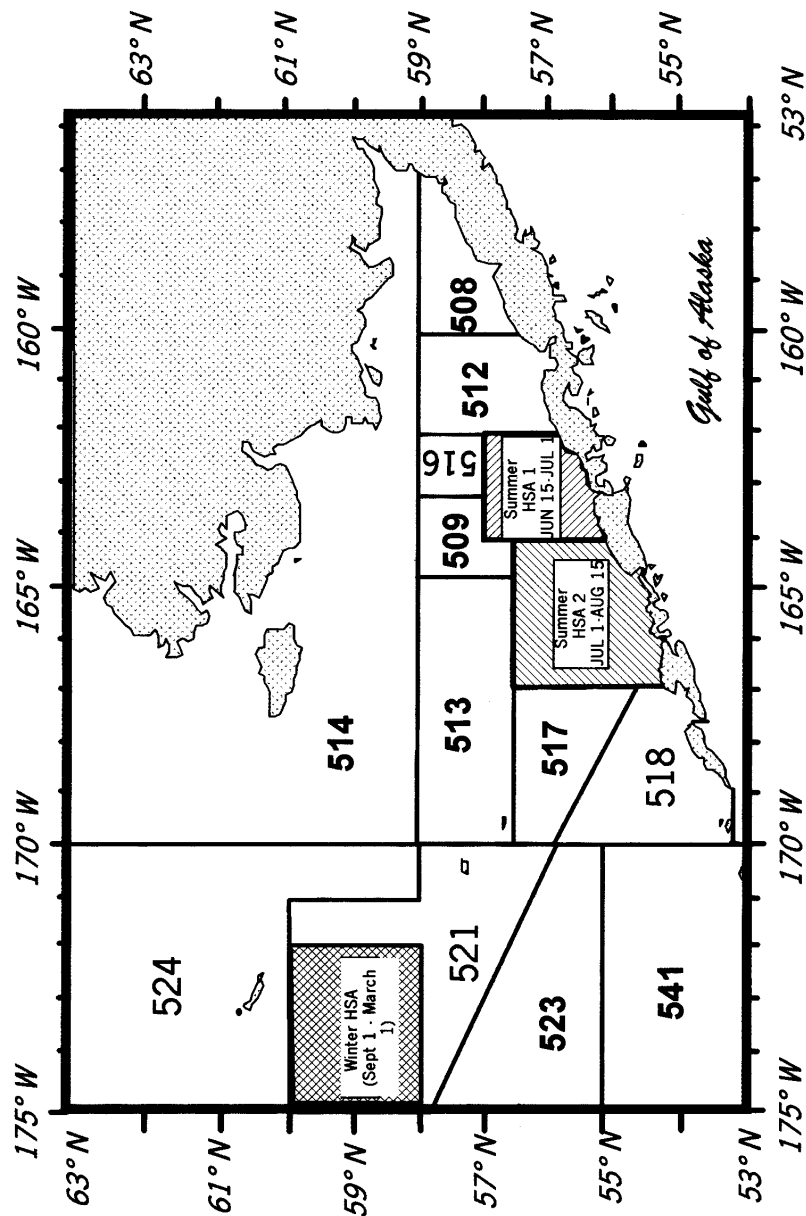
a. MAP

FIGURE 3B TO PART 679—GULF OF ALASKA STATISTICAL AND REPORTING AREAS

b. COORDINATES OF REPORTING AREAS

Code	Description
610	<i>Western Regulatory Area, Shumagin District.</i> Along the south side of the Aleutian Islands and straight lines between the islands and the Alaska Peninsula connecting the following coordinates in the order listed: 52° 49.2' N, 169° 40.4' W; 52° 49.8' N, 169° 06.3' W; 53° 23.8' N, 167° 50.1' W; 53° 18.7' N, 167° 51.4' W; 53° 59.0' N, 166° 17.2' W; 54° 02.9' N, 166° 03.0' W; 54° 07.7' N, 165° 40.6' W; 54° 08.9' N, 165° 38.8' W; 54° 11.9' N, 165° 23.3' W; 54° 23.9' N, 164° 44.0' W; and southward to the limits of the US EEZ as described in the current editions of NOAA chart INT 813 (Bering Sea, Southern Part) and NOAA chart 500 (West Coast of North America, Dixon Entrance to Unimak Pass), between 170° 00' W long and 159° 00' W long.
620	<i>Central Regulatory Area, Chirikof District.</i> Along the south side of the Alaska Peninsula, between 159° 00' W long and 154° 00' W long, and southward to the limits of the US EEZ as described in the current edition of NOAA chart 500 (West Coast of North America, Dixon Entrance to Unimak Pass).
630	<i>Central Regulatory Area, Kodiak District.</i> Along the south side of continental Alaska, between 154° 00' W long and 147° 00' W long, and southward to the limits of the US EEZ as described in the current edition of NOAA chart 500 (West Coast of North America, Dixon Entrance to Unimak Pass). Excluding area 649.
640	<i>Eastern Regulatory Area, West Yakutat District.</i> Along the south side of continental Alaska, between 147° 00' W long and 140° 00' W long, and southward to the limits of the US EEZ, as described in the current edition of NOAA chart 500 (West Coast of North America, Dixon Entrance to Unimak Pass). Excluding area 649.
649	<i>Prince William Sound.</i> Includes those waters of the State of Alaska inside the base line as specified in Alaska State regulations at 5 AAC 28.200.
650	<i>Eastern Regulatory Area, Southeast Outside District.</i> East of 140° 00' W long and southward to the limits of the US EEZ as described in the current edition of NOAA chart 500 (West Coast of North America, Dixon Entrance to Unimak Pass). Excluding area 659.
659	<i>Southeast Inside District.</i> As specified in Alaska State regulations at 5 AAC 28.105(a)(1) and (2).
690	<i>Gulf of Alaska outside the U.S. EEZ</i> as described in the current editions of NOAA chart INT 813 (Bering Sea, Southern Part) and NOAA chart 500 (West Coast of North America, Dixon Entrance to Unimak Pass).

Statistical Area. A statistical area is the part of a reporting area contained in the EEZ.



11/95

FIGURE 4 TO PART 679—HERRING SAVINGS AREAS IN THE BSAI

a. MAP

[61 FR 31230, June 19, 1996; 61 FR 40481, Aug. 2, 1996]

FIGURE 4 TO PART 679—HERRING SAVINGS AREAS IN THE BSAI
B. COORDINATES

Name	Description and effective date
Summer Herring Savings Area 1	That part of the Bering Sea subarea that is south of 57° N. lat and between 162° and 164° W. long from 1200 hours, A.l.t., June 15 through 1200 hours, A.l.t. July 1 of a fishing year.
Summer Herring Savings Area 2	That part of the Bering Sea subarea that is south of 56° 30' N. lat and between 164° and 167° W. long from 1200 hours, A.l.t., July 1 through 1200 hours, A.l.t. August 15 of a fishing year.
Winter Herring Savings Area	That part of the Bering Sea subarea that is between 58° and 60° N. lat and between 172° and 175° W. long from 1200 hours, A.l.t. September 1 of the current fishing year through 1200 hours, A.l.t. March 1 of the succeeding fishing year.

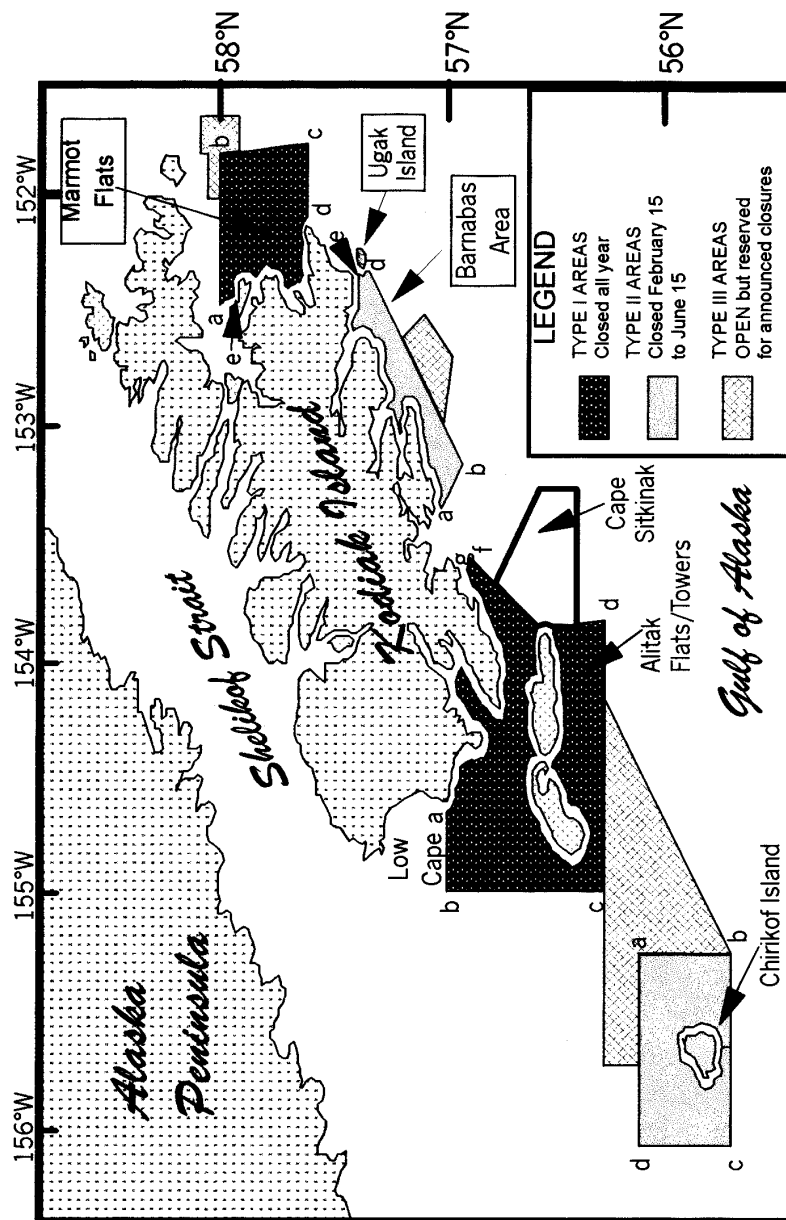


FIGURE 5 TO PART 679—KODIAK ISLAND AREAS CLOSED TO NONPELAGIC TRAWL GEAR

a. MAP

FIGURE 5 TO PART 679—KODIAK ISLAND AREAS CLOSED TO NONPELAGIC TRAWL GEAR

b. COORDINATES

Name and description of reference area	North latitude/West longitude		Reference point
<i>Alitak Flats and Towers Areas</i> —All waters of Alitak flats and the Towers Areas enclosed by a line connecting the following 7 points in the order listed:			
a	56°59'4"	154°31'1"	Low Cape.
b	57°00'0"	155°00'0"	
c	56°17'0"	155°00'0"	
d	56°17'0"	153°52'0"	Cape Sitkinak. East point of Twoheaded Island. Kodiak Island, thence, along the coast- line.
e	56°33'5"	153°52'0"	
f	56°54'5"	153°32'5"	
g	56°56'0"	153°35'5"	
a	56°59'4"	154°31'1"	Low Cape.
<i>Marmot Flats Area</i> —All waters enclosed by a line connecting the following five points in the clockwise order listed:			
a	58°00'0"	152°30'0"	Cape Chiniak, then along the coastline of Kodiak Island to North Cape.
b	58°00'0"	151°47'0"	
c	57°37'0"	151°47'0"	
d	57°37'0"	152°10'1"	
e	57°54'5"	152°30'0"	
a	58°00'0"	152°30'0"	
<i>Chirikof Island Area</i> —All waters surrounding Chirikof Island enclosed by a line connecting the following four points in the counter-clockwise order listed:			
a	56°07'0"	155°13'0"	
b	56°07'0"	156°00'0"	
c	55°41'0"	156°00'0"	
d	55°41'0"	155°13'0"	
a	56°07'0"	155°13'0"	
<i>Barnabas Area</i> —All waters enclosed by a line connecting the following six points in the counter clockwise order listed a57° 00' 0" 153° 18' 0" Black Point			
b	56°56'0"	153°09'0"	South Tip of Ugak Island. North Tip of Ugak Island.
c	57°22'0"	152°18'5"	
d	57°23'5"	152°17'5"	
e	57°25'3"	152°20'0"	Narrow Cape, thence, along the coast- line of Kodiak Island.
f	57°04'2"	153°30'0"	
a	57°00'0"	153°18'0"	Cape Kasick to Black Point, including inshore waters.

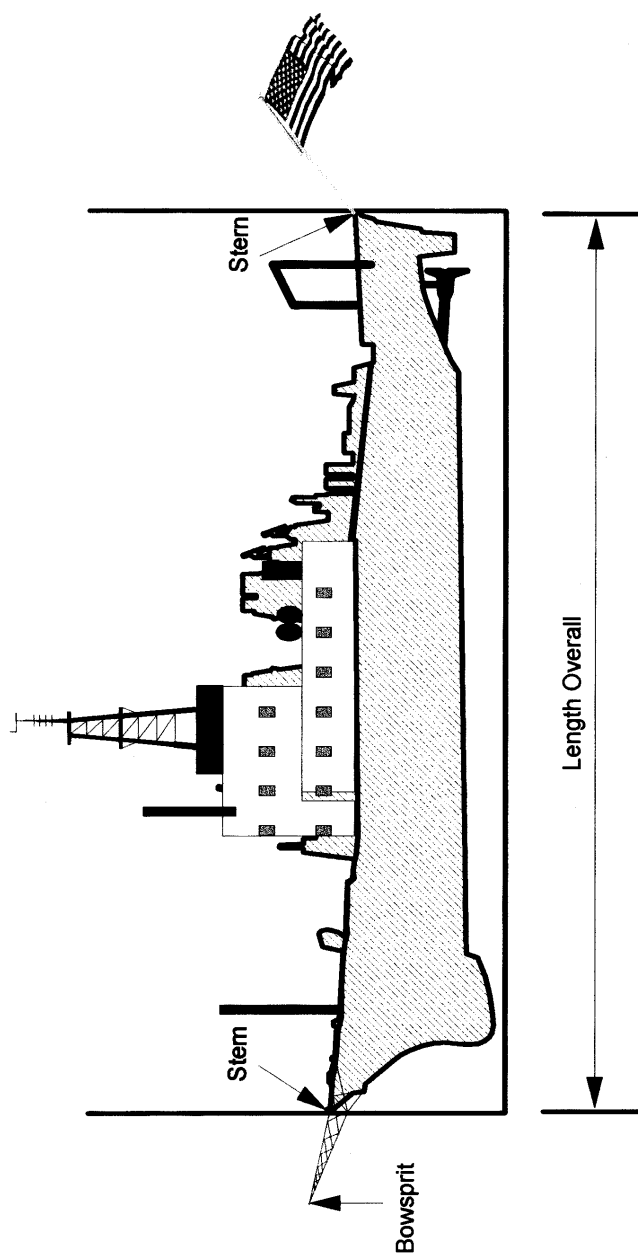


FIGURE 6 TO PART 679—LENGTH OVERALL OF A VESSEL

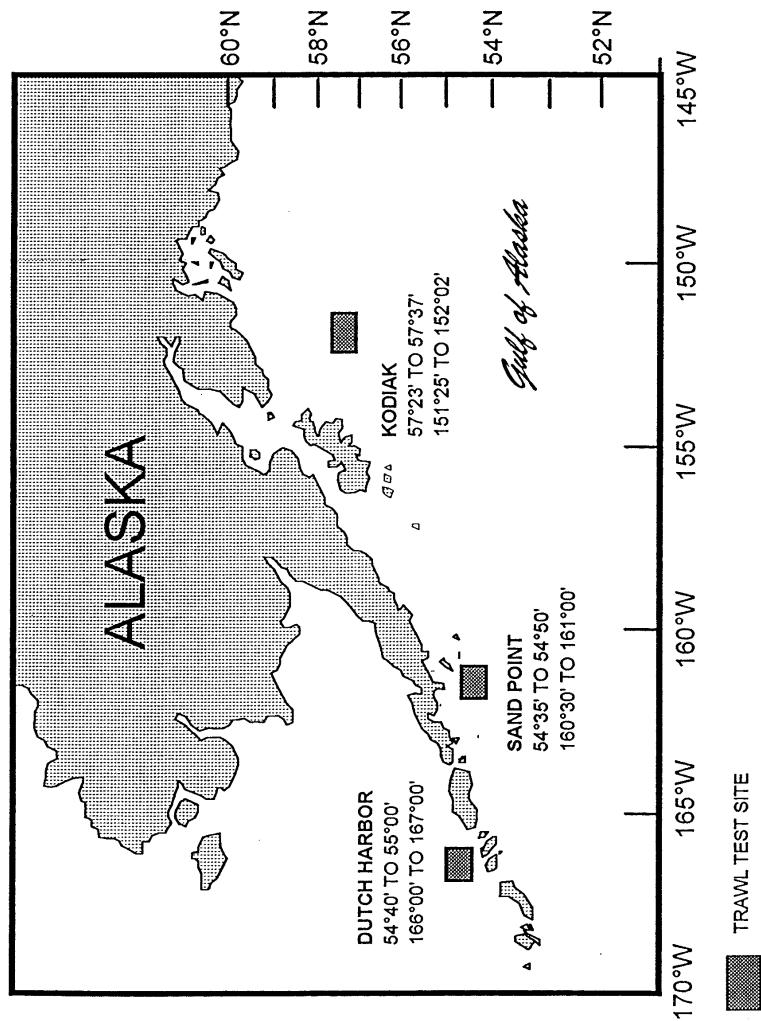


Figure 7 to Part 679. Location of Trawl Gear Test Areas in the GOA and the BSAI

[63 FR 47379, Sept. 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47379, Sept. 4, 1998, figure 7 to part 679 was revised, effective Oct. 5, 1998.

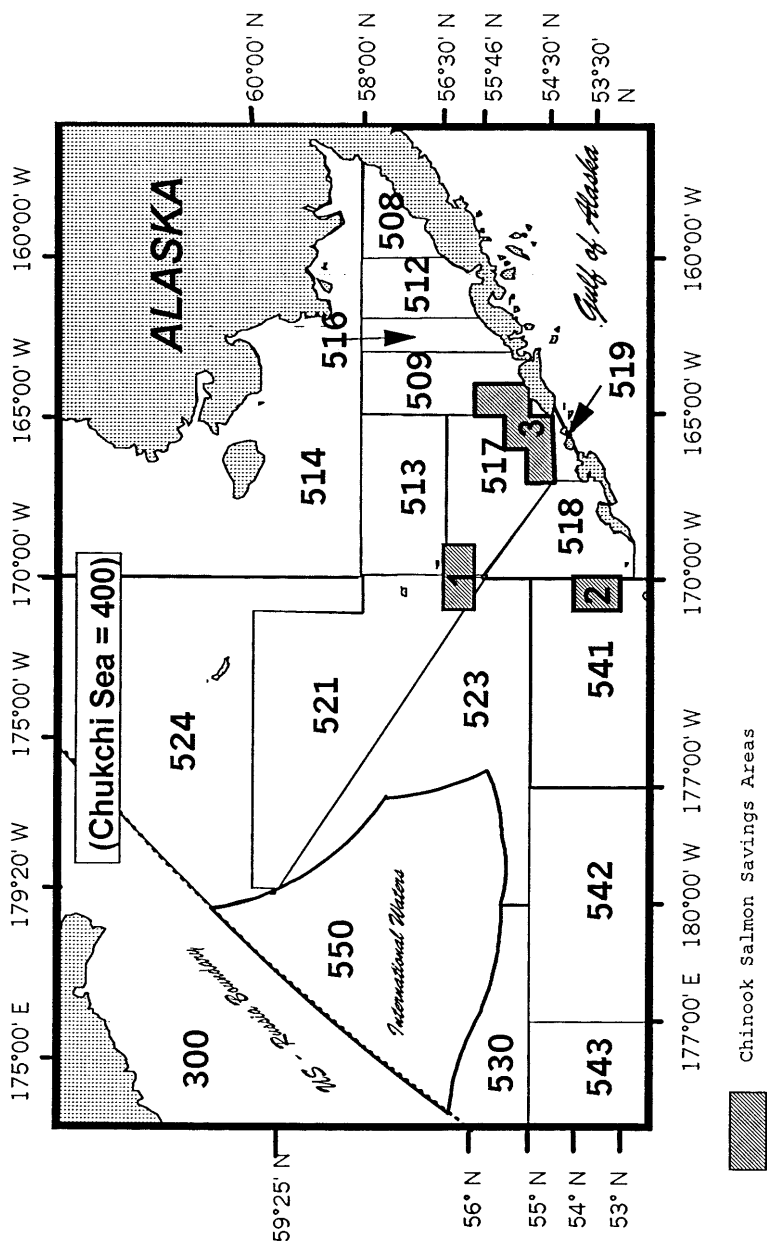


Figure 8 to Part 679. Chinook Salmon Savings Areas of the BSAI a. map

[63 FR 47380, Sept. 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47380, Sept. 4, 1998, figure 8 to part 679 was added, effective Oct. 5, 1998.

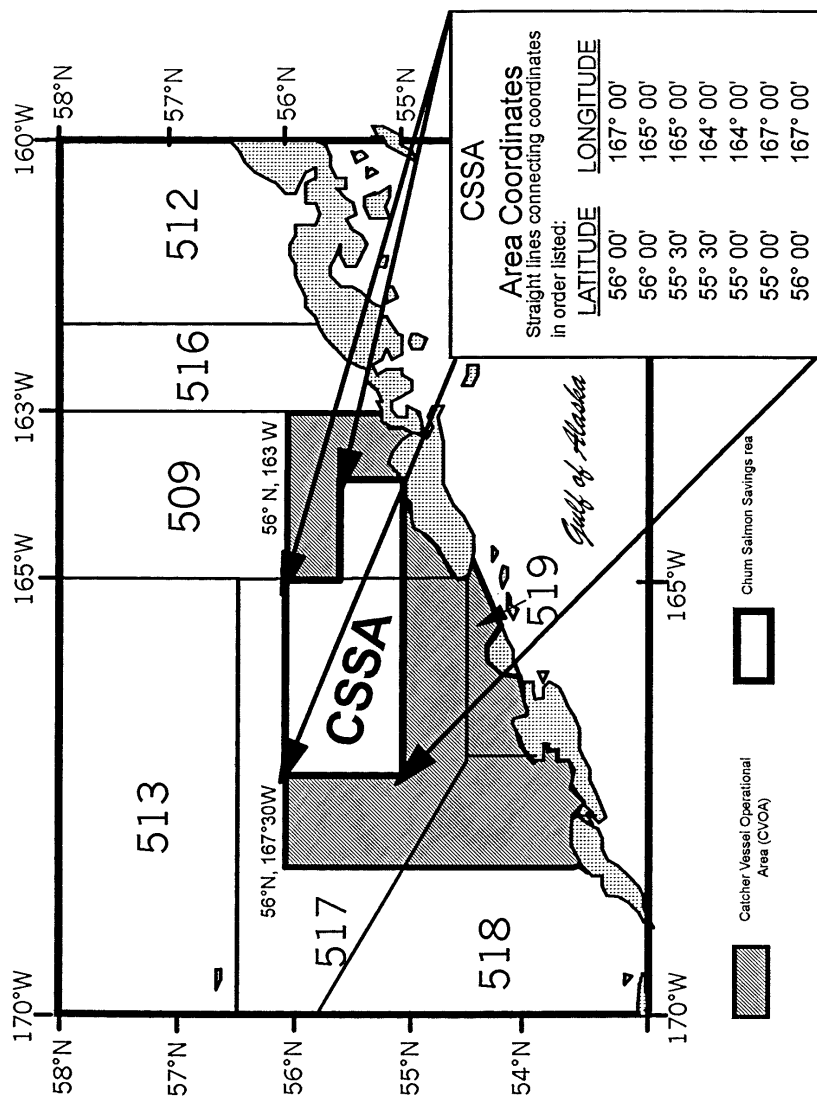


Figure 9 to Part 679. Chum Savings Area (CSSA) of the CVOA

[63 FR 47381, Sept. 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47381, Sept. 4, 1998, figure 9 to part 679 was added, effective Oct. 5, 1998.

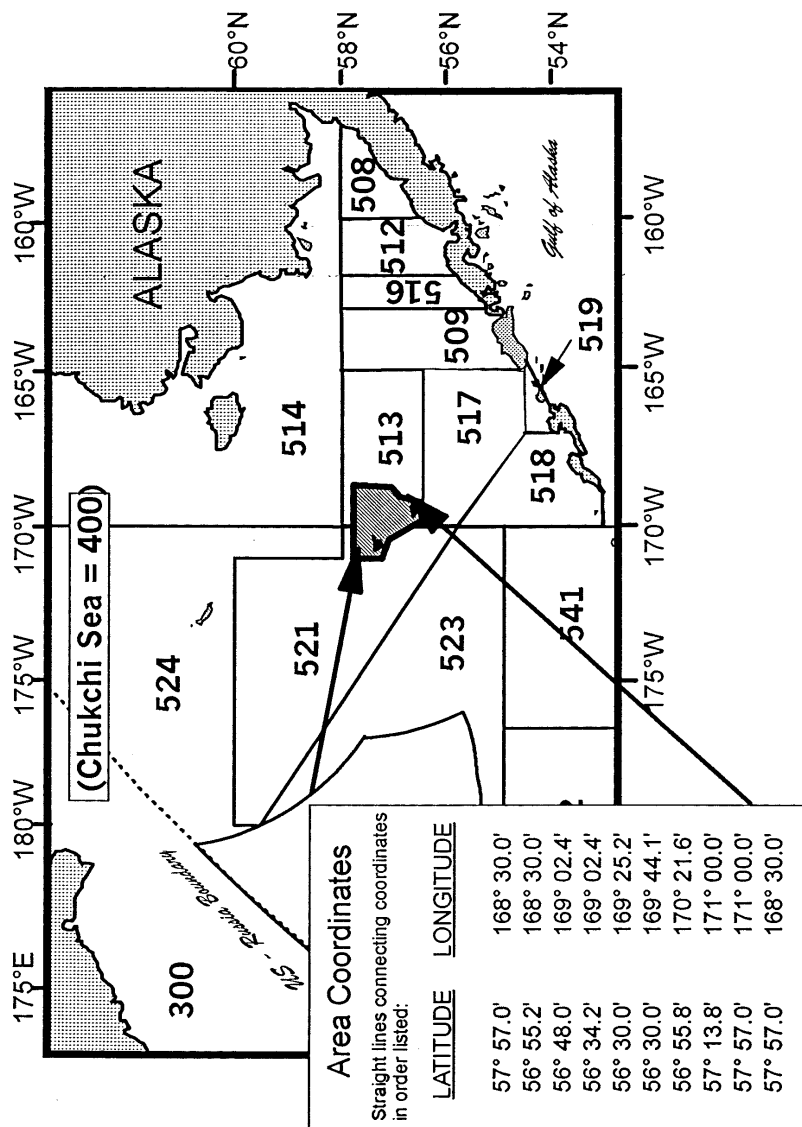


Figure 10 to Part 679. Pribilof Islands Area Habitat Conservation Zone

[63 FR 47382, Sept. 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47382, Sept. 4, 1998, figure 10 to part 679 was added, effective Oct. 5, 1998.

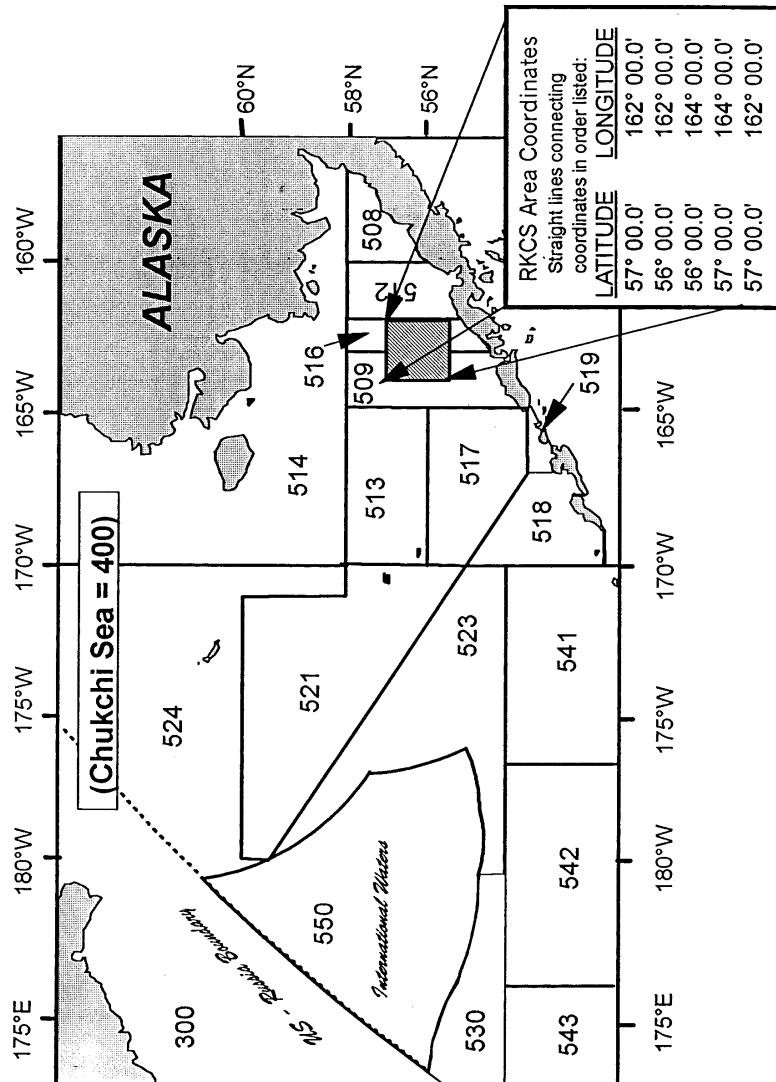


Figure 11 to Part 679. Red King Crab Savings Area (RKCSA). (Red King Crab Savings Subarea (RKCSS) is that portion of the RKCSA between 56°00' and 56°10')

[63 FR 47383, Sept. 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47383, Sept. 4, 1998, figure 11 to part 679 was added, effective Oct. 5, 1998.

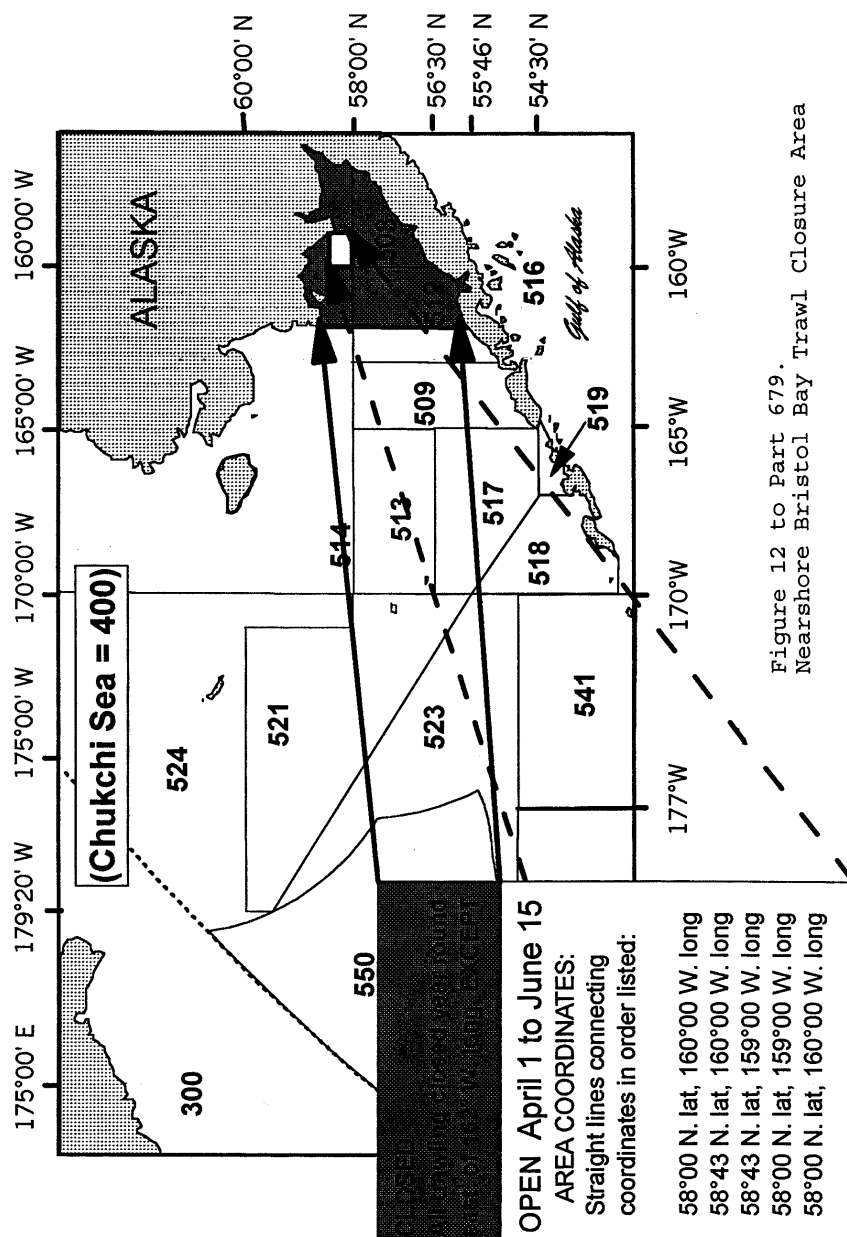


Figure 12 to Part 679.
 Nearshore Bristol Bay Trawl Closure Area

[63 FR 54614, Oct. 13, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47384, Sept. 4, 1998, figure 12 to part 679 was added, effective Oct. 5, 1998. At 63 FR 54613, Oct. 13, 1998, figure 12 to part 679 was correctly added, effective Oct. 5, 1998.

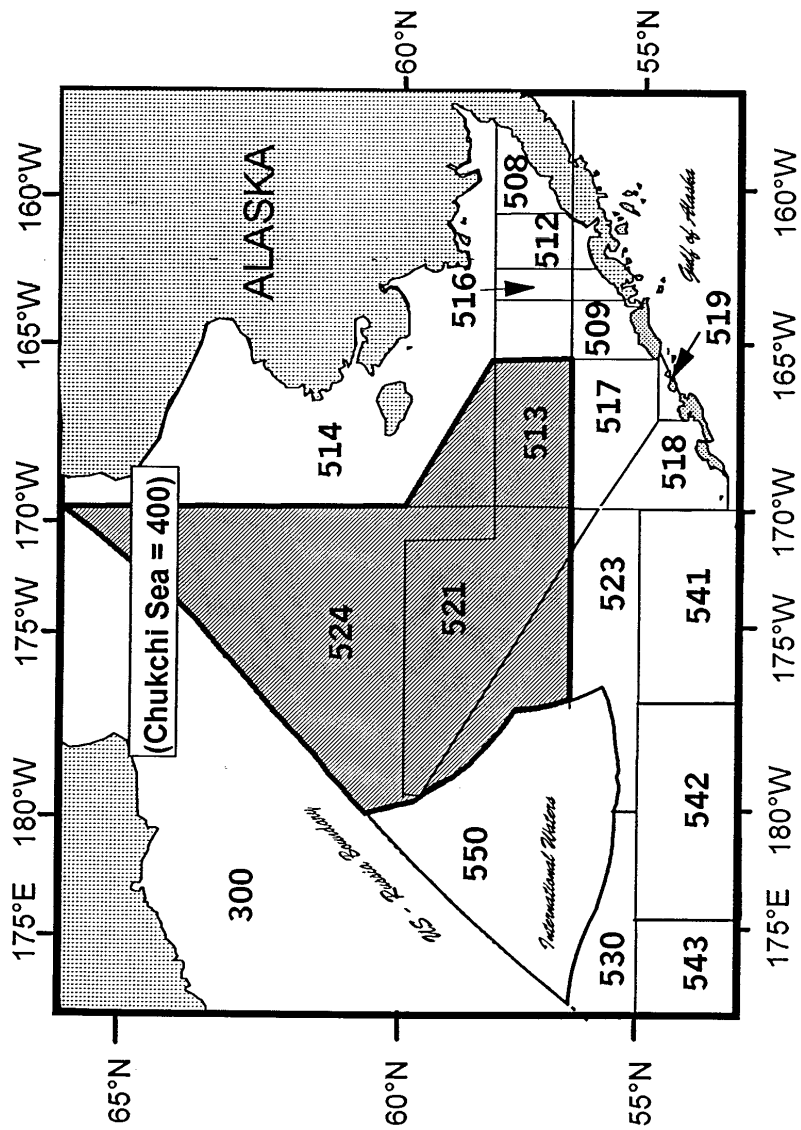


Figure 13 to Part 679. BSAI C. Opilio Tanner Crab Bycatch Limitation Zone (COBLZ)
a. Map

Figure 13 to Part 679. BSAI C. Opilio Tanner Crab Bycatch
Limitation Zone (COBLZ)
b. Coordinates

The COBLZ is an area defined as that portion of the Bering Sea Subarea north of 56°30' N. lat. that is west of a line connecting the following coordinates in the order listed:

56° 30' N. lat.	165° 00' W. long.
58° 00' N. lat.	165° 00' W. long.
59° 30' N. lat.	170° 00' W. long.

and north along 170° 00' W. long. to its intersection with the U.S.-Russia Boundary.

[63 FR 47385, Sept. 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47385, Sept. 4, 1998, figure 13 to part 679 was added, effective Oct. 5, 1998.

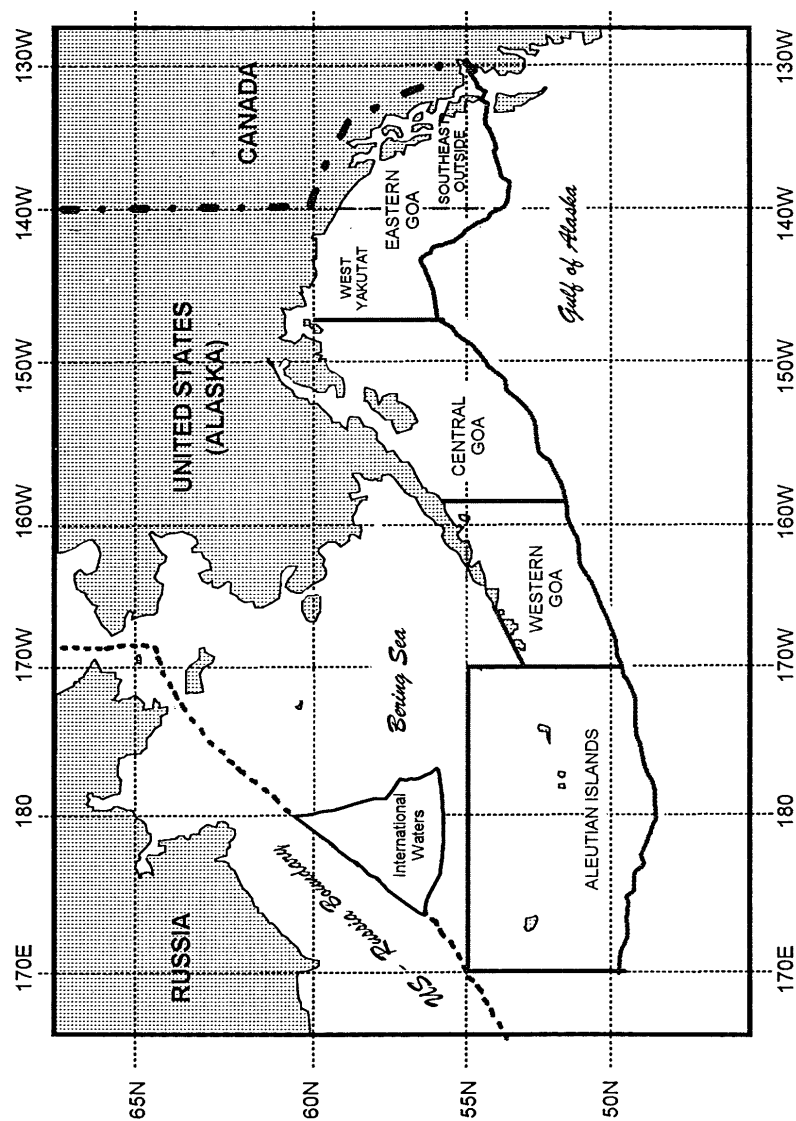


Figure 14 to Part 679. Sablefish Regulatory Areas

NOTE: Refer to Figures 1 and 3 for coordinates.

[63 FR 47387, Sept. 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47387, Sept. 4, 1998, figure 14 to part 679 was added, effective Oct. 5, 1998.

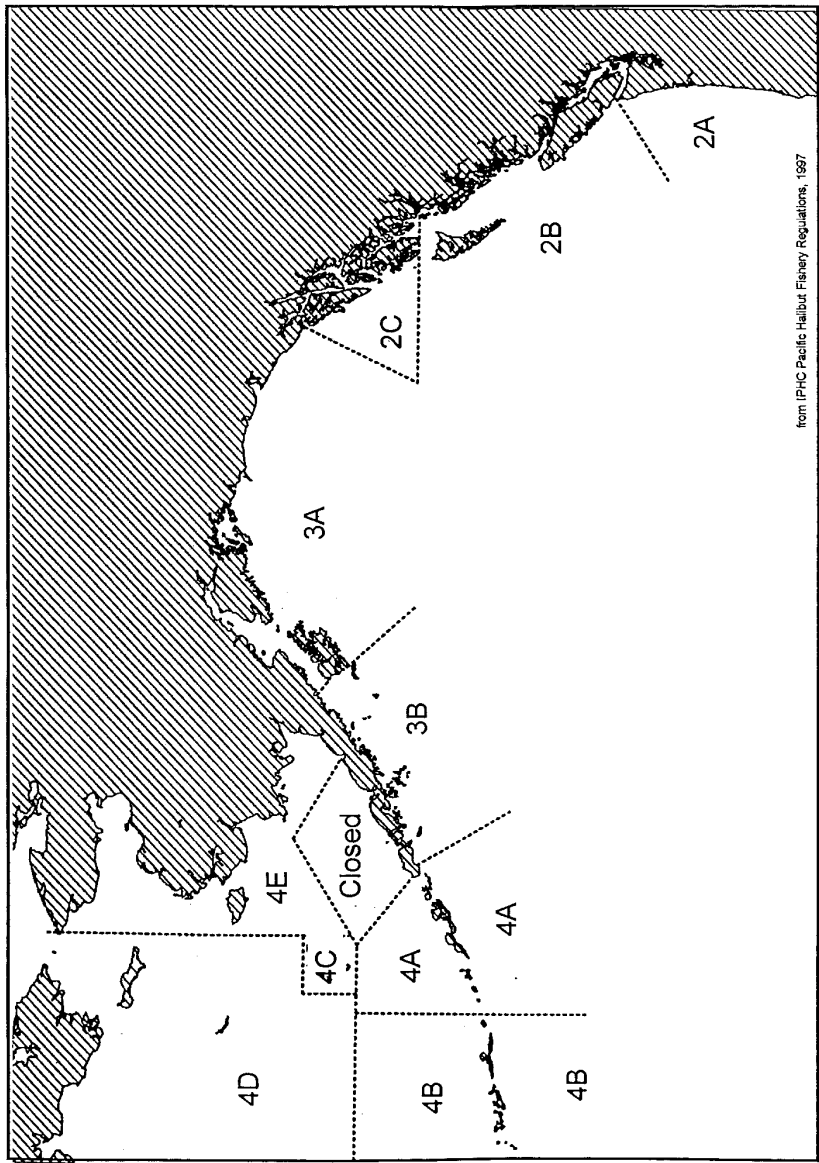


Figure 15 to Part 679. Regulatory Areas for the Pacific Halibut Fishery a. Map

Pt. 679, Fig. 15

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

FIGURE 15 TO PART 679. REGULATORY AREAS FOR THE PACIFIC HALIBUT FISHERY B. COORDINATES

Area 2A includes all waters off the states of California, Oregon, and Washington;

Area 2B includes all waters off British Columbia;

Area 2C includes all waters off Alaska that are east of a line running 340° true from Cape Spencer Light (58°11'57" N. lat., 136°38'18" W. long.) and south and east of a line running 205° true from said light;

Area 3A includes all waters between *Area 2C* and a line extending from the most northerly point on Cape Aklek (57°41'15" N. lat., 155°35'00" W. long.) to Cape Ikolik (57°17'17" N. lat., 154°47'18" W. long.), then along the Kodiak Island coastline to Cape Trinity (56°44'50" N. lat., 154°08'44" W. long.), then 140° true;

Area 3B includes all waters between *Area 3A* and a line extending 150° true from Cape Lutke (54°29'00" N. lat., 164°20'00" W. long.) and south of 54°49'00" N. lat. in Isanotski Strait;

Area 4A includes all waters in the GOA west of *Area 3B* and in the Bering Sea west of the closed area defined below that are east of 172°00'00" W. long. and south of 56°20'00" N. lat.;

Area 4B includes all waters in the Bering Sea and the GOA west of *Area 4A* and south of 56°20'00" N. lat.;

Area 4C includes all waters in the Bering Sea north of *Area 4A* and north of the closed area defined below which are east of 171°00'00" W. long., south of 58°00'00" N. lat., and west of 168°00'00" W. long.;

Area 4D includes all waters in the Bering Sea north of *Areas 4A* and *4B*, north and west of *Area 4C*, and west of 168°00'00" W. long.;

Area 4E includes all waters in the Bering Sea north and east of the closed area defined below, east of 168°00'00" W. long., and south of 65°34'00" N. lat.

Closed areas

All waters in the Bering Sea north of 54°49'00" N. lat. in Isanotski Strait that are enclosed by a line from Cape Sarichef Light (54°36'00" N. lat., 164°55'42" W. long.) to a point at 56°20'00" N. lat., 168°30'00" W. long.; thence to a point at 58°21'25" N. lat., 163°00'00" W. long.; thence to Stroganof Point (56°53'18" N. lat., 158°50'37" W. long.); and then along the northern coasts of the Alaska Peninsula and Unimak Island to the point of origin at Cape Sarichef Light.

In *Area 2A*, all waters north of Point Chehalis, WA (46°53'18" N. lat.).

[63 FR 47388, Sept. 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47388, Sept. 4, 1998, figure 15 to part 679 was added, effective Oct. 5, 1998.

Table 1 to Part 679 -- Product Codes

Fish Product Code/Description		Fish Product Code/Description	
03. Bled only. Throat, or isthmus, slit to allow blood to drain.		54. Gutted, head on, with ice and slime. Belly slit and viscera removed. IFQ Pacific halibut and sablefish only.	
04. Gutted, head on. Belly slit and viscera removed.		55. Gutted, head off. IFQ Pacific halibut only.	
05. Gutted, head off. IFQ Pacific halibut only.		57. Headed and gutted. Western cut, with ice and slime. IFQ sablefish only.	
06. Head and gutted, with roe.		58. Headed and gutted. Eastern cut, with ice and slime. IFQ sablefish only.	
07. Headed and gutted. Western cut. Head removed just in front of the collar bone, and viscera removed.		86. Donated prohibited species. Pacific salmon or Pacific halibut, otherwise required to be discarded, that is donated to charity under a NMFS-authorized program.	
08. Headed and gutted. Eastern cut. Head removed just behind the collar bone, and viscera removed.		97. Other retained product	
10. Headed and gutted, tail removed. Head removed usually in front of collar bone, and viscera and tail removed.			
11. Kiriimi. Head removed either in front or behind the collar bone, viscera removed, and tail removed by cuts perpendicular to the spine, resulting in a steak.			
12. Salted and split. Head removed, belly slit, viscera removed, fillets cut from head to tail but remaining attached near tail. Product salted.			
13. Wings. On skates, side fins are cut off next to body.			
14. Roe. Eggs, either loose or in sacs, or skines.			
15. Pectoral girdle. Collar bone and associated bones, cartilage and flesh.			
16. Heads. Heads only, regardless where severed from body.			
17. Cheeks. Muscles on sides of head.			
18. Chins. Lower jaw (mandible), muscles, and flesh.			
19. Belly. Flesh in region of pelvic and pectoral fins and behind head.			
20. Fillets with skin and ribs. Meat and skin with ribs attached, from sides of body behind head and in front of tail.			
21. Fillets with skin, no ribs. Meat and skin with ribs removed, from sides of body behind head and in front of tail.			
22. Fillets with ribs and no skin. Meat with ribs with skin removed, from sides of body behind head and in front of tail.			
23. Fillets, skinless/boneless. Meat with both skin and ribs removed, from sides of body behind head and in front of tail.			
24. Deep-skin fillet. Meat with skin, adjacent meat with silver lining, and ribs removed from sides of body behind head and in front of tail, resulting in thin fillets.			
30. Surimi. Paste from fish flesh and additives.			
31. Minced. Ground flesh.			
32. Fish meal. Meal from whole fish or fish parts; includes bone meal.			
33. Fish oil. Rendered oil from whole fish or fish parts.			
34. Milt. (in sacs, or testes).			
35. Stomachs. Includes all internal organs.			
36. Octopus/squid mantles. Flesh after removal of viscera and arms.			
37. Butterfly, no backbone. Head removed, belly slit, viscera and most of backbone removed; fillets attached.			
39. Bones (if meal, report as 32).			

WHOLE FISH CODES

When using the following codes, log round weights and not product weights, even if the whole fish is not used.

01. Whole fish/food fish.
 02. Whole fish/bait. Processed for bait. Sold
 41. Whole fish/destined for offsite fish meal production.
 51. Whole fish/food fish with ice and slime. IFQ sablefish only.
 92. Whole fish/onboard bait. Whole fish used as bait on board vessel. Not sold.
 95. Whole fish/personal use. consumption. Fish or fish products eaten on board or taken off the vessel for personal use. Not sold or utilized as bait

DISCARD PRODUCT CODES

96. Previously discarded fish (decomposed) taken with trawl gear in current fishing efforts.
 Discarded.
 98. Discard, at sea. Whole groundfish and prohibited species discarded by catcher vessels, Catcher/Processors, Motherships, or Buying Stations delivering to Motherships.
 99. Discard, onshore. Discard after delivery and before processing by Shoreside Processors and Buying Stations delivering to Shoreside Processors and in-plant discard of whole groundfish and prohibited species during processing.

PRODUCT DESIGNATION (see 679.2)

- A. Ancillary.
 P. Primary.
 R. Reprocessed or rehanded.

[63 FR 54612, Oct. 13, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47369, Sept. 4, 1998, table 1 to part 679 was revised, effective Oct. 5, 1998. At 63 FR 54612, Oct. 13, 1998, table 1 to part 679 was correctly revised, effective Oct. 5, 1998.

Table 2 to Part 679--Species Codes

Code	Species	Code	Species
110	Pacific cod	183	Stripetail rockfish
111	Miscellaneous flatfish (all flatfish without separate codes)	184	Vermilion rockfish
120	Arrowtooth flounder and/or Kamohakua flounder	185	Aurora rockfish
121		193	Atka mackerel
122	Flathead sole	207	Gunneis (family Pholidae)
123	Rock sole	208	Picklebacks, warbonnets, ceblenyns, cockscombs and shannys (family Stichaeidae)
124	Dover sole	209	Bristlemouths, lightfishes, and anglenoughts (family Gonostomatidae)
125	Rex sole	210	Pacific Sand fish (family Trichodontidae)
126	Butter sole	270	Pollock
127	Yellowfin sole	510	Smelt
128	English sole	511	Eulachon and other smelts (family Osmeridae)
129	Starry flounder	516	Capelin (family Osmeridae)
130	Petrale sole	689	Sharks
131		700	Skates
132	Sand sole	710	Sablefish
133	Alaska Plaice flounder	772	Laternfishes (family Myxophidae)
134	Greenland turbot	773	Deep-sea smelts (family Bathylagidae)
135	Greenstripe rockfish	774	Pacific Sand lance (family Ammodytidae)
136	Northern rockfish	800	Krill (order Euphausiacea)
137	Bocaccio rockfish	870	Octopus
138	Copper rockfish	875	Squid
139	Pacific ocean perch (<i>S. alutus</i> only)	888	Mixed species tote (for use on Product Transfer Report only)
140	Black rockfish		
141			
142	Black rockfish		
143	Thornyhead rockfish (all <i>Sebastes</i> species)		
144	Yelloweye rockfish		
145	Canary rockfish		
146	Quillback rockfish		
147	Tiger rockfish		
148	China rockfish		
149			
150	Rosehorn rockfish	168	Demersal shelf rockfish (china, copper, quillback, rosehorn, tiger, yelloweye, canary)
151	Rougheye rockfish	169	Pelagic shelf rockfish (dusky, yellowtail, widow)
152	Shorrfaker rockfish	171	Shorrfaker/roualeve rockfish
153	Redband rockfish		
154	Dusky rockfish		
155	Yellowtail rockfish		
156	Widow rockfish		
157	Silvergray rockfish		
158	Redstripe rockfish		
159	Darkblotched rockfish		
160	Sculpins		
161	Shorrfaker rockfish		
162	Blue rockfish		
163			
164	Yellowmouth rockfish		
165	Harlequin rockfish		
166			
167	Blue rockfish		
168			
169	Yellowmouth rockfish		
170	Harlequin rockfish		
171	Blackgill rockfish		
172	Chilipepper rockfish		
173	Pygmy rockfish		
174	Shortbelly rockfish		
175			
176			
177			
178			
179			
180			
181			
182			

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47371, Sept. 4, 1998, table 2 to part 679 was revised, effective Oct. 5, 1998 at 63 FR 13011, Mar. 17, 1998, Table 2 to 50 CFR part 679 was amended by adding species code 207 Gunnels; 208 Pricklebacks, warbonnets, eelblennys, cockscombs and shannys (family *Stichaeidae*); 209 Bristlemouths, lightfishes, and anglemouths (family *Gonostomatidae*); 210 Pacific sandfish; 772 Lanternfishes; 773 Deep-sea smelts (family *Bathyladidae*); 774 Pacific sand lance; and 800 Krill (order *Euphausiacea*); in numerical order effective Apr. 16, 1998 to Oct. 5, 1998.

Table 3--Product Recovery Rates* for groundfish species and conversion rates** for Pacific halibut

FMP SPECIES		1, 2, 41, 92, 94 WHOLE FISH	3 BLED	4 GUTTED HEAD ON	5 GUTTED HEAD OFF	PRODUCT CODE				10 H&G TAIL	11 KIRIMI	12 SALTED & SPLIT	13 WINGS
Species Code						6 H&G WITH ROE	7 H&G WESTERN CUT	8 H&G EASTERN CUT					
PACIFIC COD	110	1.00	0.98	0.85	---	0.63	0.57	0.47	0.44	---	0.45	---	---
ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER	121	1.00	0.98	0.90	---	0.80	0.72	0.65	0.62	0.48	---	---	---
ROCKFISH													
SCULPINS	160	1.00	0.98	0.88	---	---	0.60	0.50	---	---	---	---	---
ATKA MACKEREL	193	1.00	0.98	0.87	---	---	0.50	0.40	---	---	---	---	---
POLLOCK	270	1.00	0.98	0.87	---	0.67	0.64	0.61	---	---	---	---	---
SMELTS	510	1.00	0.98	0.80	---	0.70	0.65	0.56	0.50	---	---	---	---
EULACHON	511	1.00	0.98	0.82	---	---	0.71	---	---	---	---	---	---
CAPELIN	516	1.00	0.98	0.82	---	---	0.71	---	---	---	---	---	---
SHARKS	689	1.00	0.98	0.89	---	---	0.78	---	---	---	---	---	---
SKATES	700	1.00	0.98	0.83	---	---	0.72	---	---	---	---	---	---
SABLEFISH	710	1.00	0.98	0.90	---	---	---	0.32	0.32	---	---	0.32	---
IFQ SABLEFISH													
OCTOPUS	870	1.00	0.98	0.89	---	---	0.68	0.63	0.50	---	---	---	---
				0.69	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Target species categories GOA only													
DEEP WATER	118	1.00	0.98	0.90	---	0.80	0.72	0.65	0.62	0.48	---	---	---
FLATFISH													
FLATHEAD SOLE	122	1.00	0.98	0.90	---	0.80	0.72	0.65	0.62	0.48	---	---	---
REX SOLE	125	1.00	0.98	0.90	---	0.80	0.72	0.65	0.62	0.48	---	---	---
SHALLOW WATER	119	1.00	0.98	0.90	---	0.80	0.72	0.65	0.62	0.48	---	---	---
FLATFISH													
THORNYHEAD	143	1.00	0.98	0.88	---	0.55	0.60	0.50	---	---	---	---	---
ROCKFISH													
Target species categories BSAI only													
OTHER FLATFISH	120	1.00	0.98	0.90	---	0.80	0.72	0.65	0.62	0.48	---	---	---
ROCK SOLE	123	1.00	0.98	0.90	---	0.80	0.72	0.65	0.62	0.48	---	---	---
YELLOWFIN SOLE	127	1.00	0.98	0.90	---	0.80	0.72	0.65	0.62	0.48	---	---	---
GREENLAND	134	1.00	0.98	0.90	---	0.80	0.72	0.65	0.62	0.48	---	---	---
TURBOT													
SQUID	875	1.00	0.98	0.69	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Conversion rates for Pacific halibut													
PACIFIC HALIBUT	200	---	---	0.90	1.0	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(continued)

Table 3 (continued)--Product Recovery Rates* for groundfish species and conversion rates** for Pacific halibut

FMP SPECIES		PRODUCT CODE													
Species Code	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	30	31		
	ROE	PECTORAL GIRDLE	HEADS	CHEEKS	CHINS	BELLY	FILLETS W/SKIN & RIBS	FILLETS SKIN-ON NO RIBS	FILLETS W/RIBS NO SKIN	FILLETS SKINLESS/ BONELESS SKIN	FILLETS DEEP	SURIMI	MINCE		
PACIFIC COD	110	0.05	0.05			0.01	0.45	0.35	0.25	0.25		0.15	0.5		
ARROWTOOTH															
FLounder	121	0.08					0.32	0.27	0.27	0.22					
ROCKFISH			0.15		0.05	0.10	0.40	0.30	0.33	0.25					
SCULPINS	160														
ATKA															
MACKEREL	193														
POLLOCK	270	0.07	0.15				0.35	0.30	0.30	0.21	0.16	0.15	0.22		
SMELT	510							0.38							
EULACHON	511							0.38							
CAPELIN	516														
SHARKS	689							0.30	0.30	0.25					
SKATES	700														
SABLEFISH	710						0.35	0.30	0.30	0.25					
IPQ SABLEFISH							0.35	0.30	0.30	0.25					
OCTOPUS	870														
Target species categories at GOA only															
DEEP WATER															
FLATFISH	118	0.08					0.32	0.27	0.27	0.22					
FLATHEAD SOLE	122	0.08					0.32	0.27	0.27	0.22					
REX SOLE	125	0.08					0.32	0.27	0.27	0.22					
SHALLOW WATER															
FLATFISH	119	0.08					0.32	0.27	0.27	0.22					
THORNYHEAD															
ROCKFISH	143		0.20	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.40	0.30	0.35	0.25					
Target species categories at BSAI only															
OTHER FLATFISH	120	0.08					0.32	0.27	0.27	0.22					
ROCK SOLE	123	0.08					0.32	0.27	0.27	0.22					
YELLOWFIN SOLE	127	0.08					0.32	0.27	0.27	0.22		0.18			
GREENLAND															
TURBOT	134	0.08					0.32	0.27	0.27	0.22					
SQUID	875														
Conversion rates for Pacific halibut															
PACIFIC HALIBUT	200														

(continued)

(continued)

Table 3 (continued)--Product Recovery Rates* for groundfish species and conversion rates** for Pacific halibut

FMP SPECIES		PRODUCT CODE											98, 99
Species Code		32	33	34	35	36	37	51	54	55	57	58	96
		MEAL	OIL	MILT	STOMACHS	MANTLES	BUTTERFLY WHOLE BACKBONE FISH REMOVED	WHOLE FISH W/HS	GUTTED HEAD ON W/HS	GUTTED HEAD OFF W/HS	H&G WESTERN W/HS	H&G EASTERN W/HS	DECOMPOSED DISCARDS FISH
PACIFIC COD	110	0.17	....	....	....	....	0.43	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER	121	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
ROCKFISH	160	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
SCULPINS	160	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
ATKA MACKEREL	193	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
POLLOCK	270	0.17	....	....	....	....	0.43	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
SMELTS	510	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
EULACHON	511	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
CAPELIN	516	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
SHARKS	689	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
SKATES	700	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
SABLEFISH	710	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
IFQ SABLEFISH	710	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	1.02	0.91	0.70	0.65	....	1.00
OCTOPIUS	870	0.17	....	....	....	0.85	1.00	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
Target species categories at GOA only													
DEEP WATER FLATFISH	118	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
FLATHEAD SOLE	122	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
REX SOLE	125	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
SHALLOW WATER FLATFISH	119	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
THORNTHEAD ROCKFISH	143	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
Target species categories at BSAI only													
OTHER FLATFISH	120	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
ROCK SOLE	123	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
YELLOWFIN SOLE	127	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
GREENLAND TURBOT	134	0.17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
SQUID	875	0.17	....	....	....	0.75	1.00	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
Conversion rates for Pacific halibut													
PACIFIC HALIBUT	200	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	0.88	0.98	....	....	....

*Standard pollock surimi rate during January through June.

**Standard pollock surimi rate during July through December

*To obtain round weight of groundfish, divide the product weight of groundfish by the product recovery rate that corresponds to the product code.

**To obtain round weight of groundfish, divide the product weight of groundfish by the product recovery rate that corresponds to the product code.

*To obtain IFQ sablefish product, divide the scale weight actually measured at the time of landing by the conversion factor that corresponds to the product code reported in the IFQ landing report.

To obtain IFQ halibut product, multiply the scale weight actually measured at the time of landing by the conversion factor that corresponds to the product code reported in the IFQ landing report.

[63 FR 47372, Sept. 4, 1998; 63 FR 54613, Oct. 13, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTES: 1. At 63 FR 47372, Sept. 4, 1998, table 3 to part 679 was revised, effective Oct. 5, 1998. 2. At 63 FR 54613, Oct. 13, 1998, in table 3 to part 679, the table heading was corrected by inserting an asterisk after "Product Recovery" and by inserting two asterisks after "conversion rates", effective Oct. 5, 1998. At 63 FR 11168, Mar. 6, 1998, Table 3 was amended by removing footnote reference 1 and redesignating footnotes 2 and 3 as 1 and 2, ef-

Pt. 679, Table 4

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

fective Apr. 6, 1998 to Oct. 5, 1998. At 63 FR 54613, Oct. 13, 1998, table 3 to part 679 was corrected by adding the footnotes denoted by asterisks, effective Oct. 5, 1998.

TABLE 4 TO PART 679—BERING SEA SUBAREA STELLER SEA LION PROTECTION AREAS

Island	From		To	
	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
3-nm NO TRANSIT ZONES described at part 227.12(a)(2) of this title				
a. Year-round Trawl Closures (Trawling Prohibited Within 10 nm).				
Sea Lion Rocks	55°28.0' N	163°12.0' W		
Ugamak Island	54°14.0' N	164°48.0' W	54°13.0' N	164°48.0' W
Akun Island	54°18.0' N	165°32.5' W	54°18.0' N	165°31.5' W
Akutan Island	54°03.5' N	166°00.0' W	54°05.5' N	166°05.0' W
Bogoslof Island	53°56.0' N	168°02.0' W		
Ogchul Island	53°00.0' N	168°24.0' W		
Adugak Island	52°55.0' N	169°10.5' W		
Walrus Island	57°11.0' N	169°56.0' W		
b. Seasonal Trawl Closures (During January 1 through April 15, or a date earlier than April 15, if adjusted under part 679, Trawling Prohibited Within 20 nm).				
Sea Lion Rocks	55°28.0' N	163°12.0' W		
Akun Island	54°18.0' N	165°32.5' W	54°18.0' N	165°31.5' W
Akutan Island	54°03.5' N	166°00.0' W	54°05.5' N	166°05.0' W
Ugamak Island	54°14.0' N	164°48.0' W	54°13.0' N	164°48.0' W
Seguam Island	52°21.0' N	172°35.0' W	52°21.0' N	172°33.0' W
Agligadak Island	52°06.5' N	172°54.0' W		

Note: The bounds of each rookery extend in a clockwise direction from the first set of geographic coordinates, along the shoreline at mean lower low water, to the second set of coordinates; if only one set of geographic coordinates is listed, the rookery extends around the entire shoreline of the island at mean lower low water.

TABLE 5 TO PART 679—ALEUTIAN ISLANDS SUBAREA STELLER SEA LION PROTECTION AREAS

Island	From		To	
	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
3-nm NO TRANSIT ZONES described at part 227.12(a)(2) of this title				
a. Year-round Trawl Closures (Trawling Prohibited Within 10 nm).				
Yunaska Island	52°42.0' N	170°38.5' W	52°41.0' N	170°34.5' W
Seguam Island	52°21.0' N	172°35.0' W	52°21.0' N	172°33.0' W
Agligadak Island	52°06.5' N	172°54.0' W		
Kasatochi Island	52°10.0' N	175°31.0' W	52°10.5' N	175°29.0' W
Adak Island	51°36.5' N	176°59.0' W	51°38.0' N	176°59.5' W
Gramp Rock	51°29.0' N	178°20.5' W		
Tag Island	51°33.5' N	178°34.5' W		
Ulak Island	51°20.0' N	178°57.0' W	51°18.5' N	178°59.5' W
Semisopochnoi	51°58.5' N	179°45.5' E	51°57.0' N	179°46.0' E
Semisopochnoi	52°01.5' N	179°37.5' E	52°01.5' N	179°39.0' E
Amchitka Island	51°22.5' N	179°28.0' E	51°21.5' N	179°25.0' E
Amchitka Is./Column Rocks	51°32.5' N	178°49.5' E		
Ayugadak Point	51°45.5' N	178°24.5' E		
Kiska Island	51°57.5' N	177°21.0' E	51°56.5' N	177°20.0' E
Kiska Island	51°52.5' N	177°13.0' E	51°53.5' N	177°12.0' E
Buldir Island	52°20.5' N	175°57.0' E	52°23.5' N	175°51.0' E
Agattu Is./Gillion Pt	52°24.0' N	173°21.5' E		
Agattu Island	52°23.5' N	173°43.5' W	52°22.0' N	173°41.0' E
Attu Island	52°54.5' N	172°28.5' W	52°57.5' N	172°31.5' E
b. Seasonal Trawl Closures (During January 1 through April 15, or a date earlier than April 15, if adjusted under part 679.20. Trawling Prohibited Within 20 nm).				
Seguam Island	52°21.0' N	172°35.0' W	52°21.0' N	172°33.0' W
Agligadak Island	52°06.5' N	172°54.0' W		

Note: Each rookery extends in a clockwise direction from the first set of geographic coordinates, along the shoreline at mean lower low water, to the second set of coordinates; if only one set of geographic coordinates is listed, the rookery extends around the entire shoreline of the island at mean lower low water.

Fishery Conservation and Management

Pt. 679, Table 6

TABLE 6 TO PART 679—GULF OF ALASKA STELLER SEA LION PROTECTION AREAS

Island	From		To	
	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
3-nm NO TRANSIT ZONES described at part 227.12(a)(2) of this title				
a. Year-round Trawl Closures (Trawling Prohibited Within 10 nm).				
Outer Island	59°20.5' N	150°23.0' W	59°21.0' N	150°24.5' W
Sugarloaf Island	58°53.0' N	152°02.0' W		
Marmot Island	58°14.5' N	151°47.5' W	58°10.0' N	151°51.0' W
Chirikof Island	55°46.5' N	155°39.5' W	55°46.5' W	155°43.0' W
Chowiet Island	56°00.5' N	156°41.5' W	56°00.5' N	156°42.0' W
Atkins Island	55°03.5' N	159°18.5' W		
Chernabura Island	54°47.5' N	159°31.0' W	54°45.5' N	159°33.5' W
Pinnacle Rock	54°46.0' N	161°46.0' W		
Clubbing Rocks-N	54°43.0' N	162°26.5' W		
Clubbing Rocks-S	54°42.0' N	162°26.5' W		
Ugamak Island	54°14.0' N	164°48.0' W	54°13.0' N	164°48.0' W
Akun Island	54°18.0' N	165°32.5' W	54°18.0' N	165°31.5' W
Akutan Island	54°03.5' N	166°00.0' W	54°05.5' N	166°05.0' W
Ogchul Island	53°00.0' N	168°24.0' W		
b. Seasonal Trawl Closures (During January 1 through April 15, or a date earlier than April 15, if adjusted under part 679.20. Trawling Prohibited Within 20 nm).				
Akun I.	54°18.0' N	165°32.5' W	54°18.0' N	165°31.5' W
Akutan I.	54°03.5' N	166°00.0' W	54°05.5' N	166°05.0' W
Ugamak I.	54°14.0' N	164°48.0' W	54°13.0' N	164°48.0' W

Note: The bounds of each rookery extend in a clockwise direction from the first set of geographic coordinates, along the shoreline at mean lower low water, to the second set of coordinates; if only one set of geographic coordinates is listed, the rookery extends around the entire shoreline of the island at mean lower low water.

Table 7 to Part 679--Communities Determined to be Eligible to
Apply for Community Development Quotas
(Other communities that do not appear on this table may also be eligible.)

Aleutian Region

1. Akutan
2. Atka
3. False Pass
4. Nelson Lagoon
5. Nikolski
6. St. George
7. St. Paul

9. Port Heiden/Meschick
10. South Naknek
11. Sovonoski/King Salmon
12. Togiak
13. Twin Hills

Bering Strait

1. Brevig Mission
2. Diomede/Inalik
3. Elim
4. Gambell
5. Golovin
6. Koyuk
7. Nome
8. Savoonga
9. Shaktolik
10. St. Michael
11. Stebbins
12. Teller
13. Unalakleet
14. Wales
15. White Mountain

Southwest Coastal Lowlands

1. Alakanuk
2. Chefornak
3. Chevak
4. Eek
5. Emmonak
6. Goodnews Bay
7. Hooper Bay
8. Kipnuk
9. Kongiganak
10. Kotlik
11. Kwigillingok
12. Mekoryuk
13. Newtok
14. Nightmute
15. Platinum
16. Quinhagak
17. Scammon Bay
18. Sheldon's Point
19. Toksook Bay
20. Tununak
21. Tuntutuliak

Bristol Bay

1. Aleknagik
2. Clark's Point
3. Dillingham
4. Egegik
5. Ekuik
6. Manokotak
7. Naknek
8. Pilot Point/Ugashik

[63 FR 47375, Sept. 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47375, Sept. 4, 1998, table 7 to part 679 was revised, effective Oct. 5, 1998.

TABLE 8 TO PART 679—HARVEST ZONE CODES
FOR USE WITH PRODUCT TRANSFER REPORTS
AND VESSEL ACTIVITY REPORTS

Harvest zone	Description
A	EEZ off Alaska.
D	Donut Hole.
F	Foreign Waters Other than Russia.
I	International Waters other than Donut Hole and Seamounds.

TABLE 8 TO PART 679—HARVEST ZONE CODES
FOR USE WITH PRODUCT TRANSFER REPORTS
AND VESSEL ACTIVITY REPORTS—Continued

Harvest zone	Description
R	Russian waters.
S	Seamounts in International waters.
U	U.S. EEZ other than Alaska.

Fishery Conservation and Management

Pt. 679, Table 9

TABLE 9 TO PART 679—REQUIRED LOGBOOKS, REPORTS AND FORMS FROM PARTICIPANTS IN THE
FEDERAL GROUND FISH FISHERIES

Name of logbook/Form	Catcher-vessel	Catcher-processor	Mothership	Shoreside processor	Buying station
Daily Fishing Logbook (DFL)	Yes	No	No	No	No
Daily Cumulative Production Logbook (DCPL)	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Daily Cumulative Logbook (DCL)	No	No	No	No	Yes
Check-in/Check-out Report	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
U.S. Vessel Activity Report (VAR)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Weekly Production Report (WPR)	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Daily Production Report (DPR)*	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Product Transfer Report (PTR)	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

*When required by Regional Administrator.

[61 FR 31302, June 19, 1996; 61 FR 40481, Aug. 2, 1996]

Table 10 to Part 679--Gulf of Alaska Retainable Percentages

BASIS SPECIES ¹	BYCATCH SPECIES ²											Aggregate Forage fish ³	Other species ⁴
	Pollock	Pacific Cod	Deep flatfish	Rex Sole	Flathead Sole	Shallow flatfish	Arrow-tooth	Sablefish	Aggregated rockfish ⁵	DSR SEEO ⁶ mackerel	Atka mackerel		
Pollock	na ³	20	20	20	20	20	35	1	5	10	20	2	20
Pacific cod	20	na ³	20	20	20	20	35	1	5	10	20	2	20
Deep flatfish	20	20	na ³	20	20	20	35	7	15	1	20	2	20
Rex sole	20	20	20	na ³	20	20	35	7	15	1	20	2	20
Flathead sole	20	20	20	20	na ³	20	35	7	15	1	20	2	20
Shallow flatfish	20	20	20	20	20	na ³	35	1	5	10	20	2	20
Arrowtooth	5	5	0	0	0	0	na ³	0	0	0	0	2	0
Sablefish	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	na ³	15	1	20	2	20
Pacific Ocean perch	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	1	20	2	20
Shortraker/rougheye	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	1	20	2	20
Other rockfish	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	1	20	2	20
Northern rockfish	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	1	20	2	20
Pelagic rockfish	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	1	20	2	20
DSR-SEEO	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	na ³	20	2	20
Thornyhead	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	1	20	2	20
Atka mackerel	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	1	20	2	20
Other species	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	1	5	10	na ³	2	20
Aggregated amount non-groundfish species	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	1	5	10	20	2	na ³

¹For definition of species, see Table 1 to the Gulf of Alaska groundfish specifications.²Aggregated rockfish means rockfish defined at 679.2 except in the Southeast Outside District where demersal shelf rockfish (DSR) is a separate category.³na = not applicable.⁴SEEO = Southeast Outside District.⁵Forage fish are defined at §679.2.

[63 FR 47376, Sept. 4, 1998; 63 FR 54613, Oct. 13, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTES: 1. At 63 FR 47376, Sept. 4, 1998, table 10 to part 679 was revised, effective Oct. 5, 1998. 2. At 63 FR 54613, Oct. 13, 1998, in table 10 to part 679, the heading was corrected by removing the word "Current"; and by removing the word "Aggregate" in the third from the last column, and centering it over the next-to-last column heading "Forage fish", effective Oct. 5, 1998. At 63 FR 11168, Mar. 6, 1998, table 10, footnote 2 was revised to

Fishery Conservation and Management**Pt. 679, Table 10**

read, “Aggregate Rockfish” means any rockfish except in the Southeast Outside District where demersal shelf rockfish (DSR) is a separate category, effective Apr. 6, 1998 to Oct. 5, 1998. At 63 FR 13011, Mar. 17, 1998, table 10 was amended by adding a column for “Aggregate Forage Fish” between “Atka mackerel” and “Other species”, and adding footnote 5 to read, “Forage fish are defined at §679.2”, effective Apr. 16, 1998 to Oct. 5, 1998.

Table 11 to Part 679--Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Management Area Retainable Percentages

BASIS SPECIES ¹	BYCATCH SPECIES ²											
	Pollock	Pacific cod	Atka mackerel	Arrowtooth	Yellowfin sole	Other flatfish	Rocksole	Flathead sole	Greenland turbot	Sablefish	Shortraker/roughie (AI)	Aggregate Forage Fish ³
Pollock	na ⁴	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	2
Pacific cod	20	na ⁴	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	2
Atka mackerel	20	20	na ⁴	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	2
Arrowtooth	0	0	0	na ⁴	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Yellowfin sole	20	20	20	35	na ⁴	35	35	35	1	1	2	2
Other flatfish	20	20	20	35	35	na ⁴	35	35	1	1	2	2
Rocksole	20	20	20	35	35	35	na ⁴	35	1	1	2	2
Flathead sole	20	20	20	35	35	35	35	na ⁴	35	15	7	20
Greenland turbot	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	na ⁴	15	7	20
Sablefish	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	na ⁴	7	20
Other rockfish	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	7	20
Other red rockfish-BS	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	na ⁴	20
Pacific Ocean perch	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	7	20
Sharpchin/Northern-AI	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	7	20
Shortraker/Roughie-AI	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	na ⁴	20
Squid	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	2
Other species	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	na ⁴
Aggregated amount of non-groundfish species	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	2

¹For definition of species, see Table 1 of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands groundfish specifications.
²For definition of species, see Table 1 of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands groundfish specifications.
³For definition of species, see Table 1 of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands groundfish specifications.
⁴Forage fish are defined at § 679.2.

[63 FR 47377, Sept. 4, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 47377, Sept. 4, 1998, table 11 to part 679 was revised, effective Oct. 5, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text follows:

*

*

*

*

*

TABLE 11.—BERING SEA AND ALEUTIAN ISLANDS MANAGEMENT AREA RETAINABLE PERCENTAGES

	Pollock	Pacific cod	Atka mackerel	Arrowtooth	Yellowfin sole	Other flatfish	Rock sole	Flathead sole	Greenland turbot	Sablefish	Shortraker roughie (AI)	Aggregated rockfish	Squid	Aggregated forage fish	Other species
Basis Species ¹															
Pollock	na ⁴	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
Pacific cod	20	na ⁴	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
Atka mackerel	20	20	na ⁴	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
Arrowtooth	0	0	0	na ⁴	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
Yellowfin sole	20	20	20	35	na ⁴	35	35	35	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
Other flatfish	20	20	20	35	35	na ⁴	35	35	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
Rock sole	20	20	20	35	35	35	na ⁴	35	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
Flathead sole	20	20	20	35	35	35	35	na ⁴	35	15	7	15	20	2	20
Greenland turbot	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	na ⁴	15	7	15	20	2	20
Sablefish	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	na ⁴	7	15	20	2	20
Other rockfish	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	7	15	20	2	20
Other red rockfish-BS	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	na ⁴	15	20	2	20
Pacific ocean perch	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	7	15	20	2	20
Sharpchin/Northern-AI	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	7	15	20	2	20
Shortraker/Roughie-AI ..	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	na ⁴	15	20	2	20
Squid	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	na ⁴	2	20
Other species	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	na ⁴
Aggregated amount non-groundfish species	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	20

¹For definition of species, see Table 1 of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands groundfish specifications.²Aggregated rockfish of the genera *Sebastes* and *Sebastolobus* except in the Aleutian Islands Subarea where shortraker and roughie rockfish is a separate category.³Forage fish are defined at § 679.2.⁴na = not applicable.

PART 697—ATLANTIC COASTAL FISHERIES COOPERATIVE MANAGEMENT

Sec.

697.1 Purpose and scope.

697.2 Definitions.

697.3 Relation to the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

697.4 Relation to state law.

697.5 Civil procedures.

697.6 Specifically authorized activities.

697.7 Prohibitions.

AUTHORITY: 16 U.S.C. 1851 note; 16 U.S.C. 5101 *et seq.*

SOURCE: 62 FR 49455, Sept. 22, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

§ 697.1 Purpose and scope.

The regulations in this part implement section 804(b) of the Atlantic Coastal Fisheries Cooperative Management Act, 16 U.S.C. 5101 *et seq.*, and section 6 of the Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act Appropriations Authorization, 16 U.S.C. 1851 note, and govern fishing in the EEZ on the Atlantic Coast for species covered by those acts.

§ 697.2 Definitions.

In addition to the definitions in § 600.10 of this chapter, the terms in this part have the following meanings:

American lobster or *lobster* means the species *Homarus americanus*.

Approved TED means any approved Ted as defined at 50 CFR 217.12.

Atlantic striped bass means members of stocks or populations of the species *Morone saxatilis* found in the waters of the Atlantic Ocean north of Key West, FL.

Block Island Southeast Light means the aid to navigation light located at Southeast Point, Block Island, RI, and defined as follows: Located at 40°09.2'N. lat., 71°33.1'W. long; is 201 ft (61.3 m) above the water; and is shown from a brick octagonal tower 67 ft (20.4 m) high attached to a dwelling on the southeast point of Block Island, RI.

BRD means bycatch reduction device.

Certified BRDs means any BRD, as defined in 50 CFR part 622 Appendix D: Specifications for Certified BRDs.

Commercial purposes - means for the purpose of selling or bartering all or part of the fish harvested.

Commission means the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission established under the interstate compact consented to and approved by Congress in Public Laws 77–539 and 81–721.

Continuous transit means that a vessel does not have fishing gear in the water and remains continuously underway while in the EEZ.

Crab trawl means any trawl net that is rigged for fishing and has a mesh size of 3.0 inches (7.62 cm), as measured between the centers of opposite knots when pulled taut.

De minimis state means any state where the landings are so low that the Commission's Fisheries Management Board has exempted that state from some of its regulatory responsibilities under an Interstate Fishery Management Plan.

Directed fishery means any vessel/person fishing for a stock using gear or strategies intended to catch a given target species, group of species, or size class. For the purpose of this regulation, any vessel/person targeting weakfish.

Fishing trip or *trip* means a period of time during which fishing is conducted, beginning when the vessel leaves port and ending when the vessel returns to port.

Flynets, for the purpose of this part, means any trawl net, except shrimp trawl nets containing certified BRDs and approved TEDs, when required under 50 CFR 227.72(e)(2), and except trawl nets that comply with the gear restrictions specified at § 648.104 of this chapter for the summer flounder fishery and contain an approved TED, when required under 50 CFR 227.72(e)(2).

Land means to begin offloading fish, to offload fish, or to enter port with fish.

Montauk Light means the aid to navigation light located at Montauk Point, NY, and defined as follows: Located at 41°04.3'N. lat., 71°51.5'W. long.; is shown from an octagonal, pyramidal tower, 108 ft (32.9 m) high; and has a covered way to a dwelling.

Parts thereof means any part of an American lobster.

Point Judith Light means the aid to navigation light located at Point Judith, RI, and defined as follows: Located at 41°21.7'N. lat., 71°28.9'W. long.;

Fishery Conservation and Management

§ 697.7

is 65 ft (19.8 m) above the water; and is shown from an octagonal tower 51 ft (15.5 m) high.

Pot or Trap means any structure or other device that, other than a net, is placed on the ocean bottom and is designed to or is capable of catching lobsters.

Retain means to fail to return Atlantic striped bass or weakfish to the sea immediately after the hook has been removed or the fish has otherwise been released from the capture gear.

Shrimp trawl net means any trawl net that is rigged for fishing and has a mesh size less than 2.50 inches (6.35 cm), as measured between the centers of opposite knots when pulled taut, and each trawl net, as defined at § 622.2 of this chapter, that is rigged for fishing and has a headline length longer than 16.0 ft (4.9 m).

TED (turtle excluder device) means a device designed to be installed in a trawl net forward of the codend for the purpose of excluding sea turtles from the net.

Weakfish means members of the stock or population of the species *Cynoscion regalis*, found along the Atlantic Coast from southern Florida to Massachusetts Bay.

[62 FR 49455, Sept. 22, 1997, as amended at 63 FR 10155, Mar. 2, 1998]

§ 697.3 Relation to the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

The provisions of sections 307 through 311 of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, as amended, regarding prohibited acts, civil penalties, criminal offenses, civil forfeitures, and enforcement apply with respect to the regulations in this part, as if the regulations in this part were issued under the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

§ 697.4 Relation to state law.

The regulations in this part do not preempt more restrictive state laws, or state enforcement of more restrictive state laws, with respect to weakfish fishing.

§ 697.5 Civil procedures.

The civil procedure regulations at 15 CFR part 904 apply to civil penalties, permit sanctions, seizures, and forfeitures under the Atlantic Striped Bass

Act and the Atlantic Coastal Fisheries Cooperative Management Act, and the regulations in this part.

§ 697.6 Specifically authorized activities.

NMFS may authorize, for the acquisition of information and data, activities that are otherwise prohibited by the regulations in this part.

§ 697.7 Prohibitions.

(a) *Atlantic Coast weakfish fishery.* In addition to the prohibitions set forth in § 600.725 of this chapter, the following prohibitions apply. It is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(1) Fish for, harvest, or possess any weakfish less than 12 inches (30.5 cm) in total length (measured as a straight line along the bottom of the fish from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed to the end of the lower tip of the tail) from the EEZ.

(2) Retain any weakfish less than 12 inches (30.5 cm) in total length taken in or from the EEZ.

(3) Fish for weakfish in the EEZ with a minimum mesh size less than 3 1/4-inch (8.3 cm) square stretch mesh (as measured between the centers of opposite knots when stretched taut) or 3 3/4-inch (9.5-cm) diamond stretch mesh for trawls and 2 7/8-inch (7.3 cm) stretch mesh for gillnets.

(4) To possess more than 150 lb (67 kg) of weakfish during any one day or trip, whichever is longer, in the EEZ when using a mesh size less than 3 1/4-inch (8.3 cm) square stretch mesh (as measured between the centers of opposite knots when stretched taut) or 3 3/4-inch (9.5 cm) diamond stretch mesh for finfish trawls and 2 7/8-inch (7.3 cm) stretch mesh for gillnets.

(5) To fish using a flynet in the EEZ off North Carolina in the area bounded as follows:

(i) On the north by a straight line connecting points 35°10.8'N. lat., 75°29.2'W. long. (3 nm off Cape Hatteras) and 35°03.5'N. lat., 75°11.8'W. long. (20 nm off Cape Hatteras).

(ii) The east by a straight line connecting points 35°03.5'N. lat., 75°11.8'W. long. (20 nm off Cape Hatteras) and 33°21.1'N. lat., 77°57.5'W. long., (about 30 nm off Cape Fear on the extension of

§ 697.7

50 CFR Ch. VI (10–1–98 Edition)

the North Carolina/South Carolina state line into the EEZ).

(iii) On the south by a straight line connecting points 33°21.1'N. lat., 77°57.5'W. long., and 33°48.8'N. lat., 78°29.7'W. long. (3 nm off Little River Inlet on the North Carolina/South Carolina state line).

(iv) On the west by state waters.

(6) To possess any weakfish in the closed area of the EEZ, described in Paragraph (a)(5) of this section, when fishing with shrimp trawls or crab trawls.

(7) To land weakfish for commercial purposes caught in the EEZ in any state other than Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, or North Carolina.

(b) *Atlantic striped bass fishery.* In addition to the prohibitions set forth in § 600.725, the following prohibitions apply. It is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(1) Fish for Atlantic striped bass in the EEZ.

(2) Harvest any Atlantic striped bass from the EEZ.

(3) Possess any Atlantic striped bass in or from the EEZ, except for the following area: The EEZ within Block Island Sound, north of a line connecting Montauk Light, Montauk Point, NY, and Block Island Southeast Light,

Block Island, RI; and west of a line connecting Point Judith Light, Point Judith, RI, and Block Island Southeast Light, Block Island, RI. Within this area, possession of Atlantic striped bass is permitted, provided no fishing takes place from the vessel while in the EEZ and the vessel is in continuous transit.

(4) Retain any Atlantic striped bass taken in or from the EEZ.

(c) *American Lobster fishery.* In addition to the prohibitions set forth in § 600.725 of this chapter and the restrictions set forth in § 648.80 of this chapter, it is unlawful for a vessel that has a vessel permit issued under 50 CFR 649.4, that takes lobsters by any method other than pots or traps, or that takes lobsters on a fishing trip in the EEZ by any method other than pots or traps to do any of the following:

(1) For each fishing trip of 24 hours or less duration, land American lobsters in excess of 100 lobsters, or parts thereof.

(2) During any 5-day period, land American lobsters in excess of 500 lobsters, or parts thereof.

(3) For each fishing trip of 5 or more days duration, land American lobsters in excess of 500 lobsters, or parts thereof.

[62 FR 49455, Sept. 22, 1997]

FINDING AIDS

A list of CFR titles, subtitles, chapters, subchapters and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are included in the CFR Index and Finding Aids volume to the Code of Federal Regulations which is published separately and revised annually.

Material Approved for Incorporation by Reference
Table of CFR Titles and Chapters
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR
List of CFR Sections Affected

Material Approved for Incorporation by Reference

(Revised as of October 1, 1998)

The Director of the Federal Register has approved under 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR Part 51 the incorporation by reference of the following publications. This list contains only those incorporations by reference effective as of the revision date of this volume. Incorporations by reference found within a regulation are effective upon the effective date of that regulation. For more information on incorporation by reference, see the preliminary pages of this volume.

50 CFR (PARTS 600-END)

**NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE, NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC
ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

50 CFR

Florida Marine Fisheries Commission

2540 Executive Center Circle West, Suite 106, Tallahassee, FL
32301; telephone (904) 487-0554

Florida Administrative Code, rules 62N-8.001 and 46-13.002(2)(e) 654.6(a)
and (f), all as in effect as of April 14, 1995.

Florida Administrative Code, rule 46-13.002(2)(b), in effect as of 654.20(b)
April 14, 1995.

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters

(Revised as of September 29, 1998)

Title 1—General Provisions

- I Administrative Committee of the Federal Register (Parts 1—49)
- II Office of the Federal Register (Parts 50—299)
- IV Miscellaneous Agencies (Parts 400—500)

Title 2—[Reserved]

Title 3—The President

- I Executive Office of the President (Parts 100—199)

Title 4—Accounts

- I General Accounting Office (Parts 1—99)
- II Federal Claims Collection Standards (General Accounting Office—Department of Justice) (Parts 100—299)

Title 5—Administrative Personnel

- I Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1—1199)
- II Merit Systems Protection Board (Parts 1200—1299)
- III Office of Management and Budget (Parts 1300—1399)
- IV Advisory Committee on Federal Pay (Parts 1400—1499)
- V The International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board (Parts 1500—1599)
- VI Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Parts 1600—1699)
- VII Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations (Parts 1700—1799)
- VIII Office of Special Counsel (Parts 1800—1899)
- IX Appalachian Regional Commission (Parts 1900—1999)
- XI Armed Forces Retirement Home (Part 2100)
- XIV Federal Labor Relations Authority, General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority and Federal Service Impasses Panel (Parts 2400—2499)
- XV Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President (Parts 2500—2599)
- XVI Office of Government Ethics (Parts 2600—2699)
- XXI Department of the Treasury (Parts 3100—3199)

Chap. **Title 5—Administrative Personnel—Continued**

XXII	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Part 3201)
XXIII	Department of Energy (Part 3301)
XXIV	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (Part 3401)
XXV	Department of the Interior (Part 3501)
XXVI	Department of Defense (Part 3601)
XXVIII	Department of Justice (Part 3801)
XXIX	Federal Communications Commission (Parts 3900—3999)
XXX	Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 4000—4099)
XXXI	Farm Credit Administration (Parts 4100—4199)
XXXIII	Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Part 4301)
XXXV	Office of Personnel Management (Part 4501)
XL	Interstate Commerce Commission (Part 5001)
XLI	Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Part 5101)
XLII	Department of Labor (Part 5201)
XLIII	National Science Foundation (Part 5301)
XLV	Department of Health and Human Services (Part 5501)
XLVI	Postal Rate Commission (Part 5601)
XLVII	Federal Trade Commission (Part 5701)
XLVIII	Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Part 5801)
L	Department of Transportation (Part 6001)
LII	Export-Import Bank of the United States (Part 6201)
LIII	Department of Education (Parts 6300—6399)
LIV	Environmental Protection Agency (Part 6401)
LVII	General Services Administration (Part 6701)
LVIII	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (Part 6801)
LIX	National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Part 6901)
LX	United States Postal Service (Part 7001)
LXI	National Labor Relations Board (Part 7101)
LXII	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Part 7201)
LXIII	Inter-American Foundation (Part 7301)
LXV	Department of Housing and Urban Development (Part 7501)
LXVI	National Archives and Records Administration (Part 7601)
LXIX	Tennessee Valley Authority (Part 7901)
LXXI	Consumer Product Safety Commission (Part 8101)
LXXIV	Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Part 8401)
LXXVI	Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Part 8601)
LXXVII	Office of Management and Budget (Part 8701)

Title 6—[Reserved]

Title 7—Agriculture

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Agriculture (Parts 0—26)
 SUBTITLE B—Regulations of the Department of Agriculture

Title 7—Agriculture—Continued

Chap.	
I	Agricultural Marketing Service (Standards, Inspections, Marketing Practices), Department of Agriculture (Parts 27—209)
II	Food and Nutrition Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 210—299)
III	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—399)
IV	Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)
V	Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 500—599)
VI	Natural Resources Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 600—699)
VII	Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture (Parts 700—799)
VIII	Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Federal Grain Inspection Service), Department of Agriculture (Parts 800—899)
IX	Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts), Department of Agriculture (Parts 900—999)
X	Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Milk), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1000—1199)
XI	Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Miscellaneous Commodities), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1200—1299)
XIII	Northeast Dairy Compact Commission (Parts 1300—1399)
XIV	Commodity Credit Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1400—1499)
XV	Foreign Agricultural Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1500—1599)
XVI	Rural Telephone Bank, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII	Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1700—1799)
XVIII	Rural Housing Service, Rural Business-Cooperative Service, Rural Utilities Service, and Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1800—2099)
XXVI	Office of Inspector General, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2600—2699)
XXVII	Office of Information Resources Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2700—2799)
XXVIII	Office of Operations, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2800—2899)
XXIX	Office of Energy, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2900—2999)
XXX	Office of the Chief Financial Officer, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3000—3099)
XXXI	Office of Environmental Quality, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3100—3199)
XXXII	[Reserved]

Chap.

Title 7—Agriculture—Continued

- XXXIII Office of Transportation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3300—3399)
- XXXIV Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3400—3499)
- XXXV Rural Housing Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3500—3599)
- XXXVI National Agricultural Statistics Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3600—3699)
- XXXVII Economic Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3700—3799)
- XXXVIII World Agricultural Outlook Board, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3800—3899)
- XLI [Reserved]
- XLII Rural Business-Cooperative Service and Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 4200—4299)

Title 8—Aliens and Nationality

- I Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice (Parts 1—499)

Title 9—Animals and Animal Products

- I Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1—199)
- II Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Packers and Stockyards Programs), Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
- III Food Safety and Inspection Service, Meat and Poultry Inspection, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—599)

Title 10—Energy

- I Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 0—199)
- II Department of Energy (Parts 200—699)
- III Department of Energy (Parts 700—999)
- X Department of Energy (General Provisions) (Parts 1000—1099)
- XVII Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 11—Federal Elections

- I Federal Election Commission (Parts 1—9099)

Title 12—Banks and Banking

- I Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)
- II Federal Reserve System (Parts 200—299)
- III Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Parts 300—399)

Chap. **Title 12—Banks and Banking—Continued**

- IV Export-Import Bank of the United States (Parts 400—499)
- V Office of Thrift Supervision, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)
- VI Farm Credit Administration (Parts 600—699)
- VII National Credit Union Administration (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Federal Financing Bank (Parts 800—899)
- IX Federal Housing Finance Board (Parts 900—999)
- XI Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (Parts 1100—1199)
- XIV Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 1400—1499)
- XV Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board (Parts 1500—1599)
- XVII Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 1700-1799)
- XVIII Community Development Financial Institutions Fund, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1800—1899)

Title 13—Business Credit and Assistance

- I Small Business Administration (Parts 1—199)
- III Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 14—Aeronautics and Space

- I Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
- II Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation (Aviation Proceedings) (Parts 200—399)
- III Commercial Space Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
- V National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade

- SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Commerce (Parts 0—29)
- SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Commerce and Foreign Trade
- I Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce (Parts 30—199)
- II National Institute of Standards and Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)
- III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
- IV Foreign-Trade Zones Board, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)
- VII Bureau of Export Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce (Parts 800—899)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade—Continued

Chap.

- IX National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 900—999)
- XI Technology Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 1100—1199)
- XIII East-West Foreign Trade Board (Parts 1300—1399)
- XIV Minority Business Development Agency (Parts 1400—1499)
- SUBTITLE C—Regulations Relating to Foreign Trade Agreements
- XX Office of the United States Trade Representative (Parts 2000—2099)
- SUBTITLE D—Regulations Relating to Telecommunications and Information
- XXIII National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 2300—2399)

Title 16—Commercial Practices

- I Federal Trade Commission (Parts 0—999)
- II Consumer Product Safety Commission (Parts 1000—1799)

Title 17—Commodity and Securities Exchanges

- I Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Parts 1—199)
- II Securities and Exchange Commission (Parts 200—399)
- IV Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)

Title 18—Conservation of Power and Water Resources

- I Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Department of Energy (Parts 1—399)
- III Delaware River Basin Commission (Parts 400—499)
- VI Water Resources Council (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Susquehanna River Basin Commission (Parts 800—899)
- XIII Tennessee Valley Authority (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 19—Customs Duties

- I United States Customs Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)
- II United States International Trade Commission (Parts 200—299)
- III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 20—Employees' Benefits

- I Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
- II Railroad Retirement Board (Parts 200—399)
- III Social Security Administration (Parts 400—499)

	Title 20—Employees’ Benefits—Continued
Chap.	
IV	Employees’ Compensation Appeals Board, Department of Labor (Parts 500—599)
V	Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 600—699)
VI	Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 700—799)
VII	Benefits Review Board, Department of Labor (Parts 800—899)
VIII	Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries (Parts 900—999)
IX	Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans’ Employment and Training, Department of Labor (Parts 1000—1099)

Title 21—Food and Drugs

I	Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—1299)
II	Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice (Parts 1300—1399)
III	Office of National Drug Control Policy (Parts 1400—1499)

Title 22—Foreign Relations

I	Department of State (Parts 1—199)
II	Agency for International Development, International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 200—299)
III	Peace Corps (Parts 300—399)
IV	International Joint Commission, United States and Canada (Parts 400—499)
V	United States Information Agency (Parts 500—599)
VI	United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (Parts 600—699)
VII	Overseas Private Investment Corporation, International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 700—799)
IX	Foreign Service Grievance Board Regulations (Parts 900—999)
X	Inter-American Foundation (Parts 1000—1099)
XI	International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section (Parts 1100—1199)
XII	United States International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
XIII	Board for International Broadcasting (Parts 1300—1399)
XIV	Foreign Service Labor Relations Board; Federal Labor Relations Authority; General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority; and the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel (Parts 1400—1499)
XV	African Development Foundation (Parts 1500—1599)
XVI	Japan-United States Friendship Commission (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII	United States Institute of Peace (Parts 1700—1799)

Chap.

Title 23—Highways

- I Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—999)
- II National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)
- III National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 24—Housing and Urban Development

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 0—99)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Housing and Urban Development

- I Office of Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 100—199)
- II Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing-Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 200—299)
- III Government National Mortgage Association, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 300—399)
- IV Office of Multifamily Housing Assistance Restructuring, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 400—499)
- V Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 500—599)
- VI Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 600—699) [Reserved]
- VII Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Housing Assistance Programs and Public and Indian Housing Programs) (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Office of the Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Section 8 Housing Assistance Programs and Section 202 Direct Loan Program) (Parts 800—899)
- IX Office of Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 900—999)
- X Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Interstate Land Sales Registration Program) (Parts 1700—1799)
- XII Office of Inspector General, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2000—2099)
- XX Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 3200—3899)
- XXV Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation (Parts 4100—4199)

Chap.

Title 25—Indians

- I Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—299)
- II Indian Arts and Crafts Board, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)
- III National Indian Gaming Commission, Department of the Interior (Parts 500—599)
- IV Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation (Parts 700—799)
- V Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, and Indian Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Part 900)
- VI Office of the Assistant Secretary-Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Part 1001)
- VII Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians, Department of the Interior (Part 1200)

Title 26—Internal Revenue

- I Internal Revenue Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—799)

Title 27—Alcohol, Tobacco Products and Firearms

- I Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—299)

Title 28—Judicial Administration

- I Department of Justice (Parts 0—199)
- III Federal Prison Industries, Inc., Department of Justice (Parts 300—399)
- V Bureau of Prisons, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)
- VI Offices of Independent Counsel, Department of Justice (Parts 600—699)
- VII Office of Independent Counsel (Parts 700—799)

Title 29—Labor

- SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Labor (Parts 0—99)
- SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Labor
- I National Labor Relations Board (Parts 100—199)
- II Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 200—299)
- III National Railroad Adjustment Board (Parts 300—399)
- IV Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 400—499)
- V Wage and Hour Division, Department of Labor (Parts 500—899)
- IX Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission (Parts 900—999)
- X National Mediation Board (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 29—Labor—Continued

Chap.	
XII	Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (Parts 1400—1499)
XIV	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII	Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1900—1999)
XX	Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2200—2499)
XXV	Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 2500—2599)
XXVII	Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2700—2799)
XL	Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (Parts 4000—4999)

Title 30—Mineral Resources

I	Mine Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
II	Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—299)
III	Board of Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)
IV	Geological Survey, Department of the Interior (Parts 400—499)
VI	Bureau of Mines, Department of the Interior (Parts 600—699)
VII	Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Department of the Interior (Parts 700—999)

Title 31—Money and Finance: Treasury

	SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of the Treasury (Parts 0—50)
	SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Money and Finance
I	Monetary Offices, Department of the Treasury (Parts 51—199)
II	Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 200—399)
IV	Secret Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)
V	Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)
VI	Bureau of Engraving and Printing, Department of the Treasury (Parts 600—699)
VII	Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, Department of the Treasury (Parts 700—799)
VIII	Office of International Investment, Department of the Treasury (Parts 800—899)

Title 32—National Defense

	SUBTITLE A—Department of Defense
I	Office of the Secretary of Defense (Parts 1—399)
V	Department of the Army (Parts 400—699)
VI	Department of the Navy (Parts 700—799)

Chap. **Title 32—National Defense—Continued**

- VII Department of the Air Force (Parts 800—1099)
SUBTITLE B—Other Regulations Relating to National Defense
- XII Defense Logistics Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
- XVI Selective Service System (Parts 1600—1699)
- XIX Central Intelligence Agency (Parts 1900—1999)
- XX Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and
Records Administration (Parts 2000—2099)
- XXI National Security Council (Parts 2100—2199)
- XXIV Office of Science and Technology Policy (Parts 2400—2499)
- XXVII Office for Micronesian Status Negotiations (Parts 2700—2799)
- XXVIII Office of the Vice President of the United States (Parts 2800—
2899)
- XXIX Presidential Commission on the Assignment of Women in the
Armed Forces (Part 2900)

Title 33—Navigation and Navigable Waters

- I Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
- II Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 200—399)
- IV Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, Department
of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 34—Education

- SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Education
(Parts 1—99)
- SUBTITLE B—Regulations of the Offices of the Department of
Education
- I Office for Civil Rights, Department of Education (Parts 100—199)
- II Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of
Education (Parts 200—299)
- III Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Depart-
ment of Education (Parts 300—399)
- IV Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Edu-
cation (Parts 400—499)
- V Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs,
Department of Education (Parts 500—599)
- VI Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education
(Parts 600—699)
- VII Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of
Education (Parts 700—799)
- XI National Institute for Literacy (Parts 1100-1199)
SUBTITLE C—Regulations Relating to Education
- XII National Council on Disability (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 35—Panama Canal

- I Panama Canal Regulations (Parts 1—299)

Chap. **Title 36—Parks, Forests, and Public Property**

- I National Park Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
- II Forest Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
- III Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 300—399)
- IV American Battle Monuments Commission (Parts 400—499)
- V Smithsonian Institution (Parts 500—599)
- VII Library of Congress (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Parts 800—899)
- IX Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation (Parts 900—999)
- X Presidio Trust (Parts 1000—1099)
- XI Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Parts 1100—1199)
- XII National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 1200—1299)
- XIV Assassination Records Review Board (Parts 1400-1499)

Title 37—Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights

- I Patent and Trademark Office, Department of Commerce (Parts 1—199)
- II Copyright Office, Library of Congress (Parts 200—299)
- IV Assistant Secretary for Technology Policy, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)
- V Under Secretary for Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 500—599)

Title 38—Pensions, Bonuses, and Veterans' Relief

- I Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 0—99)

Title 39—Postal Service

- I United States Postal Service (Parts 1—999)
- III Postal Rate Commission (Parts 3000—3099)

Title 40—Protection of Environment

- I Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1—799)
- V Council on Environmental Quality (Parts 1500—1599)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management

- SUBTITLE B—Other Provisions Relating to Public Contracts
- 50 Public Contracts, Department of Labor (Parts 50-1—50-999)
- 51 Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (Parts 51-1—51-99)
- 60 Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Parts 60-1—60-999)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management—Continued

Chap.

- 61 Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans Employment and Training, Department of Labor (Parts 61–1—61–999)
- SUBTITLE C—Federal Property Management Regulations System
- 101 Federal Property Management Regulations (Parts 101–1—101–99)
- 105 General Services Administration (Parts 105–1—105–999)
- 109 Department of Energy Property Management Regulations (Parts 109–1—109–99)
- 114 Department of the Interior (Parts 114–1—114–99)
- 115 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 115–1—115–99)
- 128 Department of Justice (Parts 128–1—128–99)
- SUBTITLE D—Other Provisions Relating to Property Management [Reserved]
- SUBTITLE E—Federal Information Resources Management Regulations System
- 201 Federal Information Resources Management Regulation (Parts 201–1—201–99) [Reserved]
- SUBTITLE F—Federal Travel Regulation System
- 300 General (Parts 300–1—300.99)
- 301 Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances (Parts 301–1—301–99)
- 302 Relocation Allowances (Parts 302–1—302–99)
- 303 Payment of Expenses Connected with the Death of Certain Employees (Parts 303–1—303–2)
- 304 Payment from a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses (Parts 304–1—304–99)

Title 42—Public Health

- I Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—199)
- IV Health Care Financing Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)
- V Office of Inspector General-Health Care, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1999)

Title 43—Public Lands: Interior

- SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
- SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Public Lands
- I Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—499)
- II Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—9999)
- III Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission (Parts 10000—10005)

Title 44—Emergency Management and Assistance

- I Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 0—399)

Title 44—Emergency Management and Assistance—Continued

Chap.

- IV Department of Commerce and Department of Transportation
(Parts 400—499)

Title 45—Public Welfare

SUBTITLE A—Department of Health and Human Services (Parts
1—199)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Public Welfare

- II Office of Family Assistance (Assistance Programs), Administra-
tion for Children and Families, Department of Health and
Human Services (Parts 200—299)
- III Office of Child Support Enforcement (Child Support Enforce-
ment Program), Administration for Children and Families,
Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
- IV Office of Refugee Resettlement, Administration for Children and
Families Department of Health and Human Services (Parts
400—499)
- V Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States,
Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)
- VI National Science Foundation (Parts 600—699)
- VII Commission on Civil Rights (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Office of Personnel Management (Parts 800—899)
- X Office of Community Services, Administration for Children and
Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts
1000—1099)
- XI National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities (Parts
1100—1199)
- XII Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 1200—
1299)
- XIII Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health
and Human Services (Parts 1300—1399)
- XVI Legal Services Corporation (Parts 1600—1699)
- XVII National Commission on Libraries and Information Science
(Parts 1700—1799)
- XVIII Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation (Parts 1800—1899)
- XXI Commission on Fine Arts (Parts 2100—2199)
- XXII Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission
(Parts 2200—2299)
- XXIII Arctic Research Commission (Part 2301)
- XXIV James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation (Parts 2400—
2499)
- XXV Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 2500—
2599)

Title 46—Shipping

- I Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
- II Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts
200—399)

- Title 46—Shipping—Continued**
- Chap.
- III Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage), Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
 - IV Federal Maritime Commission (Parts 500—599)

Title 47—Telecommunication

- I Federal Communications Commission (Parts 0—199)
- II Office of Science and Technology Policy and National Security Council (Parts 200—299)
- III National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System

- 1 Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1—99)
- 2 Department of Defense (Parts 200—299)
- 3 Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
- 4 Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)
- 5 General Services Administration (Parts 500—599)
- 6 Department of State (Parts 600—699)
- 7 United States Agency for International Development (Parts 700—799)
- 8 Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 800—899)
- 9 Department of Energy (Parts 900—999)
- 10 Department of the Treasury (Parts 1000—1099)
- 12 Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)
- 13 Department of Commerce (Parts 1300—1399)
- 14 Department of the Interior (Parts 1400—1499)
- 15 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1500—1599)
- 16 Office of Personnel Management Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1600—1699)
- 17 Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1700—1799)
- 18 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1800—1899)
- 19 United States Information Agency (Parts 1900—1999)
- 20 Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 2000—2099)
- 21 Office of Personnel Management, Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 2100—2199)
- 23 Social Security Administration (Parts 2300—2399)
- 24 Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2400—2499)
- 25 National Science Foundation (Parts 2500—2599)
- 28 Department of Justice (Parts 2800—2899)
- 29 Department of Labor (Parts 2900—2999)
- 34 Department of Education Acquisition Regulation (Parts 3400—3499)
- 35 Panama Canal Commission (Parts 3500—3599)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System—Continued

Chap.

- 44 Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 4400—4499)
- 51 Department of the Army Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5100—5199)
- 52 Department of the Navy Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5200—5299)
- 53 Department of the Air Force Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (Parts 5300—5399)
- 54 Defense Logistics Agency, Department of Defense (Part 5452)
- 57 African Development Foundation (Parts 5700—5799)
- 61 General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6100—6199)
- 63 Department of Transportation Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6300—6399)
- 99 Cost Accounting Standards Board, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, Office of Management and Budget (Parts 9900—9999)

Title 49—Transportation

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Transportation (Parts 1—99)

SUBTITLE B—Other Regulations Relating to Transportation

- I Research and Special Programs Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 100—199)
- II Federal Railroad Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—299)
- III Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 300—399)
- IV Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
- V National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 500—599)
- VI Federal Transit Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 600—699)
- VII National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK) (Parts 700—799)
- VIII National Transportation Safety Board (Parts 800—999)
- X Surface Transportation Board, Department of Transportation (Parts 1000—1399)

Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries

- I United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
- II National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)
- III International Fishing and Related Activities (Parts 300—399)

	Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries—Continued
Chap.	
IV	Joint Regulations (United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior and National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce); Endangered Species Committee Regulations (Parts 400—499)
V	Marine Mammal Commission (Parts 500—599)
VI	Fishery Conservation and Management, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 600—699)

CFR Index and Finding Aids

Subject/Agency Index
 List of Agency Prepared Indexes
 Parallel Tables of Statutory Authorities and Rules
 List of CFR Titles, Chapters, Subchapters, and Parts
 Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

(Revised as of September 29, 1998)

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Administrative Committee of the Federal Register	1, I
Advanced Research Projects Agency	32, I
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations	5, VII
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay	5, IV
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation	36, VIII
African Development Foundation	22, XV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 57
Agency for International Development, United States	22, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 7
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Agriculture Department	
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I
Chief Financial Officer, Office of	7, XXX
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service	7, XXXIV
Economic Research Service	7, XXXVII
Energy, Office of	7, XXIX
Environmental Quality, Office of	7, XXXI
Farm Service Agency	7, VII, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 4
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Food and Nutrition Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Forest Service	36, II
Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration	7, VIII; 9, II
Information Resources Management, Office of	7, XXVII
Inspector General, Office of	7, XXVI
National Agricultural Library	7, XLI
National Agricultural Statistics Service	7, XXXVI
Natural Resources Conservation Service	7, VI
Operations, Office of	7, XXVIII
Rural Business-Cooperative Service	7, XVIII, XLII
Rural Development Administration	7, XLII
Rural Housing Service	7, XVIII, XXXV
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Rural Utilities Service	7, XVII, XVIII, XLII
Secretary of Agriculture, Office of	7, Subtitle A
Transportation, Office of	7, XXXIII
World Agricultural Outlook Board	7, XXXVIII
Air Force Department	32, VII
Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement	48, 53
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	27, I
AMTRAK	49, VII
American Battle Monuments Commission	36, IV
American Indians, Office of the Special Trustee	25, VII
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I
Appalachian Regional Commission	5, IX
Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board	36, XI

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Arctic Research Commission	45, XXIII
Armed Forces Retirement Home	5, XI
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, United States	22, VI
Army Department	32, V
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 51
Assassination Records Review Board	36, XIV
Benefits Review Board	20, VII
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Blind or Severely Disabled, Committee for Purchase From People Who Are	41, 51
Board for International Broadcasting	22, XIII
Census Bureau	15, I
Central Intelligence Agency	32, XIX
Chief Financial Officer, Office of	7, XXX
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Children and Families, Administration for	45, II, III, IV, X
Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission	45, XXII
Civil Rights, Commission on	45, VII
Civil Rights, Office for	34, I
Coast Guard	33, I; 46, I; 49, IV
Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage)	46, III
Commerce Department	44, IV
Census Bureau	15, I'
Economic Affairs, Under Secretary	37, V
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Emergency Management and Assistance	44, IV
Export Administration, Bureau of	15, VII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 13
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
Foreign-Trade Zones Board	15, IV
International Trade Administration	15, III; 19, III
National Institute of Standards and Technology	15, II
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII; 47, III
National Weather Service	15, IX
Patent and Trademark Office	37, I
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Secretary of Commerce, Office of	15, Subtitle A
Technology, Under Secretary for	37, V
Technology Administration	15, XI
Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Commercial Space Transportation	14, III
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Commodity Futures Trading Commission	5, XLI; 17, I
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Comptroller of the Currency	12, I
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission	29, IX
Consumer Product Safety Commission	5, LXXI; 16, II
Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service	7, XXXIV
Copyright Office	37, II
Corporation for National and Community Service	45, XII, XXV
Cost Accounting Standards Board	48, 99
Council on Environmental Quality	40, V
Customs Service, United States	19, I
Defense Contract Audit Agency	32, I
Defense Department	5, XXVI; 32, Subtitle A
Advanced Research Projects Agency	32, I
Air Force Department	32, VII

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Army Department	32, V; 33, II; 36, III, 48, 51
Defense Intelligence Agency	32, I
Defense Logistics Agency	32, I, XII; 48, 54
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 2
National Imagery and Mapping Agency	32, I
Navy Department	32, VI; 48, 52
Secretary of Defense, Office of	32, I
Defense Contract Audit Agency	32, I
Defense Intelligence Agency	32, I
Defense Logistics Agency	32, XII; 48, 54
Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board	10, XVII
Delaware River Basin Commission	18, III
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
East-West Foreign Trade Board	15, XIII
Economic Affairs, Under Secretary	37, V
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Economic Research Service	7, XXXVII
Education, Department of	5, LIII
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Civil Rights, Office for	34, I
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 34
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
Secretary of Education, Office of	34, Subtitle A
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of	34, III
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employees Loyalty Board	5, V
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Energy, Department of	5, XXIII; 10, II, III, X
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 9
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	5, XXIV; 18, I
Property Management Regulations	41, 109
Energy, Office of	7, XXIX
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Environmental Protection Agency	5, LIV; 40, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 15
Property Management Regulations	41, 115
Environmental Quality, Office of	7, XXXI
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	5, LXII; 29, XIV
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Executive Office of the President	3, I
Administration, Office of	5, XV
Environmental Quality, Council on	40, V
Management and Budget, Office of	25, III, LXXVII; 48, 99
National Drug Control Policy, Office of	21, III
National Security Council	32, XXI; 47, 2
Presidential Documents	3
Science and Technology Policy, Office of	32, XXIV; 47, II
Trade Representative, Office of the United States	15, XX
Export Administration, Bureau of	15, VII
Export-Import Bank of the United States	5, LII; 12, IV
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Farm Credit Administration	5, XXXI; 12, VI
Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation	5, XXX; 12, XIV
Farm Service Agency	7, VII, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 1

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Commercial Space Transportation	14, III
Federal Claims Collection Standards	4, II
Federal Communications Commission	5, XXIX; 47, I
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	5, XXII; 12, III
Federal Election Commission	11, I
Federal Emergency Management Agency	44, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 44
Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 21
Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation	48, 16
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	5, XXIV; 18, I
Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council	12, XI
Federal Financing Bank	12, VIII
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II; 49, III
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	1, IV
Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight Office	12, XVII
Federal Housing Finance Board	12, IX
Federal Labor Relations Authority, and General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority	5, XIV; 22, XIV
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Federal Maritime Commission	46, IV
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	29, XII
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission	5, LXXIV; 29, XXVII
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on	5, IV
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.	28, III
Federal Procurement Policy Office	48, 99
Federal Property Management Regulations	41, 101
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, Subtitle C
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Federal Register, Administrative Committee of	1, I
Federal Register, Office of	1, II
Federal Reserve System	12, II
Board of Governors	5, LVIII
Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board	5, VI, LXXVI
Federal Service Impasses Panel	5, XIV
Federal Trade Commission	5, XLVII; 16, I
Federal Transit Administration	49, VI
Federal Travel Regulation System	41, Subtitle F
Fine Arts, Commission on	45, XXI
Fiscal Service	31, II
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Food and Nutrition Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States	45, V
Foreign Service Grievance Board	22, IX
Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel	22, XIV
Foreign Service Labor Relations Board	22, XIV
Foreign-Trade Zones Board	15, IV
Forest Service	36, II
General Accounting Office	4, I, II
General Services Administration	5, LVII
Contract Appeals, Board of	48, 61
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 5
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, 101, 105
Federal Travel Regulation System	41, Subtitle F
General	41, 300
Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses	41, 304
Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees	41, 303
Relocation Allowances	41, 302

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances	41, 301
Geological Survey	30, IV
Government Ethics, Office of	5, XVI
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III
Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration	7, VIII; 9, II
Great Lakes Pilotage	46, III
Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
Health and Human Services, Department of	5, XLV; 45, Subtitle A
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Children and Families, Administration for	45, II, III, IV, X
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 3
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Health Care Financing Administration	42, IV
Human Development Services, Office of	45, XIII
Indian Health Service	25, V
Inspector General (Health Care), Office of	42, V
Public Health Service	42, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
Health Care Financing Administration	42, IV
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	5, LXV; 24, Subtitle B
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 24
Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Office of	12, XVII
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Inspector General, Office of	24, XII
Multifamily Housing Assistance Restructuring Office	24, IV
Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for Secretary, Office of	24, IX
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, Subtitle A, VII
Human Development Services, Office of	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Immigration and Naturalization Service	45, XIII
Independent Counsel, Office of	8, I
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	28, VII
Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary	25, I, V
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, VI
Indian Health Service	25, II
Information Agency, United States	25, V
Federal Acquisition Regulation	22, V
Information Resources Management, Office of	48, 19
Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and Records Administration	7, XXVII
Inspector General	32, XX
Agriculture Department	7, XXVI
Health and Human Services Department	42, V
Housing and Urban Development Department	24, XII
Institute of Peace, United States	22, XVII
Inter-American Foundation	5, LXIII; 22, X
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on	5, VII
Interior Department	
American Indians, Office of the Special Trustee	25, VII
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 14
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, 114
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Geological Survey	30, IV
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	25, I, V
Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary	25, VI
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, II
Land Management, Bureau of	43, II
Minerals Management Service	30, II

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Mines, Bureau of	30, VI
National Indian Gaming Commission	25, III
National Park Service	36, I
Reclamation, Bureau of	43, I
Secretary of the Interior, Office of	43, Subtitle A
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	30, III
Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of	30, VII
Internal Revenue Service	26, I
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section	22, XI
International Development, United States Agency for	22, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 7
International Development Cooperation Agency, United States	22, XII
International Development, United States Agency for	22, II; 48, 7
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	5, XXXIII; 22, VII
International Fishing and Related Activities	50, III
International Investment, Office of	31, VIII
International Joint Commission, United States and Canada	22, IV
International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board	5, V
International Trade Administration	15, III; 19, III
International Trade Commission, United States	19, II
Interstate Commerce Commission	5, XL
James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation	45, XXIV
Japan–United States Friendship Commission	22, XVI
Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries	20, VIII
Justice Department	5, XXVIII; 28, I
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 28
Federal Claims Collection Standards	4, II
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.	28, III
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States	45, V
Immigration and Naturalization Service	8, I
Offices of Independent Counsel	28, VI
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Property Management Regulations	41, 128
Labor Department	5, XLII
Benefits Review Board	20, VII
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 29
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 50
Labor-Management Standards, Office of	29, II, IV
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration	29, XXV
Public Contracts	41, 50
Secretary of Labor, Office of	29, Subtitle A
Veterans' Employment and Training, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	41, 61; 20, IX
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I
Labor-Management Standards, Office of	29, II, IV
Land Management, Bureau of	43, II
Legal Services Corporation	45, XVI
Library of Congress	36, VII
Copyright Office	37, II
Management and Budget, Office of	5, III, LXXVII; 48, 99
Marine Mammal Commission	50, V
Maritime Administration	46, II
Merit Systems Protection Board	5, II
Micronesia Status Negotiations, Office for	32, XXVII
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Minerals Management Service	30, II

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Mines, Bureau of	30, VI
Minority Business Development Agency	15, XIV
Miscellaneous Agencies	1, IV
Monetary Offices	31, I
Multifamily Housing Assistance Restructuring Office	24, IV
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	5, LIX; 14, V
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 18
National Agricultural Library	7, XLI
National Agricultural Statistics Service	7, XXXVI
National Archives and Records Administration	5, LXVI; 36, XII
Information Security Oversight Office	32, XX
National Bureau of Standards	15, II
National Capital Planning Commission	1, IV
National Commission for Employment Policy	1, IV
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science	45, XVII
National and Community Service, Corporation for	45, XII, XXV
National Council on Disability	34, XII
National Credit Union Administration	12, VII
National Drug Control Policy, Office of	21, III
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities	45, XI
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
National Imagery and Mapping Agency	32, I
National Indian Gaming Commission	25, III
National Institute for Literacy	34, XI
National Institute of Standards and Technology	15, II
National Labor Relations Board	5, LXI; 29, I
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV, VI
National Mediation Board	29, X
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Park Service	36, I
National Railroad Adjustment Board	29, III
National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK)	49, VII
National Science Foundation	5, XLIII; 45, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 25
National Security Council	32, XXI
National Security Council and Office of Science and Technology Policy	47, II
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII; 47, III
National Transportation Safety Board	49, VIII
National Weather Service	15, IX
Natural Resources Conservation Service	7, VI
Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation, Office of	25, IV
Navy Department	32, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 52
Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation	24, XXV
Northeast Dairy Compact Commission	7, XIII
Nuclear Regulatory Commission	5, XLVIII; 10, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 20
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission	29, XX
Offices of Independent Counsel	28, VI
Operations Office	7, XXVIII
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	5, XXXIII; 22, VII
Panama Canal Commission	48, 35
Panama Canal Regulations	35, I
Patent and Trademark Office	37, I
Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses	41, 304
Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees	41, 303
Peace Corps	22, III
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation	36, IX
Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration	29, XXV
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	29, XL
Personnel Management, Office of	5, I, XXXV; 45, VIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 17

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 21
Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation	48, 16
Postal Rate Commission	5, XLVI; 39, III
Postal Service, United States	5, LX; 39, I
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
President's Commission on White House Fellowships	1, IV
Presidential Commission on the Assignment of Women in the Armed Forces	32, XXIX
Presidential Documents	3
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary	37, IV
Public Contracts, Department of Labor	41, 50
Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, IX
Public Health Service	42, I
Railroad Retirement Board	20, II
Reclamation, Bureau of	43, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
Regional Action Planning Commissions	13, V
Relocation Allowances	41, 302
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I
Rural Business-Cooperative Service	7, XVIII, XLII
Rural Development Administration	7, XLII
Rural Housing Service	7, XVIII, XXXV
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Rural Utilities Service	7, XVII, XVIII, XLII
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of	32, XXIV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, and National Security Council	47, II
Secret Service	31, IV
Securities and Exchange Commission	17, II
Selective Service System	32, XVI
Small Business Administration	13, I
Smithsonian Institution	36, V
Social Security Administration	20, III; 48, 23
Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, United States	5, XI
Special Counsel, Office of	5, VIII
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of	34, III
State Department	22, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 6
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	30, III
Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of	30, VII
Surface Transportation Board	49, X
Susquehanna River Basin Commission	18, VIII
Technology Administration	15, XI
Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Technology, Under Secretary for	37, V
Tennessee Valley Authority	5, LXIX; 18, XIII
Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board	12, XV
Thrift Supervision Office, Department of the Treasury	12, V
Trade Representative, United States, Office of	15, XX
Transportation, Department of	5, L
Coast Guard	33, I; 46, I; 49, IV
Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage)	46, III
Commercial Space Transportation	14, III
Contract Appeals, Board of	48, 63
Emergency Management and Assistance	44, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 12
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II; 49, III
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Federal Transit Administration	49, VI
Maritime Administration	46, II
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Secretary of Transportation, Office of	14, II; 49, Subtitle A
Surface Transportation Board	49, X
Transportation, Office of	7, XXXIII
Travel Allowances, Temporary Duty (TDY)	41, 301
Treasury Department	5, XXI; 17, IV
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	27, I
Community Development Financial Institutions Fund	12, XVIII
Comptroller of the Currency	12, I
Customs Service, United States	19, I
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 10
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Fiscal Service	31, II
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Internal Revenue Service	26, I
International Investment, Office of	31, VIII
Monetary Offices	31, I
Secret Service	31, IV
Secretary of the Treasury, Office of	31, Subtitle A
Thrift Supervision, Office of	12, V
Truman, Harry S. Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
United States and Canada, International Joint Commission	22, IV
United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section	22, XI
Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission	43, III
Veterans Affairs Department	38, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 8
Veterans' Employment and Training, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	41, 61; 20, IX
Vice President of the United States, Office of	32, XXVIII
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Water Resources Council	18, VI
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I
World Agricultural Outlook Board	7, XXXVIII

List of CFR Sections Affected

All changes in this volume of the Code of Federal Regulations which were made by documents published in the FEDERAL REGISTER since January 1, 1986, are enumerated in the following list. Entries indicate the nature of the changes effected. Page numbers refer to FEDERAL REGISTER pages. The user should consult the entries for chapters and parts as well as sections for revisions.

For the period before January 1, 1986, see the "List of CFR Sections Affected, 1964-1972 and 1973-1985" published in six separate volumes.

1986		50 CFR—Continued	
50 CFR	51 FR Page		51 FR Page
Chapter VI		Chapter VI—Continued	
604.1 (b) table amended (OMB numbers).....	10550,	611.93 (b)(1)(iii),	
16530, 28575, 37185, 46679		(c)(2)(ii)(E)(2)(iv), (F) and (G),	
611 Specifications	956, 3788, 25704	and Figure 1 added; interim	
Inseason adjustments	4603,	emergency eff. to 9-2-86.....	20655
5198, 7446, 9658, 9966, 16058, 27412,		(c)(2)(ii)(G) corrected.....	23079
33613		(b)(1)(iii), (c)(2)(ii)(E)(2)(iv), (F)	
Specifications corrected	5713, 6914	and (G), and Figure 1 addition	
Specifications and inseason ad-		interim emergency effective-	
justments	18333	ness extended to 12-2-86.....	32334
Temporary regulations	23079, 37407	(b)(3)(ii)(A) suspended;	
Inseason adjustments	41797	(b)(3)(ii)(D) added; interim	
611.22 (a), (b)(1), and (c) revised	207	emergency eff. to 1-20-87	37411
(c), (d), and (e) redesignated as		Technical correction	40810
(d), (e) and (f); (c) added	32091	619 Revised	11925
611.61 (b)(4) added.....	20300	630.5 Amended	16530
611.70 (b), (i), and (j) revised; (k)		Existing text designated as (a);	
removed	17032	(b) and (c) added (effective	
611.92 (b)(2), (c)(2)(i) (A) and (D),		date pending).....	20300
(ii) (A), (B), and (C), (e)(3)(ii),		Eff. 8-5-86 to 10-31-87	28575
and (f)(2)(i) suspended; (b)(5),		630.21 (c) added.....	20300
(c)(2)(i) (F), (G), and (H), (ii)		640 Fishery Management Plan	
(D), (E), and (F), and (i) added;		notice	5713
interim emergency eff. to 8-		641.22 Table 1 corrected.....	28094, 29471
20-86	19206	641.23 (b)(2) revised; eff. to 5-8-	
Technical correction	21772	87.....	19209
(b)(2), (c)(2)(i) (A) and (D),		641.25 Revised	19209
(ii)(A), (B), and (C), (e)(3)(ii),		642 Temporary regulation	9012
and (f)(2)(i) suspensions, (b)(5),		Technical correction	11041
(c)(2)(i) (F), (G), and (H), (ii)		642.1 (b) revised.....	26011
(D), (E), and (F), and (i) addi-		642.2 Amended.....	9660, 26011
tions interim emergency ef-		642.4 (a), (b) introductory text	
fectiveness extended to 11-18-		and (7), (d), (f), and (g) revised;	
86	30218	(b)(8) added.....	9661
		(a)(1) and (2) and (b)(6) revised	26011
		642.6 (a) introductory text re-	
		vised	9661

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

51 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
642.7 (a)(27) added; emergency eff. to 6-4-86	8326
(a) (2), (19), (20), (21), (22), and (25) revised; (a) (17) and (27) amended; (a) (28) through (31) added	9661
(a)(6) amended	12857
(a)(27) republished; interim emergency effectiveness extended	16531
(a)(18) revised; (a)(27) added; (a)(28) removed; (a)(29) through (31) redesignated as (a)(28) through (30)	26011
642.21 (a) suspended in part; (f), (g), and (h) added; emergency eff. to 6-4-86	8326
Heading revised; (a) amended; (b), (c), (d), and (e) redesignated as (c), (d), (e), and (i); new (b) added	9661
(a) suspension corrected; (b) correctly suspended; emergency eff. to 6-4-86	10212
(a) amended; (c) removed; (f), (g), and (h) republished; interim emergency effectiveness extended	16531
(a), (b), and (c) revised; (i) redesignated as (f)	26011
642.22 Existing text designated as (a) and amended; (b) added	9662
(b) revised	26012
642.24 (c) amended	9662
(b) removed; (c) redesignated as (b)	12857
(b) revised	19210
642.28 Revised	9662
(c) revised	26012
642 Tables 1 and 2 and Figures 1 through 3 designated as Appendix A and Table 2 amended	9662
Figure 3 revised	11311
Appendix A amended	26012
649.1 Amended	19212
649.7 (a) introductory text and (6) and (b)(2) revised	19212
649.21 Revised	19212
(b)(2) Figure 1 correctly added	22940
649.22 Added	19212
650.1 Effective date deferred	208, 11927, 16520
Effective date (51 FR 11927) corrected	23551
650.2 Effective date deferred	208,

50 CFR—Continued

51 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
11927, 16520	
Effective date (51 FR 11927) corrected	23551
650.7 Effective date deferred	208, 11927, 16520
Effective date (51 FR 11927) corrected	23551
650.20 Effective date deferred	208, 11927, 16520
Corrected	11041
Effective date (51 FR 11927) corrected	23551
650.21 Effective date deferred	208, 11927, 16520
(b)(1) corrected	11041
Effective date (51 FR 11927) corrected	23551
650.22 Effective date deferred	208, 11927, 16520
Effective date (51 FR 11927) corrected	23551
650.23 Added; interim emergency	24842
Effective date deferred	34644
651 Revised; interim eff. to 9-30-87	29645
651.4 OMB number pending	29642
OMB number; interim effectiveness confirmed to 9-30-87	37185
651.21 OMB number pending	29642
OMB number; interim effectiveness confirmed to 9-30-87	37185
651.22 Interim effectiveness confirmed to 9-30-87	37185
651.23 (a)(1) corrected	34644
652 1986 quarterly quotas	757
Inseason adjustments	8326
1986 annual and quarterly quotas	10392
Temporary regulations	23231, 40173, 44297
652.7 (a) (3) and (4) revised; (a)(5) and (n) added	17347
652.21 (b) and (c) revised	17347
652.22 (a)(2) and (b)(2) revised	17347
653 Added; interim emergency eff. to 9-23-86 (effective date pending in part)	23553
Temporary regulations	26554
Temporary regulations corrected	27413
Addition interim emergency effectiveness extended to 12-22-86	34219
Revised	46679

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

51 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
653.2 Amended; interim emergency eff. to 12–22–86.....	34220
653.3 (d) removed; interim emergency eff. to 12–22–86.....	34220
653.4 Text removed; interim emergency eff. to 12–22–86.....	34220
653.5 Text removed; interim emergency eff. to 12–22–86.....	34220
653.7 (a)(1), (2), (3), and (6); removed; (a)(4) and (5) and (7) through (14) redesignated as (a)(3) through (12); new (a)(1) and (2) added; interim emergency eff. to 12–22–86.....	34220
653.21 Text removed; interim emergency eff. to 12–22–86.....	34220
653.22 Revised; interim emergency eff. to 12–22–86.....	34220
654 Fishery Management Plan notice	5714
654.5 Removed	30664
654.6 Heading and (a) introductory text and (6) revised; (a) (1) through (7) amended; (a) (8) through (24) added.....	30664
654.20 (b) revised; (e) added	30664
654.22 Revised.....	30664
655 Specifications.....	959,
	10552, 11742, 17189, 28241, 29555,
	31774, 31775, 34644, 39377, 39755
Inseason adjustments	9966
Purchase ratios	42237
655.2 Amendment effective date deferred.....	11451
655.4 (a), (b)(1), (c), and (d) revised; (b)(2)(xi) redesignated as (b)(2)(xii); new (b)(2)(xi) added.....	10550
655.7 Introductory text and (a) through (m) redesignated as (a) introductory text and (a) (2) through (14); new (a) introductory text revised; (n) removed; (a) (1) and (15) and new (b) added.....	10550
655.20 Revised	10550
655.21 (a)(2), (b)(1)(iv) (A) and (B), (2), and (3) revised	10551
(a)(2), (b) introductory text, (1), (2) introductory text, (i) and (ii) introductory texts, (A)(1), (B)(1), (C)(3), and (c) revisions effective date deferred.....	11451
655.22 (a) and (c) revised; (b) and (d) amended	10552

50 CFR—Continued

51 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
(a) and (b) revisions and (f) addition effective date deferred.....	11451
655.23 Removed; new 655.23 redesignated from 655.24.....	10552
Introductory text revision, (a)(1) and (b)(1) removals, and (a)(2) and (b)(2) redesignations as (a)(1) and (b)(1) effective date deferred	11451
655.24 Redesignated as 655.23	10552
658.1 (d) added; interim emergency eff. to 7–9–86.....	17489
(d) removed; eff. 7–2–86.....	24675
658.2 Amended; interim emergency eff. to 7–9–86.....	17489
Amendment removed; eff. 7–2–86	24675
658.5 (c) added; interim emergency eff. to 7–9–86.....	17489
Effective date confirmed; OMB number	19553
Correctly designated	22525
(c) removed; eff. 7–2–86	24675
658.7 (n) added; interim emergency eff. to 7–9–86.....	17489
(n) removed; eff. 7–2–86.....	24675
658.25 (a) suspended; (c) added; interim emergency eff. to 7–9–86.....	17489
(a) suspension terminated; (c) removed; eff. 7–2–86.....	24675
661 Final fishery management measures	16520
Temporary regulations	18795,
	21175, 24842, 26899, 28954, 29471,
	29654, 29932, 30066, 30364, 30867,
	32091
Season reopened	19350, 19844, 26159
Final fishery management measures corrected.....	19350
Revised fishery management measures	24352
Inseason adjustments.....	24353,
	26388, 26389, 26900, 27859, 28717,
	29234, 30867
661.21 (b) (1) through (7) suspended; new (b) (8) through (12) added; emergency eff. to 8–13–86.....	18453
Emergency effectiveness extended to 11–11–86	28717
661 Appendix amended; emergency eff. to 8–13–86	18453
Appendix amendment emergency effectiveness extended to 11–11–86.....	28717

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

51 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
662 Final quotas.....	32334
663 Specifications	1255
Inseason adjustments	8683, 12622
Restrictions 30365, 31776, 34645, 37912	
Temporary regulations	37913, 43357
663.27 (b)(3) suspended; (b)(4) added; interim emergency eff. to 11-19-86.....	29935
(b)(3) suspension and (b)(4) addition interim emergency effectiveness extended	41969
671 Inseason adjustments	757, 28242
Temporary regulations.....	3468, 3602, 4170, 4603, 4753, 4754, 6543, 10633, 11041, 15346, 19845
Suspended; interim emergency eff. to 1-29-87	40029
671.21 (a) Table 1 suspended in part; interim emergency eff. to 4-14-86.....	2894
Suspension effectiveness corrected.....	4369
(a) Table 1 suspended in part; interim emergency eff. to 6-16-86; (a) Table 1 amended; (b) suspended; (d) added; interim emergency eff. to 7-14-86.....	12859
672 Specifications.....	956
Inseason adjustments	4603, 5198, 7446, 9658, 16058, 41797
Temporary regulations	15347, 16059, 17632, 19351, 21176, 24353, 33614, 36404
Temporary regulations corrected	28385
672.2 Amended; interim emergency eff. to 6-6-86	8503
Interim emergency effectiveness extended	20832
672.20 (a) Table 1 revised; interim.....	958
(a) Table 1 amended; (a)(4) added; interim emergency eff. to 8-20-86	19207
(b) suspended; (f) added; interim emergency eff. to 9-2-86	20662
Technical correction	21772
(a) Table 1 amendment and (a)(4) addition interim emergency effectiveness extended to 11-18-86.....	30218
(b) suspension and (f) addition interim emergency effectiveness extended to 11-30-86	30663
672.21 Added; interim emergency eff. to 8-20-86.....	19208

50 CFR—Continued

51 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
Technical correction	21772
Addition interim emergency effectiveness extended to 11-18-86	30218
672.24 (c) added; interim emergency eff. 6-6-86.....	8504
(b) (1) and (2) suspended; (b) (3), (4), and (5) added; interim emergency eff. to 9-2-86	20662
Interim emergency effectiveness extended	20832
(b)(4) corrected	22287
(b) (1) and (2) suspension and (b) (3), (4), and (5) additions interim emergency effectiveness extended to 11-30-86	30663
674 Temporary regulations.....	25528, 26159, 27860, 29107, 30365, 32214, 32478
674.21 (a)(2) revised	28244
675 Specifications.....	956
Inseason adjustments.....	16058, 25529, 27412, 33613, 41797
Specifications and inseason adjustments	18333
Temporary regulations	23079
675.2 Amended; interim emergency eff. to 1-20-87	37412
Technical correction	40810
675.7 (g) redesignated as (h); new (g) added; interim emergency eff. to 9-2-86	20657
(g) redesignation as (h) and new (g) addition interim emergency effectiveness extended to 12-2-86	32334
675.20 (a) Table 1 revised; interim.....	959
(c)(1) suspended; (e) added; interim emergency eff. to 9-2-86	20657
Effectiveness corrected.....	22525, 23079
(c)(1) suspension and (e) addition interim emergency effectiveness extended to 12-2-86.....	32334
(a)(7) revised; (a)(8) through (10) added; interim emergency eff. to 1-20-87	37412
Technical correction	40810
675.21 Added; interim emergency eff. to 9-2-86	20657
Addition interim emergency effectiveness extended to 12-2-86	32334
675.22 Added; interim emergency eff. to 9-2-86	20659

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

51 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
Addition interim emergency effectiveness extended to 12–2–86	32334
681.2 Amended	8508
681.7 (b)(2) and (3) amended	8508
(b)(1) suspended; (b)(7) added; interim emergency eff. to 12–26–86	34993
(b)(1) suspended; (b)(7) added; interim emergency eff. to 3–26–87	46863
681.21 Revised	8508
681.23 (a) and (b) suspended; (c) and (d) added; interim emergency eff. to 12–26–86	34993
(a) and (b) suspended; (c) and (d) added; interim emergency eff. to 3–26–87	46863
683 Added	27414
683.7 (d)(2) corrected	30367
683.9 (d)(1) introductory text and (3)(i) corrected	30367
(e) through (i) correctly designated	32215
683.21 (b)(2)(vii) corrected	30367

1987

50 CFR

52 FR
Page

Chapter VI	
603 Suspended; interim eff. to 12–31–87	26686
604 Removed	36780
604.1 (b) table amended (OMB numbers)	21544, 23838, 27816
(b) table amended (OMB numbers); eff. 10–23–87	35719
(b) table entries transferred to 204.1(b) table (OMB numbers)	36780
605 Added; interim eff. to 12–31–87	26686
611 Specifications	785, 3248, 37464, 41560
Specifications corrected	3916
Preliminary reassessment	29528
Temporary regulations and inseason adjustments	31032
Harvest quotas	31631
Annual harvest and processing reassessment	33593
Inseason adjustments	37463, 38428, 41303
Inseason adjustment corrected	39329
Temporary regulations	43199, 44597

50 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
Temporary regulations corrected	46484
611.22 (a), (b)(1), (c) and (d) revised	422
Technical correction	1917
611.60 (a)(3) effectiveness extended	36578
611.61 (b)(3) effectiveness extended; (b)(4) removed eff. 1–1–88	36578
611.81 Revised	5984
611.92 (c)(1) (i) and (ii), (2)(ii)(A) and (g) suspended; (c)(1) introductory text revised; (c)(1) (iii) and (iv), (2)(ii)(D) and (i) added; interim emergency eff. to 3–31–87	426
(c)(1)(i) and (ii), (2)(i)(C) and (ii)(A), and (g) revised	7872
Interim emergency effectiveness extended	10761
611.93 (b)(3)(ii)(A) suspension and (b)(3)(ii)(D) addition interim emergency effectiveness extended	2235
(b)(1)(iii), (c)(2)(ii)(E)(2)(iv), (F), and (G) and Figure 1 added	8598
(b)(1)(ii)(E) removed and Table 1 amended; (b)(1)(ii) introductory text and (A) and (iii) revised	45969
Effective date corrected	48362
621.3 Removed; new 621.3 redesignated from 621.4	10340
621.4 Redesignated as 621.3	10340
630 Effectiveness extended in part	36578
630.5 (b) and (c) effectiveness extended to 10–31–88	42295
630.7 (a) (5), (7), and (8) removed eff. 1–1–88	36578
630.21 Removed eff. 1–1–88	36578
630.23 Removed eff. 1–1–88	36578
638.2 Amended	36781
638.4 (a)(2) and (h) amended	36781
638.5 Introductory text amended	36781
638.6 (b)(2) amended	36781
638.22 (a)(2) and (c) amended	36781
640 Technical correction	23450
640.1 Amended	22659
640.2 Amended	22659
640.3 (a) amended; (c) revised	22659
640.4 Amended	22659
640.6 (g) and (h) amended; (i) revised	22659

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued

640.7 Introductory text, (a) through (r) and (s) redesignated as (a) introductory text, (1) through (18) and (b); new (a) introductory text, (4), (6), (7), (10) and (11) and new (b) revised; new (a) (5), (15) and (18) amended; (a) (19, (20) and (21) added.....	22659
640.20 (d) amended.....	22659
640.21 (a) and (c) revised	22659
640.22 (b) revised	22659
640.23 (b)(1) amended.....	22659
641 Nomenclature change.....	5118
641.2 Amended.....	5118, 36781
Amended; eff. 10-23-87.....	35719
Corrected	37799, 39537
641.5 Heading revised; text added; eff. in part 10-23-87	35719
(h) introductory text corrected	37799
641.7 Introductory text designated as (a) and revised; (a) through (q) and (r) redesignated as (a) (1) through (17) and (b); new (a)(14) amended; (a)(18) added; eff. in part 10-23-87	35720
641.8 (d)(1) footnotes 1 and 2 amended.....	36781
641.22 Introductory text amended; Figure 2 redesignated as Figure 3	35720
641.24 (b)(4) revised	5118
(b)(4)(iv) amended; Figure 3 redesignated as Figure 4	35720
642 Temporary regulations	2113, 4019, 4627, 35720, 42296, 47724, 49162, 49415
642.2 Amended; interim emergency eff. to 3-31-87	289
Interim emergency effectiveness extended	10762
Amended.....	23838, 36579, 46091
642.3 (c) amended	23841
(b) revised.....	36579
642.4 (c) removed; (d) through (k) redesignated as (c) through (j); (a), (b), new (c), (e), (f), and (g) revised; new (k) added	23838
(a) (1), (2) and (3) amended; (d) revised.....	46091
642.5 (a) introductory text and (1) revised	23839

50 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued

(a) introductory text, (b) introductory text, and (c) introductory text amended.....	23841
642.6 (a) introductory text revised.....	23839
642.7 (a)(20) suspended; (a)(31) and (32) added; interim emergency eff. to 3-31-87.....	289
(a)(20) interim emergency suspension effectiveness extended; (a) (31), (32), and (33) added; interim emergency eff. to 6-29-87	10762
(a) (5), (6), (17) through (22), and (27) through (30) revised; (a)(31) added.....	23839
(a) (3), (4), and (12) amended.....	23841
(a)(9) amended	36579
642.20 Revised.....	23840
642.21 (d) and (e) suspended; (g) and (h) added; interim emergency eff. to 3-31-87	289
(d) and (e) interim emergency suspension effectiveness extended	10762
(g) and (h) removed; interim emergency eff. to 6-29-87.....	10763
(a)(3) amended; (a)(1)(iii) and (e) removed; (a)(1) introductory text, (i), and (ii), (2), (c) and (d) revised; (f) redesignated as (e) and revised	23840
Revised.....	25013
(a)(1) (i) and (ii) corrected.....	33594
(a)(1) (i) and (ii) amended.....	36579
642.22 Revised.....	23840
642.23 (a) and (b) amended.....	23841
(a)(2) revised.....	36579
642.24 Revised.....	23840
642.26 (a)(1) introductory text and (iii) and (2) amended.....	23841
(a)(1) introductory text and (ii), (b) (1) and (2), (c)(3)(i) (B) and (E) and (4) and Table 1 amended.....	36579
642.27 (b), (c), (f)(1)(ii), (2), and (3) revised	23840
642.28 (g) through (j) added; interim emergency eff. to 3-31-87.....	290
(i) and (j) interim emergency addition effectiveness extended	10762
(g) and (h) revised; interim emergency eff. to 6-29-87.....	10763
Revised.....	23841

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
(a) revised.....	25014
642.29 Revised.....	23841
642 Appendix A amended.....	23841
646.1 Amended.....	9866
646.2 Amended.....	9865, 9866
646.3 (c) amended.....	9866
646.5 (a), (e), and (f) amended.....	9866
646.6 (a) (17) and (18) amended; (a) (19), (20), and (21) added.....	9865
(a) (4), (5), (6), (7), (9), (16), and (18) amended.....	9866
646.21 (a), (b), and (c) amended.....	9866
646.22 (b) (4) and (5) amended.....	9866
646.24 Added.....	9866
649.2 Amended.....	46091
649.4 (a) (1), (2) and (3) amended; (d) revised.....	46091
649.7 (a) introductory text and (b) (2) amended; (a) (5) revised; (c) added.....	46091
649.20 (a) amended; (b) and (c) revised; (f) removed.....	46091
649.21 (a) (1) revised; (a) introductory text, (b) introductory text and (4) (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv), and (c) (1) amended; (c) introductory text, (1), (2) and (3) and (d) redesignated as (c) (1) introductory text, (i), (ii), and (iii) and (d) (1); new (c) (1) introductory text amended; new (c) (2) and (d) (2) added.....	46091
649.22 (b) (1) amended.....	46091
650 Temporary regulations.....	44130
650.1 Amended.....	1463
650.2 Amended.....	1463
650.4 (d) revised.....	46485
650.7 (a) revised.....	1463
650.20 Revised.....	1463
650.21 Revised.....	1463
650.22 Revised.....	1464
(b) (1) correctly designated.....	39537
650.23 Added.....	1464
651 Temporary regulations.....	17298, 22327
Revised (effective date pending in part).....	35094
651.3 (c) corrected.....	37159
651.4 (a) (1) corrected.....	39537
651.6 (e) corrected.....	39537
651.21 (a) (2) table corrected.....	3250
(a) (3) introductory text and (4) corrected; (b) (2) (ii) correctly designated.....	39537
651.23 (a) (1) table corrected.....	37159
651.25 (a) and (b) corrected.....	37159

50 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
652 Temporary regulations.....	4019, 4020, 10763, 16274, 25014, 39921, 47008
1987 final quotas.....	5461
Inseason adjustments.....	19352, 32306, 49019
652.1 Existing text designated as (a) and amended; (b) added.....	27816
652.2 Amended.....	27816, 27817
652.4 (c) introductory text and (h) introductory text revised; (h) (2) redesignated as (h) (3); new (h) (2) added.....	27816
(a) (1) (i) and (ii) amended.....	27817
652.7 (a) introductory text and (f) (1) revised; (m) and (n) redesignated as (n) and (o); new (m) added.....	27816
652.10 Amended.....	27817
652.21 (a) (3), (b) (3), and (c) (2) and (3) revised.....	27817
652.22 (a) (4) and (f) (1) revised; (f) (2) amended.....	27817
653.1 Revised; eff. 10–16–87.....	34921
653.2 Corrected.....	1917
Amended; eff. 10–16–87.....	34921
653.3 (b) revised; (d) added; eff. 10–16–87.....	34922
653.4 (a) revised; eff. 10–16–87.....	34922
653.5 (b) (1) introductory text corrected.....	1917
(b) introductory text revised; eff. 10–16–87.....	34922
653.7 (a) (1), (7), and (8) revised; (a) (15) and (16) amended; (a) (17) through (22) added; eff. 10–16–87.....	34922
653.21 Revised; eff. 10–16–87.....	34922
653.22 Revised; eff. 10–16–87.....	34922
653.23 (a) and (b) corrected.....	1917
Revised; eff. 10–16–87.....	34922
(a) corrected.....	36863
653.24 Revised; eff. 10–16–87.....	34922
654.2 Amended.....	36781, 36941
654.3 (b) amended.....	36781
654.4 (b) (2) amended.....	36781
654.6 (b) amended.....	36782
654.20 (c) amended.....	36782
654.22 (a) (2) and (b) amended.....	36782
654.23 (a) amended.....	36782
655 Specifications.....	537, 30166, 45197
658.1 (c) amended; (d) added.....	19148
658.2 Amended.....	19148, 19149
658.5 (c) added; eff. from OMB approval to 8–14–87.....	19148

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
Eff. 5-20-87 to 8-14-87	21544
658.6 (a) and (b) amended	19148
658.7 Introductory text and (a) through (l) redesignated as (a) introductory text and (1) through (12); new (a) introductory text revised; (m) removed; new (b) added; new (a) (1), (3), (4), (6), and (8) amended	19148, 19149
658.9 Amended	19149
658.21 (b) amended	19148
658.22 Amended	19148
658.23 Introductory text designated as (a); (a) and (b)(1)(i) introductory text, (A), and (B), (ii), and (iii) amended	19148, 19149
658.24 (a) and (b) amended	19148
658.25 (a) amended and suspended; (c) added; eff. to 8-14-87	19148
658.26 Amended	19148
661 Fishery management measures	17264
Temporary regulations	18702, 19149, 24297, 27817, 28562, 28721, 29700, 32015, 32800, 35263
Fishery management measures correction and clarification	19353
Inseason adjustments	24296, 25605, 26013, 27004, 27560, 28268, 29019, 29529, 31033, 32135, 33244
Inseason adjustment corrected	29020
Inseason adjustments and temporary regulations	29860
661.1 Revised	49020
661.2 (e) added; eff. 10-14-87	34808
(a) revised	49020
661.3 Amended; eff. 10-14-87	34808
Amended	49020
661.5 (b)(10) revised; (b) (17) through (20) added; eff. 10-14-87	34808
661.20 (a) introductory text revised	4148
661.21 (b) revised	4148
(a) amended	49021
661 Appendix amended	4148-4149
Appendix II amended	49021
662 Harvest quotas	31631
663 Specifications	682
Restrictions	790, 11473, 15726, 27818, 37466, 38429
Temporary regulations	41304, 42445, 45455
Inseason adjustments	31034

50 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
Annual harvest and processing reassessment	33593
663.21 (a)(2) removed; (a)(3) redesignated as (a)(2)	4911
663.23 (a) and (b) amended	4911
663.25 Added	4911
663.26 (c) revised; (g) redesignated as (h); new (g) added	4911
663.27 (b)(3) amended	4911
671 Suspension interim emergency effectiveness extended to 4-29-87	1632
Removed	17579
672 Specifications	785, 41560
Specifications corrected	3916
Temporary regulations	9495, 11991, 12183, 12916, 17404, 20720, 22327, 23552, 27202, 32137, 35424, 35721, 36039, 43199, 43917, 45342, 48691
Inseason adjustments	37463, 38428, 41303, 42114
Inseason adjustment corrected	39329
672.2 Amended; interim emergency eff. to 3-31-87	427
Amended	7872
Amended; interim emergency eff. to 6-16-87	9172
Interim emergency effectiveness extended	10761
672.5 (a)(3) suspended; (a)(4) added; interim emergency eff. to 3-31-87	427
(a) heading, (3) introductory text, (i), and (iv) revised	7873
(a)(5) added; interim emergency eff. to 6-16-87	9172
Interim emergency effectiveness extended	10761
(a) (1) and (2) revised	49022
672.7 (i) added; interim emergency eff. to 3-31-87	427
(h) redesignated as (i); new (h) added	7873
Interim emergency effectiveness extended	10761
672.20 Heading revised; (a), (b), (c), (d)(4) and (e) suspended; (d)(5), (f) through (j) added; interim emergency eff. to 3-31-87	427
(b) revised	2414
Technical correction	3916

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
(c), (d), and (e) redesignated as (d), (e), and (f); heading, (a), (b), new (e)(4), and (f)(1) revised; new (d)(4) redesignated as (d)(5) and revised; new (c) and (d)(4) added; new (d) and (f) republished.....	7873
Interim emergency effectiveness extended.....	10761
672.22 Heading, (a), and (b) revised.....	7875
672.24 (c) added; interim emergency eff. to 3–31–87.....	430
(b) (1) and (2) revised; (b)(3) added.....	2414
Technical correction.....	3916
(b) revised; (c) added; eff. in part to 12–31–89.....	7876
(c) addition interim emergency effectiveness extended.....	10761
(b)(2) corrected; (b)(3) heading correctly added.....	12183
674 Temporary regulations.....	26014, 26482, 29020
Technical correction.....	30766
674.21 (a)(2) revised.....	23452
675 Specifications.....	785, 37464
Specifications corrected.....	3916
Temporary regulations.....	15949, 25232, 28722, 34656, 44597
Inseason adjustments.....	18367, 21958, 24297, 29021
Inseason adjustments corrected.....	19962, 33245
Temporary regulations and inseason adjustments.....	31032, 36270
Temporary regulations corrected.....	46484
675.2 Amended; interim emergency eff. to 3–31–87.....	430
Amendment interim emergency effectiveness extended.....	2235
Amended; eff. in part to 12–31–88.....	8600
Amendment interim emergency effectiveness extended.....	10761
Amended.....	11993
675.5 (a)(3) suspended; (a)(4) added; interim emergency eff. to 3–31–87.....	430
(a)(3) introductory text, (i) and (iv) revised.....	8600
Interim emergency effectiveness extended.....	10761
(a) (1) and (2) revised.....	49022

50 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
675.7 Introductory text revised; (g) redesignated as (j); new (g), (h), and (i) added; eff. in part to 12–31–88.....	8600
675.20 (a)(7) revision and (a)(8) through (11) addition interim emergency effectiveness extended.....	2235
(b)(1)(ii) redesignated as (b)(1)(iii); new (b)(1)(ii), (e), (f), and (g) added; (c)(1) revised.....	8600
(a)(7) revised; (a) (8) through (10) added.....	11993
(e)(3) introductory text corrected.....	13375
(b) heading and (c)(1) revised; (b)(3) added; eff. in part to 12–31–89.....	45969
Effective date corrected.....	48362
675.21 Revised; eff. to 12–31–88.....	8601
675.22 Revised; eff. to 12–31–88.....	8604
681 Heading revised.....	47574
681.1 (b) amended.....	9497
Revised.....	47574
681.2 Amended.....	9497, 47575
681.4 (a) (1) and (k) amended; (b)(2) (ix) through (xiv) revised; (b)(2) (xv) through (xxi) added.....	47575
681.5 (d)(1) amended.....	9497
(a) introductory text, (1), (2), and (4), (b) introductory text, and (c) introductory text amended; (b)(1) (iv), (v), and (d) removed; (b)(1) introductory text added and (b)(1) (i), (ii), and (iii), and (2) revised.....	47575
681.7 (b)(1) revised; (a)(12) amended.....	9497
(a) (1), (7), and (12), (b)(1)(i), (2), (3), and (4), and (c)(1) introductory text, (2), (3) and (4) amended.....	47575
681.10 (b) amended.....	47575
681.20 Amended.....	9497
Nomenclature changes.....	47575
681.21 Revised.....	47575
681.22 Nomenclature change.....	47575
681.23 Revised.....	9497
(b) amended.....	47575
681.24 (a) and (b) amended; (c) and (d) added.....	47575
681.25 Nomenclature changes.....	47575
681.26 (a) amended.....	47575
681.27 (a), (b), and (d) introductory text amended.....	47575

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

	52 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
681.28 (a) introductory text amended.....	47575
681.30 Nomenclature changes.....	47575
681.32 Nomenclature change.....	47575
681.34 Nomenclature change.....	47575
681.35 Nomenclature change.....	47575
683.24 (a) introductory text revised; (d) (1) and (2) redesignated as (d) (2) and (3); new (d)(1) added.....	38103
685 Added.....	5987
685.2 Corrected.....	32015
685.6 (d) (1), (2), (3) and (4) corrected.....	12641

1988

50 CFR

	53 FR Page
Chapter VI	
601.37 (Subpart D) Added.....	39304
602.2 (b) amended.....	24645
602.12 (c)(1) amended.....	24645
602.13 (d)(2) amended.....	24645
602.10—602.17 (Subpart B) Appendix A amended.....	24645
611 Specifications.....	741, 890, 894, 31009
Specifications corrected.....	2147
Eligibility criteria.....	29337
Temporary regulations.....	31872, 32051
Harvest quotas.....	32394
Inseason adjustments.....	52714
611.1 (a) revised.....	13412
611.2 Amended.....	13412, 24646
611.3 (a)(1) revised.....	13412
(e)(2) amended.....	24653
611.4 (a), (c) (1), (2), (3), (7), (8) and (9), and (f)(1) amended.....	24653
611.7 (a) (8), (9), and (23) and (b)(2) amended.....	24653
611.8 (a) and (b) introductory text and (1) amended.....	24653
611.9 (a)(2), (c) introductory text, (d)(1), and (h) amended.....	24653
611.10 (e) amended.....	24653
611.12 (c) (1), (2), and (3) amended.....	24653
611.15 (a) and (b) amended.....	24653
611.1—611.16 (Subpart A) Appendix C amended.....	24647
Appendixes B, C, F, I, J, and K amended.....	24653
611.20 (c) amended.....	24651
611.22 (a), (b)(1), (c) and (d) revised.....	138
Technical correction.....	3401

50 CFR—Continued

	53 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
(f)(2) amended.....	24653
611.50 (a) Figure 1 map revised.....	24652
(a) amended.....	24653
(b)(4)(ii) amended.....	39477
Technical correction.....	43319
611.60 (a) (1) and (2), (c)(2), and (d) amended.....	24653
611.61 (a) amended.....	24653
611.62 (a) amended.....	24653
611.70 (a) and (j)(4)(iv) amended.....	24653
611.80 (a) amended.....	24653
611.82 (a), (b)(1) introductory text, (f), and (h)(2) amended.....	24653
611.90 (a), (d), and (f) (1) and (2) amended.....	24653
611.92 (b), (c)(1) heading and (i) revised.....	7759
(c)(2)(ii)(A) amended.....	7762
(a) amended.....	24653
619.3 Amended.....	24653
619.4 (a)(1) and (b) amended.....	24653
620 Added.....	24653
620.8 (d) (1), (2), and (3) corrected.....	27798
621.1 (a), (b), and (c) amended.....	24655
621.2 (a) introductory text and (4), (b), and (c) amended.....	24655
621.3 Revised.....	24655
625 Added.....	39477
Technical correction.....	43319
630.1 (b) amended.....	24660
630.2 Amended.....	24655, 27694
630.3 Revised.....	24655
630.4 (a) amended.....	24660
630.5 Heading revised.....	24656
630.6 (a) introductory text amended.....	24660
(a) revised.....	27694
630.7 (a) introductory text, (5), (7) through (11), and (13) through (17) and (b) removed; (a)(1) through (4), (6), and (12) redesignated as (a) through (f) and amended; introductory text added.....	24656
(f) redesignated as (h); new (f) and (g) added.....	27694
630.8 Revised.....	24656
630.9 Revised.....	24656
630.21 (a) (3), (4), and (5) amended.....	24660
Amendments at 53 FR 24660 removed.....	27693
638.1 (b) amended.....	24660
638.2 Amended.....	24655, 24660, 38294

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

53 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
638.3 (a) revised; (c) removed	24655
(b) amended	24660
638.4 (h) removed	24656
638.5 Introductory text revised; (d) and (f) through (l) removed; (e) redesignated as (d); (a) through (d) amended	24656
Technical correction	27798
638.6 Revised	24656
638.7 Revised	24656
Redesignated as 638.8; new 638.7 added	24656
Amended	38294
638.8 Redesignated from 638.7	24656
640.2 Amended	17196, 24655, 38294
Corrected	39581
640.3 (b) and (c) removed; (a) re- designated as (b); new (a) added	24655
640.7 (a) (20) and (21) amended; (a) (22), (23), and (24) added	17196
Heading revised; (a) introduc- tory text, (2), (13) through (18), and (21) and (b) removed; (a)(1), (3) through (12), (19), (22), (23), (24), and (20) redesi- gnated as (a) through (p); new (a) through (n) and (p) amend- ed; introductory text added	24656
640.8 Revised	24656
640.9 Revised	24656
640.20 Revised	17196
640.21 (c) revised	17196
640.22 (b) revised	17197
641.2 Amended	24655, 38294
641.3 Revised	24655
641.5 Heading revised	24656
(a), (b) introductory text, (c) in- troductory text, (d) introduc- tory text, (g) introductory text and (5), (h) introductory text and (i) amended	38294
641.7 (a) introductory text and (11) through (17) and (b) re- moved; (a)(1) through (10) and (18) redesignated as (a) through (k); new (a) through (j) amend- ed; introductory text added	24656
641.8 Revised	24656
641.9 Revised	24656
641.23 (b)(3) redesignated as (b)(2) and revised	30847
642 Temporary regulations	3401, 39097, 40231, 47718, 49325, 51280
642.2 Amended	24655, 38294
Technical correction	27693

50 CFR—Continued

53 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
642.3 (a) revised; (b) removed; (c) redesignated as (b)	24655
642.5 Heading revised	24656
(a) introductory text and (3), (b) introductory text, (c) intro- ductory text, and (e) amended	38294
642.7 (a) introductory text, (1), (7) through (12), and (24) and (b) removed; (a)(2) through (6), (13) through (22), (25) through (31) and (23) redesignated as (a) through (w); new (a) through (u) and (w) amended; introduc- tory text added	24656
642.8 Revised	24656
642.9 Revised	24656
642.21 (a)(1) introductory text, (i) and (ii) and (2), (b) (1) and (2), (c) (1) and (2), and (d) (1) and (2) amended	25613
(a)(2) amended; interim emer- gency eff. to 2-1-89	45098
642.28 (a) (2) and (3) revised; (a)(4)(iii) removed; (a)(5) added	25614
644 Added; eff. in part 10-28-88 and 12-27-88	37769
644.7 (e) amended; eff. to 12-26- 88	45099
644.24 (c) added; eff. to 12-26-88	45099
645.1 (b) amended	24660
645.2 Amended	24655, 24660
645.3 Revised	24655
645.5 Heading revised	24656
645.6 (c) (2) and (3) amended	24660
645.7 Introductory text revised; (b) and (i) through (o) removed; (c) through (h) redesignated as (b) through (g); (a) through (g) amended	24656
645.8 Revised	24656
645.9 Revised	24656
645.22 (a) introductory text amended	24660
646.2 Amended	24655, 38294
646.3 (a) revised; (b) removed; (c) redesignated as (b)	24655
646.6 (a) introductory text and (10) through (16) and (b) re- moved; (a) (1) through (9) and (17) through (21) redesignated as (a) through (n); new (a) through (m) amended; intro- ductory text added	24656
646.7 Revised	24656

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

	53 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
646.8 Revised	24656
649.2 Amended	24655
649.3 Existing text amended and designated as (b); (a) added	24655
Revised	24655
649.5 Heading revised	24656
649.7 (a) introductory text and (b) introductory text revised; (b)(1), (6) through (9), (11), (12), and (13) removed; (b)(2), (3), (5), and (10) redesignated as (b)(1), (2), (3), and (5); (a)(1) through (7) and new (b)(1) through (5) amended	24656
649.8 Revised	24656
649.9 Revised	24656
649.22 (a)(2) amended	24657
650.2 Amended	23636, 24655
650.3 Revised	24655
650.5 Heading revised	24656
650.7 (m) amended	23636
Introductory text revised; (e), (g) through (j), (l), (m), and (n) removed; (d), (f), and (k) redesignated as (e), (d), and (f); new (a) through (f) amend- ed	24657
650.8 Revised	24656
650.9 Revised	24656
650.20 (a) amended; (c) added	23636
650.24 Added	23636
651.2 Amended	24655
651.3 Heading revised; (b) re- moved; (a) redesignated as (b); new (a) added	24655
651.5 Heading revised	24656
651.7 (a) introductory text re- vised; (b)(6), (7), (11) through (14), (16), and (17) and (c) re- moved; (b)(8), (9), (18), (10), and (15) redesignated as (b)(6) through (10); (a)(1) and (b)(1) through (6), (9), and (10) amended	24657
651.8 Revised	24656
651.9 Revised	24656
651.20 (b)(1) suspended; (a)(3), (b)(4), and Figure 5 added; in- terim emergency eff. to 3-31- 88	5774
652 Harvest quotas	8632
Temporary regulations	20854, 36462, 50970
652.2 Amended	24655
652.3 Revised	24655
652.5 Heading revised	24656

50 CFR—Continued

	53 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
652.7 (d), (f), and (o) removed; (e), (g), (h) introductory text, and (i) through (n) redesignated as (d) through (l); (a) introduc- tory text, (b), (c), new (d), (e), (f) introductory text, (g), (h), (i), (k), and (l) amended; intro- ductory text and new (m) added	24657
652.8 Revised	24656
652.9 Revised	24656
652.23 (b)(2)(i) revised	4630
653.2 Amended	24655, 24664, 38294
653.3 (a) revised; (b) removed; (c) and (d) redesignated as (b) and (c)	24655
(c) revised	24664
653.4 Text removed	24664
653.5 Heading revised	24656
(a), (b), (c) (4) and (5), (d), (f), and (g) removed; (c) and (e) redesignated as (a) and (b); new (a)(2) amended; new (a)(3) revised	24664
(a) introductory text amended	38294
653.7 (a) (8), (17) through (19), (21) and (22) suspended; (c) added; interim emergency eff. to 3- 30-88	246
(a) (8), (17) through (19), (21) and (22) suspension and (c) addi- tion interim emergency effec- tiveness extended to 6-28-88	7368
(c) redesignated as (o); eff. to 6-28-88	24657
(a) introductory text, (6), (9) through (14) and (16) and (b) removed; (a)(20), (1) through (5), (7), (8), (17), (18), (19), (21), (22), and (15) redesignated as (a) through (n); new (a) through (l) and (n) amended; introductory text added	24657
(b), (c), (d), and (h) through (m) removed; (e), (f), (g), and (n) redesignated as (b) through (e); (a), new (b), and (c) amend- ed; new (d) revised	24664
653.8 Revised	24656
653.9 Revised	24656
653.20 Revised	24664
653.21 Suspended; interim emer- gency eff. to 3-30-88	246

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

53 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
Suspension interim emergency effectiveness extended to 6–28–88.....	7368
Revised.....	24664
653.22 (b), (d) and (e) suspended; (f) added; interim emergency eff. to 3–30–88.....	246
(b), (d) and (e) suspension and (f) addition interim emergency effectiveness extended to 6–28–88.....	7368
(a) revised; (b), (d), and (e) removed; (c) redesignated as (b)	24664
653.23 Suspended; interim emergency eff. to 3–30–88	246
Suspension interim emergency effectiveness extended to 6–28–88.....	7368
Text removed	24664
653.24 (a)(4) and (b) (2), (3), and (4) revised; (b)(1) amended.....	24664
(a) introductory text and (b) amended	38294
653 Appendix removed	24664
654.2 Amended	24655, 38294
654.3 (a) and (b) redesignated as (b) and (c); new (a) added; new (c) amended	24655
654.4 (b) (1), (2) and (3) and (c) (1) and (2) introductory text amended.....	24657
654.6 (a) introductory text and (1) through (7) and (b) removed; (a)(8) through (24) redesignated as (a) through (q); new (a) through (p) amended; introductory text added.....	24657
654.7 Revised	24656
654.8 Revised	24656
654.20 (a), (c), and (d) amended	24657
654.22 (a) introductory text, (2), and (4) amended	24657
654.23 (a), (b)(1)(i) and (ii), and (3) amended	24657
654.24 (a) introductory text, (1), (2), (3), and (8)(i)(B) and (b) amended.....	24657
655 Specifications	6991, 43718
Specifications corrected.....	45854
655.1 (a) amended	24660
655.2 Amended	24655, 24660
655.3 Revised	24657
655.5 Heading revised	24656

50 CFR—Continued

53 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
655.7 Heading revised; (a) introductory text, (2), (3), (4), (6), (7), (9), and (13) removed; (a)(1), (10), (11), (12), (14), and (15) and (b) and (a)(5) and (8) redesignated as (a) through (i); (a) through (e), (g), and (i) amended; introductory text added.....	24657
Technical correction	27798
655.8 Revised	24656
655.9 Revised	24656
655.23 (a) amended.....	24660
657 Added	4983
657.2 Amended	24655
657.3 Heading and (a) revised.....	24655
657.4 (a) introductory text, (3), (4), (6) through (9), and (11) and (b) removed; (a)(1), (2), (5), and (10) redesignated as (a) through (d) and amended; introductory text added.....	24658
657.5 Revised	24656
657.6 Revised	24656
658 Fishery management plan.....	49992
658.2 Amended	24655, 38294
658.3 (a) revised; (c) removed	24655
658.5 (c) added; interim emergency eff. to 7–31–88	22000
Heading revised	24656
(a) introductory text and (4) and (b) introductory text amended	38294
658.7 (a) introductory text, (1), (4), (6) through (10), and (12) and (b) removed; (a)(2), (3), (5), and (11) redesignated as (a) through (d) and amended; introductory text added.....	24658
658.8 Revised	24656
658.9 Revised	24656
658.22 Existing text redesignated as (a); new (b) added; emergency eff. to 2–2–89.....	45271
Figure 1 revised.....	45273
(b) corrected	46745
658.25 (a) suspended; (c) added; eff. to 7–31–88	18841
661 Temporary regulations	16415, 22000, 22655, 29338, 29479, 31344, 31872, 32233, 34543, 34760, 35316
Inseason adjustments.....	20119, 26599, 28228, 30286, 31343, 35513
Technical correction	27798
Temporary regulations and inseason adjustments	28227
Plan amendments.....	30285

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

53 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
661.1 Amended	24658
661.2 Redesignated as 661.3; new 661.2 redesignated from 661.3 and amended.....	24658
661.3 Amended; interim emer- gency eff. to 7-29-88	16012
Technical correction	19368, 24295
Redesignated as 661.2 and amended; new 661.3 redesi- gnated from 661.2	24658
(a) through (e) redesignated as (b) through (f); new (a) added; new (e) amended	24658
Amended	24655
661.4 Heading revised	24656
661.5 Heading revised; (b) intro- ductory text and (9) through (13) removed; (a) redesignated as (b) and amended; (b)(1) through (8), (15), (18), (20), (14), (16), (17), and (19) redesignated as (a)(1) through (11), (15), (13), and (14), and (12); new (a) intro- ductory text added.....	24658
661.6 Revised	24656
661.7 Revised	24656
661 Appendix amended; interim emergency eff. to 7-29-88	16012
Technical correction	19368, 24295
Appendix II amendment interim emergency effectiveness ex- tended to 10-27-88	29235
662 Harvest quotas	32394
662.2 Amended	24655, 24660
662.3 Revised	24658
662.5 (c) removed.....	24658
662.6 Introductory text and (c) through (i) removed; (a)(3) and (b) amended; new introductory text added.....	24658
662.7 Revised	24656
662.8 Revised	24656
663 Specifications.....	246, 31009
Restrictions	248, 29480, 36793, 39606
Plan amendments.....	20634
Eligibility criteria	29337
Temporary regulations.....	32621
663.1 (a) amended	24660
663.2 Amended	22002, 24655, 24660
663.3 (a) and (b) redesignated as (b) and (c); new (a) added.....	24655
663.4 Heading revised	24656
Amended	24658

50 CFR—Continued

53 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
Existing text designated as (a); (b) added	47957
663.7 (b) revised; (o) amended; (p) and (q) added.....	22002
Heading revised; introductory text, (a) through (e), (g), (k), and (q) removed; (h), (i), (j), (l), (m), (f), (n), (o), and (p) re- designated as (a) through (e), (i), (f), (g), and (h); new (a) through (i) amended; new in- troductory text added.....	24658
(q) amended; (r) added	47957
663.8 Revised	24656
663.9 Revised	24656
669.1 (a) and (b) amended	24658
669.2 Amended	24655
669.3 Revised	24655
669.4 Amended	24660
669.5 Heading revised	24656
669.6 (a) and (e) (2) and (3) amend- ed	24660
669.7 (a) introductory text, (12) through (15), and (17) through (20) and (b) removed; (a)(1) through (11) and (16) redesi- gnated as (a) through (l) and amended; introductory text added.....	24658
669.8 Revised	24656
669.9 Revised	24656
669.21 Amended.....	24660
669.23 (a), (b), and (d) amended	24660
669.24 (b) (1) and (2) amended.....	24660
672 Specifications.....	890
Temporary regulations.....	16129, 19921, 22327, 23402, 24295, 25491, 26441, 31010, 32051, 36462
Inseason adjustments.....	23401, 52714
672.2 Amended; interim emer- gency eff. to 6-7-88	7940
Corrected	9773
Amended; interim emergency eff. to 9-5-88	21650
Amended	24655, 24660, 44011
672.3 (a) revised	7759
(b) and (c) removed; (a) redesi- gnated as (b) and heading re- moved; new (a) added.....	24658
672.5 Technical correction	991
(a)(3)(iv) introductory text re- vised; (a)(3)(iv) (E) and (F) re- designated as (a)(3)(iv) (F) and (G); new (a)(3)(iv) (E) and (H) and (v) added	7760

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

53 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
Heading revised	24656
(b)(3)(v) amended	44012
672.6 Added	11298
672.7 Introductory text revised; (b) through (f) and (i) removed; (g) and (h) redesignated as (b) and (c); (a), new (b), and (c) amended	24658
672.8 Revised	24656
672.9 Revised	24656
672.20 (a)(2)(i) redesignated as (a)(2)(ii); (a)(2) introductory text, (c)(1), (d)(2) and (5)(i) and (e)(1) revised; new (a)(2)(i) added; (f)(2)(i) amended	7760
(a)(2)(ii) introductory text, (A), (b)(1), (c)(2) (i), (ii), and (iii) (A) and (B) amended	7762
672.22 (a)(1)(iii), (2)(i)(B) and (iii) and (3)(vi) amended	7762
672.23 (b) revised	44012
672.24 (b)(1) and (2) revised	6650
(b) (1), (2), and (3) (i) and (ii) amended	7762
674 Temporary regulations	26779, 28403, 31010, 34303, 35317, 36289
Inseason adjustments	35080
674.1 (a) and (b) amended	24659
674.2 Amended	24655, 24660
674.3 Revised	24659
674.5 Heading revised	24656
Amended	24660
674.7 Introductory text revised; (c) through (i) removed; (a) in- troductory text and (b) amend- ed	24659
674.8 Revised	24656
674.9 Revised	24656
674.21 (a)(2) revised	25493
674.23 (a)(1) and (b)(2) (ii) and (iii) amended	24660
675 Specifications	894
Specifications corrected	2147
Temporary regulations	4178, 7941, 19303, 21454, 22328, 25493, 37581, 39479, 39744, 47544, 49994
Inseason adjustments	12772, 16552, 18841, 23402, 26599, 28229, 33140, 35081, 38725, 39097, 40894, 47545, 49552
Inseason adjustments corrected	39718
Technical correction	27798
675.1 (a)(2) amended	24659
675.2 Amended	24655, 24660
675.3 Revised	24659

50 CFR—Continued

53 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
675.5 Technical correction	991
(a)(3)(iv) introductory text re- vised; (a)(3)(iv) (E) and (F) re- designated as (a)(3)(iv) (F) and (G); new (a)(3)(iv) (E) and (H) and (v) added	7761
Heading revised	24656
675.7 Revised	24659
675.8 Revised	24656
675.9 Revised	24656
676.2 Amended	24655
676.3 (a) and (b) redesignated as (b) and (c); new (a) added	24655
676.5 Heading revised; introduc- tory text and (c) through (i) removed; (a) and (b) amended; new introductory text added	24659
676.6 Revised	24656
676.7 Revised	24656
680.1 (a) and (b) amended	24660
(b) revised	27521
680.2 Amended	24655
Amended	27521, 27523
680.3 Existing text amended and designated as (b); (a) added	24655
680.4 (k) amended	27523
680.5 (a)(3) removed; (a)(4) red- esignated as (a)(3)	27523
680.7 (a) introductory text re- vised; (a)(6) through (13) re- moved; (a) (1), (2)(iv), (4), and (5) amended	24659
680.8 Revised	24656
680.9 Revised	24656
680.10 Added	27521
680.21 (c)(3) amended	24659
(a) Table 1 amended	27523
680.25 (a) and (b) amended	24660
681.1 (b) amended	24659
(a) amended	24660
681.2 Amended	24655
681.3 Heading revised; existing text designated as (b); (a) added	24655
681.4 (b)(2)(xxi) revised	52999
681.5 (a) (3), (4) and (5) amended; (b)(2)(x), (4) and (5) and (c)(4) (iii) and (iv) removed; (b)(2) (viii) and (ix), (c) introductory text, (3), (4) introductory text, (i) and (ii) revised	52999

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

53 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued

681.7 (a) introductory text revised; (a) (4) and (7) through (13) removed; (a)(5) and (6) redesignated as (a)(4) and (5); (a), (b)(2) through (5), and (c)(2) and (3) amended	24659
681.8 Revised	24656
681.9 Revised	24656
681.24 (c) introductory text and (1) revised; (c)(3) added	52999
683.1 (a) amended	24660
683.2 Amended	24655, 24660, 29908
683.3 Heading revised; existing text designated as (b); (a) added	24655
683.4 Heading revised	24656
683.5 (a) (1) through (5) amended	24660
(a)(2) (i) and (ii) added	29908
683.6 Heading and introductory text revised; (a) through (e), (g), and (h) removed; (f), (i), (j), and (k) redesignated as (d), (b), (a), and (c); new (b) and (d) amended	24659
(k), (l), (m), and (n) added	29909
683.7 Revised	24656
683.8 Revised	24656
683.10 Added	29909
683.11 Added	29909
683.21 (a) and (f) revised	29909
683.25 Redesignated as 683.26; new 683.25 added	29909
683.26 Redesignated from 683.25	29909
683.27 Added	29911
683.28 Heading added	29911
685.2 Amended	24655
685.3 Heading revised; existing text designated as (b); (a) added	24655
685.4 Heading revised	24656
685.5 (a) introductory text, (1) through (5), (7), and (8) and (b) removed; (a)(6), (9), and (10) redesignated as (c), (a), and (b); new (a) and (c) amended; introductory text added	24659
685.6 Revised	24656
685.7 Revised	24656

1989

50 CFR

54 FR
Page

Chapter VI

600 Added	1704
601 Revised	1706

50 CFR—Continued

54 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued

602 Revised	30833
602.11 (c)(9)(ii) corrected	31640
602.13 (d)(1)(v) and (2) corrected	31640
602.14 (b)(1) corrected	31529
602.17 (b)(2)(v) and (c) corrected	31640
602.10—602.17 (Subpart B) Appendix A corrected	31529
604 Added	1710
605 Added	1712
611 Specifications	32, 3605, 32819, 43821
Restrictions	299
Specifications corrected	2039
Catch monitoring	3039
Specifications, inseason adjustments, etc	6524
Regulation at 54 FR 32819; eff. 9-15-89	37109
Temporary regulations	37110
611.1—611.16 (Subpart A) Appendix A amended	47681
Appendix A corrected	50306
611.1 (c) revised; interim	21925
611.3 (a)(3) revised; interim	21925
611.7 (a) (25) through (27) redesignated as (a) (26) and (28); new (a)(25) added	16371
611.8 (d) through (j) redesignated as (e) through (k); new (d) added; new (f), (h)(1), (2)(ii), and (k)(1)(i) amended	16371
611.22 (b)(1), (c) and (d) revised	6933
611.70 (d)(1) introductory text and (3)(i) revised	18904
611.92 (c)(1)(iii) added; interim emergency; eff. to 6-26-89	13194
(c)(1)(iii) effective date extended to 9-23-89	27384
(c)(2)(i) introductory text revised	50394
611.93 (c)(2)(ii) (F) and (G) suspended; (H) and (I) added; emergency interim; eff. to 6-13-89	11380
Corrected	12989
(b)(1)(iii) suspended; (b)(1)(iv) added temporary; interim emergency; eff. to 6-26-89	13194
(b)(1)(ii) Table 1 amended; (b)(3)(ii)(A) revised; (b)(3)(ii)(D) added	18523
(c)(2)(ii) amended eff. to 9-11-89	25280
(b)(1)(iii) and (iv) effective date extended to 9-23-89	27384
(b)(5) added; eff. to 12-31-90	32648

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

54 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
(b)(3)(i) introductory text revised; (c)(2) through (4) redesignated as (c)(3) through (5); new (c)(2) added	50394
620.3 (d) revised.....	50394
642 Temporary regulations.....	153, 306, 14360, 43970, 53322
Technical correction.....	1471
642.1 (b) revised.....	29563
642.2 Amended	29564
642.4 (a) (1), (2), and (3), (b)(3), and (c) amended	29564
642.5 (a) introductory text, (b) introductory text, (c) introductory text and (e) revised; (a)(2) amended.....	29564
642.6 (a) revised.....	29564
642.7 (x) added; interim emergency; eff. to 5-30-89	13691
(k), (m), (n) and (v) amended; (g), (j), (q) and (r) revised; (x) added	29564
642.21 (c)(3) added.....	29565
(a)(1) introductory text, (i), (ii), (2), (b) (1), (2), (c) (1), (2), (d) (1), and (2) amended	30554
(c)(2) and (d)(2) amended.....	38528
642.22 Heading and (b) revised; (a) amended.....	29565
642.23 (a) (1) and (2) amended; (c) revised	29565
642.24 (e) added; interim emergency; eff. to 5-30-89	13691
(a) (1) and (2) amended; (a)(3) added; (d) revised	29565
642.28 (a) introductory text amended.....	29565
644.7 (g) effective date deferred pending OMB approval.....	821
644.24 (b) effective date deferred pending OMB approval.....	821
646 Technical correction	5938
646.1 (b) revised	1722
646.2 Amended.....	1722
646.4 Amended.....	1722
646.6 (b) and (k) amended; (h) and (i) revised; (o) and (p) added.....	1722
(n) removed; (o) and (p) redesignated as (n) and (o); (l) and (m) revised.....	8343
646.22 Text revised.....	1722
646.24 (a)(1) and (b) revised; (a)(20), (21), and (c) added	8343
649.2 Amended	48618
649.20 (b) table revised.....	48618

50 CFR—Continued

54 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
649.21 (c) introductory text added; (c)(1) introductory text and (2) revised.....	48618
(c)(3) added (effective date pending).....	48618
650 Entry control date	16123
651 Figures 1 and 4 revised.....	4802
651.2 Amended	52804
651.7 (b)(11) added	4800
651.20 (a) (1), (2), (b)(1), (c)(2), (d)(1) introductory text, and (2), (f) introductory text, and (3) revised; eff. in part 1-1-90.....	4800
Amended; Appendix A added.....	41975
651.21 (a) heading and (1) table amended	4801
(b)(2)(i) suspended; (b)(4) added; eff. to 4-1-89	10011
651.22 (a)(1) table amended; (c) and (e)(2) revised	4801
651.23 (a) revised.....	4802
651.26 Added	52804
652 Temporary regulations	47682, 49298
1989 annual quotas	6415
Inseason adjustments	8751
Area opening	30749
652.23 (a)(4) added; eff. through 11-9-89.....	33701
(a)(4) effective date extended to 2-7-90	47365
654.23 (b) heading added; (b)(1) revised; eff. 10-1-89	38235
Figure 3 revised; eff. 10-1-89.....	38236
655 Specifications	2134
7777, 10549, 52035	18114
Specifications corrected.....	16125
658.5 (c) added (temporary)	16125
658.22 Existing text designated as (a); new (b) added; eff. to 11-3-89.....	16125
(b) revised; Figure 1 suspended; Figure 2 added eff. to 11-3-89.....	36036
(b) Figure 2 corrected as Figure 1a; interim	39187
658.23 (b) heading added; (b)(1) revised; eff. 10-1-89	38235
Figure 4 removed; new Figure 3 added; eff. 10-1-89	38236
658.25 (a) amended; Figure 3 redesignated as Figure 4.....	38238
661 Fishery management plan.....	19798, 25462
Temporary regulations	19904, 25586, 25876, 30390, 41591, 41952

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

54 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
Fishery management plan corrected	24175,
24288, 28818	
Inseason adjustments	24906,
31196, 31841, 37110, 41592	
661.2 (d) amended	19191
Amended	20603
661.4 (a) amended; (b) redesignated as (c); new (b) added (effective date pending)	19191
(b) amended (OMB number)	29731
661.5 (a)(8) revised	19191
661.20 (a) introductory text amended; (a)(1)(iii) and (5) added (effective date pending)	19191
(a)(1)(iii) amended (OMB number)	29731
661.21 (a) (1), (2), and (3) amended	19192
661.22 (a) amended	19192
661.23 (a) through (c) revised; (d) removed; (e) and (f) redesignated as (d) and (e)	19192
661 Appendix amended	19192
Appendix amended (OMB number)	29731
662 Harvest quotas	41976
662.20 (b)(1) suspended; (b)(3) added; interim through 12-23-89	40113
Corrected	41976
Regulation at 54 FR 40113 effective date extended to 3-23-90	52398
663 Specifications	32
Specifications corrected	2039
Restrictions	299,
18658, 30046, 31688, 41594	
Restrictions; eff. 10-11-89	40113
Temporary regulations	47773, 51886
663.2 Amended	20603
663.7 Introductory text revised; (r) removed; (j) and (k) added	18904
669.7 (c) amended; (m) added; interim; eff. to 2-28-90	50625
669.21 Existing text designated as (a); (b) added; interim; eff. to 2-28-90	50625
672 Clarification	986
Specifications, inseason adjustments, etc.	6524
Temporary regulations	12204,
12638, 15411, 16126, 18526, 19375,	
23662, 24712, 25464, 25717, 26380,	
28423, 28681, 30224, 33556, 37110,	
40394, 41101, 41977, 47212	

50 CFR—Continued

54 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
Specifications	32819
Mortality formula revision	33701
Inseason adjustment at 54 FR 32819; eff. 9-15-89	37109
672.1 (a) revised	18524
672.2 Amended; interim emergency; eff. to 6-26-89	13194
Amended	18524, 50395
Effective date extended to 9-23-89	27384
672.3 (b) revised	50397
672.5 (a)(3) (ii) and (iii) removed; (a)(3) (iv) and (v) redesignated as (a)(3) (ii) and (iii); (a)(3) introductory text, (i), and new (ii) revised	18524
(b) and (c) redesignated as (d) and (e); (a) and new (d) heading revised; new (b) and (c) added	50397
672.7 (d) added	50401
672.20 (a)(2) and (f)(1) revised	50401
(f)(2) temporarily suspended; (f)(3) added; eff. to 12-31-90	50401
672.23 Revised	50401
672.24 (c) revised; eff. to 12-31-92	50401
672.27 Revised	50404
674 Temporary regulations	30225,
33904	
674.21 (a)(2) revised	28425
675 Clarification	986
Catch monitoring	3039
Specifications	3605
Prohibition on receipt	3609, 9216
Temporary regulations	6134,
6934, 7933, 30390, 31842, 37114,	
39741, 41101, 43823, 49298, 53323	
Table 2 added; eff. to 12-31-90	32651
Figure 2 revised; eff. to 12-31-90	32651
Inseason adjustments	37112
38686, 41977, 46619, 47683, 51200,	
51886	
Prohibition on receipt rescinded	46268, 53323
Prohibition of receipt	47684
675.1 (a) revised	18524
675.2 Amended; interim emergency; eff. to 6-26-89	13194
Amended	18524, 50404
Effective date extended to 9-23-89	27384
Amended; eff. to 12-31-90	32649
Corrected	37469
675.3 (b) revised	50404

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

54 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued

675.5 (a)(3) (ii) and (iii) removed; (a)(3) (iv) and (v) redesignated as (a)(3) (ii) and (iii); (a)(3) in- troductions text, (i), and new (a)(3)(ii) revised	18525
(b) redesignated as (d); (a) and (d) heading revised; new (b) and (c) added	50408
675.7 (c) revised; emergency in- terim; eff. to 6-13-89	11380
Corrected	12989
(c) amended	25280
(c) revised; (d) added; eff. to 12- 31-90	32649
(e) added	50408
675.20 (b)(3) suspended; emer- gency interim; eff. to 4-15-89	417
(a) heading and (1) Table 1 amended; (a) (6) through (10) redesignated as (a) (7) through (10) and (12); new (a)(6), (a)(11) and (b)(1)(iv) added; new (a)(10), new (12), and (b)(2) re- vised	18525
(e)(1)(iii) and (2)(ii) amended; (e)(4) revised; eff. to 12-31-90	32649
(a)(2) revised	50408
675.21 Added; eff. to 12-31-90	32649
(b)(1) corrected	37469
675.22 Added	11380
Corrected; eff. 3-15 to 6-13-89	12989
Amended; eff. to 9-11-89	25280
Added; eff. to 12-31-90	32651
(f) added	50408
675.23 Added; emergency interim eff. to 4-15-89	417
Added	50408
675.24 Added	50408
675.25 Added	50408
676 Removed	37943
683.6 (k) through (n) at 53 FR 29909 correctly redesignated as (e) through (h)	6531

1990

50 CFR

55 FR
Page

Chapter VI

603 Revised	31602
611 Inseason adjustments	19738
Specifications	1036, 3223
Corrected	14286
Eff. to 1-1-91	1434
Reapportionment	31187
Temporary regulations	3229, 22795, 26693, 49283, 46955

50 CFR—Continued

55 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued

611.2 Amended	293
611.3 (c) revised	293
611.4 (c) (6), (7), and (8) revised	294
611.7 (a)(9) revised	294
611.10 (b) and (d) revised	294
611.1—611.16 (Subpart A) Appen- dix A corrected	1591
611.22 (b)(1), (c), and (d) revised	11383
611.92 (c)(3) added; interim; eff. to 5-16-90	6399
(j) added	9890
(c)(3) removed	19266
611.93 (c)(6) added; interim; eff. to 5-16-90	6399
(b)(1)(iii) Table 1 amended	8143
(b)(1)(iii) revised; (j) added	9890
(c)(6) removed	19266
620.7 (i) added; interim; eff. to 8- 23-90	22337
(i) added; interim; effective ex- tended to 11-21-90	35436
628 Added	18733
630.1 (b) revised	35645
630.2 Amended	35645
630.4 (e) removed; (f) through (l) redesignated as (e) through (k); new (i) amended; (a) through (d) and new (k) revised	35646
630.5 (a) and (b) removed; (c) re- designated as (a); new (a) intro- ductory text revised; (b) added	35646
640.2 Amended	26448
640.4 Revised	26449
Effective date corrected	28631
640.7 (i) and (j) revised; (q) through (u) added	26449
640.21 (c)(1) and (3) revised; (d) added	26449
640.22 (a) revised	26450
641 Temporary regulations	8144
641.1 (b) revised	2086
641.2 Amended	2086
641.4 Revised	2087
641.5 (b) introductory text and (2), (c) introductory text, (f), (g) introductory text, and (i) re- vised; (b)(1) and (3) through (6), (c)(1) through (5), (d) intro- ductory text, (g)(1) through (4), and (h) introductory text amended; (b)(7) and (8) re- moved; (g)(6) added	2088
641.6 Revised	2089

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

Chapter VI—Continued

641.7 (a) and (b) redesignated as (t) and (u); new (t) amended; eff. to 4-23-90	2089
(c) through (k) removed; (a) through (s) added	2089
(b), (e), (p), (r) and (s) eff. 4-23-90.....	2089
(v) added; eff. to 5-31-90	8144
(t) added; eff. to 8-29-90.....	23086
(t) added	25311
641.21 Revised	2090
(a)(4) suspended; eff. to 5-31-90	8144
(a)(4) suspended; eff. to 8-29-90.....	23086
(a)(4) removed; (a)(5) through (7) redesignated as (a)(4) through (6)	25311
641.22 Revised	2090
641.23 Revised	2090
641.24 Amended	2090
Revised; eff. 4-23-90	2090
(b)(3) revised; (b)(5) added; eff. to 5-31-90.....	8144
(b)(3) revised; (b)(5) added; eff. to 8-29-90	23086
(b)(3) revised; (b)(5) added	25311
641.25 Revised	2091
(b) suspended; (l) added; eff. to 3-11-91.....	51723
(d) added; eff. to 5-31-90.....	8144
(d) added; eff. to 8-29-90.....	23087
(d) added	25311
641.26 Redesignated as 641.28; new 641.26 added	2091
641.27 Added.....	2091
641.28 Redesignated from 641.26	2091
641.29 Added; eff. to 4-22-90.....	8144
641 Appendix A Added	2091
642 Temporary regulations	1213, 21201, 42722, 52997
Technical correction	32257
642.1 (b) revised.....	29373
642.2 Amended	29373, 29375
642.4 (a)(4) added; (b)(1), (c), and (d) revised.....	29373
642.5 (f) added.....	29373
642.7 (x) revised.....	14836
(i), (k), (m), and (l) amended; (p), (s), and (x) removed; (b), (d), (e), (j), (n), (q), (t), and (u) revised	29374
642.20 Revised.....	29374
642.21 (a)(3) and (c)(3) revised.....	29374
(a)(2), (b)(2), (c)(2), and (d)(2) amended	31188
642.23 Revised.....	29374
642.24 (a)(3) revised	14837

50 CFR—Continued

Chapter VI—Continued

Revised.....	29374
642.26 (a)(1)(iii) amended.....	29376
642.27 (d) revised; (f)(4) added.....	14837
(e) amended; (a) and (c) revised	29375
642.28 Revised.....	29375
(a)(1)(iii)(B) and (3)(ii) revised; (a)(1)(iii)(C) added.....	31188
(a)(1)(iii)(A) and (iv)(A) revised; eff. 1-1-91	31189
642 Appendix A amended	29377
646 Temporary regulations	32635, 40181
646.2 Amended; eff. to 11-1-90.....	32259
646.6 (p) added (temporary)	18894
Regulation at 55 FR 18894 effective date extended to 10-29-90	28916
(q) through (s) added; eff. to 11-1-90.....	32259
(l) amended; (m) revised	46214
(l) correctly designated	47831
646.20 (c) added (temporary)	18894
Regulation at 55 FR 18894 effective date extended to 10-29-90	28916
(c) added.....	46214
646.24 (a)(22) added; (c)(3) revised.....	40396
(b) revised.....	46214
646.25 Added; eff. to 11-1-90	32259
647	47060
650 Temporary regulations	4614, 18604, 20274
650.2 Amended	435
650.7 (b) through (f) redesignated as (d) through (h); new (b) and (c) added	435
(b) corrected.....	2201
(i) added; interim; eff. to 8-23-90	22337
(i) added; interim; effective date extended to 11-21-90.....	35436
650.21 Heading revised; (c) through (e) added.....	435
650.25 Added	435
651 Temporary regulations	12363
652 Temporary regulations	1213, 40840
Fishing quotas	5462
Revised	24190
652.20 (g) eff. to 12-31-90	24184
652.23 (a)(4) added; interim; eff. to 8-23-90	22337
(a)(4) added; interim; effective date extended to 11-21-90	35436
655 Specifications	9324

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

55 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
656 Added.....	7901
Removed.....	9452
Added.....	40184
658 Temporary regulations.....	20162, 28402
658.22 Existing text designated as	
(a); (b) added; eff. to 9–30–90.....	13794
Figure 1 revised.....	13795
658.26 Revised.....	18121
659 Added; eff. to 7–2–90.....	13154
Removed.....	22795
661 Temporary regulations.....	20607, 22032, 23087, 23443, 24247, 25311, 31391, 34019, 36824, 37714, 40667, 40668
Inseason adjustments.....	21039, 32259, 32916, 33714, 36280, 38552, 39156, 39416, 41542
Fishery management measures.....	18894
Inseason adjustment.....	38552, 39156, 39416
661.20 Specifications.....	14837
662 Harvest quotas.....	35647
663 Restrictions.....	3747, 11021, 25977, 31053, 41192
Specifications.....	1036, 14837
Reapportionment.....	31187
Commercial fishery closure.....	51909
663.7 Introductory text revised;	
(l) and (m) added.....	31
669.2 Amended.....	46216
669.7 (c), (e) through (g), (j), and	
(k) revised; (d) amended.....	46216
669.21 Revised.....	46216
Table corrected.....	52130
669.22 Existing text designated as	
(b); (a) added.....	46216
669.23 Revised.....	46216
(b) corrected.....	52130
669.24 (a) introductory text	
amended; (b) revised.....	46216
(a)(1) revised.....	46216
672 Temporary regulations.....	3230, 3409, 7902, 14978, 17442, 18605, 22795, 22796, 22917, 22918, 23746, 26693, 27643, 29023, 30235, 31603, 32260, 32261, 33912, 34263, 36651, 40185, 40186, 41339, 42854, 47883, 49283
Corrected.....	14286
Technical correction.....	12990
Inseason adjustments.....	19738
Interpretation.....	41191
672.2 Corrected.....	1036
Amended.....	4846, 9891

50 CFR—Continued

55 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
Amended; interim; eff. to 11–10–	
90.....	33720
672.5 (c)(2)(i) and (iii)(B) cor-	
rected; (c)(2)(ii) added.....	1036
(c)(3) removed.....	34934
672.6 Suspended; eff. to 9–28–90.....	12833
672.20 (c)(2) redesignated as (c)(3);	
new (c)(2) added.....	32
(f)(1), (3)(ii), and (3)(iii) sus-	
pended; (f)(4) and (5) added;	
eff. to 5–15–90.....	5997
(i) added; interim; eff. to 5–16–	
90.....	6399
(c)(2) revised; (c)(3) through	
(c)(6), (g) and (h) added.....	9891
(i) removed.....	19267
Effective date extended to 8–13–	
90.....	20466
(f)(1)(ii) and (3)(ii) suspended;	
(f)(1)(iii) and (3)(iv) added; in-	
terim; eff. to 11–10–90.....	33720
672.22 (a)(2)(i)(B) and (ii)(C)	
amended; (a)(2)(i)(C) and (ii)(D)	
added.....	33
672.23 Revised.....	33
672.24 (a) revised.....	33
Heading revised; (b) and (c) re-	
designated as (c) and (d); new	
(b) added; interim; eff. to 11–	
10–90.....	33721
672.27 Revised.....	4846
674 Temporary regulations.....	30717
33721, 35436	
674.2 Amended.....	47775
674.7 Revised.....	47775
674.20–674.22 (Subpart B) Re-	
vised.....	47775
674.21 (a)(2) revised.....	29217
675 Temporary regulations.....	3229, 7337, 7716, 8145, 8954, 10246, 10780, 22919, 26208, 26450, 27643, 27823, 30004, 31392, 32094, 32421, 35437, 36652, 38331–38333, 41543, 42199, 42574, 47883, 48109, 48624, 49284
Specifications; eff. to 1–1–91.....	1434
Catch monitoring.....	14094
Interpretation.....	41191
Inseason adjustments.....	42387, 45609
675.2 Amended.....	4847, 8143, 9892
Amended; interim; eff. to 11–10–	
90.....	33721
675.5 (c)(3) removed.....	34934
675.7 (e) correctly designated.....	1036
675.20 (e)(2)(ii) and (3)(iii) amend-	
ed; (e)(2)(iii) and (3)(iv) added.....	33

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

55 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued

(j) added; interim; eff. to 5-16-90.....	6399
(a)(1) Table 1 revised	8143
(a)(8) revised; (h) and (i) added	9892
(j) removed	19267
675.21 (c)(2) suspended; (c)(5) added; interim; eff. to 11-10-90.....	33721
675.23 Revised	33
675.24 (d) and (e) added	33
675.25 Revised	4848
683.2 Amended; eff. to 2-24-91.....	49051
683.4 (c) added	42967
683.6 (g) amended	42967
(i), (j) and (k) added; eff. to 2-24-91.....	49051
683.11 Removed.....	42967
683.21 (a)(4) suspended; (a)(5) added; eff. to 2-24-91	49052
683.29 Added; eff. to 2-24-91	49052
685.2 Amended; interim emergency eff. to 2-24-91	49287
685.4 Existing text designated as (a); (b) added	42968
(a) and (b) suspended; (c) and (d) added; interim emergency eff. to 2-24-91	49287
685.5 (d) added.....	42968
(e) through (l) added; interim emergency eff. to 2-24-91	49287
685.9 Added; interim emergency eff. to 2-24-91.....	49288
685.10 Added; interim emergency eff. to 2-24-91.....	49288
685.11 Added; interim emergency eff. to 2-24-91.....	49288

1991

50 CFR

56 FR
Page

Chapter VI

611 Specifications.....	645, 6290, 8723
Harvest quotas	49430
Reassessment	56603
611.2 Amended.....	8723
611.1—611.16 (Subpart A) Appendix L added	33209
611.22 (b)(1) and (c) revised; (d) removed; (e) and (f) redesignated as (d) and (e)	1577
611.70 Revised	738
(c)(1)(ii) and (h)(1) corrected	13365
611.92 (c)(3) added.....	499
611.93 (b)(3)(i) revised; (c)(5) amended; (b)(5)(iii) added.....	385
(c)(6) added	499

50 CFR—Continued

56 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued

(b)(5) added.....	2705
620.2 Amended.....	8723
625.4 (m) added; interim emergency; effective to 3-5-92.....	63690
625.5 Heading revised; text added; interim emergency; effective to 3-5-92.....	63690
625.7 (a)(1), (2), (b)(4) and (5) suspended; (a)(3) through (8) and (b)(6) through (9) added; interim emergency; effective to 3-5-92.....	63690
625.24 Added; interim emergency; effective to 3-5-92.....	63691
(b) corrected	66603
625.26 Added; interim emergency; effective to 3-5-92.....	63691
(c)(1), (2), (d), (e) and (f)(1) corrected	66603
630 Temporary regulations	31347
Authority citation revised	65016
630.1 (b) suspended; (d) added; effective to 12-9-91	26937
Revised	65016
630.2 Amended; effective to 12-9-91.....	26938
Amended	65016
630.3 Revised	59222
630.4 (c) revised.....	59222
Revised	65016
630.5 (c) added; effective to 12-9-91.....	26938
Revised	65017
630.7 (e) suspended; (i) through (q) added; effective to 12-9-91.....	26938
Revised	65018
630.10 Added	65018
630.20—630.26 (Subpart B) Revised.....	65019
630.22 Suspended; effective to 12-9-91.....	26938
630.25 Added; effective to 12-9-91.....	26938
630.26 Added; effective to 12-9-91.....	26938
(a) corrected	28349
630.27 Added; effective to 12-9-91.....	26940
(b)(1)(i)(A), (B), (ii)(A) and (B) corrected	29906
630.28 Added; effective to 12-9-91.....	26940
630.29 Added; effective to 12-9-91.....	26940
630.40 (Subpart C) Added	65021
638.1 (b) amended.....	1502

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

56 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
638.2 Amended.....	1502
638.4 (a) and (c) through (g) re- vised; (h) through (m) added.....	1502
638.5 Revised.....	1503
638.7 Existing text designated as (a); (b) and (c) added.....	1503
638.21 Revised.....	1503
638.23 Revised.....	1503
638.24 Redesignated as 638.26; new 638.24 added.....	1503
638.25 Added.....	1504
638.26 Redesignated from 638.24.....	1503
640.4 Heading revised; (c) through (i) redesignated as (d) through (j); new (a)(4) and (c) added.....	12357
640.7 (t) amended.....	12357
641 Temporary regulations.....	42711
641.4 (b)(4) removed; heading, (a)(3), (c) through (f), (i) and (k) revised; (b)(4) removed.....	58651
641.25 (e) correctly designated.....	558
(b) revised.....	30514
(a) revised.....	33884
Effective date corrected.....	37606
(c) suspended; (e) added; effec- tive to 12–31–91.....	58188
642 Temporary regulations.....	652, 3422
Temporary regulations.....	49853, 66001
642.21 (a)(1) introductory text, (i), (ii), (2) introductory text, (b)(1), (2), (c)(1), (2), (d)(1), and (2) amended.....	45900
642.28 (a)(1), (3)(i), (ii) introduc- tory text, and (b) revised.....	45901
644.1 (b) revised.....	13417
644.2 Amended.....	13417
644.7 (d) through (h) redesignated as (e) through (i); new (d) added; new (f) and new (h) re- vised.....	13417
644.21 (c) redesignated as (d); (a) introductory text and (b) re- vised; new (c) added.....	13417
644.24 Revised.....	13418
646 Temporary regulations.....	52479
646.2 Amended.....	2446
Amended.....	56022
Corrected.....	59979
646.4 Redesignated as 646.5 and re- vised; new 646.4 added.....	2446
Revised.....	56022
(d) corrected.....	59979
646.5 Redesignated as 646.6; new 646.5 redesignated from 646.4 and revised.....	2446

50 CFR—Continued

56 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
Figure 1 redesignated as Figure 2 to part 646; revised.....	56023
646.6 Redesignated as 646.7; new 646.6 redesignated from 646.5.....	2446
Revised.....	2449
Heading corrected.....	9251
Revised.....	56024
646.7 Redesignated as 646.8; new 646.7 redesignated from 646.6.....	2446
Revised.....	2449
(v) added; effective 4–19–91 through 7–18–91.....	18743
Regulation at 56 FR 18743 effec- tive date corrected.....	23619
Regulation at 56 FR 18743 effec- tive date extended through 10– 16–91.....	33210
Revised.....	56024
646.8 Redesignated as 646.9; new 646.8 redesignated from 646.7.....	2446
646.9 Redesignated from 646.8.....	2446
646.20 Revised.....	2450
646.21 Revised; (b) interim.....	2450
Regulation at 56 FR 2450 con- firmed.....	12852
(a), (b) and (d) revised; (f) through (i) added.....	56025
646.22 Heading, (a)(1) and (c)(1) re- vised; (b)(2) introductory text and (4) amended; (b)(5) and (6) added.....	2450
(d) added; effective 4–19–91 through 7–18–91.....	18743
Regulation at 56 FR 18743 effec- tive date corrected.....	23619
Regulation at 56 FR 18743 effec- tive date extended through 10– 16–91.....	33210
Figure 2 redesignated as figure 3 to part 646; (c) redesignated as (e); (b) revised; new (c), (d), (f) and (g) added.....	56026
646.23 Redesignated as 646.27; new 646.23 added.....	2450
Revised.....	56026
(e) and (f) corrected.....	59979
646.24 Redesignated as 646.26; new 646.24 added.....	2450
Revised.....	21960
(b) corrected.....	23735
(b) revised.....	56027
646.25 Added.....	2450
Revised.....	56027
646.26 Redesignated from 646.24.....	2450

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

56 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
(a)(1) removed; (a)(2) through (22) redesignated as (a)(1) through (21); (c)(1) introductory text, (ii), (2) and (3) amended; (c)(4) added	56027
646 Figure 2 redesignated from 646.5 figure 1	56023
Figure 3 redesignated from 646.22 figure 2	56026
Figure 1 added	56027
646.27 Redesignated from 646.23	2450
649.2 Amended	19317
649.7 (a)(6) revised	19317
649.21 Heading revised; (c)(3) removed; (d) redesignated as (e); new (d) added	19317
650 Temporary regulations	3422
Temporary regulations	30514
650.21 (a) and (b) amended	12358
651.2 Amended	24727
Regulation at 56 FR 24727 effective date corrected; technical correction	26774
651.7 Introductory text designated as (a); (b)(2) and (d) revised; (b)(12), (13), (14) and (c) added	24727
Regulation at 56 FR 24727 effective date corrected; technical correction	26774
651.20 (a)(3) added; (b)(1), (3) and (f) revised	24727
Regulation at 56 FR 24727 effective date corrected; technical correction	26774
(b)(1) correctly revised	33884
(f)(1)(iii) regulation at 56 FR 24727 confirmed	50063
651.21 (b)(2) revised	24728
Regulation at 56 FR 24729 effective date corrected; technical correction	26774
(b)(1)(ii) corrected	27786
651.22 (e)(2), (3) and (f) revised, (i) added	24728
Regulation at 56 FR 24728 effective date corrected; technical correction	26774
651.27 Added	24729
Regulation at 56 FR 24729 effective date corrected; technical correction	26774
(c)(2) corrected	27786
651 Figure 5 added	24729
652 Temporary regulations	3980, 3981
Fishing quotas	13083

50 CFR—Continued

56 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
Temporary regulations	61182, 61183
655 Specifications	1745
658 Temporary regulations	22662, 66604
658.1 (b) revised	22829
658.6 (a) introductory text revised	22829
658.20 Revised	22829
658.21 (a) and (b) revised	22829
658.22 Existing text designated as (a); (b) added; eff. to 9-30-91	2146
658.25 (a) and (b) introductory text revised	22829
(a) corrected	25374
658.26 Revised	22829
661 Fishery management measures	7312, 15517
Inseason adjustments	34031, 36111, 51660, 51661, 55634
Temporary regulations	34032, 37161, 37671, 38086, 38087, 40268, 41631
Temporary regulations	43888, 43889, 46735, 47014, 51662, 55634
661 Appendix amended; interim emergency; effective through 8-6-91	21328
Appendix amended	26775, 26776
Appendix regulation at 56 FR 21328 effective date extended through 11-4-91	37671
662 Harvest quotas	49430
662.20 (b) introductory text revised; (b)(3) and (4) added	15300
663 Specifications	645
Revised	740
Temporary regulations	20143, 24730, 30338, 37022, 49727
Temporary regulations	43718, 46240, 58321, 64723
Restrictions	49727, 49727
Reassessment	56603
663.2 Corrected	13365
663.6 (a) corrected	13365
663.7 (b) corrected	13365
(n), (o) and (p) added; effective to 12-31-91	43724
663.23 (b)(2) and (c)(1)(i)(F) through (H) added; (c)(1)(i)(E) amended	2867
(b)(3) added; effective to 12-31-91	43724
(b)(4) added; interim emergency effective to 1-2-92	50065
663 Appendix corrected	13365
669.7 (h) and (i) revised	48756

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

	56 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
669.24 (a) revised; (a)(3) effective through 9–13–93	48756
672 Temporary regulations	1936, 5158, 6992, 8146, 8730, 9635, 12852, 13766, 14652, 15518, 16024, 19042, 20144, 21329, 22121, 22829, 24351, 27465, 28112, 28499, 28500, 29443, 31547, 32119, 32983, 33885, 35835
Specifications	8723
Technical correction	13786, 50157, 56116, 56943
Inseason adjustments	36739
Temporary regulations	47700, 49431, 51179, 51848, 52213, 55096
Recordkeeping and reporting re- quirements	50279
672.1 (d) added	2706
672.2 Figure 1 redesignated as Figure 1 to Part 672; amended	2706
Amended; interim	9640
Amended; interim emergency effective through 9–17–91	28116
Amended; interim emergency effective through 11–12–91	38349
Regulation at 56 FR 28116 effec- tive date extended through 12– 16–91	47425
Regulations at 56 FR 38349 effec- tive date extended through 12– 31–91; interim	57989
672.5 (b)(2), (3) and (4)(i)(C), (G) and (c) revised; interim	9640
672.6 Removed	14481
672.7 (e) added	499
(f) added; interim	21625
672.20 (a)(2) redesignated as (a)(2)(i); (a)(2)(ii) and (i) added; (c)(1) and (2) revised	499
(f)(1), (2)(i), and (ii) revised; (f)(2)(iii) and (iv) redesignated as (f)(2)(iv) and (v); new (f)(2) heading and (iii) added	2706
(a)(2) revised; Table 1 added	5776
(a)(2)(iv) and (h)(2)(i) suspended; (a)(2)(v), (h)(2)(iii) and (iv) added; interim emergency effec- tive through 9–17–91	28116
(f)(1) and (3) suspended; new (f)(3), (g)(4) and (5) added; in- terim emergency effective through 11–12–91	38349
Regulation at 56 FR 28116 effec- tive date extended through 12– 16–91	47425
Regulations at 56 FR 38349 effec- tive date extended through 12– 31–91; interim	57989

50 CFR—Continued

	56 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
672.23 (c) revised	13419
(d) added; interim emergency	50282
(d) removed	54798
672.24 Figure 2 redesignated as Figure 2 to Part 672	2706
(b) and (c) redesignated as (c) and (d); new (c) amended; new (b) added	2707
(e) added; interim emergency effec- tive through 9–17–91	28116
Regulation at 56 FR 28116 effec- tive date extended through 12– 16–91	47425
672.26 Added; interim	21625
672.27 (c)(1) and (2) revised; (f) added	30876
672 Figures 1 and 2 redesignated from 672.2 Figure 1 and 672.24 Figure 2	2706
Figures 3 and 4 added	2708
Figure 1 revised; interim	9643
675 Temporary regulations	30, 6993, 7314, 10521, 11697, 19043, 21450, 22830, 23025, 26620, 28500, 30699, 33210, 40810, 41309
Specifications	6290
Apportionments	12853, 40809
Inseason adjustments	32338
Technical correction	43964
Temporary regulations	45901, 47700, 49149, 52214, 55097
675.2 Amended	385, 2711
Amended; interim; eff. to 4–15– 91	5661
Amended; interim	9645
Figure 1 redesignated as Figure 1 to Part 675	30516, 32988
Amended	30516, 32988
Amended; interim emergency effective through 11–12–91	38350
Regulation at 56 FR 38350 cor- rected; effective to 11–12–91	46392
675.5 (b)(2), (3), (4)(i)(C), (G) and (c) revised; interim	9645
(c)(1)(i) corrected; (c)(2)(iii)(I) correctly amended; interim	15052
675.7 (f) added	500
(c) and (d) added	2711
(g) added; interim	21627
675.20 (h)(2) through (5) redesi- gnated as (h)(3) through (6); (h)(1) and new (h)(6) revised; new (h)(2) added	385
(a)(2) redesignated as (a)(2)(ii) and revised; (a)(2)(i) and (j) added; (a)(7) and (8) revised	500

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

56 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
(b)(1)(ii) revised; (e)(1)(iii) and (2)(ii) amended; (e)(4) added	2711
(a)(13) added; (i)(2) revised; effective to 4-15-91	5662
(a)(2) revised	5776
(e)(2) introductory text and (f) revised; (e)(3) and (4) redesignated as (4) and (5); (e)(1)(iv), (3) and (6) added	32988
(h)(1) and (2) suspended; (h)(7) and (i)(3) added; interim emergency effective through 11-12-91	38350
(h)(6) and (i)(2) correctly suspended; (h)(8) correctly added; interim emergency effective through 11-12-91	46392
675.21 Added	2712
Table 2 removed	2714
Heading, (c)(2)(i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) revised; interim	21627
(b)(4)(i) through (v) redesignated as (b)(4)(ii) through (vi) and (c)(3) and (4) redesignated as (e) and (f); (b)(4) introductory text, new (b)(4)(ii) through (v) and (c) heading revised; (a)(6), (b)(4)(i) and (d) added	32988
(c)(2)(v) added; interim emergency effective through 11-12-91	38350
675.22 (a) through (e) added; (f) amended	2713
675.23 (a) revised; (c) added	386
675.24 (a), (b), (c), and (d) redesignated as (c)(1), (2), (d), and (a); new (b) and (c) introductory text added	2714
(f) added; interim emergency effective through 9-17-91	28116
(c) introductory text, (1) and (2) redesignated as (c)(1) introductory text, (i) and (ii); new (c)(1) introductory text revised; new (c) introductory text and (2) added	32989
Regulation at 56 FR 28116 effective date extended through 12-16-91	47425
675.25 (c)(1) and (2) revised; (f) added	30876
675.26 Added; interim	21627
675 Figures 2, 3 and 4 added	2709

50 CFR—Continued

56 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
Figures 3 and 4 redesignated as Figures 4 and 5; new Figure 3 added	32989
680.2 Amended	59895
680.4 (b) and (d) through (h) revised	59895
681.7 (b)(1) suspended; new (b)(7) and (8) added; interim; effective to 8-12-91	21962
Regulation at 56 FR 21962 effective date extended to 11-10-91	36012
683 Technical correction	27298
683.2 Regulation at 56 FR 49051 effective date extended to 5-25-91	5159
amended	24354
683.6 Regulation at 56 FR 49051 effective date extended to 5-25-91	5159
(i), (j) and (k) added	24354
683.21 Regulation at 56 FR 49052 effective date extended to 5-25-91	5159
(a)(4), (b), (d), (e)(2) and (g) revised	24355
683.29 Regulation at 56 FR 49052 effective date extended to 5-25-91	5159
Added	24355
685.1 (a) revised	24734
Effective date corrected	37024
685.2 Regulation at 56 FR 49287 effective date extended to 5-25-91	5159
Amended; interim emergency; effective to 7-22-91	14868
Amended; interim emergency effective to 7-15-91	15843
Corrected	23735
Amended	24735
Amended; interim emergency effective to 8-19-91	28118
Regulation at 56 FR 14868 effective date extended to 10-9-91	28718
Effective date corrected	31689, 37024
Regulation at 56 FR 15843 effective date extended to 10-13-91; amended; effective to 10-13-91	33212
Regulations at 56 FR 28118 and 31689 effective date extended to 12-16-91	47701
Amended; effective to 4-22-94	51852
Amended	52217

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

	56 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
685.4 Regulation at 56 FR 49287 effective date extended to 5-25-91.....	5159
Revised (OMB number pending)	24735
Effective date corrected	37024
685.5 Regulation at 56 FR 49287 effective date extended to 5-25-91.....	5159
(m) through (p) added; interim emergency; effective to 7-22-91	14868
(i) suspended; (q) and (r) added effective to 7-15-91.....	15843
(m) through (r) redesignated as (o) through (t); (d) revised; new (e) through (n) added (OMB number pending).....	24735
(u) added; interim emergency; effective to 8-19-91.....	28118
Regulation at 56 FR 14868 effective date extended to 10-9-91.....	28718
Effective date corrected.....	31689, 37024
Regulation at 56 FR 15843 effective date extended to 10-13-91	33212
Regulations at 56 FR 28118 and 31689 effective date extended to 12-16-91.....	47701
(l) removed; (m) and (n) redesignated as (l) and (m); new (n) through (q) added; effective to 4-22-94.....	51852
(u) revised; emergency interim; effective to 12-16-91	59897
(r) and (s) added.....	52217
685.9 Regulation at 56 FR 49288 effective date extended to 5-25-91.....	5159
(a) temporarily suspended; (l) added; interim emergency; effective to 7-22-91.....	14868
Existing text removed; new 685.9 added	24736
Regulation at 56 FR 14868 effective date extended to 10-9-91.....	28718
Effective date corrected	37024
685.10 Regulation at 56 FR 49288 effective date extended to 5-25-91.....	5159
Added	24736
Effective date corrected	37024
685.11 Regulation at 56 FR 49288 effective date extended to 5-25-91.....	5159
Added	24737

50 CFR—Continued

	56 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
Effective date corrected	37024
Heading, (a), (b) and (c) revised	52217
685.12 Added	24737
Effective date corrected	37024
685.13 Added (OMB number pending)	24737
Effective date corrected	37024
685.14 Added (OMB number pending)	15843
Regulation at 56 FR 15843 effective date extended to 10-13-91	33212
Added	52217
685.15 Added; interim emergency; effective to 7-22-91	14868
Regulation at 56 FR 14868 effective date extended to 10-9-91.....	28718
(a)(2), (b) and (c)(1) revised; (c)(2) redesignated as (c)(3); new (c)(2) and (4) added; interim emergency; effective to 10-9-91.....	28719
(a)(1)(iii) added; interim emergency; effective to 10-9-91.....	37301
Added; effective to 4-22-94 (OMB number pending).....	51852
OMB number	58516
(c)(6) corrected	63550
685.16 Heading added; effective to 4-22-94	51853
685.17 Added; effective to 4-22-94.....	51853
685.18 Added; emergency interim; effective to 12-16-91.....	59897
695 Added	378

1992

50 CFR

	57 FR Page
Chapter VI	
600—699 (Chapter VI) Policy guidelines for emergency rules.....	375
601.32 Amended.....	379
601.33 (c), (e) and (h) revised.....	379
601.39 (a) revised	380
603.1 Revised	47801
603.2 Amended	47801
603.3 Amended	47801
603.5 Revised	47801
603.6 (a) introductory text amended.....	47801
603.7 Nomenclature change.....	47801

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

57 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
605.15 (b)(2) through (4) redesignated as (b)(3) through (5); new (b)(2) added	380
605.23 (d) introductory text revised; (d)(2) redesignated as (d)(3); new (d)(2) added	380
605.24 (a)(2) amended; (a)(3)(i), (5)(i) introductory text, (ii), and (7)(i) revised; (a)(3)(v) added	380
611 Specifications	1654, 2844, 3952
611.2 Amended	48566
611.1—611.16 (Subpart A) Appendixes A and D amended	48566
611.20 (c) amended	48566
611.22 (a) and (c) amended; (b)(1) revised	27370
611.50 (b)(2) revised; (b)(4) Table 1 removed	535
611.81 Heading, (a), (b), (c), (j)(2), (3) and (4) introductory text revised; (h)(4) removed; (j)(9) added	48566
(j)(5)(i), (ii), (iv), (6)(ii) and (iv) amended	48567
(a) corrected	53966
620.7 (i) added; interim emergency effective to 5-12-92	5079
(i) corrected	9076
Regulation at 57 FR 5079 effective date extended through 8-10-92	20788
625 Revised	57369
625 Technical correction	4248
625.4 Regulation at 56 FR 63690 effective date extended through 3-5-92	213
Technical correction	6297
Regulations at 56 FR 63690 and 57 FR 213 effective date extended through 6-3-92	8582
625.5 Regulation at 56 FR 63690 effective date extended through 3-5-92	213
Technical correction	6297
Regulations at 56 FR 63690 and 57 FR 213 effective date extended through 6-3-92	8582
625.7 Regulation at 56 FR 63690 effective date extended through 3-5-92	213
Technical correction	6297
Regulations at 56 FR 63690 and 57 FR 213 effective date extended through 6-3-92	8582

50 CFR—Continued

57 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
625.8 (a)(8) suspended; (a)(12) added; interim; effective to 3-9-93	58151
625.24 Regulations at 56 FR 63691 and 66603 effective date extended through 3-5-92	213
Technical correction	6297
Regulations at 56 FR 63690, 66603 and 57 FR 213 effective date extended through 6-3-92	8582
(b)(1) suspended; (b)(3) added; interim; effective to 3-9-93	58151
625.26 Regulation at 56 FR 63691 effective date extended through 3-5-92	213
Regulations at 56 FR 63691 and 57 FR 213 effective date extended through 6-3-92	8582
630 Temporary regulations	14361, 29447, 32452, 33458
630.7 (s), (t) and (u) amended	34265
630.24 (i) added eff. 8-4-92 through 12-31-92; (b)(1) and (c) revised	34266
630.25 (a)(1) and (b) amended; (d) revised	34266
640.1 Revised	56518
640.2 Amended	56518
640.4 Revised	56518
640.6 Revised	56519
640.7 Revised	56520
640.20—640.24 (Subpart B) Revised	56520
641 Temporary regulations	6561
641.2 Amended	11915
641.4 (a)(2) and (b)(2)(xi) revised; (g) amended; (l) added; effective to 5-7-95	11916
(m) and (n) added; interim; effective to 3-30-93	62239
641.6 (d) revised	41893
641.7 (u) added; interim; effective to 3-30-93	62237
(v) and (w) added; interim; effective to 3-30-93	62239
641.21 (d) added; interim; effective to 3-30-93	62239
641.24 (a)(2)(iv) revised; (a)(4) and (5) added	11916
641.25 (b) and (c) revised	11916, 21752
641.28 Redesignated as 641.29; new 641.28 added	11916
641.29 Redesignated from 641.28	11916
Added; eff. 4-3-92 through 5-14-92	11918
641.30 Added; interim; effective to 3-30-93	62237

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

57 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued

(b) suspended; (c) added; interim; effective to 3–30–93	62239
642 Temporary regulations	1662, 4376, 47998
642.1 (a) amended	58153
642.2 Amended	58153
642.4 Revised; interim	11583
(b)(2)(v) revised	27005
(a)(1)(i), (ii), (b)(2)(vi) revised; (b)(3) amended	58153
642.5 (b) introductory text amended; interim	11585
(a) introductory text, (3) and (b) introductory text amended; (e) and (f) revised	58154
642.6 (a) introductory text revised	58154
642.7 (f) and (v) amended; interim	11585
Revised	58154
642.20–642.30 (Subpart B) Revised	58154
642.21 (a)(1) introductory text, (i), (ii) and (b)(1) amended	43154
642.28 (a)(1)(i) through (iv) and (3) revised	43154
642 Appendix A redesignated in part as part 642 Figures 1 and 2; remaining text removed	58157
646 Temporary regulations	56522
646.4 Revised	7888
(a)(1)(iii) corrected; (d) correctly designated	11137
646.5 (a) and (c) revised	7890
646.6 (a) introductory text revised	7890
(d) revised	41893
646.7 Revised	7890
(kk) corrected	28907
(w) and (x) revised	33128
(nn) added; emergency interim; effective through 11–30–92	39366
646.10 Added	7891
(a)(2) corrected	11137
646.21 (d) revised	7892
(g) amended; (h) and (i) revised	33128
646.24 Revised	33128
646.28 Added; emergency interim; effective through 11–30–92	39366
649 Specifications	30684
649.20 (b) revised	215
649.21 (c)(1) and (2) revised; (c)(3) added	215
650 Temporary regulations	4377, 21752
651 Temporary regulations	20788

50 CFR—Continued

57 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued

651.20 (e)(2) revised	48473
652 Temporary regulations	844, 55148
Fishing quotas	3725
653.2 Amended; eff. 10–2–92	40135
653.3 (c) removed; eff. 10–2–92	40135
653.7 (d) revised; eff. 10–2–92	40135
653.22 Heading revised; eff. 10–2–92	40135
653.24 Revised; eff. 10–2–92	40135
655 Temporary regulations	32923
Specifications	54189
655.22 (a), (b), (c) and (d) revised; (f) redesignated as (g); new (f) added	536
656.2 Amended	19096
657.2 Amended	5238
658 Temporary regulations	29447
661 Inseason adjustments ... 31666, 32924, 34085, 34883, 35764, 36021, 37906, 39626, 40136, 40622	
Temporary regulations	32741, 33128, 33279, 34884, 36607, 36608, 40135, 41705, 42512, 43621, 44135, 45751
Appendix amended; eff. to 8–4–92	19404
662 Harvest quotas	48191
663 Specifications	1654
Reassessment	45987
Temporary regulations	10429, 21041, 40136, 42898, 47413, 57377
Restrictions	14666, 23065, 34266, 46097, 49425
Regulation at 57 FR 10429; effective date corrected	41112
663.7 (n) and (o) added; interim emergency; eff. 4–15–92 to 7–16–92	13665
(p) added	20060
(p) corrected	22021
Regulation at 57 FR 13665 effective date extended through 10–19–92	32181
Regulation at 57 FR 13665 effective date extension corrected to through 10–14–92	35765
(q), (r), (t) and (u) added; eff. 1–1–94; (s) added	54006
663.22 (b)(2) through (5) revised; (b)(7) removed	12212
(b)(2) corrected	28907
663.23 (b)(3) revised	2853
(b)(2) revised; interim emergency; eff. 3–27–92 through 7–1–92	11272
(b)(5) added; interim emergency; eff. 4–15–92 to 7–16–92	13665

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

	57 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
(b)(4) added; interim emergency; eff. 4-16-92 through 7-21-92.....	14665
(b)(1) revised.....	20060
Regulation at 57 FR 13665 effective date extended through 10-19-92.....	32181
Regulation at 57 FR 14665 effective date extended through 10-19-92.....	32924
Regulation at 57 FR 13665 effective date extended through 10-19-92.....	35765
663.30—663.43 (Subpart C) Added.....	54006
663 Appendix amended.....	20060, 54012
Appendix A corrected.....	22021
671 Added; interim.....	57115
671.2 Corrected.....	60029
671.20 Corrected.....	60029
672 Temporary regulations....	2854, 3142, 3960, 4939, 6564, 8280, 8583, 8849, 10142, 10297, 11274, 11433, 11918, 18835, 19552, 21215, 22182, 23163, 23346, 23965, 24381, 24559, 24992, 26781, 27709, 29222, 29223, 29806, 30685, 30924, 31331, 31971, 32453, 33902, 35489, 35765, 37478, 45580, 45988, 46510, 47277, 47572, 47010, 52594, 52737
Specifications.....	2844, 30168
Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.....	2853, 6688, 11274
Technical correction.....	20325, 35004, 40255, 49653
Prohibition of retention....	34884, 40137, 46344, 46816, 48568, 56860
Fishery management measures.....	61586
672.1 (d) revised.....	33281
672.2 Amended....	2686, 10432, 23344, 33281, 33904, 37908, 43622
Regulation at 57 FR 33904 withdrawn; amended.....	35488
Amended.....	61340
672.4 (j) added.....	33904
Regulation at 57 FR 33904 withdrawn; (j) added.....	35488
672.5 (b)(3)(ii)(A)(11) and (c)(2)(iii)(I) amended; (c)(3)(ii)(F) revised.....	10432
672.6 Added.....	10432
672.7 (g) added.....	23344
(h) and (i) added.....	33904, 35489
Regulation at 57 FR 33904 withdrawn.....	35488
(g), (h) and (i) redesignated as (h), (i) and (j); new (g) added.....	43931
(g) revised.....	55149

50 CFR—Continued

	57 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
(h)(1) and (2) revised.....	61340
672.20 (a)(2)(iv), (h)(2) and (i)(4) revised.....	2686
(a)(1), (c)(2) and (3) amended; (c)(6), (d)(1)(i), (e)(4) and (g)(1)(i) revised; (g)(3) redesignated as (g)(4); new (g)(3) added; Table 1 removed.....	10433
(f)(1)(i), (g)(4) and (h)(2) suspended; (f)(1)(vi), (g)(5), (6), (7) and (h)(3) added; interim emergency eff. 3-30-92 through 7-2-92.....	11439
(g)(3), (4), (5) and (6) correctly designated as (g)(4), (5), (6) and (7); (g)(7) corrected.....	14667
(g)(5) revised; interim; eff. 5-20-92 through 7-2-92.....	21356
(c)(1)(i) and (ii) redesignated as (c)(1)(i)(A) and (B); (a)(2)(v), (c)(1)(i) heading and (c)(1)(ii) added; (c)(2) revised.....	23344
Regulation at 57 FR 11439 eff. date extended to 9-30-92.....	29223
(f)(1)(ii), (2)(i), (g)(1) and (2) revised; (g)(3) removed; (g)(4) redesignated as (g)(3).....	33282
(g)(2) and (3) redesignated as (g)(4) and (5); (f)(1)(i), (iii), (iv), (v), (2)(iii) introductory text, new (g)(5), and (h)(2) revised; (f)(2)(ii) and (v) introductory text amended; new (g)(2) and (3) added.....	43932
(a)(2)(v)(C) removed; (a)(2)(v)(A) and (B) revised.....	61340
672.22 (a) revised; (b) and (c) redesignated as (c) and (d); new (b) added.....	43932
672.23 (d) added.....	382
(d) removed.....	2686
(d) corrected.....	4085
(d) added; interim emergency; eff. 3-30-92 through 5-31-92.....	11274
(a) suspended; (e) and (f) added; interim emergency eff. 3-30-92 through 7-2-92.....	11439
Regulation at 57 FR 11439 eff. date extended to 7-2-92.....	29223
(a) revised; (d) and (e) added.....	43933
672.24 (e) added.....	2686
(a)(2) revised.....	10434
(e)(2) corrected.....	15031
(c)(1) and (2) revised; (c)(4) added.....	37908

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

57 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
(d)(1) introductory text and (2) introductory text revised	43623
672.26 (a)(2)(ii) and (b) revised; eff. 1–20–93	43933
672 Figure 1 revised; figures 2, 3 and 4 redesignated as figures 4, 2 and 3	43623
675 Temporary regulations	2854, 3142, 5238, 6203, 6688, 8583, 8584, 12213, 14667, 18093, 20207, 20655, 23347, 24381, 24560, 27710, 29656, 29806, 29807, 30924, 31129, 33904, 35489, 37731, 39138, 42710, 43154, 44341, 46511, 53452, 58726
Apportionment	215, 27185, 32925, 53035, 58158
Inseason adjustments	2688
Recordkeeping and reporting requirements	2856, 19819, 57692
Specifications	3952
Inseason adjustments; correction	8850, 9599
Technical correction	20325, 49653
Fishery management measures	29223, 39138
Prohibition of retention	57377
675.2 Amended	10434, 23345, 33904, 35489, 37908, 43625
Regulation at 57 FR 33904 withdrawn	35488
Amended	54942, 61341
675.4 (j) added	33904, 35489
Regulation at 57 FR 33904 withdrawn	35488
675.5 (b)(3)(ii)(A)(1) introductory text and (c)(2)(iii)(I) amended; (c)(3)(ii)(F) revised	10434
675.6 Added	10435
675.7 (h) added	23346
(i) and (j) added	33904, 35489
Regulation at 57 FR 33904 withdrawn	35488
(h), (i) and (j) redesignated as (i), (j) and (k); new (h) added	43933
(j) and (k) redesignated as (k) and (l); new (j) added	54942
(h) revised	55149
(i) revised	61341
675.20 (a)(1) amended; (h)(3)(iii) revised; Table 1 removed	10435
(h)(1), (6) and (i)(2) suspended; (h)(7), (8) and (i)(3) added; interim emergency eff. 3–30–92 through 7–2–92	11440
(a)(2)(iii), (3)(i), (ii) and (iii) added	23346

50 CFR—Continued

57 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
Regulation at 57 FR 11440 eff. date extended to 9–30–92	29223
(h)(1) and (i)(2) revised	43934
(a)(3)(i), (ii) and (iii) revised; (a)(7)(i) and (ii) amended; (e)(2)(iv) added	54942
(a)(2)(iii) introductory text revised	61341
675.21 (a)(5), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f) suspended; (a)(7), (g), (h), (i) and (j) added; interim emergency eff. 3–30–92 through 7–2–92	11440
(h)(1) and (2) revised; interim; eff. 5–20–92 through 7–2–92	21356
Regulation at 57 FR 11440 eff. date extended to 9–30–92	29223
(a)(5) suspended 9–30–92 to 12–31–92; (b) heading, (1), (2), (4), (c) and (d) revised; (e) and (f) removed; (a)(7) and (8) added	43934
(c)(2)(ii) corrected	49750
(a)(8) and (9) redesignated as (a)(7) and (8); (d) amended	55150
675.22 (f) revised	10435
(g) added	23346
(f) revised	43627
(g) revised	54942, 61341
675.23 (d) added	382
(d) removed	2687
(d) corrected	4085
(a) revised; (d) added	43935
675.24 (f) added	2687
(c)(1)(i) and (f)(1) heading revised	10435
(f)(1)(ii) and (2)(ii) corrected	15031
(c)(2)(ii) corrected	15032
(c)(2)(iii) added; interim emergency eff. 5–21–92 through 8–25–92	22185
(c)(3) added	37908
Regulation at 57 FR 22185 eff. date extended to 11–23–92	39138
675.26 (a)(2)(ii)(A), (B), (b) and (d)(3) suspended; (a)(2)(ii)(C), (D), (d)(4) and (e) added; interim emergency eff. 5–21–92 through 8–25–92	22185
Regulation at 57 FR 22185 eff. date extended to 11–23–92	39138
(a)(2)(ii)(A), (B), (b), (d)(3)(i)(A), (B) and (C) revised; eff. 1–20–93	43935
(b)(4) and (d)(3)(i)(A)(I) corrected	49750
675.27 Added	54943

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

	57 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
675 Figure 2 revised	10436
Figure 3 revised	43626
681 Interim final quota	21752
Final quota	41112
681.2 Amended	10438
681.4 (a)(1), (b) and (d) through (h) revised	10439
681.5 (b)(2)(ix) redesignated as (b)(2)(x); (c)(3)(iii) and (iv) re- vised; new (b)(2)(ix), (c)(3)(v) and (d) added	10439
681.6 (a), (b) and (c) amended	10439
681.7 (b)(1), (c)(1)(i), (ii), (2), (3) and (4) revised; (b)(7) through (13) added	10439
681.24 (e) through (g) added	10440
681.29 Added	10440
681.30 Redesignated as 681.40; new 681.30 added	10440
681.31 Redesignated as 681.41	10440
Added	10441
681.32 Redesignated as 681.42	10440
Added	10442
681.33 Redesignated as 681.43	10440
681.34 Redesignated as 681.44	10440
681.35 Redesignated as 681.45	10440
681.40 Redesignated from 681.30	10440
681.41 Redesignated from 681.31	10440
681.42 Redesignated from 681.32	10440
681.43 Redesignated from 681.33	10440
681.44 Redesignated from 681.34	10440
681.45 Redesignated from 681.35	10440
683 Technical correction	40255
683.23 Revised	36908
685 Technical correction	10062
685.1 (a) and (b) revised	48567
685.2 Amended	7664, 45991, 48568
Table corrected	53966
685.4 (a), (b)(7), (8) and (c)(9) amended	48568
685.5 (t) added	7664
(t) revised	45991
(a), (b), (d) through (g), (n), (o) and (r) amended	48568
685.8 (a) amended	48568
685.9 (a) amended	48568
685.13 Amended	48568
685.15 (a), (c)(1) and (2) amended	48568
685.22 Revised	48568
685.23 Amended	48568
685.24 Added	7664
Redesignated as 685.26; new 685.24 added	45992
685.25 Added	7664
(a)(2), (3) and (4) amended	48568
685.26 Redesignated from 685.24	45992

1993

50 CFR

	58 FR Page
Chapter VI	
601.32 Revised	29554
605.24 (a)(3)(i) amended	50288
Comment period extended to 11- 26-93; interim	57968
611 Specifications	2991, 33778
Apportionment	8712
Technical correction	16446, 17642, 21218, 38167
Fishery management measures	16787
611.1—611.16 (Subpart A) Appen- dix C amended; eff. 10-25-93	49439
611.60 (a) revised; (d) amended	21943
611.61 Heading, (a), (b)(1), (2) in- troductory text, (c)(3) and (e) revised; (d) removed	21944
611.81 (d) revised	14171
(i) and (k) removed; (j) redesig- nated as (i); new (i)(1) re- moved; new (i)(2) through (9) redesignated as (i)(1) through (8); new (i) heading, (i)(3)(i), (ii) and (5) introductory text revised; (b), (i)(1), (2), (3)(iv), (6)(i), (ii) and (7) amended; eff. 10-25-93	49441
625 Specifications	5658
Harvest quota	8557, 21261, 27215, 41191, 59196, 61844, 62050, 65134, 68555
625.2 Amended	65937
625.4 (b)(1)(ii) corrected	11381
625.5 (b)(1) corrected	11381
625.6 (a)(2), (b) and (c) revised; eff. 1-1-94	35894
625.8 Regulation at 57 FR 58151 effective date extended through 4-30-93	13560
(c)(2) through (10) redesignated as (c)(4) through (12); (a)(3), (7) and new (c)(6) revised; (c)(2) and (3) added	40074
625.20 (d)(1) suspended; (d)(3) added; interim; effective to 8- 5-93	27215
(d)(3) table corrected	31234
Regulation at 58 FR 27215 effec- tive date extended through 11- 3-93	39680
(a)(8) and (9) redesignated as (9) and (10); new (a)(8) and (b)(8) added	40074
(f) added; effective through 11- 24-93	45076

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

	58 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
(d)(1) revised; (d)(3) added; eff. 10-25-93	49940
Regulation at 58 FR 27215 and 39680 terminated; regulation at 58 FR 49940 corrected	52685
Regulation at 58 FR 45076 eff. date extended through 12-31-93	62556
(f) added.....	65937
625.24 Regulation at 57 FR 58151 effective date extended through 4-30-93	13560
(a), (b)(1) and (e) revised	40074
625.25 (d) revised; eff. 10-25-93	49940
(d) revised.....	65938
625.27 (e)(2) corrected.....	11381
630 Temporary regulations	32311, 37443, 42880
630.24 (b)(1)(i) and (ii) revised; in- terim	33569
Regulation at 58 FR 33569 con- firmed.....	58509
638.25 Revised.....	29555
640.2 Amended	38979
640.7 (g) amended; (l) and (p) through (s) revised.....	38979
(n) amended	61845
640.20 (b) revised	38980
640.22 (a)(2) amended.....	38980
640.23 (a) revised; (b) through (g) redesignated as (c) through (h); new (b) added; new (d) through (h) amended.....	38980
641 Temporary regulations	29556
641.4 (m) and (n) added; interim; effective through 6-28-93.....	13561
(m) and (n) added; effective through 12-31-94.....	33027
(n)(1) revised; (n)(3) added; eff. in part 1-1-94 through 12-31-94 and 1-1-94 through 2-9-94	68326
641.7 (u) and (v) added; interim; effective through 6-28-93.....	13561
(u) and (v) added; effective through 12-31-94.....	33027
(u) revised; (w) and (x) added; eff. in part 1-1-94 through 12- 31-94 and 1-1-94 through 2-9-94	68326
641.21 (d) added; interim; effec- tive through 6-28-93	13561
(d) added; effective through 12- 31-94.....	33027
(d) heading revised; (d)(4) and (5) added; eff. 1-1-94 through 12- 31-94	68326

50 CFR—Continued

	58 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
641.25 (a) revised	16372
641.26 Revised	29555
641.30 Added; eff. 1-1-94 through 2-9-94	68326
642 Temporary regulations	4093, 11198, 16785, 51579, 68327
Fishery management measures	4599
642.7 (a) corrected.....	3330
(u) added; interim	10991
(u) added.....	58511
642.21 (b) corrected	3330
642.24 (a)(1)(iv) revised	45847
642.25 (b)(2) amended.....	45847
(a)(1)(i) suspended; (a)(1)(iii) added; interim; eff. through 1- 3-94	51791
Regulation at 58 FR 51791 eff. date extended to 3-31-94	69273
642.26 (a) amended; (b) introduc- tory text revised	29555
642.27 (b) amended.....	29555
(a)(2)(ii) introductory text, (iii) and (b) revised	45847
642.28 Amended.....	29555
642.31 Added; interim	10991
Added	58511
646 Technical correction.....	38813
646.2 Amended; interim	11981
Regulation at 58 FR 11981 con- firmed.....	36156
646.4 (a)(1)(i), (iv), (b)(2)(vi) intro- ductory text, (A), (C) and (e) amended.....	11984
(b)(3) amended	21112
(c)(3) amended	35896
(i) amended.....	41438
646.6 (b) introductory text and (d) through (g) amended	11984
646.7 (a) and (z) amended; (aa), (bb) and (cc) revised	11981
Regulation at 58 FR 11981 con- firmed.....	36156
(o), (w), (gg) and (ii) amended	41438
646.22 (c) and (g)(1)(iii) revised.....	11981
(g)(1)(i)(A) revised	21112
Regulation at 58 FR 11981 con- firmed.....	36156
646.23 (a)(2) revised; (c)(2) intro- ductory text amended.....	11982
Regulation at 58 FR 11982 con- firmed.....	36156
646.26 (b) amended.....	11982
(a)(22) through (29) added; (c)(1) introductory text revised; (c)(4) amended	35896

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

	58 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
Regulation at 58 FR 11982 con- firmed.....	36156
646 Figure 3 revised	11983
Regulation at 58 FR 11982 con- firmed.....	36156
649.20 (b) revised	68556
649.21 (d)(1)(iii) revised	34001
650 Temporary regulations	4944
Technical correction.....	7040
651 Technical correction.....	55116
651.2 Amended; interim; effective through 9-7-93	32064
651.7 (a)(3), (4) and (5) added; in- terim; effective through 9-7- 93.....	32064
651.20 (g) added; interim; effec- tive through 9-7-93.....	32064
(e)(2) redesignated as (e)(2)(i); (b)(4) and (e)(2)(ii) added; in- terim	49941
651.21 (a)(2) suspended; (a)(5) added; interim; effective through 9-7-93	32064
(a)(2) reinstated; (a)(5) removed; interim; effective to 9-6-93	33345
651.22 (e)(2)(i) table amended.....	33028
651.28 Added; interim; effective through 9-7-93	32064
652 Harvest quotas.....	11198
Temporary regulations	59197
652.8 (c)(19) revised; (c)(20) reded- ignated as (c)(23); new (c)(20), (21) and (22) added.....	14342
652.9 (a) revised; (b) and (c) reded- ignated as (e) and (f); new (b), new (c) and (d) added	14342
655 Specifications.....	38980
657 Correctly designated.....	41325
658 Temporary regulations	35897
658.22 Existing text designated as (a); new (b) added	17170
658.25 (b)(2), (3) and (4) introduc- tory text revised	29556
659 Added	57751
661 Appendix amended; interim; effective to 5-31-93	26932
Appendix amended; effective to 8-4-93	31679
appendix amended	68064
Inseason adjustments.....	39161, 48001, 50524, 53143
Regulation at 58 FR 31679 effec- tive through 11-2-93.....	42030
Temporary regulations	43562, 44776, 46093

50 CFR—Continued

	58 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
Fishery management measures	
.....	59197
662 Harvest quotas.....	38726, 45847
663 Restrictions.....	31345, 46094, 47651, 52031, 64169
Specifications	2991
Fishery management measures	
.....	21949
663.2 Amended; effective to 12-31- 93.....	21272
Regulation at 58 FR 21272 effec- tive date corrected to 4-15-93	31179
663.7 (n) and (o) added.....	21263
663.23 (b)(3) and (c)(1)(i)(H) re- vised; (c)(1)(i)(I) added	11985
(b)(2) revised	16631
(b)(3) revised	21263
(b)(4) added; effective to 12-31- 93	21272
(b)(4)(i) and (v) suspended; (b)(4)(vi) and (vii) added; in- terim; effective to 8-9-93.....	27482
Regulation at 58 FR 21272 effec- tive date corrected to 4-15-93 through 12-31-93.....	31179
663.33 (f)(1)(i) corrected	16125
663.35 (a)(3) corrected	3330
(a)(4) introductory text, (i) and (c)(3)(i) amended; (a)(4)(i)(A) and (B) removed.....	16125
663.36 (a)(2) corrected	3330
(a)(4) amended	16125
663.41 (a)(2) introductory text and (i) amended; (a)(2)(ii) revised.....	49942
663 Appendix amended	21264, 21265
669 Heading revised.....	53146
669.1 Revised	53146
669.2 Amended	53146
669.4 Amended	53148
669.6 (a), (e)(1) introductory text, (2) and (3) amended.....	53148
669.7 Revised	53147
669.20-669.25 (Subpart B) Re- vised.....	53147
671 Removed.....	36901
Added; interim	38729
672 Temporary regulations	504, 11985, 11986, 13214, 16372, 16373, 16797, 17806, 21545, 29564, 30130, 31679, 31680, 32064, 33345, 34002, 34380, 34723, 35897, 37660, 37870, 37871, 39457, 40602, 41438, 41640, 42255, 42694, 42758, 44287, 46095, 52032, 53668, 60801, 65556
Fishery management measures	
.....	16787

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

	58 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
Technical corrections	21218, 32003, 38167, 44889
Specifications	33778
Prohibition of retention	34723, 39456, 40075, 40601, 41191, 42256, 42503, 53148
Figures 2 and 3 removed; Figure 4 redesignated as Figure 2.....	39683
Inseason adjustments.....	51791
672.2 Amended	39682, 45850
Corrected.....	43412
672.3 Revised	59401
672.7 (k) added.....	28521
(l) added.....	28800
(m) added.....	39683
672.20 (c)(1)(i)(A) and (ii)(A) amended.....	16787
(e)(5) added	45850
(i) introductory text and (1) through (5) redesignated as (i)(1) through (6); new (i)(1) and (2) revised; (i)(7) added	57753
672.23 (a) revised; (f) added.....	16787
(c) revised.....	28521
672.24 (d)(3) and (4) removed.....	504
(f) added	5661
(e)(2) revised	13563
(d)(1) introductory text and (2) introductory text revised; (d)(3) and (4) added.....	39683
(e)(1) table and (2) table amend- ed.....	53142
674.5 Removed; CFR correction.....	12336
675 Temporary regulations	504, 5662, 9129, 11199, 11381, 11986, 14173, 15291, 16374, 17366, 17367, 19213, 21951, 25952, 26072, 27216, 28522, 29362, 29564, 29793, 30130, 32615, 34380, 34381, 34724, 34932, 35897, 42031, 42695, 42758, 43297, 44465, 45076, 47221, 47833, 50289, 50857, 51253, 52033, 52451, 53148, 54529, 58297, 58802, 60145, 65292, 65556, 69273
Apportionment.....	8712, 14172, 15291, 44136, 50856
Prohibition of retention	8713, 39162, 59413
Recordkeeping and reporting re- quirements	12336
Technical correction	13826, 16446, 32003, 45377
Regulation at 58 FR 50857 eff. date corrected	58593
Fishery management measures	61031
675.2 Amended ...	14527, 37662, 37663, 39683
Corrected.....	41325

50 CFR—Continued

	58 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
675.3 Revised	59402
675.5 (c)(2)(i) revised	39683
675.7 (m) added.....	28800
(n) added.....	39683
675.20 (a)(2)(ii) revised.....	30998
(j)(1) amended; (j)(4) revised	37662
(a)(2)(ii), (iii), (3)(ii), (iii) and (8) amended	37663
Corrected.....	41325
(c)(5) added	45850
(j) introductory text and (1) through (5) redesignated as (j)(1) through (6); new (j)(1), (2) and (5) revised; (j)(7) added	57753
(a)(3) introductory text revised; eff. 1-1-95.....	59402
675.21 (b)(4) removed; (b)(2) and (3) redesignated as (b)(3) and (4); new (b)(2) added; (a), (b) head- ing, (1), new (2), (3)(ii), (iii), (c)(1), (2) and (d) revised.....	14527
(b)(3)(iii) corrected	21627
675.22 (g) corrected.....	14172
(a) amended	37663
Corrected.....	41325
675.23 (a) revised; (e) added	30998
675.24 (g) added.....	5662
(f)(1)(ii) revised.....	13563
Heading, (c)(1)(i), (ii), (d)(1), (2) and (f)(1) introductory text re- vised; introductory text re- moved.....	37663
(f)(1)(i), (ii), (2)(i) and (ii) tables amended	53142
675.27 (b)(1)(iii) corrected	7040
(a)(2) amended; (b)(3)(ii)(C), (d)(5)(iv)(E) and (g) revised	32876
(b)(1)(ii) and (c)(1) amended.....	37663
Corrected.....	41325
675 Figure 1 removed; Figures 2 through 5 redesignated as Fig- ures 1 through 4; new Figure 1 revised	37663
Figures 4 and 5 removed.....	39683
676 Added; eff. in part 1-1-95	59402
678 Added	21944
Temporary regulations	27482, 40076
Harvest quotas	40075
678.2 Amended; interim	68558
678.4 (j) corrected.....	27336
678.7 (w) effective to 6-30-93.....	21947
(p) revised; (x) added; interim	68558
678.21 (c) added; interim	68558
678.28 Effective to 6-30-93	21948
681 Harvest quotas.....	21409
683 Technical correction.....	29454

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

	58 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
683.2 Amended	26256
683.6 (f) revised	26256
683.21 (a)(5) added	26256
683.25 (a)(5) removed; (a)(6) and (7) redesignated as (a)(5) and (6)	26256
685 Technical correction	17642
685.5 (l) revised; (u) through (x) added; interim	67701
685.11 Revised	67701
685.12 Revised	14171
Technical correction	17642

1994

50 CFR

	59 FR Page
Chapter VI	
601.37 (a) revised; interim	11559
605.24 Regulation at 58 FR 50288 confirmed	38943
611 Fishery management meas- ures	685, 5762, 7647, 7656, 64346, 65975
Technical correction	13769
611.1—611.16 (Subpart A) appen- dix A amended	66790
611.62 Removed	66790
625 Harvest quotas	257, 3320, 10586, 15863, 26971, 29207, 50512, 55822, 60568
625.6 (a)(1) through (4), (b) and (c) revised; (a)(5) redesignated as (a)(6); new (a)(5) added; in- terim	11935
625.8 (c)(2) revised; interim	11936
Corrected	19146
(a)(6), (7) and (9) revised; (e) added	28810
(c)(11) correctly designated	36720
625.20 (c) revised	28810
625.22 Revised; interim	18757
625.24 (c) removed; (d) and (e) re- designated as (c) and (d); new (e) and (f) added	28810
625.25 (a) revised; interim	18757
(d) revised	28810
625.28 Added	28811
630 Temporary regulations	32136, 36090
630.7 (q) revised; (y) added	55064
630.50—630.52 (Subpart D) Added	55064
638 Temporary regulations	54841
638.1 Revised	66780
638.2 Amended	66780
638.3 (a) amended; (c) added	66780
638.4 Revised	66780

50 CFR—Continued

	59 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
638.5 (o), (p) and (q) added; in- terim; eff. 5-16-94 through 8- 14-94	25345
(r), (s) and (t) added; interim	32939
(o), (p), (q) and (u) added; in- terim	42533
Regulation at 59 FR 32939 eff. date extended through 12-25- 94	47563
Regulations at 59 FR 32939 and 47563 superseded	66780
Revised	66782
638.6 Redesignated as 638.8	66780
Added	66782
638.7 Revised	66782
638.8 Redesignated as 638.9; new 638.8 redesignated from 638.6	66780
638.9 Redesignated from 638.8	66780
638.20—638.28 (Subpart B) Re- vised	66783
638.27 Added; interim; eff. 5-16-94 through 8-14-94	25345
Added; interim	42534
638.28 Added; interim	32939
Regulations at 59 FR 32939 and 47563 superseded	66783
640.2 Amended	53119
640.4 (a), (b) heading, (1), (2)(vi) and (viii) introductory text re- vised; (d) amended	53119
640.6 (a), (b) heading and (1) intro- ductory text revised; (b)(2) amended	53119
640.7 (a) revised; (u) added	53119
640.20 (c)(1) amended	53119
640.21 (d) revised	53119
640.22 (b)(3)(i) revised	53120
640.23 (c)(2) revised; (d) amend- ed	53120
641 Temporary regulations	22760
641.1 (b) revised	970
641.2 Amended	971, 39304
Corrected	49356
641.4 (a)(1), (4), (b)(1), (2) introduc- tory text, (xi), (xiii)(B), (h), (i) and (k) revised; (b)(2)(xiii)(C) and (xiv) removed; (o) added; eff. in part 2-7-94 through 2- 7-97	971
(b)(2)(xiii)(B) correctly des- ignated	3749

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

59 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued

(a)(1) through (5) and (c) through (o) redesignated as (a)(1)(i) through (1)(v) and (d) through (p); new (a)(1) heading, (2), (c) and (n)(3) added; (b) heading, new (d) through (i) and (p)(4) revised; new (m) introductory text, (1), (2), (n)(2) and (p) introductory text amended	6590
(m) introductory text, (4), (o) introductory text, (p)(4) and (5) revised; (n) introductory text added	39304
(o)(3) added; eff. 1-1-95 through 2-23-95	67650
641.5 (b), (c), (f), (g) and (i) revised	971
(d) revised	6591
Regulation at 59 FR 6591 eff. date corrected to 3-9-94	10675
641.6 Heading and (a) through (e) revised	972
641.7 (a), (b), (g), (i), (k), (l) and (s) revised; (y) through (cc) added	972
(a), (b) and (c) revised; (y) amended; (bb) and (cc) redesignated as (cc) and (dd); new (bb) added	6591
(ee) added; eff. 7-27-94 through 10-31-94	39304
Regulation at 59 FR 39304 eff. date extended to 12-31-95	49356
(x) added; eff. 1-1-95 through 2-23-95	67650
641.10 Added; eff. 7-27-94 through 10-31-94	39304
(b)(3) corrected	49356
641.21 (a)(1) and (b) revised	972
Regulation at 59 FR 39304 eff. date extended to 12-31-95	49356
(a)(1) revised	67650
641.22 (b)(2)(i), (ii), (iii) introductory text, (A), (5) and (6) revised; (b)(3) introductory text amended; (b)(7) added	973
641.23 (a)(3) and (b)(3) amended; (c) and (d) added	973
(b)(1) introductory text and (d)(2) introductory text revised	39305
641.24 (a) and (g) revised; (c)(1) amended	973
(b)(1) revised	67651
641.27 (a) amended	974

50 CFR—Continued

59 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued

641.28 Revised	974
641.30 Added; eff. 1-1-95 through 2-23-95	67651
641 Appendix A amended	974
642 Temporary regulations	257, 4255, 5962, 8868, 49356, 66276
642.2 Amended	43781
642.4 (m) added; eff. in part 8-24-94 through 10-31-94	43781
642.7 (p) revised; (s) and (u) removed; (t) redesignated as (x); new (s) through (w) added; eff. in part 11-1-94	43781
(s) amended	53120
642.25 (c) removed; (a)(1) introductory text and (i) revised	43782
(a)(2) and (b)(2) amended	53120
642.26 Revised	43782
642.27 (b) amended	53120
642.28 Redesignated as 642.29; new 642.28 added; eff. in part 11-1-94	43782
(a)(1) and (2) amended; (b)(1) and (c) revised	53121
642.29 Redesignated as 642.30; new 642.29 redesignated from 642.28	43782
642.30 Redesignated as 642.31; new 642.30 redesignated from 642.29	43782
642.31 Removed; new 642.31 redesignated from 642.30	43782
646 Heading revised	66272
646.1 (b) revised	27244
Revised	66272
646.2 Amended	27244
Amended	66272
646.4 (b)(2)(vi)(A) and (B) amended; (b)(2)(vi)(C) removed	27244
(e) through (m) redesignated as (f) through (n); (a)(3), (b)(2)(vii)(B), (C), (d) and new (j) revised; (a)(4), (5) and new (e) added; new (f), (g)(1), (i)(1), (2) and (n) amended	66272
646.5 (d) introductory text and (4) revised	27244
(b) and (c)(1) amended	66273
646.7 (kk) revised; (mm) redesignated as (ss); new (mm) through (rr) added	27244
Revised	66273
646.20 Revised	27245
646.21 (j) added	27245

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

	59 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
(a)(1)(i) and (iii) revised; (a)(1)(iv), (v) and (vi) redesignated as (a)(1)(v), (vii) and (viii); new (a)(1)(iv) and new (vi) added.....	66275
646.22 (d), (e) and (f) removed; (g) redesignated as (d); new (d)(1)(i) and (ii) introductory text revised; new (d)(1)(iii) amended; new (e), new (f), new (g) and (h) added.....	66275
646.23 (a)(4) added; (b)(3) revised.....	27245
(a)(2) and (3) removed; (a)(4) redesignated as (a)(3); new (a)(2) added; (c)(2) introductory text revised.....	66275
646.24 Revised.....	27245
646.25 Redesignated as 646.27; new 646.25 added.....	27245
646.26 (d) added.....	27245
Redesignated as 646.27.....	66275
646.27 Redesignated as 646.28; new 646.27 redesignated from 646.25.....	27245
Redesignated as 646.28; new 646.27 redesignated from 646.26.....	66275
646.28 Redesignated from 646.27.....	27245
Redesignated as 646.29; new 646.28 redesignated from 646.27.....	66275
Amended.....	66276
646.29 Redesignated from 646.28.....	66275
Revised.....	66276
646 Figure 2 removed; Figure 3 redesignated as Figure 2.....	27246
649 Revised.....	31943
649.20 (b) revised.....	26455
650 Revised.....	2763
Temporary regulations.....	2777
650.2 Amended.....	36722
650.9 (b)(13) and (c)(14) suspended; (b)(25), (26), (c)(8) and (9) added; interim; eff. 3-4-94 through 4-30-94.....	11007
(b)(8), (11), (14), (15), (16), (c)(2), (5) and (6) revised.....	36722
650.20 Suspended; interim; eff. 3-4-94 through 4-30-94.....	11007
650.21 (b)(3)(i) suspended; (b)(3)(iv) added; interim; eff. 3-4-94 through 4-30-94.....	11007
(a)(1), (b)(1), (4)(ii), (iii) and (c) revised.....	36723
650.22 (a) amended.....	59969
650.24 (c)(1) revised.....	36723

50 CFR—Continued

	59 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
650.27 Revised.....	59969
650.30 Added; interim; eff. 3-4-94 through 4-30-94.....	11007
(a) corrected.....	14370
651 Revised; eff. in part to 4-2-94.....	9884
651.2 Amended; eff. 1-3-94 through 4-2-94.....	28
Amended.....	22762, 26976, 42178
651.4 (i) revised.....	42178
651.5 (g) revised.....	42178
651.6 (f) revised.....	42178
651.7 (a)(3) through (7) and (b)(15) through (21) added; (b)(11) suspended; eff. 1-3-94 through 4-2-94.....	28
651.9 Regulation at 59 FR 9884 eff. date extended in part to 6-30-94.....	15656
(a)(13) and (e)(31) revised.....	26976
(a)(11), (12), (e)(33) and (34) revised.....	32136
(b)(1), (d) and (e)(2) introductory text revised.....	36726
(a)(7), (13), (e)(5) and (31) revised; (a)(14) added.....	42178
(a)(13), (e)(14) through (21), (28), (29) and (31) stayed; (a)(15) and (e)(36) through (51) added; eff. 12-12-94 through 3-12-95.....	63929
651.20 (g) added; eff. 1-3-94 through 4-2-94.....	29
(b)(3)(vi) added.....	5129
(a)(2) and (5) corrected.....	10588
(a)(2) and (5) revised.....	15657
(a)(3)(i), (4)(i)(A), (c)(3)(i), (ii), (d)(3)(i), (ii), (e)(1)(iv) and (f)(4) revised.....	36726
(a)(5), (e) heading, (1) introductory text, (2), (f) introductory text and (g) revised; (c)(4) introductory text amended.....	42178
(a)(4)(i)(B) revised.....	47816
(a)(2) through (5), (b)(2), (c)(2), (3), (4), (d)(2), (3), (e)(1)(iv), (2) and (f)(4) stayed; (a)(6) through (10), (b)(3), (c)(5) through (8), (d)(4), (5), (6), (e)(1)(v), (vi), (3), (f)(5) and (6) added; eff. 12-12-94 through 3-12-95.....	63929
(a), (b) and (c) stayed; (d) added; eff. 12-12-94 through 3-12-95.....	63932
651.21 (a) introductory text, (1), (2) and (3) suspended; (c) added; eff. 1-3-94 through 4-2-94.....	29

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

59 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
(b)(6) added; (b)(3)(i) suspended; interim; eff. 4-3-94 through 6-30-94.....	15657
(b)(3) revised.....	32136
651.22 (b)(1)(i), (3)(ii), (iv), (7), (c)(1)(i) heading, (A), (E) and (F) revised; (b)(3)(i) amended.....	22762
(c)(1)(i) heading, (B) and (d)(2)(ii) revised.....	36727
(b)(7) and (c)(1)(i)(B) revised.....	42179
(d)(2)(i) and (ii) stayed; (d)(2)(iv) and (v) added; eff. 12-12-94 through 3-12-95.....	63932
651.23 (a) table amended.....	42179
651.27 Regulation at 59 FR 9884 eff. date extended in part to 6-30-94.....	15656
(b) revised.....	32136
(a) heading, (1), (2) and (4) revised.....	36727
(a)(1)(ii)(A) revised.....	47816
(a) introductory text and (1) through (4) stayed; (a)(5) and (6) added; eff. 12-12-94 through 3-12-95.....	63932
651.28 Added; eff. 1-3-94 through 4-2-94.....	29
651.29 Added; eff. 1-3-94 through 4-2-94.....	29
651.30 Revised.....	42179
651.32 (a), (b)(1) and (2) revised.....	26976
(a)(1)(iii) table corrected.....	35056
(a) introductory text and (1) introductory text revised.....	42179
(a) stayed; (c) added; eff. 12-12-94 through 3-12-95.....	63933
651 Figure 2 suspended; Figure 6 added; eff. 1-3-94 through 4-2-94.....	29
Figure 6 added.....	5130
Figure 4 added.....	26978
Figures 1 and 3 revised.....	42180
Figure 3 stayed; Figure 5 added; eff. 12-12-94 through 3-12-95.....	63933
652 Temporary regulations.....	66487
Harvest quotas.....	6221
658 Temporary regulations.....	24660, 34582
658.1 Revised.....	66790
658.2 Revised.....	66790
658.3 (a) amended; (c) added.....	66791
658.4 Revised.....	66791
658.5 (a) introductory text, (4) and (b) revised.....	66791
658.6 Revised.....	66791
658.7 Revised.....	66791

50 CFR—Continued

59 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
658.20—658.28 (Subpart B) Revised.....	66791
658.21 (a) stayed; (d) added; eff. 10-19-94 through 12-31-94.....	53605
658.22 (a) Figure 1 redesignated as appendix A Figure 1.....	66791
658.23 (b) Figure 3 redesignated as appendix A Figure 3.....	66791
658 appendix A amended.....	66791, 66792
661 Appendix amended.....	23013, 23015, 23016
Inseason adjustments.....	28014
Temporary regulations.....	31170
662 Harvest quotas.....	43501
662.2 Amended.....	18978
662.20 (a) revised.....	18978
663 Temporary regulations.....	33700, 46002, 50857, 51872
Fishery management measures.....	685, 23638
Restrictions.....	25832, 29736, 62626
663.7 (q) amended; interim.....	700
(o) amended; eff. 4-8-94 through 12-31-96.....	17493
663.23 (b)(2) heading and (c)(1) heading revised; (c)(2) redesignated as (c)(3); (b)(2) introductory text and new (c)(2) added; interim.....	700
(b)(4) added; eff. 4-8-94 through 12-31-96.....	17493
663.24 Removed; interim.....	701
663.31 Amended; interim.....	701
663.33 (f)(2) suspended 12-29-93 to 4-1-94.....	259
(d)(1) amended; interim.....	701
Suspension at 59 FR 259 extended through 4-14-94.....	15345
(g) revised.....	17735
663.35 (b)(1), (2)(i) and (ii) amended; interim.....	701
663.36 (b)(1) amended; interim.....	701
663.37 (b)(1) amended; interim.....	701
663.41 (c)(2) and (3) amended; interim.....	701
663.45 Added; eff. 12-23-94 through 3-30-95.....	67653
663 Appendix amended; interim.....	701
669.23 (b)(1) revised.....	11560
671.4 Added; eff. 10-6-94.....	46134
671.20 Removed.....	28281
671.21 Added; eff. 10-6-94.....	46134

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

59 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
672 Temporary regulations	4256, 5736, 6912, 8868, 11209, 12551, 13894, 15134, 17737, 21946, 26761, 28811, 29208, 29548, 33212, 35056, 37180, 37723, 39477, 39478, 42776, 43296, 45239, 49592, 50170, 51134, 51872, 51873, 52099, 52923, 53937, 55066, 59969
Fishery management measures	7647, 65975
Technical corrections.....	17848
Prohibition of retention.....	39705, 40314, 44341, 45239
Inseason adjustment	49863
672.2 Amended.....	9422, 50701
672.4 (b) introductory text and (1) through (10) redesignated as (b)(1) introductory text and (i) through (x); (b)(2) added; eff. 10-6-94	46134
672.7 (n) added	9423
(o) added	18761
(k) revised	50170
672.20 (f)(1)(i) and (h)(1) suspended; eff. 2-7-94 to 5-11-94; (f)(3) and (h)(3) added; interim	6225
(g)(1)(i)(A), (ii), (2) and (4)(ii) revised	10589
(i)(1) and (6) revised	14122
Regulation at 59 FR 6225 eff. date extended through 8-9-94	24965
(f) and (h)(1) revised.....	38134
(f)(3)(ii) and (g)(4)(i) suspended; (f)(3)(iv) and (g)(4)(iii) added; interim; eff. 9-12-94 to 12-10-94	44945
(i)(3) revised; (i)(4) removed; (i)(5), (6) and (7) redesignated as (i)(4), (5) and (6); (j) added	50701
Table 1 added	50702
Corrected.....	54842
672.27 (g) added	18761
(a) amended; (b), (c)(1)(ii)(D), (iii)(C) and (D) revised; (c)(1)(ii)(E), (iii)(E), (F), (iv) and (v) added	22136
Revised; eff. 10-6-94.....	46135
675 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements	3000

50 CFR—Continued

59 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
Temporary regulations	4009, 8142, 8869, 10082, 13662, 15346, 16570, 17738, 22762, 23172, 24360, 24361, 26144, 26145, 27246, 28811, 29208, 29737, 29964, 30307, 32386, 33920, 34392, 34583, 35056, 35057, 35638, 36727, 39305, 41412, 43501, 43783, 46771, 49032, 49593, 49864, 50858, 51873, 51874, 52452, 53121, 55822, 60569, 63063, 66276
Prohibitions of retention	51387, 61555
Fishery management measures	7656, 32385, 64346
Technical correction	13769
Apportionment	21673, 46570, 54842, 59177
Reallocation.....	42776
675.2 Amended.....	9423, 18762, 50704
675.4 (b) introductory text and (1) through (10) redesignated as (b)(1) introductory text and (i) through (x); (b)(2) added; eff. 10-6-94	46135
675.7 (o) added	9423
(p) added	18762
675.20 (a)(2)(iv), (v) and (3)(iv) added	4012
(h)(2), (6) and (i)(1) suspended; (h)(7), (8) and (i)(3) added; eff. 2-7-94 to 5-11-94	6226
(j)(1) and (6) revised	14123
(c)(3) and (4) revised; (c)(6) added	18762
Regulation at 59 FR 6226 eff. date extended through 8-9-94	24965
(h)(2) and (i)(1) revised.....	38135
(j)(3) revised; (j)(4) removed; (j)(5), (6) and (7) redesignated as (j)(4), (5) and (6); (k) added	50704
675.21 (a)(4) and (c)(1)(iii) removed; (a)(5), (6), (7) and (c)(1)(iv) redesignated as (a)(4), (5), (6) and (c)(1)(iii); new (a)(4), (b)(1) introductory text, (2)(i) and new (c)(1)(iii) revised	18763
675.22 (h) added; interim; eff. 8-15-94 through 11-12-94	35479
675.23 (c) suspended; (f) added; eff. 2-7-94 to 5-11-94	6226
(c) revised.....	38135
(e) revised.....	64868
675.25 (g) added	18763
Revised.....	22137

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

59 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued

Existing text suspended; (a) through (d) added; interim; eff. 8-15-94 through 11-12-94	35479
Revised; eff. 10-6-94	46135
675.27 (e)(4) revised; (h) added	25349
676 Temporary regulations	701
676 Fishery management measures	7647, 7656, 64346, 65975
Technical correction	13769
676.13 (a)(1) introductory text revised; eff. 10-6-94	46135
Regulation at 59 FR 46135 eff. date corrected to 1-1-95	51874
Regulation at 59 FR 46126 effective date corrected to 1-1-95	51874
676.16 (q) redesignated as (r); new (q) added; eff. 10-6-94	46135
(i) and (n) removed	51138
Regulation at 59 FR 46135 eff. date corrected to 1-1-95	51874
Regulation at 59 FR 46126 effective date corrected to 1-1-95	51874
676.20 (a)(1)(iii) revised	43503
(a) revised; (f) introductory text amended	51138
676.21 Revised	51138
676.22 (g) revised	51139
676.24 (b), (e)(1) and (i)(1) revised	43503
Regulation at 59 FR 43503 eff. date corrected to 1-1-95	51874
Regulation at 59 FR 43502 effective date corrected to 1-1-95	51874
676.25 Added	28283
677 Added; eff. 10-6-94	46135
Specifications	61556
678 Temporary regulations	25350, 38943, 44644, 51388, 55066
Harvest quotas	33450
678.2 Regulation at 58 FR 68558 comment period extended	3321
Amended	52456
678.4 (a)(1) through (4) and (c) redesignated as (a)(1)(i) through (iv) and (l); (a)(1) heading, new (a)(2) and new (c) added; new (a)(1)(i), (d), (e)(1), (g), (h), and new (l) revised; new (a)(1)(iv) amended	52456
678.5 (a)(2) amended; (b) and (c) redesignated as (c) and (d); new (b) added	52456
678.7 Regulation at 58 FR 68558 comment period extended	3321

50 CFR—Continued

59 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued

(a), (c), (k) through (q) and (s) through (v) revised; (d) amended; (y) and (z) added	52457
678.21 Regulation at 58 FR 68558 comment period extended	3321
Redesignated as 678.22; new 678.21 added	52457
678.22 Redesignated as 678.23; new 678.22 redesignated from 678.21; (c)(1) revised	52457
678.23 Redesignated as 678.24; new 678.23 redesignated from 678.22	52457
678.24 Redesignated as 678.25; new 678.24 redesignated from 678.23	52457
678.25 Redesignated as 678.26; new 678.25 redesignated from 678.24; (a) introductory text and (2) amended	52457
678.26 Redesignated as 678.27; new 678.26 redesignated from 678.25; (a) and (b) revised; (c) amended; (d) added	52457
678.27 Redesignated as 678.28; new 678.27 redesignated from 678.26	52457
678.28 Redesignated from 678.27	52457
681 Harvest quotas	6912, 44341
681.2 Amended	56005
681.5 (a), (b) heading, (c) and (d) revised; (e) added	56005
681.7 (b)(5) revised; (b)(14) added	56006
681.11 Added	56006
681.25 Revised	56006
681.30 (c)(2)(ii) revised	35270
(c) revised	56006
683.28 Added; interim	32939
685.2 Amended	26982, 58791
685.4 (b) introductory text revised	26982
685.5 (e) through (h) revised; (r) through (x) redesignated as (n) through (t); new (u) through (x), (y) and (z) added	26982
(aa) through (hh) added	58791
685.9 Revised	26983
(c)(4) corrected	28449
685.11 (a) amended	18501, 26984
685.13 Revised	26984
685.14 Revised	58791
685.15 Revised	26984
Corrected	52924
685.16 Added	58791
685.17 Revised	26984
Corrected	52924

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

	59 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
685.18 Added	26984
685.23 Removed; new 685.23 redesignated from 685.24.....	26986
(d) table amended	46933
685.24 Redesignated as 685.23; new 685.24 redesignated from 685.25; (a)(1) and (f) introductory text revised	26986
685.25 Redesignated as 685.24; new 685.25 redesignated from 685.26 and revised	26986
685.26 Redesignated as 685.25	26986
685 Figure 1 added	26987
695.2 Amended; eff. 10-28-94	49358
695.6 Added; eff. 10-28-94	49358
695.7 (f), (k) and (s) added; eff. 10-28-94	49358
695.21 (d) added; eff. 10-28-94	49358

1995

50 CFR

	60 FR Page
Chapter VI	
604 Removed	39272
611 Specifications	2331, 62339
Fishery management measures	7288, 20916
Specifications and fishery management measures ...	8470, 8479, 13780, 61492
611.50 (b)(4)(i) and (ii) revised; interim	37850
611.51 Removed; interim	37850
611.52 Added; interim	37850
625 Harvest quotas	1757, 2905, 27906, 30923, 45107, 53281, 57685, 57686, 64349, 67339
Specifications	8958
625.4 (a)(3) revised	14230
625.20 (a) introductory text revised	57957
625.22 Revised	40114
625.25 (a) revised	40114
630 Temporary regulations ...	2032, 35869
630 Inseason adjustments	58245
630.2 Amended	35341, 46778
630.7 (z) added; interim	46778
630.23 (d) added; interim	46778
630.24 (b)(1) and (f) revised; (d)(6) amended	46778
(d)(6) corrected	51934
630.25 (a)(1) and (2) amended; (c)(2)(ii) revised	46778
638 Temporary regulation	62762
Heading revised	66927
638.1 (a) amended	66927

50 CFR—Continued

	60 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
638.2 Amended	56536
638.4 (a)(1)(v) amended	66927
638.7 (m), (n) and (p) revised	56536
(k) and (q) amended; (x), (y) and (z) added	66927
638.21 Revised	66927
638.23 (a)(1) and (b)(1) amended; (c) revised	66927
638.26 Revised	56536
638.27 (a) and (c) amended; (b)(2) revised	66927
640.2 Amended	41830
640.4 (a)(1) revised	41830
640.6 (a) revised; (c) amended	41830
640.7 (e), (f), (p), (r) and (s) amended	41831
640.20 Revised	41831
640.22 (a)(1) amended; (b)(3)(i) revised	41831
640.23 Revised	41831
640.24 Amended	41832
641 Temporary regulations	19363, 55805
641.1 (b) revised	61206
641.2 Amended	61206, 64355
641.4 (a)(2) and (i) amended; (q) added	61207
(a), (b), (m) and (n) revised; (f)(1) and (h) amended; (o) and (p) removed	64352
(a)(3) and (o) added; (a)(4) revised	64354
641.5 (d)(2) revised; (d)(3) redesignated as (d)(4); new (d)(3) added	61207
(c) amended	64354
641.7 (ee) through (kk) added; (g), (r), (s) and (bb) revised	61207
(a), (g), (r), (s), (y) and (bb) revised; (x), (ll) and (mm) added	64354
(gg) and (jj)(1) amended	64355
641.10 Added	61207
(b)(4), (6) and (7) amended	64355
641.23 (d)(2)(iii) amended	64355
641.24 (a)(2) and (3) redesignated as (a)(3) and (4); new (a)(2) added; new (a)(4) amended; (g) revised	61209
(g) removed	64354
(a)(1)(ii)(A) amended	64355
641.25 Introductory text amended	64355
641.27 (a) amended	64355
641.28 Redesignated as 641.29; new 641.28 added	64354

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

60 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
641.29 Redesignated as 641.30; new	
641.29 redesignated from	
641.28	64354
641.30 Redesignated from 641.29	64354
642 Temporary regulations	4866, 7716, 10333, 10514, 47100
642.7 (y) added; interim; eff. 2-1-	
95 through 5-8-95	7136
(s), (t) and (u) revised	57689
642.24 (a)(1)(ii)(A) revised	57689
642.25 (a)(2) and (b)(2) amended	57689
642.27 (b) amended	57689
642.28 (a)(2) and (c) amended;	
(b)(1), (2) and (e) introductory	
text revised	57689
642.32 Added; interim; eff. 2-1-95	
through 5-8-95	7136
644.2 Amended	35341
645.2 Amended	35341
646.2 Amended	19684
646.6 (g) amended	19684
646.7 (zz) added; interim; eff. 1-	
18-95 through 4-18-95	3563
(pp)(1), (2) and (3) corrected	12592
Regulation at 60 FR 3563 eff.	
date extended to 7-17-95	19364
(pp)(2) and (3) redesignated as	
(pp)(3) and (4); (bb) and new	
(pp)(2) added; new (pp)(4)	
amended	19684
646.21 (b)(3) added; interim; eff. 1-	
18-95 through 4-18-95	3563
Regulation at 60 FR 3563 eff.	
date extended to 7-17-95	19364
(a)(1)(ix) and (k) added	19684
646.22 (b) and (c)(1) amended	19684
646.23 (b)(2) revised; (b)(6) added	19684
646.25 Revised	19684
649.4 (a)(1) and (b) introductory	
text amended; (b)(1)(i), (2)(i),	
(3), (p) and (q) revised; (b)(5)(vi)	
added	21997
(b)(1)(i)(C) amended	45682
(b)(6) added	62225
650.2 Amended	35514
650.4 Introductory text revised;	
(a)(10) added	62225
650.9 (a)(5) and (d)(13) revised;	
(b)(25) and (26) added	33758
650.21 (c) revised	17273
(a) introductory text revised;	
(b)(4)(iv) and (f) added	33758
650.24 (c)(2)(i) revised; (c)(2)(ii) re-	
designated as (c)(2)(iii); new	
(c)(2)(ii) added	35514
650 Figure 2 added	33759

50 CFR—Continued

60 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
Figures 3 and 4 added	35515
651 Recordkeeping and reporting	
requirements	21994
651.2 Amended	6447, 19368, 35518
651.4 (f)(2)(iv) revised	6447
(d) amended; (f) revised; (t)	
added	19369
introductory text revised;	
(a)(10) added	62226
651.5 (a) revised	6447, 19369
651.9 (e)(36) revised; interim; eff.	
1-10-95 through 3-12-95	3103
(b)(1) revised; (b)(11) and (e)(36)	
added	6447
Regulations at 59 FR 63929 and	
60 FR 3103 eff. date extended	
to 6-10-95	13079
(a), (b) and (e) revised	19369
(e)(14) and (15) revised	26842
(e)(40) correctly added	51370
651.20 (a)(7)(i), (8) introductory	
text, (9), (c)(6)(ii), (7) introduc-	
tory text and (d)(5)(ii) revised;	
interim; eff. 1-10-95 through 3-	
12-95	3103
(b)(2)(ii) and (c)(2)(ii) amended;	
(c)(4) introductory text re-	
vised	6447
Regulations at 59 FR 63929 and	
60 FR 3103 eff. date extended	
to 6-10-95	13079
(a) through (f) revised; (i) and	
(j) added (OMB number pend-	
ing)	19371
(a)(2), (6)(i), (d)(3)(i), (e), (f) and	
(j)(8) revised; (a)(8) added	26842
(a)(8)(i) and (ii) corrected	30157
651.21 (d)(1)(ii) and (2)(ii)(B) re-	
vised; (d)(1)(iii) and (3)(ii)(C)	
added; interim; eff. 1-10-95	
through 3-12-95	3104
Regulations at 59 FR 63932 and	
60 FR 3104 eff. date extended	
to 6-10-95; (d)(1)(ii)(B),	
(2)(ii)(B) and (3)(ii)(C) revised;	
(d)(1)(iv) added; eff. 3-13-95	
through 6-10-95	13079
Revised (OMB number pending)	
.....	19376
651.22 (c)(1)(i)(B) and (d)(1)(i)(C)	
revised	6447
Regulation at 59 FR 63932 eff.	
date extended to 6-10-95	13079
(c), (d) and (e) revised	19377

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

60 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued

(b)(3)(iii) revised; (b)(3)(iv) re-designated as (b)(3)(v); new	
(b)(3)(iv) added.....	35518
651.23 (c) revised.....	6448, 19378
651.27 Regulation at 59 FR 63933	
eff. date extended to 6-10-95.....	13079
Revised.....	19378
651.32 Regulation at 59 FR 63933	
eff. date extended to 6-10-95.....	13079
Revised.....	19378
(b)(4) and (5) revised.....	55207
(a)(1)(ii) revised.....	55210
651 Figure 1 and 3 revised; Figure 4 corrected; Figure 5 removed.....	19379
Figure 5 added.....	26844
Figures 6 and 7 added.....	35519
Figure 4 amended.....	55210
Figure 8 added.....	55211
652 Temporary regulations.....	62226
Harvest quotas.....	25853
653.2 Amended.....	35341
654 Revised.....	13919
654.6 (a) corrected.....	20916
655 Specifications.....	17464
658.25 Corrected.....	5461
658.29 Added.....	66928
661 Temporary regulations.....	21746,
37045, 37850, 42469, 43564, 47493, 48673	
Inseason adjustments.....	32277, 40302,
43984, 47493	
Technical correction.....	39991
662 Harvest quotas.....	40303
663 Temporary regulations.....	58527
Specifications.....	2331
Restrictions.....	16811, 38519
Fishery management measures	
.....	22303
Temporary regulations.....	24572
Inseason adjustments.....	37022, 39875,
46538	
663.2 Amended.....	13379
663.22 (b)(5) removed; (b)(6) redesignated as (b)(5); (a), (b)(2), (3), (4), new (5) and (c) revised.....	13379
663.23 (b)(2)(i) through (iv) stayed; (b)(2)(v) added; eff. 2-17-95 through 9-1-95.....	10040
(b)(2) revised.....	34473
663.41 (c)(4) added; eff. 1-27-95 through 5-2-95.....	6040
669.2 Amended.....	35341
670 Added.....	58222
671 Technical correction.....	47312
671.2 Amended.....	40771
671.3 Added.....	40771

50 CFR—Continued

60 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued

671.4 Revised; eff. 1-1-96 through 12-31-98.....	40771
672 Temporary regulations.....	2905, 5337,
5338, 7136, 7917, 11915, 13079, 14390,	
15072, 15521, 16587, 17465, 20658, 24800,	
25623, 26694, 27425, 30199, 30200, 33149,	
35711, 35870, 36236, 37600, 37601, 38519,	
38765, 46067, 48053, 50503, 50504, 51934,	
51935, 52128, 52632, 53714, 53881, 54200,	
54818, 56255, 61213	
Fishery management measures	
.....	7288, 20916, 35146
Specifications and fishery management measures.....	8470, 61492
Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.....	8478
Nomenclature change.....	20249
Inseason adjustments.....	46067
672.2 Amended.....	40306, 63657
672.3 (f) added; eff. 9-11-95 through 12-31-98.....	40771
Regulation at 60 FR 40771 eff. date corrected to 9-11-95 through 12-31-98.....	47312
672.4 (a) and (b)(1) introductory text revised; (k) added; eff. 1-1-96 through 12-31-98.....	40771
672.7 (1)(2)(i) revised.....	40306
(h) heading and (2) revised.....	63657
(a)(2)(v) heading, (c)(1)(i) heading, (ii) heading, (2)(i) heading and (ii) heading revised.....	63657
672.20 (f)(1)(ii) and (3)(ii) revised.....	12151
Regulation at 60 FR 12151 eff. 3-15-95.....	14912
(d)(1)(i), (ii), (2), (5)(i) and (iv)(A)(3) amended.....	20249
(i)(3) table and Table 1 amended	
.....	24801
Corrected.....	29505
Table corrected.....	36237
(c)(2)(i) and (ii) amended; (g) revised; Table 2 added.....	40306
Table 2 corrected.....	43494
672.23 (c) removed; (d), (e) and (f) redesignated as (c), (d) and (e).....	12152
673 Added; eff. 2-23-95 through 5-30-95.....	11056
Regulation at 60 FR 11056 eff. date extended from 5-31-95 through 8-28-95.....	28359
Added.....	42078
673.2 Corrected.....	12825

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

Chapter VI—Continued

675 Temporary regulations	2905, 6974, 8960, 10040, 11915, 12487, 14390, 14912, 15521, 17028, 17653, 19864, 20658, 20916, 22306, 25149, 26694, 26695, 26845, 27425, 30792, 33150, 37602, 39877, 43984, 49348, 50138, 52129, 53147, 53881, 54046, 54617, 55212, 55662, 55805, 55806, 56001, 61213, 64128
Inseason adjustments	57545, 63451
Fishery management measures	5762, 50504
Specifications and fishery management measures	13780, 62339
Responses to comment	16587
Nomenclature change	20249
Apportionment	32278, 47313
Harvest quotas	66516
675.2 Amended	40307, 63657
675.3 (f) added; eff. 9–11–95 through 12–31–98	40772
Regulation at 60 FR 40772 eff. date corrected to 9–11–95 through 12–31–98	47312
675.4 (a) and (b)(1) introductory text revised; (k) added; eff. 1–1–96 through 12–31–98	40772
675.7 (m)(2)(i) revised	40307
(i) heading, (2) and (j) heading revised	63658
675.20 (h)(2) revised	8488
(b)(1)(i), (ii), (iii) and (2)(i) amended	20249
(j)(3) table amended	24802
(a)(8) amended; (h) revised; Table 1 added	40307
Table corrected	43494
(a)(2)(iii) heading, (3)(i) heading, (ii) heading and (iii) heading revised	63658
675.21 (b)(1)(iii)(B)(2) revised	8488
(b)(2)(ii)(B), (C), (3)(ii) and (iii) redesignated as (b)(2)(ii)(D), (E), (3)(ii)(A) and (B); new (b)(2)(ii)(B), new (C), (3)(ii) heading and new (3)(iii) added; new (b)(2)(ii)(E), (4) and (d) revised	12151
Regulation at 60 FR 12151 eff. 4–15–95	14912
(c)(1)(i), (ii), (iii), (2) introductory text and (d) revised	40309
675.22 (h) added; interim; eff. 1–20–95 through 4–1–95	4869
(h) added	34905
(g) introductory text revised	40309
(i) added	61218

50 CFR—Continued

Chapter VI—Continued

(g) and (h)(2) revised	63658
675.23 (e)(2) heading revised	63658
Heading, (b)(1)(i), (vii), (2)(vii), (3)(ii)(B), (e) and (f) heading revised; introductory text added	63658
675.24 (h) added	4113
675.25 Revised	34905
(b) revised	48055
676 Fishery management measures	5762, 7288, 20916
676 Interpretation	58528
Specifications and fishery management measures	8470, 8479, 13780, 61492
Specifications	62339
Nomenclature change	20249
676.1 Added; eff. 9–11–95 through 12–31–98	40772
676.2 Added; eff. 9–11–95 through 12–31–98	40772
Corrected	47312
676.3 Added; eff. 1–1–96 through 12–31–98	40772
676.4 Added; eff. 1–1–96 through 12–31–98	40772
676.5 Added; eff. 9–11–95 through 12–31–98	40772
676.6 Added; eff. 9–11–95 through 12–31–98	40772
676.6 Regulation at 60 FR 45379 confirmed	61498
676.11 Amended	22309
676.13 (f)(1) and (2) revised	22309
676.14 (a), (b)(1), (2), (e) and (f) revised	22309
676.16 (d) revised; interim	45379
676.17 (a)(1) through (4) redesignated as (a)(6) through (9); new (a)(1) through (4), (5) and (c) added; (a) introductory text, new (9), (b) and (c) revised	22309
676.20 (d)(3) revised; (e) removed; interim	6450
(a)(1) and (2) added	57546
Regulation at 60 FR 6450 confirmed	61498
676.22 (c)(3)(i) and (ii) added; (i)(3) revised	22310
676.23 (b) revised	12152, 40309
676.24 (i)(3) revised	11917
(c), (e) and (h)(3)(i) amended	20249
(j)(4) revised	22310
676.25 (a), (b), (d)(1), (2), (g) introductory text, (1), (2), (k), (m)(4), (n)(8) and (o) revised; interim	6450

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

	60 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
676.25 Regulation at 60 FR 6450 confirmed.....	61498
677 Specifications.....	53715, 62339
Specifications and fishery management measures.....	61492
Responses to comment	16587
Technical correction	47312
677.2 Amended.....	2345
677.4 (a) revised	2346
(b) introductory text revised	40775
677.6 (b)(1)(iii)(A) revised	42471
677.6 (d)(3)(ii)(C) removed; (b)(2) and (d)(3)(ii)(D) redesignated as (b)(3) and (d)(3)(ii)(C); new (b)(2) added; new (b)(3) heading revised	66757
677.7 (e) revised	2346
677.10 (a)(1)(i)(C) revised.....	2346
(a)(1)(i)(G) and (H) added; (c)(3) revised; interim; eff. 1-20-95 through 4-1-95	4870
(c)(3) and (d)(3) revised.....	34906
(a)(3) revised.....	42471
677.10 (a) heading, (1)(ii)(A) through (F), (b) heading and (g) introductory text revised; (a)(1)(i)(C) through (F) redesignated as (a)(1)(i)(D) through (G); new (a)(1)(i)(C) and (2)(iii) added.....	66758
677.11 (a)(4) revised	66758
677 Figure 1 revised	2346
Figure 1 removed.....	40775
678 Temporary regulations.....	27042, 49235
Inseason adjustments.....	37023
678.2 Amended	35341
678.24 (b) revised	21469
681 Harvest quotas.....	13380
697 Added	58251

1996

50 CFR

	61 FR Page
Chapter VI Interpretation	30543
600 Revised	32540
600.730 (a) corrected	37225
601 Removed.....	32577
602 Removed.....	32577
603 Removed.....	32577
605 Removed.....	32577
611 Specifications and fishery management measures.....	279
Specifications.....	4304, 4311, 18988
Fishery management measures	9955

50 CFR—Continued

	61 FR Page
Authority citation revised	26436
Removed.....	32577
611.2 Amended	26436
611.7 (a)(27) and (28) redesignated as (a)(29) and (30); new (a)(27) and (28) added.....	26437
611.14 Revised	26437
611.1—611.16 (Subpart A) Appendix A amended	26437
611.50 (b)(3), (4)(i) and (ii) revised.....	14468
619 Removed.....	32577
620 Technical correction	7050
Removed.....	32577
620.2 Amended	26438
620.7 (i) added; eff. 1-26-96 through 5-1-96; interim.....	3602
(i) revised; (j) and (k) added; interim; eff. 3-13-96 through 5-1-96.....	11165
(i) revised; (j) and (k) removed; interim; eff. 4-9-96 through 5-1-96.....	16401
Regulation at 61 FR 16401 eff. date extended to 7-23-96.....	20175
(i) through (l) added.....	26438
(i) removed; (m) added; eff. 5-29-96 through 7-23-96.....	27795
(m) removed	33695
620.10 Added	26439
621 Removed.....	32577
622 Added; interim	34934
Temporary regulations	44184, 52715
Regulation at 61 FR 34934 confirmed.....	47821
622.1 Table 1 amended	43956, 65483
622.2 Amended	43956, 65483
Amended; eff. 10-9-96	47448
622.4 (a)(4) and (d) amended; eff. in part 8-27-96	43956
(a)(2)(viii) added; (a)(4) amended; eff. 11-1-96	47448
(a)(2)(ix) and (p) added	48414
622.5 (a)(1)(v), (2)(ii) and (c)(6) added; (a)(2) redesignated as (a)(2)(i); (a)(2) heading revised; eff. 10-28-96	43956
(c)(7) added; eff. 11-1-96.....	47448
622.6 (a)(1)(i) introductory text, (b)(1)(ii), (2)(ii), (c) and (d) amended; eff. 10-28-96.....	43957
622.7 (a), (b) and (c) revised; (w) through (z) added; eff. in part 10-28-96.....	43957
(i)(5) amended	48415
622.8 Added	43957
622.16 Stayed	48415

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

	61 FR Page
622.17 Added	43957
(a), (g), (i) and (j) added; eff. 10–28–96.....	43959
622.32 (b)(4)(v) and (vi) added	43959
622.33 (a), (b) introductory text and (3) revised	64486
(c) added	65483
622.34 (l) added; eff. 10–16–96	48642
622.35 (f) added	43959
(g) added; eff. 10–9–96.....	47449
622.37 (g) added	65483
622.38 (f) added	43959
(g) added	65483
622.39 (e) added.....	65483
(b)(1)(i) revised; (b)(1)(v) added	65985
622.40 (a)(3) revised; (b)(3)(ii), (c)(3)(ii) and (d)(2)(ii) added; (d)(2) redesignated as (d)(2)(i); eff. in part 10–28–96	43959
622.41 (e) added.....	43959
(f) added.....	65484
622.42 (a)(1) revised	48643
622.44 (e) added.....	48415
(a) revised.....	48851
(f) added.....	65484
622.45 (f)(1) through (4) added; eff. in part 10–28–96.....	43960
(g) added; eff. 11–1–96.....	47449
622.48 (g) added	43960
625 Quotas ... 292, 10285, 10286, 11344, 15199 Removed.....	35011
625.20 (a) introductory text revised.....	292
625.25 (a) amended.....	32712
625.31–625.39 (Subpart C) Added; interim; eff. 3–22–96 through 6–25–96	13453
Regulation at 61 FR 13453 eff. date extended through 9–23–96	33382
625.53–625.54 (Subpart D) Added; interim; eff. 3–22–96 through 6–25–96	13454
Regulation at 61 FR 13454 eff. date extended through 9–23–96	33382
630 Temporary regulations	35971, 37842
630.5 (a)(1) revised	27307
630.7 (q) revised.....	27307
(aa) added	64487
630.20 Revised.....	27307
630.23 (b) removed; (c) and (d) redesignated as new (b) and (c); (a) and new (b) amended	27307

50 CFR—Continued

	61 FR Page
630.24 (b)(1), (d)(4) and (e) revised; (b)(2) redesignated as (b)(4); new (b)(2) and (3) added.....	27307
630.25 (b) amended.....	27308
Corrected.....	34746
630.323 (a)(2)(ii) corrected	37843
638 Removed; interim	34964
641 Temporary regulations	14683
Removed; interim.....	34964
641.1 Regulation at 60 FR 61206 eff. date delayed	7753
Regulations at 60 FR 61206 and 61 FR 7753 eff. date correctly delayed to 5–29–96	25833
641.4 Regulations at 60 FR 61207 and 64354 eff. date delayed	7753
Regulations at 60 FR 61207 and 61 FR 7753 eff. date correctly delayed to 5–29–96	25833
641.5 Regulation at 60 FR 61207 eff. date delayed	7753
Regulations at 60 FR 61207 and 61 FR 7753 eff. date correctly delayed to 5–29–96	25833
641.7 (nn) through (qq) added; interim	19
Regulations at 60 FR 61207 and 64354 eff. date delayed; (nn), (oo) and (pp) revised; eff. 2–23–96 through 5–29–96; (qq) removed	7754
Regulations at 60 FR 61207 and 61 FR 7754 eff. date correctly delayed to 5–29–96	25833
641.10 Regulation at 60 FR 61207 eff. date delayed	7754
Regulations at 60 FR 61207 and 61 FR 7754 eff. date correctly delayed to 5–29–96	25833
641.24 Regulation at 60 FR 61209 eff. date delayed	7754
Regulations at 60 FR 61209 and 61 FR 7754 eff. date correctly delayed to 5–29–96	25833
641.31 Added; interim	19
Revised; eff. 2–23–96 through 5–29–96	7754
641.32 Added; interim	19
Revised; eff. 2–23–96 through 5–29–96	7754
641.33 Added; interim	20
Revised; eff. 2–23–96 through 5–29–96	7754
641.34 Added; interim	20
Removed	7754
642 Temporary regulations	2728, 6175, 7078, 11345

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

	61 FR Page
Removed; interim.....	34964
645 Removed; interim	34964
646 Removed; interim	34964
647 Removed; interim	34964
648 Added	34968
Temporary regulations	35142, 60044
Quotas....38403, 52384, 52715, 54578, 54579, 56902, 64999, 67497, 68164	
648.1 (a) revised.....	43424
648.2 Amended	39910, 43424, 49277, 56126, 58464
648.4 (a)(1)(ii) revised	39910
(a)(6) added; (b) revised	43424
(a)(1) introductory text revised	49277
(a)(6)(i)(A)(3) added	56126
(a)(7) added; (b) revised	58464
648.5 (a) amended	43425
(a) revised.....	58465
648.6 (a) revised.....	43425, 58465
648.7 (a)(1)(i), (2)(i), (b)(1)(i) and (iii) amended; (f)(3) revised.....	43425
(a)(1)(i), (b)(1)(i) and (iii) amend- ed; (a)(2)(i) and (f)(3) revised	58465
648.11 (a) amended; (e) introduc- tory text, (1) and (2) revised	43425
(a) amended; (e) revised	58465
648.12 Introductory text re- vised.....	43425
Revised.....	58466
648.14 (a)(78), (k) and (l) eff. 7-1- 96 through 9-29-96	34967
(t) redesignated as (u); new (t) added	39910
(k) and (l) revised; (t) redesign- ated as (u); (a)(80) through (88) and (u)(6) added	43426
(t) reinstated	53866
(a)(43) revised	54106
(a)(52) revised; (a)(89) added	55776
(k)(12) added	56126
(a)(8) revised; (u) redesignated as (w); (a)(90) through (95), new (u), (v) and (w)(7) added.....	58466
corrected	53866
648.51 (f) revised	38405
648.73 (a)(1), (2) and (3) cor- rected.....	60154
648.80 (a)(4)(i)(A) and (b)(2)(iii) re- vised; (b)(5) added	54106
(a)(8) revised	55777
(a)(8)(i) revised	68165
648.81 (d) and (g)(1) revised; (i) added.....	55777
648.83 (b)(3) added.....	49277
648.87 (b)(1) revised; (b)(2) amend- ed	47828

50 CFR—Continued

	61 FR Page
(b)(1) revised	55777
648.88 (d) added	39910
648.123 (b)(3) added	56126
648.120—648.126 (Subpart H) Re- vised.....	43426
648.124—648.125 (Subpart H) Eff. 7- 1-96 through 9-29-96	34967
648.140—648.146 (Subpart I) Added	58467
649.2 Amended; interim; eff. 4-1- 96 through 6-25-96	13456
649.8 (c)(11) and (12) added; in- terim; eff. 4-1-96 through 6-25- 96.....	13456
(a)(4) revised.....	16883
649.23 Added; interim; eff. 4-1-96 through 6-25-96.....	13456
649 Figures 4, 5 and 6 added; in- terim; eff. 4-1-96 through 6-25- 96.....	13458
650 Removed.....	35011
650.21 (c) revised	8492
(c) correctly revised	15733
651 Notice of availability	26487
Removed.....	35011
651.2 Amended	27731
651.4 (a), (b), (c), (e), (f), (h)(1)(ii), (iii) and (q) revised	27732
651.9 Revised	27734
651.10 Revised.....	27737
651.20 (a)(2), (3)(i)(B), (4)(i)(E), (5), (6)(iii)(C), (7), (8) introductory text, (i), (iii)(B), (c)(1), (2), (3)(ii), (5), (d), (e)(2), (f)(2), (g)(1), (2), (i), (j) introductory text and (7) revised; (a)(9) added.....	27737
651.21 (a)(2)(i), (b)(2)(i), (c)(2)(i), (d) and (e) introductory text revised; (f), (g) and (h) added	27740
651.22 Revised	27741
651.23 (a) introductory text, (d) and (e) revised.....	27743
651.27 Revised.....	27743
651.28 Heading and (b) revised; (a) amended; (c) removed	27743
651.29 Revised.....	27743
651.31 (d) added	27745
651.32 (a)(1)(ii)(B) revised; (a)(1)(iv) added	8494
Revised.....	27745
651.33 Revised	27745
651.34 Added	27746
651.40 Revised.....	27746
651 Figure 9 added.....	8495
Figures 1, 3 and 4 revised; Fig- ure 5 removed	27747

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

	61 FR Page
652 Quotas	293
Removed.....	35011
653 Removed; interim	34964
655 Specifications	8496
Revised	14468
Removed.....	35011
655 Figure 1 added	14477
656 Removed.....	29321
657 Removed.....	35011
658 Temporary regulations	24728
Removed; interim	34964
659 Removed; interim	34964
660 Added	34572
Temporary regulations	35143, 40156, 40157, 44185, 48072, 48852, 50255
660 Temporary regulations	51670, 56902
Restrictions	35144, 47089, 48643, 56902
Technical correction	36662
Inseason adjustments.....	41988, 43472, 48852
660.306 (j) and (k) corrected	48643
660.323 (a)(2)(ii) corrected	37843
(a)(4)(i) corrected.....	48643
660.324 Corrected	48643
660.404 OMB number pending	34600
660.408 OMB number pending	34601
661 Inseason adjustments.....	8497, 26125
Temporary regulations	31873
Removed.....	34611
661 Appendix amended.....	20187
662 Quotas	48853
663 Specifications and fishery management measures.....	279
Specifications	18988
Restrictions	21102
Temporary regulations.....	28796
Removed.....	34611
663.2 Amended	28794
663.7 (n) and (o) revised.....	28794
663.23 (c)(1)(i)(G), (H), (I) and (ii)(A) revised; (c)(1)(i)(J), (K) and (L) added; (c)(2) removed; (c)(3) redesignated as (c)(2).....	14477
(b)(2)(i)(A), (B), (ii), (iv) and (3)(i) revised.....	16402
(b)(1) and (4)(i) through (iv) re- vised.....	28794
663.24 Added	28795
663 Appendix amended.....	28796
669 Removed; interim	34964
670 Removed; interim	34964
671 Removed.....	31230
672 Temporary regulations	2457, 3332, 3333, 3602, 4594, 8888, 9956, 10286, 10901, 11589, 11590, 13462, 17256, 21104, 24730, 27312, 28069, 28070

50 CFR—Continued

	61 FR Page
Specifications	4304
Fishery management measures	9955
Removed.....	31230
672.1 (a) revised	5611
672.2 Revised	5611
672.3 (a) and (c) revised	5614
672.4 Revised	5614
672.5 Revised	5615
672.7 (i) and (j) revised; (p) and (q) added	5622
672.20 (a)(1), (c)(1) heading, (2)(i) heading, (ii) heading, (e)(1), (h)(2), (i)(4) and (j) revised; (c)(1)(i)(A) heading, (i)(1) head- ing, (2) heading, (3) heading and (6) heading added; (g)(1) and (3) amended	5622
(h)(2) revised.....	24729
(a)(2)(iv), (c)(2)(i) and (ii) re- vised; (a)(2)(v)(A) amended	27311
(c)(1) amended	27312
672.22 (d) removed.....	5623
672.23 Revised	5623
(e) revised.....	27312
672.24 (a) heading, (b) heading, (d) heading, (1), (2), (e), (f)(4) and (5) revised; (d)(3) and (4) redes- ignated as (d)(4) and (5); (c)(4) heading, new (d)(3), new (4) heading, new (5) heading, (f)(2) heading and (3) heading added	5623
672 Figures 1 and 2 revised; Fig- ures 3 through 7 and Tables 1 through 11 added	5624
Table 3 amended	19976
673 Removed.....	31230
675 Specifications	4311
Temporary regulations	6323, 7754, 7755, 8497, 8498, 8888, 8889, 9113, 9370, 10286, 10287, 11345, 12041, 13109, 16883, 17256, 17849, 24730, 24905, 25595, 27312, 27796, 28071, 28072, 29696, 30544, 31463
Inseason adjustments	6953
Removed.....	31230
675.1 (a) revised	5641
675.2 Revised	5641
675.3 Revised	5641
675.4 Revised	5641
675.5 Revised	5641
675.7 (a), (l) and (m) revised; (q) and (r) added.....	5641
(m) correctly revised	11166

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

	61 FR Page
675.20 (a)(1), (c)(1), (i)(2) and (j)(4) revised; (a)(12) heading, (d) heading, (j)(1) heading, (2) heading and (3) heading; (h)(1) and (3) amended.....	5642
675.21 (a)(1) heading through (6) heading and (b)(4) heading added.....	5642
675.22 (a) revised; (b) heading through (f) heading added.....	5642
675.23 (a) and (d) revised; (b) heading and (c) heading added.....	5642
675.24 (e) removed; (f), (g) and (h) redesignated as (e), (f) and (g); (a)(4), (c)(1) heading, (2) heading, (3) heading, (d)(1) heading, (2) heading, new (f)(2) heading and new (3) heading added; (b), new (e) and new (f) heading and new (4) revised.....	5642
675.25 (b) heading revised; interim.....	20
675.27 (a)(1) heading, (2) heading, (c)(1) heading, (2) heading, (e)(2) heading, (f)(1) heading, (2) heading and (3) heading added; Table removed; (d)(2) introductory text and (g) revised.....	5643
675 Figures 1, 2 and 3 removed.....	5643
676 Specifications.....	4304, 4311
Fishery management measures.....	9955
Temporary regulations.....	10697
Removed.....	31230
676.21 (h) added.....	1845
676.22 (a) revised.....	1845
676.24 (i)(3) revised.....	1845
677 Removed.....	31230
677.4 (b)(1), (c)(1), (2) and (e) revised; interim.....	13783
677.6 (b)(1) heading, (2) and (d) heading revised; (d)(3)(ii) removed; (g) added; interim.....	13783
678 Temporary regulations.....	21978, 43185
Quotas.....	39099
679 Added.....	31230
679 Fishery management measures.....	51374

50 CFR—Continued

	61 FR Page
Temporary regulations.....	33046, 33386, 33387, 34377, 36306, 37225, 37226, 37403, 37404, 37700, 38656, 40158, 40353, 40748, 41024, 41363, 41523, 45367, 46399, 46570, 47090, 48074, 48415, 49696, 50256, 50458, 51789, 52385, 52716, 53153, 53154, 53679, 54580, 54677, 54953, 55119, 56150, 57340, 57341, 57781, 58491, 64298, 64487, 65989, 68672, 69050
Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.....	52385
Inseason adjustments.....	39100, 48073, 54580, 57780
Nomenclature change.....	56438
Figure 4 and Tables 3 and 9 corrected.....	40481
Technical correction.....	41684, 57002, 64569, 65989
Reallocation.....	49418
Specifications and fishery management measures.....	60044
Specifications.....	64299
679.1 (h) revised.....	38103
(f) revised.....	56429
679.2 Amended.....	33384, 35578, 38104, 38359, 49981, 56429, 65987
679.3 (a) and (c) revised.....	35578
679.4 (d)(1) introductory text and (f)(1)(i) revised.....	35578
(d)(6)(ii) revised.....	41525
(g) removed; (f)(1)(i), (ii) and (2)(ii) revised.....	56430
679.5 (l) introductory text revised.....	35578
(l)(1)(i) introductory text, (ii)(B), (2)(i), (iii) and (v) revised; (l)(1)(i)(C) added.....	41525
(a)(1)(i), (h)(2)(i)(B), (ii)(D), (l)(2)(ii)(A), (iii)(A) and (C) revised; (a)(1)(iii) added; (h)(2)(i)(C) removed.....	49981
(a)(2) revised.....	56431
679.7 (f)(13) revised; (f)(16) added.....	33385
(a)(6)(i), (b)(3), (f)(4) and (11)(i) revised.....	35578
(h) added.....	38104
(a)(12) added.....	38359
(b)(2) removed.....	41525
(b)(1), (f)(14), (g)(5), (6) and (7) removed; (b)(2), (3), (4), (f)(15), (16), (g)(3), (4), (8) and (9) redesignated as (b)(1), (2), (3), (f)(14), (15) and (g)(4) through (7); (a)(3), (g)(2) and new (7) revised; (g)(3) added.....	56431

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

	61 FR Page
(c)(1) removed; (c)(2), (3) and (4) redesignated as (c)(1), (2) and (3)	65987
679.20 (a)(5)(i)(A) revised	39602
(a)(7) revised	59030
679.21 (b)(1) revised	35579
(b)(2)(ii) and (c)(1) revised	38359
(c)(3) revised	56431
(e)(1)(i), (6), (7)(ii) and (iii) revised; (e)(7)(vi)(A) heading and (1) removed; (e)(3)(ii)(B) and (7)(vi)(A)(2) redesignated as (e)(3)(ii)(C) and (7)(vi)(A); new (e)(3)(ii)(B) added	65987
679.22 (a)(1), (2) and (3) revised; (a)(9) and (10) added	65988
679.23 (e)(4)(i) and (f) revised	35579
(e)(2) revised; (e)(3) and (4)(iii) removed; (e)(4) redesignated as (e)(3)	39602
679.24 Introductory text revised	35579
(b)(1)(iii) and (c)(4) revised	49077
679.26 Added	38359
679.30 (b)(1)(ii) revised	35579
(d)(2)(iv) amended	41745
679.32 (e)(1)(vi) correctly removed	37843
(e)(1) heading and (2) removed; (e)(1)(i) through (vi) and (iii)(A) through (D) redesignated as (e)(1) through (6) and (3)(i) through (iv); (e) introductory text and new (6) revised	41745
679.40 (a)(5)(ii) revised	33385, 43314
Introductory text revised	35579
(c)(3) revised; (g) added	41525
679.41 (g) and (h) revised	33385
(b)(1), (d)(4), (5) introductory text, (g)(1), (2) and (h) revised; (k) added	41526
(e)(2) revised; (e)(3) added	67964
679.42 (a), (i), (j) introductory text, (1) and (4) revised; (k) added	33385
(a) revised	43314
679.50 (Subpart E) Revised	56431
(f)(1)(iii)(B)(1) and (2)(iii)(B)(1) revised	63761
(c)(1)(viii) and (ix) added	65989
679.51 (a)(2)(v) revised	49981

50 CFR—Continued

	61 FR Page
679.52 (e)(3) introductory text, (i), (ii), (iii), (4), (5), (6) introductory text, (i), (ii) and (iii) redesignated as (e)(2)(iii) introductory text, (A), (B), (C), (iv), (v), (vi) introductory text, (A), (B) and (C)	49981
679.60—679.65 (Subpart F) Revised	38104
679.62 (d) revised	65989
679 Table 7 amended	41745
680 Removed	34611
681 Quotas	6577
Removed	34611
681.2 Amended	35150
681.4 (b)(2), (d) and (f) revised; (g) removed; (h) through (l) redesignated as (g) through (k)	35150
681.5 (b) and (d) removed; (c) and (e) redesignated as (b) and (c); (a) and new (b) revised	35150
681.7 (a)(5), (b)(2), (3) and (4) removed; (b)(5) through (14) redesignated as (b)(2) through (14); (b)(1)(i) through (v) and new (b)(6), (7), (9) and (11) revised	35150
681.10 Revised	35150
681.11 (a) introductory text revised	35150
681.12 Added	35150
681.21 Removed; new 681.21 redesignated from 681.23	35151
681.22 Removed; new 681.22 redesignated from 681.24	35151
681.23 Redesignated as 681.21; new 681.23 redesignated from 681.25	35151
681.24 Redesignated as 681.22; new 681.24 redesignated from 681.26	35151
681.25 Redesignated as 681.23; new 681.25 redesignated from 681.27; (b) and (g)(1) amended	35151
681.26 Redesignated as 681.24; new 681.26 redesignated from 681.28; (a) introductory text, (b)(1) and (3) amended	35151
681.27 Redesignated as 681.25; new 681.27 redesignated from 681.29	35151
681.28 Redesignated as 681.26; new 681.28 redesignated from 681.30; (b) and (c) removed; (d), (e) and (f) redesignated as (b), (c) and (d); (a)(8) and new (c) revised	35151

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

	61 FR Page
681.29 Redesignated as 681.27; new 681.29 redesignated from 681.31; heading, (a) and (b) revised; (c) removed; (d) redesignated as (c).....	35151
681.30 Redesignated as 681.28; new 681.30 redesignated from 681.32 and revised	35151
681.31 Redesignated as 681.29	35151
681.32 Redesignated as 681.30	35151
683 Removed.....	34611
683.2 Amended.....	8891
683.4 (d) added	8891
683.6 (i) and (j) amended; (f) through (k) redesignated as (g) through (l); new (f), (m) and (n) added	8891
683.9 Redesignated as 683.10; new 683.9 added.....	8891
683.10 Redesignated as 683.11; new 683.10 redesignated from 683.9	8891
683.11 Redesignated from 683.10	8891
683.29 (a) amended.....	8891
685 Removed.....	34611
695 Removed.....	35579
697 Revised	29321
697.6 (a) stayed.....	34746

1997

50 CFR

	62 FR Page
Chapter VI Policy statement	8178, 44421
600 Specifications and fishery management measures.....	700
Technical correction	3335, 18300
Authority citation revised	23669
600.10 Amended.....	14646, 66551
600.215 Introductory text re- moved; (a) through (g), (c)(1) through (6), (f)(1), (2), and (g)(1) through (6) redesignated as (a)(1) through (7), new (a)(3)(i) through (vi), new (a)(6)(i) and (ii) and new (a)(7)(i) through (vi); new (a) introductory text and new (b) added	47586
600.508 (f) revised	27183
(f)(2)(i)(D) revised	34397
600.750—600.760 (Subpart I) Added	23669
600.805—600.815 (Subpart J) Added; interim	66551
600.905—600.930 (Subpart K) Added; interim	66555

50 CFR—Continued

	62 FR Page
622 Temporary regulations	689, 1402, 3808, 9718, 14651, 42417
Technical correction	46680
Temporary regulations	52045, 61700, 63677, 66304, 67010
622.2 Amended	18539
622.4 (a)(2)(i), (v), (g) and (p)(3)(i) amended; (m) and (n) revised	13986
(d) and (p) revised	67721
(a) introductory text, (2) head- ing, (ix), (g) and (i) through (l) revised	67722
622.7 (a), (b) and (c) revised	67722
622.31 (a) amended; (c) revised	13987
622.32 (b)(2)(iii) revised	13988
622.34 (l) revised	46679
(i)(1) Amended	47767
(c) amended; (l) revised.....	67722
(g) introductory text and (l) amended	67723
622.36 Introductory text through (c) redesignated as (b) intro- ductory text through (3); (a) added.....	67723
622.37 (d)(4) amended.....	13988
(d)(1) revised; (d)(6) added; eff. 9-14-97 to 3-10-98	47766
Regulation at 62 FR 47766 eff. date extended	67715
622.39 (c)(1)(ii) revised.....	23674
(a)(2)(iv) added; (b)(1)(ii) and (v) revised.....	67723
622.40 (a)(2) revised	13988
622.41 (g) added	18539
622.42 (a)(3) revised	13988
(c)(1)(ii) and (2) revised	23674
(a) introductory text removed; (a)(1) and (2) revised; eff. in part 10-6-97	46679
(a)(1)(i) revised	67723
622.43 (b)(1) amended.....	13988
(a)(1) revised; eff. 10-6-97.....	46679
(a)(5) amended; (e) revised	67723
622.44 (a)(2)(i)(A), (B), (ii)(B)(I), (2), (b)(1)(ii)(A), (B), (C) and (2) revised	23674
(e) revised.....	67723
622.48 (d)(1) revised	13988
(h) added	18539
622 Appendix A amended	13988, 67723
Appendix D added	18539
628 Removed.....	13301
630 Quota.....	13350
Temporary regulations	26427, 50257
630.1 (b) revised.....	55361
630.2 Amended.....	55361
630.4 (a) revised.....	55361

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

	62 FR Page
630.7 (c) revised; (bb) and (cc) added.....	55361
630.7 Regulation at 61 FR 64487 eff. date corrected to 12-1-96 through 5-29-97.....	30776
(aa) added.....	30776
630.21 Revised.....	55361
630.23 (a) and (b) amended.....	55362
630.24 (a) redesignated as (a)(1); (a)(2) and (b)(5) added; (b)(1), (2), (3), (c), (d)(4) and (e) revised.....	55362
630.25 Heading and (a)(1) revised; (b) amended.....	55362
640 Rescission.....	14352
648 Quotas..... 4021, 11108, 34016, 37741, 43127, 43674, 44424, 47767, 50525, 52275, 55362, 67754	
Specifications	10478
Technical correction.....	11953, 13733
Nomenclature change.....	14651
Temporary regulations	36738, 38039, 64765
648.1 (a) revised.....	13299
648.2 Amended	2620, 9379, 10748, 13299, 14646
Amended; interim.....	15385
Regulation at 62 FR 15385 confirmed; amended.....	49148
Corrected	51381, 51381
648.4 Heading, (a) introductory text, (c) introductory text, (1), (2) introductory text, (i), (f), (j), (k) and (l) revised; (a)(8) and (c)(3) added; (b) amended.....	13299
(a)(1)(i)(E)(2), (6)(i)(B)(1), (c)(2)(ii)(A) and (B) revised	14646
(c)(2)(iii) revised; interim	15386
(b) revised.....	27984
(a)(5)(ii), (iii) and (iv) redesignated as (a)(5)(iii), (iv) and (v); (a)(5) introductory text, (i)(A), new (iii) and new (iv) revised; new (a)(5)(ii) added	28642
Regulation at 62 FR 15386 confirmed.....	49148
(c)(2)(3)(B) corrected.....	51381
(c)(2)(iii)(B) corrected.....	51381
(a)(3)(i)(B)(2) removed; (a)(3)(i)(C), (5)(i)(A)(2), (C), (ii)(A)(2), (C), (6)(i)(A)(2) and (C) revised	63875
648.7 (f)(2) revised	14646
648.9 (e) revised.....	14646

50 CFR—Continued

	62 FR Page
648.10 (a) table amended; (e) removed; (f) redesignated as (e); (b) introductory text, (1), (c)(1), (2), (3), (5) and new (e) introductory text revised; new (f) added.....	14647
(c)(3) and (f) revised; interim	15386
Regulation at 62 FR 15386 confirmed.....	49148
(f)(2) correctly revised	51381
648.10 (f)(2) correctly revised.....	51381
648.12 (a), (b) and (c) added.....	37156
648.13 (a) revised	28642
648.13 (d) added	63875
648.14 (a)(96) added; eff. 2-13-97 through 7-15-98	1831
(a)(89) revised; (c)(11) added.....	9379
(a)(97), (98) and (99) added.....	10748
(w) redesignated as (x); new (w) added	13300
(a)(19), (37), (40), (43), (48), (50), (57) introductory text, (i), (86), (96), (c)(6), (7), (d)(3), (h)(1), (9), (i)(1) and (x)(1)(iii) revised; (a)(100) and (d)(4) added; (c)(10) and (r) removed	14647
(a)(43), (b), (c)(1) and (7) revised; (c) (11) through (19) added; interim	15386
(a)(89) revised	15428
(a)(96) reinstated; (a)(101) correctly added.....	18300
(a)(89) through (101) redesignated as (a)(90) through (102); new (a)(89) added.....	27984
(p)(2) through (8) redesignated as (p)(3) through (9); (a)(75) and new (p)(6) revised; new (p)(2) added	28642
(a)(103) added; (c)(1), (11), (12), (13), (15), (18) and (19) revised	37156
Regulation at 62 FR 15386 confirmed; (c)(9) revised; (c)(11) correctly designated as (c)(10); (c)(20) and (21) added	49148
(a)(89) revised	52274
(a)(89) correctly revised	52274
(j)(9) added.....	63875
(u)(1) revised.....	66310
648.15 (c) added.....	14648
648.20 (b), (c) and (d) revised	8637
648.21 (c)(5) revised	8637
648.22 (a) and (c) revised	8637
648.23 (b)(3)(ii) and (4) revised	14648
648.51 (e) introductory text revised.....	14648
648.52 Heading and (a) revised.....	14648

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

	62 FR Page
(a) revised.....	37156
648.53 (a) and (b) introductory text revised	14648
(e) revised; interim	15386
Regulation at 62 FR 15386 confirmed.....	49148
648.54 (a), (b)(1) and (c) revised	14649
(b)(2) revised; (g) added.....	43470
648.55 (d), (e) and (f) redesignated as (f), (g) and (h); heading and new (f)(3) revised; new (d) and new (e) added	1404
648.56 Added	1831
648.73 (a)(1), (2) and (3) revised	14649
(a)(2) and (3) revised.....	37156
648.80 (a)(2)(iii) revised; (a)(10) added	8404
Introductory text, (2)(iii), (3)(iii), (5) introductory text, (7)(iv) introductory text, (D), (b)(2)(iii), (3)(i), (c)(1) and (2)(i) revised.....	14649
(a)(2)(iii), (3)(i), (b)(2)(iii) and (5) revised; (a)(11), (12), (13) and (b)(6), (7) and (8) added; interim	15387
Regulation at 62 FR 15387 confirmed; (a)(2)(iii), (11), (b)(2)(iii) and (8) revised.....	49148
648.81 (f)(2)(ii) revised.....	9379
(j) through (m) added.....	10748
(e) introductory text removed; interim	15388
Regulation at 62 FR 15388 confirmed.....	49148
648.82 (b)(1)(i), (2)(i), (5)(i) and (7)(i) revised; (j) added	2620
(b)(1)(ii), (2)(ii), (4)(i) introductory text, (ii), (6)(i), (d)(2)(i) introductory text and (g) revised	14650
(g) revised; (j) added; interim.....	15388
(j) redesignated as (k); new (k)(1)(i) and (iv) revised	37156
Regulation at 62 FR 15388 confirmed.....	49148
(g), (h), (k)(1)(ii) and (iv)(A) revised.....	49149
648.86 (a)(2)(iii) revised; (b) removed; (c) redesignated as (b)	14650
(a)(1) revised; (c) and (d) added; interim	15389
(b) and (c) redesignated as (c) and (b); new (b)(1)(i), (ii) introductory text, (iii) and (2) revised; (d) removed.....	37157

50 CFR—Continued

	62 FR Page
Regulation at 62 FR 15389 confirmed.....	49148
648.87 Heading, (a), (b) heading and introductory text revised	9379
Heading, (a) and (b) revised	15428
Section heading, (a), and (b) revised	52274
648.87 Heading, (a) and (b) correctly revised	52274
648.90 (b)(2) and (3) redesignated as (b)(3) and (4); (b) introductory text, (1) and new (3)(iii) revised; new (b)(2) added	1405
(a)(3) revised.....	14650
648.100 (b)(8) revised.....	14650
(a) revised.....	66310
648.103 (a) revised.....	10478
(b) revised.....	37157
(c) revised.....	63875
648.104 (a)(1) revised; (f) added	63876
648.105 (a) amended	37157
648.106 Introductory text revised.....	14651
648.120 (b)(1), (c) and (d) revised; (b)(2) through (8) redesignated as (b)(4) through (10); new (b)(2), new (3) and (e) added	27984
648.121 Revised	27985
648.123 (a)(1) revised.....	12107
648.143 (a) amended.....	66310
648.144 (b) revised.....	25138
(a)(1)(i) amended.....	66310
648.160—648.163 (Subpart J) Added	13300
649.2 Amended	10750
649.8 (a) introductory text, (b), (c) introductory text, (1)(iv), (2) and (4) revised; (c)(1)(v) added	9993
(c)(11), (12) and (13) added.....	10750
649.23 Added	10750
649.24 Added.....	9993
649.44 (e), (f) and (g) redesignated as (f), (g) and (h); heading and (f)(3) revised; new (e) added	1405
660 Specifications and fishery management measures.....	700
Technical correction	3335, 4576
Inseason adjustment	19937, 43485, 60788, 63876
Fishery management measures	24355, 28108, 53577, 61700
Temporary regulations	24845, 25872, 32048, 39782
Heading revised	27524
Harvest guidelines	28376, 33761

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

	62 FR Page
Restrictions ...29676, 30776, 32543, 36228, 38942, 45357, 46920, 51381, 51381, 51814	44425
Quotas	44425
660.12 Amended.....	35449, 47587
Corrected.....	43294
660.14 (f)(2) revised	27524
660.42 (a)(4) removed; (a)(5) through (8) redesignated as (a)(4) through (7); new (a)(8), (9) through (12) and (b)(5) added.....	35449
660.48 (a)(7) and (8) added; eff. in part 1–1–98	35450
660.50 (b)(4) added.....	35450
660.61 (a) revised.....	8638
660.306 (b) amended; (j), (k), (m), (q) and (r) revised; (u), (v) and (w) added	27521
(s) and (t) added	34674
660.323 (a)(3)(i), (iv) and (4) re- vised.....	27522
(a)(2) introductory text revised; (a)(2)(i) through (v) redesign- ated as (a)(2)(ii) through (vi); new (a)(2)(i) added	34674
(a)(2) revised.....	45356
660.333 (a), (d) and (h)(2)(iii) re- vised; (c)(1) amended.....	34674
660.334 (a) revised.....	34674
660.335 (a) revised.....	34674
660.336 Revised	34674
660.410 Heading and (a) revised; (c) added	35451
660.501–660.513 (Subpart I) Added	19043
660.513 Corrected	20066
662 Removed.....	19045
674 Removed.....	19687
678 Temporary regulations	16656, 38942
Quota.....	26428
678.2 Amended	16655
678.5 (b)(1)(iv)(A) and (B) amend- ed	16655
678.7 Revised	16655
678.22 (d) added	16656
678.23 (b) and (c) revised	16656
(b) and (c) redesignated as (b)(1) and (2); (b) heading, introduc- tory text and new (c) added.....	27704
678.24 (b) revised	16656
678.29 Added	16656
679 Inseason adjustments	2043, 7948, 8883, 10752, 20129, 26429, 30287, 31010, 38038, 52275
Nomenclature change	2047

50 CFR—Continued

	62 FR Page
Specifications and fishery man- agement measures	34182
Temporary regulations	4192, 5781, 6132, 7168, 8179, 8188, 8406, 8407, 8638, 9379, 9718, 9994, 10222, 10479, 11770, 11771, 13351, 13352, 14352, 14651, 14652, 16112, 16736, 17568, 18542, 18725, 19061, 19062, 19394, 22896, 24058, 25138, 26429, 26992, 27210, 30287, 31367, 32048, 32049, 33375, 36018, 36739—36741, 37157, 38039, 38943, 39782, 39783, 40309, 40474, 40754, 40755, 43485, 43486, 43954, 46680, 46681, 47768, 48497, 48498, 50888, 52046, 53579, 54397, 54592, 58688, 59623, 61457, 63877, 63878, 64766, 67754, 68229
Technical correction	19659, 26854
Authority citation revised	19687
Apportionment	31369, 66031
Reporting and recordkeeping re- quirements	37523
679.1 (c) and (g) revised	2045
(i) added.....	19687
Reallocation	51609, 53973, 55539
Fishery management measures	65622, 65626
679.1 (d)(2) revised.....	59298
679.2 Amended.....	2045, 17752, 17755, 19687, 35111, 63890, 66831
Corrected	26428, 38944
679.3 (d) revised	2045
(f) added.....	19688
679.4 (c)(3)(iii) and (4)(iii)(A) re- vised	2045
(c)(10)(i) revised; (g) added; eff. in part 7–1–97 through 6–30–00	17752
(b)(4)(i) and (f) revised	17756
(h) added.....	19688
679.5 (a)(1)(iii), (7)(v)(E), (10)(i)(A), (B), (ii) through (iv), (h)(2)(ii)(A), (D), (3)(i)(E), (i)(3)(ii) through (v), (j)(2) and (4)(ii), (iii) and (iv) revised; (h)(2)(i)(C) and (ii)(F) added	2045
(a)(2), (5)(iii), (iv), (10)(i)(A), (B), (c)(3)(i) introductory text, (B), (C), (D), (ii)(A), (D), (iv) head- ing, (v) heading, (d)(2)(i), (e)(2)(i) and (f)(2)(i) revised; (a)(6)(iii)(H), (8)(ii)(A), (9)(ii), (10)(i)(A), (f)(2)(ii)(E), (g)(3)(iii)(E), (iv), (h)(3)(iv) and (k)(2)(ii)(C) amended; (c)(3)(iii)(A), (B) and (vi) added	17756

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

	62 FR Page
(a)(1) introductory text revised	19690
(l)(1)(i)(B) revised; (l)(1)(i)(D) added	26247
(a)(10)(i)(C) correctly removed; (i)(3)(ii), (iii), (iv), (j)(4)(ii), (iii) and (iv) corrected	26749
679.5 (l)(2) revised	59299
(l)(1)(iv) revised	60669
(c)(3)(ii)(G) and (e)(2)(ii)(F) added	63890
679.7 (b)(1) removed; (b)(2) and (3) redesignated as (a)(13) and (b)	2046
(a)(14) and (i) added; (b) and (c)(3) removed	19690
(g)(1) revised	67760
679.20 (d)(2) revised	2046
(f)(2) revised	11110
(b)(2), (3) heading, (i)(A), (ii)(A) and (B) revised; (b)(2)(i) and (ii) added	15127
(g)(5)(ii) revised	63890
(a)(8) redesignated as (a)(9); new (a)(8) and (c)(6) added	68228
679.21 (e)(1)(ii) and (6) revised; (e)(1)(iii) removed; (e)(1)(iv) through (vii) redesignated as (e)(1)(iii) through (vi)	13841
(e)(1)(iii) through (vi) and (7)(iv) through (vii) redesignated as (e)(1)(iv) through (vii) and (e)(7)(v) through (viii); (e)(3)(ii)(A), (C) and (6) revised; new (e)(1)(iii) and new (7)(iv) added	66831
679.22 (g) added	2046
679.23 (e)(2)(ii)(B) and (3)(ii) revised	2046
679.24 (e) added	23183
679.27 Added	63890
(a) and (b) revised	65381
679.40 (a)(5)(ii)(B) revised	59299
679.42 (f)(1), (2) and (3) revised	7948
(j) introductory text amended	19690
679.42 (c) revised	60669
(c)(2)(iii) corrected	66311
679.43 (a) revised	17753
679.50 (i)(2)(xiv)(E)(4) revised	60182
(c)(1)(i), (ii), (3) introductory text, (d)(1) and (2) revised	63891
Heading, (c)(1)(vi), (vii), (i)(1)(i), (iii), (2)(xiv) introductory text, (G) and (j)(7)(iv) revised; (h)(2)(i)(A)(4) removed; (h)(2)(i)(A)(5) redesignated as (h)(2)(i)(A)(4)	67760

50 CFR—Continued

	62 FR Page
679.64 Revised	68231
679 Table 2 amended	2047
Table 10 revised	11109
Tables 1 and 3 amended	60670
697 Revised; eff. 10-22-97	49455

1998

(Regulations published January 1, 1998, through October 1, 1998)

50 CFR

	63 FR Page
Chapter VI	
600 Specifications	419
Heading revised	7073, 24229
Technical correction	10677
Fishery management measures	24970
Regulations at 62 FR 66531, comment period extension	8607, 26250
Restrictions	36612
600.5 (a) and (b) amended	7075
600.10 Amended	7073, 7075
600.15 (b)(7) removed; (b)(8) through (13) redesignated as (b)(7) through (12)	7073
600.105 (a), (b) and (c) amended	7075
600.115 (a) and (b) amended	7075
600.205 (a) and (b) amended	7075
600.210 (a) amended	7073
600.215 (a)(4) amended	7073
(a)(3) amended	7075
600.225 (b)(2) amended	7075
600.230 Amended	7073
600.235 (c) amended	7073
(a) amended	7075
600.245 (a) amended	7075
600.305 (a)(2), (3), (c)(1) and (3) amended	7075
(a)(2) and (3) amended; (c)(1), (3), (11) and (12) revised; (c)(13) removed	24229
600.310 (b) and (f)(3) introductory text amended	7073
(c)(7)(i), (iii), (f)(1), (2) introductory text, (5) and (h) introductory text amended	7075
Revised	24229
600.315 (e)(3) and (4) redesignated as (e)(4) and (5); new (e)(3) added; (c)(2), (3), (e)(1) introductory text, (ii) and new (4) revised	24233
600.320 (c) amended	7075, 24234
600.325 (c)(3)(ii) amended	7075
(c)(3)(ii) revised	24234
600.330 (c)(2) amended	7073

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

63 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
(c) introductory text, (1) and (2) amended.....	7075
(a), (b)(1) and (c)(2) revised; (c) introductory text and (1) amended.....	24234
600.340 (b)(1) and (2)(iii) amended.....	7075
(b)(1) amended.....	24234
600.345 Added.....	24234
600.350 Added.....	24235
600.355 Added.....	24236
600.405 Amended.....	7075
600.415 (c)(2) amended.....	7075
600.501 (a)(1), (b), (e)(1)(i), (v) and (i) amended.....	7075
600.502 (f)(1) amended; (g), Table 1 and Table 2 revised.....	7073
600.504 (a)(1) and (b)(5) amended.....	7075
600.505 (a)(1), (2), (4), (5), (6), (8), (28) and (b)(1) amended.....	7075
600.506 (a), (b)(1), (2), (c)(2), (g)(2) and (j)(1) introductory text revised; (f), (h)(1), (2)(iii), (3)(ii) and (j)(2)(i) amended.....	7074
(b) introductory text and (h)(3) introductory text amended.....	7075
600.507 (a)(4) and (i) amended.....	7075
600.511 (c)(1) amended.....	7075
600.512 (a) amended.....	7075
600.515 Amended.....	7075
600.516 (c) amended.....	7075
600.518 (b)(3) and (e)(1)(iv) amended.....	7075
600.520 (b)(2)(ii), (iii) and (3) amended.....	7075
600.610 (a)(1) amended.....	7075
600.615 (d)(2) revised.....	7075
600.725 (a), (b), (d), (f), (g), (h), (j), (k) and (p) amended.....	7075
(p) redesignated as (t); new (p) through (s) and (u) added; new (t) revised.....	27217
600.730 (a) amended.....	7075
600.735 Amended.....	7075
600.740 (a) introductory text text, (4), (b) and (c) amended.....	7075
600.745 (a), (b)(1), (2) introductory text, (viii), (3)(i) introductory text, (ii), (iii) introductory text, (iv), (v), (c)(2), (d)(1), (2) introductory text, (2)(x), (3)(i) and (ii) introductory text amended.....	7075
600.746 Added.....	27217
600.750 Amended.....	7075

50 CFR—Continued

63 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
622 Temporary regulations.....	1772, 6109, 10154, 11628, 15784, 15785, 18147, 37070, 45186
Fishery opening.....	9158
Technical correction.....	37246
622.1 Table 1 amended.....	10565
622.2 Amended.....	10565, 18144
622.4 Regulation at 62 FR 67721 eff. date corrected to 12-30-97.....	290
(a)(2)(iv), (v), (vi) and (g) revised; (a)(2)(iii) and (q) added; (d) amended.....	10565
(a)(2)(ii), (o) heading, (1) and (2) amended.....	10569
(a)(2)(vi) and (g) amended; eff. in part 12-14-98.....	38301
622.5 (a)(1)(i) revised.....	10567
622.6 (b) revised; (c) and (d) removed.....	10567
622.7 Regulation at 62 FR 67722 eff. date corrected to 12-30-97.....	290
(aa) added; interim; eff. 5-14-98 through 11-16-98.....	27488
(b) revised.....	38301
622.9 Added; interim; eff. 5-14-98 through 11-16-98.....	27488
622.18 Added.....	38301
622.31 (d) removed; (e) through (k) redesignated as (d) through (j).....	10567
622.32 (c)(1) revised.....	10567
622.34 Regulation at 62 FR 67723 eff. date corrected to 1-1-98.....	290
(l) suspended; (m) added; eff. 4-29-98 through 10-13-98; interim.....	18146
622.35 (e)(2)(i) revised.....	10567
622.37 (d)(3) revised.....	444
(c)(1) revised.....	10567
622.38 (a) revised; (h) added.....	10567
(a) revised; (i) added.....	38303
622.39 (c)(1)(ii) revised.....	8356
(b)(1)(iii) suspended; (b)(1)(iv) added; eff. 4-29-98 through 10-13-98; interim.....	18147
(a)(3) added.....	38303
622.40 (b)(3)(i) introductory text amended.....	10568
(b)(3)(ii)(B) amended.....	38303
622.41 (c), (d)(1) and (3) revised.....	10568
(h) added.....	18144
(h)(2) suspended; (h)(3) added; eff. 5-14-98 through 11-16-98.....	27500
(d)(2)(ii) introductory text and (d)(3) revised; (d)(4) and (5) added.....	38303

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

63 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
622.42 (c)(1)(i) and (2)(ii) revised	8356
(c) introductory text amended.....	10569
(a) suspended; (g) added; eff. in part 5-14-98 through 10-13-98 and 4-14-98 through 10-13-98; interim	18147
(a) reinstated; (a)(1)(i)(A) and (B) amended; (g) removed	45763
622.43 (a)(3)(i) and (ii) revised; (c) added.....	10569
622.44 (a)(1) introductory text added; (a)(1)(iii) and (2)(i) re- vised; (b)(2) amended	8356
(a)(2)(ii)(B) introductory text revised.....	10569
(a)(2)(ii)(A)(2)(i), (b)(1)(i) and (ii) introductory text amended	10569
Introductory text amended; (c) revised; eff. 12-14-98.....	38303
622.45 (d)(2) amended; (h) added	10569
622.48 (d)(1) amended; (c) re- vised.....	10569
(i) added.....	18144
622 Appendix D amended; eff. 5- 14-98 through 11-16-98	27500
630 Temporary regulations	12687, 23682, 41205
630.24 (a)(3) added; (b), (d), (e) and (f) revised; (g) and (h) removed; eff. 10-8-98.....	51858
644.5 Suspended; eff. 3-27-98 through 9-23-98; interim	14033
Regulation at 63 FR 14033 eff. date extended to 3-19-99.....	51859
644.10 Added; eff. 3-27-98 through 9-23-98; interim	14033
Regulation at 63 FR 14033 eff. date extended until 3-19-99	51859
644.21 (a) and (d) suspended; (e) added; eff. 3-27-98 through 9- 23-98	14034
Regulation at 63 FR 14034 eff. date extended to 3-19-99.....	51859
(e) suspended; (f) added; eff. 9- 24-98 through 3-19-99.....	51862
644.26 Added	51862
648 Quotas..... 444, 3478, 13563, 23227, 40066 Temporary regulations.....	2182, 27866, 32998, 45763
Technical correction.....	2184
Certification.....	11852
648.2 Amended	11593, 27484, 40377
Amended; eff. 11-1-98	52640
648.4 (a)(1) introductory text re- vised.....	11593
(a)(4)(i) added	27484

50 CFR—Continued

63 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
(a)(5)(i)(B)(1), (ii)(B)(1), (6)(i)(B)(1) and (7)(i)(B)(1) re- vised	32144
648.7 (a)(1) heading, (i), (3)(i), (ii), (b)(1)(i) and (f)(1) revised; (a)(1) introductory text amended; (a)(2) redesignated as (a)(3); (a)(2) and (g) revised; (b)(1)(iii) removed; eff. 11-1-98.....	52640
648.10 (c)(5) revised; (f)(3) added	11593
(d) and (f)(3)(i) revised	15329
(f)(3)(ii) revised.....	42592
648.14 (a)(13), (31)(iii), (33), (35), (36), (37), (47), (55), (b), (c) intro- ductory text, (d) introductory text, (e), (g) introductory text, (t) and (x)(4) revised; (a)(31)(ii) amended; (a)(31)(iv), (104) and (c)(22) through (25) added.....	11594
(a)(110) and (111) added; interim	15326
(a)(101), (c)(7), (10), (24) and (25) revised; (a)(112) added	15330
(a)(112) correctly designated.....	19850
(a)(23), (24), (25) and (x)(1)(ii) re- vised; (a)(105) through (109) and (113) added; (x)(1)(iii) amended	27484
(a)(36) and (43) revised.....	40377
(a)(112) and (c)(2)(ii) revised.....	42592
(a)(97) added; eff. 8-28-98 through 2-28-00	45940
Regulation at 63 FR 15326 eff. date extended to 3-26-99.....	51862
(a)(8) revised; eff. 11-1-98.....	52641
648.15 (b)(4) added.....	27485
648.17 Added	11595
648.23 (a) introductory text re- vised.....	1774
648.53 (d) revised	11595
648.56 Added	45940
648.57 Added; interim	15326
Regulation at 63 FR 15326 eff. date extended to 3-26-99.....	51862
648.73 (d) added	27485
648.75 Introductory text added	27485
648.76 Added	27485
648.80 (d)(2) and (3) revised; (d)(5) added	7730
Introductory text revised	11595
(a)(5)(i) and (8) revised	15330
(a)(8)(i) corrected.....	25416
(b)(2)(iii) revised; (b)(9) added	40377
(a)(8)(iv)(C) and (D) revised.....	42592
(a)(4)(i)(A) revised	45966

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

63 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
648.81 (a)(2)(ii), (b)(2) introductory text, (c)(2)(i) and (f)(2)(ii) revised; (a)(2)(iii) added	7730
(a)(2)(i), (c)(2)(ii) and (f)(2)(ii) revised	11595
(d), (g), (h) and (j) revised; (n) added	15331
(g)(1)(i) corrected	25416
648.82 (a) revised	11595
(k)(1)(ii) revised	42592
648.83 (a)(1) introductory text revised	11595
(b)(1) revised	42592
648.86 Introductory text and (b)(3) added; (b)(1) heading, (i), (ii) and (2) revised	11595
(a)(1)(i), (ii), (b) introductory text, (1) introductory text, (i), (ii) and (3) revised; (a)(1)(iii) and (b)(4) added	15332
(b)(1)(ii) introductory text and (A) revised	42592
(b)(1)(ii) introductory text correctly revised	25416
648.87 (a) introductory text, (1)(i) and (ii) revised; (a)(3) added	15333
(a)(1)(i) corrected	19580
648.103 (b) revised	27868
648.105 (a) revised	27868
648.142 Revised	27868
648.143 (a) revised; (b) redesignated as (c); new (b) added	27868
648.145 (c) amended	11160
654.3 (d) revised	44595
660 Specifications	419, 43324
Technical correction	10677
Inseason adjustments	17736
Fishery management measures	24970, 24973, 26250, 30147
Temporary regulations	32764, 46701
Restrictions	36612, 42762, 45966
Quotas	44409
Announcement	45764
660.12 Amended	20540
Corrected	29355
Amended; eff. 7–23–98 through 12–31–98	40379
660.42 (a)(9) and (b)(5) revised	20540
(a)(1)(vi) and (13) added; eff. 7–23–98 through 12–31–98	40379
660.45 (b) revised	20540
660.48 (a)(7) revised; (a)(8) redesignated as (a)(9); new (a)(8) added	20540
(a)(7) suspended; (a)(10) added; eff. 7–23–98 through 12–31–98	40379

50 CFR—Continued

63 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
660.50 (b)(2) revised	20541
(b)(4) suspended; (b)(5) through (8) added; eff. 7–23–98 through 12–31–98	40379
660.68 Revised	35163
660.302 Amended	34608
Corrected	40067
660.303 (c) added	34608
660.306 (h) revised; (x) added	34608
(y) added; eff. 7–1–98 through 1–4–99	36617
660.323 (a)(2) revised	38113
660.333 (c)(1), (2), and (d) introductory text revised; (c)(3), (4), (f)(2) and (3) redesignated as (c)(4), (5), (f)(3) and (4); new (c)(3) and (f)(2) added	34608
(c)(1) amended; (d) introductory text, (f)(2) and (h)(2)(iii) revised	38114
(c)(1) and (d) introductory text corrected	40067
660.336 Heading, (a)(1), (2), (b) introductory text, (c) heading and (1) revised; (b)(3), (d) and (e) added	38114
660.350 Added; eff. 7–1–98 through 1–4–99	36617
678 Temporary regulations	14837, 41736
Quotas	29355
679 Temporary regulations	4600, 6110, 6111, 6881, 9745, 9974, 10569, 11160, 11629, 12415, 12416, 12688, 12697, 12698, 13150, 16705, 17737, 19666, 19850, 20541, 24984, 27869, 29670, 30412, 30644, 31938, 32765, 34332, 36193, 36863, 37071, 37507, 38340, 38341, 38342, 38758—38760, 39035, 39240, 39241, 39242, 39521, 40839, 40840, 42281, 44595, 45765, 47439, 49296, 49668, 50170, 51863, 52658, 52659
Specifications	12027, 30148
Implementation	13798
Quotas	14379, 49501
Apportionment	12689, 18848
Harvest guidelines	30147
Technical correction	51303
679.1 (e) revised	30398
(h) revised	38502
(j) added; eff. 1–1–00	52652
679.2 Amended	8360, 11168, 13011, 30398, 32145, 38502
Amended; eff. 10–5–98	47355
Amended; eff. 1–1–99	52652
679.3 (g) added	38502
(b) revised; eff. 10–5–98	47356

50 CFR (10-1-98 Edition)

50 CFR—Continued

63 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
679.4 (f)(1) amended; (i) and (j) added; eff. 10-5-98.....	47356
(a)(6) and (i) added; eff. in part 1-1-99 and in part 1-1-00	52654
679.5 (h)(2)(i)(C) and (ii)(F) revised; (n) added (effective date pending).....	30399
(a) through (l) revised; (m) added; eff. 10-5-98 (OMB number pending).....	47356
679.7 (b) added	8360
(d) revised.....	30400
(a)(12) revised	32145
(h) removed; (i) redesignated as (h).....	38502
(a)(1), (2) and (5) heading revised; (a)(15) and (16) revised; eff. 10-5-98.....	47367
(j) added; eff. 1-1-99	52657
679.20 (b)(1)(iii) and (iv) redesignated as (b)(1)(iv) and (v); new (b)(1)(iii) added; (c)(1)(iii), (2)(ii), (3)(iii) and (f)(2) revised	8360
(c)(5) amended; (i) added	13011
(a)(5)(ii)(B) revised	31941
(a)(9) redesignated as (a)(10); new (a)(9) added	40192
(d)(1)(ii)(A), (g)(2)(iii) and (3) introductory text revised; eff. 10-5-98.....	47367
679.21 (e)(3) through (8) redesignated as (e)(4) through (9); new (e)(3) added; new (e)(7)(i) revised	8361
(e)(4)(iv)(D) revised	11168
(e)(1)(i) introductory text, (ii) introductory text, (e)(iii) introductory text, (iv) through (vii) and (4) through (9) redesignated as (e)(1)(ii) introductory text, (iii) introductory text, (e)(iv) introductory text, (v) thorough (viii) and (3) through (8); (b)(2)(ii), (3), new (e)(1)(viii), (2), new (3)(i) and new (4)(i) revised; new (e)(1)(i) introductory text added; new (e)(1)(ii) introductory text, new (iii) introductory text, (3)(i) and (ii)(B)(2)	30401
(c)(1) amended	32145

50 CFR—Continued

63 FR
Page

Chapter VI—Continued	
(e)(7)(iv)(B), (vii)(B) and (viii)(B) removed; (e)(7)(iv)(A), (vii)(A) and (viii)(A) redesignated as (e)(7)(iv), (vii) and (viii); eff. 10-5-98	47367
(e)(4)(iv)(D) correctly designated	50801
679.22 (c) revised	13011
(h) added.....	30401
(g) removed.....	38502
(a)(93), (5)(i), (6) and (9) revised; (a)(7)(ii), (8)(ii) and (b)(2)(ii) amended; (a)(10) heading and (i) added; eff. 10-5-98	47367
679.23 (d)(1) revised	11168
(e)(3)(i) heading and (ii) heading revised; (e)(3)(iv) added.....	30401
(a) heading, (d) heading, (e) heading and (g)(3) heading revised; (e)(2)(ii)(C) and (D) amended; eff. 10-5-98.....	47368
(h) added.....	48642
679.24 (e)(2)(iv) introductory text ad (A) through (D) redesignated as (e)(3) introductory text, and (i) through (iv); (e)(1), (2)(ii) and new (3) introductory text revised	11167
679.26 (a), (b) and (c) redesignated as (b), (c) and (d); heading, new (b)(1)(xii), (2) introductory text, (iii), (3)(ii), (iv), (v), (c)(1), (2), (3) and (d)(4) revised; new (a) and (b)(1)(xiv) added.....	32145
(b)(1)(ii), (v), (vi), (viii), (xi), (xiii), (2)(i), (ii), (3)(i), (iii), (c)(1), (d)(1), (2) and (3) amended.....	32146
679.28 Added (effective date pending in part)	5843
(a) revised; (c), (d) and (e) added	30401
679.30 Revised (effective date pending).....	30403
679.31 Revised	8361
Heading and (e) revised; (g) added.....	30407
679.32 Revised (effective date pending).....	30407
679.33 Removed.....	30409
679.34 Removed.....	30409
679.41 Heading revised; (e)(1), (2) and (3) added; eff. 10-5-98	47368
679.42 (b) revised	11167
(c)(1)(iv), and (2) revised; eff. 10-5-98	47368

List of CFR Sections Affected

50 CFR—Continued

	63 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
679.43 (p) added; eff. 1-1-99	52657
679.50 (c)(2)(iv) revised	11168
Heading revised; (a) amended; (c)(4), (d)(4), (h)(1)(i)(D) and (E) added	30409
679.60—679.65 (Subpart F) Re- moved	38502
679 Appendix A added	5845
Appendix A correctly des- ignated	8361
Tables 3 and 10 amended	11168
Table 2 amended	13011
Tables 10 and 11 amended	13012
Table 11 revised	15335
Table 1 revised; eff. 10-5-98	47369
Table 2 revised; eff. 10-5-98	47371
Table 3 revised; eff. 10-5-98	47372
Table 7 revised; eff. 10-5-98	47375
Table 10 revised; eff. 10-5-98	47376
Table 11 revised; eff. 10-5-98	47377
Figure 2 revised; eff. 10-5-98	47378
Figure 7 revised; eff. 10-5-98	47379
Figure 8 added; eff. 10-5-98	47380
Figure 9 added; eff. 10-5-98	47381

50 CFR—Continued

	63 FR Page
Chapter VI—Continued	
Figure 10 added; eff. 10-5-98	47382
Figure 11 added; eff. 10-5-98	47383
Figure 12 added; eff. 10-5-98	47384
Figure 13 added; eff. 10-5-98	47385
Figure 14 added; eff. 10-5-98	47387
Figure 15 added; eff. 10-5-98	47388
697.2 Amended; interim	10155
697.7 (c) added; interim	10155
Corrected	14042

1998

Corrections published Oct. 13, 1998

50 CFR

	63 FR Page
679.4 Technical correction	54753
679.7 Technical correction	54753
679.20 (g)(3) corrected	54610
679.42 (c)(2) introductory text, (c)(2)(i) and (ii) corrected	54611
679 Table 1 correctly revised	54612
Table 3 corrected	54613
Table 10 corrected	54613
Figure 12 correctly added	54614

